



भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

असाधारण
EXTRAORDINARY

भाग I—खण्ड 1
PART I—SECTION 1

सं० 76]

नई दिल्ली, बुधवार, अप्रैल 14, 1976/चैत्र 25, 1898

No. 76]

NEW DELHI, WEDNESDAY, APRIL 14, 1976/CHAITRA 25, 1898

इस भाग में विभिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

वाणिज्य मंत्रालय
(आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण)

सार्वजनिक सूचना

नई दिल्ली, 14 अप्रैल, 1976

अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 के लिए आयात व्यापार

नियंत्रण नीति

खंड—1

विषय : अप्रैल 1976—मार्च 1977 वर्ष के लिए आयात नीति।

सामान्य आयात नीति एवं लाइसेंस प्रदान करने की पद्धति

संख्या 29-आई०टी०सी०(पी०एन०)/76—अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च 1977 वर्ष के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति इस सार्वजनिक सूचना में संलग्न वा० 1 और 2 में निहित है।

भाग "क"

2. रेड बुक वा० 1 के प्रामुख और रेड बुक वा० 2 के अनुबन्ध 41 में जहाँ कहीं भी तिथि "12 अप्रैल, 1976" दी गई है वहाँ "14 अप्रैल, 1976" के रूप में संशोधित की गई समझी जाए।

उद्देश्य

[मि० सं० आई० पी० सी० (1/2)/76]

पी० के० कौल, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात

आयात नीति इस तरह निर्यात-प्रमुख औद्योगिक प्रगति के संवर्धन के उस व्यापक उद्देश्य के आधार पर रखी गई है जिससे कि वह सभी शेष भूगतानों के अनुकूल हो। इस व्यापक उद्देश्य के भीतर सरकार की उन विभिन्न नीतियों को ध्यान में रखा गया है जिनका अनुसरण मुद्रा के उतार-चढ़ाव को नियंत्रित करने और साथ ही साथ औद्योगिक उत्पादन

और निर्यातों में शीघ्रता लाने के लिए किया गया है। अतः आयात नीति इस तरीके से बनाई गई है जिससे कि इस बात का सुनिश्चित हो जाए कि वह घरेलू एवं निर्यात दोनों क्षेत्रों के लिए बड़ी हुई औद्योगिक उत्पादन की घोषित आवश्यकताओं को पूर्णतः पूरा करती है। विलम्ब को दूर करने के लिए और आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण पद्धति की कार्य क्षमता में वृद्धि लाने के लिए भी अर्थात् नियंत्रण पद्धति में कुछ परिवर्तन भी किए गए हैं।

2. उपर्युक्त उद्देश्यों की प्रतिक्रिया में, वर्तमान वर्ष की नीति की क्रियाविधियों में और विषय वस्तु में महत्वपूर्ण परिवर्तन भी किए गए हैं। इसलिए, आवेदकों से अनुरोध है कि वे आयात लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन करने से पूर्व सम्बद्ध अनुदेशों को भली भाँति पढ़ें। आवेदकों का विशेष रूप से ध्यान उपभोग प्रमाणपत्र में शामिल की जाने वाली मदों के सम्बन्ध में परिशोधित क्रियाविधि, इस पुस्तक में प्रविष्टियों के लिए परिशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण, रिहाई आवेशों के बिना सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरणों के द्वारा चुने हुए माल के संभरण और इस्पात नीति आदि की ओर आकृष्ट किया जाता है।

परिभाषा एवं कार्यक्षेत्र :

वास्तविक उपयोगिता (औद्योगिक)

3. वास्तविक उपयोगिता (औद्योगिक) वे हैं जिन्हें किसी औद्योगिक विनिर्माण संसाधन में अपने स्वयं के उपयोग के लिए कच्चे माल, संघटकों, उप-साधकों एवं कालतू पुर्जों की आवश्यकता है। आयात लाइसेंस जारी करने के प्रयोजनार्थ वास्तविक उपयोगिता (औद्योगिक) निम्नलिखित तीन श्रेणियों में वर्गीकृत किए गए हैं :—

- (1) वे, जो महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास के पास पंजीकृत हैं (जिन्हें इसके बाव "महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास एकाई" के रूप में निदिष्ट किया जाए),
- (2) वे, जो लघु पैमाने एकाई के रूप में अपने सम्बद्ध राज्य के उद्योग निरीक्षणों अथवा प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों के पास पंजीकृत हैं (इसके बाव उन्हें "लघु पैमाने उद्योगों" के रूप में निदिष्ट किया जाए); और
- (3) अन्य (अर्थात् महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास से इतर, लघु पैमाने उद्योग से इतर एकाई)।

नए एकाई :

4. नए एकाई वे हैं जिनके पास स्थापित अपेक्षित मशीनरी है किन्तु जिन्होंने निरन्तर दो अवधियों अर्थात् अप्रैल, 1974—मार्च, 1975 अथवा अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 अवधियों के लिए कच्चे माल, संघटकों एवं कालतू पुर्जों के लिए आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश प्राप्त नहीं किए।

प्रस्तावित एकाई :

5. प्रस्तावित एकाई वे हैं जिन्होंने अपेक्षित मशीनरी स्थापित नहीं की है किन्तु जिन्होंने स्थान, बिजली आदि से संबंधित व्यवस्थाएं करली हैं और मशीनरी को खरीदने/आयात करने के लिए उनके आदेश दे दिए हैं अथवा साथ पत्र खोल दिए हैं।

वर्तमान एकाई :

6. वर्तमान एकाई वे हैं जिन्होंने मशीनरी स्थापित कर ली है और आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश प्राप्त कर रहे हैं। यदि किसी एकाई ने पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत किसी भी दो लाइसेंस अवधियों अर्थात् अप्रैल, 1974 मार्च, 1975 एवं अप्रैल, 1975—मार्च, 1976 में से एक के लिए राज्य व्यापार निगम या जनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम या किसी भी मान्यता प्राप्त अधिकरण के माध्यम से आयातित कच्चे माल अथवा संघटकों के आर्बटन प्राप्त किया है या कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के आयात के लिए आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त किया है तो वह वर्तमान एकाई समझा जाएगा। यदि किसी औद्योगिक एकाई ने किन्हीं वीध कारणों से उपर्युक्त उल्लिखित दोनों लाइसेंस अवधियों के लिए कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के आयात के लिए आयात लाइसेंस अथवा आयातित कच्चे माल/संघटकों के लिए किसी प्रकार का आर्बटन प्राप्त नहीं किया है, तो ऐसे एकाई को भी प्रायोजिक प्राधिकारी द्वारा सिफारिश करने पर लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा वर्तमान एकाई के रूप में समझा जा सकता है बशर्ते कि वे उक्त दो अवधियों के दौरान उत्पादन कार्य में लगे हुए थे।

खपत प्रमाण-पत्र :

7. वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए यह आवश्यक है कि वे परिशिष्ट 2 में निर्धारित प्रपत्र में जिसे इस वर्ष परिशोधित कर दिया गया है, खपत प्रमाण पत्र भेजें और उनमें दी गई अवधि के दौरान एकक द्वारा खपत किए गए आयातित कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य को दर्शाएं और ये प्रमाण पत्र ऐसे सन्धी लेखापाल या लागत लेखापाल द्वारा विधिवत् प्रमाणित होने चाहिए जो प्रैक्टिस करता हो लेकिन आवेदन करने वाली फर्म या उसी की सहयोगी फर्म का साक्षीदार या कर्मचारी न हो। (लघु पैमाने के एकाई के मामले में ऐसा प्रमाण पत्र विकल्पतः सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा प्रमाणित किया जा सकता है)। लागत लेखापाल को भारत के लागत तथा निर्माण लेखापाल संस्था, कलकत्ता का सवस्थ होना चाहिए और प्रैक्टिस करने के लिए विधिवत् प्राधिकृत होना चाहिए। खपत के मूल्य में केवल आयातित कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लागत बीमा-भाड़ा मूल्य को ही दर्शाया जाना चाहिए। ये या तो एकक के स्वयं के वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस के मद्दे आयात कर लेने चाहिए ये या लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा एकक के नाम में जारी किए गए रिहाई आदेशों के मद्दे सम्बद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरण द्वारा प्राप्त कर लेने चाहिए ये या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए नीति के अन्तर्गत पंजीकृत निर्यातक के एवं/अथवा नामित विनिर्माता के रूप में प्राप्त लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों द्वारा प्राप्त कर लेने चाहिए वे। पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत राज्य/केन्द्रीय सरकार के निर्यात निगम सहित पत्र निर्यात सदनों के माध्यम से प्राप्त/उपलब्ध किए गए आयातित कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों भी खपत प्रमाण-पत्र में शामिल किए

जाने चाहिए। सभी मामलों में आयातित कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के केवल लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य को ही दर्शाया जाना चाहिए। इससे नोट कर लिया जाए कि ऐसे प्रमाण-पत्र में सीमा-शुल्क कर और अन्य संचालन प्रभार अलग नहीं हैं और उन्हें नहीं दर्शाया जाना चाहिए। जंग विरोधी इस्पात मर्चों से भिन्न इस्पात मर्चों के संबंध में खपत प्रमाण-पत्र इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट-41 के लिए अनुसूची एच में निर्धारित प्रपत्र में ही दिया जाना चाहिए।

उपभोक्ता प्रमाण-पत्र से हटाई जाने वाली मर्चें

8. वे मर्चे जो लाइसेंस रिहाई आवेदन प्रदान करने के लिए उपभोग प्रमाण पत्र में शामिल नहीं की जानी चाहिए :-

- (1) पिछले उपभोग की मर्चे जो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से रिहाई आवेदन की आवश्यकता के बिना ही 1976-77 के दौरान सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण द्वारा सीधे ही बंटाई की जाएगी;
- (2) प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण से सीधे प्राप्त आयातित माल और संघटक;
- (3) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए नीति के अन्तर्गत पात्र को सदनों द्वारा प्राप्त आयातित कच्चे माल और संघटकों की छोड़ कर स्थानीय खरीदे गए कच्चे माल और संघटक;
- (4) लोहे एवं इस्पात की वे मर्चे जिनके लिए नीति के परिशिष्ट 41 के अनुसार अलग आवेदन दिए जाने आवश्यक है।

यह स्पष्ट कर लिया जाए कि ये मर्चे आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन जारी करने के लिए पात्रता का निश्चय करने के लिए उपभोग के मूल्य की गणना करने हेतु लेखे में नहीं ली जाएंगी।

उपभोग के मूल्य की गणना करने के प्रयोजनार्थ लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेदनों का अभ्यर्पित मूल्य :

9 उपभोग के मूल्य की गणना करने के प्रयोजनार्थ निम्नलिखित मर्चों की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी :-

- (क) रुपये में भुगतान अथवा या यू० के० क्रेडिट के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए और उपयोग किए गए आयात लाइसेंस(सों) का मूल्य जोकि बैधता अवधि के दौरान या अवधि समाप्ति के बाद लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को अभ्यर्पित कर दिया गया हो, उसे उपभोग के रूप में लिया जाएगा। इस प्रयोजनार्थ 1974-75 से पूर्व की अवधियों के लिए जारी किए गए लाइसेंस लेखों में नहीं लिए जाएंगे। इस बात का उल्लेख कर दिए जाए कि यह सुविधा अगली लाइसेंस अवधि से यू० के० क्रेडिट के लाइसेंसों के संबंध में उपलब्ध नहीं होगी।

(ख) सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के पास पंजीकरण के बिना ही अभ्यर्पित किए गए रिहाई आवेदन(शों) के मूल्य को उपभोग के रूप में लिया जाएगा।

(ग) सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों के पास पंजीकृत किए गए रिहाई आवेदन(शों) के मूल्य के मामले में जहां सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण कच्चे माल का पूर्ण रूप से या आंशिक रूप से सभरण करने की स्थिति में नहीं है तो ऐसे मूल्य को उपभोग के रूप में लिया जाएगा। ऐसे मामलों में सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण द्वारा इस संबंध में एक प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत किया जाना चाहिए कि रिहाई आवेदन का उपयोग ऐसी स्थितियों के कारण नहीं किया जा सका जो रिहाई आवेदन के धारक के नियंत्रण से बाहर थी। ऐसे मामलों, यदि रिहाई आवेदन पहले से ही पंजीकृत करा लिए गए हैं और सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के पास जमा करा दिए गए हैं तो उन्हें अभ्यर्पित करना आवश्यक होगा।

(घ) उपर्युक्त (ख) एवं (ग) में उल्लिखित रिहाई आवेदन 1974-75 से पूर्व की अवधि से सम्बद्ध नहीं होंगे चाहिए।

परिशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण :

10. खंड 2, 3 और 4 में प्रविष्टियों का क्रम आयात (नियंत्रण) आवेदन, 1955 के लिए अनुसूची-1 में यथा प्रदान आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण के अनुसार है। दिनांक 1-4-1976 से आयात (नियंत्रण) आवेदन, 1955 में जोड़ी गई अनुसूची-1, सीमाशुल्क टेरिफ अधिनियम, 1975 (1975 का 51) की प्रथम अनुसूची के आधार पर परिशोधित कर दी गई है। लेकिन, सदर्थ की सुविधा के लिए 31-3-1976 तक यथा लागू पण्यवस्तु के आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण का उल्लेख इस पुस्तक के लिए परिशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची के अन्तर्गत सम्बद्ध वर्गीकरण के साथ किया गया है। आयात के प्रयोजनार्थ आयातित माल सीमाशुल्क टेरिफ अधिनियम, 1975 के किस शीर्षक के अन्तर्गत आता है, इस संबंध में सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों का निर्णय अन्तिम होगा।

(भाग ख)

कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों का आयात

11. 1975-76 के दौरान आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस जारी करने की जो पद्धति चलाई गई थी, वही पद्धति वर्तमान अवधि अर्थात् 1976-77 के दौरान लागू रहेगी। इस नीति के अन्तर्गत सभी वास्तविक उपभोक्ताओं को उनकी भूत की खपत अथवा भूत के लाइसेंसों इतने जो भी कम हो, उनके आधार पर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों, जैसे निदेशक, तकनीकी विकास को आवेदन किए बिना ही लाइसेंस दिया जाएगा। आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस सभी वास्तविक उपभोक्ताओं के लिए उपलब्ध होंगे और सरकार की यह कोशिश होगी कि आवेदन पत्रों के प्राप्त होने के बाद कम समय के भीतर ही इन्हें जारी किया जाए। आवेदन पत्रों को भेजने और वास्तविक उपभोक्ताओं की विभिन्न श्रेणियों को लाइसेंस स्वीकृत करने से संबंधित विशेष क्रिया-विधि आगामी कड़िकाओं में दी गई है।

12. इन आटोमेटिक लाइसेंसों के प्रतिरिक्त, इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट-1 में प्रवर्णित वरीय उद्योगों से संबंधित एकक भी पूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन करने के लिए पात्र होगा। पूरक लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन पत्र सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों को दिए जाएं जो भली-भांति जान सकते हैं कि वे उस एकक को दिए जाने वाले पूरक लाइसेंसों के मूल्य के लिए सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को सिफारिश करेंगे। प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी पूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन पत्रों को प्रवीण करने की सिफारिश कर सकते हैं यदि वे संतुष्ट हो जाएं कि ऐसे लाइसेंसों को जारी करने की कोई आवश्यकता नहीं है। इस तरह विभिन्न उद्योगों के मामले में दिए जाने वाले पूरक लाइसेंसों के मूल्य में भी अंतर हो सकता है और यह उत्पादन कार्यक्रम वस्तु सूची की स्थिति, उस उद्योग की आवश्यकता और विदेशी मुद्रा की उपलब्धता और अन्य सम्बद्ध विचारणीय बातों पर निर्भर करेगा।

13. वे उद्योग जो धुनिस्था श्रेणियों से सम्बद्ध नहीं हैं, सामान्यतः पूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए पात्र नहीं हैं। लेकिन, इस वर्ष गैर-धुनिस्था उद्योगों के मामले में एक व्यवस्था की गई है जो उन्हें ऐसे मामलों में पूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन करने के लिए पात्र बनाएगी यदि 1975-76 के दौरान उनके उत्पादन में अधिक गिरावट आ गई है और आयातित कच्चे माल की खपत बहुत कम हो गई है। ऐसे आवेदन पत्र सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों के माध्यम से भेजे जाने हैं जो मामले पर भली-भांति विचार करके आवश्यक सिफारिश के साथ लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजेंगे।

लाइसेंस जारी करने के आधार :

14. 1975-76 के दौरान वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं (भौद्योगिक) को जारी किए जाने वाले लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेदनों के आधार इस प्रकार होंगे :—

(क) महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास एकक (वर्तमान)—धुनिस्था और गैर-धुनिस्था उद्योग।

आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस जारी करना :

15. 'वरीय' उद्योगों से सम्बद्ध सभी विद्यमान डी०जी०टी०डी० एकक कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लिए अपने आवेदन पत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रियाविधि हैंड बुक, 1976-77 में विहित निर्धारित प्रपत्र में सीधे ही मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को भेजेंगे। इन एककों को चाहिए कि वे 1974-1975 या 1975-76 जिसे भी एकक चुनता है, अवधि के दौरान उपयोग किए गए आयातित कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों की प्रतिपूर्ति का दावा करते हुए प्रत्येक अंतिम उत्पाद के अनुसार (सम्बद्ध अंतिम उत्पादों सहित) वार्षिक आधार पर कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लिए अपने आवेदन पत्र भेजे। आवेदन पत्रों के साथ इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 2 के लिए अनुबन्ध में दिए गए प्रपत्र में उपभोग प्रमाणपत्र और वास्तविक उपयोगिता। और ई० पी० लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन के बारे में भेजे जाने चाहिए। यह व्यवसायी सनदी लेखापाल/लागत लेखापाल द्वारा विधिक प्रमाणित होना चाहिए। इस बात को एकवार फिर बता

दिया जाए कि उपभोग प्रमाण पत्र में उपर्युक्त कटिका 8 में संदर्भित नहीं शामिल नहीं की जानी चाहिए।

16. ऐसे आवेदन पत्रों के मद्दे लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेदनों के मूल्य का निर्णय इन आधारों पर होगा :—

(क) 1974-75 या 1975-76 में से जिससे भी चुनता है, उसके दौरान आयातित कच्चे माल और संघटकों के वास्तविक उपभोग का लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य।

या

(ख) एकक द्वारा एक नामित विनिर्माता के रूप में उसके स्वयं के निर्यातों और प्राप्त आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस के मद्दे जैसा भी मामला हो, 1974-75 या 1975-76 के दौरान प्राप्त आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मूल्य को छोड़कर 1974-75 या 1975-76 अवधि के लिए प्राप्त वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेदनों का मूल्य (जिसमें पूरक लाइसेंसों का मूल्य शामिल है)।

उपर्युक्त (क) अथवा (ख) के अन्तर्गत आने वाली धन-राशि में जो भी कम हो उस राशि के लिए आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन जारी किए जाएंगे।

17. लाइसेंसों के वित्तबान की पद्धति सामान्यतया वही होगी जोकि पिछले लाइसेंसों के उस सेट के लिए है जिसके आधार पर आटोमेटिक लाइसेंसों के लिए दावा किया जाता है।

18. उन मद्दों को छोड़कर जिनका आयात 1976-77 के दौरान स्वीकृत नहीं है या जिनके लिए इस वर्ष में कोई भी रिहाई आवेदन जारी नहीं किया जाना है, पिछले लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेदनों के सेट में दर्शाई गई उन मद्दों को दोहराया जाएगा जिनके आधार पर आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदनों के लिए दावा किया जाता है।

19. आवेदक एककों के लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि वे जारी किए गए पिछले लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेदनों के उपयोग का संकेत करें।

20. ऐसे एकक जिन्हें नियत पैक मूल्य या क्रमिक विनिर्माण कार्यक्रम के आधार पर कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लिए लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाते हैं, वे भी आटोमेटिक लाइसेंसों की सुविधा उपलब्ध कर सकते हैं। लेकिन, ऐसे एकक अपनी पसन्द पर पैक मूल्य का क्रमिक कार्यक्रम के आधार पर भी लाइसेंस प्राप्त कर सकते हैं।

21. उन एककों के मामले में जो 1975-76 के दौरान शुरू हुए हैं उन्हें लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश खपत का हवाला दिए बिना अर्थात् उनकी पूर्ण 12 मास की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करते हुए 1975-76 अवधि के लिए जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के आधार पर, आवृत्ति के आधार पर लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश जारी किए जा सकते हैं। लेकिन, यदि किसी मामले में लाइसेंसधारी को 1975-76 की अवधि के लिए केवल 6 मास की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करते हुए लाइसेंस जारी किए गए हैं तो 1976-77 की अवधि के लिए एकक की हकबारी की गणना करने के प्रयोजनार्थ लाइसेंस के ऐसे मूल्य को दुगुना कर दिया जाना चाहिए। उपर्युक्त सुविधा उन एककों के लिए भी उपलब्ध होगी जो 1974-75 वर्ष के दौरान खाली हुए हैं किन्तु लाइसेंसों को बेर से प्राप्त करने के कारण या कच्चे माल आदि को आयात करने में विलम्ब होने के कारण पूरे 1975-76 वर्ष के लिए उपभोग को नहीं दिखा सके।

पूरक लाइसेंस :

22. 'वरीय' उद्योगों एवं आई० डी० ए० उद्योगों (इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 53 में सूचीबद्ध) के संबंध में कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लिए पूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर भी महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास द्वारा सिफारिश करने पर विचार किया जाएगा। ऐसे आवेदन पत्र महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास के माध्यम से भेजे जाने चाहिए और उन में कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों की प्रतिरिक्त आवश्यकताओं के कारणों का साफ-साफ उल्लेख किया जाना चाहिए। आवेदनपत्र के साथ निर्यात निष्पादन, सम्बद्ध अन्तिम उत्पादों से संबंधित उत्पादन प्रोग्राम ऐसे उत्पादन के लिए कच्चे माल अथवा संघटकों की आवश्यकता, हस्तगत स्टॉक, पाइप लाइन में स्टॉक, 1976-77 के लिए प्राप्त किए गए या प्राप्त किए जाने वाले आटोमेटिक लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य एवं हस्तगत अप्रयुक्त लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों आदि के मूल्य के बारे में भी जानकारी भेजी जानी चाहिए।

23. वरीय उद्योगों से इतर उद्योगों से सम्बद्ध एकक भी पूरक लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाने के लिए महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास के माध्यम से उन मामले में आवेदन कर सकते हैं यदि 1975-76 के दौरान उत्पादन में अधिक कमी आई है और उनकी आयातित कच्चे माल की खपत अधिक कम है। वरीय उद्योगों से इतर उद्योगों के वास्तविक उपभोक्ता जो इस सुविधा को उपलब्ध करना चाहते हैं, उन्हें चाहिए कि वे उपर्युक्त कंडिका 21 में निहित सारी जानकारी महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास को भेजें।

24. पूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन पत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण, नियम तथा क्रियाविधि, हैडबुक, 1976-77 में निर्धारित उपर्युक्त प्रपत्र में किए जाने चाहिए और उनके साथ इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 2 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में उपभोग प्रमाण पत्र और उपर्युक्त उल्लिखित अन्य व्योरे भी भेजे जाने चाहिए। ये आवेदनपत्र उसी समय किए जा सकते हैं जबकि आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन पत्र किए जाते हैं या इसके बाद किसी भी समय पर किए जा सकते हैं, किन्तु इस प्रयोजनार्थ वे निर्धारित अन्तिम तिथि के भीतर ही किए जाएं।

25. आटोमेटिक और पूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदनपत्रों को प्राप्त करने के लिए अन्तिम तिथि 30 नवम्बर, 1976 होगी।

(3) लघु पैमाने एकक (विद्यमान) वरीय और वरीय से इतर उद्योग

आटोमेटिक एवं पूरक लाइसेंस जारी करना

26. लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के एकक चाहे वे वरीय या वरीय से इतर उद्योग हों एवं आई० डी० ए० उद्योगों के रूप में वर्गीकृत उद्योगों में लगे हुए एकक भी अप्रैल 1976—मार्च 1977 अवधि के लिए आवश्यक कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लिए अपने आवेदनपत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रियाविधि हैड बुक, 1976-77 में निर्धारित उपर्युक्त प्रपत्र में एवं विधि अनुसार सम्बद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजेंगे। आवेदन पत्रों के साथ प्रस्तुत पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 2 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में खपत प्रमाण-पत्र भेजा जाना चाहिए और यह सनदी लेखापाल/प्रेक्षित कर रहे लागत लेखापाल द्वारा विधिवत् प्रमाणित होना चाहिए और इसके साथ उक्त परिशिष्ट के लिए अनुबन्ध के अनुसार जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के व्योरे भी भेजे जाने चाहिए। लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के एकको को किसी किसम का अलग से पूरक लाइसेंस जारी नहीं किया जाएगा। लेकिन, इस क्षेत्र के लिए क्रियाविधि को और उदार और सरल बनाने के प्रयोजनार्थ आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस के मूल्य पर प्रारंभिक अवस्था में ही 20 प्रतिशत के अतिरिक्त आबंटन को जोड़ दिया जाएगा।

27. ऐसे आवेदन पत्रों के मद्दे जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों का निश्चय निम्नलिखित आधार पर किया जावेगा :—

(क) आवेदक के विकल्प पर 1974-75 या 1975-76 की अवधि के दौरान आयातित कच्चे माल और संघटकों के वास्तविक उपभोग का लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य, या

(ख) जैसा भी मामला हो, 1974-75 (पुनः प्रचालन की सुविधा के अन्तर्गत उपलब्ध किए गए मूल्य के साथ) या 1975-76 की अवधि के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य और उसके साथ 1974-75 या 1975-76 के दौरान एकक द्वारा उसके खुद के निर्यातों के मद्दे प्राप्त आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंसों और विनिर्माता-निर्यातक के रूप में आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंसों के मूल्य उपर्युक्त (क) या (ख) के अन्तर्गत आने वाली धनराशि, इनमें जो भी कम हो, के लिए और उम पर 20 प्रतिशत मूल्य के लिए आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश जारी किए जाएंगे।

28. चुनिन्दा उद्योगों के लघु पैमाने के वे एकक जिनकी क्षमता की मूल्यांकन अभी तक नहीं किया गया है वे एकल पारी के आधार पर क्षमता के मूल्यांकन अभी तक नहीं किया गया है वे एकल पारी के आधार पर क्षमता के मूल्यांकन के लिए प्रस्तुत हो सकते हैं। लेकिन उन विशेष मामलों में, जिनमें लगातार उत्पादन हो रहे हैं या जहाँ की औद्योगिक स्थिति इस तरह का समाश्रयन दिलाती है तो क्षमता के मूल्यांकन पर एक से अधिक पारी के आधार पर विचार किया जा सकता है। बर्तमान विकास आयुक्त, लघु उद्योग, नई दिल्ली, इस तरह की सिफारिश करना है। मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा आयोजित एक कमेटी द्वारा क्षमता का मूल्यांकन किया जाएगा। जब तक उनकी क्षमता का मूल्यांकन नहीं हो जाता है तब तक इस प्रकार के एकक आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस प्राप्त करते रहेंगे। उन एककों के मामले में जिनकी क्षमता का मूल्यांकन 1974-75 या 1975-76 की अवधि के दौरान पहले ही कर दिया गया है, उन्हें अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 की अवधि के लिए लाइसेंस/

रिहाई आदेश मूल्यांकन की गई क्षमता के आधार पर और उपयोग का संवर्धन दिए बिना ही जारी किया जा सकता है।

29. आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश उन्ही मदों के लिए जारी किए जाएंगे जिनकी अनुमति पूर्व के लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश के मदों के लिए है जिनके आधार पर आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस का दावा किया जाता है किन्तु इसमें वे मदें शामिल नहीं हैं जो 1976-77 के दौरान अनुमति नहीं है या इस वर्ष जिनके लिए रिहाई आदेश जारी नहीं किया जाने वाला है।

30. लघु पैमाने के एकको के मामले में 1976-77 के दौरान आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस प्रदान किये जाने के संबंध में निम्नलिखित सुविधाएं उपलब्ध होंगी :—

(क) वे लघु पैमाने के एकको जिनके लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेशों का मूल्य 1974-75 या 1975-76 की अवधि के लिए 50,000 रुपये या इससे कम है, उन्हें भूत के उपयोग का हवाला दिए बिना ही चालू अवधि के लिए पुनः प्रचालन के आधार पर आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश प्रदान किए जा सकते हैं।

(ख) उन एकको के मामले में जिनमें 1974-75 या 1975-76 के दौरान प्रदान किए गए लाइसेंसों का मूल्य, जैसा भी मामला हो 50,000 रुपये से अधिक या और 1974-75 या 1975-76 वर्ष के दौरान की खपत 50,000 रुपये थी तो उन्हें पूर्व की कम खपत का हवाला दिए बिना ही पुनः प्रचालन आधार पर 50,000 रुपये के मूल्य आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जा सकते हैं।

(ग) उपर्युक्त (क) और (ख) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मामलों में 20 प्रतिशत की वकौतरी की स्वीकृति अनुपूरक आवेदन के बखले में दी जा सकती है।

31. ऐसे एकको जिन्हें नियत पैक मूल्य या क्रमिक विनिर्माण कार्यक्रम के आधार पर कच्चे माल और संघटकों के लिए लाइसेंस प्रदान किए गए हैं, वे भी आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस की सुविधा उपलब्ध कर सकते हैं। ऐसे एकको अपनी इच्छा के अनुसार पैक मूल्य/क्रमिक विनिर्माण कार्यक्रम के आधार पर भी लाइसेंस प्राप्त कर सकते हैं।

32. 1976-77 के दौरान आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाने के विचार से पूर्व के लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेशों के सेट के उपयोग विधाना आवश्यक नहीं होगा।

33. आवेदन पत्र प्रस्तुत करने की अन्तिम तारीख 30 नवम्बर, 1976 होगी।

लघु पैमाने के एककों के लिए अर्थात्कृत किए जाने की विधि

34. आयात लाइसेंसों को प्रदान करने के लिए विस्तार की विधि निम्नप्रकार की होगी :—

(क) 50,000 रुपये तक स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा

(ख) 50,000 रुपये से अधिक और स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा के अन्तर्गत एक लाख रुपये तक 50 प्रतिशत यह अधिक से अधिक 50,000 रुपये के अधीन है और बाकी यू० के० क्रेडिट के अन्तर्गत।

(ग) एक लाख रुपये (1) स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा के अन्तर्गत 50 प्रतिशत; (2) यू० के० क्रेडिट के अन्तर्गत 30 प्रतिशत; (3) रुपये में भुगतान क्षेत्र के अन्तर्गत 20 प्रतिशत।

(घ) आई०डी०ए० उद्योग और स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा के अन्तर्गत आयात करने वाले एकको जो अर्थात्कृत किए जाने के अधिमार्ग जोतों के लिए पात्र है लाइसेंस मूल्य के 75 प्रतिशत तक प्रदान किए जाएंगे। इसकी अधिकतम सीमा 50 हजार के अधीन है और बाकी के लिए यू० के० क्रेडिट के अन्तर्गत लाइसेंस प्रदान किया जाएगा।

35. लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों के लिए यह स्वतंत्रता होगी कि वे औद्योगिक राज्य निदेशकों या अन्य प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों से जो भी इनमें आवश्यक समझे जाएं, उनसे खपत प्रमाण-पत्र की पुष्टि करेगा।

गैर-तकनीकी महानिदेशालय, गैर लघु उद्योग वर्तमान-बुनियादी और गैर-बुनियादी उद्योग :

आटोमेटिक और अनुपूरक लाइसेंस :

36. आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने और लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश जारी करने की वही प्रक्रिया होगी जो कि वर्तमान तकनीकी महानिदेशालय के एककों के मामलों में उपर्युक्त पैरा 15 और 29 में दी गई है। लेकिन, अनुपूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन-पत्र सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों अर्थात् जैसा भी मामला हो, वस्त्र आयुक्त, बन्दर, अध्यक्ष, टी बोर्ड, कलकत्ता; पटसन आयुक्त, कलकत्ता, लोहा तथा इस्पात नियंत्रक, कलकत्ता यदि के माध्यम से प्रस्तुत किए जाएंगे।

नए एकको :

महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास, महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास से इतर लघु पैमाने उद्योग एककों से इतर

37. 'वरीय' एवं 'वरीय उद्योगों से इतर' दोनों के नए एककों के मामले में, लाइसेंस अवधि 1976-77 के प्रथम छमाही की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने वाले लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के सिफारिश करने पर जारी किए जाएंगे।

38. 1976-77 को प्रथम छमाही के लिए आवेदन पत्र 30 सितम्बर, 1976 को या इससे पूर्व प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी को भेज देने चाहिए। लाइसेंस अवधि की द्वितीय छमाही की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने वाले द्वितीय आवेदन-पत्र भी द्वितीय छमाही अवधि के दौरान अर्थात् 31-3-77 को या इससे पूर्व प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से ही भेजे जाने चाहिए।

लघु पैमाने एकक (नए)

39. 'बरीय' एवं 'बरीय से इतर' दोनों उद्योगों के लघु पैमाने एककों को चाहिए कि वे लाइसेंस अवधि 1976-77 की प्रथम छमाही के लिए कच्चे माल एवं संपदकों के लिए अपने आवेदन-पत्र सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों के माध्यम से भेजे। यह जंग विरोधी इस्पात की आवश्यकताओं वाले उन एककों के लिए लागू नहीं होगा जो प्रस्तुत पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 41 में संकेतित नीति द्वारा शामिल होंगे। स्थापित मशीनरी के मूल्य के संबंध में लघु पैमाने एककों के लिए लाइसेंस आधार नीचे दिए गए के अनुसार होगा :-

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| (क) रसायन, औषध एवं भेषज एवं कीटनाशक सूत्र | 100 प्रतिशत |
| (ख) विद्युत संघटका, विद्युत एवं विद्युत चिकित्सा औजार उद्योग | 70 प्रतिशत |
| (ग) अन्य उद्योग | 40 प्रतिशत |

बरीय उद्योगों के मामले में प्रत्येक छमाही के लिए उपर्युक्त प्रतिशतता अधिकतम 2 लाख रुपये के अधीन और बरीय उद्योगों से भिन्न उद्योगों के मामले में प्रत्येक छमाही के लिए 1 लाख रुपये के अधीन होगी। जहाँ कहीं उपर्युक्त संकेतित मशीनरी की प्रतिशतता के संबंध में हकदारी 10,000 रुपये मूल्य से कम होती है तो प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी इसे कम से कम 10,000 रुपये मूल्य के लिए सिफारिश कर सकते हैं। लाइसेंस जारी करने के लिए वित्तवान की पद्धति वही होगी जैसा कि उपर्युक्त कठिका 34 में बताया गया है।

40. 1976-77 की प्रथम छमाही के लिए आवेदन-पत्र 30 सितम्बर, 1976 को या इससे पूर्व संबंध प्रायोजक अधिकारी को भेजे जाने चाहिए। लाइसेंस अवधि की द्वितीय छमाही की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने वाले आवेदन-पत्र भी लाइसेंस अवधि की द्वितीय छमाही के दौरान किन्तु 31 मार्च, 1977 को या इससे पूर्व संबंध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से दिए जाने चाहिए।

प्रस्तावित एकक

41. प्रस्तावित एककों के मामले में, चाहे वे महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास एकक, लघु पैमाने उद्योग एकक हो या महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास से इतर, लघु पैमाने एककों से इतर हों, प्रथम आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश तभी जारी किया जाएगा जबकि प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी इस संबंध में प्रमाणित कर देता है कि एककों ने स्थान, बिजली एवं जल आपूर्ति आदि के लिए निश्चित व्यवस्थाएं कर दी हैं और मशीनरी को खरीदने/आयात करने के लिए साखपत्र द्वारा पक्के आदेश दे दिए हैं या अग्रिम भुगतान आदि कर दिए हैं और एकक ने उत्पादन को आरम्भ करने के लिए पर्याप्त आर्थिक व्यवस्थाएं कर दी हैं। लघु पैमाने उद्योगों के मामले में लाइसेंसों का प्रथम सेट राज्य उद्योग विकास निगम या राज्य वित्त निगम के माध्यम से जारी किया जाएगा। दूसरी सूरत में यदि एक एकक अपने नाम में लाइसेंस लेना चाहता है तो उसे आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण, नियम एवं क्रियाविधि हैटबुक 1976-77 में यथा निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार एक बैंक गारंटी भी प्रस्तुत करनी चाहिए। लाइसेंसों का दूसरा सेट तभी जारी किया जाएगा जबकि अपेक्षित मशीनरी स्थापित कर दी गई हो और एकक ने उत्पादन कार्य आरंभ कर दिया हो। आवेदन-पत्र, प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से संबंध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी

को भेजे जाने चाहिए। लाइसेंस जारी करने का तभी आधार होगा जिनको नए एककों के मामले में पूर्व की कठिकाओं में बताया गया है।

आई० डी० ए० उद्योग

आटोमेटिक और पूरक लाइसेंस

42. आई० डी० ए० उद्योगों से संबंधित बड़े पैमाने क्षेत्र के एकक (परिशिष्ट 53 में सूचीबद्ध) आटोमेटिक और पूरक लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात तथा निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को उपर्युक्त कठिका 15 में 24 में यथा संकेतित अनुसार आवेदन करेंगे। इस वर्ष आई० डी० ए० उद्योगों की सूची परिशोधित कर दी गई है। अतः आवेदकों को चाहिए कि आवेदन करने से पूर्व परिशिष्ट 53 को सभी भांति पढ़ लें।

आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने की अन्तिम तिथि

43. जहाँ कहीं आवेदन-पत्र निर्धारित अन्तिम तिथि के बाद प्रस्तुत किया जाएगा तो आवेदन पत्र पर पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा किन्तु जारी किए जाने वाले आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश 25 प्रतिशत कटौती के अधीन होंगे। लेकिन, लाइसेंस अवधि की समाप्ति के बाद प्राप्त हुए आवेदन-पत्रों को तुरन्त अस्वीकार कर दिया जाएगा।

भाग "न"

फालतू पुर्जों का आयात

बरीय एवं बरीय से इतर उद्योग

44. बड़े पैमाने एवं लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के 'बरीय' एवं 'बरीय से इतर' उद्योगों के एककों को चाहिए कि फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए अलग अलग आवेदन-पत्र भेजे। ऐसे आवेदन-पत्र, अप्रैल 1976, मार्च 1977 अवधि के लिए एककों की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करते हुए वार्षिक आधार पर सीधे ही संबंध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजे जाने चाहिए।

45. आवेदन-पत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण, नियम एवं क्रियाविधि, हैटबुक, 1976-77 और इसके साथ आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रियाविधि हैट के परिशिष्ट 13 में यथा संकेतित मशीनरी के व्योरेों को दर्शाते हुए पत्रों को भेजा जाना चाहिए और यथा निर्धारित प्रपत्र और विधि से भेजे जाने चाहिए। लेकिन विद्यमान एकक फालतू पुर्जों के लिए लाइसेंसों के लिए आवृत्ति आधार अर्थात् आयातित और देशी मशीनरी के व्योरेों को भेजे बिना ही 1975-76 अवधि के लिए फालतू पुर्जों के लिए जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों के मूल्य के आधार पर आवेदन कर सकते हैं। वे एकक जो आवृत्ति मूल्य के लिए लाइसेंस प्रदान करने की सुविधा को उपलब्ध करना चाहते हैं तो उन्हें चाहिए कि वे 1975-76 अवधि के लिए उन्हें फालतू पुर्जों के लिए जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों के पिछले सेट की फोटो प्रतियां भेजें।

लाइसेंस देने के आधार

46. फालतू पुर्जों के लिए हकदारी का निर्धारण, आयातित मशीनरी के मूल्य के 5 प्रतिशत के आधार पर किया जायेगा यदि वह 1970 से पहले आयात कर ली गई थी और यदि वह 1970 में या बाद में प्राप्त की गई थी तो 3 प्रतिशत के आधार पर। आयातित मशीनरी के मामले

में यदि वह 6 जून, 1966 को रुपए के अमूल्यन से पूर्व आयात की गई है तो मशीनरी के मूल्य को 57.5 प्रतिशत तक बढ़ाया जा सकता है। देशी मशीनरी के मामले में जिसमें आयातित संघटक हो, तो फालतू पुजों के मूल्य का परिकलन लघु पैमाने एककों के मामले में क्रय मूल्य के 1 प्रतिशत के आधार पर और अन्य एककों के मामले में क्रय मूल्य के 1/2 प्रतिशत के आधार पर किया जाएगा। लेकिन, देशी पटसन मिल मशीनरी के मामले में फालतू पुजों के लिए हकबारी की गणना क्रय मूल्य के 1 प्रतिशत के आधार पर की जाएगी बशर्ते कि ऐसी मशीनरी 1960 में या इस से पूर्व खरीदी गई और/या प्राप्त की गई है।

47. यदि कोई एकक उपर्युक्त आधार पर परिकलित मूल्य से अधिक मूल्य के लिए आयातित फालतू पुजों की मांग करता है तो आवेदन-पत्र संबंध प्रयोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से भेजे जाने चाहिए और उन में अधिक मूल्य के लिए लाइसेंसों के लिए पूरे औचित्य एवं अन्य व्योनों का उल्लेख किया जाना चाहिए। ऐसे मामलों में प्रयोजक प्राधिकारी परिशिष्ट 66 में दिए गए प्रोफार्म में सिफारिश करेगा। फालतू पुजों के लिए अतिरिक्त लाइसेंसों के ऐसे सभी मामले मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात की अध्यक्षता में गठित एक विशेष समिति को भेजे जाएंगे एवं उसके द्वारा निर्णीत किए जाएंगे।

48. उपर्युक्त कंडिका 45 और 47 के अन्तर्गत फालतू पुजों का आयात करने के लिए आवेदन पत्र प्राप्त करने की अंतिम तिथि 30 नवम्बर 1976 होगी। फालतू पुजों के लिए बेर से भेजे जाने वाले आवेदन-पत्रों पर कंडिका 43 की व्यवस्था भी लागू होगी।

फालतू पुजों के लिए लाइसेंसों का क्षेत्र

49. फालतू पुजों के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को जारी किए गए लाइसेंस, स्वीकृत फालतू पुजों जिन में संयंत्र के लिए छपत योग्य आवश्यक फालतू पुजों भी शामिल हैं, लाइसेंसधारक के कारखाने में स्थापित अथवा प्रयोग की गई मशीनरी एवं उपकरण जिन में सहायक उपकरण, के फालतू पुजों नियंत्रण एवं प्रयोगशाला उपकरण एवं सुरक्षा उपकरण शामिल है के लिए भी वैध होंगे।

50. उन फालतू पुजों के लिए स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी जो वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए नीति के अन्तर्गत खंड-2 में विशिष्ट रूप से अस्वीकृत दर्शाए गए हैं। आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची में अनेक क्रम संस्थाएं हैं जिन में परिष्कृत उत्पाद और साथ ही साथ उनके पुजों शामिल हैं। इनमें से कुछ क्रम संख्याएं, रेड बुक (वा० I) के खंड II में नहीं दर्शाई गई हैं और इसलिए उनकी आयात नीति को इस पुस्तक की कंडिका 74 के अनुसार 'शून्य' समझा जाएगा। यह स्पष्ट कर दिया जाता है कि 'शून्य' नीति सम्बंध क्रम संख्याओं के अन्तर्गत परिष्कृत उत्पादों के लिए लागू होती है। यद्यपि एक विशेष क्रम संख्या को आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति के खंड-II में नहीं दर्शाया जाता है तो भी उस क्रम संख्या के अन्तर्गत आने वाले फालतू पुजों के आयात को स्वीकृत समझा जाएगा।

51. ऐसे लाइसेंसों के अधिकतम मूल्य के 20 प्रतिशत तक के लिए अस्वीकृत फालतू पुजों के आयात के लिए भी स्वीकृति दी जाएगी बशर्ते कि फालतू पुजों की सिर्फ एक मद का मूल्य 50,000 रुपए से अधिक नहीं होगा।

52. आवेदक के लिए आयात किए जाने वाले फालतू पुजों की सूची को प्रस्तुत करना आवश्यक नहीं होगा। लाइसेंस के लिए फालतू पुजों की कोई भी सूची संलग्न नहीं की जाएगी। लेकिन, सीमाशुल्क के माध्यम से फालतू पुजों की निकासी के समय आयातक द्वारा सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों का इस संबंध में एक घोषणा पत्र प्रस्तुत करना पड़ेगा कि आयात की जाने वाली मदें फालतू पुजें हैं और उन्हें इन की आवश्यकता उन के कारखाने में स्थापित अथवा उपयोग की गई मशीनरी और उपकरण के रखरखाव के लिए है और इनमें सहायक उपकरण, नियंत्रण एवं प्रयोगशाला उपकरण और सुरक्षा उपकरण भी शामिल हैं। ऐसी घोषणा के आधार पर सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारी फालतू पुजों के रूप में आयातित माल की निकासी की स्वीकृति प्रदान करेंगे।

फालतू पुजों का आयात करने के लिये अतिरिक्त सुविधा

53. वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं (औद्योगिक) को कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लिए जारी किए गए आयात लाइसेंस आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रियाविधि, ईड बुक, 1976-77 में निहित व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार लाइसेंसों के समस्त मूल्य के भीतर ऐसे लाइसेंसों के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक के लिए स्वीकृत फालतू पुजों के आयात के लिए वैध होंगे।

54. जहां कहीं वास्तविक उपयोक्ता (औद्योगिक) को कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लिए एक रिहाई आदेश जारी किया गया है तो वह आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रियाविधि, ईड बुक, 1976-77 में निहित व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार रिहाई आदेश को इसके मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत मूल्य तक के लिए फालतू पुजों के आयात के लिए लाइसेंस में परिवर्तन करने के लिए कह सकता है।

55. स्वीकृत किस्म के फालतू पुजों का आयात भी नीचे की कंडिका 78 में दी गई सुविधा के अनुसार, अतिरिक्त 5 प्रतिशत तक के लिए निषेध मदों के आयात के लिए सुविधा के अन्तर्गत कच्चे माल और संघटकों के लिए लाइसेंसों के मद्दे किया जा सकता है।

आपाती फालतू पुजों के लिये आयात लाइसेंस

56. आपाती फालतू पुजों अर्थात् उन फालतू पुजों के आयात के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं (औद्योगिक) द्वारा जब कभी आवेदन-पत्र भेजे जाते हैं तो उन पर विचार किया जाएगा जिनकी आवश्यकता उत्पाद मशीनरी के रुक जाने के कारण तुरन्त आधार पर की जाती है जिसमें वह रुकावट भी शामिल है जो एक मास के भीतर किन्हीं तकनीकी कारणों के लिए अनिवार्य है। यह सुविधा मशीन औजारों के लिए आपाती फालतू पुजों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर भी लागू होगी। आपाती फालतू पुजों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों को प्रयोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से भेजना आवश्यक नहीं होगा और ये सीधे ही लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजे जा सकते हैं।

57. इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत एक एकक को लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान किस अधिकतम मूल्य सीमा तक आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए जाएं वह इस प्रकार होंगी :—

- (1) महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास, वस्तुयुक्त अथवा पटसन आयुक्त की पंजी में आए हुए बड़े पैमाने एकक के मामले में

एवं लघु पैमाने उद्योग से हस्त एकक जिसका पूंजी निवेश 10 लाख रुपये से अधिक है, के लिए 40,000 रुपये।

(2) लघु पैमाने एककों के मामले में 20,000 रुपये।

58. प्रत्येक आवेदन-पत्र में लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान पूर्व प्राप्त किए गए आयाती लाइसेंसों के मूल्य को साफ-साफ दर्शाया जाना चाहिए। आवेदक को चाहिए कि वह इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत आयात किए जाने वाले फालतू पुर्जों की एक सूची भी भेजे ताकि देशी उपलब्धता पर ध्यान दिए बिना ही आयाती फालतू पुर्जों की सूची के साथ आयात लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जा सकें।

59. इस पारा की व्यवस्थाएं पुस्तक प्रकाशकों, समाचार एवं पत्रिकाओं, फिल्म स्टूडियो एवं क्वालिटी प्रिन्टर्स द्वारा अपेक्षित आयाती फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए भी लागू होंगी।

भाग "ब"

उद्योगों द्वारा निर्यात प्रवास

60. कोई भी एकक जो 'वरीय उद्योगों' के अन्तर्गत आता है और जिसने 1975-76 के या कलैण्डर वर्ष 1975 के दौरान अपने उत्पादन का 20 प्रतिशत या इससे अधिक का निर्यात किया है तो वह कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के आयात के लिए वित्तदान के अधिमान्य स्त्रोतों के लिए पात्र होगा। ऐसे एककों के मामले में जो 'वरीय उद्योगों' के अन्तर्गत नहीं आते हैं और जिन्होंने उक्त अवधि के दौरान अपने उत्पाद का 20 प्रतिशत या इससे अधिक का निर्यात किया है और उनके अंतिम उत्पाद पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आते हैं, तो वे 'वरीय उद्योगों' के लिए यथा लागू कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के आयात के मामले में अधिमान्य व्यवहार के लिए पात्र होंगे। ऐसे एकक कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के संभरण के अधिमान्य स्त्रोतों के लिए भी पात्र होंगे। ये सुविधाएं उन एककों को उपलब्ध नहीं होंगी जो (1) जंग जिराही इत्यादि से तैयार होने वाली चीजों और (2) नाइलान के वस्त्र, सिलूलोज के वस्त्र अथवा सूत/सिलूलोज के रेणे अथवा धागे/नाइलान/पोलिस्टर फाइबर धागे के सम्मिश्रण से बने वाले मिश्रित वस्त्र के उत्पादन में लगे हुए हैं।

61. वे सभी एकक चाहे वे बड़े पैमाने क्षेत्र के हों या छोटे पैमाने क्षेत्र के हों और जिन्होंने पंचांग वर्ष 1975 या वित्तीय वर्ष 1975-76 के दौरान अपने उत्पादन का 20% से अधिक का निर्यात किया है और जो उपर्युक्त कठिका 60 के अन्तर्गत आते हैं, वे पिछले प्राप्त आयात लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य का हवाला दिए बिना ही वर्ष 1975-76 के दौरान आयातित कच्चे माल और संघटकों की वास्तविक खपत के आधार पर आटोमेटिक लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के लिए पात्र होंगे।

62. ऐसे एककों के मामले में जिन्होंने पंचांग वर्ष 1975 या वित्तीय वर्ष 1975-76 के दौरान अपने उत्पादन का 20 प्रतिशत या इससे अधिक का निर्यात किया है तो उन्हें लघु पैमाने एककों के लिए सामान्यतया स्वीकृत मूल्य के दुगने मूल्य के लिए प्रतिबंधित मदों, यदि वे अन्यथा रूप से स्वीकृत हैं, का आयात करने की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी किन्तु यह एकक के समस्त मूल्य के भीतर होगा।

S/19 GI/76- 2.

निर्यात अभिमुख उद्योगों के लिये आयात सहायता

63. वे उद्योग जो निर्यात अभिमुख हैं, जैसे चाय, कॉफी, पटसन, कपड़ा, सूती कपड़ा, काजू, नारियल जटा उत्पाद, चीनी एवं अपरिष्कृत तम्बाकू। अब तक की भांति अपनी आयात आवश्यकताओं के संबंध में आवश्यक सहायता प्राप्त करते रहेंगे ताकि उन्हें निर्यात के लिए उत्पादन में मग्न की जा सके। ये उद्योग इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट I में दी गई वरीय उद्योगों की सूची में भी शामिल कर दिए गए हैं।

कुछ उद्योगों द्वारा अनिवार्य निर्यात प्रवास

64. इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 10 में सूचीबद्ध उद्योग समूह पार बित्री के लिए अपने योगदान को बढ़ाने की स्थिति में हैं। वैयक्तिक एककों की आयात हकबारी (1) परिशिष्ट 10 के भाग 'ए' के अन्तर्गत आने वाले उद्योगों के मामले में जिनका 1975-76 या कलैण्डर वर्ष 1975 के दौरान निर्यात निष्पादन उनके उत्पादन से 10 प्रतिशत कम था एवं (2) जो परिशिष्ट 10 के भाग 'बी' के अन्तर्गत आते हैं और जिनका 1975-76 अथवा कलैण्डर वर्ष 1975 के दौरान निर्यात निष्पादन उनके उत्पादन से 5 प्रतिशत कम था वे 1976-77 के दौरान आयातित कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के अपने आयात में से 10 प्रतिशत कटौती के अधीन होंगे।

65. अनिवार्य निर्यात बाधित्व की उपर्युक्त व्यवस्थाएं इनके लिए लागू नहीं होंगी :—

(क) लघु पैमाने एकक ; एवं

(ख) अन्य एकक जिन्होंने उत्पादन कार्य के पांच वर्ष पूरे नहीं किए हैं।

पात्र निर्यातक

66: निर्यात निष्पादन का सुनिश्चय करने के प्रयोजनार्थ :—

(1) (क) सिक्किम एवं भूटान को सभी निर्यात; एवं

(ख) स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा के मद्दे किए गए निर्यातों से विश्व नेपाल तथा अफगानिस्तान को किए गए निर्यात लेखों में नहीं जाएंगे;

(2) सरकार द्वारा अनुमोदित व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत पर देशी माल के संभरण निर्यातों के रूप में गिने जाएंगे;

(3) अनुमोदित व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत वैध आयात लाइसेंसों के धारकों के लिए देशी माल के संभरण निर्यात के रूप में गिने जाएंगे;

(4) भारत में आई० बी० आर० डी०/आई० डी० ए० द्वारा सहायता प्राप्त परियोजनाओं के मद्दे भारतीय फर्मों द्वारा किए गए संभरण निर्यातों के रूप में गिने जाएंगे बशर्ते कि ऐसे संभरण प्रतियोगी बोली के आधार पर किए जाते हैं।

(5) संयुक्त राष्ट्र एवं अन्य बहुराष्ट्रीय अभिकरणों के सहायता कार्यक्रम के अन्तर्गत भारत में भारतीय फर्मों द्वारा अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत पर एवं स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा में मुद्रातान किए गए संभरण निर्यात के रूप में गिने जाएंगे; और

- (6) सीमित भुगतान व्यवस्थाओं, संतुलित व्यापार एवं भुगतान व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत बंगलादेश के लिए निर्यात एवं अन्य निर्यात जो आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के लिए योग्य हैं, उन्हें निर्यात के रूप में गिना जाएगा।

67. उत्पादन के संबंध में नियति निष्पादन के साक्ष्य को प्रस्तुत करने की क्रियाविधि इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 70 में दी गई है।

आवेदनपत्र प्राप्त करने की अंतिम तिथि

68. इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत आवेदनपत्र प्राप्त करने के लिए 30 नवम्बर, 1976 अंतिम तिथि होगी।

भाग "इ"

लघु पैमाने उद्योग के एककों के लिये विशेष सुविधाएं :

लघु पैमाने उद्योग के एककों की क्षमता का निर्धारण:

69. बरीय उद्योगों की सूची के अन्तर्गत आने वाले लघु पैमाने एककों और आई० डी० ए० उद्योगों के रूप में वर्गीकृत उद्योगों के अन्तर्गत आने वाले एककों के मामले में कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों की आवश्यकताओं का निश्चय राज्य उद्योग निदेशक के साथ परामर्श करके विकास प्रायुक्त, लघु पैमाने उद्योग, नई दिल्ली द्वारा एक पारी आधार पर क्षमता के निर्धारण को ध्यान में रखते हुए किया जाएगा और यह मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात के कार्यालय, नई दिल्ली की विशेष समिति द्वारा और आगे की संवीक्षा के अधीन होगा। लेकिन, विशेष मामलों में जहां निरन्तर उत्पादन सम्मिलित है या जहां उद्योग स्थिति समभावसमीय है तो क्षमता के निर्धारण पर एक से अधिक पारी के आधार पर विचार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि विकास प्रायुक्त, लघु पैमाने उद्योग, नई दिल्ली ऐसी सफाई करता है।

क्षमता के निर्धारण के लिए आवेदनपत्र प्राप्त करने की अंतिम तिथि 30 नवम्बर, 1976 होगी। क्षमता का निर्धारण करने के लिए क्रियाविधि परिशिष्ट 68 में बताई गई है।

पिछड़े हुए इलाकों में स्थापित उद्योगों और इंजी० स्नातकों, इंजी० में डिप्लोमाधारकों एवं विज्ञान-स्नातकों एवं भूतपूर्व सैनिक अधिकारियों अनुसूचित जातियों/परिगणित जातियों से संबंधित व्यक्तियों द्वारा स्थापित किए गए उद्योगों के लिये विशेष सुविधाएं

70. पिछड़े हुए इलाकों में स्थापित उद्योगों और इंजी० स्नातकों, इंजी० में डिप्लोमा-धारकों एवं विज्ञान-स्नातकों एवं भूतपूर्व सैनिक अधिकारियों और अनुसूचित जातियों/परिगणित जातियों से संबंधित व्यक्तियों द्वारा स्थापित किए गए उद्योगों द्वारा मशीनरी के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर उदारता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

71. उक्त सर्वांगीर एककों के कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर नीचे सार्वजनिक सीमा तक अपेक्षाकृत उदारता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा :—

- (क) लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन एकक की स्थापित मशीनरी के मूल्य के 100 प्रतिशत के आधार पर जारी किए जाएंगे और ये बरीय उद्योगों के

मामले में प्रत्येक छमाही के लिए अधिकतम 3.0 लाख रुपए और अन्य उद्योगों के मामले में प्रत्येक छमाही के लिए 1.50 लाख रुपए के अधीन होंगे।

- (ख) ये एकक चाहे 'बरीय उद्योगों' की सूची के अन्तर्गत आते हैं या नहीं, क्षमता के निर्धारण के आधार पर लाइसेंसों के लिए पात्र होंगे।

- (ग) उन एककों के मामले में जिनके लाइसेंसों का मूल्य 50,000 रुपए से अधिक हो जाता है तो स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा के अन्तर्गत 75% के आधार पर यू०के० क्रेडिट के अन्तर्गत 25% के आधार पर लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाएंगे और ये स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा के अन्तर्गत न्यूनतम 50,000 रुपए के अधीन होंगे।

- (घ) एकक रिहाई आवेदनों की मदें सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकारियों द्वारा सरणीबद्ध माल के संभरण के लिए अधिमानित कीमत लगाने के लिए पात्र होंगे।

72. ऐसे एककों के लिए कच्चे माल सघटकों एवं फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए विस्तृत क्रियाविधि परिशिष्ट 65 में दी गई है। वे जिले क्षेत्र जो पिछड़े हुए इलाके के रूप में घोषित किए गए हैं परिशिष्ट के लिए इस अनुबन्ध में दर्शाए गए हैं।

टिप्पणी : ये सुविधाएं इंजी० स्नातकों, इंजी० में डिप्लोमा धारकों एवं विज्ञान स्नातकों एवं भूतपूर्व सैनिक अधिकारियों अनुसूचित जातियों और परिगणित जातियों द्वारा अपनाए गए एककों के लिए उपलब्ध होंगी बशर्ते कि ऐसे व्यक्तियों का वास्तविक आर्थिक लगाव अर्थात् गेने एककों के शेयर पूंजी के 51 से कम नहीं हैं।

भाग "ब"

वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को स्वीकृत की जाने वाली मदें

73. वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को जो वस्तुएं दी जा सकती हैं वे इस पुस्तक के भाग 2 में दी गई हैं। सामान्यतः उन मदों के आयात की स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी जो खंड 2 में नहीं दर्शाई गई हैं।

74. आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची में शामिल की गई मदों के विस्तृत ब्योरे आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रियाविधि, हंड बुक, 1976-77 के परिशिष्ट 2 में सूचीबद्ध है। आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची में शामिल की गई वे मदें जिनके लिए प्रस्तुत रेड बुक के खंड II में किसी किस्म की आयात नीति का उल्लेख नहीं किया गया है वे 'शून्य' के रूप में समझी जाएं।

75. वे मदें जिनका आयात निर्यात उत्पाद के लिए स्वीकृत है, प्रस्तुत पुस्तक के भा० II में दी गई है।

प्रतिबन्धित मदें

76. जिन वस्तुओं का बावत यह बताया गया है कि वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को उनका लाइसेंस प्रतिबन्धिता के आधार पर दिया जा सकता है उनकी स्वीकृति परिशिष्ट 74 में निर्दिष्ट अंकित मूल्य सीमा के अधीन दी जाएगी। यदि कोई स्वीकृत मद किसी अंकित मूल्य प्रतिबंधन

के अधीन है तो समस्त आयात हकदारी के संबंध में ऐसी मर्कों के मूल्य का निश्चय विशिष्टीकृत अंकित मूल्य प्रतिबंधन के आधार पर किया जाएगा चाहे समस्त हकदारी, सरणीबद्ध से इतर मर्कों के संबंध में सीधे आयातों में और सरणीबद्ध मर्कों के लिए रिहाई आदेश में विभाजित कर दी जाती है। परिशिष्ट 74 में निविष्ट प्रतिबंधन लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के एककों के लिए लागू होगा। लघु पैमाने उद्योग के एककों (महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास एककों सहित) के मामले में जहाँ आयात आवेदनपत्र उनके संबंध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से भेजे जाते हैं तो प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी परिशिष्ट 74 में निविष्ट प्रतिबंधन के आधार पर लाइसेंस देने योग्य प्रत्येक मर्क के लिए, जहाँ कहीं ऐसी मर्कों के आयात के लिए सिफारिश की जाती है, उनके मूल्य या मात्रा की सीमा (ओं) का संकेत करेगा। इसलिए ऐसे मामलों में लाइसेंस में दी गई विभिन्न मर्कों के सामने यथा संकेतित मूल्य अथवा मात्रा ही लागू होगी। यदि किसी मामले में वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए आयात लाइसेंस में निहित मर्क प्रतिबंधित आधार पर लाइसेंस देने योग्य है किन्तु लाइसेंस में उस मर्क के सामने किसी किस्म के मूल्य या मात्रा की सीमा का संकेत नहीं किया गया है तो ऐसे मामले में इन विशेष मर्कों के आयात की अनुमति परिशिष्ट 74 में उस मर्क के सामने संकेतित प्रतिबंधित दूसरे शब्दों में परिशिष्ट 74 में संकेतित मूल्य प्रतिबंधन केवल उपप्रतिशतता/मूल्य सीमा तक लाइसेंस के अंकित मूल्य का हवाला देते हुए दी जाए। लघु पैमाने उद्योगों से इतर एककों (महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास एकको सहित) के मामले में लागू होगी जहाँ लाइसेंस में अन्यथा रूप से लाइसेंस में ऐसी मर्क के सामने मूल्य अथवा मात्रा प्रतिबंधन का संकेत नहीं किया गया है।

77. परिशिष्ट 74 में विभिन्न मर्कों के सामने संकेतित प्रतिबंधित अन्य परिशिष्टों में और कहीं आने वाली मर्कों के संबंध में तब तक लागू नहीं होगी जब तक अन्यथा रूप से विशेषतः व्यवस्था न की जाए। दूसरे शब्दों में, परिशिष्ट 74 में संकेतित प्रतिबंधिता, प्रतिबंधित मर्कों की यदि कोई हो की नीति की अवहेलना नहीं करेगी अपितु ऐसे मर्कों मूल्य सीमा या मूल्य सीमा के बगैर अन्य परिशिष्टों में स्वीकृत की गई है।

78. यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि परिशिष्ट 74 में विभिन्न मर्कों के मर्क संकेतित प्रतिशत/मूल्य प्रतिबंध केवल कच्चे माल और संघटकों से संबंधित है, फालतू पुर्जों से नहीं। इस परिशिष्ट के अन्तर्गत आने वाली यदि कोई मर्क फालतू पुर्जों के रूप में आयात की जाती है तो इस परिशिष्ट में संकेतित प्रतिबंध ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए लागू नहीं होंगे। परिशिष्ट 74 के अन्तर्गत आने वाली उस मर्क का आयात जो फालतू पुर्जों के रूप में आयात की गई है वह इस खंड में फालतू पुर्जों के लिए संकेतित सामान्य नीति द्वारा शासित होगी।

79. उन मामलों में जहाँ परिशिष्ट 74 के अन्तर्गत आने वाली सिर्फ एक मर्क के लिए लाइसेंस जारी किया गया है तो इस परिशिष्ट में ऐसी मर्क के लिए संकेतित मूल्य या प्रतिशतता प्रतिबंध पर ध्यान दिए बिना ही लाइसेंस के पूरे अंकित मूल्य तक आयात की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी।

लोहा एवं इस्पात मर्कों के लिये आयात नीति

80. लौहा तथा इस्पात मर्कों एवं लौह मिश्रधातु के संबंध में आयात नीति परिशिष्ट 41 में दी गई है।

अस्वीकृत मर्कों को आयात करने के लिये स्वीकृति की सुविधा

81. बरीय उद्योगों और बरीय उद्योगों से इतर उद्योगों दोनों के वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के आयात के लिए अपने आयात लाइसेंसों के अंकित मूल्य के 5 प्रतिशत तक के लिए किसी भी मर्क को आयात करने की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी चाहे विषयाधीन मर्क वर्तमान नीति के अनुसार अस्वीकृत क्यों न हो। यह निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन होगी :—

- (1) आयात की जाने वाली मर्क वह होगी जो वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा उनके कारखाने में उत्पादन के लिए आवश्यक हो और जिसका उपयोग उस उत्पादन के लिए किया जाएगा।
- (2) "घोजार एवं मिश्रित इस्पात" के संबंध में यह सुविधा 2 प्रतिशत तक के लिए (उपयुक्त संबंधित 5 प्रतिशत के भीतर) प्रतिबंधित होगी बशर्त कि केवल एक मर्क का आयात 25,000 रुपये से अधिक का नहीं होना चाहिए। इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत जंग विरोधी इस्पात एवं तप रोधक इस्पात के आयात की स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी।
- (3) घोषध एवं घोषध मध्यस्थ, रंग एवं रंग मध्यस्थ, प्लास्टिक के कच्चे माल एवं रसायन मर्कों के मामले में यह सुविधा 2 प्रतिशत (उपयुक्त संदर्भित 5 प्रतिशत के भीतर) के लिए प्रतिबंधित होगी बशर्त कि केवल एक मर्क का अ.य.त 25,000 रुपये से अधिक का नहीं होना चाहिए।
- (4) अस्वीकृत फालतू पुर्जों का आयात भी उपयुक्त संबंधित 5 प्रतिशत मूल्य के भीतर किया जा सकता है बशर्त कि वे लाइसेंसधारक के कारखाने में सज्ज, स्थापित अथवा प्रयोग की गई मशीनरी एवं उपकरण की सुरक्षा के लिए आवश्यक है।
- (5) इस सुविधा का लाभ उठाने हेतु लाइसेंस धारक के लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि वह लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से लाइसेंस पर किसी किस्म का पृष्ठांकन कराए।
- (6) उन मामलों में जहाँ एकक अपनी समस्त हकदारी अथवा अपनी हकदारी के कुछ भाग के लिए रिहाई आवेश प्राप्त करते हैं तो वे उक्त संकेतित सीमा तक विशिष्टीकृत की जाने वाली अस्वीकृत मर्कों के आयात के लिए लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को इस घोषणा के साथ आवेदन कर सकते हैं कि वे मर्क उनके कारखाने में उत्पादन के लिए आवश्यक हैं और उनका उपयोग ऐसे उत्पादन के लिए किया जाएगा। तदनुसार ऐसे मामलों में रिहाई आदेश का मूल्य षट जाएगा।
- (7) उन मामलों में जहाँ मर्कों के आयात सरणीबद्ध हैं तो एककों को ऐसी मर्कों को रिहाई आवेश में समावेश कराने के लिए विशेष रूप से संबंध प्राधिकारी को आवेदन करना पड़ेगा।
- (8) इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत किसी भी एक मर्क का आयात 50,000 रुपये से अधिक मूल्य के लिये नहीं किया जाना चाहिए।

(9) आयातक को सीमाशुल्क के माध्यम से निकासी के समय अस्वीकृत मर्दों के आयातों के मूल्य के साथ परिशिष्ट 67 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में भव्य बार ब्योरे प्रस्तुत करने पड़ेंगे और इस संबंध में एक घोषणा पत्र भी प्रस्तुत करना पड़ेगा कि ये मर्द उनके कारखाने में उस अंतिम उत्पाद के उत्पादन के लिए आवश्यक हैं जिसके लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता आयात लाइसेंस जारी किया गया था। आयातकों द्वारा सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों को आयातों के भव्य बार ब्योरों के दिए गए विवरण एवं घोषणापत्र को प्रति संबंध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी को भेजी जाएंगी।

(10) व्यावसायिक हलैक्ट्रानिक उपकरण के विनिर्माण के लिए संघटकों के मामले में कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लिए लाइसेंस के अंकित मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक के लिए गैर-स्वीकृत मर्दों के आयात की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी, बशर्ते कि एक वर्ष में 1.00 लाख रुपए से अधिक मूल्य के लिए किसी भी एक मर्द का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा।

82. यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि पूर्व को कंडिका में संवर्धित "गैर-स्वीकृत" की शर्त की परिभाषा इस प्रकार है :—

- (क) वे मर्दों जो आयात नीति के अनुसार स्वीकृत नहीं हैं; या
- (ख) वे मर्दों जो लाइसेंस के अंतर्गत नहीं आती हैं; या
- (ग) लाइसेंस में संकेतित मूल्य के अतिरिक्त प्रतिबंधित मर्द हैं।

भाग "छ"

सरकारी क्षेत्र की एजेंसियों के माध्यम से आयात

आयात का सरणीबद्ध करना

83. कुछ मर्दों के आयात की व्यवस्था केवल सरकारी क्षेत्र की एजेंसियों के माध्यम से की जाएगी। इस प्रकार की मर्दों की सूची, सरणीबद्ध एजेंसियों के नामों सहित, खंड III में दी गई है।

84. सरणीबद्ध एजेंसी विदेशी मुद्रा और आयात लाइसेंसों के धोक आबंटन के लिए आवेदन-पत्र देगी ताकि वह वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को वितरण के लिए आयात की गई सामग्री को कुशलता पूर्वक प्राप्त कर सके।

आयात की गई सामग्री के आबंटन का ढंग

85. खंड III में सूचीबद्ध मर्दों के संबंध में वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को आयात की गई सामग्री का आबंटन निम्नलिखित ढंग से किया जाएगा:

- (1) संबंधित सरणीबद्ध करने वाली एजेंसी द्वारा किए जाने वाले सीधे आबंटन द्वारा।
- (2) संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को प्रस्तुत किए गए आवेदन-पत्र पर जारी किए जाने वाले विमुक्ति आवेशों द्वारा, अथवा
- (3) संबंधित प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों को प्रस्तुत किए गए आवेदन-पत्रों पर जारी किए जाने वाले विमुक्ति आवेशों, अथवा

इस पुस्तक के खंड III में प्रत्येक मर्द के सामने आबंटन का ढंग बताया गया है।

सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों द्वारा कुछ मर्दों के सीधे ही आबंटन

86. बालू वर्ष के लिए नीति में एक प्रमुख नवीन प्रक्रिया आरंभ की गई है जिसके द्वारा वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों से रिहाई आवेश प्राप्त करने की आवश्यकता पड़े बिना ही उनकी 12 महीनों की आवश्यकताओं के लिए नौवें पैरा 90 में सूचीबद्ध कतिपय चुनिन्दा आयातित कच्ची सामग्री का सीधे ही आबंटन करने के लिए सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों को प्राधिकृत किया गया है। इस उद्देश्य के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को सम्बद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण को आबंटन के लिए सीधे ही आवेदन-पत्र इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 72 में दिए गए निर्धारित प्रपत्र में देना होगा। यह बात नोट कर लेना आवश्यक है कि लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को स्वतः और सम्पूर्ण लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेशों के लिए दिए गए आवेदन पत्रों में इस कच्ची सामग्री को बुझाना या शामिल नहीं करना चाहिए। स्वतः लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेशों की मंजूरी के लिए अपने आवेदन-पत्रों के साथ वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा प्रस्तुत किए जाने वाले सनदी लेखापाल के प्रमाणपत्र में भी इन मर्दों का भूतकालीन उपभोग शामिल नहीं करना चाहिए।

87. इस कच्ची सामग्री की अपनी अधिकतम 12 महीनों की आवश्यकता को शामिल करते हुए प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों द्वारा जारी की गई पंजीकरण संख्या का ब्योरा देते हुए और इस संबंध में एक घोषणापत्र देते हुए कि कच्ची सामग्री केवल उनके निजी एकक में उपयोग की जाएगी, वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को अपनी आवश्यकता सम्बद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण में पंजीकृत करानी चाहिए। आवेदन-पत्र में की गई कोई भी मिथ्या घोषणा और जिस शर्त के अधीन यह कच्ची सामग्री वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को आबंटित की जाती है, उस शर्त का उल्लंघन करने पर समय समय पर यथा सशोधित आयात और निर्यात (नियंत्रण) अधिनियम, 1947 के अधीन कार्रवाई की जा सकती है।

88. इस आयातित कच्ची सामग्री के आबंटन के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं की आवश्यकता पंजीकृत करते ही सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों को 45 दिनों की अवधि के भीतर अपेक्षित कच्ची सामग्री के संभरण के लिए की गई व्यवस्था वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को निविष्ट करनी चाहिए। यदि किसी मामले में सरणीबद्ध करने वाला अभिकरण उपर्युक्त निर्धारित समय के भीतर व्यवस्था निविष्ट करने में असमर्थ रहता है तो वास्तविक उपयोक्ता, सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के नाम में एक लाइसेंस और अपने नाम में एक प्राधिकार पत्र सीधे ही आयात के लिए जारी करने के लिए सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से सम्पर्क कर सकते हैं और भी, जिस मामले में, सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण भी 6 महीनों की अवधि के भीतर या परस्पर तय की गई कमिक वितरण अनुसूची के अनुसार, इन में जो भी बाव में हो, उस अवधि के भीतर संभरण करने की व्यवस्था करने की स्थिति में नहीं है तो उस मामले में वास्तविक उपयोक्ता सीधे ही आयात करने की अनुमति प्राप्त करने के लिए सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से आवेदन-पत्र जारी कराने के लिए सम्पर्क कर सकते हैं। यह नोट कर लिया जाए कि संभरण के लिए सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण का उत्तरदायित्व केवल उन्हीं मामलों में उत्पन्न होगा जिन में सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के साथ संतोषजनक वित्तीय व्यवस्थाएं कर ली गई हैं।

89. आयातित सामग्री के सीधे ही आबंटन के लिए सम्बद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों द्वारा आवेदनपत्रों की प्राप्ति की अन्तिम तिथि 30 दिसम्बर, 1976 होगी।

90. सम्बद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकांशों द्वारा वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को ध्यातित कच्ची सामग्री के सीधे ही आबंटन की नई योजना के क्षेत्र के अन्तर्गत निम्नलिखित मदें प्राप्ती :--

(1) भारत का खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम लि० :

(1) तांबा जो एकक तारों के लपेटने के निर्माण में लगे हुए हैं उन्हें इलैक्ट्रो-लाइटिक तांबा छड़ों की अपने आवश्यकताओं के लिए खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम से सम्पर्क करना चाहिए । अन्य सभी उपयोगों को तांबे की अपनी आवश्यकता के लिए सर्वश्रेष्ठ हिन्दुस्तान कोपर लि०, से सम्पर्क करना चाहिए ।

(2) जस्ता 1975-76 वर्ष के लिए वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को जारी किए गए रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य के 50 प्रतिशत तक के आबंटन के लिए सभी वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम से सम्पर्क करना चाहिए । अपने शेष आवश्यकता के लिए उन्हें वैश्वी उत्पादकों से सम्पर्क करना चाहिए । लेकिन, ब्राई बैटरी के निर्माता को, 1975-76 के लिए उन्हें जारी किए गए रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य के 100 प्रतिशत तक की रिहाई के लिए खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम से सम्पर्क करना चाहिए ।

(3) सीसा

(4) टिन

(5) निकल

(6) पैलेडियम

(7) प्लेटिनम

(8) कच्चा एस्बेस्टस

(9) पारा

(10) कोबाल्ट ब्रोमन कैथाइड

(11) अंग विरोधी द्रवपात चदरें/पट्टियां सीधे आयात के लिए किसी भी स्थिति में कोई भी अधिकार पत्र जारी नहीं किया जाएगा ।

(2) भारत का रसायन तथा भेषजीय निगम लि० (कैपको)

(1) बीटा नेप्थल

(2) डी० ए० मोनोमर

(3) पारा एससीसीन

(4) सोडियम बोरेट

(5) कैल्सियम बोरेट

(6) क्राफालोइट

(7) एल्युमिनियम फ्लोराइड

(8) ए० बी० एस० मोलिब्डम पाउडर

(9) सैल इन्टरनेशनल लि० :

(1) कैरो टिटैनियम (जिसमें 10 प्रतिशत से कम एल्युमिनियम अन्तर्विष्ट हो ।)

(2) कैरो कोबाल्ट

(3) ताला लगी हुई गुच्छेदार तार रस्सियों के लिए उच्च कार्बन तार छड़े ।

(4) 8 मि० मी० से कम की लैड बियरिंग की कटिंग किस्म की तार छड़े ।

(5) फास्टनर्स, लिंक चेन्स और बाइसिकल वाल के लिए कोल्ड हैडिंग किस्म की तार छड़े :--

(क) एल्युमिनियम किल्ड सहित निम्न कार्बन जिसमें 0.35 प्रतिशत से कम कार्बन हो ।

(ख) एल्युमिनियम किल्ड सहित मध्यम कार्बन जिसमें 0.35-0.5 प्रतिशत मात्रा हो ।

(ग) नीचे दिए गए विशिष्टीकरण की मिश्रधातु द्रवपात तार छड़ें ।

आई० एस० आई०	विदेशी विशिष्टीकरण
---	ए० आई० एस० आई० 4135 I
---	ए०आई०एस०आई० 4037
40 सी०आर०एल०	एआईएसआई 4140
एम०ओ० 28	
---	ए०आई०एस०आई० 4620
---	ए०आई०एस०आई० 4042
20 एन०आई० 55	ए०आई०एस०आई० 8620
सी० आर० 50	
एम०ओ० 20	
---	ए०आई०एस०आई० 8622
40 सी०आर०एल०	ई०एन० 19
एम०ओ० 28	
40 एन०आई०सी०आर०	
एम०ओ० 15	ए०आई०एस०आई० 8640
---	ए०आई०एस०आई० 8735
17 एम०एन०एल०	डी०आई०एन० 16
सी० आर० 95	एम० एन० सी० आर० 5
20 एम० एन०	डी०आई०एन० 20 एम०एन०सी०
सी० आर० 1	आर० 5
13 एन०आई० 3	ई०एन० 36 ए
सी० आर० 80	

- (6) बाल, टेपर, सिलेन्ड्रिकल और नीचल रोलर बियरिंग इस्पात तारों के लिए निम्नलिखित विशिष्टिकरण की तार छड़ें :—

आई० एस० आई०	विदेशी विशिष्टिकरण
103 सी०आर० 2	एस०ए०ई० 52100
103 सी० आर० 1	एस०ए०ई० 51100
—	एस० ए० ई० 50100
20 एम० आई० 55	ए० आई० एस० आई० 8620
सी० आर० 50 एम० ओ 20	ए० आई० एस० आई० 4620
103 सी० आर० 1 एम० एन० 60 और	
ई० एन० 31 आई० एस० 43981967	
या तुल्यक	

- (7) इलेक्ट्रोड किस्म की तार छड़ें।
- (8) सेपटी रेजर के ब्लेडों के लिए गुच्छों में मिश्रधातु इस्पात पट्टियां (जंग विरोधी इस्पात पट्टियां सहित) जो चौड़ाई में 6 मि० मी० से 450 मि० मी० और मोटाई में 1.5 मि० मी० से 2.5 मि० मी० हो।
- (9) मिश्रधातु, इस्पात पट्टियां जिन में जंग विरोधी इस्पात पट्टियां, उच्च गति इस्पात पट्टियां और वे पट्टियां जो परिशिष्ट 41 की अनुसूची 'ब' की क्रम संख्याएं 1 और 20 में विशिष्टिकृत हैं।
- (10) ब्राइम टिन प्लेटों और टिन डिशों के निर्माण के लिए टिन मिल ब्लैक (0.24 मि०मी० और पतली)।
- (11) पोत निर्माण करने की किस्म की प्लेटें :—
- (1) लायड्स ग्रेड 'ख'
- (2) लायड्स ग्रेड 'घ'
- (12) पोत निर्माण किस्म के सेक्शन: बल्व फ्लैट, बल्व एंगलुस बल्व प्लेट, बार्स, स्ट्रक्चरल और सेमिस, लायड्स ग्रेड क, ख और घ में।
- (13) डायनेमो ग्रेड की, गैर-कण अभ्यस्तिति (सी०आर०ए०न०जी०ओ०) की गुच्छों में विद्युतीय इस्पात चद्दरें/पट्टियां :—
- (1) बड़े वायनेमों और जनरेटर के निर्माण के लिए माप में 1000 मि० मी० से ऊपर।
- (2) वायुसूख सीलड मीटरों के लिए सभी मापों में।
- (14) ट्रान्सफार्मर ग्रेड की कोलड रोलड विद्युतीय चद्दरें/पट्टियां, गुच्छों में (सी०आर०जी०ओ० और सी०आर०ए०न०जी०ओ०)।
- (15) होट रोलड स्केल्प और पट्टियां, गुच्छों में, 0.4 प्रतिशत और कम कार्बन के साथ, मोटाई 2 मि०मी० से कम—
- (क) रिफिंग और पूर्णतः एल्युमिनियम किस्म।
- (ख) आई एस-1079 (ई एन 2 ए, ई एन 2 ए-1, एच एस 2, एच एस-3)
- (16) मध्यम कार्बन होट रोलड स्केल्प और पट्टियां, गुच्छों में (कार्बन 0.4 प्रतिशत से 0.6 प्रतिशत)।

- (17) 6 मि०मी० मोटाई और 450 मि० मी० चौड़ाई से कम गुच्छ कट लेंथ में नरम इस्पात चद्दरें, कोलड रोलड डीप ड्राविंग और एक्सट्रा डीप ड्राविंग किस्म में

- (18) मानक और विशेष किस्म की प्लेटें :—

- (क) आई० एस० : 226 या० तुल्य।
- (ख) आई० आर० एस०एम० 36।
- (ग) संयोजन ब्रेलिंग किस्म की प्लेटें (किलड किस्म की) आई०एस०:2062 या तुल्य।
- (घ) डीप ड्राविंग किस्म और एक्सट्रा डीप ड्राविंग किस्म
- (ङ) हार्ड टेन्सिल प्लेट आई०एस०961 या०तुल्य०।

- (19) एम० एस० चेकड प्लेट।

- (20) पोत निर्माण किस्म की प्लेट।

लायड्स ग्रेड क।

- (21) नरम इस्पात के सेक्शन (एंगल, चैनल, ज्वाइंट, बीम)।

- (22) हार्ड टेन्सिल एंगल, चैनल, ज्वाइंट, बीम टीज और राउन्डज, आई०एस० 961 के या तुल्य।

- (23) लिफ्ट के लिए नरम इस्पात के टी सेक्शन माप 75×75×10 मि० मी०।

- (24) बेगन के लिए पहिये, टायर और एक्सल।

अन्य वर्गीकृत मशों के आबंटन की विधि।

91. उपर्युक्त 90 पैरा में सूचीबद्ध मशों से भिन्न मशों के मामले में इस पुस्तक के खंड 3 में संकेतित नीति के अनुसार जैसा भी मामला हो, लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा जारी किए गए रिहाई आवेदनों के आधार पर या प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों की सिफारिश के आधार पर सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों द्वारा संभरण जारी रखा जाएगा।

92. लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा जारी किए गए सभी रिहाई आवेदनों को सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों द्वारा इस संबंध में निर्धारित की गई शर्तों के अनुसार रिहाई आवेदन जारी करने की तारीख से 90 दिनों के भीतर संबंध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों के पास पंजीकृत कराना पड़ेगा। वे रिहाई आवेदन जो उपर्युक्त निर्धारित अवधि के भीतर पंजीकृत नहीं करा दिए जाते हैं तो उन्हें समाप्त समझा जाएगा। लेकिन, सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण पालता के आधार पर व्यक्तिगत मामलों में 30 दिनों की माफी दे सकते हैं। पंजीकरण के समय रिहाई आवेदनाधारक को चाहिए कि वह सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के पास माल की छुड़ाई का क्रमिक कार्यक्रम प्रस्तुत करे। यदि सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण क्रमिक कार्यक्रम के अनुसार या रिहाई आवेदन के पंजीकरण की तारीख से छः मास के भीतर इनमें जो भी बाव में पड़े, माल का संभरण करने की व्यवस्था करने की स्थिति में न हो तो सरणीबद्ध अभिकरण सीधे आयात करने की सिफारिश करेगा।

93. रिहाई आवेदनों के पंजीकरण के समय या सीधे आबंटन के लिए वार्षिक जरूरतों का पंजीकरण करने के लिए, सरणीबद्ध करने वाला अभिकरण रिहाई आवेदन के मूल्य का 2 प्रतिशत या 50,000 रुपये इनमें जो भी कम हो, पेनाली के रूप में वसूल करेगा।

सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरण के माध्यम से गैर-स्वीकृत मर्कों का आयात

94. जब कभी एक खास मद जिसका आयात अन्यथा रूप से स्वीकृत नहीं है देशी उत्पादन में किसी रुकावट के कारण पूर्ति के लिए कम पड़ जाती है तो ऐसी स्थिति में एक व्यवस्था की गई है जिसके अनुसार ऐसी मद के आयात का प्रबंध एक सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र अधिकरण के माध्यम से किया जा सकता है ताकि उस कमी को पूरा किया जा सके।

मूल्यांकन समिति

95. वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को सरणीबद्ध मदों के वितरण के लिए विश्वी कीमत मूल्यांकन समिति द्वारा निर्धारित की जाएगी जिसके अध्यक्ष मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात और मत्स्य उद्योग तथा नागरिक सभरण मंत्रालय के आर्थिक सलाहकार, विकास आयुक्त (लघु-पैमाना उद्योग), महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास और आर्थिक कार्य विभाग तथा वाणिज्य मंत्रालय के प्रतिनिधि होंगे। सम्बद्ध सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के अधिकरणों के प्रतिनिधि इनसे सम्बद्ध मदों के सम्बन्ध में बातचीत के दौरान भाग लेने के लिए निमंत्रित किए जाने हैं।

औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र (आई० आर० एम० ए० सी०)

96. खंड 3 में सूचीबद्ध मदों के प्रतिगमन सरकारी क्षेत्र की एजेंसियां कुछ अन्य प्रकार के कच्चे माल का भी आयात करेंगी ताकि वे आयात की गई सामग्री प्राप्त करने और वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को उसके वितरण के लिए कुशल व्यवस्था कर सकें। इस प्रकार की मदों के आयात के प्रयोजन-के लिए राज्य व्यापार निगम ने औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र (आई० आर० एम० ए० सी०) की स्थापना की है। यह केन्द्र वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं/पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए सुरक्षित सुपुर्दगी करेगा और इंटेंडकर्ता कार्यालय के रूप में काम करेगा। खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम भी खनिज और धातु आयातों के सम्बन्ध में वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं की आवश्यकताओं को सुरक्षित पूरा करने अथवा निर्यात यूनिटों को इंटेंड करने की सुविधाएं देने के लिए आवश्यक व्यवस्था कर रहा है। वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता अपने ए० य०/आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों पर आई० आर० एम० ए० सी० कच्चा माल प्राप्त कर सकेंगे। औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र द्वारा माल की जितनी मात्रा तक पूर्ति की जाएगी उतनी सीमा तक संबंधित लाइसेंस धारियों द्वारा सीधे आयात के लिए वैध नहीं होंगे। औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र और खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम समय-समय पर उल मर्दों की घोषणा करेगा जो वैध आयात लाइसेंसों पर पूर्ति के लिए उनके पास उपलब्ध होंगी। औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र/खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम को और अधिक सुदृढ़ बनाया जा रहा है ताकि समय-समय पर सौंपी जाने वाली मदों के लिए वह अन्ततोगत्वा बड़े पैमाने पर थोक खरीद के लिए विशिष्टीकृत कम एजेंसियों के रूप में अथवा इंटेंडकर्ता कार्यालय के रूप में विकसित हो सके।

97. आयात किए गए माल की पूर्ति करते समय औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र आपूर्ति माल के संबंध में लाइसेंस का लागत-बीमा-भाड़ा मूल्य कम करने के लिए, इसकी मुद्रा नियंत्रण और सीमा शुल्क प्रतियां दोनों पर नाम इन्दराज इस प्रकार करेगा:—

आपूर्ति माल का ला० बी० भा० मूल्य-----र०

आपूर्ति माल का विवरण-----

पूर्ति की तारीख-----

98. औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र केवल उन लाइसेंसों पर माल की पूर्ति करेगा जो लाइसेंस की प्रारम्भिक वैधता अवधि समाप्त होने से कम से कम 4 मास पूर्व उसे प्रस्तुत किए जाएंगे। पुनर्वैधीकृत लाइसेंसों के मामले में माल की विमुक्ति केवल उस स्थिति में की जाएगी जबकि लाइसेंस प्रस्तुत किए जाने के समय उसकी कम से कम 4 महीने की वैधता शेष हो।

99. केवल लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत आने वाले माल की पूर्ति की जाएगी और यह पूर्ति उनकी मात्रा तक सीमित होगी जितनी मात्रा का आयात लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत करने की अनुमति दी गई है।

100. अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 तक की अवधि के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति (रेड बुक, जिल्ड 2) के खंड 1 में भाग ख, के पैरा 38 में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए निर्धारित आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों के धारक वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं के लिए जिस रियायत की व्यवस्था है और आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 के उपबन्धों के अधीन वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता अथवा पंजीकृत निर्यातक नीति लाइसेंसों के धारक वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं के लिए जिस रियायत की व्यवस्था है वे रियायतें इन लाइसेंसधारियों को औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र के माध्यम से आयात किया गया माल लेते समय भी निर्धारित शर्तों और प्रतिबंधों के अधीन उपलब्ध होंगी।

101. माल की जितनी मात्रा की पूर्ति औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र द्वारा की जाएगी उतनी मात्रा के सम्बन्ध में सम्बन्धित लाइसेंस न तो सीधे आयात के लिए और न ही मुद्रा नियंत्रण प्रति पर प्रेषण के प्रयोजनों के लिए वैध होगा। लाइसेंसधारी केवल लाइसेंस के उपलब्ध शेष मूल्य तक और लाइसेंस की अन्य शर्तों के अधीन विदेशों से आयात कर सकेगा और इस प्रकार आयातों के सम्बन्ध में प्रेषण कर सकेगा।

102. यदि किसी लाइसेंसधारी ने माल की पूर्ति के लिए अपना लाइसेंस औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र को अर्पणित कर दिया है और औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र किसी कारण से माल की वास्तव में पूर्ति नहीं कर पाता है तो ऐसी स्थिति में यदि लागू आयात नीति के अधीन पुनर्वैधीकरण की अनुमति नहीं है तो लाइसेंसधारी केवल इस आधार पर माल के सीधे आयात के लिए लाइसेंस के पुनर्वैधीकरण का दावा नहीं कर सकता है।

103. लघु उद्योग क्षेत्र के वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता यदि चाहें तो कच्चे माल और अवयवों के आयात के संबंध में अपने नाम लाइसेंस के लिए सीधे आवेदनपत्र देने के बजाए माल के आयात के लिए औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र को आवेदनपत्र दे सकते हैं बशर्ते कि औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र इस प्रकार का आयात अपने हाथ में लेने के लिए हचुक हो। ऐसे मामलों में लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत किए जाने की कार्यविधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 में दी गई है। अलग-अलग वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को सीधे आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए जाने पर वित्त व्यवस्था की जो प्रणाली लागू होती है, वह प्रणाली अनेक वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं की ओर से औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र को थोक लाइसेंस जारी किए जाने पर लागू नहीं होगी। आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तिका 1976-77 में यह भी व्यवस्था की गई है कि जिन वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं की ओर से किसी आयातक एजेंसी द्वारा थोक लाइसेंस प्राप्त किया जाता

है, वे वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता आयातक, एजेंसी द्वारा उनके पिछले लाइसेंस के मद्दे आयात पूर्ण हो जाने की प्रतीक्षा किए बिना सीधे भ्रष्टाचार फिरो से किसी आयातक एजेंसी के माध्यम से अनुवर्ती आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदनपत्र दे सकते हैं।

104. यदि कोई वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता अपने वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता लाइसेंस पर भ्रष्टाचार पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत उनको जारी किए गए लाइसेंस पर माल का आयात राज्य व्यापार निगम भ्रष्टाचार खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम भ्रष्टाचार औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र के माध्यम से करना चाहता है तो ऐसी स्थिति में लाइसेंसधारी को इस प्रयोजन के लिए आयातक एजेंसी के नाम प्राधिकार पत्र प्राप्त करना आवश्यक नहीं होगा। ऐसे मामलों में आयातक एजेंसीयों इंस्ट्रुमेंट कार्यालय के रूप में कार्य करेगी और लाइसेंसधारियों की ओर से माल का आयात उन्हीं शर्तों के अधीन करेगी जो आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण निगमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 के अनुसार प्राधिकार पत्र पर लागू होती है।

105. सरकारी क्षेत्र की एजेंसियों वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को मिलने वाले कच्चे माल, भ्रष्टाचारों और प्रतिरिक्त पुर्जों के लिए अपने नाम लाइसेंस प्राप्त करके वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं की ओर से थोक आयात की भी व्यवस्था कर सकती है। ऐसे मामलों में सरकारी क्षेत्र की एजेंसियों द्वारा आयात आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत किए जाने की व्योरेवार कार्यविधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 में दी गई है।

106. स्टॉक, विक्री प्रयोजकों और वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को वितरण के लिए रुपया अदायगी क्षेत्र से कुछ मरों के आयात के संबंध में राज्य व्यापार निगम को आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए जाएंगे। इन मरों की सूची परिशिष्ट 39 में दी गई है।

अनुश्रवण समिति

107. सरणीबद्ध कच्ची सामग्री के आबंटन के संबंध में प्रारंभ किए गए मुख्य परिवर्तनों को ध्यान में रखते हुए और नई पद्धति के सुचारु रूप से प्रचालन का सुनिश्चय करने के लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली की अध्यक्षता में एक अनुश्रवण समिति होगी। इस समिति में वित्त मंत्रालय (आर्थिक कार्य विभाग), वाणिज्य मंत्रालय, उद्योग और नागरिक संभरण मंत्रालय, महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास, विकास आयुक्त, लघु पैमाना उद्योग, नई दिल्ली, हस्तात विभाग और संबंधित सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरणों के प्रतिनिधि होंगे। यह समिति सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरणों द्वारा कच्ची सामग्री के संभरण के लिए व्यवस्था की प्रणाली की पुनरीक्षा करेगी और इस योजना के कार्यान्वयन में यदि कोई समस्या उत्पन्न होगी तो उसको हल करने के लिए नई युक्ति निकालेगी।

धारा "ज"

प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं के माध्यम से आयात
प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं के लिये नीति:

108. प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं के लिए व्योरेवार आयात नीति अनुभाग 4 में दी गई है। कोटे के जो प्रतिशत दिए गए हैं उनका संबंध वार्षिक कोटे से है तथा प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं को आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए अपने आवेदनपत्र वार्षिक आधार पर प्रस्तुत करने चाहिए।

109. निम्नलिखित मरों के मामले में, इस पुस्तक के खंड-4 में निर्दिष्ट किए गए कोटा के आधार पर गणना किए गए कोटा लाइसेंसों का मुख्य 1976-77 के दौरान 20 प्रतिशत बढ़ाया जाएगा :—

- (1) मोटर गाड़ी पुर्जें;
- (2) कृषि ट्रैक्टरों के लिए फालतू पुर्जें;
- (3) डीजल इंजनों के लिए फालतू पुर्जें;
- (4) मशीन औजारों के फालतू पुर्जें।

लेकिन, पैरा 112 में यथा निर्दिष्ट कोटा लाइसेंसों के अधिकतम मूल्य के निर्धारण इन मरों के लिए भी लागू होंगे। बीस प्रतिशत की वृद्धि उन संस्थापित आयातकों को भी उपलब्ध होगी जो इन मरों के लिए न्यूनतम मूल्य के लाइसेंसों की मंजूरी के लिए पात्र हैं।

आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत करने की अन्तिम तारीख:

110. प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं को आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए अपने आवेदनपत्र जो सब प्रकार से पूरे हों, इस प्रकार प्रस्तुत करने चाहिए कि वे संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों के पास 30 जून, 1976 को या उससे पहले पहुंच जाए।

111. कोटे के निश्चित/पुनः नियत किए जाने के आवेदनपत्र भी, जो सब प्रकार से पूर्ण हों, इस प्रकार भेजने चाहिए कि वे संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों के पास 30 जून, 1976 तक अवश्य पहुंच जाएं। ऐसे मामलों में आयात लाइसेंसों के आवेदनपत्र कोटा प्रमाणपत्र जारी किए जाने की तारीख से 30 दिन के भीतर भेजे जा सकते हैं।

मूल अवधि:

112. प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं के कोटे का हिसाब लगाने के लिए सभी मरों के संबंध में यदि अन्यथा व्यवस्था न की गई हो, तो मूल अवधि 1951-52 से 1972-73 तक होगी। परन्तु, मूल अवधि के अनुसार जो कोटे 1951-52 से पहले ही नियत किए जा चुके हैं उन्हें यदि वे अन्यथा देय हों, तो कोटा लाइसेंस देने के लिए स्वीकार कर लिया जाएगा।

113. निम्नलिखित मामलों में कोटे के पुनः नियत या पुनःनिश्चित किए जाने के लिए कोई आवेदनपत्र स्वीकार नहीं किया जाएगा :—

- (1) उन मरों के संबंध में, जिनके लिए प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं को 100 प्रतिशत से अधिक कोटे पर लाइसेंस दिया जाता है।
- (2) उन मरों के संबंध में जो आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण की अनुसूची की किसी विशेष, क्रम संख्या या उपक्रम संख्या के अन्तर्गत आती हो परन्तु जिनका आयात अन्तर्बंदल की रियायत या प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं या अन्य लोगों पर लागू होने वाले अन्य उपबंधों के अधीन किसी अन्य क्रम संख्या या उपक्रम संख्या के लाइसेंस पर किया गया है। इस प्रकार के मामलों में कोटे के नियतन निश्चित किए जाने के आवेदनपत्र भी नहीं स्वीकार किए जाएंगे।
- (3) उन आयातों के संबंध में जो किसी प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ता प्रधान कार्यालय या उसकी शाखा द्वारा, विहित मूल अवधि के भीतर किसी वित्त वर्ष के दौरान ऐसे समेकित आयात

लाइसेंस पर किए गए हों जो उस प्रधान कार्यालय या उसकी किसी शाखा को उस प्रधान कार्यालय और उसकी शाखाओं के नाम दर्ज पिछले वर्षों के आयातों के आधार पर मिला हो।

- (4) उन आयातों के संबंध में, जो विहित मूल अवधि के भीतर किसी वित्त वर्ष के दौरान एक से अधिक ऐसे कोटा लाइसेंस के आधार पर किए गए हों जो किसी प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ता को एक ही कोटा प्रमाणपत्र के संबंध में विभिन्न लाइसेंस अवधियों के लिए जारी किए गए हों। यह प्रतिबंधिता उन मामलों में लागू नहीं होगी जिनमें पूर्वगामी आयात, दो निरन्तर छः मासिक लाइसेंस अवधियों के लिए जोकि उसी वित्तीय वर्ष के भाग है, जारी किए गए कोटा लाइसेंसों के भड़े किए जाते हैं।

114. ऊपर पैरा 113 के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मामलों को छोड़कर अन्य मामलों में आयातकर्ता अपने वर्तमान कोटा प्रमाणपत्रों के पुनः नियत या पुनः निश्चित किए जाने के लिए पिछले वर्षों के ऐसे आयातों के आधार पर आवेदन कर सकते हैं जो 1961-62 से 1972-73 के दौरान किसी भी वर्ष या विहित मूल अवधि के भीतर किसी अन्य वर्ष में किए गए हों, बशर्ते कि यह अन्य वर्ष पहली अप्रैल, 1968 से मार्च, 1969 तक की लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान मूल अवधि में सम्मिलित किया गया हो या कारोबार के स्वामित्व या गठन में परिवर्तन होने के परिणाम-स्वरूप व्यापार के कोटे के पुनर्नियतन (टी० क्यू० आर०) का आवेदन-पत्र रका रहने के कारण आयातकर्ता कोटे के पुनर्नियतन के लिए पहले आवेदन करने में असमर्थ रहा हो या वह अन्य मान्य कारणों से, जिस पर उसका कोई वजह न रहा हो तथा जिसके संबंध में लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी आश्वस्त हो, पहले आवेदन न कर सका हो।

लाइसेंसों का न्यूनतम/अधिकतम मूल्य

115. प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं से सम्बन्धित नीति के अन्तर्गत किए गए लाइसेंसों का न्यूनतम मूल्य यदि अन्यथा व्यवस्था न की गई हो तो 1500 रुपये होगा।

116. अप्रैल, 1976 से मार्च, 1977 तक की अवधि के लिए कोटा लाइसेंसों के मूल्य की अधिकतम सीमा 4 लाख रुपये नियत की गई है। कोई भी प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ता अधिकतम नियत सीमा से अधिक मूल्य का लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने का पात्र नहीं होगा। परन्तु यह प्रतिबन्ध पुस्तकों, भेषज (ड्रग) और दवाओं तथा गर्भ निरोधकों की अनुमत किस्मों से सम्बन्धित कोटा लाइसेंसों पर लागू नहीं होगा।

कोटे का विभाजन

117. यदि किसी प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ता के किसी कोटे का विभाजन हो जाए तो उस स्थिति में उत्तराधिकारी पक्षों को मूल फर्म के अनुमोदित कोटे का अपना आनुपातिक हिस्सा मिलेगा, और उनमें से किसी को भी न्यूनतम मूल्य के लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने की रियायत नहीं दी जाएगी। ऐसे मामलों में, समस्त उत्तराधिकारी पक्षों के लिए स्वीकार लाइसेंसों का कुल मूल्य मूल फर्म को उनी हकबारी के बराबर होगा जो कोटे का विभाजन न होने की स्थिति में होता।

ऐसे मामले जिसमें लाइसेंस जारी नहीं किए जायेंगे

118. यदि नीति के अधीन किसी प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ता की हकबारी 100 रु० या उससे कम निकलता हो, या उसके कोटा प्रमाणपत्र का या पिछले वर्षों के आयातों का मूल्य, जिस पर लाइसेंस मांगा गया हो, 200 रुपये तक हो तो वह लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने का पात्र नहीं होगा।

भाग "स"

पूँजीगत माल, भारी विद्युत संयंत्रों और मशीनी योजारों का आयात

119. पूँजीगत माल, भारी विद्युत संयंत्रों, मशीनी योजारों और अन्य मशीनों और उपकरणों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने की विधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्याविधि पुस्तिका 1976-77 में दी गई है।

120. नियांतोन्मुखी यूनियों द्वारा प्रवेक्षित मशीनों के आयात के आवेदनपत्रों पर विशेष रूप से विचार किया जाएगा।

लघु पैमाना एककों द्वारा पूँजीगत माल का आयात

121. सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र से अधिकतम 25,000 रुपये या यू० के० ऋडिट/रुपया भुगतान क्षेत्र से अधिकतम 50,000 रुपये के मूल्य के लिए पूँजीगत माल के आयात के लिए लघु पैमाना एककों के आवेदनपत्रों पर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों की सिफारिशों पर क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा। प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी अनिवार्यता प्रमाणित करेंगे और देशी निकासी भी देंगे। ऐसे आवेदनपत्र देशी निकासी के लिए महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास को भेजने आवश्यक नहीं होंगे।

राज्य लघु उद्योग विकास निगमों द्वारा आदि कर्षों का आयात

122. राज्य लघु उद्योग विकास निगम, लघु उद्योग एककों की आवश्यकताएं जुटाने में समर्थ हो सकें, इसके लिए आदि कर्षों में मशीनरी और उपकरणों के आयात के लिए राज्य उद्योग विकास निगमों के आवेदनपत्रों पर मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा विकास आयुक्त (लघु पैमाना उद्योग), नई दिल्ली की सिफारिश पर विचार किया जाएगा।

123. जिन वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं का हराबा सात लाख पचास हजार रुपये से अधिक मूल्य की मशीनें आयात करने का हो, उन्हें निर्धारित कार्यविधि के अनुसार अपनी मांग का विज्ञापन करना चाहिए। लेकिन इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 80 में शामिल की गई किसी भी मशीन के आयात के लिए ठेकेदारों के लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि वे इन मशीनों का विज्ञापन करें और यह क्रियाविधि वर्ष 1976-77 के दौरान वैध है। यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि 7.5 लाख रुपये मूल्य की यह सीमा परिशिष्ट 80 में विशिष्टीकृत और आयात की जाने वाली मशीनरी के मूल्य को छोड़कर है। पूँजीगत माल के आयात के लिए आवेदन करते समय आवेदक के लिए आवश्यक होगा कि वह परिशिष्ट के लिए उपयुक्त संबंध दे।

124. मशीनें और उपकरण आयात करने के संबंध में वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं के आवेदन पत्रों पर उनके प्राप्त होने पर विचार किया जाएगा। लेकिन, प्रतिस्थापना, संतुलन/प्राधुनिकीकरण/विस्तारण/नाना प्रकरण/परीक्षण/

क्वालिटी नियंत्रण उपस्कर आदि के लिए आवेदन करने वाले मौजूदा यूनिट को छह महीने में केवल एक बार आवेदन करना चाहिए परन्तु खराबी हो जाने पर (ब्रेक डाउन) जैसी आपात स्थितियों का सामना करने के लिए या विशिष्ट विदेशी जमा के बदले में किसी भी समय आवेदन करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है।

125. खनन-मशीनें, मुद्रण-मशीनें, गराज और बर्कशाप मशीनें, निर्माण मशीनें और स्टडियो उपस्कर का आयात करने के संबंध में भी वास्तविक प्रयोजनों के आवेदनपत्रों पर विचार किया जाएगा बशर्ते कि इस प्रयोजन के लिए विदेशी मुद्रा उच्चतम सीमा तक उपलब्ध हो।

126. ऐसे मामलों में जहां देशी उत्पादन के दृष्टिकोण से पूंजीगत माल के आयात की इस शर्त के अधीन निकासी की स्वीकृति दी जाती है कि शेष उपस्कर आवेदन मशीनरी के देशी विनिर्माणकर्ताओं को दिए जाने चाहिए, तो पूंजीगत माल के लिए आयात लाइसेंस तभी जारी किए जाएंगे जबकि आवेदक ने मशीनरी के देशी विनिर्माणकर्ताओं को पक्के आवेदन दे दिए हों और इस संबंध में मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को ऐसे आवेदनों की प्रतियां या वस्तावेजी साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत करता है।

127. पूंजीगत माल का आयात करने के लिए महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास द्वारा किया गया देशी निकासी पत्र 18 महीने की अवधि तक होगा।

तकनीकी विकास निधि के लिए विशेष समिति :

128. कार्य क्षमता के पूर्ण उपयोग के संवर्धन करने, निर्यात विकास को वृद्धि करने, आधुनिकीकरण की सहायता करने और प्राद्योगिकी को उन्नत करने की सरकार की नीति के संदर्भ में उद्योग और नागरिक संभरण मंत्रालय में एक तकनीकी विकास कक्ष की स्थापना की गई है। इन प्रयत्नों के प्रोत्साहन के लिए सरकार ने आधुनिकीकरण कार्यक्रमों के तुरंत कार्यान्वयन के लिए एक विशेष योजना बनाई है। इस उद्देश्य के लिए एक तकनीकी विकास निधि बनाई गई है, जिसमें निम्नलिखित की विदेशी मुद्रा की आवश्यकता शामिल होगी :—

- (क) गुण और मात्रा उत्पादन पर एक बृहत् स्थिरीकरण रखने वाले लघु मूल्य संतुलन उपस्कर आयात,
- (ख) आयातित तकनीकी जानकारी,
- (ग) विदेशी परामर्शदायी सेवाएं, यदि अपेक्षित हों,
- (घ) चित्रांकनों और डिजाइनों का आयात

129. तकनीकी विकास निधि चुनिन्दा अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय विकास अभिकरण उद्योगों अर्थात् वाणिज्यिक गाड़ियों, ट्रैक्टरों, गढ़ाई, ठलाई, टैक्सटाइल मशीनरी और मशीन औजारों के लिए उपयोग की जाएगी। अन्य उद्योगों पर भी उन मामलों में विचार किया जाएगा जिनमें निर्यात आवेदनों को पूर्ण करने में समर्थ होने के लिए किसी उद्यम की विशेष आवश्यकताओं की परियोजना की गई है। उपर्युक्त आयात निवेश शीघ्र कार्यान्वयन को बढ़ाने के लिए सरल क्रियाविधियों के माध्यम से एकल समिति द्वारा सुसम्बद्ध तरीके से अनुमोदित किए जाएंगे। इस योजना के अधीन किसी एकक के लिए वित्तदान की गई विदेशी मुद्रा प्रतिवर्ष 2,50,000 डालर तक बराबर सीमित होगी।

130. पूर्वोक्त योजना के अधीन आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्र तकनीकी विकास निधि की विशेष समिति, भारी उद्योग विभाग, उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को भेजे जाएंगे। पूंजीगत माल के आयातों, विदेशी सहयोगों आदि के लिए आवेदनपत्र निर्धारित प्रपत्र और तरीके से प्रतियों की अपेक्षित संख्या के साथ भेजने चाहिए। पूंजीगत माल के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्र विद्यमान क्रियाविधि के अनुसार निर्धारित आवेदन शुल्क के निमित्त एक राजकोष बालान के साथ होने चाहिए। आवेदनपत्र, एकक की विस्तृत आधुनिकीकरण योजना का उल्लेख करते हुए और निर्यात विकास, प्राद्योगिकी उत्थान, क्षमता उपयोगीकरण आदि में आयातित निवेश कैसे सहायता करेगा इसका उल्लेख करते हुए एक आवरण पत्र के साथ होना चाहिए।

131. तेजी से प्रगति करने के लिए लक्षित प्रस्तावों को समिति सुसम्बद्ध तरीके से निम्नलिखित को अधिमाम्यता देगी :—

- (क) निर्यात क्षमता और निर्यात बाल्यूम
- (ख) मूल्य में कटौती
- (ग) उपयोग करने की क्षमता
- (घ) टेक्नोलोजी का अपग्रेड करना
- (ङ) उत्पाद मिश्रण का मुक्तिकरण
- (च) आधुनिकीकरण तथा मुक्तिकरण

132. तकनीकी विकास के लिए विशेष समिति द्वारा जिन आवेदन पत्रों का निपटान नहीं हो सकता है तो उन्हें वर्तमान प्रक्रिया के अनुसार प्रागामी कार्यवाही के लिए विदेशी सहयोग के साथ पूंजीगत माल समिति के पास या विदेशी पूंजी निवेश बोर्ड के पास भेजा जाएगा।

133. सरकार का यह इरादा है कि तकनीकी विकास निधि विषयक विशेष समिति अन्तिम निर्णय आवेदनपत्र प्राप्त होने की तारीख से एक माह के भीतर देगी।

खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस की प्रतिलिपि परिशिष्ट 33 में दी गई है।

134. इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 3 में सूचीबद्ध एवं चमड़ा उद्योग के लिए आवश्यक मशीनरी के आयात की स्वीकृति खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत 31 मार्च, 1977 तक दी जाएगी।

135. निम्नलिखित इस्पात मदों के आयात के लिए भी स्वीकृति खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत 31 मार्च, 1977 तक दी जाएगी :—

- (1) आई०एस०-460-1962 की बेल्डिंग इलैक्ट्रोड उद्योग के लिए पाउडर के रूप में लौह मिश्र धातु :—
 - (क) निम्न कार्बन के फेरो क्रोमियम
 - (ख) फेरो मोलिब्डेनम
 - (ग) फेरो टंगस्टन
 - (घ) फेरो निकल।
- (2) तार ग्लास उद्योग के लिए सा ३ में 32 एस डब्ल्यू जी/0.60 एमएम घेरा से कम पतले जस्तीकृत नर्म इस्पात/ब्लैक, ताम्बा/टीम कोटेड तार।
- (3) सख्त और टेम्पर्ड, चमकीले किस्म के रूइड तार।
- (4) संगीत औजारों के लिए क्रोमियम प्लेटेड, हाई टेन्सिल/उच्च कार्बन वाले तार।
- (5) बस्स उद्योग के लिए डाब्लीपेटिक तार एवं शटल टंग तार।

भाग "अ"

(3) वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता (सेवाएं)

खुला सामान्य लाइसेंस

136. आयात के खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस के अधीन निम्नलिखित मदों के आयात करने की अनुमति 31 मार्च, 1977 तक दी जाती रहेगी:—

- (1) बबूल का सत्व
- (2) बबूल की छाल
- (3) चमड़ा कमाने की छाल
- (4) अम्लभाजित खाल, चमड़ा, पैल्ट, स्प्लिट और उसके भाग
- (5) कच्चा या तबणित खाल और चमड़ा, यदि खाल और चमड़े का मूल्य उसके ऊपर के ऊन/बाल से अधिक हो।
- (6) क्यूब्राचो का सत्व, पागर (बैस्टनट) का सत्व और उपातरित यूकेलिप्टस का सत्व (मिरटन)

भाग "ब"

विविध उपबन्धक

(1) वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता (खनन और कोयला खानें)

137. खनन और कोयला खानों की मशीनरी के जो फालतू पुर्जें देश में उपलब्ध नहीं हैं उनके आयात के बारे में वास्तविक प्रयोक्तार्यों से प्राप्त होने वाले आवेदन पर वार्षिक आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा और ऐसा करते समय उनका वर्ष अप्रैल 1976—मार्च 1977 की आवश्यकताओं को ध्यान में रखा जाएगा। खनन उद्योग के मामले में लाइसेंस जारी करने का लागू आधार परिशिष्ट 73 में दिया गया है। आवेदन पत्र प्रस्तुत करने के लिए अन्तिम तारीख 30 नवम्बर, 1976 होगी। ऐसे आवेदन प्रस्तुत करने की विस्तृत क्रियाविधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 में दी गई है।

(2) वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता (संस्थाएं)

138. विश्वविद्यालयों, शिक्षा संस्थाओं, अनुसंधान संगठनों और तकनीकी प्रौद्योगिक संस्थाओं और अस्पतालों की आयात आवश्यकताएं केवल उन्हीं वस्तुओं के बारे में स्वीकार की जाएंगी जिन्हें संगाने के लिए महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास वैशेषी निर्माण की दृष्टि से छूट दे दें।

139. ऐसे मामलों में यथा स्थिति विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग या केन्द्रीय सरकार द्वारा भेजे गए प्रत्येक आवेदन पर जिसने मूल्य की विदेशी मुद्रा दी गई है, उसके लिए आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए जाएंगे। जहां उपर्युक्त प्रकार से विदेशी मुद्रा की व्यवस्था न की गई हो किन्तु आवश्यकताओं को आवश्यक और तुरन्त समस्या जाए, वहां ऐसे आवेदनों पर विचार किया जा सकता है, जिनके लिए प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी ने विधिवत् रूप से मिफारिस की हो, और धनार्थ कि लाइसेंस जारी करने वाले प्राधिकारी के पास उसी विदेशी मुद्रा उपलब्ध हो।

140. आवेदन पत्र प्रस्तुत करने की विस्तृत क्रियाविधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 में दी गई है।

141. आयातित मशीनरी और उपस्कर या देश में निर्मित ऐसी मशीनरी और उपस्कर के लिए जिसके आयातित संघटक पुर्जें हों, फालतू पुर्जों के आयात और अन्य सामग्री के आयात के लिए निम्नलिखित वर्गों के वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं से प्राप्त होने वाले आवेदनों पर विचार किया जाएगा:—

- (1) बेड़ा-स्वामी
- (2) निर्माण एजेंसियां
- (3) गैरज और वकशाप
- (4) मुद्रक
- (5) पुस्तकप्रकाशक
- (6) फिल्म स्टुडियो और प्रयोगशालाएं
- (7) टायर रीट्रीडिंग यंत्र

142. उपर्युक्त श्रेणियों के अन्तर्गत आने वालों से भिन्न वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं (सर्विसेज) द्वारा आवेदन पत्रों पर भी पास्तता के आधार पर विचार किया जा सकता है।

143. आवेदन वार्षिक आधार पर दिए जाने चाहिए और उसमें वर्ष अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 की आवश्यकताएं शामिल की जानी चाहिए। आवेदन पत्र 30 नवम्बर, 1976 तक लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास पहुंच जाने चाहिए। ऐसे आवेदन पत्र भेजने की विस्तृत क्रियाविधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 में दी गई है।

(4) समाचार पत्र स्थापनाएं:

144. अखबारी कागज के आयात के लिए आवेदन अलग से घोषित की जाने वाली नीति के अनुसार किए जाने चाहिए।

145. विशिष्ट आवश्यकताओं के आवेदनों पर, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा। ऐसे आवेदन नीचे नियंत्रक आयात तथा निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को 30 नवम्बर, 1976 को या पहले भेजे जाने चाहिए। इस संबंध में विस्तृत नीति परिशिष्ट 8 में दी गई है।

(5) मिट्टी हटाने की मशीनरी के फालतू पुर्जें

146. जिन्होंने 1970-71, 1971-72, 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75 और 1975-76 में से किसी एक वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान मिट्टी हटाने की मशीनरी के फालतू पुर्जों के आयात किए हों, उनसे मिट्टी हटाने की मशीनरी के फालतू पुर्जों के आयात करने के लिए आवेदनों पर विचार किया जाएगा।

147. आवेदनपत्र संस्थापित आयातकों के लिए निर्धारित फार्म में, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को भेज जाएंगे। इन आवेदनों की पुष्टि में उनका लखापाल या लागत लेखापाल का, जोकि आवेदक कर्म का हिस्सेदार या कर्मचारी या उस कर्म से सहचारियों का कर्मचारी नहीं होना चाहिए, एक प्रमाण पत्र भी होना चाहिए जिसमें 1970-71 से 1975-76 के दौरान आवेदक द्वारा अपने लाइसेंस के मद्दे आयात किए गए क्रम संख्या : 65(5)(2)(क)/(5) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले

मिट्टी हटाने की मशीनरी के फालतू पुर्जों का लागत बीमा तथा भाड़ा मूल्य दिया गया हो। आवेदक को यह भी निविष्ट करना चाहिए कि क्या उसे महानिदेशक, संभरण और निपटान की संविदाओं के आधार पर संभरण के लिए माल आयात करने की आवश्यकता है और यदि हां, तो उसे सम्बद्ध संविदा के ध्योरे और संविदा के आधार पर आयात किए जाने वाले माल के मूल्य का उल्लेख करना चाहिए।

148. ऐसे आवेदनों को प्रस्तुत करने की अन्तिम तारीख 30 सितम्बर, 1976 होगी।

(6) जहाजरानी कार्यालयों की आयात आवश्यकताएं:

149. जहाजरानी कम्पनियों के लिए आवश्यक सामान के आयात के संबंध में उन आवेदकों से प्राप्त होने वाले आवेदनों पर विचार किया जाएगा जिन्होंने यह सामान वर्ष 1974-75 या 1975-76 के दौरान मंगाया हो।

150. आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन निर्धारित फार्म 'ए' में महानिदेशक जहाजरानी, बम्बई के माध्यम से संबंधित क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजे जाने चाहिए। आवेदनों के साथ एक ऐसा विवरण होना चाहिए जिसमें आयात की जाने वाली वस्तुओं, आवेदक द्वारा 1974-75 और 1975-76 के दौरान इन वस्तुओं के लिए प्राप्त किए गए आयात लाइसेंसों की संख्या तारीख और मूल्य और इन दो वर्षों के दौरान वस्तुतः किए गए आयात का अलग अलग उल्लेख होना चाहिए। केवल अनुमत वस्तुओं से संबंधित आवेदनों पर ही विचार किया जाएगा।

151. आवेदनपत्रों को भेजने के लिए अन्तिम तारीख 30 नवम्बर, 1976 होगी।

(7) तकनीकी नमूनों/आदि रूपों का आयात

152. छुले सामान्य लाइसेंस-4 के अन्तर्गत निःशुल्क भेजे जाने वाले ऐसे तकनीकी नमूनों के आयात की अनुमति है जिनके एक परेण का लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य 2,000 रु० से अधिक नहीं। किन्तु भारतीय व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची भाग-4 के क्रम संख्या: 36 के अन्तर्गत आने वाले वनस्पति बीज और संख्या: 87 और 109 के अन्तर्गत आने वाली "नई औषधियाँ" इसके अपवाद हैं।

153. छुला सामान्य लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत वास्तविक तकनीकी एवं व्यापार नमूनों का 2000 रु० तक बिना किसी आयात लाइसेंस के आयात किया जा सकता है। 2000 रुपये से अधिक और 5000 रुपये तक के आयात के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर क्षेत्रीय प्राधिकारी द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा।

154. जो मामले छुले सामान्य लाइसेंस-4 के अन्तर्गत नहीं आते उनमें विनिर्माता यूनिटों से प्राप्त हुए तकनीकी नमूनों/आदि रूपों के तौर पर हस्तेमाल किए जाने वाले रासायनिक और अन्य सामग्री के आयात से संबंधित आवेदनों पर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों की सिफारिश से लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा विचार किया जा सकता है और आवेदक यूनिट को कच्चे माल, संघटकों और फालतू पुर्जों के लिए जारी किए गए लाइसेंस पर उसमें विशिष्ट पृष्ठांकन करके अधिक से अधिक 2000 रुपये में लागत बीमा तथा भाड़ा मूल्य का सामान आयात करने की अनुमति

दी जा सकती है। ऐसे विनिर्माताओं से, जिनकी विकास योजनाएं प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों द्वारा अनुमोदित की गईं हों, ऐसे नमूनों/आदि रूपों के आयात के लिए प्राप्त हुए आवेदनों पर भी विचार किया जा सकता है।

155. आदि रूपों के तौर पर मशीनरी उपकरणों के आयात से संबंधित आवेदनों पर, आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और क्रिया-विधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 के उपबन्धों के अनुसार विचार किया जा सकता है। तकनीकी नमूनों/आदि रूपों के आयात से संबंधित विभिन्न उपबन्ध परिशिष्ट 54 में दिए गए हैं।

(8) बिजली उपस्कर/औद्योगिक मशीनरी के संघटकों का आयात:

156. सामान्यतः परिशिष्ट 17 में दिए गए बिजली उपस्कर के आयात की अनुमति नहीं है। ऐसे उपस्करों के आयात के संबंध में तभी विचार किया जाएगा, जबकि महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास इस संबंध में विशेष रूप से छूट प्रदान कर देगा।

157. परिशिष्ट 40 में दिए गए औद्योगिक मशीनरी के संघटकों के आयात की अनुमति तब तक प्रदान नहीं की जाएगी जब तक कि प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी अनुमोदित विनिर्माण कार्यक्रम के अनुसार विशिष्ट रूप से सिफारिश न कर वे और जब तक देशी विनिर्माण की दृष्टि से उसके बारे में छूट न दे दी जाए।

(9) रुपये में अदायगी क्षेत्र से आयात:

158. परिशिष्ट 32 में उल्लिखित सेवाओं और अमुरक्षण प्रयोजन के लिए फालतू पुर्जों का रुपया अदायगी क्षेत्र से आयात करने के लिए वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं से प्राप्त होने वाले आवेदनों पर मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा। ऐसे आवेदन सीधे मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को भेजे जाने चाहिए न कि प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों के माध्यम से। आवेदकों के लिए अपने आयात आवेदनों के साथ आयात किए जाने वाले फालतू पुर्जों की सूची पेश करना आवश्यक नहीं होगा। आयात लाइसेंसों पर परिशिष्ट 32 में दिए गए माल का सामान्य विवरण देकर उन्हें जारी किया जाएगा और वे उन सभी फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए मान्य होंगे जो लाइसेंस में दिए गए माल के विवरण के अन्तर्गत आते हैं, किन्तु इस अपवाद के साथ कि जिन वस्तुओं का आयात वर्जित है उनके और परिशिष्ट 4 और परिशिष्ट 26 की सूची 2 में दी गई वस्तुओं के आयात की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी। लाइसेंस जारी करने का आधार परिशिष्ट 32 में दिया गया है।

(10) सहकारी समितियों के माध्यम से आयात:

159. उपभोक्ता सहकारी भंडारों के जरिए वितरण किए जाने के लिए कुछ चुनी हुई उपभोक्ता वस्तुओं, जैसे—दवाएं, पाठ्य-पुस्तकों और तकनीकी पुस्तकें, अवण-सहाय बैटरियां और कलाकारों के श्रुतों का, एक सीमित उच्चतम सीमा के भीतर, राष्ट्रीय सहकारी उपभोक्ता संघ, नई दिल्ली के माध्यम से आयात करने की अनुमति दी जाएगी।

(11) सरकारी ठेके :

160. पूर्ति और निपटान महानिदेशालय, राज्य रेलवे या रक्षा मंत्रालय ने जिन वस्तुओं के सम्बन्ध में फर्मों से ठेका किया हो उनके आयात के लिए फर्मों द्वारा दिए गए आवेदन पत्रों पर कार्रवाई करने की विधि आयात-व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्यविधि - पुस्तिका 1976-77 में दे दी गई है।

भाग "ठ"

प्रक्रियात्मक विषय

(1) आयात लाइसेंसों की शर्तें:

161 विभिन्न श्रेणी के लाइसेंसों पर लागू होने वाली शर्तें आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम और प्रक्रिया पुस्तिका, 1976-77 के परिशिष्ट 31 में दी गई हैं।

162. जब तक अन्यथा उपबन्धित न हो, वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र से और रुपया अवायगी क्षेत्र से जारी किए गए लाइसेंस के सम्बन्ध में पोल लवान की अवधि 24 मास होगी। ऐसे लाइसेंसों का पुनर्विधेय नहीं किया जाएगा। सुस्थापित आयातकों के लिए आयात लाइसेंस की अवधि 18 मास होगी। ऐसे लाइसेंस सामान्यतः पुनर्विधेय के लिए योग्य नहीं होंगे।

163. आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम और प्रक्रिया पुस्तिका, 1976-77 के उपबन्ध 1976-77 की आयात नीति को ध्यान में रखते हुए किए गए आवेदनों और जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों पर लागू होंगे।

164. आयात लाइसेंस दिए जाने पर लाइसेंसधारी को उद्योग (विकास और नियंत्रण) अधिनियम, 1951, विदेशी मुद्रा नियंत्रण अधिनियम, 1947, जैसी विधियों या नियमों या विनियमों के अधीन किसी देयता से या किसी आवश्यकता के अनुपालन से कोई निरापदता, मुक्ति या छूट नहीं मिलती।

(2) आयात लाइसेंस के क्षेत्र और विषय वस्तु के बारे में स्पष्टीकरण:

165. जब तक सुसंगत आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति अथवा आयात लाइसेंस में अन्यथा उपबन्धित न किया गया हो, यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि:—

(क) आयात की जो मद सुसंगत लागू आयात-नीति के अनुसार किसी श्रेणी के आयातको को लाइसेंस दिए जाने योग्य न हो वह इस तथ्य के बावजूद आयात के लिए अनुमत्य समझी जाएगी कि वह मद किसी अन्य श्रेणी के आयातकों के लिए लाइसेंस दिए जाने योग्य समझी गई है।

(ख) यदि कोई मद लाइसेंस में बताए गए पूरे मूल्य तक आयात न की जा सके तो वह आयात के लिए प्रतिबंधित मद समझी जाएगी।

(ग) जहां पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति में अथवा उक्त नीति के अधीन जारी किए गए आयात लाइसेंस यह दिया गया हो कि यह लाइसेंस अनुमत्य या प्रतिबंधित मदों के आयात के लिए वैध नहीं होगा अथवा जहां यह बताया

गया हो कि यह लाइसेंस केवल अनुमत्य मदों के आयात के लिए वैध है और जहां पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति में अनुमत्य, प्रतिबंधित या अनुमत्य मदों की कोई सूची न हो, वहां सुसंगत अवधि की लाल पुस्तक के खंड-1 में बताए गए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं पर लागू नीति आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस का क्षेत्र और विषयवस्तु उस अंश तक निर्धारित करने में लागू होगी जिस अंश तक आगे छूट, यदि हो, विनिष्ट रूप से आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसधारियों को दी जाती है।

(घ) जहां वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं के लिए आयात-नीति में या उक्त नीति के अधीन जारी किए गए आयात लाइसेंस में यह दिया गया हो कि वहां लाइसेंस अनुमत्य या प्रतिबंधित मदों के आयात के लिए वैध नहीं होगा अथवा जहां यह बताया गया हो कि वहां लाइसेंस केवल अनुमत्य मदों के आयात के लिए वैध है और वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं के लिए आयात नीति में अनुमत्य, प्रतिबंधित या अनुमत्य मदों की कोई सूचना न हो, वहां सुसंगत अवधि के खंड-1 में बताए गए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं पर लागू नीति द्वारा वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस का क्षेत्र और विषयवस्तु निर्धारित की जाएगी। (यह उप-पैरा वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के मामले में लागू नहीं होगा। यदि वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए विशेष रूप से गैर-अनुमत्य फालतू पुर्जों की कोई अनुसूची नहीं तो उनके मामले में लाइसेंस अन्य शर्तों और ऐसे लाइसेंसों के लिए लागू नीति के अनुसार किसी भी फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए वैध होंगे)।

(ङ) सुसंगत आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति का अर्थ है वह नीति जो, जब तक अन्यथा उपबन्धित न हो, लाइसेंस के ऊपर लिखी गई अवधि के लिए है।

(3) वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं की हकदारी पर विचार

166. गैर-चुनिन्दा उद्योग के लघु पैमाने एककों के मामले में जहां पर वर्तमान नीति को लागू करने में अनावश्यक रुकावटें आती हैं जिससे औद्योगिक विकास को प्रभावित होने की संभावना है तो कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के लिए उच्च स्तर पर पुनः निर्धारण करने के लिए आवेदनों पर विचार पात्रता के आधार पर किया जाएगा। इस उद्देश्य के लिए, वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को चाहिए कि वे 30 नवम्बर, 1976 को या इससे पूर्व इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट-22 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से आवेदन करें जो इस प्रकार के आवेदन-पत्रों को अपनी सिफारिशों के साथ जैसा भी मामला हो, डी सी (लघु उद्योग), नई दिल्ली को या औषधि नियंत्रक (भारत), नई दिल्ली को भेजें। डी सी (लघु उद्योग), औषधि नियंत्रक (भारत) से आवेदन-पत्रों की प्राप्ति हो जाने पर उन पर विचार मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली की अध्यक्षता में कायम की गई विशेष समिति द्वारा किया जाएगा।

(4) वैयक्तिक प्रयोग के लिये तथा अस्पताल, चिकित्सा संस्थाओं तथा अनुसंधान और विश्लेषणात्मक प्रयोगशालाओं के लिये आयात:

167. आयात लाइसेंस के बिना वैयक्तिक प्रयोग के लिए तथा अस्पताल, चिकित्सा संस्थाओं तथा अनुसंधान और विश्लेषणात्मक प्रयोगशालाओं के लिए वस्तुओं के आयात सम्बन्धी विभिन्न उपबन्ध के तथीय परिशिष्ट 52 में दिए गए हैं।

(5) विदेश से लौटने वाले/रहने वाले भारतीयों के लिये विशेष सुविधाएं :

168. विदेश से लौटने वाले भारतीय राष्ट्रिकों द्वारा स्थापित किए जाने वाले औद्योगिक एककों से मशीनों जिसमें अनुसंधान उपस्कर और क्वालिटी नियंत्रण एवं परीक्षण के लिए उपस्कर शामिल हैं तथा कच्चे माल के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर उदारता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा। ऐसे मामले हैं :—

(क) 25 लाख ६० के लागत-बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य तक की मशीनरी को आयात करने की स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है बशर्ते कि वह विदेश में आवेदक की विदेशी मुद्रा की अपनी कमाई में से खरीदी गई है और इसके लिए वह रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया को अपनी सम्पत्ति का सही लेखा प्रस्तुत कर देता है। मशीनरी के आयात की रियायत परिशिष्ट 75(ग) में विशिष्ट-कृत उद्योगों के सम्बन्ध में विनिर्माण-प्रचालन के लिए लागू नहीं होगी।

(ख) जिस मशीन का आयात किया जाना है वह उस पद पमाने एकक की स्थापना के लिए आवश्यक है जिसमें आवेदक का वास्तविक वित्तीय अधिकार 51 प्रतिशत से कम न हो।

(ग) 5 वर्ष की अवधि तक आयातित मशीन को बेचने के लिए स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी।

(घ) आवेदक की विदेश में कमाई की गई विदेशी मुद्रा में से एक साल की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने के लिए खरीदे गए अनुमेय कच्चे माल और संघटकों के आयात के लिए भी अधिक से अधिक पांच लाख रुपये तक की अनुमति दी जा सकती है।

169. उल्लिखित सुविधाएं निम्नलिखित शर्तों के भी अधीन होंगी :—

(1) विदेश से लौटने वाले भारतीय राष्ट्रिकों के मामले में न तो संयंत्र और मशीन, कच्चे माल/संघटकों के रूप में लाई गई विदेशी मुद्रा कमाई को और नहीं इससे हुए मुनाफे को प्रत्यावर्तित किया जाएगा।

(2) विदेश में रहने वाले भारतीय मूल के निवासियों के मामले में :—

(क) यदि वह व्यक्ति एक लि० कं० बनाता है तो औद्योगिक कार्यों में लगी हुई कम्पनियों की पूंजी निवेश के लिए लागू शर्त उस व्यक्ति के मामले में भी लागू होगी।

(ख) न तो पूंजी और न लाभ विदेश को प्रत्यावर्तित किया जाएगा।

(ग) पूंजी खाने वाला व्यक्ति जब तक भारतीय नागरिक नहीं बन जाता तब तक उसको देय सभी धनराशि उसके अनिवार्य अवरोध लेखों में भारत में जमा करदी जाएगी।

(घ) उस व्यक्ति के व्यवसाय के मुख्य कार्यालय और शाखाओं, यदि कोई हों, के पते और उनमें हुए किसी भी परिवर्तन की सूचना समय समय पर रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया के मुद्रा विनियम नियंत्रण विभाग को भेजी जाएगी।

(ङ) लेखे रखने और लेखों की लेखापरीक्षा का तरीका और विधि उन्हीं प्रतिबंधों के अधीन होगी जो प्रतिबन्ध लिमिटेड कम्पनियों के लेखों के लिए लागू हैं।

170. मशीनरी के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 के परिशिष्ट 3 में प्रदर्शित प्रपत्र 'ई' में निम्नलिखित वस्तुओं सहित मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (स्पेशल सेल), उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को प्रस्तुत करने चाहिए :—

(1) निर्धारित दर पर आवेदन-पत्र शुल्क के भुगतान का सक्षम (चुकाए जाने वाले शुल्क प्रत्येक 1 हजार ६० या उसके भाग के लिए 1 रुपया है जो कम से कम 50 रुपये और अधिक से अधिक 10,000 रुपये के अधीन है)। यह शुल्क "104--अदर जनरल इकोनॉमिक सर्विसेज इम्पोर्ट" एंड एक्सपोर्ट ट्रेड कंट्रोल आरगेनाइजेशन, इम्पोर्ट लाइसेंस एप्लीकेशन फीस" लेखा शीर्ष के अन्तर्गत भारत में किसी सरकारी राजकोष में या स्टेट बैंक आफ इंडिया के कार्यालय में या रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया में तब तक जमा करना चाहिए अथवा यह शुल्क विशेष में भारतीय मिशन में जमा कराया जा सकता है।

(2) (क) विदेशों से लौटने वाले भारतीय राष्ट्रिकों के मामले में, विदेशी मुद्रा को विदेशों में बकाया रोक रखने की अनुमति के लिए भारत के रिजर्व बैंक को आवेदन की एक प्रतिलिपि और भारत के रिजर्व बैंक द्वारा अपेक्षित अनुमति दे देने का सक्षम, ऐसी अनुमति के लिए भारत के रिजर्व बैंक को प्रस्तुत किए जाने वाले आवेदनपत्र का निर्धारित प्रपत्र परिशिष्ट 75ए में दिया गया है।

(ख) विदेशों में रहने वाले भारतीय राष्ट्रिकों के मामले में विदेश में उनकी अधिकृत कमाई के लिए रिजर्व बैंक से किसी प्रकार की अनुमति लेने की आवश्यकता नहीं है। ऐसे मामलों में विदेशों में बकाया विदेशी मुद्रा के सम्बन्ध में एक घोषणापत्र निर्धारित प्रपत्र में भारत के रिजर्व बैंक को भेजना चाहिए और भारत का रिजर्व बैंक ऐसे घोषणापत्र की पावती भेजेगा। अपेक्षित घोषणापत्र परिशिष्ट 75बी में दिए गए निर्धारित प्रपत्र में दो प्रतियों में होना चाहिए—जिसकी मूल प्रति मशीन कच्चा माल/संघटकों के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्र के साथ मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को प्रस्तुत की जा सकती है और अनुलिपि प्रति रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया, मुद्रा नियंत्रण विभाग, केन्द्रीय कार्यालय, बम्बई को अप्रसारित की जा सकती है।

(3) एक घोषणापत्र इस सम्बन्ध में कि भारत में स्थापित किए जाने वाला प्रस्तावित औद्योगिक एकक सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के पास विधिवत, पंजीकृत कराया जाएगा और इस सम्बन्ध में कि पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र आयात आवेदनपत्र की तिथि से कम से कम एक साल के भीतर मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को प्रस्तुत किया जाएगा। (इस अवस्था में प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश द्वारा समर्पित प्रपत्र 'ई' में आयात आवेदनपत्र की आवश्यकता नहीं है)।

(4) वास्तविक उपयोक्त। औद्योगिक एवं वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं की श्रेणियों की परिभाषा के सम्बन्ध में विस्तृत जानकारी आयात

व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रियाविधि हेडबुक 1976-77 के अध्याय 5 में दी गई है।

171. कच्चे माल/सघटकों के मामले में आयात की अनुमति केवल एकत्र द्वारा अर्पित और लागू नीति के अनुसार वास्तविक उपयोगकर्ताओं को अनुमति देने के लिए दी जाएगी। कच्चे माल/सघटकों के आयात के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 के परिशिष्ट 3 में प्रदर्शित प्रपत्र 'बी' में आवेदनपत्र शुल्क के लिए 50 रुपए के भुगतान के साक्ष्य द्वारा समर्थित आवेदनपत्र देना चाहिए। कच्चे माल, सघटकों के लिए आवेदनपत्र मशीनरी के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्र के साथ देना चाहिए और यह आवेदनपत्र उपर्युक्त पैरा (2) और (3) में संदर्भित साक्ष्य द्वारा समर्थित होना चाहिए।

172. जिन मामलों में विदेशों में रखी गई निधियों को उपयोग करने की आवश्यकता भारत में मशीनरी, कच्चा माल और सघटकों के आयातों में धन लगाने के लिए होती है उन सभी मामलों में नियमित आयात लाइसेंस मुद्रा विनियम नियंत्रण प्रांत के साथ निम्नलिखित प्रणाली सहित प्रदान किए जाएंगे:—

“भारत से धन परेषण करने के लिए उपलब्ध नहीं। भुगतान आयातक के विदेशी मुद्रा लेखों में से किया जाना है।”

173. लाइसेंस निम्नलिखित और शर्तों के भी अधीन होगा:—

(1) आवेदक द्वारा आयातित मशीनरी का उपयोग उसी औद्योगिक एकक में किया जाएगा जो लगाने के लिए अनुमोदित है और उसी उद्देश्य के लिए किया जाएगा जिसके लिए आयात की अनुमति दी गई है।

(2) एकक द्वारा किसी अन्य व्यक्ति को मशीनरी की बिक्री केवल मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली की पहले ही प्राप्त की गई लिखित अनुमति पर ही की जाएगी और ऐसी अनुमति के लिए उन आवेदकों पर मशीनरी के आयात की तिथि से 5 साल की अवधि तक विचार नहीं किया जाएगा।

174. वे भारतीय जो विदेशों से लौट रहे हैं या विदेशों में रह रहे हैं, उन स्थानों के अन्तर्गत मशीनरी का आयात करने के लिए पात्र हैं और यदि वे ऐसा चाहें तो विदेशों से आयात करने के बजाए स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा में किए जाने वाले भुगतान के मद्दे उनकी खरीद भारत में देसी उत्पादकों से कर सकते हैं। ऐसे संभरण के मद्दे वेसी उत्पादक पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत यथा अनुमति आयात प्रति-पूर्ति के लिए और रेड बुक के वा० 2 के खंड 1, भाग 'ख' पैरा 4.4ख में निर्धारित की गई प्रक्रिया के अनुसार यदि कोई है, तो निर्यात आभार को पूरा करने के लिए पात्र होगा।

प्राथमिकता प्राप्त क्षेत्र में औद्योगिक योजनाओं की स्थापना के लिए भारतीयों से भिन्न निवासियों के लिए अतिरिक्त सुविधाएं:—

175. सरकार ने भारतीयों से भिन्न निवासियों के लिए प्राथमिकता प्राप्त क्षेत्र में औद्योगिक एककों की स्थापना के लिए उबार योजना की घोषणा की है। योजना की मुख्य मुख्य बातें इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 89 में दी गई हैं।

विकास और अनुसंधान कार्यक्रमों के लिये सुविधाएं:

176. अभिज्ञात औद्योगिक फर्मों, वैज्ञानिक तथा औद्योगिक अनुसंधान न्यासों और व्यक्तिगत रूप से निजी एककों द्वारा स्थापित/नियंत्रित की जाने वाली विकास और अनुसंधान कार्यक्रमों के लिये विशेष सुविधाएं निम्नलिखित कंडिकाओं के अनुसार दी जाएंगी।

177. उपस्कर, औजारों और रसायनों आदि का आयात करने के इच्छुक अनुसंधान और विकास संगठनों को मान्यता प्राप्त करने के लिये अपने आवेदनपत्र निर्धारित प्रपत्र (इस पुस्तक का परिशिष्ट 79) में सचिव, विज्ञान तथा प्रायोगिकी विभाग को देने चाहिये जोकि इन आवेदनपत्रों को संबद्ध विशेषज्ञ अभिकरण जैसे वैज्ञानिक और प्रायोगिक अनुसंधान परिषद्, कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद्, भारत की चिकित्सा अनुसंधान परिषद्, भामा परमाणु अनुसंधान केन्द्र और तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय को मंवीश्रणा/परीक्षण और सफाई के लिये भेज सकता है।

178. अनुसंधान और विकास से संबंधित आयातों के लिये आवेदन करने वाली फर्मों, तथा वैज्ञानिक तथा औद्योगिक अनुसंधान संस्थान, एककों या व्यक्तियों को इस बात का सुनिश्चय करना होगा कि अनुसंधान और विकास के लिये विशेष उद्देश्यों सहित उन्हें एक निर्धारित कार्यक्रम करना है और उन्हें प्रायोजकलाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को इस बात से संतुष्ट करना होगा कि जिन उपस्कर के आयात की अनुमति मांगी है, वह उस कार्यक्रम के लिये अत्यावश्यक है।

179. कीमती और विशेष उपस्कर/प्रायोगिकी संयंत्र के लिये आवेदन पत्रों पर केवल ऐसे ही मामलों पर विचार किया जाएगा जिनमें ऐसी अनुसंधान और विकास सुविधाएं पहले से विद्यमान नहीं हैं या आवेदक को भारत में आसानी से उपलब्ध नहीं हैं।

ऐसे मामले, जिनमें विज्ञान तथा प्रायोगिकी विभाग के लिये सफाई की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी

180. कोई भी विश्वविद्यालय अथवा तकनीकी संस्थान (जैसे आई०आई०टीजी) चाहे वह सार्वजनिक अथवा निजी क्षेत्र का हो, कच्चे माल/सघटकों, औजारों आदि के संबंध में उपर्युक्त सुविधाओं के लिए हकदार होगा। ऐसे मामलों में विज्ञान एवं प्रायोगिकी विभाग द्वारा औपचारिक स्वीकृति की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी।

181. भारत सरकार के विभिन्न मंत्रालयों के अधीन अनुसंधान/एवं/अथवा प्रशिक्षण संस्थानों (सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के उपक्रमों से भिन्न) के मामले में विज्ञान प्रायोगिकी विभाग से स्वीकृति की कोई आवश्यकता नहीं होगी। संबंधित मंत्रालयों को चाहिये कि वे स्वयं ही अनुसंधान एवं विकास के लिये आवेदनपत्रों पर विचार करें। उन्हें चाहिये कि वे आयातों के लिये आवश्यक विदेशी मुद्रा की भी व्यवस्था करें।

182. राज्य सरकार भी विशेष औजारों, कच्चे माल आदि के आयात के लिये अपनी व्यवस्था एवं नियंत्रण के अधीन आने वाले अनुसंधान एवं/अथवा प्रशिक्षण संस्थानों से आवेदनपत्रों को भेज सकते हैं।

183. औद्योगिक क्षेत्र के सहकारी अनुसंधान संस्थान जो वैज्ञानिक तथा औद्योगिक अनुसंधान परिषद के सहायक अनुदान प्राप्त कर रहे हैं उनके लिये विज्ञान तथा प्रायोगिकी विभाग से औपचारिक स्वीकृति प्राप्त करने की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी। ऐसे मामलों में वैज्ञानिक तथा औद्योगिक अनुसंधान परिषद प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के रूप में कार्य करेगी।

अनुसंधान एवं विकास के लिए पूंजीगत माल का आयात

184. औद्योगिक कर्मों, वैज्ञानिक और औद्योगिक अनुसंधान संस्थान द्वारा अपनी निजी इच्छा के क्षेत्रों में या औद्योगिक उपक्रम, विशेषतायुक्त अनुसंधान परियोजनाओं या प्रायोगिक संयंत्रों में अनुसंधान कार्य परिष्कार के लिये अनुसंधान संगठन स्थापित करने के लिये या पहले ही स्थापित किए गए संगठनों के लिये पूंजीगत माल के आयात के लिये आवेदन पत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हैड बुक, 1976-77 के परिशिष्ट 3 में दिए गए निर्धारित प्रपत्र (प्रपत्र ई) में देने चाहिए। पूंजीगत माल का आयात करने के लिए किसी एकक से एक लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान 1 से अधिक आवेदन पत्रों को स्वीकार नहीं किया जाएगा।

185. चूंकि अनुसंधान और विकास के लिये पूंजीगत माल सामान्यतः विशिष्टीकृत किस्म का होगा और उसकी जांच तथा सिफारिश निर्धारित विशेषज्ञ अधिकरण प्राधिकारी द्वारा की जाएगी, इसलिए आवेदकों के लिये आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण, नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हैड बुक, 1976-77 में दी गई विज्ञापन क्रियाविधि का अनुसरण करना आवश्यक नहीं होगा।

186. औद्योगिक एवं विकास कार्यों के लिये पूंजीगत माल के आयात के लिये औद्योगिक लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी।

187. आवि रूपों के आयात के मामले में विज्ञान तथा प्रायोगिकी विभाग, महानिदेशक तकनीकी विभाग से किसी प्रकार की वैधी निकासी प्राप्त किए बिना ही लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को सीधे ही आवेदनपत्र भेज सकता है बशर्ते कि ऐसे आवि रूपों का मूल्य एक लाख रुपये मूल्य से ज्यादा न हो। इस मूल्य के भीतर प्रत्येक आवि रूप में दो नवों माल के आयात की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी।

188. सभी अनुसंधान एवं विकास संस्थाएं चाहे वे सरकारी क्षेत्र की हों या निजी क्षेत्र की और वे अनुसंधान एवं विकास एकक विज्ञान एवं प्रायोगिकी विभाग द्वारा मान्यता प्राप्त हैं तो उन्हें बिना आयात लाइसेंस के प्रति वर्ष 1 लाख रुपये मूल्य के लिए कच्चे माल, संघटकों एवं फालतू पुर्जों, वैज्ञानिक औजारों, उपस्करों, उपकरणों, उपसाधनों आदि का आयात करने की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी किन्तु इसके साथ यह शर्त होगी कि कच्चे माल संघटकों और फालतू पुर्जों, वैज्ञानिक औजारों, आदि की भवों की जरूरत अनुसंधान एवं विकास कार्यों के लिए है और आयात करने वाले अनुसंधान एवं विकास एकको इस संबंध में सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों के माध्यम से माल की निकासी के समय उनके द्वारा किए गए आयातों के मूल्य का तथा इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत उपलब्ध शेष मूल्य का संकेत करते हुए घोषणापत्र प्रस्तुत किया जाता है। यदि इस प्रकार के अनुसंधान एवं विकास एकक कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों आदि का आयात 1 लाख रुपये से अधिक के लिए करना चाहते हैं तो उन्हें चाहिए कि वे विज्ञान एवं प्रायोगिकी विभाग के माध्यम से मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात के पास आवेदन करें।

189. वैज्ञानिक एवं संकाय सदस्य (प्रोफेसर, रीडर्स, लेक्चरर्स एवं रिसर्च स्कालर) जो केन्द्रीय अथवा राज्य सरकार की अनुसंधान प्रयोग-शालाओं तथा विश्वविद्यालयों में काम कर रहा हैं वे भी संस्थान के अध्यक्ष द्वारा सिफारिश करने पर अनुसंधान कार्यों के लिये आवश्यक वैज्ञानिक औजारों एवं रसायनों के आयात के लिये 25000 रुपये मूल्य तक के

लिये आवेदन कर सकते हैं। ऐसे आवेदनपत्र सीधे ही संबद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजे जायेंगे।

190. प्रत्येक अनुसंधान तथा विकास संघटन को प्रत्येक वित्तीय वर्ष के अन्त में उस वित्तीय वर्ष में जो लाइसेंस जारी किए गए हैं और उपर्युक्त पैरा 188 की व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत किए गए आयातों उनके पूर्ण व्योरे उपस्कर की प्रत्येक मद, रसायनों, अन्य कच्चे सामग्री, फालतू पुर्जों और संघटकों की जानकारी देते हुए उनकी मात्रा, आयात का स्रोत और प्रत्येक मद के आयात के लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य के व्योरे के साथ विज्ञान तथा प्रायोगिकी विभाग को अवश्य देने चाहिए।

191. आयात लाइसेंस या किए गए आयात इस उपबन्ध के अधीन होंगे कि अनुसंधान और विकास उपस्कर और प्रायोगिकी संयंत्र केवल संबद्ध परिपत्र में दिए गए मूल्य के आधार पर और विज्ञान तथा प्रायोगिकी विभाग द्वारा अनुमोदित होने पर ही उपयोग किए जाएंगे। उद्योग एवं सिविल आपूर्ति मंत्रालय/विज्ञान तथा प्रायोगिकी विभाग के पूर्व अनुमोदन के बिना इन सुविधाओं को वाणिज्यिक कार्यों के किसी उपयोग में लाना उन शर्तों का उल्लंघन समझा जाएगा जिनके अधीन लाइसेंस जारी किया गया था या आयात किया गया था और इससे संगठन की मान्यता समाप्त की जा सकती है तथा आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण के अधीन अन्य दंडात्मक कार्रवाई की जा सकती है।

बांग्लादेश के साथ व्यापार:

192. बांग्लादेश के साथ व्यापार के संबंध में भूतकालीन विदेश व्यापार/वाणिज्य मंत्रालय द्वारा जारी की गई विभिन्न सार्वजनिक सूचना की प्रतियां परिशिष्ट 76 में पुनः प्रस्तुत की गई हैं।

कुछ विशिष्ट अतिम उत्पादों के लिए स्वीकृत कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों:

193. निम्नलिखित उद्योगों में लगे हुए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए स्वीकृत कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों की विभिन्न मदों के संबंध में विस्तृत नीति परिशिष्टों में प्रत्येक के सामने संकेतित की गई है:—

1. रेडियो रिसेवर्स, ट्रांजिस्टर रेडियो रिसेवर्स एम्पलिफायर्स, कार रेडियो, माइक्रोफोन्स, टप रिकार्डर्स, हीमरिंग एक्स, टी० बी० रिसेवर्स, रिकार्ड प्लेयर्स, रिकार्ड चन्जर्स, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक डस्क केलकुलेटर्स टी०बी० टनर्स, प्लेश गन्स, डी० सी० माइक्रोमोटर्स एवं टेप डेक मैकेनिज्म आदि	पशिष्ट
2. बिजली के घरेलू	38
3. विद्युतीय संघटक	42
4. माइक्रोस्कोप एवं अन्य औजार	43
5. दोबार-घड़ियां, घलामें घड़ियां और घड़ियां	44
6. संचायक बैटरी	45
7. सूखे बटरी सल	46
8. वानानुकूलन एवं प्रशीतक उपस्कर,	47
9. गृह विद्युत मीटर	48
10. जल मीटर	49
	50

11. बाल एवं रोलर बेयरिंग्स	51
12. डेन्टल यूनियंस एवं डेन्टल एयरटिंस	55
13. औद्योगिक सीबिंग मशीनें	56
14. रबर के सामान	57
15. कागज, फिल्म एवं फायल आधारित पकिंग्स	58
16. कागज बनाने की फेल्डस	59
17. कार्बन कागज एवं अनुलिपि स्टैन्सिल	60
18. बिजली की मोटर	61
19. ट्रान्सफार्मर्स	62
20. स्विचगियर्स एवं रिलेज	63
21. केबुल एवं वायरस	64
22. डेरी मशीनरी	78
23. साइकिलें	83
24. सापक टेप्स, इस्पात	84
25. डायल थर्मामीटरस]	85
26. गणना एवं जोड़ यंत्र]	86
27. टाइपराइटरस	87
28. पेपर कैपेसिटर	88

194 उपयुक्त मन्दित संशुद्ध अन्तिम उत्पादों के सामने विभिन्न परिशिष्टों के अन्तर्गत विनिर्दिष्ट रूप से स्वीकृत मंदों के अतिरिक्त अन्य मंदों के लिये भी स्वीकृति दी जाएगी बशर्ते कि कच्चे माप और सघटकों की ऐसी मंदों के लिये गवर्न प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों द्वारा विशेष रूप से यह सिफारिश की जाती है कि यह अन्तिम उत्पाद के विनिर्माण के लिये अनिवार्य है और आयात नीति के अनुसार आयात के लिये अनुज्ञेय है।

आयात नीति में परिवर्तन के सुझाव

195 आयात नीति में परिवर्तनों के सुझावों पर संबंधित प्राधिकारियों के परामर्श से उचित विचार किया जाएगा। यह सुनिश्चित करने के लिए विनिर्माताओं तथा माप के प्रयोक्ताओं दोनों के अधिक हितों को ध्यान में रखते हुए आयात नीति निर्धारित की जाए, ऐसे सुझावों पर विचार करने की एक प्रक्रिया बनाई गई है। नीति में परिवर्तन किए जाने के सुझावों के साथ परिशिष्ट 27 में दर्शाई गई आवश्यक जानकारी भेजी जानी चाहिये ऐसे सभी अध्यवेदन मुख्य नियन्त्रक, आयात नियंत्रक, नई दिल्ली (आयात नीति कक्ष) के नाम में भेजे जाने चाहिए।

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

(Import Trade Control)

PUBLIC NOTICE

New Delhi, the 14th April, 1976

Subject : Import Policy for the year April, 1976—March, 1977.

No. 29 ITC(PN)/76.—The Import Trade Control Policy for the year April, 1976—March, 1977 is contained in Volumes I and II annexed to this Public Notice.

2. The date "12th April, 1976" wherever given in the Preface of the Red Book Volume I and in Annexure XLI of Volume II may be deemed to have been amended as "14th April, 1976".

[File No. IPC (1/2)/76]

P. K. KAUL,

Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL POLICY FOR APRIL, 1976—MARCH, 1977

Section I

GENERAL IMPORT POLICY AND LICENSING SYSTEM

PART 'A'

OBJECTIVE

The import policy has been based on the broad objective of promotion of export-oriented industrial S/19 GI/76—4

growth in a manner that is consistent with our over-all balance of payments. Within this broad objective, note has been kept of the various Government policies that have been pursued for controlling inflation as well as for boosting industrial production and exports. Thus, the import policy has been designed so as to ensure that it fully contributes to the declared need of increased industrial production, both domestic and for exports. Certain changes have also been made in the Import Trade Control system to cut down delays and also to increase the efficiency of the Import Trade Control system.

2. In response to the above objectives, a number of important changes in procedures and content have also been made in the current year's policy. Applicants are, therefore, requested to read the relevant instructions carefully before applying for import licences. Special attention of applicants is invited to revised procedure in respect of items to be included in consumption certificate, revised ITC classification for entries in this Book, supply of selected materials by canalising agencies without release orders, and steel policy, etc.

DEFINITION AND SCOPE**Actual Users (Industrial)**

3. Actual Users (industrial) are those who require raw materials, components, accessories and spare parts for their own use in an industrial manufacturing process. For purposes of issue of import licences, actual users (industrial) are classified into the following three categories :—

- (i) Those which are registered with Director General of Technical Development (hereinafter referred to as D.G.T.D. units).
- (ii) Those which are registered with the Directors of Industries or other sponsoring authorities in their respective States as small scale units (hereinafter referred to as small scale units), and
- (iii) Others (i. e. non-DGTD, non-SSI units).

New Units

4. New units are those which have the requisite machinery installed, but which did not receive import licences/release orders for raw materials, components and spares for two consecutive periods viz., April, 1974—March, 1975 and April, 1975—March, 1976.

Proposed Units

5. Proposed units are those which have not installed the requisite machinery, but which have made arrangements in respect of premises, power, etc., and have placed firm orders or opened letters of credit for the purchase/import of machinery.

Existing Units :

6. Existing units are those which have the installed machinery and have been getting import licences/release orders. If a unit has obtained allotment of imported raw materials or components through the State Trading Corporation or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or any other recognised agency, or it has obtained import licences for raw materials

and components under the import policy for registered exporters for any of the two licensing periods, namely, April, 1974—March, 1975, and April, 1975—March, 1976, it will be treated as an existing unit. If an industrial unit has not received, any import licence for raw materials and components or allotment of imported raw materials/components in any of the two licensing periods mentioned above for any valid reasons, such unit may also be treated as an existing unit by the licensing authority on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, provided they had been in production during the aforesaid two licensing periods.

Consumption Certificate

7. Actual users are required to produce consumption certificates in the form which has been revised this year and is now prescribed in Appendix 2 showing the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials and components consumed by a unit during a given period of time duly certified by a chartered accountant or cost accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates. (Such consumption certificate, alternatively, may be certified by the sponsoring authority concerned in the case of small scale units). A cost accountant must be a member of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, Calcutta, and duly authorised to undertake practice. The value of consumption should only represent the c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components. These should have been either imported against the unit's own actual users licences or obtained from the canalising agencies concerned against release orders issued in favour of the unit by the licensing authorities, or licences/release orders obtained as registered exporter and/or nominee-manufacturer under the Registered Exporters policy. Imported raw materials and components received/obtained through eligible export houses, including export corporations of State/Central Government under the import policy for Registered Exporters may also be included in the consumption certificate. In all cases, only the c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components should be shown. It may be noted that in such certificate, customs duty and other handling charges are not repeat not to be shown. In respect of steel items, other than stainless steel items, the consumption certificate should be in the form prescribed in Schedule H to Appendix 41 of this Book.

Items to be Excluded from the Consumption Certificate.

8. *Items which should not be included in the consumption certificate for grant of import licence/release order :*

- (i) Past consumption of items which will be released by the canalising agencies directly during 1976-77, without the requirement of a release order from the licensing authorities ;
- (ii) Imported raw materials and components received from the canalising agencies directly on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority ;
- (iii) Imported raw materials and components purchased locally except imported raw materials and components obtained from eligible export houses under the policy for registered exporters;
- (iv) Iron and steel items for which separate import applications are required to be made in terms of the policy contained in Appendix 41.

It may be clarified that these items will not be taken into account for computing the value of consumption to determine the eligibility for issue of import licences/release orders.

Surrendered Value of Licences/Release Orders for the Purpose of Computing the Value of Consumption.

9. For the purpose of computing the value of consumption, the following benefits will be allowed :—

- (a) The value of unutilised import licence(s) issued to a unit for import from Rupee Payment Area or under U.K. Credit surrendered during its validity or after its expiry, to the licensing authority, will be taken as consumption. For this purpose, licences issued for the periods earlier to 1974-75 will not be taken into account. It may be mentioned that this facility will not be available in respect of UK Credit licences from the next licencing period.
- (b) The value of release order(s) surrendered without registration with the canalising agency will be taken as consumption.
- (c) The value of release order(s) which has been registered with the canalising agencies and where the canalising agencies are not in a position to supply the raw material either partly or wholly, will be taken as consumption. In such cases, a certificate should be produced from the canalising agency that the release order(s) could not

be serviced due to circumstances beyond the control of the release order holder. It will not be necessary, in such cases, to surrender the release order(s) if it has already been registered and deposited with the canalising agency.

- (d) The release orders referred to at (b) and (c) above should not relate to a period earlier than 1974-75.

Revised ITC Classification

10. The sequence of entries in Section 11, III and IV is in accordance with the ITC classification as given in Schedule 1 to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. With effect from 1-4-1976, Schedule 1 appended to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 has been revised on the basis of the First Schedule of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975). However, for convenience of reference, the ITC classification of commodities as was in force upto 31-3-1976 has been mentioned in this Book with corresponding classification under the revised ITC Schedule. For the purposes of import, the decision of the Customs authorities as to under which Heading number of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 the goods imported should fall, would be final.

PART 'B'

IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

Introduction

11. The system of automatic licensing which was introduced during the year 1975-76 will continue to be operative during the current period i.e. 1976-77. All actual users will be given a licence based on past consumption or past licences, whichever is lower, without having to apply to the sponsoring authorities e.g., D.G.T.D. etc. The automatic licences will be available to all actual users and it would be the endeavour of the Government to issue these licences within a short period after the receipt of the application. The specific procedure for submission of applications and grant of licences for various categories of actual users is given in the succeeding paragraphs.

12. Apart from these automatic licences, a unit belonging to the select industries as shown in Appendix I of this Book, will also be eligible to apply for supplementary licences. Applications for supplementary licences may be made to the sponsoring authorities concerned who, after careful scrutiny, would recommend to the concerned licensing authority, the value of supplementary licences to be provided to that unit. The sponsoring authorities may recom-

mend rejection of the application for supplementary licences if they are satisfied that no such licences need be issued. Similarly, the value of supplementary licences to be provided in the case of different industries may also differ, depending on the production programme, inventory position, importance of that industry, availability of foreign exchange and other relevant considerations.

13. Industries which do not belong to the select categories, are not normally eligible for supplementary licences. However, this year, in the case of non-select industries, a provision has been made which will enable them to apply for supplementary licences in case there has been an undue decline in production during 1975-76 and their consumption of imported raw-materials has been unduly low. Such applications are to be routed through the sponsoring authorities concerned who will make necessary recommendation to the licensing authorities, after due consideration of the case.

Basis of Licensing

14. The basis on which licences/release orders will be issued to actual users (industrial) during 1976-77 will be as follows:

(A) D.G.T.D. Units (Existing)—Select and Non-Select Industries

Automatic Licensing

15. All existing D.G.T.D. units, whether belonging to select or non-select industries, will submit their applications for raw materials and components direct to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form and manner prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. These units should make their applications on annual basis for raw materials and components for each end-product separately (including related end-products) by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the units during 1974-75 or 1975-76, whichever is advantageous. The applications should be accompanied by the consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 2 of this Book along with particulars of A.U./REP licences/release orders obtained in the form given in Appendix 90 of this Red Book, duly certified by a chartered accountant/cost accountant in practice. It may be mentioned once again that the consumption certificate should not include the items referred to in para 8 above.

16. The value of licences/release orders against such applications will be determined on the basis of :—

- (a) c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during

1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of the applicant.

OR

- (b) Value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for the period 1974-75 or 1975-76 (including the value of supplementary licences), plus the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during 1974-75 or 1975-76 as the case may be, against his own exports and REP licences obtained as a nominee manufacturer ;

Automatic licences/release orders will be issued for the amount covered by (a) or (b) above, whichever is less.

17. The modes of financing of the licences will normally be the same as in the case of the previous set of licences, on the basis of which the automatic licences are claimed.

18. The items appearing in the set of previous licences/release orders on the basis of which automatic licences are claimed, will be repeated with the exception of those items the import of which is not permissible during 1976-77 or for which no release orders are to be issued this year.

19. It will not be necessary for the applicant units to show utilisation of licences/release orders issued to them previously.

20. Units which are granted licences for raw materials and components on the basis of a fixed pack value or phased manufacturing programme, can also avail of the facility of automatic licences. However such units may also obtain licence on the basis of pack value or the phased manufacturing programme, at their option.

21. In the case of units which came into existence during 1975-76, licences/release orders may be issued on repeat basis, without reference to consumption *i.e.*, on the basis of value of licences/release orders issued for the period 1975-76, covering their full 12 months' requirements. However, if in any case, the licences were issued covering only for six months' requirement for the period 1975-76, the value of such licences should be doubled for the purpose of calculating the entitlement of the unit for the period 1976-77. The above facility will also be available to units which came into existence during the year 1974-75, but could not show consumption for the full year of 1975-76, due to late receipt of licences or delay in the import of raw materials etc.

Supplementary Licensing

22. In respect of select industries and I.D.A. industries (listed in Appendix 53), applications for supple-

mentary licences for raw materials and components will also be considered on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. Such applications should be made through the D.G.T.D., indicating clearly the reasons for additional requirements for raw materials and components. Information in regard to export performance, production programme relating to the end-products concerned, the requirement of raw materials or components for such production, stocks in hand, stocks in the pipeline, value of automatic licences/release orders obtained or expected to be obtained for 1976-77 and the value of un-utilised licences/release orders etc. in hand should also be furnished along with the application.

23. Units belonging to the non-select industries can also apply through the D.G.T.D. for grant of supplementary licences, in case there has been an undue decline in production during 1975-76 and their consumption of imported raw materials has been unduly low. Actual users in the non-select industries requiring this facility should furnish to the D.G.T.D. all the information mentioned in para 22 above. This will help the DGT D to examine their applications on merits.

24. Applications for supplementary licences should be made in the appropriate form and manner prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77, accompanied by consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 2 of this Book along with other particulars as mentioned above. These applications can be made at the same time as the application for grant of automatic licences or any other time thereafter but within the last date prescribed for the purpose.

25. The last date for receipt of applications for automatic as well as supplementary licences will be 30th November 1976.

Small Scale Units (Existing)-Select and Non-Select Industries

Automatic and supplementary licensing

26. Units in the small scale sector whether select or non-select industries, and also units which are engaged in industries categorised as "IDA industries", will submit their applications for raw materials and components required by them for the period April 1976—March 1977 in the prescribed form and manner as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77, to the regional licensing authorities concerned. The applications should be accompanied by a consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 2 of this Book along with particulars of A.U./REP licences and release

orders issued as per Appendix 90, duly certified by a chartered accountant/cost accountant in practice. No separate supplementary licence will be issued to units in the small scale sector. However, as a measure of further liberalisation and simplification of procedure for this sector, a supplementary allocation of 20% over the value of the automatic licence will be added at the initial stage itself.

27. The value of licences/release orders to be issued against such applications will be determined on the basis of :—

- (a) C.I.F. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of the applicant.

OR

- (b) Value of actual user licences/release orders obtained for the period 1974-75 (including the value availed of under the facility of repeat operation) or 1975-76, as the case may be PLUS the value of REP licences obtained by the unit during the year 1974-75 or 1975-76 against his own exports and REP licences obtained as a nominee manufacturer;

Import licences/release orders will be issued for the amount covered by (a) or (b) above, whichever is less PLUS 20% of such value.

28. Small scale units in select industries whose capacity has not yet been assessed, can come up for assessment of capacity on a single shift basis. However, in special cases, where continuous production is involved or where the industry situation so warrants, assessment of capacity can be considered on more than single shift basis provided the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi, so recommends. Assessment of capacity will be done by a committee headed by CC&E. Such units can in the meanwhile continue to get automatic licences until their capacity is assessed. In the case of units whose capacity has already been assessed during the period 1974-75 or 1975-76, licences/release orders for the period April, 1976-March, 1977 may be issued on the basis of assessed capacity without reference to consumption.

29. Automatic licences/release orders will be issued for the same items as allowed in the previous set of licences/release orders, on the basis of which automatic licences are claimed, with the exception of those items, import of which is not permissible during 1976-77, or for which no release orders are to issued this year.

30. In the case of small scale units, the following facilities will be available in regard to grant of automatic licences during 1976-77 :—

- (a) Small scale units whose value of licences/release orders for the period, 1974-75 or 1975-76 is Rs. 50,000 or less, automatic licences/release orders may be granted on repeat basis for the current period without reference to past consumption.
- (b) In the case of units in which the value of licences granted during 1974-75 or 1975-76, as the case may be, was more than Rs. 50,000 and the consumption during the year 1974-75 or 1975-76 was less than Rs. 50,000, then automatic licences can be granted on repeat basis for a value of Rs. 50,000 without reference to the previous low consumption.
- (c) In the cases covered under (a) and (b) above, an increase of 20% may be allowed in lieu of supplementary allocation.

31. Units which are granted licences for raw materials and components on the basis of a fixed pack value or phased manufacturing programme, can also avail of the facility of automatic licences. Such units can also obtain licences on the basis of the pack value/phased manufacturing programme, at their option.

32. For the purpose of grant of automatic licences during 1976-77, it will not be necessary to show the utilisation of the previous set of licences/release orders.

33. The last date for submission of applications will be 30th November, 1976.

Modes of Financing for Small Scale Units

34. The modes of financing for grant of import licences will be as indicated below :—

- (a) Upto Rs. 50,000 . Free foreign exchange.
- (b) Above Rs. 50,000 and up to Rs. 1 lakh 50% under free foreign exchange, subject to a minimum of Rs. 50,000 and balance under U.K. Credit.
- (c) Exceeding Rs. 1 lakh
 - (i) 50% under free foreign exchange.
 - (ii) 30% under UK Credit.
 - (iii) 20% under R.P.A.
- (d) IDA industries and exporting units which are eligible for preferred sources of financing. Licence will be granted to the extent of 75% of the value under free foreign exchange, subject to a minimum of Rs. 50,000 and balance under the U.K. Credit.

35. It will be open to the licensing authorities to ask for confirmation of the consumption certificate from the State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authorities wherever it is so considered necessary.

Non-DGTD, Non-SSI (Existing)—Select and Non-Select Industries

Automatic and Supplementary Licences

36. The procedure for submission of applications and the basis for issue of licences/release orders will be the same as in the case of existing DGTD units as provided in paras 15 to 25 above. Application for supplementary licences will, however, have to be submitted through the sponsoring authorities concerned *i.e.* the Textile Commissioner, Bombay; Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta; Jute Commissioner, Calcutta; Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta; etc., as the case may be.

NEW UNITS

DGTD, Non-DGTD, Non-SSI Units

37. In the case of new units both in 'select' and 'non-select industries', licences/release orders covering the requirements for the first half of the licensing period 1976-77 will be granted on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

38. Applications for the first half of 1976-77 should be submitted to the sponsoring authority on or before 30th September, 1976. The second application covering the requirements for the second half of the licensing period should also be submitted through the sponsoring authority during the second half of the licensing period *i.e.* on or before 31-3-77.

Small Scale Units (New)

39. Small scale units both in 'select' and 'non-select' industries should submit their applications for raw materials and components through the sponsoring authorities concerned for the first half of the licensing period 1976-77. This will not apply to units requiring stainless steel, who will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41 of this Book. The basis of licensing for small scale units in relation to the value of machinery installed will be as indicated below :—

- | | |
|--|------|
| (a) Chemicals, drugs and medicines and pesticide formulations | 100% |
| (b) Electronic components, electronic and electromedical instrument industry | 70% |
| (c) Other industries | 50% |

The above percentages are subject to a maximum of Rs. 2 lakhs for each half-year in the case of select

industries and Rs. 1 lakh for each half year in the case of non-select industries. The sponsoring authorities may recommend a minimum value of Rs. 10,000, wherever in relation to the percentage of the value of machinery as indicated above, the entitlement comes to less than Rs. 10,000. The modes of financing for issue of the licences will be same as indicated in para 34 above.

40. Applications for the first half of 1976-77 should be submitted to the sponsoring authority concerned on or before 30th September, 1976. Applications covering the requirements for the second half of the licensing period should also be made through the sponsoring authority concerned during the second half of the licensing period *i.e.* on or before 31st March 1977.

Proposed Units

41. In the case of proposed units, whether they are DGTD units, SSI units or non-DGTD, non-SSI units, the first import licence/release order will be issued only after the sponsoring authority certifies that the units have made firm arrangements for premises, power and water supply, etc. and have placed firm orders, backed by letter of credit or advance payment, etc. for the purchase/import of machinery and also that the units have made reasonable financial arrangements for going into production. In the case of small scale units, the first set of licences will be issued through the State Industries Development Corporation or State Finance Corporation with letter of authority in favour of the unit. Alternatively, if a unit wants to have licence in their own name, they should furnish a bank guarantee as per the procedure laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. The second set of licences will be issued only after the requisite machinery has been installed and the unit has gone into production. Applications should be submitted to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority. The basis of licensing will be the same as in the case of new units as indicated in the preceding paragraph.

I.D.A. INDUSTRIES

Automatic and Supplementary Licences

42. Units in the large scale sector belonging to I.D.A. industries (listed in Appendix 53) will submit their applications for grant of automatic and supplementary licences to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, as indicated in Paragraph 15 to 21 above. This year, the list of

IDA industries has been modified and hence applicants should carefully study Appendix 53 before applying.

Late Submission of Applications

43. Wherever an application has been submitted after the last date prescribed, the application will be considered on merits, but the import licences/release orders to be issued will be subject to a cut of 25 per cent. However, applications received after the expiry of the licensing period will be summarily rejected.

PART 'C'

IMPORT OF SPARES

Select and Non-Select Industries

44. Units in the select and non-select industries, both in the large scale and small scale sectors should submit separate applications for import of spare parts. Such applications should be made direct to the licensing authorities concerned on an annual basis, covering the requirement of the unit for the period April, 1976—March, 1977.

45. The applications should be submitted in the form and manner as prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 and should be accompanied by certificate giving particulars of machinery as indicated in Appendix 13 of the said ITC Hand Book. However, existing units, can apply for licences for spare parts on repeat basis, *i.e.* on the basis of value of licences for spare parts issued for the period 1975-76, without furnishing the details of the imported and indigenous machinery. Units which want to avail of the facility of grant of licences for the repeat value, should furnish photostat copies of the previous set of licences for spare parts issued to them for the period 1975-76.

Basis of Licensing

46. The entitlement for spare parts will be determined on the basis of 5 % of the value of imported machinery if it was imported before 1970 and at 3%, if it was acquired in 1970 and subsequently. In the case of machinery imported prior to devaluation of rupee on 6-6-1966, the value of the machinery may be escalated by 57.5%. In the case of indigenous machinery, having imported components, the value of spares will be calculated at the rate of 1% of the purchase price in the case of small scale units and 4% of the purchase price in the case of other units. However, in the case of indigenous jute mill machinery, the entitlement for spares will be calculated at 1%

of the purchase price, provided such machinery had been purchased and/or acquired in 1960 or earlier.

47. If any unit requires imported spare parts in excess of the value calculated on the basis indicated in the previous paragraph, the application should be routed through the sponsoring authority concerned with full justification for licences for higher values and other relevant detail. The sponsoring authority will recommend such cases in the proforma given in Appendix 66. All such cases for additional licence for spare parts will be referred to and decided by the Special Committee presided over by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

48. The last date for receipt of applications for import of spare parts will be 30th November, 1976. The provision of paragraph 43 will also be applicable in the case of late submission of applications of spare spare parts.

Scope of Licences for Spare Parts

49. Licences issued to actual users for spare parts will be valid for import of permissible spare parts including consumable spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, including spare parts of ancillary equipment, control and laboratory equipment and Safety Appliances.

50. Spare parts specifically shown as non-permissible under the policy for actual users in Section II will not be allowed. There are a number of serial numbers in the I.T.C. Schedule which include finished products as well as spare parts thereof. Of these, certain serial numbers have not been shown in Section II of the Red Book (Vol. I) and their import policy is, therefore, treated as "Nil" in terms of para 74 of this Book. It is clarified that the 'nil' policy applies to finished products under the relevant serial numbers and not to the import of spare parts. Even if a particular serial number is not shown in Section II of this Book import of spare parts covered by that serial number will be treated as permissible.

51. Import of non-permissible spare parts will also be allowed upto 20 per cent of the face value of such licences, subject to the condition that the value of a single item of spare will not exceed Rs. 50,000.

52. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish the list of spare parts to be imported. No list of spare parts will be attached to the licence. However, at the time of clearance of spare parts through the customs, a declaration will have to be furnished by the importer to the customs authorities that the

items imported are spares and are required by them for the maintenance of machinery and equipment installed or used in their factory, including spare parts of ancillary equipment, control and laboratory equipment and safety appliances. On the basis of such a declaration, the customs authorities will allow clearance of the goods imported as spare parts.

Additional Facility for Import of Spare Parts

53. Import licences for raw materials and components issued to actual users will be valid for import of permissible spare parts to the extent of 10% of the value of such licences, within the overall value of licences, in terms of the provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

54. Wherever a release order has been issued for raw materials and components to an actual user, it will be open to him to ask for conversion of a value not exceeding 10% of the value of the release order into licence for import of spares in terms of the provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

55. Import of permissible types of spare parts can also be made against the licences for raw materials and components, under the facility for import of banned items, upto an additional 5 per cent in terms of the facility provided in para 81 below.

Import Licences for Emergency Spare Parts

56. Applications for grant of licences for import of emergency spares *i.e.* spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown of production machinery, including the breakdown which is unavoidable for technical reasons in course of a month will be considered from actual users (industrial), as and when received. This facility will also apply to applications for emergency spare parts for machine tools. Applications for import of emergency spares need not be routed through the sponsoring authority and can be made direct to the licensing authority.

57. The maximum value limit upto which import licences under this provision may be issued to a unit in the course of a licensing period will be as under :—

- (i) Rs. 40,000 in the case of large scale units borne on the books of the DGTD, the Textile Commissioner or the Jute Commissioner and other non-SSI units having a capital investment of more than Rs. 10 lakhs.
- (ii) Rs. 20,000 in the case of small scale units.

58. Each applicant, should clearly indicate the value of emergency licences already obtained by him during the licensing period. The applicant should also furnish a list of spare parts sought to be imported under this provision, so that import licences could be granted alongwith the list of emergency spares without going into the indigenous availability.

59. The provisions of this paragraph will also apply to the import of emergency spares required by publishers of books, newspapers and periodicals, film studios and quality printers.

PART 'D'

EXPORT EFFORTS BY INDUSTRIES

60. Any unit falling in the list of select industries which exported 20% or more of its production during 1975-76 or the calendar year 1975 will be eligible for preferred sources of financing for import of raw materials and components. Units not covered by the list of select industries which exported 20% or more of their production during the above period and the end products of which are covered by the import policy for registered exporters, will be eligible for preferred treatment in the matter of allocation of raw materials and components as applicable to select industries. Such units will also be eligible for preferred sources of supply in the matter of import of raw materials and components. These facilities will not be available to the units engaged in the production of (i) stainless steel products and (ii) Nylon fabrics, cellulose fabrics and blended fabrics from mixture of cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/nylon/polyester fibre or yarn.

61. All units, whether in the large or the small scale sector, which exported 20% or more of their production during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76, covered by para 60 above, will be eligible for automatic licences/release orders on the basis of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the year 1974-75 or 1975-76, without reference to the value of previous import licences/release orders obtained.

62. In the case of units which exported 20% or more of their production during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76, import of restricted items will be allowed, if otherwise permissible, for a value twice the value which is normally permissible to other small scale units but within the overall entitlement of the unit.

19 GI/76—5

Import Assistance to Industries which are Export Oriented

63. Industries which are export oriented like tea, coffee, jute textiles, cotton textiles, cashew, coir products, sugar and unmanufactured tobacco, will continue to receive all necessary assistance in regard to their import requirements in order to help production for export, as hitherto. These industries have also been included in the list of select industries in Appendix 1 of this Book.

Compulsory Export Effort by Certain Industries

64. The industries listed in Appendix 10 of this Book are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The import entitlement of individual units (1) in the case of industries covered by Part-A of Appendix 10, whose export performance was below 10% of their production during 1975-76 or calendar year 1975, and (2) those covered by Part-B of Appendix 10 whose export performance was below 5% of their production during 1975-76 or calendar year 1975, will be liable to a cut of 10% in their allocation of imported raw materials and components, during 1976-77.

65. The above provisions of compulsory export obligation will, however, not apply to—

- (a) Small scale units ; and
- (b) Other units who have not completed five years in production.

Eligible Exports :

66. For the purpose of determining export performance ;—

- (i) (a) All exports to Sikkim and Bhutan; and
- (b) export to Nepal and Afghanistan other than those against free foreign exchange, will not be taken into account;
- (ii) Supplies of indigenous materials at international prices under arrangements approved by Government, will be counted as exports ;
- (iii) Supplies of indigenous materials to holders of valid import licences under approved arrangements will be counted as exports ;
- (iv) Supplies made by Indian firms against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India will be counted

as exports provided such supplies are made on the basis of competitive bidding ;

- (v) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange will be counted as exports; and
- (vi) Export to Bangladesh under Limited Payments Arrangements, Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement and other exports which qualify for REP licences, will be counted as exports.

67. The procedure for submission of evidence of the export performance in relation to production has been indicated in Appendix 70 of this Book.

Last date of receipt of application

68. The last date for receipt of applications under this provision will be 30th November 1976.

PART 'E'

SPECIAL FACILITIES TO SSI UNITS

Assessment of Capacity of SSI Units :

69. In the case of small scale units falling in the list of select industries and units who have exported 20% or more of their production during 1975-76 or calendar year 1975, as well as those falling in the list of industries categorised as IDA industries, the requirements for raw materials and components will be determined having regard to the assessment of capacity on a single shift basis by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi, in consultation with the State Director of Industries and subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the Office of the CCI&E, New Delhi. However, in special cases, where continuous production is involved or where the industry situation so warrants, assessment of capacity can be considered on more than a single shift basis provided the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi, so recommends.

The last date for receipt of applications for assessment of capacity will be 30th November, 1976. The procedure for assessment of capacity is detailed in Appendix 68.

Special Facilities for Industries set up in Backward Areas and for Industries set up by Engineering Graduates, Diploma holders in Engineering and Science Graduates and Ex-service Personnel and units set up by Persons belonging to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes

70. Applications for import of machinery will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units set up in backward areas and also by engineering graduates, diploma holders in engineering and science graduates, ex-service personnel and persons belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.

71. Applications for import of raw materials and components from units referred to above will be considered on a liberal basis as indicated below :—

- (a) Licences/release orders will be issued on the basis of 100 per cent of the value of installed machinery of the units, subject to a maximum of Rs. 3.0 lakhs for each half year in the case of select industries and Rs. 1.50 lakhs for each half year in the case of other industries.
- (b) These units whether they fall in the list of select industries or not, will be eligible for licences on the basis of assessment of capacity.
- (c) In the case of units whose value of licence exceeds Rs. 50,000, the import licence will be granted on the basis of 75% free foreign exchange and 25% under U.K. credit, subject to a minimum of Rs. 50,000 under free foreign exchange.
- (d) The units will be eligible for preferred pricing for supply of canalised materials by the canalising agencies against release orders.

72. The detailed procedure for import of raw materials, components and spares applicable to such units is given in Appendix 65. The districts/areas declared as backward areas are also given in Annexure to this Appendix.

Note :—The benefits will be available to the units owned by engineering graduates, diploma holders in engineering and science graduates, ex-service personnel and persons belonging to the scheduled castes and scheduled tribes communities, provided such eligible persons have substantial financial interest i.e. not less than 51 of the share capital of such units.

PART 'F'

ITEMS TO BE ALLOWED TO ACTUAL USERS :

73. The items open to actual users are given in Section II in this Book. Ordinarily, the items which are not mentioned in Section II will not be allowed to be imported.

74. The details of items included in the Import Trade Control Schedule are listed in Appendix 2 of the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. Items included in the ITC Schedule and for which no import policy has been indicated in Section II of this Red Book may be treated as 'nil'.

75. Import of items permissible for export production are given in Volume II of this Book.

Restricted Items.

76. Items shown as licensable to actual users on restricted basis will be allowed subject to the face value limit indicated in Appendix 74. If any permissible item is subject to a face value restriction, the value of such items will be determined by the specified face value restriction in relation to the whole import entitlement even though the whole entitlement is divided into direct imports in respect of non-canalised items and a release order for canalised items. Restriction shown in Appendix 74 will be applicable to units in the small scale sector. In the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) where the import applications are routed through their sponsoring authority concerned, the sponsoring authority will indicate the value or quantity restriction in respect of each item of Appendix 74 licensable on restricted basis where such items are recommended for import. In these cases, therefore, the value or quantity limit(s) as indicated against various items in the licence will be applicable. If in any case, the import licence contains an item licensable to actual users on a restricted basis, but no value or quantity limit has been indicated in the licence against that item, in that case the import of the particular item will only be permitted upto the percentage restriction/value limit indicated against that item in Appendix 74 with reference to the face value of the licence. In other words, the value restriction indicated in Appendix 74 will apply in the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) only where the licence does not otherwise indicate any value or quantity restriction against such items.

77. The restriction indicated in Appendix 74 against various items will not apply in respect of items which appear elsewhere in other Appendices, unless otherwise specifically provided. In other words, the restriction indicated in Appendix 74 will not be the over-riding policy of restricted items, if any such restricted items have been allowed with or without value limit in other appendices.

78. It is clarified that the percentage/value restrictions indicated against various items in Appendix 74 relate to raw materials and components only and not to spare parts. If an item covered by this Appendix is imported as spare part, the restriction indicated in this Appendix will not apply to the import of such spare parts. The import of an item covered by Appendix 74 and which is imported as spare part, will be governed by the general policy for import of spare parts indicated in this Section.

79. In cases, where an import licence has been issued for a single item covered by Appendix 74, import will be allowed upto the full face value of such a licence, irrespective of the value or percentage restriction indicated for such items in Appendix 74.

Import Policy of Iron & Steel Items

80. The import policy in respect of Iron and Steel items and ferro alloys is given in Appendix 41.

Facility for Import of Non-Permissible Items

81. Actual users both in select and non-select industries will be permitted to import against their licences for raw materials and components, any items even though the items in question are not permissible for import in terms of the current policy, upto 5% of the face value of their import licences for the period April, 1976—March, 1977, subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) The items to be imported shall be such as would be required by actual users for production within their factory and used for such production.
- (ii) In the case of 'tool and alloy steel' the facility would be restricted to 2% (within 5% referred to above) subject to the condition that the import of a single item should not exceed Rs. 25,000. Import of stainless steel

and neat resisting steel will not be allowed under this facility.

- (iii) In the case of drugs, and drug intermediates, dyes and dyes intermediates, plastic raw materials and chemical items, the facility will be restricted to 2% (within the value of 5% referred to above), subject to the condition that the import of a single item should not exceed Rs. 25,000.
- (iv) Non-permissible spare parts can also be imported within the value of 5% referred to above, provided the same are required for maintenance of the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory.
- (v) It will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain any endorsement on the licence from the licensing authority for availing of this facility.
- (vi) In cases where the units get a release order for their entire entitlement, or part of their entitlement, they can apply for a licence for the import of non-permissible items to be specified, to the extent indicated above to the licensing authority with declaration that these items are required for production within their factory and will be used for such production. In such cases, the value of the release order will be correspondingly reduced.
- (vii) Where the items are canalised for import, the units will have to apply specifically to the licensing authority concerned for inclusion of such items in the release order.
- (viii) No single item should be imported under this facility for a value exceeding Rs. 50,000.
- (ix) The importer will be required to furnish at the time of clearance through customs, item-wise details with value of imports of non-permissible items and a declaration in the proforma given in Appendix 67 to the effect that these items are required for production within their factory for manufacture of the end-products for which the actual user import licence was granted. Copies of these statements of item-wise details of import and declaration, given to the Customs

authorities concerned, shall be submitted by importers to their respective sponsoring authority.

- (x) In the case of components for the manufacture of professional electronic equipment, import of non-permissible items will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence for raw materials and components, subject to the condition that no single item will be imported for a value exceeding Rs. 1.00 lakh in a year.

82. It is clarified that the term "non-permissible items" referred to in the preceding paragraph is defined as follows:—

- (a) Items which are not permissible in terms of the import policy, or
- (b) Items not covered by the licences; or
- (c) Restricted items over and above the value indicated in the licence.

PART 'G'

IMPORT THROUGH PUBLIC SECTOR AGENCIES

Canalisation of Imports

83. Import of certain items will be arranged only through public sector agencies. The list of such items with the names of canalising agencies appears in Section III.

84. The canalising agency will apply for bulk allocation of foreign exchange and import licences in order to enable it to organise procurement of imported materials for distribution to actual users.

Manner of Allotment of Imported Materials

85. In respect of items listed in Section III, allotment of imported materials to actual users will be made in the following manner:—

- (i) by direct allotments to be made by the canalising agency concerned,
- (ii) by release orders to be issued on applications made to the licensing authorities concerned, or
- (iii) by release orders to be issued on application made to the sponsoring authorities concerned.

The manner of allotment of the canalised items has been indicated against each item in Section III of this Book.

Direct Allotment of Certain Items by the Canalising Agencies

86. A major innovation has been introduced in the policy for the current year, whereby the canalising agencies have been empowered to allocate certain selected imported raw materials as listed in para 90 below directly to the actual users for their twelve months' requirements without the necessity of obtaining a release order from the licensing authorities. For this purpose, the actual users will be required to make direct application for allotment to the canalising agency concerned, in the prescribed form as given in the Appendix 72 of this Book. It is important to note that applications for automatic and supplementary licences/release orders made to the licensing authorities should not repeat not include these raw materials. Also, the past consumption of these items should not be included in the chartered accountant's certificate to be produced by the actual users along with their applications for grant of automatic licences.

87. The actual users should register their requirement of these raw materials covering a period not exceeding 12 months with the canalising agency concerned by making an application, giving details of the registration number issued by the sponsoring authorities and a declaration to the effect that the raw material will be used only in its own unit. Any misdeclaration made in the application or any infringement of the condition under which these raw materials are allocated to the actual users, will be liable for action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, as amended from time to time.

88. As soon as the requirement from the actual users for allocation of these imported raw material is registered with the canalising agencies, they should indicate to the actual users, within a period of 45 days, the arrangements to supply the required raw materials. In case, the canalising agency is unable to indicate the arrangement within the above time schedule, the actual users can approach the licensing authorities concerned for issue of a licence in the name of the canalising agency with a letter of authority in their favour, for direct import. Further, wherever, the canalising agencies are also not in a position to arrange the supply within a period of six months or in accordance with the phased delivery

schedule as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later, the actual users may approach the licensing authorities concerned for allowing direct import by issue of letter of authority. It may be noted that the liability of the canalising agency for supply will arise only in cases where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with the canalising agency.

89. The last date for receipt of applications by the canalising agencies concerned for direct allotment of imported materials will be 30th November, 1976.

90. The following items will come under the scope of the new system of direct allotment of imported raw materials to the actual users by the canalising agencies concerned :—

(I) MINERALS AND METALS TRADING CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED

(1) Copper

Only units which are engaged in the manufacture of winding wires should approach the MMTC for their requirements of electro-lytic copper rod. All other industries should approach M/s. Hindustan Copper Limited for their requirement of copper.

(2) Zinc

All actual users should approach the MMTC for allotment up to 50 per cent of the value of release orders issued to them for the year 1975-76. For their balance requirement they should approach the indigenous producers. However, dry battery manufacturers should approach the MMTC for release up to 100% of the value of release orders issued to them for the year 1975-76.

(3) Lead

(4) Tin

(5) Nickel

(6) Palladium

(7) Platinum

(8) Raw asbestos	—	AISI 4037
(9) Mercury	40 CrI.	AISI 4140
(10) Cobalt broken cathodes.	Mo. 28	—
	—	AISI 4620
(11) Stainless steel sheets/strips.	For meeting the requirement of the manufacturers of hospital equipment and utensils.	—
	No letter of authority for direct import will be issued under any circumstances.	AISI 4042
		20 Ni55
		AISI 8620
		Cr 50
		Mo. 20
		—
		AISI 8622
		40 CrI
		EN 19
		Mo. 28
		40 NiCr
		AISI 8640
		Mo. 15
		—
		AISI 8735
		17 Mnl.
		DIN 16 MnCr5
		Cr. 95
		20 Mn.
		DIN 20 MnCr5
		Cr 1
		13 Ni3.
		EN 36 A
		Cr80

(ii) CHEMICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD. (CAPCO)

- (1) Beta Naphthol .
- (2) V.A. Monomer .
- (3) Para Xylene .
- (4) Sodium Borate .
- (5) Calcium Borate .
- (6) Cryolite .
- (7) Aluminium Fluoride
- (8) ABS Moulding Powder.

(iii) SAIL INTERNATIONAL LTD. :

- (1) Ferro titanium (containing less than 1% aluminium)
- (2) Ferro-cobalt
- (3) High carbon wire rods for locked coil wire ropes.
- (4) Lead bearing free-cutting quality wire rods below 8 mm
- (5) Cold heading quality wire rods for fasteners, link chains and bicycle balls :
- (a) Low carbon including aluminium killed containing carbon below 0.35%
- (b) Medium carbon including aluminium killed, containing 0.35%—0.5%
- (c) Alloy steel wire rods to specification given below :

ISI	Foreign specn.
—	AISI 4135

- (6) Wire rods for ball, taper, cylindrical and needle roller bearing steel wires of specification as below :

ISI	Foreign Specification
103 Cr2	SAE 52100
103 CrI	SAE 51100
—	SAE 50100
20 Ni55	AISI 8620
Cr50Mo20	—
—	AISI 4620
103 CrIMn	EN 31
60 & IS—	4398 1967
4398 1967	or equivalent

- (7) Wire rods of electrode quality.
- (8) Alloy Steel Strips in Coils, (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blades in width 6 mm to 450 mm and thickness 1.5 mm to 2.5 mm.
- (9) Alloy Steel Strips excluding stainless steel strips, high speed steel strips and those specified at S. Nos. 1 & 20 of Schedule. D of Appendix 41.

- (10) Tin mill black plate for manufacture of prime tinplates and for tin cans (0.24 mm and thinner).
- (11) Ship building quality plates—
 - (i) Lloyds grade B
 - (ii) Lloyds grade D
- (12) Ship building quality Sections : bulb flats, bulb angles, bulb plates, bars, structurals & semis in Lloyds grade A, B & D.
- (13) Dynamo grade non-grain oriented (CRN GO) electrical steel sheets/strips in coils—
 - (i) in sizes above 1000 mm for manufacture of large dynamos and generators.
 - (ii) in all sizes for hermetically sealed motors.
- (14) Transformer grade cold rolled electrical steel sheets/strips in coils (CRGO & CRNGO)
- (15) Hot rolled skelp and Strips in coils with carbon 0.4% and below, thickness below 2 mm—
 - (a) Rimming & fully aluminium killed quality.
 - (b) Deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality as per IS-1079 (EN 2A, EN 2A-1, HS-1, HS2, HS3)
- (16) Medium carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils (carbon 0.4% to %6.0)
- (17) Mild steel sheets less than 6 mm thick and 450 mm wide in coils/cut lengths in cold rolled deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality.
- (18) Standard and special quality plates—
 - (a) IS : 226 or equivalent
 - (b) IRS—M36
 - (c) Fusion welding quality plates (killed quality) IS : 2062 or equivalent.
 - (d) Deep drawing quality and extra deep drawing quality.
 - (e) High tensile plates IS-961 or equivalent
- (19) M.S. chequered plates.
- (20) Ship building quality plates
Lloyds Grade A
- (21) Mild steel sections (angles, channels, joists, beams)
- (22) High tensile angles, channels, joist, beams, tees and rounds to IS 961 or equivalent.
- (23) Mild Steel T section for Lifts size 75 × 75 × 10 mm
- (24) Wheels, tyres and axles for wagons

Manner of Allotment of Other Canalised Items

91. In the case of items other than those listed in para 90 above, supply will continue to be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of the release orders issued by the licensing authority or on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities, as the case may be, as per policy indicated in Section III of this Book.

Registration of Release Orders

92. All release orders issued by the licensing authorities will have to be registered with the canalising agency concerned within a period of 90 days from the date of issue of release orders in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the canalising agency concerned in this regard. Release orders which are not registered within the aforesaid period, shall be deemed to have lapsed. However, the canalising agency can condone a delay of 30 days in individual cases, on merits. The release order holder should furnish the phased programme of delivery to the canalising agency at the time of registration. If the canalising agency is not in a position to arrange for the supply of the material according to the phased programme or within a period of six months from the date of registration of release order, whichever is later, the canalising agency will recommend for issue of a letter of authority for direct import.

93. At the time of registration of release orders, or for the purpose of registering the annual requirement for direct allotments, the canalising agency would charge 2 per cent of the value of release order or Rs. 50,000 whichever is less, as earnest money.

Import of Non-Permissible Items through the Canalising Agencies

94. Whenever a particular item, the import of which is otherwise not permitted, falls in short supply due to any set back in the indigenous production, a provision has been made in terms of which the import of such items can be arranged through public sector agencies to meet the shortfall.

PRICING COMMITTEE

95. The sale price for distribution of canalised items to actual users will be determined by the Pricing

Committee presided over by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and consisting of Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies, Development Commissioner (small-scale Industries), Director General of Technical Development and representatives of the Department of Economic Affairs and Ministry of Commerce as members. Representatives of the public sector agencies concerned are invited to participate in the discussions on items concerning them.

Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC)

96. Apart from the items listed in Section III, public sector agencies will be enabled to import in bulk certain other raw materials, so that they may be able to make efficient arrangements for procurement of imported materials and their distribution to actual users. For the purpose of organising the import of such items, the State Trading Corporation have set up an Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) for arranging off-the-shelf delivery to actual users/registered exporters, as also to function as an indenting house. The MMTC are also gearing themselves to meet the requirements of actual users "off-the-shelf" or provide indenting facilities to importing units, in respect of mineral and metal imports. Actual users will be able to receive from the IRMAC, the raw materials against their AU/REP licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders. IRMAC and the MMTC will be announcing from time to time, the items which will be available with them for supply "off-the-shelf" against valid import licences. The IRMAC/MMTC are being further strengthened so as to ultimately develop into specialised purchasing agencies for making bulk purchases or act as indenting houses of items progressively, on a larger scale as may be entrusted to them from time to time.

97. While supplying the imported material, the IRMAC will debit both the exchange control and the customs purposes copies of the licence so as to reduce its c.i.f. value as a result of the goods supplied, as under :—

C.I.F. Value of goods supplied Rs.
Description of goods supplied
Date on which supplied

98. IRMAC will supply goods only against licences which are presented to them atleast 4 months before the expiry of the initial validity period of the licence. In the case of a revalidated licence, goods will be released if it is presented at a time when the licence has atleast a balance validity period of four months.

99. Only such goods will be supplied as are covered by the licence, and to the extent their import is permitted in the licence.

100. The flexibility provided to actual users holding licences issued under the import policy for registered exporters under paragraph 38 of Part 'B' in Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book Vol. II) for the period April 1976—March 1977 and the flexibility provided to actual users holding AU or REP licences under the provision contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 will also be available to these licence holders while obtaining imported materials through the IRMAC, subject to the same conditions and restrictions as have been laid down.

101. To the extent the goods are supplied by IRMAC, the licence, in question, will neither be valid for direct imports nor for the purpose of remittance against the exchange control copy. The licensee will be able to make imports from abroad and make remittance against such import only up to the balance value available on the licence and subject to the other terms and conditions of the licence.

102. If a licence holder has surrendered his licence to IRMAC for the supply of goods but the goods are not actually supplied by IRMAC for any reason, the licensee cannot claim a revalidation of the licence on this ground alone for import of goods directly, if revalidation is not otherwise admissible under the import policy in force.

103. It is also open to an actual user in the small scale sector not to apply for a direct import licence in his favour for import of raw materials and components but to approach IRMAC for importing the goods provided the IRMAC is willing to undertake the import. The procedure for submission

of applications for licences in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. The modes of financing applicable for issuing direct import licences to individual actual users will not apply while issuing a bulk licence to the IRMAC on behalf of several actual users.

104. If an actual user desires to import goods against his actual user licence or against a licence issued to him under the import policy for registered exporters, through the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or the IRMAC, it will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain a letter of authority for this purpose in favour of the importing agency. The importing agencies, in such cases, will act as indenting houses and import the goods on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the grant of letters of authority as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

105. Public Sector agencies can also organise bulk imports on behalf of actual users by obtaining in their own name, the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications by public sector agencies in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

106. Import licences will be issued to the STC for certain items to be imported from Rupee Payment Area for stock and sale purposes or for distribution to actual users. A list of these items is given in Appendix 39.

MONITORING COMMITTEE

107. In view of the major changes introduced in respect of allotment of canalised raw material and in order to ensure smooth working of the new system, there will be a Monitoring Committee under the Chairmanship of Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi. This Committee will consist of the representatives of the Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs), Ministry of Commerce,

Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies, DGTD, Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi, Department of Steel and the respective canalising agencies. This Committee will review the working of the arrangement for supply of raw materials by the canalising agencies and will devise solution to any problem that may arise in the successful implementation of this scheme.

PART 'H'

IMPORTS THROUGH ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

Policy for Established Importers

108. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section IV. The quota percentages as given pertain to the annual quota, and established importers should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis.

109. In the case of the following items, the value of the quota licences calculated on the basis of the quota indicated in Section IV of this Book will be enhanced by 20 per cent during 1976-77 :—

- (1) Motor vehicle parts;
- (2) Spare parts of agricultural tractors ;
- (3) Spare Parts of diesel engines; and
- (4) Spare Parts of machine tools.

The stipulation regarding the maximum value of quota licences as indicated in para 116 will, however, be applicable to these items also. The increase of 20 per cent will also be available to the established importers who are eligible to the grant of minimum value licences for these items.

Last Date for Submission of Applications

110. Established importers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authority concerned not later than the 30th June, 1976.

111. Applications for the establishment/refixation of quotas should also be made complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authority concerned not later than the 30th June, 1976. In such cases, the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificate

Basic Period

112. The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1972-73 for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.

113. No application for refixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases:—

- (i) For items licensable to established importers on a quota of more than 100 per cent.
- (ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or a sub-serial number of the ITC Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different serial number or sub-serial number, under the concession of interchangeability or under other provisions applicable to established importers or others. In such cases, applications for fixation or establishment of quotas will also not be entertained.
- (iii) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, by the head office or a branch of an established importer against a consolidated import licence obtained by the head office or a branch office on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the head office and the branch(es).
- (iv) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed period, on the basis of more than one quota licence issued to an established importer in respect of the same quota certificate, for different licensing periods. (This restriction will not apply to cases in which past imports are against quota licences for two successive half yearly licensing periods forming part of the same financial year).

114. Except in cases covered by paragraph 113 above, importers can apply for the re-fixation or re-establishment of their existing quota certificates on the basis of past imports during any of the years 1961-62 to 1972-73 or during any other year, within the prescribed basic period, provided such other year has been included in the basic period for the first

time during the licensing period April, 1968—March, 1969 or the importer was unable to apply for the re-fixation of quota earlier on account of a change in the ownership or constitution of business for which the application for TQR was pending, or he could not apply earlier for other valid reasons beyond his control, to the satisfaction of the licensing authority

Minimum/Maximum Value of Licences

115. The minimum value of licences issued under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 1,500 unless otherwise provided.

116. A maximum value limit of Rupees four lakhs has been fixed for quota licences for the period April, 1976—March, 1977. No established importer will be eligible to a licence for a value more than the maximum limit fixed. This restriction will not, however, apply to quota licences in respect of books, drugs and medicines and permissible varieties of contraceptives.

Division of Quota

117. In the event of the division of a quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will receive their proportionate shares of the approved quota of the original firm; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences or maximum value licences separately. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together, will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm had there been no division of quota.

Cases in which Licences will not be Issued

118. An established importer will not be eligible for a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed is upto Rs. 200.

PART 'I'

IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS/HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANTS AND MACHINE TOOLS

119. The procedure for submission of applications for the import of Capital goods, heavy electrical

plants, Machine tools and other machinery and equipments is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Books of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

120. Applications for the import of machinery required by export-oriented units will be given special consideration.

Import of Capital Goods by Small Scale Units

121. Applications from small scale units for import of capital goods for a value not exceeding Rs. 25,000/- from General currency area or Rs. 50,000/- from U.K. Credit/Rupee Payment Area will be considered by the regional licensing authorities, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities who will certify the essentiality and also give indigenous clearance. It will not be necessary to refer such applications to D.G.T.D. for indigenous clearance.

Import of proto-types by State Small Industries Development Corporations.

122. In order to enable the state small industries development corporations to cater to the needs of small scale units, applications from state industries development corporations for import of machinery and instrument as proto-types, will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi on the recommendation of the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi.

123. Actual Users intending to import machinery of a value exceeding Rs. 7.50 lakhs should advertise their requirements according to the prescribed procedure. However, for import of any items included in Appendix 80 of this Book, it will not be necessary for the entrepreneurs to advertise these items. It is clarified that this value limit of Rs. 7.5 lakhs is exclusive of the value of machinery specified in Appendix 80 and sought to be imported. While making the application for import of capital goods, it would be necessary for applicant to make appropriate reference to Appendix 80.

124. Applications from actual users for the import of machinery and equipment will be considered as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation/

expansion/diversification/testing/quality control, equipment etc., should make only one application in a half year, except that applications to meet emergent situations like breakdown, or in response to a specific foreign credit, may be permitted at any time.

125. Applications from actual users for the import of mining machinery, printing machinery, garage and workshop machinery, construction machinery, and studio equipment will also be considered, subject to the availability of foreign exchange ceilings for this purpose.

126. In cases where import of capital goods is cleared from indigenous angle on the condition that for the balance equipment orders should be placed with the indigenous manufacturers of machinery, capital goods, import licence will be issued only after the applicant has placed firm orders with the indigenous machinery manufacturers and submits copies of such orders or documentary evidence to that effect to CCI&E.

Validity of the Indigenous Clearance

127. The indigenous clearance given by the D.G.T.D. for import of capital goods will be valid for a period of 18 months.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT FUND

128. In the context of Government's policy to promote fuller utilisation of capacity, to enhance export development and to aid modernisation and technological upgradation, a Technical Development Cell has been set up in the Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies. For the furtherance of these efforts, Government has drawn up a special scheme for quick implementation of the modernisation programmes. For this purpose, a technical development fund has been created, to cover foreign exchange requirement for:

- (a) Small value balancing equipment imports having a large impact on quality and quantity output.
- (b) Imported technical know-how.
- (c) Foreign consultancy services, if required.
- (d) Import of drawings and designs.

129. The technical development fund will be utilised for select IDA Industries, namely, commercial

vehicles, tractors, forgings, foundries, textile machinery and machine tools. Other industries would also be considered where special needs are projected to enable an enterprise to compete for export orders. The above import inputs would be approved in an integrated manner by one single Committee through simplified procedures to aid quick implementation. The aggregate foreign exchange financed for any unit under this scheme shall be limited to \$ 2,50,000 equivalent per year.

130. Applications for import under the aforesaid scheme can be made to the Special Committee for technical development fund, Deptt. of Heavy Industry, Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi. The applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner for CG imports, foreign collaborations etc. in the requisite number of copies. Applications for import of capital goods should be accompanied by a treasury challan on account of the prescribed application fee as per the existing procedure. The application should be accompanied by a covering letter explaining the comprehensive modernisation scheme of the unit and how the imported inputs will aid export development, technology upgradation, capacity utilisation etc.

131. The Committee will give preference to proposals aimed at quickly improving, in an integrated manner :

- (a) Export capability and export volume.
- (b) Cost reduction.
- (c) Capacity utilisation.
- (d) Technology upgradation.
- (e) Product-mix rationalisation.
- (f) Modernisation and rationalisation.

132. The applications which cannot be disposed of by the Special Committee for technical development, the same will be passed on along with foreign collaboration to the CG Committee or to the Foreign Investment Board for further action as per the existing procedure.

133. It is the intention of the Government that the Special Committee on Technical Development Fund shall give a final decision to applicants within a period of one month from the date of receipt of the applications.

PART 'J'

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE

134. Import of machinery listed in Appendix 3 of this Book and required by the leather industry will be allowed under O.G.L. upto 31st March, 1977.

135. Import of the following steel items will also be allowed under OGL upto 31st March, 1977 :—

- (1) Ferro alloys in powder form for welding electrode industry to IS-460—1962 :—
 - (a) Low carbon ferro chromium . .
 - (b) Ferro molybdenum
 - (c) Ferro tungsten
 - (d) Ferro nickel.
- (2) Mild steel galvanised/black, copper/tincoated wires in sizes thinner than 32 SWG/ 0.60 mm dia. for wired glass industry.
- (3) Hardened and tempered, bright quality heald wire.
- (4) Chromium plated, high tensile/high carbon wires for musical instruments.
- (5) Dobby lattice wires and Shuttle tongue wires for textile industry.

136. The import of the following items will continue to be allowed under O.G.L. upto 31st March, 1977:—

- (1) Wattle extract.
- (2) Wattle bark.
- (3) Bark for tanning.
- (4) Pickled hides, skins pelts, spilts and parts thereof.
- (5) Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
- (6) Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and modified eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

The O.G.L. is reproduced in Appendix 33.

PART 'K'

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

(i) Actual Users (Mining and Collieries)

137. Applications for the import of spare parts of mining and colliery machinery, not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users on annual basis, covering their requirements for the period April, 1976—March, 1977. The basis of licensing applicable in the case of mining industry is given in Appendix 73. The last date for submission of applications will be 30th November, 1976. The detailed procedure for the submission of such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

(ii) Actual Users (Institutions)

138. Import requirements of universities, educational institutions, research organisations and technical/technological institutions and hospitals will be allowed in respect of items which are cleared by the DGT'D from indigenous angle.

139. Import licences will be issued in such cases for the value for which foreign exchange is released on each application by the University Grants Commission or the administrative Ministry of the Central Government, as the case may be. Where no foreign exchange is provided as above, but the requirements are considered essential and urgent, applications duly recommended by the sponsoring authority may be considered subject to the availability of foreign exchange at the disposal of the licensing authority.

140. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

(iii) Actual User (Services)

141. Applications for the import of spare parts for the maintenance of imported machinery and equipment, or indigenously made machinery and equipment having imported components, or for import of other materials, will be considered from actual users of the categories indicated below :—

- (i) Fleet owners.
- (ii) Construction agencies.

- (iii) Garages and workshops.
- (iv) Printers.
- (v) Publishers of books.
- (vi) Film studios and laboratories.
- (vii) Tyre retreading units.

142. Applications from actual users (services) other than those covered by the above categories may also be considered on merits.

143. Applications should be made on yearly basis covering requirements for the year April, 1976-March, 1977. The applications should be submitted so as to reach the licensing authority by the 30th November, 1976. The detailed procedure for making such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

(iv) Newspaper Establishment

144. Applications for import of newsprint should be made in terms of the policy to be announced separately.

145. Applications for specialised requirements will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I.&E., New Delhi direct on or before 30th November, 1976. The detailed policy in this regard is indicated in Appendix 8.

(v) Spare Parts of Earthmoving Machinery

146. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery will be considered for import from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery against their own licences during any of the financial years, 1970-71, 1971-72, 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75 and 1975-76.

147. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. Applications should also be supported by a certificate from a chartered accountant or cost accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates, indicating year-wise the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery falling under S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V, imported by applicant against his own licences during any of the financial years from 1970-71 to 1975-76. The

applicant should also indicate whether he requires the goods to be imported for supply against LGS&D's contracts and, if so, he should give the particulars of the relevant contract and the value of the goods to be supplied against the contract.

148. The last date for submission of such applications will be the 30th September, 1976.

(vi) Import Requirements of Shipping Companies

149. Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1974-75 or 1975-76.

150. Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay in the prescribed form 'A'. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the applicant for these items during 1974-75 and 1975-76 and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for permissible items.

151. The last date for submission of such applications will be 30th November, 1976.

(vii) Import of Technical Samples/Prototype

152. Import of technical samples, supplied free of charge, not exceeding Rs. 2,000/- in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S1. No. 36 and 'New drugs' falling under S1. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule, is allowed under O.G.L. IV.

153. Import of bona-fide technical and trade samples can be made upto Rs. 2,000/- without an import licence, under O.G.L. IV. Requests for import in excess of Rs. 2,000/- and upto Rs. 5,000/- will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.

154. In cases not covered by OGL IV, applications for the import of chemicals and other materials, to be used as technical samples prototypes may be considered by the licensing authorities concerned, from manufacturing units, on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities, and imports may be allowed for

a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000/- c.i.f. against the import licence for raw materials, components and spares issued to the applicant unit by a specific endorsement made thereon. Applications may also be considered for the import of such samples/prototypes from manufacturers whose development schemes have been approved by the sponsoring authorities.

155. Applications for the import of machinery/instruments as prototypes will be considered in terms of the provisions made in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. The various provisions for import of technical samples/prototypes are indicated in Appendix 54.

(viii) Import of Electrical Equipment/Components of Industrial Machinery

156. The import of electrical equipments listed in Appendix 17 will not ordinarily be allowed. Applications for the import of such equipments will be considered only on specific clearance given by the D.G.T.D.

157. The import of components of industrial machinery as listed in Appendix 40, will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from the indigenous angle.

(ix) Imports from Rupee Payment Area

158. Applications from actual users for spare parts mentioned in Appendix 32 for servicing and maintenance purposes will be considered by the C.C.I.&E. New Delhi for import from the Rupee Payment Area. Such applications should be made to the C.C.I.&E. New Delhi direct and not through the sponsoring authorities. It will not be necessary for the applicants to furnish with their import applications, the lists of spare parts sought to be imported. Import licences will be issued with the general description of goods as given in Appendix 32, and will be valid for import of all the spare parts covered by the description of goods given in the licence, except that items the import of which is banned and those included in Appendix 4 and List II of Appendix 26, will not be allowed. The basis of licensing is given in Appendix 32.

(x) Imports through Co-operatives

159. Import of a few selected consumer goods, namely medicines, text and technical books, hearing aid batteries and artists' brushes, will be allowed through the National Co-operative Consumers Federation, New Delhi, within a limited ceiling, for distribution through consumer co-operative stores.

(xi) Government Contracts

160. The procedure for dealing with applications made by firms to import goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S.&D., Railways or Ministry of Defence, has been laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

PART 'L'

PROCEDURAL MATTERS

(i) Conditions of Import Licences

161. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

162. Unless otherwise provided, the period of shipment in respect of licences issued to actual users from general currency area and from rupee payment area will be 24 months. For established importers, import licences will be issued with an initial validity period of 18 months. Such licences would not normally be eligible for revalidation.

163. The provisions of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 will apply to the applications made or licences issued in terms of the import policy for 1976-77.

164. The grant of an import licence does not confer any immunity, exemption or relaxation from any obligation or from compliance with any requirement, to which the licence holder may be subject to under other laws or regulations, such as, for instance, the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1947.

(ii) Clarification Regarding Scope and Content of Import Licences

165. Except where otherwise specifically provided in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy or in the import licence, it is clarified that—

- (a) Any item which is not licensable to a particular category of importers in terms of the relevant import policy in force, will be deemed to be non-permissible for import by that category of importers notwithstanding the fact that such item may have been shown as licensable in the import policy to other categories of importers.
- (b) An item will be deemed to be restricted for import if it cannot be imported to the full extent of the value of the licence.
- (c) Where the import policy for registered exporters or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for import of non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid only for the import of permissible items, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for registered exporters, the policy applicable to actual users as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and content of the REP licence, modified to the extent that further concessions, if any, are granted specifically to REP licence holders.
- (d) Where in the import policy for actual users or in an import licence issued under the said policy, it has been provided that the licence shall not be valid for non-permissible or restricted items, or it has been indicated that the licence shall be valid for import of permissible items only, and there is no list of such non-permissible, restricted or permissible items in the import policy for actual users the policy applicable to established importers as contained in Volume I of the Red Book for the relevant period will apply in determining the scope and

content of the actual user licence. (This sub-para will not apply in the case of import of spare parts by actual users. In their case, if there is no list of non-permissible spares specifically for actual users, the licences will be valid for import of any spare parts in accordance with other conditions and the policy applicable to such licences).

(iii) Review of Entitlement of Actual Users

166. In the case of small scale units in the non-select industry, where the operation of the existing policy creates undue hardship which is likely to affect industrial development, requests for refixation of entitlement for raw material and components at a higher level, will be considered on merits. For this purpose, actual users should apply on or before the 30th November, 1976, in the form given in Appendix 22 of this Book, through the sponsoring authority concerned who will forward such applications with his recommendations, to the DC(SS1), New Delhi or the Drugs Controller (India) New Delhi, as the case may be. On receipt of the applications from the DC(SS1)/Drugs Controller (India) these will be considered by the Special Committee under the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi.

(iv) Imports for Personal Use and for Hospital, Institution, Research and Analytical Laboratories

167. The details of various provisions relating to imports of commodities without an import licence for personal use and for hospitals, medical institutions, and research laboratories are contained in Appendix 52.

(v) Special Facilities for Indians Returning from/Residing Abroad

168. Applications for import of machinery including research equipment and equipment for quality control and testing, and raw materials will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units to be

set up by Indian nationals returning from/residing abroad. In such cases :—

be credited to his non-resident blocked account in India.

- (a) Machinery up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 25 lakhs may be allowed to be imported provided it is purchased within the applicant's foreign exchange earnings abroad and he furnishes a proper account of his holdings to the Reserve Bank of India. The concession to allow import of machinery shall not apply to the manufacturing operations in respect of industries specified in Appendix 75C.
- (b) The machinery to be imported is required for setting up an industrial unit in which the applicant has a substantial financial interest of not less than 51 per cent.
- (c) Requests for permission to sell the imported machinery will not be entertained for a period of five years.
- (d) Permissible raw materials and components for meeting the requirements of one year subject to maximum of Rs. 5 lakhs may also be allowed to be imported, purchased out of the applicants' foreign exchange earnings abroad.

- (d) The address of the head office and the branches, if any, of his business or any change thereof, should be communicated to the Exchange Control Department of the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.

- (c) The method and procedure of maintaining accounts and the audit thereof would be subject to the same restrictions as are applicable to the accounts of limited companies.

170. Applications for import of machinery should be made in Form 'E' appearing in Appendix 3 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, (B.L. Section), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, supported by the following documents :—

169. The facilities mentioned above will also be subject to the following :—

- (i) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad neither the foreign exchange earnings brought in the form of plant and machinery, raw materials/components nor the profits thereon would be repatriated.
- (ii) In the case of persons of Indian origin residing abroad :—
 - (a) Conditions applicable to investments in companies engaged in industrial activity would apply to these cases also, if he forms a limited company.
 - (b) Neither the capital nor the profits would be repatriated abroad.
 - (c) So long as the investor does not take Indian citizenship, all amounts due to him would

- (i) Evidence of payment of application fees at the prescribed rate (the fee payable is rupee one or every one thousand or part thereof subject to a minimum of Rs. 50 and a maximum of Rs. 10,000). It should be deposited under the Head "104—Other General Economic Services, Import and Export Trade Control Organisation, Import licence application fees", in cash at any Government treasury in India or office of the State Bank of India or Reserve Bank of India, or it may be deposited with the Indian Mission abroad.

- (ii) (a) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad, a copy of the application to the Reserve Bank of India for permission to retain foreign currency balance abroad and evidence for grant of the requisite permission by the Reserve Bank of India. The prescribed form of application for such permission to be submitted to Reserve Bank of India is given in Appendix 75-A.
- (b) In the case of Indian nationals residing abroad, no permission from the Reserve Bank of India for holding their earnings

abroad is necessary. In such cases, a declaration regarding foreign currency balances should be made in the prescribed form and the Reserve Bank of India will acknowledge the receipt of such declaration. The required declaration should be made in the prescribed form given in Appendix 75-B in duplicate, original copy of which may be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (B.L. Section) along with the application for import of machinery, raw materials/components and the duplicate copy of the declaration may be forwarded to the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Central Office, Bombay.

- (iii) A declaration that the industrial units proposed to be set up in India will be duly registered with the concerned sponsoring authorities and that the registration certificate will be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, at least within one year from the date of the import application. (Import application in Form 'E' need not be supported by recommendation of the sponsoring authority at this stage).

- (iv) Detailed information regarding definition of "actual user industrial" and categories of actual users is given in Chapter 'V' of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

171. In the case of raw materials/components, the import will be allowed only in respect of items required by the unit and permissible to actual users in terms of the policy in force. Application for import of raw materials/components should be made in form 'B' appearing in Appendix 3 to the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 supported by evidence of payment of Rs. 50 towards application fee. The application for raw materials/components may be made along with the application for import of machinery and should be supported by evidence referred to in para (ii) and (iii) above.

172. In all cases where the funds retained abroad are required to be utilised for financing import of

machinery, raw materials and components into India, regular import licences with exchange control copy will be granted with the following endorsement :—

"Not available for remittance from India. Payment to be made out of the foreign currency account of the importer."

173. The licence shall also be subject to the following further conditions :—

- (i) The machinery imported shall be used by the applicant in the industrial unit proposed to be set up and for the purpose for which the import is allowed.
- (ii) The sale of the machinery by the unit to any other person shall be made only with the prior written permission of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, and that requests for such permission shall not be entertained for a period of five years from the date of import of the machinery.

174. Indians returning from or residing abroad who are eligible for the import of machinery under these provisions may, if they so desire, purchase the same machinery from indigenous producers in India against payment to be made in free foreign exchange, instead of importing the machinery from abroad. Against such supply, the indigenous producer will be eligible for import replenishment as admissible under the import policy for registered exporters and for the discharge of export obligation, if any, in accordance with the procedure laid down in para 44-B, Part 'B', Section I of Volume II of the Red Book.

ADDITIONAL FACILITIES TO NON-RESIDENT INDIANS FOR ESTABLISHING INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS IN THE PRIORITY SECTOR

175. Government has announced a substantially more liberal scheme to encourage non-resident Indians to set up industrial units in priority sectors. The main features of the scheme are given in Appendix 89 of this Book.

FACILITIES FOR DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

176. Special facilities for development and research activities to be set up/undertaken by the recognised industrial firms, scientific and industrial research foundations and private individuals may be provided as per the following paragraphs.

177. Applications for recognition from the research and development organisations proposing to import the equipment, instruments, chemicals etc., should be made to the Secretary, Department of Science and Technology in the prescribed form (Appendix 79 of this Book), who may then refer to the relevant specialised agency such as Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, D.G.T.D. etc., for scrutiny/inspection and recommendation.

178. Industrial firms, scientific and Industrial Research Foundations, units or individuals applying for research and development imports will be required to establish that they have a well-defined programme for research and development with specific objectives and satisfy the sponsoring/licensing authorities that the equipment sought to be imported is essential for the programme.

179. Applications for costly and specialised equipment/pilot plant will be considered only in cases where such research and development facilities do not already exist and are not easily available to the applicant within India.

Cases in which the Recommendation from the Department of Science and Technology will not be necessary.

180. Any university or technical institute (like IITs) whether in the public or private sector, will be entitled to the above facilities in regard to the import of raw materials, components, instruments etc. In such cases, formal recognition by the Department of Science and Technology will not be necessary.

181. No recognition from the Department of Science and Technology will be necessary in respect of research and/or training institutes under the various Ministries of the Government of India (other than public sector undertakings). The concerned Ministries themselves should process the applications

for research and development. They should also provide the necessary foreign exchange for the imports.

182. State Government can also sponsor applications from research and/or training institutes under their management and control for import of specialised instruments, raw materials etc.

183. For co-operative research institution in the industrial sector which are getting grants-in-aid from the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, it will not be necessary to obtain a formal recognition from the Department of Science and Technology. In such cases, the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research will act as the sponsoring authority.

Import of Capital Goods for Research and Development.

184. Applications for import of capital goods for research organisations proposed to be set up or already established by industrial firms, scientific and industrial research institutions or individuals for conduct of research in the areas of their direct interest or industrial operation, specialised research projects or pilot plants, should be made in the prescribed form (Form E) given in Appendix 3 of the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. Not more than four applications for import of capital goods will be entertained from a unit during the course of a licensing period.

185. Since capital goods for research and development will normally be of specialised nature and will be subject to scrutiny and recommendation by the prescribed specialised agency/authority, the applicants would not be required to follow the advertisement procedure given in the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

186. It will be necessary to obtain industrial licences for import of capital goods for research and development purposes.

187. In respect of import of proto-types, the Department of Science and Technology can recommend applications direct to the licensing authority without obtaining any indigenous clearance from the DGTD, provided the value of such proto-types does not exceed Rs. one lakh. Import of only two numbers of each proto-type will be allowed within this value.

Facility for Direct Import of Raw Material, Components etc. Without the Requirement of an Import Licence by Recognised Research and Development Units.

188. All research and development institutions, either in the Government or private sector and research and development units which are recognised by the Department of Science and Technology will be allowed to import raw materials, components and spares, scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus, appliances etc., upto a value of Rs. 1 lakh per annum, without any import licence, subject to the condition that the items of raw materials, components and spares, scientific instruments etc. are required for research and development purposes and a declaration to this effect is furnished by the importing research and development unit at the time of clearance of the goods through the customs, indicating the value of imports made by the unit and the balance available under this facility. If such R&D units desire to import raw materials, components etc., for values exceeding Rs. 1 lakh, they should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the Department of Science and Technology.

189. Scientists and faculty members, (professors, readers, lecturers and research scholars) serving under the Central or State Government, research laboratories and universities can also apply for import of scientific instruments and chemicals required for research purposes for a value upto Rs. 5,000 on the recommendation of the head of the institution/Registrar of the institution concerned. Such applications shall be made direct to the regional licensing authority concerned.

190. At the end of every fiscal year, each recognised research and development organisation must submit to the Department of Science and Technology, full details of import licences that have been issued in that fiscal year, and imports made under the provision of para 188 above, giving information as to each item of equipment, chemical, other raw materials, spares and components with particulars of the quantities, sources of import and the c.i.f. value of import of each item.

191. Import licences or imports made under the provision of para 188 above shall be subject to the stipulation that the research and development equipment and pilot plants should be used for research and development purposes as approved by the Department of Science and Technology. Any use of this

facility for commercial purposes without the prior approval of the Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies/ Department of Science and Technology shall be treated as violation of the conditions under which the licence was issued or imports allowed and make the organisation liable to de-recognition and other penal action under the Import Trade Control.

TRADE WITH BANGLADESH

192. Copies of public notices issued by the Ministry of Commerce regarding trade with Bangladesh are reproduced in Appendix 76.

RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS ALLOWED FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED END-PRODUCTS

193. Detailed policy in respect of various items of raw materials and components allowed to actual users engaged in the following industries is given in the Appendices indicated against each :—

(1.) Radio Receivers, Transistor Radio receivers Amplifiers, Car Radios, Microphones, tape recorders, Hearing aids, T.V. receivers, record players, record changers, Electronic desk calculators, T. V. Tuners, Flash guns, DC Micromotors and Tape Deck mechanism etc.	Appendix	38
(2.) Electric lamps	Appendix	42
(3.) Electronic components . .	Appendix	43
(4.) Microscopes and other optical instruments	Appendix	44
(5.) Clock, Time pieces and watches	Appendix	45
(6.) Storage battery	Appendix	46
(7.) Dry battery cell	Appendix	47
(8.) Air-conditioning and refri- geration equipment	Appendix	48
(9.) House-service meters . . .	Appendix	49
(10.) Water meters	Appendix	50
(11.) Ball & roller bearings . .	Appendix	51

(12.) Dental units and dental airrotors	Appendix	55
(13.) Industrial sewing machines	Appendix	56
(14.) Rubber goods	Appendix	57
(15.) Paper, film and foil based packings	Appendix	58
(16.) Paper maker's felts	Appendix	59
(17.) Carbon paper and duplicat- ing stencils	Appendix	60
(18.) Electric motors	Appendix	61
(19.) Transformers	Appendix	62
(20.) Switchgears and relays	Appendix	63
(21.) Cables and wires	Appendix	64
(22.) Dairy machinery	Appendix	78
(23.) Bicycles	Appendix	83
(24.) Measuring tapes, steel	Appendix	84
(25.) Dial thermometers	Appendix	85
(26.) Calculating and adding machines	Appendix	86
(27.) Typewriters	Appendix	87
(28.) Paper capacitors	Appendix	88

194. In addition to the items specifically allowed under various Appendices against the relevant end-products referred to above, other items will also be allowed, provided such items of raw materials and components are specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities concerned as essential for the manufacture of the end-product and are permissible for import in terms of the import policy.

SUGGESTIONS FOR CHANGES IN THE IMPORT POLICY

195. Suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with the authorities concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for changes in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the proforma appearing in Appendix 27. All such representations should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, (Import Policy Cell).

BLANK PAGE

SECTION II

Policy for individual items and the detailed policy for Actual Users

SECTION II

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April, 1976—March, 1977. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the old ITC classification.

3. Column 2 gives description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives the revised I.T.C. classification.

5. Column 4 gives the import policy for established importers. The entry 'E.I.' denotes that the item is licensable to established importers for which detailed policy is indicated in Section IV.

6. Column 5 gives the import policy for Actual Users engaged in industrial production unless otherwise provided against any particular item in this Section.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for:—

Abbreviation	Stands for
E.I.	Established Importer.
A.U.	Actual User.
S.T.C.	State Trading Corporation.
M.M.T.C.	Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.
H.S.L.	Hindustan Steel Ltd.
I.R.M.A.C.	Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre.
O.G.L.	Open General Licence.
C.C.I. & E.	Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.
J.C.C.I. & E.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
D.C.C.I. & E.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
C.L.A.	Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.

Old ITC classification	Description	Revised ITC classification	Import Policy	
			Established Importers	Actual Users
1	2	3	4	5

PART I

16-A	(i) M. S. bright free cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Lead-Alloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	73.15	Nil	A. U. for import of black free cutting bars (Leaded quality) which can be converted into Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars from indigenous manufacturers on a certificate from the sponsoring authority that no other type of Free Cutting Steel will serve the purpose. Licences issued may be validated for import of such Bright Free Cutting quality Steel Bars of high sulphur variety (the minimum sulphur content should be 0.08%) as well as leaded quality which are not manufactured indigenously upto 5% of the face value of licences on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities.
	(ii) Iron and Steel and alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and Sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions.	73.10,11,15	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—contd.				
17	(ii) (a) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	73.18	Nil	<p>A.U. for import of Boiler tubes - seamless and ERW (Electric Resistance Welded) categories to boiler manufacturers for sizes other than the following:</p> <p><i>Seamless Variety</i></p> <p>(i) 33.4mm to 219.10mm O.D. in wall thickness ranging from 3.25mm to 19.06mm.</p> <p>(ii) For sizes of the range mentioned at (i) above import will however be considered on production of N.A.C. from indigenous producers.</p> <p>(iii) For sizes beyond the range mentioned at (i) above, import will be permitted.</p> <p><i>ERW Varieties</i></p> <p>8 mm to 80mm O.D.</p>
	(c) Line pipes and tubes	73.18	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications on restricted basis.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following sizes of carbon steel line pipes and tubes will not be permitted :—</p> <p>(a) ERW tubes 219mm to 508mm O.D.</p> <p>(b) Seamless tubes 33.4 mm to 219.10mm O.D. in wall thickness ranging from 3.25mm to 19.06mm.</p> <p>(c) For sizes of the range mentioned at (b) above, import will, however, be considered on production of NACs from indigenous producers.</p> <p>(d) For sizes beyond the range mentioned at (b) above, import will be permitted to actual users.</p>
	(d) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	73.18,19	Nil	<p>(i) A.U. for seamless (alloy & carbon steel) pipes and tubes of sizes outside the following range:— 33.4mm to 219.10mm O.D. in wall thickness ranging from 3.25mm to 19.06 mm.</p> <p>For sizes of the range mentioned above import will, however, be allowed on production of NACs from indigenous producers.</p> <p>(ii) A.U. for welded steel pipes and tubes other than 6mm to 508mm nominal bore.</p>
	(e) Mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	87.12	Nil	<p>(1) A.U.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following sizes of mild steel tubes will not be permitted :—</p> <p>6mm to 508mm nominal bore.</p>
	(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless)	73.18	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Alloy seamless steel tubes of all sizes;</p> <p>(2) The following sizes of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes will not be permitted for import :—</p> <p>33.4 mm to 219.10mm in wall thickness ranging from 3.25 mm to 19.06mm.</p> <p>(3) A.U. applications for import of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of sizes mentioned in remark(2) above, will be considered on production of NACs from indigenous producers.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of sizes beyond the range mentioned in Remark (2) above.</p>
	(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes.	73.18	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of stainless steel tubes of 13 to 28 gauges only for the manufacture of surgical hypodermic needles.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of the sizes in the following range for the manufacture of (a) Machinery required for pharmaceutical/chemical/dairy products, (b) Textile processing machinery, (c) Electromedical, surgical and medical instruments,</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*PART I—*contd.*Sl. No. 17 (H)(g)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				(d) Electrical circuit breakers and switchgear and (e) Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment:—
				<i>Range</i>
				(a) <i>Welded variety</i>
				Sizes other than beyond the range of 6mm to 79mm O.D.
				(b) <i>Seamless Variety</i>
				(1) 6mm to 79mm O.D. on restricted basis subject to certifying by the sponsoring authority that use of seamless tubes is essential and that welded stainless steel tubes cannot be used as substitute.
				(2) The sizes beyond the range of 6mm to 79mm.
				(1) (a) A.U. applications for import of butt weld type pipe fittings will be considered in consultation with DGTD.
				(b) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under these Sl. Nos. except those mentioned in remark (2) below.
				(2) Import of the following items will not be permitted:—
				(a) Carbon steel flanges, discs and rings of all sizes up to 350 mm.
				(b) Iron and Steel (other than forged Steel) bends, sockets, checknuts, plugs 10 mm to 80 mm.
				(c) Cast fittings of all sizes.
				(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of cast iron and alloy iron pipes below 75 mm O.D.
				(2) The import of grey iron pipes will not be permitted.
				A.U. for sizes other than 3" O.D. to 15" O.D. with minimum wall thickness of $\frac{1}{4}$ ". For sizes of this range, however, import will be considered on production of NAC from the indigenous producers.
36	(b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper-coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	73.14	Nil	A.U. for import of copper-coated stapling wire only.
	(c) Boot and shoe grindery	73.14, 31.40 and 83.09	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of:—
				(a) Auto soler wire.
				(b) Iron or steel stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).
				(c) Mild tacking wire.
				(d) Riand wire.
				(e) Tacking wire.
				(f) Screwing wire.
				(g) Slugging wire.
				(h) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.
				(i) Machine tacks.
				(2) Import of the following items will not be permitted:—
				(a) Blue cut tacks.
				(b) Boot protectors.
				(c) Buckles for shoes.
				(d) Cutlaid nails, bills, hobs, studs and spikes for boots and shoes.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—<i>contd.</i>				
Sl. No. 36(c)—<i>contd.</i>				
				(e) Heel pins. (f) Heel tips. (g) Iron and steel shoe eyelets (enamelled or celluloid dipped). (h) Lightcut handtack for shoes. (i) Nails for fixing heel-tips and toe. (j) Nails for fixing rubber. (k) Plug tips. (l) Rivets for shoes. (m) Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes. (n) Steel shoes shanks. (o) Toe Plates. (p) Tacks anchor for shoes.
	(d) Wire Mesh	73.27	Nil	A.U. for import of Wire cloth/Sieve cloth finer than 100 mesh circular or square in shape not exceeding 1800 mm in size for the manufacture of standard sieves.
38	(b) Alloy iron castings	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for alloy iron castings for machine tool manufacturers for piece-weight above five tonnes.
38-A	Iron, steel and non-ferrous chains, including roller chains and other industrial chains and parts thereof, all sorts :—			
	(a) Industrial roller chains of all types including transmission/driving/timing chains used in Automobiles and Bicycles and parts thereof.	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of roller chains other than those mentioned below :— (1) Steel bicycle chains of sizes 12.7 mm × 3.175 mm (1/2" × 1/8") and 12.7 mm × 4.7625 mm (1/2" × 3/16") with roller diameters 7.7216 mm, 7.7724 mm and 7.7978 mm (0.304", 0.306" and 0.307") whether in cut to length or in rolls and parts thereof. (2) Steel roller chains of the following descriptions to B.S.S. DIN or any equivalent specifications and parts thereof :— 12.7 mm × 3.175 mm Simplex and Duplex. 12.7 mm × 4.7625 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 6 × 2.8 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 8 × 1/8" (3.175 mm) Simplex, Duplex and Triplex. 1 × 9.525 mm × 5.72 mm (3/7" × 7/32") Simplex chain. 2 × Do. (3/8" × 7/32") Duplex Chain. 3 × Do. (3/8" × 7/32") Triplex Chain. 1 × 12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Simplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 7.55 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Duplex Chain. 3 × 12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Triplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 5.2 mm (1/2" × 5.2 mm) Duplex Chain. 1 × 12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Simplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Duplex Chain. 1 × 12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Simplex Chain. 2 × 12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Duplex Chain.
	(b) Industrial chains all types other than those specified in (a) above including PIV-Gear Chains, Conveyor chains, etc., and parts thereof.			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—contd.				
Sl. No. 38-A (a) & (b)—contd.				
				$1 \times 12.7 \text{ mm} \times 6.48 \text{ mm}$ ($1/2'' \times 1/4''$) Simplex. $1 \times 15.875 \text{ mm} \times 4.88 \text{ mm}$ ($5/8'' \times 3/16''$) Simplex. $1 \times 15.875 \text{ mm} \times 9.65 \text{ mm}$ ($5/8'' \times 3/8''$) Simplex. $1 \times 15.875 \text{ mm} \times 6.48 \text{ mm}$ ($5/8'' \times 1/4''$) Simplex. $2 \times 15.875 \text{ mm} \times 9.65 \text{ mm}$ ($5/8'' \times 3/8''$) Duplex. $3 \times 15.875 \text{ mm} \times 9.65 \text{ mm}$ ($5/8'' \times 3/8''$) Triplex. $1 \times 19.05 \text{ mm} \times 11.68 \text{ mm}$ ($3/4'' \times 7/16''$) Simplex. $2 \times 19.05 \text{ mm} \times 11.68 \text{ mm}$ ($3/4'' \times 7/16''$) Duplex. $3 \times 19.05 \text{ mm} \times 11.68 \text{ mm}$ ($3/4'' \times 7/16''$) Triplex. $1 \times 9.525 \times 4.88 \text{ mm}$ ($3/8'' \times 3/16''$) Simplex. $2 \times 9.525 \times 4.88 \text{ mm}$ ($3/8'' \times 3/16''$) Duplex. $3 \times 9.525 \times 4.88 \text{ mm}$ ($3/8'' \times 3/16''$) Triplex. $1 \times 9.525 \times 7.50 \text{ mm}$ ($3/8'' \times 5/16''$) Simplex. $1 \times 9.525 \text{ mm} \times 19.525 \text{ mm}$ ($3/8'' \times 3/8''$) Simplex. $1 \times 15.875 \text{ mm} \times 11.68 \text{ mm}$ ($5/8'' \times 7/16''$) Simplex. 12.70 mm 15.875 mm 19.05 mm $(3/4'' \text{ pitch})$ 25.40 mm $(1'' \text{ pitch})$ 31.75 mm $(1\frac{1}{4}'' \text{ Pitch})$ 38.1 mm $(1\frac{1}{2}'' \text{ Pitch})$ 44.45 mm $(1\frac{3}{4}'' \text{ Pitch})$ 50.8 mm $(2'' \text{ Pitch})$ 63.5 mm $(2\frac{1}{2}'' \text{ Pitch})$
				Simplex, Duplex, Triplex, Quadruplex and Sextuplex including of ASA speci- fication
				(3) Special chains and parts thereof viz :
				(a) Famatex chains.
				(b) Tempo 3-wheeler main drive chains.
				(c) Leaf chains for forklifts.
				(d) Timing chains for Flat.
				(e) Bush chains.
				(f) Bent link chains.
				(g) Hollow pin chains.
				(h) Roller chains for agricultural machinery.
				(i) Bottle carrying chains.
				(j) Conveyor chains.
				(k) Carding chains for Textile machinery.
				(l) Roller chains with extended pins
				(m) Special Roller chains for oil Rigs.
				N.B.—Any other special chains in the above sizes and specifications and its equivalent such as those made of stainless steel or non-ferrous metals will be considered for import on restricted basis for actual users.
(c) Ship chains and Hoisting chains, viz., wrought iron & steel stud link chains for anchoring, hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.	73.29	Nil		A.U. on restricted basis.
39-A Steel castings (unmachined)	73.40	Nil		A.U. on restricted basis for castings above 10 M.T. piece-weight only. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77, may be followed.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—contd.				
39-B	Alloy steel castings (unmachined)	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for castings above 3 M. T. piece-weight only. For requirements of Rs. 1 lakh (one lakh) and above, the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 may be followed.
40	Unmachined steel forgings	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000 the procedure regarding notice to indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 may be followed.
41	Copper, wrought in the following forms :—			
	(i) Copper, tapes, foils, highly polished sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and copper perforated sheets.	74.04,05	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of highly polished copper sheets only for printing and block making industry. (2) A.U. for import of copper foils.
	(ii) (a) Copper, rolled, plates, sheets, circles and strips in coiled form or straight lengths including sizes cut to shape.	74.04	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 1200 mm will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay. (2) A.U. for import of coiled copper strips of width beyond 500 mm × thinner than 20 SWG for manufacture of perforated copper screens for sugar centrifuges.
	(b) Copper extruded/hard drawn, bars/rods, rounds, squares, hexagonal and other sections/shapes, including special profile sections, in straight standard/cut lengths.	74.03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of special profile sections/shapes specially recommended by the sponsoring authority. (2) A.U. for import of silver coated copper extruded strips for the manufacture of fuses. (3) The import of electrical conductor section will not be permitted.
	(c) Copper extruded/hard drawn, pipes/tubes, including capillary tubes.	74.07	Nil	(1) Import of 10 mm to 100 mm O.D. tubes with wall thickness 24 SWG (0.6 mm) and thicker will not be permitted. (2) A.U. for import of :— (i) Capillary tubes. (ii) Copper tubing in coils or straight length of less than 10 mm and smaller O.D. having thinner than 16 SWG wall thickness for refrigeration industry (other sizes of copper tubing will not be allowed to the refrigeration industry). (3) A.U. on restricted basis for pipes and tubes of sizes other than those indicated above. However, import will not be permitted for any of the following non-essential end-uses :— "Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tubelight holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carving and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, handles, and other building hardware, bathroom accessories and domestic appliances. (4) Import of flexible and collapsible tubes will not be covered under this serial number.
	(iii) Copper-alloys wrought (other than brass) in the form of :—			
	(a) Rolled sheets, plates, strips, circles (whether coiled or straight).	74.04	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of phosphor-bronze sheets/strips thinner than 24 SWG for manufacture of :— (i) contacts for tumbler switches and metal clad switches.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART I—contd.</i>				
<i>Sl. No. 41(iii)(a)—contd.</i>				
(b) Extruded/hard-drawn bars and rods, rounds, square, hexagonal etc. and special profile sections/shapes.	74.03	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of cold-rolled/hard-drawn phosphor bronze rods above 2" or 50mm dia/square only. (2) A. U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.	(ii) transistor band switches. (iii) Precision electric and scientific instruments.
(c) Pipes and tubes including capillary tubes	74.07	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of phosphor-bronze tubes for manufacture of pressure/vacuum gauges. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of cupro-nickel tubes for essential end-uses such as heat exchangers, economisers, etc. (3) A. U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium brass and aluminium bronze tubes below 20 mm dia/sq. having less than 16 SWG wall thickness. (4) A. U. for import of Beryllium Copper Capillary tubing for manufacture of electro-medical equipment. (5) A. U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified, for essential end-uses only on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.	
(d) Wires, tapes and foils	74.03, 04, 05	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of phosphor bronze and tombac-brass wires of thinner than 30 SWG only for manufacture of wire cloth and springs (including for press buttons). (2) A. U. on restricted basis, for import of other copper-alloy items falling under this serial number, but not otherwise specified for essential end-uses only, certified by sponsoring authority.	
42 Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	74.01	Nil.	<i>Note.</i> —Import of German Silver (including nickel silver) alloy, semis, manufactures and scrap will not be permitted under S. No. 41(iii)/I.	
43A Lead ingot, pig and scrap.	78.01	Nil.	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of this item will not be permitted to the manufacturers of brass utensils.	
44 (a) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake tiles and slabs.	79.01	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for lead ingots and pig will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A.U. for import of lead scrap. (1) Requirements of high purity zinc having minimum zinc contents of 99% in the form of ingots, billets, sheets/strips and callots for actual users engaged in the manufacture of dry battery, will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A.U. requirements of Mazak/Zamak Alloy manufacturers of high purity zinc (of purity 99.99%) will be met from imports through public sector agency and from indigenous sources in the ratio of 50:50. Please see Section III of this Red Book. (3) Import of this item will not be permitted to the manufacturers of brass utensils. However, import will be allowed to units engaged in the melting of virgin metal, preparing/castings the metal into slabs or cakes and then re-rolling it in the rolling mills installed by the units for the manufacture of brass sheets/circles. Requirements of such actual users will, however, be met from imports through public sector agency and from indigenous sources in the ratio of 50:50. Please see Section III to this Red Book.	
<i>N.B.</i> —Units which qualified for the allocation of zinc in terms of remarks (3) above, can also manufacture utensils out of brass sheets/circles, if they had also been engaged in manufacture of utensils and were in existence before 30th July, 1974.				

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART I S.No. 44— <i>contd.</i>				
	(c) Zinc granulations and dust.	79.03	Nil	(1) A.U. on a restricted basis for import of Zinc granulations for end-products other than Hydro-sulphite of soda. (2) Import of Zinc dust will not be permitted.
	(ii) Lithographic zinc sheets/plates for offset printing.	84.34	Nil	(1) A.U. for printing Industry and block making industry. (2) Import of jet plates or pre-plates micro zinc sheets, highly polished will be allowed to the printing and block making industries for photo engraving.
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap.	80.01	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for tin block will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A.U. for import of tin scrap.
46	(b) Brass, wrought in the following forms viz:— (i) Rolled, plates/sheets, circles strips, whether in coils or straight length, including perforated sheets. (ii) Extruded/hard drawn, solid sections, like rods of round/square, hexagonal and all other such sections, including special profile sections. (iii) Extruded/hard drawn, pipes and tubes, including capillary tubes. (iv) Sheathings, Wire-rods, wires and foils	74.03, 04, 05, 07.	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of brass perforated sheets beyond 1200 mm width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths for manufacture of sugar machinery screens. (2) A. U. for import of brass profile sections (other than round and flat) having thickness less than 3 mm and width upto 10 mm required for the manufacture of spectacle hinges only. (3)(i) A. U. for import of brass pinion-rods (gear-section) for the manufacture of gears for clocks, counters, indicators and meters required by textile industry. (ii) A. U. for import of Brass Profile Sections for textile machinery industry on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (4) Import of 10 mm to 100 mm O.D. tubes with wall thickness 24 SWG (0.6 mm) and thicker will not be permitted. (5) A. U. for import of capillary tubes. (6) A. U. on restricted basis for sizes of tubes other than those indicated above; but, import will not be permitted for any of the following non-essential end-uses:— "Bottles sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tube light holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardwares, umbrella ribs and handles, and other building hardware, bathroom accessories and domestic appliances. (7) A. U. on restricted basis for import of flattened brass wire, of 8mm and smaller widths, for manufacture of zip fasteners. (8) A.U. for import of leaded-brass wire of 2 mm dia. for manufacture of ball-pen refil-tips on restricted basis.
47	Copper unwrought in the form of ingot, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, toilet cathodes, bilster bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingots]bars.	74.01	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for electrolytic copper for the manufacture of winding wires only will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) Actual users requiring copper for other end-uses should meet their requirements from M/s Hindustan Copper Limited, Khetri (Rajasthan).

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART I—concl.				
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal	81.04	Nil	A.U. for import of antimony for manufacture of storage batteries subject to the clearance of the D.G.T.D.
48	(a) (i) Nickel-virgin, all forms like ingots, cathodes, electrosquares, briquets, pellets and F-shots, but excluding nickel anodes, but including scrap.	75.01	Nil	Requirements of actual users for nickel-virgin/nickel scrap will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
	(ii) Nickel base alloys (including monel metal), unwrought/scrap	75.01	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis
	(b) Nickel and Nickel-base alloys as semi-manufactures like rolled flat products:—			
	(i) Rolled products like plates, sheets, strips, foils, whether coiled or in a straight lengths	75.03	Nil	A.U.
	(ii) Hard-drawn/extruded solids like bars, rods sections, profile sections, wire rods and wires (including monel metal wires).	75.02	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for nickel and monel metal rods and wires. (2) A. U. for other items falling under this S. No.
	(iii) Hard-drawn/extruded hollows like pipes and tubes including capillary tubes	75.04	Nil	A.U.
	(iv) Foils and flattened wires	75.02, 03	Nil	A.U.
	(v) Nickel, alloy, rods, wires, strips and tapes for special electrical resistance uses	75.02, 03	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of Nichrome rods and wire up to 30 SWG and thicker will not be permitted.
	(vi) Anodes whether cast or rolled in various shapes	75.05	Nil	Import of nickel anodes in any form or its substitutes for electroplating purposes will not be allowed.
	(vii) Powders and metallic paste	75.03	Nil	A.U.
51	Tungsten metal in all forms including its alloys, semis, powder and products thereof	81.01	Nil	(1) A. U. Import of tungsten wire rods and filaments for manufacture of electric lamps will, however, be allowed on restricted basis. (2) Import of the undermentioned items will not be allowed:— (i) Tungsten carbide powder other than of grain size of one micron and less. (ii) Ammonium para tungsten.
52	Molybdenum metal and other metals of the same group, unwrought and wrought in all forms including alloys, all manufactures semis and products thereof	81.02	Nil	A.U.
53	(a) Calcium—Manganese—Silicon alloys (b) Calcium Silicide	..	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
55-A	Rolling mill rolls (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	84.44	Nil	A.U. Import will be allowed in the manner indicated below:— (a) Import of one pair of rolls will be permitted straightaway. (b) Requests for import of more than one pair of rolls will be considered in consultation with DGT.D.
57	(c) Hot formed coil springs of iron and steel for motor vehicles, railways and tramways	73.35	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis (except for motor vehicles).
	(e) Industrial metallic cold-formed coil springs flat and other formed springs including precision springs but excluding hair springs for watches/clocks etc.	73.35	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5																				
PART II																								
1	(b) Dry battery Wax red, black, etc.	27.13	Nil	A. U. for dry battery manufacturers.																				
3	Raw Manilla hemp (Fibre)	57.02	} Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.																				
5	Raw Sisal fibre	57.04																						
7-A	(b) Compressed asbestos fibre joining sheets, mill board Ferro-asbestos	68.12,13,14	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of beater addition jointings. (2) A.U. for import of asbestos wire woven jointings on restricted basis. Import of other grades of jointings will not be allowed. (3) A.U. for import of asbestos mill board with thickness below 1.6 mm.																				
	(c) Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified.	68.12, 13, 14.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of asbestos gas mantle yarn and asbestos magnesia lagging will not be allowed. (3) Import of calcium silicate based asbestos powder and moulded insulated product will not be allowed.																				
7-B	Non-asbestos packing and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	—	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis																				
7-C	Steam, Pneumatic and hydraulic non-asbestos packings for all machinery	—	} Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.																				
8	Ready-made boiler non-asbestos packings	—																						
9	(a) Machined steel balls above 14.2875 mm. (9/16") dia.	84.59	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.																				
	(b) Machined steel balls 14.2875 mm. (9/16") dia. and below.	84.62	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of precision steel balls conforming to IS Grades 2, 1, 0, corresponding to AFBMA grades 5, 10, 15 and 25. (2) Import of miniature steel balls 1 mm and 0.8 mm will not be permitted.																				
	(c) Unmachined steel balls.																							
	(i) Grinding media steel balls	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special types like hollow cast steel balls.																				
	(ii) Forged Steel Balls	73.40	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of ball bearings.																				
	(d)(i) Coated or uncoated arc welding electrodes	83.15	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special purpose electrodes excluding non-ferrous electrodes.																				
	(e) Rollers/Needle rollers both machined and unmachined.	84.62	Nil	A.U. applications for import of rollers/needle rollers other than those mentioned below will be considered on restricted basis :—																				
				<table><tr><th>Diameter</th><th>Length</th></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.</td><td>8.8 mm. to 12 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.</td><td>8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.</td><td>9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.</td><td>24 mm. to 35.5 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.</td><td>18 mm. to 32 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.</td><td>4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.</td><td>7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.</td><td>6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.</td><td>5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.</td></tr></table>	Diameter	Length	1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.	8.8 mm. to 12 mm.	1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.	8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.	2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.	9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.	4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.	24 mm. to 35.5 mm.	5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.	18 mm. to 32 mm.	1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.	4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.	4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.	7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.	6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.	6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.	5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.	5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.
Diameter	Length																							
1.48 mm. to 1.6 mm.	8.8 mm. to 12 mm.																							
1.90 mm. to 2.54 mm.	8.8 mm. to 20.60 mm.																							
2.90 mm. to 3.22 mm.	9.0 mm. to 32.80 mm.																							
4.60 mm. to 4.90 mm.	24 mm. to 35.5 mm.																							
5.40 mm. to 5.60 mm.	18 mm. to 32 mm.																							
1.48 mm. to 4.1 mm.	4.6 mm. to 32.80 mm.																							
4.60 mm. to 5.1 mm.	7.6 mm. to 51.00 mm.																							
6.90 mm. to 8.1 mm.	6.8 mm. to 84.00 mm.																							
5.90 mm. to 6.4 mm.	5.8 mm. to 51.00 mm.																							
(i) Others		73.01, 05, 35,40	Nil	A.U. for import of :— (i) Pure Iron on restricted basis. (ii) Special profiled/contoured wires of steel/alloy steel/stainless steel/ heat resistance steel, for the manufacture of industrial screens only. (iii) Hair springs for the manufacture of pressure and vacuum gauges. (iv) Steel bath pressings for manufacture of bath tubs.																				

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
10	Manufactures of copper and copper alloys, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule:			
	(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper and copper alloys for gas welding and brazing.	74.03 and 83.15	Nil	These items are covered under S. No. 17 (a) (ii)/II
	(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	74.03, 05	Nil	
11	German silver (including nickel silver) semi-manufactures and scraps thereof having 10% to 18% nickel content only.	75.01/03	Nil	(1) A.U. for Import of German silver/Nickel silver scrap on restricted basis. (2) A.U. for import of rods, wires, sections, and special sections for spectacle frames/hinges. (3) A.U. for Import of German silver/Nickel silver strips on restricted basis.
17	(a) (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and powders, and manufactures thereof, dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium lead winged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing, made of alloys not otherwise specified.	77.01/04; 81.01/04; 82.01/15 & 83.01/15	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed only for the end-products indicated against each :— (i) Zirconium Silicate and Zirconium Ceramic opacifiers including zircon flour, Zirconium powder and getter powder (on restricted basis) Ceramic and electric welding industries. (ii) Rutile (on restricted basis) Import of Zirconium Silicate, Zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour and Rutile, Zirconium powder and getter powder, will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay. (iii) Magnesium (on restricted basis) Aluminium and aluminium alloy Industries and S.G. Iron casting Industry. (iv) All virgin metals (except cadmium) of high purity covered under this sub-S. No. For research and analytical laboratories. (v) Chromium metal. For manufacture of alloy steel. (vi) Chromium metal powder. For special welding electrode manufacturers only. (vii) Dental silver alloy. For dentistry only. (viii) Cadmium of high purity (99.99%) (on restricted basis) For research and analytical laboratories. (ix) Bismuth (on restricted basis) For industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals. (3) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :— (i) Platinum For manufacture of instruments, platinum laboratory ware, thermocouples, catalyst gauzes, resistance material and heating elements only. (ii) Palladium For research and analytical laboratories only. (iii) Cobalt (Import of cobalt powder will, however, be allowed to the actual users direct)

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
Sl. No. 17(a)—contd.				
				Please see Section III to this Red Book.
				(4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Misch metal.
				(5) Import of cadmium metal not covered by remark 2(viii) above, lead winged aluminium glazing bars and platinum wire will not be allowed
	(h) All non-ferrous uncoated electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foils/powder compounds and pastes of pure metals or alloys thereof, for purpose of gas welding and brazing only.	83 15 & 85 24	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis.
	(b). Non-ferrous and ferrous resistance alloys and bimetal/semi-manufactures like rods, strips, wires, tapes, foils (excluding Ni-chrome products) :			(2) Import of brass and bronze electrodes, rods/wires will not be permitted.
	(i) Bi-metal	75 02, 03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of :—
				(i) Copper-clad wire for electrical lamps and bulbs and lead-in-wire as specified in Appendix 42.
				(ii) Bi-metal strips of all composition including ferrous and non-ferrous combination for thin walled bearings and other automobile industry needs;
				(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :—
				(i) Clad materials for special electrical and aeronautical purposes.
				(ii) Bi-metal strips of all compositions including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for thermostatic/thermoelectric purposes/relays.
				(3) Import of bi-metal contacts and points will not be permitted.
	(ii) Electrical Resistance alloys excluding Nickel-Chromium/ferrous base (like constantan, manganin, alume) and such other special alloys).	—	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for special alloys including aluminium resistance alloys.
	(iii) Alloy pen points	98.04	Nil	A.U.
	(iv) Low expansion alloys like Invar, Dumet and such other special alloys.	—	Nil	A.U.
	(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than, those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wire and rivets.	76.02/16	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of—
				(i) Pipes of sizes above 152.40 mm. O.D.
				(ii) Tubes of the sizes below 152.40 mm. O.D. for telephone industry.
				(iii) Capillary tubing for the manufacture of pointers in electrical measuring instruments and ball pen refills.
				(iv) Extruded sections for the manufacture of spectacle hinges.
				(v) Special T-sections for manufacturing electrical relays.
				(vi) Crimped flat wire for metallising/metallic-coating to all types of articles.
				(2) A.U. for import of aluminium stitching wire for tea industry, on the recommendation of Tea Board.
				(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the following for specified end-uses shown against them:—
				Item End-use
				(i) Aluminium alloy strips/foils. Snap/zip fasteners.
				(ii) Aluminium alloy tube. Tube rivets and pen caps.
				(iii) Aluminium alloy wire. Non-tubular rivets and screws.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
Sl. No. 17—contd				
(d) Aluminium Circles, sheets, strips, wire rods, wire and foils of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.	—	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis.	
(e) Metal and Alloy powders (including Iron) for sintering not otherwise specified.			(2) Import of aluminium wire rods will not be permitted	
(f) Iron/alloy iron.	73.02, 04, 05, 06	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of sintered parts.	
(ii) Non-ferrous metal and its alloys.				
19 (1) Ball Bearings:—				
(i) Ball bearings of 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(b).			(1) A.U.	
(ii) Ball bearings of 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(b).			(2) Import of ball bearings as components, will be allowed in the manner indicated below:—	
(iii) Ball bearings above 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm. in bore Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).			(a) Import of ball bearings not covered by Appendix 14 will be allowed without any restriction.	
(iv) Ball bearings above 25.4 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(2)(a) and 14(2)(b).			(b) Import of ball bearings specified in Appendix 14 will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40.	
(v) Ball bearings above 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm. bore (internal) dia. as specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).	84.62	Nil	(3) Import of ball bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.	
(vi) Ball bearings above 50.8 mm. bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 76.2 mm. bore (internal) dia. other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)(a) and 14(3)(b).				
(vii) Ball bearings above 76.2 mm. bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).				
(viii) Ball bearings above 76.2 mm. bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)(a) and 14(4)(b).				
(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified.	84.62	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis	
(2)(i)(a) Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(5)(a) and 14(5)(b).	84.62	Nil	(1) A.U.	
			(2) Import of these bearings, as components, will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40.	
			(3) Import of these bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.	
(2)(i)(b) Cylindrical roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(5)(a) and (b).	84.62	Nil	A.U.	
(ii) Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers. n.o.s.	84.62	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
(3)(i)(a) Tapered roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and (b).	84.62	Nil	(1) A.U.	
			(2) Import of these bearings, as components, will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40.	
			(3) Import of these bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.	
(ii) Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered roller's sleeves, nuts and washers. n.o.s.	84.62	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.	
(3)(i)(b) Tapered roller bearings other than those specified in Appendix 14(6)(a) and (b)	84.62	Nil	A.U.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART II—contd.</i>			
<i>S.No. 19—contd.</i>			
(4) (i)	Spherical roller bearings	84.62 Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(ii)	Component parts of spherical roller bearings including accessories such as spherical rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers. n.o.s.	84.62 Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(5)(i)	Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings complete as specified in Appendix 14(7)(a), (b), (c) and (d).	84.62 Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of these bearings, as components, will be allowed, on a restricted basis, in terms of the provision made in Appendix 40. (3) Import of these bearings, as spare parts, will be allowed in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I.
(5)(ii)	Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings complete other than those specified in Appendix 14(7)(a), (b), (c) and (d).	84.62 Nil	A.U.
(5)(iii)	Component parts of needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages/needle roller bearings including accessories such as cages, sleeves, etc. not otherwise specified.	84.62 Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.

NOTE:— Licences for import of ball bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, tapered roller bearings, spherical roller bearings, and needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings falling under S. No. 19/II, as components, under the above provisions, will be issued for specific sizes of bearings recommended by the sponsoring authorities concerned and required for manufacture of the specific end-product(s). The applicants should, therefore, furnish a list, giving the particulars of bearings, (viz. ISI No., equivalent Hoffmann No., equivalent SKF No. and bearing dimensions in bore, outside diameter and width, etc.), sought to be imported, along with their applications. The list should be certified by the sponsoring authority concerned and also indicate the specific end-product(s) for the manufacture of which bearings are required. The sponsoring authorities should, while certifying such lists of bearings, ensure that the bearings recommended by them for import are actually required by the unit for the manufacture of the specific end-product(s), in accordance with the approved manufacturing programme. In respect of bearings, import of which is allowed on a restricted basis, the sponsoring authority should also ensure that the particulars of such bearings given in the list correspond to those mentioned in the relevant part of Appendix 14. Actual users to whom licences during 1975-76 were issued for specific types of bearings for the specific end-products on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities concerned will not, however, be required to furnish a list of bearings duly certified by the sponsoring authority, as indicated above. In such cases, licences will be issued for the same bearings as were allowed during 1975-76 except those the import of which is not permitted during 1976-77.

SECTION II—contd.

PART II—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
20(1)	Metal-working tools:—		
(a)	Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20(1)(b)/II or S.No. 20(1)(c)/II.	82.02 04	Nil
(b)	Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	05	
(c)	Metal working saws including power operated hacksaw blades, wire, tube and bar drawing dies and nibs or pellets and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.		
(2)(a)(i)	Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade, types.	82.02, 05	Nil
(4)(b)	Twist drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm. dia.		
(c)	Carbide tipped drills and reamers less than 1.190 mm, dia.	82.05	Nil
21	The following precision and measuring tools:—		
(1)	Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planner Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge Stock, Twist Drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and Depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachment, Vernier, Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches Combination Calliper and Divides, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.	90.16, 21/25	Nil
24	(b) Grinding wheels and segments	68.04	Nil
	(c) Others	80.04	Nil
25	(d) Emery grain, synthetic aluminium oxide and silicon carbide abrasive grains.	25.13; 28.20 and 28.56	Nil
(1)	A.U. on restricted basis for import of the under-mentioned items:—		
(i)	Slitting saws and slotting cutter of thickness below 1.6 mm.		
(ii)	Diamond wire drawing dies.		
(iii)	Taps and dies below 3 mm.		
(iv)	Broaches.		
(v)	Gear hobs, gear shaper cutters and special types of gear cutting tools.		
(vi)	Stellite-stellite tips and stellite tipped tools.		
(vii)	Burnishing tools required by the brake manufacturers.		
(viii)	Metal punches 0.3 mm. to 3.0 mm.		
(ix)	Thread rolls for thread rolling machines.		
(x)	Grooving and shaping cutters for pencil manufacturing industry.		
(xi)	Router cutters for engraving.		
(xii)	Chasers/Dies for Die heads.		
(2)	Import of items covered by S. No. 20/II and mentioned in Appendix 15 of this book will be governed by the policy stated therein.		
	A.U. on restricted basis.		
(1)	A.U.		
(2)	A.U. on restricted basis for import of stepped drills upto 1.8 mm dia with shank dia upto 2 mm for spectacle hinges industry.		
(1)	A.U. applications from textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry for permissible types of gauges will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. Requests for import of card gauge against A.U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.		
(2)	A.U. for engineering and textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay.		
(3)	A.U. for Import of Carbide tip slip gauges.		
(4)	A.U. on restricted basis for import of:—		
(i)	Outside Micrometers of sizes over 300 mm. and spares thereof.		
(ii)	Thread Plug Gauges and Ring Gauges.		
(iii)	Gauge Blocks [Slip Gauges other than those mentioned in remark (3) above].		
(iv)	Tension gauges of ranges 4-24 gms.		
(v)	Pneumatic gauges with Air Plugs gauges and setting Masters.		
(5)	Import of items covered by S. No. 21/II and mentioned in Appendix 15 of this book will be governed by the policy stated therein.		
	A.U. on restricted basis		
	A.U. on restricted basis for import of slitting wheels.		
(1)	A U. for import of boron carbide powder.		
(2)	A.U. on restricted basis for import of brown aluminium oxide and silicon carbide.		
(3)	A.U. on restricted basis for import of white aluminium oxide.		
(4)	Import of emery grain will not be permitted.		

SECTION II—contd.

PART II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
26	(1) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces (2) Graphite Crucible including covers, mufflerings and stands for tilting furnaces. (3) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	69.03	Nil	(1) A.U. for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 200 (200 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No 100 (100 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) and upto No. 200 (200 Kg. melting capacity in terms of brass). Actual Users who require silicon carbide crucible or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of the above sizes for a value in excess of permissible limit, may apply to CCI&E as per Appendix 22 of this Book through the sponsoring authority concerned. (3) A.U. for clay bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 300 (300 kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands. Import will not, however, be permitted to the manufacturers of brass utensils. (4) Import of permissible sizes of silicon carbide crucibles and graphite crucibles will be permitted to precious metal refineries, on the recommendation of the Reserve Bank of India.
28	(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of rubber.	40.10	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of V. Belts, other than those mentioned in Appendix 23.
	(8) (b) Steel conveyor belts	73.25	Nil	(2) Import of V. Link belting will not be allowed. A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of safety razor blades.
	(18) Others	—	Nil	A.U. for import of timing belts on restricted basis.
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.	84.00	Nil	A.U. applications for spare parts will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
30	(c) Diesel engines above 30 H.P.	84.06	Nil	A.U. for import of diesel engines above 400 H.P. in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	84.07, 10	Nil	A.U. for import of Marine diesel engines above 400 H.P. in consultation with D.G.T.D.
	(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as, motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery, etc.	—	E.I.	(1) A.U. subject to Appendix 4-A. (2) Requests from individual ferry owners for import of spare parts of marine diesel engines for servicing and maintenance purposes, for small value will be considered by the Regional Licensing authorities on the recommendation of the D.G. Shipping if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from established importers.
31	(b) Parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines.	84.06, 08.10, 63 & 85.08	E.I.	Nil
	(c) (i) Out-board motors above 5 H.P.	85.01	Nil	A.U. applications for import of out-board motors above 10 HP will be considered from the following :— (i) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts. (ii) Fishermen's Co-operative Societies. (iii) State Directors of Fisheries. (Applications by Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts will be made direct to the licensing authority concerned.)

SECTION II—contd.

PART II—contd.

- 32 (a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors up to one H.P.), suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.
 (b) A.C. 3-phase, squirrel cage and slip-ring motors up to 200 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below :—
 (i) Type—Standard High Torque (including loom motors) smooth acceleration.
 (ii) Voltage—up to 550.
 (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical
 (iv) Enclosure—Screen protracted/dip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).
 (c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but above 200 H.P.
 (d) Other types of motors.

85.01 Nil

(1) A.U. for import of the following types of motors :—

- (a) Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalents if supplies are not available with the S.T.C.

(1) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller, Calcutta.

(2) Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.

- (b) Variable speed motors for textile machines (textile machinery manufacturing industry).

Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E, Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on restricted basis.

- (c) Varidrive motors.

Applications will be considered from actual users manufacturing plastic moulded and extracted items involving high rate of precision and accurate tolerance.

- (d) Servo motors

Applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.

- (e) Micro motors

Applications for import of this item from actual users for manufacture of minicars will be considered in consultation with the DGTD.

- (2) A.U. applications for import of special types of electric motors from units borne on the books of the DGTD and from State Electricity Boards will be considered in consultation with the DGTD.

- (3) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (a), (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built in built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(e) Parts of Motors 85.01 E.I.

A.U. for manufacture of fractional horse power motors for import of centrifugal switches and electrolytic starting capacitors.

(f) Electric Generators }
 (g) Generating Sets } 85.01 Nil

A.U. Applications for import of electric equipments required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power specified in Appendix 17 will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi in consultation with DGTD.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
Sl. No. 32—contd.				
(h)	Parts of Generators	85.01	E.I.	(1) A.U. However, the import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will be allowed on restricted basis. (2) Import of Special types of carbon brushes as spares or components will be permitted only in consultation with D.G.T.D.
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationery but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	84.11	Nil	(1) A.U. applications for the import of air and gas compressors will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D. (2) A.U. for import of spare parts of air gas compressors
34(a)	(i) Special pumps required for handling highly corrosive liquids and or high temperature and/or high pressure or of sophisticated nature.	84.10	Nil	A.U. in consultation with DGTD.
	(b) Spare parts of power driven pumps including mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing materials excluding spare parts of trailer pumps.	84.10	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) The import of mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing material, will be allowed on a restricted basis.
36	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts. (2) Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts. (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special share or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. (4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting. (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.01, 04, 23, 43, 44, 59; 85.01, & 86.01	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta subject to Appendix 35. (2) Applications for import of safety equipment required by Collieries will be considered on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
		—	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.&E., Calcutta. (2) Licences will not be valid for import of:— (i) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery. (ii) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes, including oil field drilling bits of all types. (3) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted. (4) Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery it self is not prohibited for import vide Appendix 35.
37	(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this serial No.	84.38	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (2) Import of the following items will be allowed in each case on the specific recommendation of the Jute Commissioner based on non-availability from indigenous sources very long and protracted delivery period offered by the indigenous manufacturers:— (i) (a) 4½" Pitch Silver Spinning Frame. (b) 4½" Pitch Apron Draft Spinning Frame. (ii) 5½" Pitch Silver Spinning Frame.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
Sl. No. 37(1)(f)—contd.				
37	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in S. No. 37(1) excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	—	Nil	<p>(iii) Finishers Drawing Frame (Sacking Weft). (iv) Finisher Drawing Frame (Light Yarn). (v) Second Drawing Frame. (vi) Screwgill First Drawing Frame. (vii) Jute cards and roll farmers (an attachment to the jute cards), the following :— (a) Long Jute Breaker Card Type JF2. (b) Long Jute Finisher Card Type JF4. (c) Cutting Jute Breaker Card Type JF1. (d) Cutting Finisher Card Type JF3. (e) Cutting Teaser Card Type JF10.</p> <p>(3) Licences issued will not be valid for :— (i) Planetree rollers. (ii) Machines mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(1) A.U. applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Calcutta.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following items will be allowed on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous manufacturers and subject to clearance from the Department of Heavy Industry, New Delhi :— (i) Faller Screws. (ii) Faller slides, and (iii) Dead spindles for Apron Draft Spinning Frames and 5½" spinning frames.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (a) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (b) Spare parts of Jute Bobbins. (c) Loom swords. (d) Box Fronts. (e) Roving-steadiers. (f) Beam Flanges. (g) Accessories and spares, the following :— (i) <i>Accessories</i> :— Cop Loaders. (ii) <i>Spares</i> : 1. Wire healds. 2. Camb set. 3. Reeds. 4. Card/gill pins. 5. Calendar bowls. 6. Fabricated Steel Beam flanges. 7. Silver Con accessories. 8. Broad Loom accessories and parts. 9. Silver cans. 10. Shuttle covers. 11. Swell spring. 12. Felt bobs.</p> <p>(4) Import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.</p>
37-A	Component parts of machinery when required for Railways	85.16& 86.01/10	Nil	Applications for import of spare parts from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-1977.
38.	Electric insulation including Presspahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	85.25,26	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Class E and other higher temperature resisting materials and electrical grade Kraft paper. (2) A.U. for special grades of silicon insulating varnishes for the manufacture of class 'H' insulating material. (3) A.U. for import of Presspahn paper suitable for manufacture of capacitors/hermetic sealed compressors for refrigerators only</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—contd.				
38-A (c)	Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps.	85.20	E.I.	(1) A.U. for import of the following :— (i) Spectral lamps. (ii) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers to cover the U.V. region. (iii) Deuterium lamps in spectrophotometers to cover the UV region. (iv) Nersl source lamps to cover infra-red region. (v) Different hollow Cathode lamps required for use in atomic absorption Spectrometer. (2) A.U. for studio bulbs, projector bulbs including Halogen lamps provided they are not of GLS type and otherwise banned categories and they cannot be used other than as studio and projector bulbs, to studios or the representative film Associations on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees for raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. (3) AU for import of halogen lamps by the units engaged in manufacture of profile projectors and optical comparatos, tool room microscopes, optical liner scales, optical dividing heads and optical hardness testing machines.
	Others— (1) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964). (2) Aircraft lamps. (3) Runway lighting lamps. (4) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above. (5) Telephone switch board lamps. (6) Krypton gas filled lamps for coal industry. (7) Special medical lamps for:— Cystascope. Ophthalmoscope. (8) Spectral lamps. (9) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers to cover UV—region. (10) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region. (11) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region. (12) Different hollow-cathode lamps required for use in Atomic absorption spectrophotometers. (13) 2.2 Volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus. (14) High Pressure Sodium Vapour Lamps. (15) Ultra violet lamps. (16) Xenon arc lamps. (17) Neon indicating lamps.	85.20	Nil	(1) A.U. applications for import of the undermentioned items will be considered :— (i) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964). (ii) Aircraft lamps. (iii) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above. (iv) Sodium vapour lamps of Low and High pressure type. (v) 2.2 volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus. (vi) Ultra violet lamps. (vii) Xenon arc lamps. (2) A.U. for Runway lighting lamps in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
39.	The following electrical instruments and accessories:— (c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	85.19, 20,27	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from Collieries for Import of "flame-proof fittings will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta. (2) A.U. for import of explosion-proof porcelain lampholder for manufacture of light fittings. (3) A.U. applications from the fertilizer and chemical complexes for import of flame-proof and explosion-proof fittings as per BSS—889—1965 or VDEC 166/11.58 will be considered on restricted basis.
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	85.24	Nil	(1) A.U. for import Cathode Blocks and Carbon Tamping/Binding Mixes for use as a liner, in the production of non-ferrous metals by electrolytic process. (2) A.U. for import of graphite electrodes of size 24" dia. for chemical Industry.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART II—contd.</i>				
42.	(b) (i) Lightning Arrestors of 40JKV and below	85.18,19	Nil	A.U. for import of lightning arrestors of 220 K.V. to 400 K.V. only.
	(ii) High Voltage Fuses (1.1 K.V. and above).	85.18,19	Nil	A.U.
	(iii) Protective Relays.	85.18,19	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(iv) Power line equipment and components thereof such as wave traps, coupling capacitors filter matching units, metering units and carrier sets.	85.18,19	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of wave traps and coupling capacitors filter.
	(h) (iii)—Others	—	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of conductor accessories, ground wire accessories, line hardware, and insulator hardware materials used with transmission lines and insulators upto 220 KV and 40,000 lbs. strength will not be allowed.
	(i) Electrical porcelain Insulators/ Bushings for switch gears and control gears including circuit breakers, transformers.	85.18, 25, 26	Nil	A.U. for import of special insulators/bushings in consultation with DGTD.
	(j) Metallised porcelain Insulators/ Bushings for capacitors.	85.18, 25, 26	Nil	A.U.
	(k) Condensor Bushings for transformers, switchgears and other electrical equipment.	85.18, 25, 26	Nil	A.U. in consultation with DGTD.
43.	(d) Insulated (plastic, paper or other materials) power cables.	85.23	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of power cables above 33 KV. Applications from collieries will be considered by the J.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (2) Import of cables and wires of the type specified in Appendix 37 will not be allowed against licences issued under this or any other S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
44.	Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—			
	(a) Ceiling fans and parts. }	—	Nil	A.U. applications from electric fan manufacturing industry will be considered for the import of triplex only.
	(b) Table fans complete. }			
45	(c) (i) Enamelled or Insulated copper winding wires.	85.23	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of Enamelled Copper wire 44 Gauges and finer Gauges.
	(ii) Enamelled or insulated copper strips.	85.23	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis, for import of Enamelled Copper strips.
	(d) Electrical Resistance wire (Nickel-chromium and ferrous base).	85.12	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following :— (i) 20 SWG and thicker. (ii) 40 SWG and thinner. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of sizes other than those mentioned at (1)(i) and (ii) above.
	(e) Tele-communication cables and wires both plastic insulated and paper insulated sheathed all types. }	85.23	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis
	(f) High frequency coaxial cables }			
46.	(b) Carbons	85.24	E 1.	(1) A. U. for import of special carbon products like graphite tubes, graphite rings, spectrographic carbons not otherwise specified (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of — (i) Metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M. 2 grade and metal impregnated graphite grade of carbon blocks. (ii) Colloidal graphite. (iii) Electro-graphite hard carbons and graphite grade carbon blocks for carbon brushes. (iv) Electrodes or carbon rods for dry cells and batteries.

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART II—concl'd</i>				
Sl. No 46 <i>cont'd</i>				
(d) Others	85 13, 15, 19	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones. Applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I. and E. Calcutta.	
			(2) The import of the following telephonic equipment will not be permitted :—	
			(a) Small size ARP equipment (12 Subs—4 Sirens).	
			(ii) Dial Tester.	
			(iii) Communication equipment for naval frigates.	
			(iv) Cable extension equipment for microwave systems	
			(v) 60 Channel cable system	
			(vi) 7 GHZ Microwave equipment for railways	
			(vii) Supervisory control bay for 6GHZ project	
			(3) Import of Telephonic equipments other than those covered by remarks (1) and (2) above and Teleprinters, Accessories and spare parts will be allowed in consultation with the Ministry of Communications, New Delhi.	
46-A (c) Hearing aid batteries	85.03	EI	Nil.	
46-B Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts—thereof imported by or under orders of Railway Administration	85 13,15		Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways	
50. Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings, and springs signals, turn tables weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail remover, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also order cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration, Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railways means a line of Railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State, in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein, provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item No 72 or 72(3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder	85 16,17 & 86 04/10		Applications for import of items falling under these S Nos from Railways will be considered on the recommendations of the Railway Board in accordance with the procedure as laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of the Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.	
51. Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages				
52. Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition has also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable				

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART III				
1.	(c) (ii) Optical whitening agents	32.05	Nil	A.U. for processing of synthetic fibre like polyester and acrylic fibres.
	(d) (i) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents.	34.02	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of special products covered under this sub-serial No. for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and polymers.
	(iv) Synthetic Bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.).	34.05	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts.	39.03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of ethyl cellulose for manufacture of protective coating compound only. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of methyl cellulose.
1-B	Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	32.05	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24.
2	Cotton raw	55.01	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
4	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	84.01, 02, 04/08	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(2) (a) Wet processing and finishing machinery.	84.36, 39, 40	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	84.36, 40	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	84.63	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
	(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.01, 02, 04/08, 36, 40 63	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (2) Import licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle. (3) The import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are/were imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the licensing authority concerned. (4) Up to 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART III—contd.				
5 (1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—			
	Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former) Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Plrn Winding machine); Drawing in and Twisting-in machines (Warp tying machines, Reaching-in-machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types) Wool Carding, Spinning and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types).	84.36/38	Nil	A.U. subject to Appendix 34
5 (2)	Component parts as defined in Imports Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1), III, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.36/38	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (2) Licences granted to actual users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle. (3) Import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the Licensing authority concerned.
5-A	Machine cloth	59.17	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of silk bolting cloth from roller flour mills, starch units, refined guar gum units and emery grain powder manufacturers.
6 (a)	Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including Hosiery machines) and embroidery machines to be worked by manual labour and which require less than one quarter of brake horse power.	84.37,38	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34. (2) Licences granted to Actual Users for spare parts will be valid for import of such spare parts of machinery which are/were imported by indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and attested by the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay. (3) Licences granted to Actual Users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle. (4) (a) A.U. for import of hosiery needles on restricted basis i.e. at 6% of the value of the machinery or Rs. 15,000, whichever is less, subject to Appendix 34.
(b)	Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including hosiery machines) and embroidery machines which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more.			
(c)	Component parts for machinery falling under (a) and (b) above including hosiery needles.			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

PART III—concl.

Sl. No. 6—contd.

(b) Applications for grant of import licences for hosiery needles will also be considered from the associations of hosiery manufacturers on behalf of the members on restricted basis in the manner indicated at (a) above. In such cases the individual units will not apply for licence.

(5) A.U. for import of embroidery needles in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

PART IV

1	Animals, living, all sorts	01.01/06	Nil	<p>1. Application for import of zoo animals/birds by the Public owned Indian Zoological Gardens on barter basis will be considered.</p> <p>2. Applications from breeding farms for import of cattle, sheep, goats and pigs will be considered by the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the Min. of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture). Applications should be routed through the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi.</p> <p>3. Applications for import of poultry will be considered by the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi, on the recommendation of Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi.</p> <p>4. Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi. Applications will be submitted in triplicate; the original copy of the application should be submitted to the Animal Husbandry Commissioner (Deptt. of Agriculture), Kirti Bhawan, New Delhi, and a copy of each of the applications should be sent to the C.C.I.&E., New Delhi, and Director, Remount and Veterinary Services, West Block III, R K Puram, New Delhi, respectively. The last date for submission of applications will be the 30th June, 1976.</p>
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified	06.01, 02 & 12 07	Nil	<p>Actual Users on the recommendation of the Director of Agriculture of the State concerned or the Indian Agricultural Research Institute or the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Department of Agriculture) in respect of imports by air, the application shall be accompanied by an import permit issued by the Plant Protection Adviser to the Government of India as laid down under Destructive Insects and Pests Act, 1914. Each plant consignment must be accompanied by the requisite phytosanitary certificate and the importer shall comply with any other requirement(s) as may be prescribed in the import permit.</p>
20	Cashew nuts	08.01	Nil	<p>(1) The requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book</p> <p>(2) (f) (a) The available quantity of imported raw cashewnuts will be distributed by the canalising agency viz. the Cashew Corporation of India Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "Corporation") to the eligible actual users. The eligible actual users are those processors who have participated in the import and export trade of cashewnuts and operated cashew processing factories in any of the calendar years 1968, 1969 and upto 31st August, 1970.</p> <p>(b) An eligible actual user will cease to be eligible for allocation of imported raw cashew if he was not in business for a continuous period of two years from the date of canalisation.</p>

SECTION II—Contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

PART IV—contd.

SI No. 20—contd.

(ii) The allocations of imported nuts will be made by the Corporation to eligible actual users on the basis and in the manner indicated below :—

(a) Allocations will be made to those factories declared by the processors (actual users) in the proforma filed with the Corporation and/or accepted by them after the date of canalisation.

(b) Any factory which does not conform to the provisions of law relating to safety, conditions of service or fixation and payment of wages to the workmen will not be eligible for allotment of raw nuts from the Corporation.

(c) The allocation to each factory shall be determined by the Corporation on the basis of the labour strength ascertained from the Muster Roll maintained by the factory and verified by the Corporation.

(d) The Corporation shall have the right to refix the initial allocation if the labour strength has come down based on returns from the factories and the verification carried out by the Corporation. With respect to those factories whose Muster Roll could not be verified by the Corporation during the inspection of factories, or where the Corporation considered it necessary to review the entitlement of any factory, the Corporation may make allocation on the basis of the labour strength determined on the basis of the lowest of the figure reported in the proforma at the time of canalisation of import of this item or the data sheet filed in 1971 with corroborative evidence, if necessary.

(e) Raw nuts allotted by the Corporation shall be processed in the factory in respect of which allotment has been made in the letter of allotment issued by the Corporation and no transfer either in part or in full to any other factory will be permitted.

(f) Any factory closed down for a continuous period of two years or more after 1-9-1970, will not be eligible for allotment of raw nuts.

(iii) The allocation shall be subject to the condition that cashew kernels equivalent of 125% in terms of yield of the raw nuts allotted, shall be exported and proof thereof furnished to the Corporation.

21	(a) (i) Fruits fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts.	}	08.01/13 & 12 08
	(ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.		
	(b) Dates		

37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds	12 01, 03 & 07	Nil
----	--	-------------------	-----

Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.

(1) A.U. applications for import of the following items will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Department of Agriculture), New Delhi/Indian Council of Agriculture Research, New Delhi by the licensing authorities indicated against them:—

(i) Cocoa beans (seed)	}	JCCI & E, Calcutta
(ii) Seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie.		
(iii) Ornamental flower seeds and, plant materials (for accredited nurseries only).		

(iii) Ornamental flower seeds and, plant materials (for accredited nurseries only).	}	CCI & F, New Delhi

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5								
PART IV—contd.												
Sl. No. 37—contd.												
				(2) A.U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.								
				(3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However, applications for import of Hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi.								
				(4) A.U. for import of Cocoa beans on restricted basis.								
				(5) A. U. applications for import of lucerene and soyabean seeds for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.								
				(6) A. U. applications for import of seeds of forestry species for raising plantations will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Forestry Division of the Department of Agriculture), New Delhi.								
				(7) A. U. applications for import of Oil Palm seeds will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, New Delhi.								
				NOTE :—Applications in terms of remarks 1, 3, 6 and 7 above should be made through the Department of Agriculture, New Delhi.								
38	Copra or coconut kernel	08.01 & Nil 12.01		Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.								
40	Rubber seeds	12.03	Nil	A. U. applications from Rubber estates will be considered by DCCI&E., Ernakulam on the recommendations of the Rubber Board. The application should be routed through the Rubber Board.								
41	Hops	—	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for brewery hops will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) Import of bakery hops will not be permitted.								
43	Wattle extract	13.01, 32.01, 02	On O.G.L up to 31-3-1977									
44	Wattle bark											
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark											
48	Gum, Arabic	13.02	Nil	(1) Requirements of the actual users for manufacture of edible items such as confectionery, asarotida, beverages, pharmaceuticals will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) Import of this item will not be permitted for end-uses other than those covered by remark (1) above.								
49	(a) (i) Gum and Benzoin (ras and kauri) but excluding Dammer and rosin.	13.02	Nil	A.U. for Kauri gum for manufacture of dental material.								
	(ii) Dammer including unrefined Batu .	13.02	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of dammer gum for manufacture of liquid gold.								
	(b) Rosin	38.08	Nil	A. U. for synthetic rosin for manufacture of dental materials.								
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax, microcrystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	15.15, 16 & 34.04	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned varieties of waxes for specific end products :—								
				<table><tr><th>Varities of wax</th><th>End-products</th></tr><tr><td>(i) Carnuba wax.</td><td rowspan="5">Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.</td></tr><tr><td>(ii) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(iii) Yellow ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(iv) White ozokerite wax.</td></tr><tr><td>(v) Montan wax.</td></tr></table>	Varities of wax	End-products	(i) Carnuba wax.	Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.	(ii) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.	(iii) Yellow ozokerite wax.	(iv) White ozokerite wax.	(v) Montan wax.
Varities of wax	End-products											
(i) Carnuba wax.	Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.											
(ii) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax.												
(iii) Yellow ozokerite wax.												
(iv) White ozokerite wax.												
(v) Montan wax.												

SECTION II—contd.

1	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.			
60 (a) Mutton tallow	15.02	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
61 (a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and China wood oil.	15.07	Nil	Requirements of Soyabean Oil of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
(b) Palm oil	15.07	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
(c) Tung oil also known as China wood oil	15.07	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of printing ink and paints
64 (a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products	15.06	Nil	A.U. for leather and picker industries.
80 (a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	04.02	Nil	<p>(1) Release of skimmed milk powder will be made through the canalising agency to the actual users for manufacture of condensed milk for supply to the Defence Services, on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D.</p> <p>(2) Requirements of skimmed milk powder of the actual users manufacturing baby food and malted milk food will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.</p> <p>(3) Applications from the manufacturers of Malted milk food and Baby food for issue of release orders for skimmed milk powder should be accompanied with certificates (in duplicate) from the State Health Authority that the products manufactured by them conform to the specifications laid down under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules, 1955 (as amended from time to time) alongwith copies of analytical reports in the prescribed forms given in Appendix 82.</p> <p>Alternatively, a certificate (in duplicate) from the Indian Standards Institution that the product manufactured conforms to the specifications <i>inter alia</i> quality packing and labelling, laid down by them, may be sent alongwith the application.</p> <p>(4) In addition to the above certificates from the State Health Authority/Indian Standards Institution, applications should also be accompanied with the following information in duplicate —</p> <p>(i) List of machines installed with their size and capacity</p> <p>(ii) Cost of machinery indicated in (i) above.</p> <p>(iii) Year wise production of baby milk food/malted milk food during the last 3 years and its ex-factory value of production.</p> <p>(iv) Consumption of the following items during the last 3 years along with their source of supply, if imported, import licence number/or release order number issued by CCI&E/Regional licensing authorities, may be given :—</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Quantity Value</p> <p>(a) Skimmed Milk Powder</p> <p>(b) Whole Milk Powder</p> <p>(c) Fresh Milk</p> <p>(d) Milk Fat</p> <p>(e) Sugar</p> <p>(f) Malt Extract/Malt</p> <p>(5) Applications from proposed/new units for import of skimmed milk powder for manufacture of baby food will not be considered unless their schemes are linked to dairy development practices designed to generate fluid milk and are specifically approved by the Government.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>				
82.	Ale., beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.	22.03.07	E.I.	Nil
83.	Wines	22.05.06	E.I.	Nil
84.	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	22.09	E.I.	Nil
85.	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	22.09	E.I.	Nil
87.	Drugs and medicines containing spirits.	28.01/58, 29.01/45 and 30.01/05	E.I.	A. U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
97.	China Clay	25.07	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of special grade of China Clay for art and chrome paper industry. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of special grades of China Clay for other end uses.
99.	The following building and engineering material, namely:— Chalk, lime and clay.	25.07.08, 17 & 22.	Nil	A. U. for import of ball clay on restricted basis.
103.	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified	25.16,17,21	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay for import of:— (i) Pumice and Rubber stones for manufacture of all metal reeds, steel reeds and reed cleaning machines. (ii) Carborandum stone for manufacture of Reed cleaning machines. (2) A. U. for import of the following items:— (i) Sillex lining blocks (Sillex stones finished). (ii) Flint grinding pebbles.
105.	Mineral oils, not included in item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	} — Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.		
106.	Mineral Oils:— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's Thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purpose.			
109.	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	28.01/58; 29.01/45 and 30.01/05	E.I.	A. U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
115.	(c) Other toilet requisites, n.o.s.	33.06 & 34.01	Nil	Applications from film associations for import of studio make-up materials will be considered by the ICCI&E., Bombay. The items of studio make-up materials which will be allowed for import will be intimated to the licencing authority separately.
116.	Cinematograph films, not exposed.	37.02	E.I.	A. U. for black and white as well as ORWO colour raw film required by the producers of feature films, documentaries and advertising shorts. Releases will be made by the JCCI&E., Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, out of the imports canalised through the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.
117.	Cinematograph films, exposed	37.06.07 (1) Educational films. (2) Feature films.	E.I.	Nil Import is canalised through the public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red book.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
122 Plumbago and graphite.		25.04	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of high purity graphite containing graphite carbon content more than 80%.</p> <p>(2) Import of other grades of graphite containing graphite carbon content upto 80% will not be allowed.</p> <p>(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of nonflaky graphitic (high purity micronised graphitic 95—99.5 per cent) for aluminium pistons, special grade pencil leads, lubrication, packing materials and gaskets, cinema carbons, carbon brushes.</p>
127 Natural Essential oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	<p>128 The following Natural Essential oils, namely:— Citronella, lemon and Cinnamon leaf.</p> <p>129 The following Natural Essential oils, namely:— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon otto-rose, peppermint, nutmeg, lime, neroli, cananga and dementholised peppermint (ex-mentha arvensis).</p>	33.01	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of natural essential oils for manufacture of the following:—</p> <p>(a) Aromatic chemicals</p> <p>(b) Perfumery compounds</p> <p>(c) Synthetic essential oils</p> <p>(d) Flavouring essences.</p> <p>(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of natural essential oils for manufacture of the following:—</p> <p>(a) Pharmaceutical products</p> <p>(b) Canned fruits</p> <p>(c) Confectionery</p> <p>(d) Biscuits</p> <p>(e) Agarbatties</p> <p>(f) Cosmetics</p> <p>(g) Toilet Soaps</p> <p>(h) Tooth paste</p> <p>(i) Tooth powder</p> <p>(j) Toiletary products.</p> <p>(3)* Requirements of actual users for Peppermint oil (Mentha Pep) for manufacture of the following will be met by imports through Public Sector agency on restricted basis:—</p> <p>(a) Cosmetics</p> <p>(b) Toiletaries</p> <p>(c) Pharmaceutical products</p> <p>(d) Toilet soaps.</p> <p>(e) Tooth Paste and tooth Powder.</p> <p>Please see Section III to this Book.</p> <p>(4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Orange oil/tangerine (Mandarin) oil for manufacture of food products like biscuits, confectionery, chocolates, soft drinks, squashes etc., flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps only.</p> <p>(5) A.U. on restricted basis for import of spearmint oil for manufacture of dental material, perfumery compounds, flavouring essences, synthetic essential oils and aromatic chemicals.</p> <p>(6) A.U. on restricted basis for import of dementholised peppermint oil (ex-mentha Arvensis) for manufacture of menthol.</p> <p>(7) Import of the following oils will not be permitted:—</p> <p>(a) Lemon grass oil.</p> <p>(b) Palmarosa oil.</p> <p>(c) Sandal wood oil.</p> <p>(d) Eucalyptus oil.</p> <p>(e) Turpentine oil.</p> <p>(f) Volatile oil of mustard.</p> <p>(g) Cedar wood oil.</p> <p>(h) Vetiver oil.</p> <p>(i) Pepper oil.</p> <p>(j) Cumin oil.</p> <p>(k) Celery seed oil.</p> <p>(l) Cardamom oil.</p> <p>(m) Whole Peppermint oil (ex-mentha Arvensis).</p>
130 Essential oils, synthetic		33.01	Nil	<p>A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletaries, perfumery compounds, soaps, tooth paste, tooth powder and detergents.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
132	(a) Resinoids, and Oleoresin (Balsum), namely, Benzoin, Olibanum, Galbanum, Labdanum, Oaknoss, Opponax, Balsum Peru, Balsum Tolu. Styrax, Orris Castoreum and Myrrh.	13.02	Nil	(1) A.U. for Agarbatti manufacturers, blenders of perfumery compounds, drugs and medicines and for the manufacture of flavouring essences. (2) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobacco, pan massala, betel spices and hooka tobacco. (3) Import of oleoresin pepper, oleoresin capsium and oleoresin ginger will not be permitted.
136	(e) Other polishes and compositions	34.05	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for import of polishing compound for the manufacture of contact lenses.
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing	35 01/06	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis. (2) Import of technical gelatine will not be permitted.
143	(a) Chrome splits.	41.01	Nil	A.U.
	(b) Leather splits	41.01	Nil	A.U.
	(c) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof	41.01	on O.G.I.	up-to 31-3-1977.
144	(a) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.	41.02/08	on O.G.L.	up-to 31-3-1977.
150	Rubber, raw and gutta percha, raw	40.01/04	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of gutta percha, raw. (2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:— (i) Synthetic rubber namely, Butyl rubber, Acrylonitrile Butadiene Copolymer, Poly Chloroprene, Thikol, Polyisoprene Polybutadiene, Hypalon, Fluro Carbon elastomers such as Viton etc., Polyurathanes, Polyacrylic, EPDM, Chlorobutyl and Bromobutyl, Silicone rubber and/silicone rubber master batches and Synthetic latex including Vinyl pyridine latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex, Nitrile latex and polychloroprene latex. (ii) Hot type special grades of SBR for manufacture of high impact polystyrene only. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (3) Import of SBR and/or Alkyl substituted Styrene Butadiene Elastometric Copolymers will not be allowed. (4) Import of natural rubber and reclaimed rubber will not be allowed.
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified	45.03, 04	Nil	A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for shuttle cock, cork bottoms will be considered.
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated paper but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.			(1) A. U. applications will be considered for import of paper items for the specific end-use as given in Appendix-16. Applications from Tea and Coffee industries will be considered by the Licensing Authorities as indicated below:—
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.	48.01/19,21	Nil	<i>Tea Industry</i> JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Chairman, Tea Board. <i>Coffee Industry</i> JCCI & E., Madras on the recommendation of the Coffee Board.
159	(a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.			(2) Licences will not be valid for import of Newsprint classified under S. No. 44/V.
	(b) Filter paper			
160	Packing and Wrapping paper			
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.	49.11	Nil	Bona fide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.
168	(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	—	Nil	Import of advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV upto Rs. 400.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
168 (c) Others		48.13,14 and 49.08/11	Nil	(1) Applications for import of security paper for printing of cheque books, draft forms and traveller cheque forms, from foreign banks and insurance companies will be considered upto 75% of the value in relation to their best years imports. (2) Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque forms will also be considered from foreign banks, Indian banks, Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisation in foreign countries and have printed forms for international use.
169 Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	}	49.01, 03/06	E.I.	(1) A. U. for libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books as per List II of Appendix 21 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.
170 Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.				(2) Import of technical books covered by List II of Appendix 21 can be imported by individuals for their own use without a licence provided the c.i.f. value does not exceed Rs. 500. For import of other books, licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 400 in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.
172 Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.		50.01, 02	Nil	Requirements of raw silk of actual users under the policy for registered exporters will be met by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
174 (a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding raw jute.		54.01, 02 and 04	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.I., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(b) Raw jute		57.03	Nil	Import will be arranged for actual users through an agency approved by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
177 Nylon yarn and thread/Polyester filament yarn		51.01,03; 52.01; 56.05,06	Nil	(1) Requirements of nylon yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above) and polyester filament yarn, of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book. (2) A. U. for import of industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above only for belting and tyre industry. (3) Import of polyester filament yarn for manufacture of surgical sutures will not be allowed.
206 Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.		—	Nil	A. U. for import of melton cloth for manufacture of tennis balls.
237 Fire bricks	}	68.09/12, 16 and 69.01/14	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of refractories and refractory materials including refractory and/or graphite stoppers and nozzles in consultation with D.G.T.D. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the following items:— (a) Fire bricks conforming to IS : 6 and IS : 8 quality (b) Basic refractories. (3) Import of dolomite will not be permitted.
238 Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.				
240 China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified.		—	Nil	(1) A.U. applications from research/testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered. (2) A.U. for import of high density alumina grinding media on restricted basis.
244 Sheet and plate glass		—	Nil	A. U. for import of :— (i) Plate/float glass (colourless) for the manufacture of wind shield glass and mirrors on restricted basis. Import of silvered glass will not be allowed.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>				
<i>244—contd.</i>				
248	(b) Heat resisting glassware	—	Nil	(i) Sheet glass (colourless) of 0.5 mm thickness and below for manufacture of cover slips. (iii) Sheet glass (colourless) above 6.5 mm and below 0.8 mm thickness on restricted basis for end-uses other than coverslips.
	(c) Others	—	Nil	(1) A.U. for Import of toughened armour wall glasses for manufacture of flame proof light fittings only. (2) A.U. for import of glass rodding for manufacture of tuberculin and micro medical syringes. (1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers. (ii) Quartz Glass. (iii) Hard Glass. (iv) Ceramic transfer scales for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (v) Milk glass sheets for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (vi) Bulb glass tubing (2) A. U. for import of glass pellets for glass to metal sealing in finished glassmetic terminals. (3) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (i) Soda lime glass tubes for fluorescent lamps. (ii) Glass shells for GLS miniature and other types of lamps except hard glass shells.
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to oil companies in India.	—	Nil	Import of steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by steamship companies to oil companies in India will be allowed clearance by the customs without import licence.
266	Mercury	28.05	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
275	(b) Garage Tools	—	E.I.	Nil
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons	84.51	E.I.	A.U. for import of components by manufacturers of typewriters having approved programme in consultation with D.G.T.D. Import of letter types for typewriters will be allowed on restricted basis.
290	(a) Electronic valves (b) Condensers (c) Resistances (d) Potentiometers, volume control, tone control (e) Loud Speakers (f) Others	—	Nil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes, iron, steel bolts and nuts and chains for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs, but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	—	E.I.	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and chains) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	—	E.I.	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and chains and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in item No. 75(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars	—	E.I.	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—contd.				
302	X-Ray films	37.01	Nil	<p>(1) Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.</p> <p>(2) Imports of Special types of Medical X-ray films will however be allowed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis to the agents of foreign suppliers of Medical X-ray films direct on the basis of the recommendation of Director General of Health Services, New Delhi. Distribution of such special types of Medical X-ray films will be made on the direction of the Director General of Health Services, New Delhi.</p> <p>(3) Release of Industrial X-ray film will be made by the canalising agency on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities. In the case of actual users engaged in the industrial radiological inspection work, releases will be made on the basis of the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State, or the Director of Industries of the State concerned, as the case may be.</p>
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper including dia-positive plates (not exposed) but excluding X-Ray films.	37.01	E.I.	<p>(1) A.U. for import of process film in rolls and cut sizes colour roll film, amateur 35 mm black and white film, cut film and cartridge type films for printing of calendars, posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels; and for manufacture of process blocks, dye toned publicity slides and trans-lites for advertising purposes.</p> <p>(2) Applications for import of (a) colour papers and (b) chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.</p> <p>(3) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white).</p> <p>(4) Import of dia-positive plates will not be permitted.</p>
304	Film strips slides and micro films	—	—	Applications from educational institutions for import of film strips of scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	90.07 09 & 10	E.I.	<p>(1) Imports of components and spare parts covered by this S. No. will be allowed in terms of the general policy for import of components and spare parts as contained in Section I of this Book.</p> <p>(2) Import of instruments covered by this S. No. will be allowed in favour of actual users subject to the clearance of the DGTD.</p> <p>(3) Applications from <i>bona fide</i> photographic studios and self-employed professional photographers will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi for import of permissible types of photographic cameras. Applications should be made through the Director of Industries concerned, in the prescribed form and manner so as to reach the sponsoring authority by 30-9-1976.</p> <p>(4) Import of Box Cameras will not be permitted.</p>
308	Watches and parts thereof.	—	E.I.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 45.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—concl.				
312 } 316 }	Arms and Ammunitions	—	E.I.	Nil
317	Cartridge cases, filled and empty	93.07	E.I.	Nil
324 (a)	Artists brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	—	E.I.	Nil
325 (d)	Golf balls	97.06	Nil	A.U. applications from recognised clubs will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
	(g) Others	—	Nil	(1) A.U. for Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics. (2) A.U. applications from sports goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.
334	Postage stamps, whether used or unused	99.04 & 49.07	Nil	Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by Jt. C.C.I. & E., at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.
337	Empty gelatine capsuler	—	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes 3, 4 and 5. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than those covered by (1) above.
339	Synthetic Stones	—	Nil	A.U. for import of synthetic ruby of dark red shade, in consultation with DGTD, for manufacture of industrial jewels.
PART V				
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	32.01, 03 & 13.02	Nil	(1) Import of Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and modified eucalyptus extract (Myrtan) will be allowed under OGL up to 31-3-77. (2) A.U. for import of other items falling under this S. No. except synthetic tanning agents. (3) Import of synthetic tanning agents will not be permitted.
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax.	27.12, 13 & 34.03	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
9	Cod Liver Oil	15.04	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather.
10	Fish oil including whale oil not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :— (a) Sperm oil	15.04	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of Pickers.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	22.09	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore in lump, powder, or concentrated form	26.01	Nil	(1) AU for import of :— (i) Tungsten ore. (ii) High grade manganese ore for manufacture of dry batteries. (iii) Titanium ore. (2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public-sector agency :— (i) Antimony ore. (ii) High grade molybdenum ore/Molybdenum oxide/mobdenum oxide Please see Section III to this Red Book. (3) A.U. for import of Zinc Ore/concentrate and Lead ore/concentrate. (4) A.U. for import of spathic Iron ore for Vanaspati industry.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
14	Sl.No. 14—Contd.			(5) A.U. for import of micaceous hematite for arc welding electrode industry on restricted basis subject to clearance from Indian Bureau of Mines.
15	(c) Gilsonite	27.15	Nil	A.U. for the manufacture of paints, varnishes, printing inks, brake linings and clutch facings.
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres	27.10	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(b) White oil	27.10	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(c) Liquid paraffin	27.10	..	Please see Appendix 18.
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	27.10	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	27.10	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
22	(a) Caustic Soda	28.17	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Other Chemicals	28.01/58 and 29.01/45	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas	—	Nil	Policy is given in Appendix 28.
24	Copper, green (ferrous sulphate)	28.38	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
25	Sulphur :—			
	(a) Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur.	25.03	..	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
	(b) Processed sulphur (all grades)	28.02 and 38.11	Nil	A.U. for import of insoluble 20% oil treated sulphur for Rubber/Coir Industries.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	28.42	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	28.30	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
28	The following chemicals, namely :—			
	(a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum).	28.38	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
	(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate			
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphate, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.			
	(a) Selenium and Selenium dioxide	28.04	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for selenium metal for electronic industry only.
	(b) Others	28.01/58&29.01/45	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	—	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :—			
	(a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium cyanide and other Potassium compounds, bicarbonates of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine; lead magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	28.01/58&29.01/45	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART V—contd.</i>				
34 37 (b) Water and oil colours		32.10	E.I.	Nil
34-37 (d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.		15.08, 29.10 28.25, 29.01, 32.09, 39.03, 05 & 74.06	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of raw materials mentioned in Appendix 29. (2) A.U. for import of Pearl essence on restricted basis for manufacture of simulated pearls and acrylic plastic sheets. (3) A.U. for import of P.G. Red Oxide for manufacture of paints.
(e) Titanium Dioxide		28.25	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) only will be met by imports through public sector agency. Import of this item will not be allowed for Dyeing industry. Please see Section III to this book. (2) A.U. for import of Hydro-classified surface and manganese treated anatase grade titanium dioxide for man-made fibre industry in consultation with DGTD.
(f) Lithopone		32.07	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of rubber rollers and other rubber goods
(h) Blanc fixe		—	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of acid resisting cement.
(j) Ceramic Colours		32.07	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
(k) Bronze powder		74.06	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
39 Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse.		36.01/03	Nil	Import will normally be arranged through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of actual users.
40 (a) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate		25.01, 31.02/05	Nil	The import of this item is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
(c) (i) Muriate of potash (ii) Sulphate of Potash (d) Sulphate of Ammonia (g) Others (Urea-fertiliser grade)		31.02/05	Nil	The import of these items is canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
41 (i) (b) Rubber contraceptives		40.12	E.I.	Nil.
(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.		40.11	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
(iii) Tractor and off-the road tyres, tubes, and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.		40.11	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
(iv) Battery containers		85.03	Nil	A.U. for battery manufacturers on restricted basis.
(v) Rubber thread		40.07	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges. (2) A.U. for import of rubber thread up to 60 gauge of heat resisting quality.
(vi) Sectional Air bags		40.12	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of Full Circle Collapsible Curing bags.

SECTION II- *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5										
PART V—contd.														
42	(a)(i) Wood and timber all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agar-wood, plywood, sandal wood, tagar-wood, laminated wood and veneer.	44.03/05	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. on restricted basis for import of the following types of wood for specified end-use shown against them :—</p> <table> <tr> <th>Types of wood</th> <th>End-use</th> </tr> <tr> <td>(a) Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).</td> <td>Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(b) Beach wood (in consultation with Jute Commission, Calcutta.)</td> <td>Jute card stove.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(c) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas Fir (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).</td> <td>Bobbins for textile industry.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(d) Ash, and beach wood.</td> <td>Sports goods.</td> </tr> </table> <p>(However import of beach wood will be allowed without any face value restriction for the manufacture of Tennis and Badminton rackets).</p> <p>NOTE:— Applicants must specify clearly the types of wood sought to be imported.</p>	Types of wood	End-use	(a) Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.	(b) Beach wood (in consultation with Jute Commission, Calcutta.)	Jute card stove.	(c) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas Fir (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	Bobbins for textile industry.	(d) Ash, and beach wood.	Sports goods.
Types of wood	End-use													
(a) Douglas Fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.													
(b) Beach wood (in consultation with Jute Commission, Calcutta.)	Jute card stove.													
(c) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas Fir (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	Bobbins for textile industry.													
(d) Ash, and beach wood.	Sports goods.													
				<p>(2) A. U. for import of willow clefts for sports goods industry.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of pencil slats. Import requirements of actual users will be determined in relation to actual production of pencils by the applicant unit during the calendar year 1975. The value of licences will be calculated at 60 paise per gross of pencils actually produced by the applicant unit during the twelve months from 1-1-75 to 31-12-75.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of corkwood</p> <p>(5) A.U. applications from exporting textile mills for import of shuttle blocks/planks will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>										
43	Wood pulp	47.01	Nil	<p>(1) Requirements of rayon grade wood pulp of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of other grades of wood pulp.</p>										
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	48.01	Nil	<p>(1) Import policy for newsprint will be announced later.</p> <p>(2) The import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 8.</p> <p>(3) Please also see Appendix 16.</p>										

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
47	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	53.01,04 & 63.02	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for raw wool and woollen rags will be met on a restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. (2) Import of wool tops, wool waste and shoddy wool will not be permitted. (3) A.U. applications from manufacturers of wool tops for import of topsol combing oil will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
65	(1—4) Articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—			(1) Licences will not be valid for machines mentioned in Appendix 35. (2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of electric hoist blocks up to 10 tons capacity and cooling towers.
	(i) Boot and Shoe manufacturing machinery.	84 42	Nil	A. U. for import of components for manufacture of Shoe manufacturing machinery.
	(ii) Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).	90 08	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
	(iii) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.	84 22, 23	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I. & E, New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
	(v) (a) Package air-conditioners, other than room air-conditioners. } (b) Other types . . . }	84.12	Nil	(1) A. U. for the import of the following items of air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment :— (i) High speed light weight construction aluminium open type compressor suitable for air-conditioning of buses in consultation with the DGTD. (ii) Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressor 1/4 HP to 3/4 HP at minus 13°C suitable for combination cooler—in consultation with the DGTD. (iii) Special type of refrigeration equipment requiring Lloyds specifications No. 2 and No. 3 for ships in consultation with the DGTD. (iv) Freeze drying plant and accessories. (v) Ice cube making machine in consultation with DGTD (Imports for fishing industry will be allowed on the recommendation of Deptt. of Agriculture). (vi) Continuous type ice cream making machine. (vii) Special type of walk in coolers and deep freezers—(below—40°C). (viii) Electronic Air Filter in consultation with DGTD. (ix) Air-conditioner for Crane used only in the steel plant in consultation with DGTD (x) Turbo Compressors and air cycle system for aircraft and aeroplanes. (xi) Environmental test chamber requiring combination of very high temperature and very low temperature. (xii) Cryogenics low temperature below—150°C. (xiii) Nitrogen Refrigeration container. (xiv) Plate Freezers in consultation with DGTD—(Imports for fishing industry will be allowed on the recommendation of Deptt. of Agriculture). (xv) Individual Quick Freezing equipment. (Imports will be allowed on the recommendation of Deptt. of Agriculture).
	(vii) The following road making haulage earth moving equipments :—			(2) A. U. for import of raw materials and components mentioned in Appendix 48.
	(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	87.01	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by C.C.I.&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
65(1—4)—contd.				
(vii) (b) (i)	Shovels, Excavators, draglines and modifications thereof, motorised scrapers and Towed Scrapers, Dozers and Loaders all types, off-the-Highway Dumpers not built on conventional chassis and Motor Graders.	84.23	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
(ii)	Vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, tar and bitumen boilers-spares, core drilling machines, concrete mixtures, asphalt mixers, motor mills, concrete screens, road forms, road tampers spreaders and finishers and winches.	84.22, 23, 56 & 59	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
(x)	Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.	84.16/19, 21, 27, 29-33, 42, 44, 45 & 59	Nil	(1) A.U. subject to Appendix 35. Applications for import of machinery and equipment will be considered in terms of the provisions contained in Chapter VI of the Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1976-77. (2) A.U. applications from tobacco industry for import of tobacco redrying plants and parts thereof will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Madras. (3) A.U. applications from Oil Companies will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi. (4) A.U. for import of single purpose of double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts. (5) A.U. applications for import of leather and leather goods Machinery (including Machinery for footwear—leather, Rubber) and parts thereof will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the DGTD. (6) A.U. applications for import of machinery/parts thereof for crushing bones will be considered by CCI & E, in consultation with the DGTD.
65 (5) (i)	Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films).	90.08	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
(ii)	Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	84.12	E.I.	Nil
(ii) (a)	Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b)(i) and (ii)/V and crawler tractors falling under S.N. 74(i)/V.	84.22/24, 56 & 59	E.I.	Nil
(iii)	Parts of machinery when required for Industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V.	84.22, 23, 42, 59	E.I.	(1) A.U. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aerosol-valves. (3) A.U. licence issued for this S. No. will also be valid for import of verticle tube fuel economiser. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5.
65 (6) (a)	Office machinery and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power.			
(ii)	Duplicators, Power driven	84.54	Nil	A.U. for import of spare parts of Power driven duplicator of imported makes.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
65	(6) (a)—contd.			
	(iii) Other Office Machines :	85.51/54	Nil	(1) A.U. on restricted basis for spare parts for maintenance of imported machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of components for the manufacture of office machines.
	Office machines provided they are operated by manual labour or power operated such as:— Accounting Machines. Addressing Machines. Book Keeping Machines. Billing Machines. Calculating Machines. Adding Machines. Cheque writing Machines. Letter Sealing Machines. Letter Opening Machines. Listing Machines. Posting Machines. Postage Franking Machines. Cash Registers. Receipting Machines. Stamp Affixing Machines. Data Processing Machines. (Computer System including its peripherals)			
67(1)	(i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, composing stricks, chases, imposing tables, Lithographic plates made of metals other than zinc, such as Aluminium Brass, Bi-metal, Tri-metal, etc., lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process, blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map roller, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copperplate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machine, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting rule bending machines, rule missing machine bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominately treadle type and Roller composition.	84.32/35	Nil	(1) Applications from actual users (including publishers of books, newspaper establishment and quality printers as defined in Appendix 9) for import of printing machinery will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. In the case of newspaper establishments and quality printers, the applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 9. (2) A. U. for import of Photographic plates (made of metals other than Zinc, such as Aluminium, Brass, Bimetal, Prime metal etc. and films for quality printers. (3) A. U. for import of type casting machines for type foundries.
	(ii) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.32/35	E.I.	(1) A.U. (2) Up to 2% of the face value of licences of this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cutter/Split pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines, and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers. (3) Import of Dampng Roller Hoses will not be permitted.
68	(a) Rubber blankets (Including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, viz., printing, sanforizing, etc.	40.14	E.I.	A.U. for— (i) Printing Industry, (ii) Textile mills, Applications will be considered by the JCCI & B., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
	(b) Rubber hoses required for the Oil Industry.	40.09	Nil	A.U. for oil companies in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
	(c) Rubber hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.	40.09	Nil	A.U. for import of flexible rubber hoses of low temperature application for the manufacture of plate freezers.
70	(ii) Parts of lifts	84.22	E.I.	A.U. for import of component parts for manufacture of lifts.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
74	(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors up to and including 50 draw bar horse power.	87.01	Nil	S.T.C.
	(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	84.24 & 87.01	E.I.	<p>(1) Import of parts of agricultural tractors will be allowed to the individual tractor owners up to the value of Rs. 1,250 per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11 (2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended.</p> <p>(2) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirement of tractor parts in excess of Rs. 1,250 will be considered if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from the established importers. Applications should be made to the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi duly recommended by the Tehsildar/State Director of Agriculture concerned.</p> <p>(3) Facilities will be available for obtaining tractor parts of Rupee payment Area origin from the Customs Bonded warehouses in the following cases :— (i) Upto Rs. 4000/- in a year to any individual having tractor of his own. (ii) Upto Rs. 50,000 in a year to the State Agro Industries Corporation.</p> <p>(4) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D/Part II.</p> <p>(5) Import of any types of agricultural steel discs will not be permitted.</p> <p>(6) Import of banned types of ball, roller, tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages and needle roller assemblies mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(x)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.</p> <p>(7) Spare parts of crawler tractors up to and including 50 DBHP will be covered by 65(5)(ii)(a)/V.</p>
	(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hose and Rotary Tillers.	84.24 & 21.25	Nil	A. U. applications for import of coffee pulping and curing machinery from Coffee industry will be considered by the JCCI & E., Madras.
	(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	84.24 & 21.25	E.I.	<p>A. U. applications for import of spare parts of power driven sprayers from Coffee and Tea industries will be considered by the licensing authorities as indicated below:—</p> <p>Coffee industry . . . J.C.C.I. & E., Madras. Tea industry . . . J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.</p>
75	Dairy and Poultry Farm equipment, not otherwise specified and component parts thereof.	84.26,28	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. for approved dairy and poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes subject to Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for approved manufacturers of dairy and poultry equipment for import of component parts for the manufacture of complete equipments.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of spare parts for maintenance purposes.</p>
76	(a) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and required for their operations less than one quarter horse power.	84.41	Nil	<p>(1) A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Industrial sewing machines and components/ spare parts thereof other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines.</p> <p>(i) Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, applications from the Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1

2

3

4

5

PART V—*contd.*S. No 76(a)—*contd.*

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>(b) Flat lock and chain lock machines in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>(c) Overlock machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).</p> | } | <p>(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.</p> |
|---|---|--|

(ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.

(iii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned

(iv) A.U. applications for import of overlocks machines working with 5,000 and above stitches per minute from the garments and hosiery manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 25% or more of the production during any one of the preceding three calendar years, 1973, 1974 and 1975 will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
76	(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and required for their operation one quarter horse power and above.	84.41	Nil	A. U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—
				(1) Industrial sewing machines and spare parts exclusively used in the textile industry.
				Applications will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
				(2) Industrial sewing machines and components/ spare parts thereof other than over-lock, flat lock and chain lock machines.
				Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof from units other than textile mills will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D.G.T.D. However, applications from Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner.
				(3) Overlock sewing machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).
				(4) Flat lock and Chain lock industrial sewing machines in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
				(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.
				(ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.
				(iii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART V—contd.</i>				
S. N. 76(b)— <i>contd.</i>				(iv) A.U. applications for import of overlock machines working with 5,000 and above stitches per minute from the garment and hosiery manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 25% or more of their production during any of the preceding three calendar years 1973, 1974 and 1975, will be considered by the J.C.C.I.&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases.
				<i>Note :</i> Permissible spare parts of industrial sewing machines will be allowed clearance up to 10% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under serial number 76/V, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.
(c) Needles for all industrial sewing machines	84.41	Nil		A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 81.
78 (i) Hearing aids and parts thereof	90.19	E.I.		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts and parts thereof	92.11/13	Nil		(1) A. U. applications from film studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, Madras and Calcutta on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw film. (2) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38. (3) A. U. applications for import of professional quality tapes such as computer tapes, video tape and instrumentation tapes, will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.
(iv) Public address equipments and parts thereof :—				
(1) Amplifiers	85.14	Nil		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
(2) Loudspeakers	85.14	Nil		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 43.
(3) Microphones	85.14	Nil		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.
(v) Heating elements	85.12	Nil		A. U. for import of heating elements other than Nichrome Heating (Tubular type) upto 1200°C in Chrome-nickel steel and copper tubing.
(viii) Yarn and cloth testing machines including other types of textile testing machines.	90.16,22	Nil		A. U. applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.
(ix) Others	—	Nil		(1) A. U. for import of the following items :— (a) (i) Heating and cooling combination thermostat. (ii) Wall type Thermostat. (iii) Defrost Thermostat. (iv) Proportionate type thermostat.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART V—contd.</i>				
78 (ix)— <i>contd.</i>				
				(v) Electronic thermostat.
				(vi) Pneumatic type thermostat.
				(vii) Heating thermostat above 150°C and below 1°C.
			(b)	(i) Specialised electrical instruments and apparatus other than those falling under S. No. 39/11 and other S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule.
				(ii) Glass electrodes for manufacture of neon signs.
			(2)	A. U. on restricted basis for import of P H meter electrodes
			(3)	A. U. for import of Ceramic Rods
			(4)	Applications for import of ultrasonic devices including ultrasonic Flaw Detector will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
			(5)	Import of (a) Strain Indicators, (b) Fish finders and (c) T.V. Pattern generators will not be allowed.
				Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamps, starters, glow switches, electric desk—table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric coin-operated ticket issuing and personal platform weighing machine, crystal blanks, timken illuminated outdoor Sign flashes and time-switches, Coffee Roasters, Cooking Ranges, Furnaces and Ovens, Geysers, Grinders, Heaters and Stoves, Iron Kettles, Toasters, Water Heaters & Boilers, Electrical Appliances, electric bulbs falling under Sl. No. 38-A/II, Mixies, Food warmers, Immersion heaters Electric razors and Electric pressure cookers and Mixer or agitator or Stirrer of all types
			(7)	Licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 to this Book.
79	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra-violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	85.20 & 90.17,20	E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of (i) diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity and (ii) X-Ray therapy, gamma ray therapy equipment in consultation with D.G.T.D.
			(2)	Import of the following items will not be allowed :—
				(i) Round Winding Wires, super enamelled—all gauges up to 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.
				(ii) Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil.
				(iii) Stator Cables.
				(iv) Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.
				(v) Selenium plates and silicon rectified plates.
				(vi) P.V.C. Sleeveings.
				(vii) Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.
				(viii) Aluminium filters.
				(ix) Mechanical Hand timers.
				(x) Anode Control Devices.
				(xi) Wire Rope Assemblies.
				(xii) All kinds of rubber parts.
				(xiii) Electrode arms with extension pieces.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
S. No. 79—contd.				
				(xiv) Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.
				(xv) High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.
				(xvi) Focussed lamps.
				(xvii) Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.
				(xviii) Protective Aprons.
				(xix) Fluorescent Screens.
				(xx) Intensifying Screens
				(xxi) Cassetts,
				(xxii) X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types :—
				X-ray tubes for a capacity up to and inclusive of 500 M. A.
				CBX 1/4 (cable)
				CBX 1/8 (cable)
				CBX 1/6 (cable)
				(xxiii) Electro-cardiograph paper rolls.
				(xxiv) Heated Stylus paper.
				(xxv) Head Sensitive paper.
				(xxvi) Thermo-graphic paper.
				(xxvii) Thermo-coated paper.
				(xxviii) Thermo-Sensitive paper.
				(xxix) Coated paper for Cardiogram.
				(xxx) Coated paper for medical diagnosis.
				(xxxi) Coated paper for instrumentation.
				(xxxii) Plastic coated paper.
				(xxxiii) Speciality paper for cardiogram or chart.
				(xxxiv) Adaptation goggles.
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres/tubes, materials, components, accessories, instruments, avionics used exclusively for aeroplanes and in aerospace industry			
88	All manufactured articles and materials, components, accessories, instruments, avionics used in aircraft construction and in Aerospace industry and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipments; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.	40.11, 49.01, Nil 06, 11 & 88.02, 03		(1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30. Applications should be made to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi by 30-9-1976
				(2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :—
				(i) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18.
				(ii) High flying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification.
				(iii) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification A.N.T. T.D. 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. D.T.D. 751-3.
				(iv) Aircraft solders grades A&B to B.S. Specification No. 219/49.
				(v) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 amphour battery type No. 6A 13 RT.
				(vi) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20 AH Batteries Pt No. 12 TA-9B.
				(vii) Aviation Methanol.
				(viii) Rust and Grease Remover, conforming to specification MIL-M-10578 B.
				(ix) Transparent Cellulose self adhesive tape conforming to specification CS-2500C.
				(x) Transparent P.V.C. Self Adhesive Tape Water proof conforming to specification DEF-1313.
				(xi) Industrial Cloth Tape Water-proof (white conforming to specification DEF-1314.
				(xii) Tape indentifying conforming to specification DEF-1314.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART V—contd.</i>				
<i>S. No. 87-88—contd.</i>				
				(xiii) Isopropylalcohol to specification BS-1595.
				(xiv) Aerolite 306 Glue and Hardener.
				(xv) Water rinsable Paint Remover conforming to specification No. 756-B.
				(xvi) Alkaline Rust-Removing compound conforming to specification No. 900.
				(xvii) Emulsifier and Detergent conforming to specification No. 445-A.
				(xviii) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint Remover conforming to Specification No. 5542.
				(xix) Red Dye Penetrant, Penetrant Remover and Developer conforming to specification No. 929.
				(xx) Cleaning compound for aircraft exterior surfaces conforming to Specification No. 5507.
				(xxi) Heavy Duty Carbon & Paint remover conforming to specification No. 5538.
				(xxii) Aluminium Alloy Sheets to approved aircraft specifications 2L4, 2L16, 2L17, L59, L60 and L61.
				(xxiii) Aircraft Plywood to BS and ISI specifications.
				(xxiv) Brass Rods to specification DTD 627.
				(xxv) Glider Launching cables.
				(xxvi) Roller chains to B.S. specification No. 228.
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and frigates imported entire or in section, provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be deemed to be included hereunder.	89.01,02 & 04	Nil	A.U. applications for import of cargo vessels, fishing vessels, ship equipment which cross Indian Customs Border will be considered by C.C.I.&E. New Delhi for import from available sources on the recommendation of Ministry of Shipping & Transport in consultation with the Department of Defence Production and D.G.T.D.
90	Light ships			
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, roving and other vessels.			
92	(b) Leader films	37.05	Nil	A.U. for import of leader films for film industry on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw films.
	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof	84.20	E.I.	Nil
	(g) (2) (g) Others	90.14,16	Nil	A.U. for import of Beam Compasses.
	(n) Others	90.14,16	E.I.	(1) A.U. for import of Curometers for tobacco industry. (2) A.U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34. (3) A.U. for import of Oil meters for Tea industry. (4) A.U. for import of spring type dial dynamometers of 5,000 kg. and above capacity. (5) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 6.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
93-94	(a) (iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	70.18	Nil	(1) The requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book. Actual users should make applications to the licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner accompanied with the details of their requirements in the proforma given in Appendix 77. The applicant should furnish 5 copies of the proforma indicating their requirements of the standardised rough blanks as given in the Annexure to Appendix 77. A copy of the proforma, duly filled in, in the manner indicated above, should also be sent direct to M/s. Bharat Ophthalmic Glass Ltd., Durgapur. The release order will be subject to the condition that it will be valid for allotment of imported materials <i>only</i> for the standardised sizes and the value for which the goods covered by the release order, are not supplied from indigenous stock. Tinted rough blanks will, however, be released only up to 33½% of the value of the release order. (2) Import of Rough blanks other than those of standardised sizes, given in the Annexure to Appendix 77, will not be permitted.
	(v) Raw optical glass in the form of plates, slabs and moulded blanks for lense.	70.18	Nil	A.U
	(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	90.13,17 & 18	E.I.	Nil
	(e) Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	90.17,18	E.I.	A.U. applications from hospitals, educational and technical institutions etc., for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI & E New Delhi on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1976. Licences issued for this sub-item will, not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6. A.U. for import of diffraction grating.
	(f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	—	E.I.	
	(g) Microscopes and accessories and parts thereof Microscope slides and cover glasses, Brinell's microscopes and parts thereof.	90.11/13	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Metallurgical microscopes. (2) Import of microscope slides and cover glasses will not be allowed.
	(j) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	90.17	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications from hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi, on merits. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1976. (2) A. U. for import of dies for tooth mould electro formed for manufacture of artificial teeth. (3) A.U. for import of ortho-dontic appliances of non-metal.
98	Asbestos raw	25.24	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
101	Cellulose acetate flakes, moulding powder and sheets	39.03	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following items on restricted basis :— (i) Cellulose acetate flakes. (ii) Cellulose acetate sheets. (2) Import of cellulose acetate moulding powder/Granules will not be allowed.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose propionate	39.03	Nil	A. U. for import of cellulose acetate butyrate for manufacture of fountain pens and ball point pens.
101-C	Cellulose acetate film scrap	39.03	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for manufacture of bangles. (2) Import of cellulose acetate off-cuts and cuttings will not be permitted.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART V—contd.</i>				
101-D	Cellulose nitrate films/sheets, rods and tubes	39.03	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of cellulose nitrate sheets for the manufacture of combs, spectacle frames, table tennis balls and fountain pens. Import of cellulose nitrate sheets for other end-uses will not be permitted.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of cellulose nitrate films/sheets of 0.11mm thickness for manufacture of bangles only.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of cellulose nitrate rods and tubes.</p> <p>(4) Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above will not be permitted.</p> <p>This item is covered under S. No. 113-H/V.</p>
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	39.02	Nil	
104	Diamonds, industrial, natural and synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	71.02/04	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of industrial diamonds (natural), synthetic diamonds and metal clad synthetic diamonds in all forms including diamond grits and powder.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for import of natural diamonds (Gem-variety) on restricted basis.</p> <p>(3) Import of natural diamonds in powder form will not be allowed.</p>
106	Gas black, thermatomic black and carbon black amp black.	28.03	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Carbon black for manufacturers of rubber goods, paints, inks, carbon papers, lead slips, plastic products and tungsten (sintered) products.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of Acetylene black (Soot) for manufacture of Dry battery cells.</p>
110	Nickel Catalyst	38.19	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. applications from Vanaspati manufacturers will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati. The Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati will consult the D.G.T.D. before recommending the imports.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for the manufacture of Hydrogenated fatty acids subject to the clearance from D.G.T.D.</p>
111	Phenol-formaldehyde moulding powder	39.01	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. on restricted basis.</p> <p>(2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose moulding powders.</p>
112	<p>(a) Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.</p> <p>(b) Thermosetting synthetic resin bonded laminated sheets, tubes, rods and other materials with paper or fabric base.</p> <p>(c) Copper clad laminates with paper phenolic base.</p>	39.01	Nil	<p>A.U. for import of :—</p> <p>(i) Tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods. Electrical Industry.</p> <p>(ii) Cast phenolic resinous sheets and rods. Carrom Board strikers.</p> <p>(iii) Cast phenolic resinous sheets, rods and tubes. Bangle industry.</p>
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	39.02	Nil	<p>(1) A.U. for import of Acrylic moulding powder.</p> <p>(2) A. U. on restricted basis for button manufacturers for import of Pearlascent variety of sheets only.</p> <p>(3) A. U. for import of acrylic sheets crushed scrap (width and length should not exceed 25 mm) or larger sizes, if imported, should be crushed at least to the above size before clearance by the customs, for the manufacture of acrylic sheets.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of transparent acrylic sheets thinner than 1.1 mm for manufacture of watch protectors/watch glasses. Import of other non-pearlascent variety sheets will not be allowed.</p> <p>(5) A.U. for import by plastic blanks made of Polymethyl methacrylate for manufacture of contact lenses.</p> <p>(6) Import of rods and tubes will not be permitted.</p>
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (Un-supported)	39.02	Nil	<p>A.U. for import of rigid unplasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70°C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.				
113-C	Polystyrene	39.02	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for import of expanded polystyrene beads.
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder	39.02	Nil	A.U.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin	39.02	Nil	(1) A.U. for manufacture of Polyvinyl Butyral foils. (2) Polyvinyl Butyral foils in any form will not be covered under this Serial No.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride	39.02	Nil	A.U.
113 G	Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetol	39.02	Nil	A.U.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powder	—	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of battery separators.
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder	39.02	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of P.V.C composition for manufacture of Gramophone records. This item will not be allowed for other end-uses. (2) A.U. for import of non-toxic composition.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder	39.02	Nil	Requirements of actual users of polyethylene moulding powder, both low and high density (including off-grade reprocessed low density/high density polyethylene) will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Book.
113 K	Polytetra Fluoroethylene Resin (filled, unfilled or pigmented) and products thereof.	39.02,07	Nil	(1) A.U. for Import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented). (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of PTFE tubes. (3) Imports of PTFE sheets, rods, ropes and tapes will not be permitted. However, applications from actual users of these products will be considered for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for getting the same processed by manufacturers of the PTFE products. (4) Import of special industrial components will be allowed on restricted basis.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	76.05	Nil	A.U. for Import of pyrotechnic aluminium powder of explosive grade for manufacture of industrial explosives only.
115	Stereo flonga	84.34	E.I.	A.U. on restricted basis for :— (i) Newspaper industry. Applications will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi as per Appendix 8. (ii) Block making and engraving industries.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—			
	(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins	39.01	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(iv) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V, S. No. 116(ii)/V and S. No. 116(iii)/V.	39.05,06	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) A.U. for Vinylite resin vagh for the manufacture of magnetic tapes and paints. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of epoxy resins, Coumarone Indene resins/Terpene phenol resins/Hydrocarbon resins/Polyterpene resins. (4) Licences will not be valid for the import of high styrene resins (excluding Pliolite S-5B Butadiene styrene resin) and synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersion and emulsion of synthetic resin which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. (5) Licences will not be valid for the import of Copolymer beads of Divinyl Benzene Styrene. (6) Licences will not be valid for import of polyamide resins, polyester resins and polyester chips of textile grade.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART V—contd.</i>				
117	Textile Printing Dyes	32.05	Nil	Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	39.03 & 68.06	Nil	A.U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets and rolls, for insulation purposes for the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointings and abrasives.
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—			
	(i) Plastic materials, not otherwise specified	39.02, 06 & 07	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of polyester films. (2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester laminated films. (3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Polyester metallised film. (4) A.U. for import of Polyvinyl Butryal resin sheets only for manufacture of safety glass. (5) A.U. for import of Nylon strip extruded (Polyamid strips oriented H.H.) Tensiles strength 57,000 lbs. per sq. inch. (6) A.U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this sub-serial number. (7) Please <i>see</i> remarks against S. No. 122(xlix) V.
	(ii) Fluorspar	25.31	Nil	A.U. requirements for acid grade fluorspar for the under-mentioned end-products will be met by imports through Public Sector agency subject to non-availability from the Gujarat Mineral Development Corporation, Ahmedabad :— (i) Hydrofluoric acid and fluorine chemicals thereof including synthetic cryolite, aluminium fluoride and sodium fluoride. (ii) Vitreous enamel frit. (iii) Aluminium smelters. Please <i>see</i> Section III to this Book.
	(lix) Cryolise	25.28	Nil	Requirements of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through Public Sector agency. Please <i>see</i> Section III to this Book.
	(x) Casein	35.01	Nil	A.U. for the manufacturers of processed foods in which casein is used as one of the ingredients.
	(xi) Flint stones	25.17 & 68.02	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys.
	(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	56.01	Nil	Import of synthetic fibre/tops will be allowed through the S.T.C. to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(xv) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres	51.01	Nil	Requirements of all synthetic non-cellulose fibres including Polyester fibre and polyinosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre) of actual users will be met on restricted basis by imports through public sector agency. Please <i>see</i> Section III to this Book.
	(xxii) Feathers	05.07	Nil	A.U.
	(xxiv) Filter candles	69.09	Nil	A.U. for the manufacturers of water filters.
	(xxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified	39.06	Nil	(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through the public sector agency :— (i) Nylon moulding powder (Polyamide). (ii) Polypropylene. (iii) ABS (Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene) moulding powder (A.B.S. Resin). Please <i>see</i> Section III to this Book. (2) A.U. for import of— (i) Ultra high molecular weight high density Polyethylene moulding powder. (ii) Polycarbonate Moulding Powder. (iii) Polyacetol including Acetol Copolymers and Acetol Polymers. (iv) SAN (Styrene Acrylonitrile moulding powder). (3) A. U. for import of other plastic moulding materials falling under this Sl. No.
	(xxvi) Vanadium pentoxide	28.28	Nil	(1) Import of Vanadium Pentoxide Catalyst grade will not be permitted. (2) A.U. for Vanadium Pentoxide other than catalyst grade for the manufacture of Ferro vanadium.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—concl'd.				
122—contd.				
(xxvi) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for refining metals, welding, melting and gas or arc	38 13	Nil		A.U. for import of special flux (Linde submerged flux 50×8×48").
(xxvii) Filter aids	—	Nil		A.U. on restricted basis.
(xxviii) Glass mineral, slag wool, fibre glass and products thereof.	70.20	Nil		(1) A. U. on restricted basis for fibre glass and products thereof. (2) Import of glass mineral and slag wool will not be allowed.
(xli) Gypsum/Alabaster	25.15, 20	Nil		(1) A.U. for import of alabaster on restricted basis (2) Import of Gypsum will not be allowed
(xlii) Laboratory ware made of silica	—	Nil		A.U. on restricted basis.
(xliii) Silica ware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	—	Nil		A.U. on restricted basis.
(xliv) Silicon	28.04	Nil		(1) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of silica gel. (2) A.U. for silicon metal on restricted basis.
(xlv) Petroleum Coke	27 14	Nil		Requirements of actual users for raw petroleum coke will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III to this Red Book.
(xlix) Stamping foils (film-base)	32.09	Nil		A U. applications will be considered on restricted basis for import of Polyester films (S. No. 122(i)/V) which can be converted into stamping foils from the indigenous manufacturers.
(i) Yeast food and yeast Culture	21.06	Nil		A.U. on restricted basis.
(ii) Others	—	Nil		(1) A.U. for import of the following items :— (i) Mexican fibre for manufacture of (a) fibre polishing wheels for polishing purposes and (b) for manufacture of brushes required for combers and cards for textile industry. (ii) Sable hair for manufacture of Sable hair artist brushes. (iii) Epoxy glass copper clad laminates. (iv) Phenolic paper copper clad laminates. (v) Wool grease for manufacture of lanolin anhydrous. (vi) Emulsifiable polyethylene wax. (vii) Polyester and Polyether (Polyol). (viii) Cable impregnating compound for the manufacture of cables and wires. (ix) Tripoli powder (x) Silicon-glyco copolymers for manufacture of polyurethane foam. (2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of :— (i) Nakhla (Cattle fish wing) for manufacture of Agarbatties. (ii) Silicone Bases. (iii) Photographic gelatine. (iv) Soya Lecithin for the manufacture of paints. (v) Nitrocellulose Chips/Nitrocellulose Cotton (3) A. U. for Diatomite (Kisselghur), whether in its chemical name or in trade names such as, hyffosuperpel etc., subject to production of 'No objection Certificate' from the Indian Bureau of Mines. (4) A.U. on restricted basis for other items falling under this S. No (5) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (i) Polyurethane foam. (ii) Carlum Oxide. (iii) Silicone emulsions. (iv) Albumin powder. (v) Attapulgitic clay. (vi) Attapulgitic clay (ARVM Grade). (vii) Florex AA-RVM. (viii) Attargil. (ix) Graphite electrodes.
PART VI				
Machine Tools	84.14, 21, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 59, 60, and 85.11			Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11

SECTION III

List of items the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies

SECTION III

LIST OF ITEMS, IMPORT OF WHICH IS CANALISED THROUGH THE STATE TRADING AGENCIES

This Section contains the following Groups :—

- GROUP A : Contains items release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without the requirement of a release order, under the policy of direct allotment.
- GROUP B : Contains items release of which will be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
- GROUP C : Contains the items release of which will be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.
- GROUP D : Contains items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without any release orders, but which are not covered by the policy of direct allotment.

GROUP A

Items release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without the requirement of a release order, under the policy of direct allotment.

Sl. No.	Description of item	I.T.C. Classification (Old)	Name of canalising agency	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Lead ingot	43(A)/I	M.M.T.C.	—
2.	Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles and slabs.	44(A)/I	Do.	Release will be made upto 50% of the value of release orders for the year 1975-76. In the case of dry battery manufacturers, release will be made upto 100% of the value of the release order for the year 1975-76.
3.	Tin Block	45(a)/I	M.M.T.C.	—
4.	Copper unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	47/1	Do.	Release of electrolytic copper bars will be made in favour of actual users engaged in the manufacture of Winding Wire only. Other actual users should approach the Hindustan Copper Ltd. for their requirement.
5.	Nickel virgin/nickel scrap	48(a)/I	Do.	
6.	Platinum	17(a)/II	Do.	
7.	Palladium	17(a)/II	Do.	
8.	Cobalt broken Cathodes	17(a)/II	Do.	
9.	Beta naphthol	1-B/III	CAPCO	
10.	Mercury	266/IV	MMTC	
11.	Aluminium fluoride	22,31/V	CAPCO	
12.	Para-xylene	Do.	CAPCO	
13.	Calcium Borate	Do.	Do.	} Import of Crude Borate minerals such as Resorite and colemanite will be allowed.
14.	Sodium Borate	Do.	Do.	
15.	Vinyl acetate monomer	Do.	Do.	
16.	Asbestos Raw	98/V	MMTC	
17.	Cryolite	122(ix)/V	CAPCO	
18.	A.B.S. moulding powder (ABS resin)	122 (xxv)/V	STC	

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Iron and Steel and ferro-alloy items				
19.	Ferro Titanium (containing less than 1% aluminium)	A1		SAIL International Ltd.
20.	Ferro-Cobalt	A2		Do.
21.	High Carbon wire rods for locked coil wire ropes	B1		Do.
22.	Lead bearing free-cutting quality wire rods below 8 mm	B2		Do.
23.	Cold heading quality wire rods for fasteners, link chains & bicycle bells :	B3		Do.
	(a) Low carbon including aluminium killed containing carbon below 0.35%			
	(b) Medium carbon including aluminium killed, containing 0.35%—0.5%			
	(c) Alloy Steel wire rods to specification given below :			
	ISI			Foreign specification
	—			AISI 4135
	—			AISI 4037
	40 Cr1.Mo. 28			AISI 4140
	—			AISI 4620
	—			AISI 4042
	20 Ni55 Cr 50 Mo. 20			AISI 8620
	—			AISI 8622
	40 Cr1.Mo.28			EN 19
	40 NiCr Mo.15			AISI 8640
	—			AISI 8735
	17 Mn1 Cr.95			DIN 16 Mn Cr 5
	20 MnCr 1			DIN 20 MnCr 5
	13 Ni3Cr80			EN 36A
24.	Wire rods for ball, taper, cylindrical and needle roller bearing steel wires of specification as below :	B4		Do.
	ISI			Foreign Specification
	108 Cr2			SAE 52100
	108 Cr1			SAE 51100
	—			SAE 50100
	20 Ni55Cr Mo20			AISI 8620
	—			AISI 4620
	108 CrMn 60 & IS— 4398 1967 or equivalent			EN 31
25.	Wire rods of electrode quality	B33		Do.
26.	Alloy steel strips in coils, (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blades in width 6mm to 450 mm and thickness 1.5 mm to 2.5 mm	D1		Do.
27.	Alloy steel strips excluding stainless steel strips, high speed steel strips and those specified at SNos. 1 & 20 of schedule D of Appendix 41.	D2		Do.
28.	Tin mill black plate for manufacture of prime tinplates and for tin cans (0.24 mm and thinner)	D3		Do.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
29.	Ship building quality plates— (i) Lloyds grade B (ii) Lloyds grade D	D4	SAIL International Ltd.	
30.	Ship Building Quality Sections : Bulb flats, bulb angles, bulb plates, bars, structurals and semis in Lloyds grade A, B & D	D5	Do.	
31.	Dynamo grade non-grain oriented (CRNGO) electrical steel, sheets/strips in coils : (i) in sizes above 1000 mm for manufacture of large dynamos and generators. (ii) in all sizes for hermetically sealed motors	D6	Do.	
32.	Transformer grade cold rolled electrical steel sheets/strips in coils (CRGO & CRNGO)	D7	Do.	
33.	Stainless steel sheets/plates/strips	D26	MMTC	For meeting the requirement of the manufacturers of hospital equipment and utensils. No letter of authority facility will be allowed in any circumstances
34.	Hot rolled skelp and strips in coils with carbon 0.4% and below, thickness below 2mm— (a) Rimming and fully aluminium killed quality. (b) Deep drawing quality as per IS 1079 (En 2A, EN 2A-1, BS-1, BS-2, BS-3).	D27	SAIL International Ltd.	
35.	Medium carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils (carbon 0.4% to 0.6%)	D28	Do.	
36.	Mild steel sheets less than 6 mm thick and 450 mm wide in coils/cut lengths in cold rolled deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality.	D29	Do.	
37.	Standard and special quality plates : (a) IS: 226 or equivalent (b) IRS—M 36 (c) Fusion welding quality plates (Killed quality) IS: 2062 or equivalent. (d) Deep drawing quality and extra deep drawing quality. (e) High tensile plates IS-961 or equivalent.	D30	Do.	
38.	M.S. chequered plates	D31	Do.	
39.	Ship building quality plates Lloyds Grade A	D32	Do.	
40.	Mild steel sections (angles, channels, joints, beams)	D33	Do.	
41.	High tensile angles, channels, joints, beams, tees & rounds to IS 961 or equivalent	D34	Do.	
42.	Mild steel T section for lifts size 75 x 75 x 10 mm	D35	Do.	
43.	Wheels, tyres and axles for wagons .	D36	Do.	

NOTE :—In the case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items, S. No. of the item and the relevant Schedule of Appendix 41 have been indicated in column 3.

SECTION III—*contd.*

GROUP—B

Items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies, on the basis of release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities

S No.	Description of the item.	I.T.C. classification (old)	Name of the canalising agency.	Remark
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Raw manila hemp (fibre)	3/11	Jute Corporation of India	
2.	Raw Sisal fibre	5/11	Do.	
3.	Brewery Hops	41/IV	STC	
4.	Gum Arabic.	48/IV	Do.	
5.	Skimmed milk powder	80 (a)/IV	Indian Dairy Corpn., Baroda	
6.	Citric acid of pharmacopoeial grade	87,109/IV	CAPCO	Only for the DGTD units. For others, please see Part 'C'
7.	Cresylic acid/Cresylic acid B.P/Meta cresol/Para cresol/ortho cresol.	Do.	Do.	Do.
8.	Folic acid	Do.	Do.	For meeting the requirement of the manufacturers of processed food only. Release order will be issued on the Indian Drugs & Pharmaceuticals Ltd. For other actual users, please see Part 'C'
9.	Iodine	Do.	Do.	Only for the DGTD units. For others, please see Part 'C'.
10.	L. Base (Aminodiol)	Do.	Do.	Only for DGTD units. For others, please see Part 'C'.
11.	Riboflavin (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavin 5-phosphate sodium.	Do.	CAPCO	For meeting the requirement of the manufacturers of processed food only. Release order will be issued on the Indian Drugs & Pharmaceuticals Ltd. For other actual users, please see Part 'C'.
12.	Thiamine mononitrate and hydrochloride (Vitamin B1)	Do.	Do.	Do.
13.	Tartaric acid of pharmacopoeial grade	Do.	Do.	Only for the DGTD units. For other actual users, please see Part 'C'.
14.	Cinematograph films, not exposed	116/IV	Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.	Release order will be issued by the JCCI&E, Bombay/Madras/Calcutta.
15.	Pippermint oil (Mentha pep)	127, 129/IV	STC	
16.	Synthetic Rubber	150/IV	Do.	
17.	Raw Silk	172/IV	Central Silk Board.	
18.	TV Picture tubes	289, 290/IV	ETTDC	
19.	Calculator chips	Do.	Do.	
20.	Antimony ore	14/V	MMTC	
21.	High grade molybdenum ore/Molybdenic oxide/Molybdenum oxide.	Do.	Do.	
22.	Ammonium nitrate technical grade	22, 31/V	CAPCO	
23.	Amyl and Iso-amyl alcohol	Do.	Do.	
24.	Carbaryl	Do.	Do.	
25.	Calcium carbide	Do.	Do.	

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
26.	Citric acid (technical grade)	22,31/V	CAPCO	
27.	Caprolactum	Do.	STC	
28.	Cresylic acid/Cresylic acid BP /meta Cresol/- para Cresol/ortho Cresol.	Do.	CAPCO	
29.	Dodecyl benzene and Alkyl benzene	Do.	CAPCO	
30.	D.M.T.	Do.	STC	
31.	3:3 Dichlorobenzidine/ 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydrochloride/ 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine sulphate	Do	CAPCO	
32.	Endrin technical	Do.	Do.	
33.	Ethyl alcohol	Do.	Do.	
34.	Formic acid	Do.	Do.	
35.	Glycerine	Do.	Do.	
36.	Iodine	Do.	Do.	For DGTD units only. For other actual users, please see Part C.
37.	Isophthalic acid	Do.	Do.	
38.	L-Base (aminodiol)	Do.	Do.	For DGTD units only. For other actual users, please see Part C.
39.	Melamine pure	Do.	Do.	
40.	Methanol technical	Do.	Do.	
41.	Mythyl methacrylate monomer	Do.	Do.	
42.	Meta aminophenol	Do.	Do.	For DGTD units only. For others, please see Part C.
43.	Meta - Xylene	Do.	Do.	
44.	Phenol/Carbolic acid excluding substituted phenols	Do.	Do.	
45.	Potassium chloride (industrial grade).	Do.	Do.	
46.	Propylene glycol	Do.	Do.	
47.	Picoline, Beta	Do.	Do.	
48.	Sodium cyanide	Do.	Do.	
49.	Sodium tripolyphosphate.	Do.	Do.	
50.	Soda ash	Do.	Do.	
51.	Tartaric acid	Do.	Do.	
52.	Urea (chemical grade)	Do.	Do.	
53.	Titanium di-oxide (Rutile grade)	34-37/V	Do.	
54.	Rayon grade wood pulp	43/V	STC	
55.	Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	93-94(a)(iv)/V	BOGL	
56.	Polyethylene moulding powder (both high and low density), including off grade repro- cessed high density/low density polyethylene	113-J/V	CAPCO	
57.	Flourspar (acid grade)	122(ii)/V	MMTC	
58.	Polypropylene	122(xxx)/V	CAPCO	
59.	Nylon moulding powder	Do.	Do.	
60.	Raw petroleum coke	122(xlv)/V	Indian Oil Corpn., Balmer Lawrie Co. Ltd.,	

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Iron and Steel and ferro-alloy items				
61.	Ferro Phosphorous	A12	Sail International Ltd.	
62.	Ferro Nickel	A13	Do.	
63.	Ferro Collumbium (Niobium)	A14	Do.	
64.	Ferro Molybdenum	A15	Do.	
65.	Ferro Tungsten	A16	Do.	
66.	Ferro Vanadium	A17	Do.	
67.	Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05% Carbon)	A18	Do.	
68.	High Carbon Wire rods for wire ropes, containing carbon above 0.75%.	B17	Do.	
69.	Wire rod for free cutting quality wires above 7 mm dia. conforming to:	B18(a)	Do.	
	ISI Foreign specn.			
	13 S 25 EN 1A			
	14 Mn IS 14 EN 202			
	10 S 11 C 1109			
70.	Lead bearing free cutting quality wire rods in sizes:	B18(b)	Do.	
	(i) 8 mm-12 mm dia.			
	(ii) above 12 mm dia			
71.	Wire rods for auto tyre bead wires .	B19	Do	
72.	Carbon constructional steel including forging, cold heading and case hardening quality but excluding structural steels:	C9	Do ¹	
	(a) Blooms and heavy rounds:			
	(i) sizes 140 mm to 330 mm			
	(ii) sizes above 330 mm			
	(b) Triangular sections			
73.	Alloy constructional steels including forging, and case hardening quality alloy spring and valve steels:	C10	Do	
	(a) Blooms and billets			
	(b) Bars, rounds and flats			
	(c) Square, triangular, hexagonal and other sections.			
74.	Cold Rolled deep drawing and extra deep steel strips in coils in width 6 mm to 450 mm and thickness 3.6 mm to 0.07	D16	Do.	
75.	High carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils (carbon above 0.6%)	D17	Do.	
76.	Low and medium carbon constructional steel, forging and cold heading hot rolled plates, sheets and sheets in coils with carbon 0.25% to 0.65% and width above 450 mm.	D18(a)	Do.	

SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
77	High carbon plates, sheets and sheets in coils with carbon higher than 0.65%.	D18(b)	SAIL International Ltd.	
78	Alloy constructional steel including forging quality and case hardening quality plates, sheets and sheets in coils (hot rolled and cold rolled)	D19	Do.	
79	Cold Rolled alloy steel strips (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blades, in widths 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm and thickness 0.10 mm to 0.13.	D20	Do.	
80	Cold rolled high carbon strips, tapes including spring steel tapes with carbon between 0.6% and 1.35% and thickness 2.5 mm to 0.08 mm : (a) non hardened and non tempered in sizes other than those covered by item 8 of schedule 'D' of Appendix 41.	D21(a)	Do.	
81	Melting and re. rollable steel scrap— (a) Steel melting scrap (b) Re-rollable scrap in the form of old ships and other vessels (steamers, tugs, tankers, launches, boats, barges, light ships etc.) for breaking	D25	MSTC	Release order will be issued on the recommendation of the Department of Steel.
82	Stainless steel sheets/plates/strips	D26	MMTC	For meeting the requirements of actual users other than manufacturers of hospital equipment and utensils. Manufacturers of hospital equipment and utensils may kindly refer to Group A.
83	General purpose tin plates in prime quality thickness 0.21 mm or less.	E3	SAIL International Ltd.	
84	Tinplate, prime 'MR' Type for open top sanitary can manufacture.	E4	Do.	

NOTE :—In the case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items, S. No. of the item and the relevant Schedule of Appendix 41 have been indicated in Column 3.

GROUP 'C'

List of Items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.

Sl. No.	Description of the item.	ITC Classification.	Name of the canalising agency.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Raw Cotton	2/III	Cotton Corporation of India Ltd, Bombay	
2.	Copra	38/IV	STC	
3.	Mutton tallow	60(a)/IV	Do.	
4.	Soyabean oil	61(a)/IV	Do.	
5.	Palm Oil	61(b)/IV	Do.	
*6.	Amido pyrine	87,109/IV	CAPCO	
*7.	Analgin	Do.	Do.	
8.	Ampicillin trihydrate/Anhydrous/sodium	Do.	Do.	
9.	Chloramphenicol powder, chloramphenicol palmitate, chloramphenicol stearate and chloram phenicol sodium succinate.	Do.	Do.	

SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
10.	Chloroquine and its Salts	87, 109/IV	CAPCO	For SSI units. For DGTD units, please
11.	Citric Acid of pharmacopoeial grade	Do.	Do.	see Part B.
12.	Cresylic acid/Cresylic acid B.P./Metacresol/ Para Cresol/ortho cresol.	Do.	Do.	Do.
13.	Calcium Sodium Pentothenes	Do.	Do.	
14.	Erythromycine (Base), Erythromycine esto- late, Erythro mycine stearate and Erythromy- cine ethyl succinate	Do.	Do.	
*15.	Folic acid	Do.	Do.	For actual users other than manufacturers of processed food. For processed food manufacturers, please see Part B.
16.	Frusemide (Furosemide)	Do.	Do.	
17.	Glycerine	Do.	Do.	
18.	Iodine	Do.	Do.	For SSI units only. For DGTD units, Please see Part B.
19.	Indomethacin	Do.	Do.	
20.	L-Base (Aminodiol)	Do.	Do.	For SSI units only. For DGTD units, please see Part B.
21.	Methyl Dopa	Do.	Do.	
22.	Metronidazole	Do.	Do.	
23.	Nitrofurantoin	Do.	Do.	
24.	Oxypheny	Do.	Do.	
25.	Prednisolone	Do.	Do.	
26.	Panthenols	Do.	Do.	
27.	Pyridoxine hydrochloride	Do.	Do.	
28.	Phthayl sulphathiazole	Do.	Do.	
29.	Prenylamide lactate	Do.	Do.	
*30.	Piperazine and its salts	Do.	Do.	
*31.	Phenobarbitone	Do.	Do.	
*32.	Riboflavine (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavine 5-phosphate sodium	Do.	Do.	For actual users other than manufacturers of processed food. For manufacturers of processed food, please see Part B.
*33.	Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethiazine)	Do.	Do.	
*34.	Streptomycine sulphate	Do.	Do.	
*35.	Sulphaguanidine	Do.	Do.	
36.	Sulphathiazole	Do.	Do.	
37.	Sulphadiazine	Do.	Do.	

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
38.	Sulphamethoxypyridazine	87,109/IV	CAPCO	
*39.	Thiamine Mononitrate and hydrochloride (Vitamin B1)	Do.	Do.	For actual users other than manufacturers of processed food. For processed food manufacturers, please see part B.
*40.	Tetracycline base and Tetracycline hydrochloride	Do.	Do.	
41.	Tartaric acid of pharmacopoeial grade	Do.	Do.	For SSI units only. For DGTD units, please see Part B.
42.	Mineral Oils	105-106/IV	Indian Oil Corporation	To be released on the recommendation of Deptt. of Petroleum.
43.	Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films)	117/IV	Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.	To be released on the recommendation of the Min. of I & B, New Delhi.
45.	Nylon yarn and thread other than industrial nylon yarn	177/IV	STC	
46.	Polyester filament yarn	Do.	Do.	
47.	X-Ray films-(both medical and industrial)	302/IV	CAPCO	
48.	Miscro-crystalline wax	8/V	Indian Oil Corporation	To be released on the recommendation of Deptt. of Petroleum.
49.	Transformer oil	17/V	Do.	Do.
50.	Insulating oil	Do.	Do.	Do.
51.	Mineral Colza oil	Do.	Do.	Do.
52.	Light Process oil for light coloured rubber goods.	Do.	Do.	Do.
53.	Paraffin, naphthanic or aromatic rubber plasticisers	Do.	Do.	Do.
54.	Kerosene oil	18/V	Do.	Do.
55.	Base lubricating oil	20/V	Do.	Do.
56.	Iodine	22--31/V	CAPCO	For SSI units only. For DGTD units please see part B.
57.	L-Base (Aminodiol)	Do.	Do.	Do.
58.	Meta aminophenol	Do.	Do.	Do.
59.	Malathion	Do.	Do.	To be released by the canalising agency in favour of formulators who have secured DGS&D contracts for supply of the formulated material for National Malaria Eradiction Programme, on the recommendation of Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals.
60.	Raw wool and woollen rags	47/V	STC	To be released on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay even in the case of SSI units and Handloom Industry.
61.	All Synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyester fibre.	122(xv)/V	STC	
62.	Polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre).. . . .	Do.	Cotton Corporation of India Ltd.	

*In respect of these items, supply will be made through the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd.

SECTION III—contd.**GROUP 'D'**

List of items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without any release orders, but which are not covered by the policy of direct allotment.

Sl. No.	Description of the item	ITC Classification	Name of the canalising agency	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Cashewnuts	20/IV	Cashew Corporation of India Ltd	
2.	Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur.	25(a)/V	M.M.T.C	
3.	Rock phosphate, mineral phosphate	40(a)/V	Do.	
4.	Muriate of Potash (potassium chloride other than industrial grade)	40(c)(i)/V	Do.	
5.	Sulphate of Potash	40(c)(ii)/V	Do.	
6.	Sulphate of ammonia	40(d)/V	Do.	
7.	Urea (fertiliser grade)	40(g)/V	Do.	

NOTE—Abbreviations shown in this section stand for—

STC State Trading Corporation.

MMTC Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation of India Ltd.

CAPCO State Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals Corporation of India Ltd.

ETTDC Electronics Trade and Technology Development Corporation

BOGL Bharat Ophthalmic Glass Ltd., Durgapur.

SECTION IV

Policy for items licensable to Established Importers

BLANK

SECTION IV

Import Policy for Items Licensable to Established Importers

NOTES :—

- (1) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified.
- (2) The established Importers will have interchangeability in the utilisation of their quota licences as indicated in Annexure to this Section. The conditions and restrictions applicable to the import of any goods against licences issued for specific items will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.

Old I. T. C. classi- fication	Description	Revised I. T. C. classi- fication	Import Policy	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
PART II				
30(f)	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as, motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc.	—	5% or 1% on imports of complete engines.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) The value of quota licences for this S. No. for the period, 1976-77, will be enhanced by 20%. (2) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-A will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (4) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295, and 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed in the manner indicated below:— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Items included in List I of Appendix 26 will not be permitted. (b) Items mentioned in Appendix 4-A will be allowed for import within the face value restrictions as indicated in Appendix 4-A itself. (c) Items which are not included in Appendix 4-A but are covered by List II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therefor in Appendix 26. (d) Items which are either not included in Appendix 4-A or Lists I & II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import without any restriction within the value of the licence. (5) For the purpose of grant of quota licences for this item on the basis of imports of complete diesel engines, quota certificates issued for diesel engines of road vehicular type will not be taken into account.
31	(b) Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines.	84.06.08, 10.63 & 85.08	5%	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-B will be allowed upto the extent indicated against them. (2) Import of spark plugs will not be permitted. (3) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295, and 297/IV, import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed in the manner indicated below:— <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Items included in List I of Appendix 26 and spark plugs covered by remark (2) above will not be permitted. (b) Items mentioned in Appendix 4-B will be allowed for import within the face value restrictions as indicated in Appendix 4-B itself. (c) Items which are not included in Appendix 4-B but are covered by List II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therefor in Appendix 26. (d) Items which are either not included in Appendix 4-B or Lists I & II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import without any restriction within the value of the licence. (4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
32	(e) Parts of Motors	85.01	5% or 1½% on imports of complete motors.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (2) Import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted.
	(h) Parts of Generators	85.01	5% or 1½% on imports of complete generators.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (2) Import of Commutators for D.C. motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted.

SECTION IV—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART II—contd.</i>				
36 (5)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 36 of Part II, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	—	20%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) the import of items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be permitted only within the face value restriction prescribed therein.</p> <p>(b) the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 will not be allowed.</p> <p>(iii) Import of the following items will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(b) Electric control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutter (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of :—</p> <p>(1) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery.</p> <p>(2) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil field drilling bits of all types.</p> <p>(v) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(vi) Import of boiler fittings of boilers other than those mentioned in Appendix 35 will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in the said Appendix.</p> <p>(vii) The licensing authority for this item will be ICCI & E, Calcutta.</p>
38-A (c)	Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps.	85 20	12½%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulbs.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will also be valid for import of the following types of lamps :—</p> <p>(i) Special medical lamps—lamps for :</p> <p>(a) Cystascope</p> <p>(b) Ophthalmoscope.</p> <p>(ii) Spectral lamps</p> <p>(iii) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(iv) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region.</p> <p>(v) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region.</p> <p>(vi) Different hollow—cathode lamps required for use in atomic absorption spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(vii) 2.2 Bolt with built in lens for pin point focus</p> <p>(viii) High Pressure Sodium Vapour lamps.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences issued for this S. No. can be utilised for import of carbons falling under S. No. 46(b)/II, subject to the policy indicated against S. No. 46(b)/II.</p>
46 (b)	Carbons	85 24	5%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of :—</p> <p>(a) Cinema arc carbons whether finished or semi-finished, other than <i>High Intensity Carbons</i>.</p> <p>(b) Rotating carbons of all sizes.</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART II—concl'd.				
S. No. 46 (b) — <i>contd.</i>				
				(2) Import of High Intensity or Low Intensity carbons will not be allowed against quota licences for this item.
				(3) Please see remark (4) against S. No. 38-A (c)/II and remark (v) under E.I. policy in Appendix 31.
				(4) The licensing authority for this item will be Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
				(5) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported cinema carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
				(6) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
46-A—(c) Hearing aid batteries	85 03	75%		(i) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
				(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of I.R. 1 and I.R. 6 types of batteries and battery rechargers other than those exclusively used for charging hearing aid batteries.

PART III

4 (5) Component parts, excluding hosiery 84.01, 02.04/needles as defined in item No. 72 08,36, 40 & (3) of the First Schedule to the 63 Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule		3% or 1% on imports of complete machines.		(1) Quota licences will be valid only for spare parts of machines permissible in terms of Appendix 34. Import of spare parts specifically banned in the said Appendix will not be allowed. This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.
				(2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 3% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 4(2), (3) and (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the ITC Policy.
				(3) The licensing authority for this item will be J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.
				(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
				(5) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 and 297/IV import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein.
5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1) III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84.36/38	3% or 1% on imports of complete machines.		(1) Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 13.
				(2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 3% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1) III made by them against their own licences under the C.G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.
				(3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI & E., Bombay.
				(4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV				
21	(a) (i) Fruits, fresh all sorts n.o.s. excluding coconuts.	08.01/13 & 12 08		Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be notified later.
	(ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.			
21	(b) (iv) Dates			
82	Alc, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	22.03.07	3%	<p>(i) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of only Wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters falling under S. No. 83/IV, 84/IV and 89 (a)/IV respectively.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid excise licences.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions:—</p> <p>(a) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse, and</p> <p>(b) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation (Department of Tourism).</p> <p>(v) Quota licences will not be valid for import of overproof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc.</p>
83	Wines	22.05.06	3%	<p>(i) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. will also be valid for import of Bitters falling under S.No. 89(a)/IV. Quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV will not, however, be valid for import of Gin.</p> <p>(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(iii) Same remarks as at (ii) and (iii) against S. No. 82/IV.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83/IV and 84/IV will be subject to condition specified in remarks against S. No. 82/IV.</p> <p>(v) Quota licences will not be valid for import of overproof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc.</p>
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	22.09	3%	
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	22.09	3%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liqueurs only.</p> <p>(ii) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 82/IV.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of overproof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc.</p>
87	109 Drugs and medicines	28.01/58, 29.01/45 & 30.01/05		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27(4) or Item No. 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	—		<p>(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.</p> <p>(ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.</p>
106	Mineral Oil :—			
	(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.			
	(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.			

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART I—contd.</i>				
116	Cine nstogra, h films, no exposed	37.02	7½%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :—</p> <p>(a) 16 mm colour negative and positive.</p> <p>(b) 8 mm and 16 mm colour reversal film.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;</p> <p>(b) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority.</p> <p>(c) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority.</p> <p>(3) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for this item will be considered by the JCCI & E., at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.</p>
117	Cinematograph films, exposed	37.06,07		<p>(i) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 160%. The applicants are required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose, the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :</p> <p>(a) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.</p> <p>(b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.</p> <p>(c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.</p> <p>(d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.</p> <p>(iii) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of wellknown foreign producers, who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (ii) above should be made to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, through the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1976 to the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi along with particulars about the films as indicated in remark (ii) above. Applicants should also furnish the following additional particulars :—</p> <p>(a) A list of films sought to be imported.</p> <p>(b) The names of the producers of the films.</p> <p>(c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported.</p> <p>(d) Details of the orders received from the educational institutions and others for supply of the films.</p> <p>(e) A declaration to the effect that the applicant has not received or applied for any quota licence for this item.</p> <p>(iv) Licences against S. No. 117/IV will be issued subject to the following conditions :—</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>				
<i>S. No. 117—contd.</i>				
				(a) that cinematograph films exposed wholly or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, and Tibet region of China or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locales in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia and Tibet region of China will not be permitted;
				(b) that on arrival of the imported films at the airport or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the customs authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mentioned at (a) above.
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	49.01, 03/06		(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 21.
170	Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.		100% plus Supplementary licences.	(2) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart Nos. which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of Appendix 21. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported.
				(3) No requests for establishment/refixation of quotas in respect of books, magazines and journals covered by these S. Nos. will be entertained.
275	(b) Garage Tools	—	6%	(i) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25.
				(ii) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	84 51	4% or 1% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	(1) Import of the following items will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each :—
				(a) Servicing tools except the following types of tools, namely :—
				(1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
				(2) Reamers.
				(3) Milling cutters.
				(4) Threading taps and dies
				(5) Files.
				(6) Fret Saws, piercing saws
				(7) St-40096 Knife stone.
				(8) St-40098-Flat file.
				(9) St-40125-Rimac Flexstone.
				(10) St-40128-Cone stone.
				(11) St-40129-Flat stone.
				(12) St-40130-triangle stone
				(13) St-40174-Square stone.
				(14) St-40175 Round stone.
				(15) St-40176 Triangle stone.
				(16) St-40177 Square stone.
				(17) St-40180 Warding file.
				(b) Typewriter screws.
				(c) Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers.
				(d) Ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.
				(e) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.
				(2) Quota licences issued for this Sub. S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a)(iii)/V
				(3) Import of main body frames and letter types for typewriters will not be permitted.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART IV—contd</i>				
293, 295 and 297	Motor Vehicle Parts		5%	Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, including dia-positive plates (not exposed) but excluding X-Ray films.	37 01	4%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of Process films in rolls and/or cut sizes; colour roll film; amateur 35 mm black and white film; cut film and cartridge type films.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification</p> <p>(a) Photographic flash bulbs upto 40%.</p> <p>(b) Accessories, the following—upto 21%</p> <p>(1) Dark Room Safe Light filter.</p> <p>(2) Dry mounts.</p> <p>(3) Dry mounting tissues.</p> <p>(4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stainless steel).</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white) Electrocardiograph paper rolls, sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diazoammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings.</p> <p>(iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(v) Import of dia-positive plates will not be permitted.</p> <p>(vi) The established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to the 6th June, 1966.</p>
305	Photographic instruments apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified and parts thereof.	37 01	2%	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts n.o.s. including accumulators for flash units.</p> <p>(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of undermentioned items :—</p> <p>(a) Lens hoods;</p> <p>(b) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licence can also be utilised for import of Cameras. However, import of Box Cameras will not be permitted.</p> <p>(iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
308(d)	Watches and parts thereof	—	..	<p>(i) Applications from established importers for import of parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of quota of 5%.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements.</p> <p>Note:—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including case, dial and hands</p> <p>(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of gold watch cases. Licences will not also be valid for import of other watch cases whose c.l.f. price is less than Rs. 60 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted</p> <p>(iv) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye glasses.</p>
312-316	Arms and ammunition	—	4%	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases filled or empty falling under S No 317 of Part IV.</p> <p>(2) Same remarks as at (i) and (ii) against S. No.317/IV</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART IV—<i>conold.</i>				
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty.	93.0	4%	<p>(i) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and rules.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following or equivalent size of any make or origin :</p> <p>(a) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2$\frac{1}{4}$" all shot sizes 1, 2,, LG, SG, SSG, Spherical ball Spherical SG, AAA, B, BB, Buck shot or any other shot size exceeding 5 mm (0.2") in diameter.</p> <p>(b) Cartridges SA 8 mm/.315 with 244 grs. soft nosed bullets.</p> <p>(c) Cartridges SA 8 mm/.315 with 244 grs. with split nosed bullets.</p> <p>(d) Cartridges SA .380 ball revolver.</p> <p>(e) Cartridges SA .380 Ath. Starter (Blank).</p> <p>(f) Cartridges SA .32 Revolver Long.</p> <p>(g) Cartridges SA .32 Revolver Ath. Starter (Blank).</p> <p>(h) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2" all shot sizes 1, 2,, LG, SG, SSG, Spherical ball, AAA, B, BB, Buck shot or any other shot size exceeding 5 mm (0.2") in diameter.</p> <p>(i) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2$\frac{1}{4}$" (all shot sizes).</p> <p>(j) Cartridges SA 16 bore 2$\frac{1}{4}$" (all shot sizes).</p> <p>(k) Cartridges SA 20 bore 2$\frac{1}{4}$" (all shot sizes).</p> <p>(l) Cartridges Rimfire .22" Long.</p> <p>(m) Cartridges SA Rimfire .22" high velocity.</p> <p>(n) Cartridges SA Rimfire .22" match.</p> <p>(o) Components such as Cartridges cases etc. in respect of ammunition items the import of which is not allowed.</p>
324 (a)	Artists brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	—	8%	<p>NOTE—American 12 G.A. No OO Buck Cartridges are equivalent in size to S.G. Cartridges.</p> <p>(i) Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 20.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sable hair brushes.</p> <p>(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
PART V				
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and micro-crystalline wax.	}	—	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
17	(a) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil of Fibres.			
	(b) White Oil			
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.			
80	Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not originally used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	}	—	(ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E, New Delhi.
22,31	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V.			
Appendix 23				
List -VII				
	Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide and double cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.	}	—	(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
	Refills for fire extinguishers.			
				(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART V—contd.</i>				
34—37 (b) Water and oil colours.		32.10	5%	(1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Preparations of dry colours used by Artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not be permitted. (4) Import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes will be permitted upto 25% of the face value of the licence. (5) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours.
41(i)(b) Rubber contraceptives.		40.12	100%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of diaphragms only. (2) The goods covered by the licence will, on import, be subject to quality test by the Government of India.
65(1—4) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above. (ii)(i)	}	90.08	..	(1) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31. (2) Although quota certificate will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
65(1—4) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. (ii)(ii)				
65(1—4) Film Studio Equipment (ii)(iii)				
65(5)(i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above (i)				
65(5)(i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. above. (ii)				
65(5)(i) Spares of Film Studio Equipment (iii)	}	84.12	24%	Import of refrigeration and airconditioning equipment/items mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be allowed as spare parts against quota licences issued for this S. No. (1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part I will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of earthmoving machinery mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part II. (4) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295, and 297/IV import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (a) Items included in Appendix 4-C (Part II) and List I of Appendix 26 will not be permitted. (b) Items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part I) will be allowed for import within the face value restrictions as indicated in Appendix 4-C (Part I) itself. (c) Items which are not included in Appendix 4-C but are covered by List II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therefor in Appendix 26. (d) Items which are either not included in Appendix 4-C or Lists I & II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import without any restriction within the value of the licence.
65(5)(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.				
65 (5)(ii) (a) Spare parts of machinery falling under S.No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/v and crawler tractors falling under S.No. 74(i)/v.		84.22/24 56 & 59	5%	(1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part I will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of earthmoving machinery mentioned in Appendix 4-C, Part II. (4) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295, and 297/IV import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed in the manner indicated below :— (a) Items included in Appendix 4-C (Part II) and List I of Appendix 26 will not be permitted. (b) Items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part I) will be allowed for import within the face value restrictions as indicated in Appendix 4-C (Part I) itself. (c) Items which are not included in Appendix 4-C but are covered by List II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therefor in Appendix 26. (d) Items which are either not included in Appendix 4-C or Lists I & II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import without any restriction within the value of the licence.
65(5)(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/v.		84.22, 23, 42 & 59	10%	(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35. (2) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within face value limits prescribed therein.

SECTION IV—contd

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—contd. 65-(5) (iii)—contd				
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in S. No. 67(I)/V excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	84 32/35	66½ %	<p>(3) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adopted for use on such machines.</p> <p>(4) Licences issued for this sub-S. No. will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P., 1/4 H.P. or more than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a) (iii)/V</p> <p>(5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences</p> <p>(6) Import of aerosol valves will not be permitted.</p> <p>(7) Quota licences issued for this SI No will also be valid for import of vertical tube fuel economiser.</p> <p>(i) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers</p> <p>(ii) Import of bleached Cotton mole skin in rolls in width of 30", 31½", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No</p> <p>(iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(iv) Import of Damping roller hoses will not be permitted</p> <p>Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines, namely printing, sanforizing etc.</p>
68	(a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, viz., printing, sanforizing etc	40.14	40 %	
70	(ii) Parts of lifts	84 22	30% on imports of parts or 5% on imports of complete lifts.	<p>Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of haulage machinery only :—</p> <p>(i) Worm Gear Reduction unit.</p> <p>(ii) Driving Shaft.</p> <p>(iii) Driving shave drawn for drum drive.</p> <p>(iv) Base plate for the complete driving machine</p> <p>(v) Extreme Bearing Stand.</p> <p>(vi) Electro-magnetic Brake complete</p> <p>(vii) Diverting Sheave.</p> <p>(viii) Overhead Sheave</p> <p>(ix) Over speed governors</p>
74	(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements	84 24 & 87 01	20 %	<p>(1) The value of quota licences for this S. No. for the period 1976-77 will be enhanced by 20%.</p> <p>(2) Spare parts of crawler tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V will be permitted for import against quota licences for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V</p> <p>(3) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part I will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them</p> <p>(4) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II</p> <p>(5) Import of banned types of ball, roller tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes cages, needle roller assemblies mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts</p> <p>(6) Import of any types of agricultural steel discs will not be permitted.</p> <p>(7) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(8) Parts of Hydraulic Lifts which form an integral built up mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors.</p> <p>(9) Quota licences will not also be valid for the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. Items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import only to the extent of face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 & 297/IV which are not specified in List 'D' of Appendix 4 in respect of which the policy indicated therein will apply.</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART V—contd.</i>				
74— <i>contd.</i>				
(vi)	Parts of power-driven agricultural machinery.	84.24 & 21.25	24 %	<p>(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under S Nos. 293, 295 & 297/IV</p>
78	(i) Hearing Aids and parts thereof.	90.19	15 %	<p>(1) The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them :—</p> <p>(i) Hearing Aid Battery Recharger exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries up to 20%.</p> <p>(ii) Spare parts of hearing aids up to 50%.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p>
79	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment	85.20 & 90.17, 20		<p>(1) Quota licences will be granted to established importers at 25% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 25% of their past imports during 1968-69 whichever is favourable.</p> <p>(2) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences for this S. No. should be utilised upto 20% of the face value of the licence for import of intensifying screens.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences issued for this S.No. must be utilised for import of the following items, but not more than 20% of the face value of quota licence (aggregate) subject to the condition that the import of any single item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(1) Fluorescent Screens.</p> <p>(2) Cassettes</p> <p>(3) Lead gloves.</p> <p>(4) I.I.T. for image intensifier and Pellets for medical Camera.</p> <p>(5) Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 36.</p> <p>(6) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences</p>
92	(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof	84.20	24 %	<p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines including spring operated machines</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines :—</p> <p>(i) Beam Scales and Weigh Master Beams</p> <p>(ii) Non self-indicating Counter Scales.</p> <p>(iii) Steel Yards Bench Platform Scales</p> <p>(iv) Steel Yard Portable Platform Scales.</p> <p>(v) Transportable Platform Scales.</p> <p>(vi) Steel Yard Cart Weigh Bridges and Dormant Weighters (Steel Yard/dial indicating types):</p>

SECTION IV—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
PART V—<i>contd.</i>				
92— <i>contd.</i>				
92	(n) Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—Others.	90 14	12%	<p>(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 6 to this book.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 50% of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for import of Rota meters.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of spare parts of these instruments etc. classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 1000 whichever is less</p>
93 94	(d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	90 13, 17 & 18	6%	<p>(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Licences granted for this Sub. S. No. will also be valid for import of Laboratoryware made of silica or Quartz.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No 93-94/V</p> <p>(5) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p>
	(e) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	90 17, 18	6%	<p>(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of artificial human eyes made of plastic materials.</p> <p>(3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S.No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(5) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p>
	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	—	6%	<p>(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.</p> <p>(3) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.</p> <p>(4) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p>
	(j) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances, and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	90 17	25%	<p>(1) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 7.</p> <p>(2) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S.No. 93-94/V.</p>

SECTION IV—*concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

PART V—*concl'd.*

93-94 (j)—*cont'd.*

(3) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each :

(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. 5%

(ii) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work. 10%

(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of dental chairs.

N B.—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that the import of these spares of instruments etc., classified elsewhere in the I.T.C. schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 1000 whichever is less.

115 Stereo flougs	84.34	15%	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
-----------------------------	-------	-----	---

PART VI

Machine tools	84.14, 21, 44/47, 49, 50, 59, 60 & 85.11	2½% (For parts of machine tools)	(i) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.
-------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	--

(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV

Items (Groupwise) Licensable to Established Importers with Provisions for Interchangeability during the period April 1976—March 1977

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
GROUP I—Parts of diesel engines and Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines.		
30(f)/II	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
31(b)/II	Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines	
GROUP II—Parts of Motors and parts of Generators		
32(e)/II	Parts of motors	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
32(h)/II	Parts of generators	
GROUP III—Spare parts of machinery other than textile machinery, printing machinery and cinema machinery.		
36(5)/II	Parts of jute, hemp, tea machinery, etc.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
65(5)(ii)(a)/V	Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4)(vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/v and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74 (i)/V.	
65(5)(iii)/V	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4)(vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii)/V.	
74(iii)/V	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	
74(vi)/V	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	
Part VI	Spares of permissible machine tools	
GROUP IV—Spare parts of Textile Machinery		
4(5)/III	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
5(2)/III	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	
GROUP V—Cinema machinery and spares and Studio electric and projector bulbs.		
38 A(c)/II	Studio electric and projector bulbs including halogen lamps.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for 'Studio electric and projector bulbs' and 'Cinema machinery and parts thereof', they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
65(1—4)(ii)(i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(i—4)(ii)(ii)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(1—4)(ii)(iii)/V	Film studio equipment	
65(5)(i)(i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. and above.	
65(5)(i)(ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65(5)(i)(iii)/V	Spare parts of film studio equipment	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION IV—concl'd.

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
GROUP VI—Items Required for Newspaper Establishments		
67(2)/V	Spare parts of printing machinery	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
115/V	Stereo flongs	
GROUP VII—Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances etc.		
79/V	X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electromedical apparatus and parts thereof n.o.s. including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
92(n)/V	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule—Others.	
93-94(d)/V	Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	
93-94(e)/V	Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass	
93-94(f)/V	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	
GROUP VIII—Chemicals		
22, 31/V (Appendix 28—List VII items).	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List V of Appendix 28.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any or all these items. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
	Potassium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium Sodium Cyanide and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.	
	Refills for fire extinguishers	
GROUP IX—Photographic Goods and Photographic Instruments		
303/IV	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
305/IV	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	
GROUP X—Consumer Goods		
46-A(c)/II	Hearing aid batteries	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
78(i)/V	Hearing aids and parts thereof	
83/IV	Wines	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these Serial Numbers (except Gin).
84/IV	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	
324(a)/IV	Artists brushes including hog's hair brushes	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items allowed under face value restrictions.
34-37(b)/V	Water and oil colours	

BLANK

SECTION V

Appendices

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX I

List of Select Industries

1. Iron and Steel Industries engaged in the production of the following :—
 - (1) Sponge Iron,
 - (2) Pig iron,
 - (3) Steel ingots,
 - (4) Rolled/Rerolled Steel,
 - (5) Steel Wires,
 - (6) Tin plates,
 - (7) Hardened and tempered steel strips.
 - (8) Ferro alloys,
 - (9) Ferrous castings,
 - (10) Ferrous forgings,
 - (11) Structural steel fabrication,
 - (12) Steel Pipes and tubes,
 - (13) Steel wire ropes,
2. Non-ferrous metals and their alloys.
3. Boilers and Steam Generating Plants including spare parts and components thereof.
4. Prime Movers including spare parts & components thereof.
5. Electrical equipments including spare parts and components :—
 - (1) Equipment for generation, transmission and distribution of Electricity including transformers,
 - (2) Electrical motors,
 - (3) Electrical lamps,
 - (4) Electrical furnaces,
 - (5) Electrical cables and wires,
 - (6) X-ray equipment,
 - (7) Electronic equipment,
 - (8) Storage batteries,
 - (9) Dry cells.
6. Telecommunications including spare parts and components thereof :—
 - (1) Telephones,
 - (2) Telegraph equipment,
 - (3) Wireless communication apparatus,
 - (4) Radio receivers upto Rs. 225 in value,
 - (5) Teleprinters.
7. Transport Equipment including spare parts and components thereof :—
 - (1) Aircraft,
 - (2) Ships and other vessels drawn by power,
 - (3) Railway locomotives,
 - (4) Railway rolling stock,
 - (5) Buses, trucks, motorcycles, scooters,
 - (6) Automobile ancillaries,
 - (7) Bi-cycles,
 - (8) Others, such as fork lift trucks and the like.
8. Industrial Machinery, including ball, roller and taper bearings, speed reduction units, and grinding wheels and abrasives including fire fighting equipment, fire extinguishers, and spare parts and components thereof.
9. Machine tools, including spare parts and components thereof.
10. Agricultural machinery and implements including spare parts and components thereof.
11. Earth Moving Machinery including spare parts and components thereof.
12. Other mechanical and engineering industries including spare parts and components thereof.
 - (1) Hand Tools,
 - (2) Welding electrodes,
 - (3) OTS Cans.
 - (4) Industrial fasteners,
 - (5) Small tools and cutting tools.

APPENDIX I—concl'd.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 13. Commercial and other equipment including spare parts and components thereof. | 19. Oil exploration production and refining. |
| (1) Computers. | 20. Industrial gases. |
| (2) Typewriters. | 21. Dyestuffs. |
| (3) Sewing Machines and Needles. | 22. Drugs and pharmaceuticals. |
| (4) Hurricane Lanterns. | 23. Pulp and paper, including paper products, File boards. |
| 14. Medical and surgical equipment and appliances including clinical Thermometers, and spare parts and components thereof. | 24. Tyres, tubes and tyre cord. |
| 15. Industrial Instruments including Thermometers and spare parts and components thereof. | 25. Leather and leather goods, including leather footwear. |
| 16. Scientific equipment and instruments, nuclear equipment including spare parts and components thereof. | 26. Glass, Glass ware sheets and Blown glass including Rough Blanks for ophthalmic glass. |
| 17. Fertilisers (nitrogenous, phosphatic and potassic). | 27. Ceramics : |
| 18. Chemicals : | (1) Firebricks. |
| (1) Inorganic heavy chemicals. | (2) Refractories. |
| (2) Organic Heavy chemicals including Dyes Intermediates. | (3) Furnace lining bricks and insulators. |
| (3) Fine chemicals including photographic chemicals. | 28. Cement, including asbestos cement and its products. |
| (4) Synthetic resins and plastics including laminates for industrial use. | 29. Graphite electrodes and anodes. |
| (5) Paints, varnishes and enamels. | 30. Tea. |
| (6) Synthetic rubbers. | 31. Coffee. |
| (7) Coke over by-products. | 32. Jute Textiles. |
| (8) Coal tar distillation products like naphthalene, anthracene and the like. | 33. Cotton Textiles. |
| (9) Explosives including gun powder and safety fuses. | 34. Cashew. |
| (10) Insecticides, fungicides, weedicides, pesticides and the like. | 35. Coir products. |
| (11) Textile auxiliaries. | 36. Sugar. |
| (12) Sizing materials including starch. | 37. Unmanufactured Tobacco. |
| (13) Synthetic Detergent and acid slurry. | |

APPENDIX 2

Statement showing consumption of imported raw materials and components

1. Name of the unit
2. Name of the Incometax circle where assessed and the circle of the Commissioner of Income-tax.....
..... and also the I.T. Permanent account No.
3. End-product manufactured
4. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials/components (excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit during the period
5. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period of consumption indicated against item 4 above.
6. C.I.F. value of stocks in hand of imported raw material/components on the first day of the period of consumption mentioned above, if any
7. C.I.F. value of the stocks in hand of imported raw materials/components on the last day of the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above
8. Particulars of import licences/release orders against which the imported material/components has been obtained during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above

(i) A.U. Import Licence :

S. No.	Licensing period	Number & date of licence	Value of licence	C.I.F. value of raw material/components, imported during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above	C.I.F. value of raw material/components out of column 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned above.	Balance value of raw material/components not yet consumed (Col. 5-Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(ii) A U Release Orders :

S. No.	Licensing period	Number & date of release order	Value of release order	C.I.F. value of raw material/components procured against release order during the period of consumption in item 4 above	C.I.F. value of raw material/components out of Column 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above	Balance value of raw material /components not yet consumed (Col. 5-Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

APPENDIX 2—contd.

(iii) REP Licences :

S. No.	Licensing period	Number & date of licence	Value of licence	C.I.F. value of raw material/components imported during the period of consumption in item 4 above	C.I.F. value of raw material/components out of column 5 consumed during period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above	Balance value of raw material/components not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(iv) REP Release Orders :

S. No.	Licensing period	Number & date of release order	Value of release order	C.I.F. value of raw material/components procured against release order during the period of consumption in item 4 above	C.I.F. value of raw material/components out of Column 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above	Balance value of raw material/components not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

9. Particulars of imported raw material/components obtained from Export Houses under the policy for Registered Exporters.

Sl. No.	Name & address of the Export House from whom imported raw material/component purchased.	C.I.F. value of the imported raw material/components purchased during the period of consumption in item 4 above.	C.I.F. value of the imported raw material/components out of Col. 3 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above.	Balance C.I.F. value of raw material components not yet consumed (Col. 3—Col. 4)
1	2	3	4	5

- NOTE:— (1) Consumption of imported raw material and components included in this statement should be only of the following:—
- Raw materials and components imported/obtained against applicant's actual users licences/release orders
 - Raw materials and components imported/obtained against the applicant's REP licence/release orders, whether as manufacturer-exporter or nominee manufacturer.
 - Imported raw materials and components obtained from export houses under the import policy for registered exporters.
- (2) Consumption of imported raw materials and components in the following cases, should not be included in the statement:—
- Iron & Steel items for which separate import applications are required to be made in terms of the policy contained in Appendix 41.
 - Imported raw materials and components received from the canalising agencies without obtaining release orders from the licensing authorities.
 - Imported raw material and components purchased locally other than those covered by (iii) of note (1) above.
 - Imported raw materials and components placed on OGL.
 - Past consumption of items which will be released by the canalising agencies directly during 1976-77, without the requirement of a release order.

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable for cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of applicant

Date

Full address

APPENDIX 2—concl'd.

CERTIFICATE BY THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in the above statement showing the consumption of imported raw materials and other particulars is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the Cash Book, Ledger, Production Book, Stock Register and other subsidiary books on which I have put my office seal and signature.

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

Signature and seal of Chartered
Accountant/Cost Accountant (or
Sponsoring authority in the case
of small scale units.)

Full Address

Date

.....
.....
.....

APPENDIX 3

List of Machinery required by the Leather Industry, import of which will be allowed on Open General Licence upto 31st March, 1977.

I. Tanning machines required for finished units.

1. Hydraulic fleshing machines.
2. Hydraulic sammying machine.
3. Combined hydraulic sammying & setting machines.
4. Hydraulic setting machines.
5. Bandknife splitting machine.
6. Hydraulic shaving machine.
7. Vibration type staking machine (Mollissa type).
8. Lighting buffing machine.
9. Air blast dust removing machines.
10. Curtain coating machine.
11. Automatic padding machines, spraying machines & drying machines.
12. Vacuum drying machine.
13. Paste drying units.
14. Seco-therm type drying units.
15. Hydraulic automatic plating ironing machine (Finifles type).
16. Hydraulic ironing & embossing press.
17. Roto press for leather printing.
18. Embossing plates and engraved rollers for leather.
19. Leather thickness measuring gauge.
20. Portable PH meter for tanneries.
21. Colori meter.
22. Blades for leather shaving machines
23. Hydraulic sulphide applicator.
24. Motorised hides and skins stamping machine.

II. Leather footwear machinery, leather goods machinery & machinery for leather apparel.

1. Strap cutting machine.
2. Strap folding machine.
3. Upper folding machine.
4. Insole covering machine.
5. Flat bed—double needle sewing machine.
6. Post bed—single needle sewing machine.
7. Post bed—double needle sewing machine.
8. Post bed—single needle under edge timing.
9. Raised cord sewing machine.
10. Sewing machine Zig Zag—Flat bed.

11. Sewing machine cylinder bed.
12. Automatic lockstitching cylinder bed bartacker.
13. Coarse stitch armtype sewing machine for ruffled work and genuine mocassin.
14. Pulling over machine.
15. Pulling over and cement lasting machine.
16. Tack lasting machine.
17. Kamborian lasting machine.
18. Outsole stitching machine.
19. Heal seat cement lasting machine.
20. McKay stitching machine.
21. Automatic punching & eyeletting machine.
22. Band knife splitting machine.
23. String lasting machine.
24. Buckle stappling machine.
25. Skiving machine.
26. Clicking machine Hydraulic (upper)
27. Clicking machine Hydraulic (bottom).
28. Insole attaching machine.
29. Fore part lasting machine (Astra type).
30. Sole lasting machine (Hydraulic).
31. Edge trimming machines.
32. Edge setting machine.
33. Counter moulding machine.
34. Counter tightening machines.
35. Heel breasting machine.
36. Heel building machine.
37. Stamping machine for upper/lining/socks.
38. Upper forming machine.
39. Upper perforating machine.
40. Pattern grading machine.
41. Upper seam rubbing machine.
42. Upper reinforcing machine.
43. Upper cementing machine.
44. Mocassin lining trimming machine.
45. Mocassin preforming machine.
46. Band knife splitting machine with incising device.
47. Heavy leather splitting machine.
48. Folding machine for sides for brief case.
49. Blind eyeletting machine (Automatic).
50. High speed corner stitching machine.
51. Suit-case stitching machine.
52. Heavy duty cylinder bed industrial sewing machine.
53. Two needle, lock-stitch machines, heads only.
54. Button hole (eyelets end) machine, head only.
55. Button sewing machine.

APPENDIX 4

LIST—A

List of items, import of which will be allowed against quota licences for spare parts of diesel engines/marine type diesel engines [S. No. 30 (f)/II]

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
4. Engine bearings—thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multimetallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.
5. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
6. Water pumps and components thereof
7. Timings gears
8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods
9. Starter motor and parts thereof
10. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings
11. Oil coolers and parts thereof
12. Filter/Cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil
13. Glow plug, glow plug resistors, glow switches and glow plug controllers
14. Dynamo pulleys
15. Gaskets
16. Oil seals and grease retainers
17. Flywheel ring gear.
18. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38-A/I in Section II
19. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
20. Voltage regulator and parts thereof
21. Dash Board instruments and parts thereof
22. Radiator Assembly and parts thereof
23. Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof
24. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings
25. Thermostat for radiators
26. Exhaust flexible pipe
27. Cables for speedometers/Instruments

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 75% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 11, import of individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items at S. Nos. 12 to 27, import of any single item should not exceed 2% of the face value of licence.

NOTES.—1. Water pumps bearings imported separately *i.e.*, bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculation of quota, in respect of item No. 6.

2. Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies, in respect of item No. 10.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

LIST B

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against Quota Licences for spare parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosens Engines [S. No. 31 (b)/II]

1. Cylinder liners
2. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
3. Engines bearings—thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers
4. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seal inserts
5. Water pumps and components thereof
6. Carburettors and parts thereof
7. Timing gears
8. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings
9. Starter motor & parts thereof
10. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods
11. Filter/cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil
12. Dynamo pulleys
13. Gaskets
14. Oil seals and grease retainers
15. Flywheel ring gears
16. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and transmission Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S. No. 38—A/I in Section II
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
18. Voltage regulator and parts thereof
19. Dash Board Instruments and parts thereof
20. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
21. Generator/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof
22. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings
23. Exhaust flexible pipe
24. Thermostat for radiators
25. Cables for speedometers
26. Ignition coils and parts thereof
27. Distributors and parts thereof
28. Fuel pumps and parts thereof
29. Magnetos and parts thereof

Import of all these items will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 50% of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions:—

(i) In case of items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence.

(ii) In case of items at Sl. Nos. 9 to 29 import will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 5% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 50% subject to the condition that the import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of the licence.

Note.—Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assembly in respect of item No. 8.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

LIST C—PART I

List of items, import of which will be allowed against licences issued for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V for spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4) (vii)(a) and (b)(i) & (ii)/V and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
4. Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.
5. Camshafts, Crankshafts and connecting rods
6. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof
7. Leaf springs and spring leaves
8. Torque convertors, fluid couplings and parts thereof
9. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof
10. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tapers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
11. Starter motor and parts thereof
12. Generators/Dynamo/alternator and parts thereof
13. Flywheel Ring Gear
14. Water Pumps and components thereof
15. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
16. Oil Seals and grease retainers
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
18. Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 and components thereof.
19. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.
20. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof
21. Wheels and rims and parts thereof
22. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.
23. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.
24. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof
25. Brake parts
26. Brake drums
27. Permissible types of garage tools
28. Clutch facings in any form
29. Gaskets
30. Filter assemblies/elements for air fuel and oil
31. Brake blocks and brake linings in any form
32. High pressure hose, pipes with or without end-fitting (including brake hose).
33. Parts of Petrol starting engines
34. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.
35. King pins, king pin bushings and or king pin thrust bearing and shims.
36. Steering wheels
37. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
38. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving Chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import as per policy indicated against S.No. 38-A/I in Section II.
39. Voltage regulators and parts thereof
40. Dynamo Pulleys
41. Commutators and parts thereof
42. Circlips
43. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers
44. Hand brake cables
45. Head lamps and parts thereof
46. Under carriage parts (except seal thrust washers, high pressure grease fittings for carriers rollers, sprocket segments, sprocket assemblies and components thereof and idlers which are allowed without any face value restrictions).

Import of individual item will be allowed within the face value restriction given below :—

- | | |
|---|-----|
| (i) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 9 | 10% |
| (ii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 10 to 36 | 5% |
| (iii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 37 to 46 | 2% |

NOTES.—(1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other system of earthmoving machinery will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres & tubes will not be permitted for import.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

LIST C—PART II

List of items, import of which will not be allowed against licences issued for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V for spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-b) (vii)(a) and (b)(i) & (ii)/V and Crawler Tractors falling under S. No. 74(i)/V

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifs.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
23. Storage batteries.
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Hub caps.
26. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
27. Battery carriers.
28. Spare wheel carriers.
29. Tyre Tubes valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
30. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition Switches.
31. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump kits and parts thereof required for petrol starting engines fitted in earthmoving equipment.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

LIST D—PART I

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against quota licence for spare parts of Agricultural Tractors and for Tractor drawn Agricultural implements [S. No. 74(iii)/V]

1. Cylinder liners	
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof	
4. Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled including bimetallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.	
5. Camshafts, crankshafts and connecting rods	
6. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, and valve guide (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	
7. Starter motor and parts thereof	
8. Generators/dynamo/alternator and parts thereof	
9. Flywheel ring gear	
10. Water Pumps and components thereof	
11. Radiator assembly and parts thereof	
12. Oil Seals and grease retainers	
13. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers	
14. Filter assemblies/elements for air-fuel and oil	
15. Gaskets	
16. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings (including brake hose)	
17. Fan belts whose bottom width (<i>i.e.</i> on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.	
18. Roller chains including Engine timing chains, driving chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex sizes permissible for import as indicated against S. No. 38-A/I.	
19. Voltage regulators and parts thereof	
20. Dynamo Pulleys	
21. Commutators and parts thereof	
22. Circlips	
23. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof	
24. Leaf springs and spring leaves	
25. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.	
26. Tie rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof	
27. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof	
28. Wheels and rims and parts thereof	
29. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.	
30. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.	
31. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof	
32. Brake parts	
33. Brake Drums	
34. Permissible types of garage tools	
35. Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 and components thereof.	
36. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.	
37. King pins, King pin bushings and/or king pin thrust bearing and shims.	
38. Clutch facings in any form	
39. Brake blocks and brake lining in any form	
40. Steering wheels	
41. Hand Brake cables	
42. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipe and extension thereof.	
43. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.	
44. Horn buttons and horn rings	
45. Horns, horn relays and parts thereof	
46. Parts of locks specially adopted for tractors	
Import of all these items will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 75% of the face value of quota licence in the manner indicated below	
Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 6 and 23.	Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 10% of the face value of quota licence.
Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 7 to 13 and 24 to 35.	Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 7½% of the face value of quota licence
Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 14 to 21 and 41.	Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of quota licence.
Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 22, 36 to 40 and 42 to 46.	Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 2% of the face value of quota licence.

NOTES.—(1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of tractor, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres and tubes will not be permitted for import.

APPENDIX 4—concl'd.

LIST D—PART II

List of Items, the import of which will not be allowed against the licences for spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements [S. No. 74(iii)/V]

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Electric horns. | 21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles. |
| 2. Straight Radiator hoses. | |
| 3. Air horns. | |
| 4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank. | 22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts. |
| 5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank. | |
| 6. Rubber buffers-doors. | 23. Storage batteries. |
| 7. Rubber mounting for silencer. | 24. Lighting bulbs. |
| 8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel. | 25. Head lamps and parts thereof. |
| 9. Wind shield wiper tubing. | 26. Flasher/Dippers/Ignition switches. |
| 10. Electric wiper, arms and blades. | 27. Hub caps. |
| 11. Mascots and motifs. | 28. Bumpers for commercial vehicles. |
| 12. Auto fans. | 29. Battery carriers. |
| 13. Car heaters, coolers and radios. | 30. Spare wheel carriers. |
| 14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp. | 31. Under carriage parts. |
| 15. Battery cable. | 32. All types of agricultural steel Discs. |
| 16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors. | 33. Tyre tube valves and parts thereof inter-changeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles. |
| 17. Number plates. | 34. Locks specially adopted for tractors. |
| 18. Sun shade or sunvisor. | 35. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump Kits and parts thereof. |
| 19. Wind screen plate glass (flat). | |
| 20. Licence holder. | |
-

APPENDIX 5

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against licences for S. Nos. 65(5)(lii)/V and 78(ix)/V

1. Bottle sprayers.
2. Punching machines.
3. Washing machines non-electrical.
4. Clock work mechanism belts.
5. Door closers.
6. Magic lanterns.
7. Reel and House with coupling.
8. Hand numbering machines.
9. Fog signals.
10. Magnetic catches.
11. Hot and cold vulcanising patches.
12. Spray valves.
13. Atomising valves.
14. Componentets for Aerosol containers and pressure packs.
15. Bourdon type Pressure Indicators and Recorders with Phosphor Bronze, Beryllium Copper, Nickel-Chrome steel and stainless steel measuring elements.
16. Diaphragm type Pressure Indicators with Phosphor Bronze, Beryllium Copper and stainless steel measuring elements.
17. Bellows type and capsule type pressure Indicators and Recorders with Bronze, Brass, Beryllium Copper and stainless steel measuring elements.
18. Draught and Vacuum Indicators and Recorders—all types.
19. Mercury filled and gas filled temperature indicators, recorders and controllers.
20. Indicating, Recording and Controlling Pyrometers and Resistance Thermometers (Galvanometric type).
21. Potentiometric Indicators, Recorders and Controllers for use with Thermocouples, RTD's pH electrodes, Conductivity Cells, Strain Gauges, Psychrometer Elements, Tachometers and Smoke Density Detectors.
22. Indicating and Non-indicating Electronic Controllers and alarm switches for use with sensors detailed above.
23. Thermocouples with copper-constantan, iron-constantan, chromel-alumel, chromel-copel and platinum/rhodium elements and of disposable type.
24. Platinum resistance thermometer detectors.
25. Multipoint thermocouple R.T.D. selector switches.
26. Venturi Tubes, Flow Nozzles, Orifice Plates and Orifice Flange Assemblies for pressure ratings up to 150 kg/cm².
27. Indicating, Recording and Integrating mercury manometer type flowmeters.
28. Indicating, Recording and Integrating electrical transmitting (1 Amp AC & 4-20 mA D.C.) Flow Meters of Manometric, Open Channel and Ring Balance Types.
29. Positive Displacement type Flow Meters.
30. Glass Tube Rotameters—Indicating type with/without alarm fittings.
31. Glass Tube Rotameters with integral pressure regulators.
32. Pneumatic Transmitters for pressure, temperature, differential pressure, vacuum and level (open and prescribed tanks).
33. Pneumatic Controllers—Stack type and Beam Balance type,—single, twin and three term.
34. Pneumatic, Indicating and Recording Control stations and Auto/Manual Control Stations.
35. Pneumatic Control Drives with associated power cylinders (for thrust ratings up to 1500 kg).
36. Pressure Switches.
37. Pneumatic Computing Relays.
38. CO₂ Analysers and Transmitters.
39. Boiler Drum Level Indicators—Reflux type (for pressures up to 50 kg/cm²).
40. Differential Pressure Indicators, Recorders and Alarm Switches (for pressures up to 150 kg/cm²).
41. Pneumatic and Hydraulic Regulators—self-balancing type for valve and damper actuation.
42. Alarm annunciation systems.
43. Instrument desks and control panels.

APPENDIX 6

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. Nos. 92(n), 93-94(d), 93-94(e) and 93-94(f) of Part V.

- (1) Syringes more than 1 ml. capacity and less than 50 ml. capacity.
- (2) Surgical Rubber Gloves and Finger Stolls.
- (3) Ordinary burettes with or without single stop cock.
- (4) Ordinary Volumetric single mark bulb—pipets or graduated pipets and specific gravity bottles without counter-poise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade (B) or below.
- (5) All surgical Rubber goods except the following :—
 - Balloon Catheters.
 - Coude and Bicude Catheters.
 - G. E. Catheters, Bougies.
 - Treman Catheters.
 - Ureter Catheters.
 - Empyema Tubes.
 - Double Luman Tubes and Catheters, including the following :—
 - (a) Miller Abboult's Tube.
 - (b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Balloons.
 - (c) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Cesophageal Tubes.
 - (d) Combined Krenty 5 Lumen Cesophageal Tubes.
 - Kelly's pads.
 - Rubber Parts for iron lungs.
 - Re-breathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and corrugated tubes.
 - Rubber Tracheal Tubes.
 - Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.
 - Sphygmomanometer spare parts made of rubber.
 - Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following :—
 - (i) Levin's Tubes.
 - (ii) Ryall's Tubes.
 - (iii) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
 - (iv) Intratracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).
 - (v) Colostomy anls Tubes (Pentose tube).
 - De Pezzer's Catheters.
 - Malecott's Catheters.
 - Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.
 - Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.
 - Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.
 - Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.
 - Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers.
 - Johnson's Stone Dislodgers.
 - Metras Catheters.
 - Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies.
 - Heostomy and Colostomy.
 - Bags and Appliances.
- Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.
- (6) Laboratory glassware including scientific glasswares like pipettes for general uses, Glass joints, Beakers, Flasks laboratory and special glass etc.
- (7) Hypodermic needles.
- (8) Surgical Adhesive Tapes.
- (9) Plaster of Paris Bandages.
- (10) Elastic Adhesive Bandages.
- (11) Cotton crepe Bandages.
- (12) Surgical Operating Tables.
- (13) Invalids' Chairs.
- (14) Fowler Beds.
- (15) Sterilisers.
- (16) Incubators.
- (17) Suction Apparatus.
- (18) Magnets except ceramic and Sintern.
- (19) Stethoscope.
- (20) Rotary Microtomes.
- (21) Freezing Microtomes.
- (22) Roching Microtomes
- (23) Rutomatic Tissue Processor.
- (24) Medico centrifuges, Clinical centrifuges, Laboratory centrifuges, Refrigerated and non-Refrigerated centrifuges import of Special purpose centrifuges and Ultra-Centrifuges having speed more than 16000 R.P.M. will be permitted on production of non-availability certificate from the indigenous manufacturers.
- (25) Surgical needles.
- (26) Shygmomanometer mercurical for measuring human blood pressure.
- (27) Scalpel Blades.
- (28) Hand Magnifiers and Self-illuminating block magnifiers of any size.
- (29) Strip film projector complete with size and carrier slider projector.
- (30) Box Wood Rules.
- (31) Epidiascopes viewers.
- (32) Magnets except ceramic and sintered.
- (33) Gas meters densitometers/Vapor fractometers/gas chromatograph.
- (34) Binos Prism.
- (35) Compass prismatic liquid.
- (36) Monocular prismatic.
- (37) Bubbles, all types including circular bubbles.
- (38) Jewel and jewel bearings.
- (39) Polarimeter.
- (40) Bomb calorimeter.
- (41) Carbon and Sulphur determination apparatus.
- (42) Rapid Moisture Tester.
- (43) Binoculars, Prismatics.
- (44) Microfilm reader.
- (45) Abbe Refractometer.
- (46) Stop clocks.
- (47) Shore Hardness Testers for rubber.
- (48) Deviation.
- (49) Gas deductor bellow and tubes.

APPENDIX 7

[Section IV—S. Nos. 93-94(j)/V]

Dental goods, the import of which will be allowed against quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V—List of

1. Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating disc points, mounted or un-mounted.
2. Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (up to 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).
3. Adapter for flexible arms.
4. Alloy-Mercury proportioners.
5. Articulators, semi and adjustable.
6. Articulating paper.
7. Asbestos strips for casting rings.
8. Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.
9. Bite Gauge.
10. Blow Pipes.
11. Bolts and swivels, stainless steel.
12. Bone plates (Sherman Type).
13. Burnishers, engine.
14. Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond, etc.
15. Cable Arms and Triple section Arms for Dental engine—all types.
16. Cable arm hand pieces and instruments.
17. Casting Alloys non-precious for dental castings.
18. Casting machine and accessories.
19. Casting Investment.
20. Cavity filling materials such as composite, etc.
21. Cavitron.
22. Cement Porcelain Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.
23. Celluloid strips.
24. Celloind Elastic.
25. Chisels, Enamel.
26. Chrome Cobalt Casting Equipment.
27. Chrome Cobalt Inlay.
28. Citanest Local Anaesthetic Cartridges :—
 - (a) 2% with adrenolin 1 : 300000, and without adrenolin.
 - (b) 3% with adrenolin 1 : 300000.
29. Clamps Matrix.
30. Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
31. Cleaners Pulp Canel.
32. Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.
33. Cresatin.
34. Crown and Forms.
35. Crown—Press for gold and steel (including teeth forms).
36. Crown Slitter.
37. Cups, Rubber polishing.
38. Curettes.
39. Curettes—Periodontal.
40. Diamond Points.
41. Denture Materials other than Acrylics or Plastic materials.
42. Dental Educational Charts and Models.
43. Dental Cartridge needles. (Import will be allowed up to 5% of the face value of the quota licence).
44. Dental Electric Engine.
45. Dental Porcelain Powder.
46. Discs, Shield.
47. Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.
48. Drills for Dental Electric Engine, for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.
49. Duplex Spring Connection.
50. Duplicating Materials.
51. Duplit Duplicating Materials.
52. Elastic Ligature thread.
53. Electric Amalgamators.
54. Electric drill for extra skeletal fixture equipment.
55. Electric Furnaces, Dental.
56. Electric Pulp Tester.
57. Excavators.
58. Facers, Engine Root.
59. Felt Cones.
60. Felt Wheels.
61. Fluoride preparations for dental use.
62. Flux Soldering.
63. Foil—Platinum.
64. Forceps, Rongeur.
65. Fusing Porcelain.
66. Glaze for Porcelain finishing.
67. Gold Casting Solder, (Import will be allowed up to 3% of the face value of the quota licence).
68. Glenross Screws.
69. Gutta Percha.
70. Hand pieces and parts.
71. Hand pieces, angle pieces, and spare parts etc.
72. Heating Furnace.
73. High-speed cutting, finishing and polishing Lathe.
74. Holders, Nerve Instrument.
75. Holder, Rubber-Dam.
76. Impression Paste-Rubber and Silicone based.
77. Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.
78. Investments, material.
79. Investment.
80. Jalenko Splint, Winter or Erich Splints for Jaw Fractures.
81. Latex or rubber elastics for use in dentistry.
82. Local Anaesthesia Cartridges 2% L—Leverternol 1; 80,000—(2% L only).

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

83. Mallets, automatic.
84. Mallet Points.
85. Mandrels.
86. Motrices.
87. Micro analyser.
88. Museum Specimens.
89. Needles hypodermic for dental syringes only, the following:—

**I. INTERCHANGEABLE HYPODERMIC
NEEDLES FOR DENTAL SYRINGES ONLY**

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm	
7/8	23	26
1	25	26
1.5/8	42	26 and 23

**II. DOUBLE-POINTED HYPODERMIC
NEEDLE FOR DENTAL CARTRIDGE
SYRINGES**

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm	
1	25	25, 26 and 27
1.1/4	32	26 and 27
1.5/8	42	25, 26 and 27

90. Nerve and Root Canal Instruments.
91. Nerve Broaches.
92. Nerve Instruments.
93. Nippers, cutting.
94. Nylon syringers, all types.
95. Orthodontic Band Materials, Bands, Tubes, attachments.
96. Orthodontic Materials and appliances.
97. Orthodontic Appliances of non-metal.
98. Orthodontic SS wires for various fixed and removable appliances.
99. Outfit Matrix.
100. Outfit "Sevriton".
101. Oxide of Tin up to 1 oz. bottle.
102. Paste, Trio.
103. Patterns, Soft Metal.
104. Perforated Impression Trays.
105. Plasteform Matrics.
106. Pliers, Orthodontic, Universal all types.
107. Pluggers.
108. Points, Alpine, White.
109. Points, Diamond.
110. Points, carborandum.
111. Points, Gutta Percha.
112. Points, Wood Polishing.
113. Points Stone.

114. Polishing Equipment.
115. Porcelain Filling.
116. Porcelain material of all types.
117. Porcelain teeth. (Import will be allowed up to 10% of the face value of quota licence).
118. Posts.
119. Post Extractor.
120. Precious metal : Gold and platinum Dental alloy in the form of ingots, flat penny weight pieces or wires specially manufactured for dental castings.
121. Presses, Crown and Bridge, Casting.
122. Pulp Caps.
123. Punches, Plate.
124. Pulp testing instruments.
125. Regulating appliances and accessories.
126. Retainers, Matrix.
127. Riffers.
128. Roger Anderson, Extra, Oral, skeletal pin fixation equipment.
129. Rongours.
130. Root Reamers different shape.
131. Rubber Bands.
132. Rubber Dam.
133. Rubber Dam Frame.
134. Rubber Dam Weights.
135. Rubber Dam Holder.
136. Rubber Dam Punch.
137. Scalers.
138. Sand blasting equipment.
139. Separators.
140. Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.
141. Special purpose Centrifuges and ultra centrifuges having speed more than 16000 RPH (on production of non-availability certificate).
142. Slip joint No. 2
143. Sodium Alginate (Dental grade)—Import will be allowed up to 5% of the face value of the quota licence.
144. Soft Acrylic Relining materials.
145. Solder, Silver and gold.
146. Soldering Paste.
147. Spot Welding outfit.
148. Spring and Swivels.
149. Stainless steel gauge mesh in the size of 10cm x 10 cm with gauges fine 26 and thick 23.
150. Stainless steel crowns.
151. Stainless steel wire, half round gauge, 26, 27 and 28.
152. Stainless steel wire, half round gauge 056, 030, and 044, 022.
153. Stains, Mineral.
154. Strips, Polishing.
155. Strips, Separating.
156. Surveyors.
157. Strengtheners white metal.
158. Tags, Retaining, precious metal.
159. Tempalum Plates.

APPENDIX 7—concl'd.

160. Temporary Stopping.
161. Thome Clamps for skeletal fixture of fractures.
162. Thrombin Powder.
163. Tray, Mica, Annealing.
164. Trophines, Engine.
165. Trimmers, Abrasive.
166. Trimmers, Vulcanite, Pin Point, etc.
167. Tweezers, Locking, Soldering.
168. Ultrasonic scaling apparatus with accessories.
169. Wax Casting.
170. Wax Inlay.
171. Wax Non-residual.
172. Wax Solbrig.
173. Wheels, Abrasive.
174. Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.
175. Wheels, Felt Polishing.
176. Wheels, Wool Polishing.
177. Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.
178. Wheels for lathe and engine.
179. Wheels, Lathe Polishing.
180. Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.2 mm to 1.20 mm) and of the length of 2 metres i.e. 6½ feet or in spools of ½ oz.

181. X-Ray Apparatus—Dental.
182. Zinc Free Silver Alloy.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 7 [VIDE REMARK 3(i) in SECTION IV AGAINST S. NOS. 93-94(j)/V].

1. Beechwood creosote.
2. Black's 1,2,3 mixture.
3. Carbelised resin.
4. Calgitex.
5. Comphor Phenol.
6. Dentinol.
7. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
8. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
9. Monsel Solution or Haemestics.
10. Oil of Cloves.
11. Oxpara Liquid and Powder.
12. Peripac.
13. Pulpdent.
14. Pyorrhoea astringent.
15. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal.
16. Thymozin.

APPENDIX 8

[Section II—S. No. 44/V]

Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments/Associate Presses

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as Stereo flongs, blankets for printing and moulding machines, spare parts for printing, composing and other allied machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.

2. Requests for import of photographic materials for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own Rotogravure/Lithographic/Offset Printing Press. Associate presses having long term arrangements/contracts covering a period of at least seven years, with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications. In the case of newspaper establishments/associate presses which do not maintain their own rotogravure/lithographic/offset printing presses, the requests for the import of photographic material for block making will also be considered and

release order issued on merit subject to the maximum of 5 per cent of the value of licences issued after deducting an equivalent value from their licences.

3. The particulars of licences/release orders obtained for specialised requirements during 1975-76 under the policy of the Registered exporters, should also be indicated clearly in the applications.

4. The applications should also be supported by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates showing the consumption of specialised requirements during 1974-75 in the form given in the Annexure to this Appendix.

5. The last date for submission of applications will be the 30th November, 1976.

6. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 8

CONSUMPTION CERTIFICATE IN RESPECT OF SPECIALISED REQUIREMENTS

I/We have examined the books and accounts of published
 (name of the paper, language and periodicity)
 from.....for the period from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 and have obtained all the information and declarations required by me/us in regard to the consumption of specialised requirements. I/We do hereby certify that during the year 1975-76, the publisher consumed the following items of specialised requirements by way of local purchase/imports/releases through M.M.T.C./STC :—

S.No.	Name of the item	Consumption					Remarks
		Total quantity	Direct import through a licence	Local purchase	Release of lead/zinc/tin by MMTC	Release by S.T.C.	
1.	Flongs						
2.	Rubber blankets						
3.	Matrices						
4.	Moulds						
5.	Film Negatives						
6.	Chemicals						
7.	Spare parts for composing machines						
8.	Spare parts for printing machines						
	Etc.,						

Date.....

Signature

Stamp of the Chartered Accountant/

Cost Accountant

Name of the person who has signed
the certificate

Registration No.

Full address

APPENDIX 9

[Section II-S No. 67(1)(i)(v)]

A—Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery Required for Replacement/Development

1. (a) Name of the applicant/Firm/Joint Stock Company/Registered Society/Partnership.

(b) Address.....

2. Details of Machinery Covered by the Application

Type of Machinery (e.g. letter press, offset-press, cutting machine)	No. of each type	Value as per proforma* invoice in (rupees)	Total printing/ composing capacity proposed to be Added X	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

3. NEWSPAPER ESTABLISHMENTS

(a) Particulars of the newspapers published during the last three licencing periods

Name of the publication	Language	Periodicity (i.e. Daily, Weekly etc.)	Place of Publication	Date of Commencement of the newspaper/ periodical	Average area of one sheet of newspaper (in Square centi- meters)	Average No. of copies printed per publishing day	Average number of pages printed per publish- ing day
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

(1) Existing Newspapers

(2) Non-existing Newspapers

(b) ASSOCIATE PRESS[‡]

Name of the publication	Language	Periodicity (i.e. Daily, Weekly etc.)	Place of publication	Date of commencement of the newspaper/ periodical.	Average area of one sheet of newspaper (in square centimeters)	Average No of copies printed per publishing day	Average number of pages printed per publish- ing day.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

(1) Existing Newspapers

(2) Non-existing Newspapers

Average No. of pages printed per publishing day.

X. In case of printing machines, the total printing capacity to be added may be mentioned, while in case of composing machines the total number of columns to be composed additionally are to be mentioned.

[‡] An associate Press is defined as a press having long term contracts for arrangements with their owners of newspapers for the printing of their newspapers/periodicals.

* Original proforma invoice from the suppliers or their agents should be enclosed.

4. (a) If the machinery required is for replacement, particulars of the machine(s) desired to be replaced.

Description of the machine(s) required to be replaced	No. of machine	Year in which the machine was installed	Country of origin	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

(b) If the machinery required is for development, the gap between existing and targeted production capacity.

Description of the Machine(s) already available	Existing production capacity	Targeted production capacity	Difference between (iii)—(ii)	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

5. (a) Is/was the owner (which term includes a company, firm etc.) or any of the persons, whose names are required to be given against 4 above associated with the publication of any other paper not covered by this application ?

(b) If so, names of owner, director etc. and details of association in the following form:—

S. No.	Name of owner etc.	Details of paper with which associated		Period of association		Capacity in which associated	If a share- holder in the company etc. mentioned in Column 4 percentage of shares held
		Title, language, periodicity and place of publication	If owned by a company etc. name of the company etc.	From	To		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

(c) Is/was a member of the family of the owner or any of the persons, whose names are required to be given against 4 above associated with the publication of any other paper not covered by this application ?

(p) If so, names of members of the family and details of association in the following form:—

(i)

S. No.	Name of owner etc. whose member of family is associated with another paper	Name of the member of family	Address of member of family	Relationship with the owner
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

(ii)

S. No.	Name of the member of the family	Details of paper with which associated		Period of association		Capacity in which associated	If a shareholder in the company etc., mentioned in Column No. 4 percentage of shares held.
		Title, language and place of publication	If owned by a company etc., name of company etc.	From	To		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

6. Details of existing machinery available with the applicant.

Type of Machinery	Description	Number	Year in which installed	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

A. Printing :—

B. Composing :—

C. Other Allied Machines :—

7. Details of import licence received since 1963.

Licensing Period	Licence No. and date	Type of Machinery	Description of Machine(s)	No. of Machines	Value (In rupees)	Date of expiry of the licence	Country of origin
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)

Actual imports against the licences			Yet to be imported	
Date of import	Quantity	Value (In rupees)	Quantity	Value (In rupees)
(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)

8. Details of machines released by S.T.C./Projects & Equipment Corporation of India Ltd. or their agents since 1963.

Licensing Year	Type of Machinery	Description	Number	Value (In rupees)	Country of origin
----------------	-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------	-------------------

9. Total value of licences/release orders in respect of printing machines and specialised requirements relating thereto received by an individual newspaper/***Common Ownership Unit, since 1963.

Source	Licence Number and date	Value (in rupees)	Extent of non-utilization	Reasons for non-utilization
--------	-------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------

(1) From General Currency Area

(2) From Rupee Payment Area.

(3) Release from STC/PEC.

10. (a) Annual requirements of specialised items in respect of the newspaper, if any.

(b) Whether the newspaper/periodicals are published on offset/Rotagravure. If so, the break up of different items imported/released during the last licencing period.

11. Value of exports effected during 1975-76.

Items of export	Country to which exported	Value of exports (in rupees)
-----------------	---------------------------	------------------------------

12. Consumption of specialised requirements for the last two licensing periods

TOTAL ANNUAL ENTITLEMENT FOR SPECIALISED REQUIREMENTS

Rs. _____

S. No.	Year.	£ Consumption of specialised requirements					Remarks
		Flonge	Rubber blankets	Spares for Composing machines	Spares for printing machines	Photographic material	
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	

II. QUALITY PRINTERS \$

13. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production.

14. Annual Turnover

April—1974 to March—1975

April 1975 to March 1976

15. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries.

Type of Machinery	Number	Value (in rupees)	Country of origin	Brief justification for the import
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)

***Common Ownership Units for the purpose of this application is defined as follows :—

'Common Ownership Units' means a newspaper establishment or concern owning two or more news interest newspapers, including at least one daily, irrespective of the centres of publication and language(s) of such newspapers.

Member of family of this statement means a member of family (father, mother, wife/husband, brother, brother's wife, sister, son, daughter-in-law, daughter etc.) who are members of a joint family or are dependent on the owner, Director etc.

16. Details of registration as approved printers.

Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery)	When registered	Class, if any in which registered	Whether registered as Quality printers
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)

17. Whether the applicant has approached any other sources/office/organisation during the last two years for the same/other printing machinery(s) and if so, the details and results thereof?

18. Details of awards, won for excellence in printing.

Year	Name of awarding authority	Number of awards won	Line(s) covered by the awards
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)

Place.....

Date.....

Signature of Applicant.

Name in Block letters.....

Designation

\$Quality Printers are those:—

- Who have been in the approved list of Directors of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers; or
- Who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or
- Who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality. Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably, furnish specimen of the work done by them.

£ This has to be supported by a Chartered Accountant certificate.

APPENDIX 10

Industries for Export Obligation

PART—A

Industries which will be Subject to 10% Export Obligation

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Bicycles. | 4. Automobile ancillaries :— |
| 2. The following items of small tools and cutting tools :— | (a) Brake lining and clutch facing. |
| (a) Engineer's steel files. | (b) Shock absorbers. |
| (b) Forged Hand Tools, such as Pliers, Spanners and wrenches. | (c) Leaf springs. |
| 3. Storage batteries. | (d) Diesel Fuel injection equipment. |
| | 5. Steel pipes and tubes, black and galvanised other than ERW precision and seamless. |
| | 6. Transmission Towers. |

PART—B

Industries which will be Subject to 5% Export Obligation

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Paints, varnishes and enamels. | (f) Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines. |
| 2. Radio receivers. | (g) Antacid and Digestive preparations. |
| 3. Cosmetics and Toiletics : | (h) Asthama, Catarrah and Hay Fever preparations. |
| (a) Talcum Powder. | (i) Cold, cough and Bronchical preparations. |
| (b) Face Powder. | (j) Gripe water. |
| (c) Face Cream. | (k) Headache, Veuralgia and Pain Remedies. |
| (d) Hair Dyes. | (l) Disinfectants. |
| 4. Spectacle frames. | (m) Salves, Ointments for Burns, Cuts, etc. |
| 5. Vacuum flasks. | (n) Tonics, Blood Purifiers and Emulsions. |
| 6. Drugs and Pharmaceuticals : | (o) Proprietary and Patent Medicines n.o.s. |
| (a) Antibiotic Preparations. | (p) Botanical Drugs and Derivatives. |
| (b) Emetine preparations. | (q) Beta Inone. |
| (c) Quinine sulphate. | (r) Quinine preparations-others. |
| (d) Strychnine preparations. | |
| (e) Brucine preparations. | |

APPENDIX 11

Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1976—March 1977.

(1) Applications from established importers for the grant of quota licences for import of spare parts of machine tools will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on a quota of 2½% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. The value of such quota licences for the period, 1976-77, will be enhanced by 20 per cent. Quota licences issued will not be valid for import of spare parts of machine tools mentioned in List 'B' to this Appendix.

(2) Quota licences issued for spare parts of machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 65(5)(ii) (a)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V, 74(iii)/V and 74(vi)/V as provided in the Annexure to Section IV of this Book.

(3) Such items of spares of machine tools as are not permissible for import, in terms of the import policy indicated elsewhere in the Red Book, will not be permitted to be imported against quota licences issued for spares of machine tools and also under the interchangeability clause in para 2 of this Appendix.

(4) Applications from actual users for import of spare parts of all machine tools appearing in Lists 'A' and 'B' of this Appendix, may be made along-with the applications for spare parts of other machinery in the prescribed form and manner. Licences granted will be valid for import of spare parts required for the maintenance of the equipment in possession of the applicant in accordance with the general policy for import of spare parts given in Section I of this Red Book.

(5) Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. Actual Users are advised to contact indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

LIST 'A'**List of Machine Tools**

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools :—

1. Milling Machines.

- (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines
- (3) Universal Milling Machines
- (4) Thread Milling Machines
- (5) Plano Milling Machines.
- (6) Others.

2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.

- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
- (2) Abrasive cutting off machines

- (3) Band saw type machines.
- (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
- (5) Others.

3. Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines.

- (1) Internal grinding machines.
- (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types.
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

4. Drilling Machines.

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others.

5. Lathes.

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
- (4) Capstan lathes.
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.
- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes
- (9) Copying lathes.
- (10) Others.

6. Furnaces.

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces
- (3) Oil and Gas fired furnaces.
- (4) Induction heating equipment.
- (5) Others.

7 Boring Machines.

- (1) Horizontal boring machines
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Tug boring machines
- (4) Fine boring machines.
- (5) Others.

APPENDIX II—contd.

8. *Hammers and Presses.*
 - (1) Drop Hammers.
 - (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
 - (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
 - (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
 - (5) Steam Hammers.
 - (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
 - (7) Hydraulic presses.
 - (8) Moulding presses.
 - (9) Drawing presses.
 - (10) Mechanical Power presses.
 - (11) Press Bending brakes.
 - (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
 - (13) Others.
9. *Broaching Machines.*
 - (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
 - (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
 - (3) Others.
10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*
 - (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
 - (2) Gear hobbing machines.
 - (3) Gear planing generation type.
 - (4) Gear shapers.
 - (5) Rack cutting machines.
 - (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
 - (7) Gear tooth rounding and gear deburring machines.
 - (8) Others.
11. *Shaping Machines.*
 - (1) Crank drive shapers.
 - (2) Gear drive shapers.
 - (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
 - (4) Others.
12. *Planing Machines.*
 - (1) Double housing type planing machines.
 - (2) Open side type planing machines.
 - (3) Crank planers.
 - (4) Others.
13. *Slotting Machines.*
 - (1) General purpose slotters.
 - (2) Punch slotters.
 - (3) Others.
14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines*
 - (1) Circular shears.
 - (2) Guillotines.
 - (3) Plate bending machines.
 - (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
 - (5) Plate straightening machines.
 - (6) Others.
15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*
 - (1) Bolt threading machines.
 - (2) Nut tapping machines.
 - (3) Pipe threading machines.
 - (4) Screwing machines.
 - (5) Thread rolling machines.
 - (6) Tapping machines
 - (7) Others.
16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*
 - (1) D.C. Arc welding machines.
 - (2) Welding generators all types.
 - (3) Resistance welding machines including butt spot and seam welding machines.
 - (4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
 - (5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
 - (6) Acetylene generators.
 - (7) Others.
17. *Wood Working Machines.*
 - (1) Circular saw benches
 - (2) Band sawing machines.
 - (3) Mortising machines.
 - (4) Planting and moulding machines.
 - (5) Sanding machines.
 - (6) Others.
18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*
 - (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
 - (2) Centring machines.
 - (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
 - (4) Die casting machines.
 - (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
 - (6) Etching machines (Electric type only).
 - (7) Filing and sawing machines.
 - (8) Heading machines.
 - (9) Metal spraying machines.
 - (10) Pipe bending machines.
 - (11) Polishing machines.
 - (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
 - (13) Rolling mills.
 - (14) Reeling machines.
 - (15) Wire drawing machines.
 - (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
 - (17) Tool tipping machines.
 - (18) Tube making machines.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (19) Rivetting machines.
 - (20) Plastic Processing machines like Injection moulding, Extruders and Blow moulding machines.
 - (21) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial number.
 - (22) Core making machines.
 - (23) Moulding machines.
 - (24) Electro Discharge and Electro-chemical machines.
 - (25) Glass Bottle making machines like JS machines.
 - (26) Special purpose machines (Unit Head Types).
 - (27) Others.
19. *Machine Tool Accessories:*
- (1) Lathe chucks.
 - (2) Magnetic chucks.
 - (3) Drill chucks.
 - (4) Dividing heads.
 - (5) Machine vices.
 - (6) Jigs and fixtures.
 - (7) Hydraulic and Pneumatic Equipment.
 - (8) Others.
- LIST 'B'
- Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, they should apply for an import licence
1. Centre Lathes .
 - (i) Bench Lathes.
 - (ii) Cone-pulley Lathes.
 - (iii) All geared head Lathes.
 - (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
 - (v) Roll turning Lathes upto 1000 mm swing.
 - (vi) Axle Journal Turning and Burnishing Lathes.
 - (vii) Wheel Lathes.
 - (viii) Underfloor wheel lathes.
 - (ix) Watch and Instrument maker's Lathes.
 2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.
 - (b) Drum type turret lathes upto 80 mm bar capacity.
 3. (i) Single spindle bar automats upto 70 mm bar capacity.
 - (ii) Single spindle sliding head automats (Swiss type) upto 16 mm bar capacity.
 4. Single spindle chucking automats upto 380 mm swing.
 5. Multi spindle automatics :
 - (a) Bar Type upto 67 mm bar capacity.
 - (b) Chucking type—Maximum chucking dia. 210 mm.
 6. Copying lathes.
 7. Automatic multi-tools lathes upto 410 mm swing capacity.
 8. Hollow spindle lathes.
 9. Drilling machines :
 - (a) Hand operated bench type.
 - (b) Power operated :
 - (i) Bench type.
 - (ii) Pillar/column type upto 55 mm dia. drilling capacity.
 - (iii) Portable type Radial drilling machine upto 40 mm dia. capacity in steel.
 - (iv) Radial type upto 100 mm dia. drilling capacity.
 - Cross traverse 400 mm.
 10. Milling Machines :
 - (i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions :
 - (a) Table size 2500 × 600 mm.
 - (b) Longitudinal traverse 1600 mm.
 - (c) Cross traverse 400 mm.
 - (d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.
 - (e) Bed Type Milling Machines.
 - (ii) Tool and die miller.
 11. Grinding Machines :
 - (i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.
 - (ii) Plain and universal cylindrical type upto 500 mm swing and 2150 mm between centres.
 - (iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia. on cutter head upto 310 mm.
 - (iv) Twist Drill Grinders upto 25 mm capacity.
 - (v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spindle—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm. × 1500 mm.
 - (vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.
 - (vii) Carbide tools grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia. 300 mm.
 - (viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (275 mm to 1810 mm).
 - (iv) Abrasive cutting off machine—bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.
 - (x) Roll grinder.
 - (xi) Centre, Grinding and Lapping Machine.
 - (xii) Crankshaft grinding machines—all sizes.
 - (xiii) Surface grinding machine—vertical spindle—Reciprocating table type—size 300 × 1500 mm.
 - (xiv) Surface grinding machine—vertical spindle rotary table—size 750 mm table dia.
 - (xv) Internal Grinders upto 100 mm bore.
 - (xvi) Centreless grinders upto 100 mm dia.
 - (xvi) Centreless grinders upto 100 mm dia. capacity.
 - (xvii) Valve Refacers.
 12. Gear cutting machines :
 - (a) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.
 - (b) Gear hobbers upto 1250 mm blank dia.
 - (c) Gear Tooth Rounding Machine upto 600 mm blank diameter.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

13. Boring Machines :
 - (i) Fine boring unit head type, single and double ended.
 - (ii) Vertical boring mill upto 4000 mm table diameter.
 - (iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.
 - (iv) Vertical boring and drilling machines coordinate table type upto table size 1800 mm × 2700 mm.
14. Shaping machines all sizes.
15. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.
16. Planing Machines—all types upto 2000 mm × 4000 mm × 12000 mm.
17. Plate Edge Planers.
18. Metal Sawing Machines :
 - (i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.
 - (ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia. bar capacity.
 - (iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat × 300 mm work height.
 - (iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 530 mm, saw dia. upto 1410 mm.
 - (v) Rotary flying cut off shears.
19. Special purpose machine including transfer machines and Unit Heads.
20. Power Hammers :
 - (i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 2 tonnes capacity.
 - (ii) Friction drop type upto 2 tonnes.
 - (iii) Mechanical, spring type.
21. Presses and Sheet metal working machinery :
 - (i) Mechanical power presses including forging presses.
 - (ii) Hydraulic presses including forging presses and portable hydraulic presses.
 - (iii) Press brakes
 - (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines.
 - (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.
 - (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.
 - (vii) Round seaming machines upto 5 litres cap.
 - (viii) Universal nibbling machines including copy and co-ordinate type.
 - (ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines
 - (x) Plate bending rolls
 - (xi) Single ended punching machines.
 - (xii) Beam Benders
 - (xiii) Hydraulic Portable Fabricators
 - (xiv) Section Straightening machines.
 - (xv) Slitting lines complete with coilers and de-coilers.
22. Welding machines :
 - (i) Arc welders, transformer/rectifier types.
 - (ii) Arc welders, motor generator type.
 - (iii) Arc welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.
 - (iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.
 - (v) Spot welders.
 - (vi) Butt welders.
 - (vii) Seam welders.
 - (viii) Projection welders.
 - (ix) Argon-arc welders.
 - (x) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.
 - (xi) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting machines for straight line and profile cutting upto 150 mm thick steel plates.
 - (xii) Welding Rotators and Manipulators.
23. (a) Furnaces—all types.
 - (b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas.
24. Pneumatic tools :
 - (i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 38 mm hot rivets).
 - (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 10 mm cold rivets).
 - (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 90 mm).
 - (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 200 mm)
 - (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 150 mm wheel).
 - (vi) Die Grinders.
 - (vii) Drills (capacity upto 40 mm dia.).
 - (viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 32 mm dia. bolt).
 - (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 25 mm)
 - (x) Pop Rivetting Guns
25. Portable Electric Tools :
 - (i) Drills upto 32 mm capacity and/or kits thereof.
 - (ii) Grinders upto 150 mm dia. wheel
 - (iii) Angle grinders.
 - (iv) Die grinders.
 - (v) Sander
 - (vi) Circular saw.
 - (vii) Planer.
 - (viii) Valve Seat Grinder.
 - (ix) Screw driver.
 - (x) Nut setter.
26. Wood Working Machines :
 - (i) Band Saw.
 - (ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia. of Saw Blade upto 900 mm, table size upto 800 × 1500 mm
 - (iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300 × 350 mm.
 - (iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planing width upto 500 mm.

APPENDIX 11—*concl.*

- (v) Thicknessing Machine.
 - (vi) Spindle Moulder.
 - (vii) Wood Working Lathes—all sizes.
 - (viii) Belt and Disc Sander.
 - (ix) Boring and Recessing Machine.
 - (x) Cross-cutting and Trenching Machine.
 - (xi) Bobbin Sanders.
 - (xii) Wood Boring Machines.
 - (xiii) Universal Wood Working Machines.
 - (xiv) Automatic Track Veneer Dryers.
 - (xv) Automatic Guillotine Jointer.
27. Plastic Machinery :
- (i) Plastic Injection Moulding machines upto 5240 gms. capacity and Moulds thereof excluding comb moulds (locking pressure force 800 tonnes).
 - (ii) Plastic Extruders upto 120 mm screws diameters.
 - (iii) Blow Moulding machines upto 220 litres capacity.
 - (iv) Machinery for the manufacture of High Density Polyethylene tapes—Capacity upto 60 Kg./hr.
 - (v) High frequency plastic welding and embossing machine for PVC sheets input capacity upto 1.4 KW.
 - (vi) Polyurethane Foam Splitting and conversion machines, viz:
 - (1) Horizontal splitting machine ;
 - (2) Vertical spinning machine; and
 - (3) Shredding machine.
28. Miscellaneous Machines :
- (i) Polishing machines.
 - (ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.
 - (iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
 - (iv) Sand and shot blasting machines.
 - (v) Tube benders (both hand and hydraulic type) upto 150 mm. O/D Tube.
 - (vi) Compression die casting machines upto 600 tonnes capacity.
 - (vii) Pantograph Engraving two/three dimensional machine.
 - (viii) Tapping Machine 20 mm dia. capacity.
 - (ix) Rolling Mills.
 - (x) Metallographic Specimen Polishing Equipment.
 - (xi) Complete Tube Mill Plants upto 150 mm nominal bore dia. of Electric Welded Tubes (excluding welding heads) including slitting lines.
 - (xii) Centreless bar turning machines.
29. Material Testing Machine :
- (i) Hardness Testing machines "Rockwell" and "Brinell" types including direct reading optical type.
 - (ii) Spring testing machines capacity 100 kg.
 - (iii) Impact Testing machines.
 - (iv) Universal Testing Machines upto 100 tonnes capacity.
 - (v) Poldi Hardness Testers.
- 30. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 82 kgs.
 - 31. Wire drawing machines.
 - 32. Cable making machinery.
 - 33. Wood screw manufacturing machines.
 - 34. Sand Moulding machines :
 - (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915×635 mm and draw capacity upto 26-mm.
 - (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 122×760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.
 - 35. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.
 - 36. Screwing (bolt and tube threading) machines upto 150 mm cap.
 - 37. Thread Rolling machine—Rotating type.
 - 38. Threading machines, Cri-dan type.
 - 39. Broaching machine upto 25 tonnes capacity.
 - 40. Mains, Medium and High frequency Induction Heating Equipment.
 - 41. Glass Bottle Making machines like IS machines.
 - 42. Spark Erosion Machines.
 - 43. Rotary Swaging machine.
 - 44. Punch shaping machines.
 - 45. Reciprocating type die filing machines.
 - 46. Machine Tools Accessories :
 - (i) Lathe chucks:
 - (a) 4 Jaw upto 610 mm diameter.
 - (b) Self-centring scroll upto 305 mm dia.
 - (ii) Drill chucks.
 - (iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
 - (iv) Machine Vices, Plain upto 200 mm Jaw.
 - (v) Drill Sleeves.
 - (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
 - (vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
 - (viii) Tool post grinder.
 - (ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
 - (x) Quick change drill chucks.
 - (xi) Dividing Head.
 - (xii) Jigs and fixtures.
 - (xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.
 - (xiv) Copy Turning attachments for lathes.
 - (xv) Tapping attachment.
 - (xvi) Relieving Attachments.
 - (xvii) Microbore tools, toolings and accessories.
 - (xviii) Universal adjustable centre multi spindle drill heads.
 - (xix) Work Drivers for turning machines.
 - (xx) Milling adaptors.
 - (xxi) Turret drill heads.
 - 47. Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.
 - 48. Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.

APPENDIX 12

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

Aeroplane Engines and Spares—Proforma for the Import of

SCHEDULE A

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
<i>Total Value</i>		<i>Total value</i>		

II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
<i>Total value</i>						

III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
<i>Total value</i>			<i>Total value</i>			

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total value

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated

APPENDIX 12—Concl'd.

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION NO.

I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	--------------------	---------

II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

Total value

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabric	Other Materials	Remarks

Total value

IV. Aircraft General Store

Total
GRAND TOTAL

APPENDIX 13

[Section IV—S. No. 5(2)/III]

List of spare parts of textile machinery importable against quota licences for S. No. 5(2)/III

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher). | 13. Drop box card clips and card rings. |
| 2. Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence). | 14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher). |
| 3. Gill box leather. | 15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher). |
| 4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces. | 16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher). |
| 5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence). | 17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher). |
| 6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass. | 18. Weavers' Combs. |
| 7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass. | 19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces. |
| 8. Glass guides including blue glass. | 20. Pick Counting Glasses having $1' \times \frac{1}{4}' \times \frac{1}{4}'$ combined template. |
| 9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence). | 21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks. |
| 10. Traverse Slides. | 22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam). |
| 11. Patent Denters. | |
| 12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence). | |

APPENDIX 14(1)(a)

[Section II—S. No. 19(1)(i)/II]

Banned Types of Ball Bearings of 25.4 mm Bore (Internal) and below

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann Number	Equivalent SKF Number	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
10BCO2 . . .	110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
12BCO2 . . .	112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
15BCO2 . . .	115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
17BCO2 . . .	117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BCO2 . . .	120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25BCO2 . . .	125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	LS5	RLS4	12.7 mm (1/2")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	LS7	RLS5	15.875 mm (5/8")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	11.1125 mm (7/16")
	LS8	RLS6	19.05 mm (3/4")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	LS9	RLS7	22.225 mm (7/8")	50.8 mm (2")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	LS10	RLS8	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	15.875 mm (5/8")
10BCO3 . . .	310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
12BCO3 . . .	312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
15BCO3 . . .	315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
17BCO3 . . .	317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
20BCO3 . . .	320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25BCO3 . . .	325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	MS7	RMS5	15.875 mm (5/8")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	MS8	RMS6	19.05 mm (3/4")	50.8 mm (2")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	MS9	RMS7	22.225 mm (7/8")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	MS10	RMS8	25.4 mm (1")	63.5 mm (2.1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
		16002	15 mm	32 mm	8 mm
	NBC No. BB1010	16004	20 mm	42 mm	8 mm
	N 1025	EL9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
		6002	15 mm	32 mm	9 mm
		6003	17 mm	35 mm	10 mm
	N 7141	6004	20 mm	42 mm	12 mm
		6005	25 mm	47 mm	12 mm
	S3	EE3	9.525 mm (3/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")	5.55625 mm (7/32")
	S5	EE4	12.7 mm (1/2")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	6.35 mm (1/4")
	S7	EE5	15.875 mm (5/8")	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	7.14375 mm (9/32")

APPENDIX 14 (1) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	S8	EE6	19.05 mm (3/4")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	7.9375 mm (5/16")
	S9	EE8	22.225 mm (7/8")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	S10	EE9	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	L20N	98204	20 mm	42 mm	9 mm
	L25N	98205	25 mm	52 mm	9 mm
	M25N	98305 (1838001)	25 mm	62 mm	12 mm
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
10BS02 . . .	U110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
25BS03 . . .	U325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	UT130	1506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	UT130E	1506E	25.4 mm (1")	62 mm	16 mm
		2506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm
		2506 E	25.4 mm (1")	62 mm	20 mm
	ULS5	RL4	12.7 mm (1/2")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	ULS8	RL6	19.05 mm (3/4")	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	ULS9	RL7	22.225 mm (7/8")	50.8 mm (2")	14.2875 mm (9/16")
	ULS10	RL8	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	15.875 mm (5/8")
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
17BA02 . . .	117ACD	7203B	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20BA02 . . .	120 ACD	7204B	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	LS10ACD	ALS8A	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	15.875 mm (5/8")
MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS					
	N 797	L17	17 mm	40 mm	10 mm
		L20	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	A20	E20	20 mm	47 mm	12 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	NBC No. BB1002	6302/16	16 mm	42 mm	13 mm
SBL No. BA2014 . . .	NBC No. BB1016	RIV No. 12025C	25 mm	52 mm on one side 56 mm on other side	18 mm
SBL No. BT2003 . . .		393129	15.875 mm (5/8")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	11.1125 mm (7/16") Outer Ring 23.8125 mm (15/16") Inner Ring.
SBL No. BT2004 . . .		393106	19.05 mm (3/4")	44.45 mm (1.3/4")	14.2875 mm (9/16") Outer Ring and 19.3/28.8 mm Inner Ring.

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
SBL No. BT2015 (for textile Machinery)	KOYO No. SB20C		20 mm	52 mm	15 mm (Outer Ring) 19 mm Inner Ring
SBL No. BA2008 (Flat Part No. F-374403/1.28.165)	RIV No. 5035		22 mm	50 mm	17 mm
SBL No. BA2009 (Water Pump bearing for Massey Ferguson Tractors and Standard 20)	N3179	402703	16 mm	40 mm	14.35 mm Outer Ring 13.89 mm Inner Ring
SBL No. BA2010 (Flat Part No. F-848076/1.28.123)	NBC No. BB1014	RIV No. 10016	25 mm	65 mm	21.5 mm Outer Ring 17 mm Inner Ring
	NBC No. BB1003		20 mm	47 mm	15.875 mm (5/8")
	NBC No. BB1015	1838002	20 mm	50 mm	14 mm
	4591	393965	15 mm	35 mm	8 mm
	N2897		16 mm	35 mm	12.7 mm (1/2")
	N5877		9.525 mm (3/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
	N6132		9.525 mm (3/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
SBL No. BT2019	SRO No. 12289		25 mm	68 mm	35 mm Inner Ring 24 mm Outer Ring
	NBC No. RB 5003		23.2918 mm (0.917")	31.7856 mm (1.2514")	9.6266 mm (0.379")
	NBC No. RB5005		22.0276 mm (0.86723")	28 mm (1.10236")	11.999 mm (0.4724")
	NBC No. BB1007		24.2013 mm (0.9528")	38.9992 mm (1.5354")	7.2242 mm (0.2844")

THRUST BALL BEARINGS

17 TA 11 . . .	51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm	
20 TA 11 . . .	51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm	
25 TA 11 . . .	51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm	
17 TA 12 . . .	51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm	
20 TA 12 . . .	51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm	
25 TA 12 . . .	51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm	
	51203S/W	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm	
	W3/4	06	19.05 mm (3/4")	38.89375 mm (1.517/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W7/8	07	22.225 mm (7/8")	42.06875 mm (1.61/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W1	08	25.4 mm (1")	45.24375 mm (1.75/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")

- Import of the following bearings will be allowed on the clearance of the DGTD:—SKF Nos. 6200K, 6201K, 6202K, 6203K, 6204K, 6205K, 6300K, 6301K, 6302K, 6303K, 6304K and 6305K.
- All the above bearings with special features such as:—
 - A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 - A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
 - Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
 will be considered as banned for import purposes.
- Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.
- Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.
The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information:—
 - Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
 - Complete dimensions.
 - Quantity required.
 - Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(1)(b)

[SECTION II—S. No. 19(1)(i)/II]

Restricted Types of Ball Bearings of 25.4 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and below

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BEARINGS					
	108	EL 8	8 mm	22 mm	7 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	NBC No. BB 1011	FAG No. B015	15 mm	40 mm	10 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
15 TA 11 . . .	—	51102	15 mm	28 mm	9 mm
15 TA 12 . . .	—	51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
	MW 3/4	T6	19.05 mm (3/4")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	MW 7/8	T7	22.225 mm (7/8")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	MW1	T8	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	EW 3/4	B6	19.05 mm (3/4")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")	7.14375 mm (9/32")
	EW7/8	B7	22.225 mm (7/8")	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	W9/16	O4½	14.2875 mm (9/16")	35.71875 mm (1.13/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	HW5/8	VH5	15.875 mm (5/8")	39.6875 mm (1.9/16")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	HW3/4	VH6	19.05 mm (3/4")	46.0375 mm (1.13/16")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	HW7/8	VH7	22.225 mm (7/8")	52.3875 mm (2.1/16")	25.4 mm (1")
	HW1	VH8	25.4 mm (1")	61.9125 mm (2.7/16")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
25TA 13 . . .		51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm
		52204	20 mm	40 mm	26 mm
		52205	25 mm	47 mm	28 mm
	EW1	B8	25.4 mm (1")	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	W1/2	O4	12.7 mm (1/2")	32.34375 mm (1.9/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W5/8	O5	15.875 mm (5/8")	35.71875 mm (1.13/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")

- Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD :—SKF No. 1203.
 - All the above bearings with special features such as :
 - A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 - A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
 - Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
 will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.
 - Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.
- The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information:—
- Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
 - Complete dimensions.
 - Quantity required.
 - Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)

[S. No. 19(1)(iii)/II]

Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 25.4 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and including 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
30BC02 . . .	130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35BC02 . . .	135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40BC02 . . .	140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45BC02 . . .	145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50BC02 . . .	150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
		6206K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		6208K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		6209K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
		208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	140W	6208W	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
					Outer Ring 29.5 mm Inner Ring
	LS11	RLS9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	63.5 mm (2.1/2")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	LS12	RLS10	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	69.85 mm (2.3/4")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	LS12 1/2	RLS11	34.925 mm (1.3/5")	76.2 mm (3")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	LS13	RLS12	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	82.55 mm (3.1/4")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	LS13 1/2	RLS13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	88.9 mm (3.1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	LS14	RLS14	44.45 mm (1.3/4")	95.25 mm (3.3/4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	LS14 1/2	RLS15	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	101.6 mm (4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	LS15	RLS16	50.8 mm (2")	101.6 mm (4")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
30BC03 . . .	330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35BC03 . . .	335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40BC03 . . .	340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45BC03 . . .	345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
50BC03	350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		6306K	Taper	72 mm	19 mm
		6310K	Taper	110 mm	27 mm
	MS11	RMS9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")	20.6375 mm (13/16")
	MS12	RMS10	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	79.375 mm (3.1/8")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MS12 1/2	RMS11	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	88.9 mm (3.1/2")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MS13	RMS12	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	95.25 mm (3.3/4")	23.8125 mm (15/16")
	MS13 1/2	RMS13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	101.6 mm (4")	23.8125 mm (15/16")
	MS14	RMS14	44.45 mm (1.3/4")	107.95 mm (4.1/4")	26.9875 mm (1 1/16")
	MS14 1/2	RMS15	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	114.3 mm (4.1/2")	26.9875 mm (1 1/16")
	MS15	RMS16	50.8 mm (2")	114.3 mm (4.1/2")	26.9875 mm (1 1/16")
30BC04	530	6406	30 mm	90 mm	23 mm
40BC04	540	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		6006	30 mm	55 mm	13 mm
		6007	35 mm	62 mm	14 mm
		6008	40 mm	68 mm	15 mm
		6009	45 mm	75 mm	16 mm
		6010	50 mm	80 mm	16 mm

DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS

30BS02	U130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
40BS02	U140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45BS02	U145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		1206K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		1208K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		1209K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
	UT140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	UT145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	UT155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	UT140F	1508E	31.75 mm (1 1/4")	80 mm	18 mm
	UT145E	1509E	38.1 mm (1 1/2")	85 mm	19 mm
	UT155E	1511E	50.8 mm (2")	100 mm	21 mm

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
30BS03	U330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	U130W	2206	30 mm	62 mm	20 mm
	U140W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	U145W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2206K	Taper	62 mm	20 mm
		2208K	Taper	80 mm	23 mm
		2209K	Taper	85 mm	23 mm
		2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		2508E	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	80 mm	23 mm
		2509E	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	85 mm	23 mm
		2511E	50.8 mm (2")	100 mm	25 mm
		11506	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		11508	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		11509	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	ULS11	RL9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	63.5 mm (2.1/2")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	ULS12	RL10	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	69.85 mm (2.3/4")	17.4625 mm (11/16")
	ULS13	RL12	38.1 mm (1.1/2")	82.55 mm (3.1/4")	19.05 mm (3/4")
	ULS13 1/2	RL13	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	88.9 mm (3.1/2")	19.05 mm (3/4")
SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	S12	EE11	31.75 mm (1.1/4")	57.15 mm (2.1/4")	9.525 mm (3/8")
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
30BA02	130ACD	7206B	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35BA02	135ACD	7207B	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40BA02	140ACD	7208B	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
50BA02	150ACD	7210B	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
30BA01	330ACD	7306B	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
40BA03	340ACD	7308B	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
50BA03	350ACD	7310B	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
45BA04	545ACD	7409B	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS					
	MSN14		44.45 mm (1.3/4")	117.475 mm (4.5/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)—*concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
SBL No. BA 2007 (Fiat Part No. F872489/1.28.122)	RIV No. 10593		25.5 mm	72 mm	19 mm
SBL No. ST 40DD	SRO No. LA40		40 mm	80 mm	18 mm Outer Ring 37 mm/56 mm Inner Ring.
Y SBL No. BA 2001 FAG No. 200216	NBC No. BB 1019		40 mm	82.286 mm	48.4 mm
		306445 B/C	50 mm	81.6 mm	25 mm
	NBC No. RB 5004		38.1 mm (1.5")	47.498 mm (1.87")	19.177 mm (0.755")
	NBC No. BB 1005	GXD 88509	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm Outer Ring 27 mm Inner Ring
	NBC No. BB 1006		27 mm	45 mm	10.5 mm
	NBC No. BB1006 145CDS		27 mm	45 mm	10.5 mm
		QJ209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		QJ 209M	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
THRUST BALLBEARINGS					
30 TA 11		51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
		51106 A	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
35 TA 11		51107	35 mm	53 mm	12 mm
		51107 A	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
40 TA 11		51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
45 TA 11		51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50 TA 11		51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
30 TA 12		51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
		51206 A	30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
35 TA 12		51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
30 TA 13		51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
		51109 A	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
		51109 L			
		51109 L/C			
	W1.1/8	09	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	48.41875 mm (1.29/32")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	W1.1/4	010	31.75 mm (1 1/4")	53.18125 mm (2.3/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
ABC No. PAB 12308		RIV No. 9535 C	30.2 mm	68 mm	18.9 mm
ABC No. JP 1054 (Jeep Part No. 649339)		Aetna No. CB 1054	38.3 mm	71.44 mm	16.9 mm
ABC No. ST 07		R & M No. XLT 35	35 mm	55 mm	16 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD; SKF Nos. 206, 207, 209, 210, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 6207K, 6210K, 6307K, 6308K and 6309K.

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

3. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

4. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information:—

- Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
- Complete dimensions.
- Quantity required.
- Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(2)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(ii)/II]

Restricted types of Ball Bearing above 25.4 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
		52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm
40TA12		51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
45TA12		51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
50TA12		51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm
35TA13		51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
40TA13		51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
45TA13		51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
50TA13		51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
35TA14		51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
		52306	30 mm	60 mm	38 mm
		54308U	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm
	W1.3/8	011	34.925 mm (1.3/8")	56.35625 mm (2.7/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1½	012	38.1 mm (1½")	59.53125 mm (2.11/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1¾	014	44.45 mm (1¾")	68.2625 mm (2.11/16")	19.05 mm (¾")
	W2	016	50.8 mm (2")	75.40625 mm (2.31/32")	19.05 mm (¾")
	EW1.1/8		28.575 mm (1.1/8")	44.45 mm (1½")	9.525 mm (3/8")
	EW1½	—	31.75 mm (1½")	52.3875 mm (2.1/16")	12.7 mm (½")
	MW1.1/8	T9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	57.15 mm (2½")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	MW 1¾	T10	31.75 mm (1¾")	63.5 mm (2½")	25.4 mm (1")
	MW1½	T12	38.1 mm (1½")	73.025 mm (2.7/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	MW1¾	T14	44.45 mm (1¾")	84.1375 mm (3.5/16")	31.75 mm (1½")
	MW2	T16	50.8 mm (2")	93.6625 mm (3.11/16")	34.925 mm (1.3/8")
	HW1.1/8	VH9	28.575 mm (1.1/8")	68.2625 mm (2.11/16")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")
	HW1½	VH12	38.1 mm (1½")	88.9 mm (3½")	44.45 mm (1½")
	W1 5/8	013	41.275 mm (1.5/8")	62.70625 mm (2.15/32")	18.25625 mm (23/32")
	W1 7/8	015	47.625 mm (1.7/8")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")	19.05 mm (3/4")

1 All the above bearings with special features such as—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on clearance of the DGTD.

2. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

— Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)

— Complete dimensions.

— Quantity required.

— Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(3)(a)

[S.No. 19(1)(v)/II]

Banned types of Ball Bearings above 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.

ISI. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
55BC02	155	6211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
60BC02	160	6212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
65BC02	165	6213	65 mm	120 mm	23 mm
70BC02	170	6214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
75BC02	175	6215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
55BC03	355	6311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
60BC03	360	6312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
65BC03	365	6313	65 mm	140 mm	33 mm
75BC03	375	6315	75 mm	160 mm	37 mm
		6212K	Taper	110 mm	22 mm
		6012	60 mm	95 mm	18 mm
		6013	65 mm	100 mm	18 mm
		211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
60BA02	160ACD	7212B	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
55BS02	U155	1211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
75BS02	U175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
		1211K	Taper	100 mm	21 mm
	UT175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	UT175 E	1515E	63.5 mm (2 1/2")	130 mm	25 mm
	U155W	2211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		2211K	Taper	100 mm	25 mm
		11511	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		1215K	Taper	130 mm	25 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
55TA11		51111	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
65TA11		51113	65 mm	90 mm	18 mm
75TA13		51315	75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
	W24	018	57.15 mm (2 1/4")	84.93125 mm (3.11/32")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	Aetna No. DG/PR-108 (Dodge Part No. PA-581499)		52.39 mm	85.54 mm	20.08 mm

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD:— 6311K.

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 - (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
 - (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
- will be considered as banned for import.

3. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

4. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information:—

- Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
- Complete dimensions.
- Quantity required.
- Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(3)(b)

[S. No. 19(1)(v)/II]

Restricted types of Ball Bearings above 50.8 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter and up to and including 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter.

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
	UT 185	1517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
	UT185E	1517E	76.2 mm (3")	150 mm	28 mm
	U175W	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
		2517	75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		2515E	63.5 mm (2½")	130 mm	31 mm
		11515	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
THRUST BALL BEARINGS					
60TA11		51112	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
70TA11		51114	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
75TA11		51115	75 mm	100 mm	19 mm
60TA12		51212	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
65TA12		51213	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
60TA13		51312	60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
65TA13		51313	65 mm	115 mm	36 mm
70TA13		51314	70 mm	125 mm	40 mm
	W2½	020	63.5 mm (2½")	94.45625 mm (3.23/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2.5/8	021	66.675 mm (2.5/8")	97.63125 mm (3.27/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2½	022	69.85 mm (2½")	102.39375 mm (4.1/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W2.7/8	023	73.025 mm (2.7/8")	105.56875 mm (4.5/32")	25.4 mm (1")
	W3	024	76.2 mm (3")	111.125 mm (4.3/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	MW2½	T18	57.15 mm (2½")	107.95 mm (4½")	42.8625 mm (1.11/16")
	MW2½	T20	63.5 mm (2½")	120.65 mm (4½")	50.8 mm (2")
	MW2½	T22	69.85 mm (2½")	127.00 mm (5")	50.8 mm (2")
	MW3	T24	76.2 mm (3")	142.875 mm (5.5/8")	57.15 mm (2½")
55TA12		51211	55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
70TA12		51214	70 mm	105 mm	27 mm
75TA12		51215	75 mm	110 mm	27 mm
55TA13		51311	55 mm	105 mm	35 mm
	W2.1/8	017	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	81.75625 mm (3.7/32")	22.225 mm (7/8")
	W2.3/8	019	60.325 mm (2.3/8")	91.28125 mm (3.19/32")	25.4 mm (1")

1. Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on clearance of the DGTD :—7211 B

2. All the above bearings with special features such as:—

- A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

3. Import any of individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above; will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information:—

- Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
- Complete dimensions.
- Quantity required.
- Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(4)(a)

[S. No. 19(1)(vii)/II]

Banned Types of Ball Bearings above 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter

I.S.I No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
120BC02	220	6224	120 mm	215 mm	40 mm
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
	LS19 $\frac{1}{4}$ ACD	ALS26	82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	152.4 mm (6")	26.9875 mm (1.1/16")
	LS22 $\frac{1}{4}$ ACD		120.65 mm (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	209.55 mm (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	33.3375 mm (1.3/16")
	N5311		120.65 mm (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	209.55 mm (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	66.675 mm (2.5/8")
SPECIAL BEARINGS					
	N4711C		82.55 mm (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	152.4 mm (6")	53.975 mm (2.1/8")

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;

(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as banned for import.

2. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special feature other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

3. Import of any individual bearing size having the two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

—Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)

—Complete dimensions.

—Quantity required.

—Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(4)(b)

[S. No 19(1)(vii)/II]

Restricted types of Ball Bearings above 76.2 mm Bore (Internal) Diameter

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6

DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS

85BSQ2	U185	1217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
		1217K	Taper	150 mm	28 mm
	U185W	2217	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm
		11517	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm

THRUST BALL BEARINGS

80TA11		51116	0 mm	105 mm	19 mm
100TA11		51120	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
80TA12		51216	80 mm	115 mm	28 mm
100TA12		51220	100 mm	150 mm	38 mm
80TA13		51316	80 mm	140 mm	44 mm
	W3 ½	O26	82.55 mm (3 ¼")	122.2375 mm (4.13/16")	31.75 mm (1 ¼")

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- (c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

2. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

- Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc).
- Complete dimensions.
- Quantity required.
- Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(2)(a)

[S. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II]

Banned types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
20RN02	R120	N204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25RN02	R125	N205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30RN02	R130	N206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35RN02	R135	N207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40RN02	R140	N208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45RN02	R145	N209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50RN02	R150	N210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
55RN02	R155	N211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NJ204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NU204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NU204N	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		NJ205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NU205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NU205N	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
		NKA206(INP)	30 mm	62 mm	19 mm
		(Fafrik No. 3283)			
		NJ207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
		NU207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
		NU208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		NUP208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		NJ209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NU 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NU209N	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	FAG No. NU209EN	NU209MN	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		NJ211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NU211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NUP211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NUP211N	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		NU213	65 mm	120 mm	23 mm
		NU214 *	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
20RN03	R320	N304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25RN03	R325	N305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
30RN03	R330	N306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35RN03	R335	N307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40RN03	R340	N308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45RN03	R345	N309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50RN03	R350	N310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
55RN03	R355	N311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
65RN03	R365	N313	65 mm	140 mm	33 mm
		NU305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
		NKA305(INP)	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
		(NSK No. P-25-5)			
		(ABC No. RM305)			
		NU307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
	FAG No. 510148 M.1	NU307W	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NU307MW	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NJ309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NU309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NU309N	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NUP309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NUP309N	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		RNU309	58.5 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		(ABC)			
45RN04	R545	N409	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
		NU409	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
		NU2204	20 mm	47 mm	18 mm
		NUS2204	20 mm	47 mm	18 mm
		RNU2204	27 mm	47 mm	18 mm
		(ABC)			
		NUP2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		NU2209MNS	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		NH2210	50 mm	90 mm	23 mm
		NUS2309	45 mm	100 mm	36 mm
	RI S8	CRL6	19.05 mm (¾")	47.625 mm (1 7/8")	14.2875 mm (9/16")

APPENDIX 14(5) (a)—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
	RLS10	CRL8	25.4 mm (1")	57.15 mm (2¼")	15.875 mm (5/8")
	RLS22½	CRL38	120.65 mm (4¾")	209.55 mm (8¼")	33.3375 mm (1.5/16")
	RXLS3¼		82.55 mm (3¼")	120.65 mm (4¾")	19.05 mm (¾")
	L064		25.4 mm (1")	53.975 mm (2.1/8")	28.575 mm (1.1/8")
	L3782(NBC & Hoffmann No.)		26.9877 mm (1.625")	50.622 mm (1.993")	17.462 mm (0.6875")
	L5285F (NBC)	NUP318M/C4	90 mm	190 mm	43 mm
	RB5001(NBC)	WJ118 × 220	118 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	RB5002(NBC)	WJP118 × 220P	118 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L6179 (NBC)	WJ120 × 215	120 mm	215 mm	60 mm
	L6180 (NBC)	WJP120 × 215P	120 mm	215 mm	60 mm
	L5063 (NBC)	WJ120 × 220	120 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L5064 (NBC)	WJP120 × 220P	120 mm	220 mm	60 mm
	L6156 (NBC)	WJ120 × 240	120 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L6157 (NBC)	WJP120 × 240P	120 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	RB5006 (NBC)	WJ126 × 240	126 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	RB5007 (NBC)	WJP126 × 240P	126 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	NBR101 (NBC)	WJ128 × 240	128 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	NBR102 (NBC)	WJP128 × 240P	128 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5031 (NBC)	WJ130 × 240	130 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5032 (NBC)	WJP130 × 240P	130 mm	240 mm	80 mm
	L5943 (NBC)	WJ130 × 260	130 mm	260 mm	84 mm
	L5944 (NBC)	WJP130 × 260P	130 mm	260 mm	84 mm
	L6204 (NBC)	WJ150 × 270	150 mm	270 mm	80 mm
	L6205 (NBC)	WJP150 × 270P	150 mm	270 mm	80 mm
	L5945 (NBC)	WJ160 × 318	160 mm	318 mm	98 mm
	L5946 (NBC)	WJP160 × 318P	160 mm	318 mm	98 mm
	L6019 (NBC)		200 mm	360 mm	98 mm
	L6207 (NBC)		200 mm	360 mm	236 mm
	RB5017(NBC)	NJ2228	140 mm	250 mm	68 mm
	RB5018 (NBC)	NUJ2228	140 mm	250 mm	68 mm
	L6028 (NBC)	WJ4¼ × 8"	107.95 mm (4¼")	203.2 mm (8")	57.15 mm (2¼")
	L6029 (NBC)	WJP4¼ × 8"P	107.95 mm (4¼")	203.2 mm (8")	57.15 mm (2¼")
	L6030(NBC)	WJ5¼ × 10"	139.7 mm (5¼")	254.0 mm (10")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")
	L6031 (NBC)	WJP5¼ × 10"P	139.7 mm (5¼")	254.0 mm (10")	71.4375 mm (2.13/16")

1. All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- Any combination of items (a) and (b) above; will be considered as banned for import.

2. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc., heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this Appendix will be allowed only on the clearance of DGTD.

3. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The Importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

- Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
- Complete dimensions.
- Quantity required.
- Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(5)(b)

[S. No. 19(2)(i)(a)/II]

Restricted types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent Hoffmann No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
		NF208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		N2211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		NU318	90 mm	190 mm	43 mm
		NU320	100 mm	215 mm	47 mm
		RB5033 (NBC)	116 mm	220 mm	60 mm
		RB5034 (NBC)	116 mm	220 mm	60 mm
		RB5037 (NBC)	118 mm	240 mm	80 mm
		RB5038 (NBC)	118 mm	240 mm	80 mm
		RB5023 (NBC)	144.5 mm	245 mm	72 mm
		RB5024 (NBC)	144.5 mm	245 mm	72 mm
		RB5020 (NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		RB5021 (NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		RB5022 (NBC)	150 mm	270 mm	105 mm
		N. 1004 (NBC No.) Hoffmann No. RMS 12L	31.75 mm (1.25")	68.7881 mm (2.7082")	21 mm (0.8268")
		L4430 (NBC) NH 320M/C4	100 mm	215 mm	47 mm
		L5284 (NBC) NU 326M/C4	130 mm	280 mm	58 mm
		L4023 (NBC) NU 330BM/C4	150 mm	320 mm	65 mm

- Import of the following bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of DGTD :—N312, N314, NUP315, N318, NJ313, NU 2205, NF2213, NJ2213, NF2312, NJ2314, N2317, NKA306(INP No.). (Roll Way No. 1306-B104), NKA2207 (INP No.) (UM 7207-B107), 504284A (NORMA).
- All the above bearings with special features such as :—
 - A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 - A dust shield or plate on the one or both sides of the bearings;
 - Any combination of items (a) and (b) above;
will be considered as restricted bearings and their import will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.
- Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

- Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
- Complete dimensions.
- Quantity required.
- Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)

[S. No. 19(3)(i)(a)/II]

Banned types of Tapered Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
	30203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
	30204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	30205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	30206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	30207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
	30208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	30209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	30210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
	30211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	30212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
	30214	70 mm	125 mm	24 mm
	30215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
	30216	80 mm	140 mm	26 mm
	30302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
	30304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	30305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	30306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	30307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
	30308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
	30311	55 mm	120 mm	29 mm
	30312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
	30313 (NBC No M30313)	65 mm	140 mm	33 mm
	30305 D (INP)	21 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	31309 (INP No. 30309D)	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
	32207	35 mm	72 mm	23 mm
	32208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
	32209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
	32211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
	32212 (3977X/3922X)	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
	32213	65 mm	120 mm	31 mm
	(330356B) (39586/39528)			
	32214	70 mm	125 mm	31 mm
	32216 (578XA/572A)	80 mm	140 mm	33 mm
	32222	110 mm	200 mm	53 mm
	32305 (NBC No. N. 1005)	25 mm	62 mm	24 mm
	32306	30 mm	72 mm	27 mm
	32307 (3478X/3424S)	35 mm	80 mm	31 mm
	32309	45 mm	100 mm	36 mm
	32311	55 mm	120 mm	43 mm
	330201	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
	330632C	60 mm	135 mm	30.95 mm
	CK-03062/K-03162	15.875 mm (0.625")	41.275 mm (1.625")	14.6812 mm (0.578")
	CK-11590/AK-11520 (Jeep part No. 52940u/52941u)	15.875 mm (0.625")	42.8625 mm (1.6875")	14.2875 mm (0.5625")
	I-100545A/46	18.0 mm	47.0 mm	14.38 mm
	CK-09067/K09195 (M12644/M12611)	19.05 mm (0.75")	49.2252 mm (1.938")	19.05 mm (0.75")
	CK-21075/K-21212	19.05 mm (0.75")	53.975 mm (2.125")	21.83892 mm (0.8598")
	CK-12649/K-12610 Bower No. M-12649/M12610)	21.42998 mm (0.8437")	50.00498 mm (1.9687")	18.288 mm (0.72")
	CK-07100S/K-07210X	25.4 mm (1")	50.8 mm (2")	14.1478 mm (0.557")
	CK-15100S/K-15245	25.4 mm (1")	61.99886 mm (2.4409")	20.6375 mm (0.8125")
	CK-15100S/K-15250	25.4 mm (1")	63.5 mm (2.5")	20.6375 mm (0.8125")

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-23100/K-23256	25.4 mm (1")	65.088 mm (2.5625")	21.463 mm (0.845")
	CK-1988/K-1922	28.575 mm (1.125")	57.15 mm (2.25")	19.355 mm (0.762")
	CK-02872/K-02820	28.575 mm (1.125")	73.025 mm (2.875")	22.225 mm (0.875")
	CK-15117/K-15245	29.9847 mm (1.1805")	61.99886 mm (2.4409")	20.6375 mm (0.8125")
	CK-15123/K-15245	31.75 mm (1.25")	61.99886 mm (2.4409")	19.05 mm (0.75")
	CK-15125/K-15245	31.75 mm (1.25")	61.99886 mm (2.4409")	20.6375 mm (0.8125")
	CK-14125A/K-14276	31.75 mm (1.25")	69.0118 mm (2.717")	19.5834 mm (0.771")
	CK-3188S/K-3120	31.75 mm (1.25")	72.626 mm (2.8593")	29.997 mm (1.181")
	KT-126 X (with and with- outhole)(ABC No. T126L)	32.004 mm	55.563 mm	15.875 mm
	CK-14131/K-14276 (Jeep Part No. 51575U/ 52883U)	33.3375 mm (1.3125")	69.0118 mm (2.717")	19.5834 mm (0.771")
	CK-LM-48548/K-LM 48510	34.925 mm (1.375")	65.0875 mm (2.5625")	18.288 mm (0.72")
	CK-14137A/K-14276	34.925 mm (1.375")	69.0118 mm (2.717")	19.5834 mm (0.771")
	CK-25877/K-25820	34.925 mm (1.375")	73.025 mm (2.875")	24.60752 mm (0.9688")
	CK-25877/K-25821	34.925 mm (1.375")	73.025 mm (2.875")	24.60752 mm (0.9688")
	CK-25878/K-25821	34.925 mm (1.375")	73.025 mm (2.875")	24.60752 mm (0.9688")
	CK-31594/K-31520	34.925 mm (1.375")	76.2 mm (3")	28.575 mm (1.125")
	CK 2793/K-2720	34.925 mm (1.375")	76.2 mm (3.0")	28.575 mm (1.01")
	KT 138 X (with and with- outhole)(ABC No. T138L)	35 mm	66.7 mm	19.5 mm
	CK-2780/K-2720	36.487 mm (1.4365")	76.2 mm (3")	25.654 mm (1.01")
	CK-NA44143/K-44363D	36.512 mm (1.4375")	92.075 mm (3.625")	55.562 mm (2.1875")
	KT 144 X (with and with- out oil hole) (ABC No. N T 144L)	36.754 mm (1.447")	66.675 mm (2.625")	19.446 mm (0.7656")
	N1001 (Hoffmann)	38.1 mm (1.5")	69.037 mm (2.718")	14.427 mm (0.568")
	CK-418/K-414	38.1 mm (1.5")	88.50122 mm (3.4843")	29.083 mm (1.145")
	AK-LM-501349/ K-LM 501310	41.275 mm (1.625")	73.4314 mm (2.891")	19.812 mm (0.78")
	CK-24780/K-24720	41.275 mm (1.625")	76.2 mm (3")	23.02002 mm (0.9063")
	CK-25577/K-25523 (Jeep Part No. 52979U/52980U)	42.8752 mm (1.688")	82.931 mm (3.265")	25.4 mm (1")
	CK-55176C-/K-55443	44.45 mm (1.75")	112.7125 mm (4.4375")	26.90876 mm (1.0594")
	CK-2984/K-2924	46.038 mm (1.8125")	85.0 mm (3.3465")	25.608 mm (1.0082")
	CK-59187/K-59412	47.625 mm (1.875")	104.775 mm (4.125")	36.512 mm (1.4375")
	CK-55187C/K-55443	47.625 mm (1.875")	112.7125 mm (4.4375")	26.90876 mm (1.0594")
	CK-55194AC/K-55452D	49.9872 mm (1.968")	114.98072 mm (4.5268")	28.4861 mm (1.1215")
	CK-368A/K-362A	50.8 mm (2")	88.9 mm (3.5")	22.225 mm (0.875")
	CK-3780/K-3720	50.8 mm (2")	93.264 mm (3.6718")	30.302 mm (1.193")

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-45284/K-45220	50.8 mm (2")	104.775 mm (4.125")	30.958 mm (1.2188")
	CK-33891/K-33821	52.388 mm (2.0625")	95.25 mm (3.75")	28.575 mm (1.125")
	CK-539/K-532X	53.975 mm (2.125")	107.95 mm (4.25")	36.957 mm (1.455")
	CK-72212C/K-72487	53.975 mm (2.125")	123.825 mm (4.875")	32.7914 mm (1.291")
	CK-28682/K-28622	57.15 mm (2.25")	97.63 mm (3.8437")	24.608 mm (0.9688")
	CK-462A/K-453X	57.15 mm (2.25")	104.775 mm (4.125")	29.317 mm (1.1542")
	CK-3982X/K-3927XA	63.5 mm (2.5")	109.99978 mm (4.3307")	30.0482 mm (1.183")
	CK-3982X/K-3920	63.5 mm (2.5")	112.7125 mm (4.4375")	30.0482 mm (1.183")
	CK-3982/K-3920 (Bower No. 3982/3920)	63.5 mm (2.5")	112.7125 mm (4.4375")	30.0482 mm (1.183")
	CK-3984/K-3920	66.675 mm (2.625")	112.7125 mm (4.4375")	30.0482 mm (1.183")
	CK-482/K-472	69.85 mm (2.75")	120.0 mm (4.7244")	29.007 mm (1.142")
	CK-566/K-563	69.85 mm (2.75")	127.0 mm (5")	36.1696 mm (1.424")
	CK-33281/K-33472	71.4375 mm (2.8125")	120.0 mm (4.7244")	30.162 mm (1.1875")
	CK-567A/K-563	71.4375 mm (2.8125")	127.0 mm (5")	36.1696 mm (1.424")
	CK-567/K-563	73.025 mm (2.875")	127.0 mm (5")	36.1696 mm (1.424")
	CK-42687/K-42620	76.2 mm (3")	127.0 mm (5")	31.0 mm (1.2205")
	CK-495AX/K-493	76.2 mm (3")	136.525 mm (5.375")	29.7688 mm (1.172")
	CK-575M/K-572	76.2 mm (3")	139.9921 mm (5.5115")	36.09848 mm (1.4212")
	CK-408339/K-572	76.2 mm (3")	139.9921 mm (5.5115")	36.09848 mm (1.4212")
	CK-580/K-572	82.55 mm (3.25")	139.9921 mm (5.5115")	36.09848 mm (1.4212")
	CK-582/K-572	82.55 mm (3.25")	139.9921 mm (5.5115")	36.09848 mm (1.4212")
	C-KNA782/K-774D	104.775 mm (4.125")	180.975 mm (7.125")	104.775 mm (4.125")
	CK-938/K-932 (Bower No. 938/932)	114.3 mm (4.5")	212.725 mm (8.375")	66.675 mm (2.625")
	CKNA-48686/K-NA 48620D (Bower No. NA48686/NA 48620D)	142.875 mm (5.625")	200.025 mm (7.875")	93.662 mm (3.6875")

APPENDIX 14(6)(a)—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5
	CK-81630/K-81963D (Bower No. 81630/ 81963D)	159.9516 mm (6.2973")	244.475 mm (9.675")	107.95 mm (4.25")
	CK-67885/K-67820 (Bower No. 67885/ 67820)	190.5 mm (7.5")	266.7 mm (10.5")	47.625 mm (1.875")
	CK-544090/K-544118 (Bower No. 544090/ 544118)	228.6 mm (9.0")	300.038 mm (11.8125")	33.338 mm (1.3125")
	CK-88900/K-88120 (Bower No. 88900/ 88120)	228.6 mm (9.0")	306.388 mm (12.0625")	50.8 mm (2.00")
ABC No. PAB 12303	.	18 mm	47 mm	14.383 mm
ABC No. PAB 12304	.	26 mm	52 mm	17.462 mm
ABC No. PAB 12305	. 1838055/56	33 mm	62 mm	16 mm
ABC No. PAB 12306	. 1838051/52	28 mm	70 mm	20.5 mm
ABC No. PAB 12307	. 1838053/54	32 mm	72 mm	27 mm
ABC No. PAB 12435	. 1838057/58	26 mm	59.8 mm	17.462 mm
ABC No. L35 RC/L36	.	40.844 mm	64.313 mm	13.097 mm
ABC No. L35 RC/L38	.	44.315 mm	69.875 mm	23.368 mm

Import of extra precision bearing of accuracy P-6, P-5, etc. heavy duty bearings and bearings with special features other than those indicated in the above footnote and having dimensions same as listed in this appendix will be allowed only of the clearance of DGTD.

1. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions *i.e.* bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.
2. The Importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—
 - Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)
 - Complete dimensions.
 - Quantity required.
 - Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(6)(b)

[Sl. No. 19(3)(i)(a)/II]

Restricted types of Tapered Roller Bearings

I.S.I. No.	Equivalent SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5
		30 mm	62 mm	20 mm

1. Import of the following tapered roller bearings will be allowed only on the clearance of the DGTD.

30305M(INP)

30310

30309

31305

32210

32215

CK-LM 67048/K-LM 67010

CK-LM 603049/K-LM 603011

2. Import of any individual bearing size having any two dimensions i.e. bore, OD or width falling within the range covered above, will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.

The importers who wish to import any such size may be requested to contact DGTD with the following information :—

—Bearing Number (preferably of a well-known manufacturer such as SKF or FAG or RHP etc.)

—Complete dimensions.

—Quantity required.

—Particulars of the applications where such bearings are being used.

APPENDIX 14(7)(a)

[Sl.No. 19(5)(i)/II]

Banned types /Sizes of Needle Bushes/Shell type Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Needle Bearings

NRB	INA	Torrington	Bore	Bearings Dimensions Outside Dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DLC910	HK 910	F 910	9 mm	13 mm	10 mm
DL1212	HK1212	F1212	12 mm	18 mm	12 mm
DL1412	HK1412	F1412	14 mm	20 mm	12 mm
DL1512	HK1512	F1512	15 mm	21 mm	12 mm
DLC1516	HK1516	F1516	15 mm	21 mm	16 mm
DL 1612	HK1612	F1612	16 mm	22 mm	12 mm
DL1712	HK1712	F1712	17 mm	23 mm	12 mm
DL1812	HK1812	F1812	18 mm	24 mm	12 mm
DL1816	HK1816	F1816	18 mm	24 mm	16 mm
DL2012	HK2012	F2012	20 mm	26 mm	12 mm
DL2016	HK2016	F2016	20 mm	26 mm	16 mm
DL2520	—	—	25 mm	33 mm	20 mm
JL68	SC68	B68	9.52 mm (3/8")	14.29 mm (9/16")	12.7 mm (.500")
JL78	SC78	B78	11.11 mm (7/16")	15.88 mm (5/8")	12.7 mm (.500")
JL85	SC85	B85	12.7 mm (1/2")	17.46 mm (11/16")	7.92 mm. (.312")
JL88	SC88	B88	12.7 mm (1/2")	17.46 mm (11/16")	12.7 mm (.500")
JL810	SC810	B810	12.7 mm (1/2")	17.46 mm (11/16")	15.88 mm (.625")
JLT912	—	BH912	14.29 mm (9/16")	20.64 mm (13/16")	19.05 mm (.750")
JL108	108	B108	15.88 mm (5/8")	20.64 mm (13/16")	12.7 mm (.500")
JLT1016	—	BH1016	15.88 mm (5/8")	22.22 mm (7/8")	25.4 mm (1.000")
JL1210	SC1210	B1210	19.05 mm (3/4")	25.40 mm (1.000")	15.88 mm (.625")
JL1212	1212	B1212	19.05 mm (3/4")	25.40 mm (1.000")	19.05 mm (.750")
JL148	148	B148	22.22 mm (7/8")	28.58 mm (1-1/8")	12.7 mm (.500")
JL1412	SC1412	B1412	22.22 mm (7/8")	28.58 mm (1-1/8")	19.05 mm (.750")
JL1416	SC1416	B1416	22.22 mm (7/8")	28.58 mm (1-1/8")	25.4 mm (1.000")
JL168	SC168	B168	25.4 mm (1.000")	31.75 mm (1-1/4")	12.7 mm (.500")
JL1612	SC1612	B1612	25.4 mm (1.000")	31.75 mm (1-1/4")	19.05 mm (.750")
JL1616	SC1616	B1616	25.4 mm (1.000")	33.34 mm (1-5/16")	25.4 mm (1.000")
JLT1612	—	BH1612	25.4 mm (1.000")	33.34 mm (1-5/16")	19.05 mm (.750")

APPENDIX 14(7)(a)—*concl.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
JLT1616	—	BH1616	25.4 mm (1.000")	33.34 mm (1-5/16")	25.4 mm (1.000")
JLT1624	—	BH1624	25.4 mm (1.000")	33.34 mm (1-5/16")	38.10 mm (1.5000")
JL188	SC188	B188	28.58 mm (1-1/8")	34.9 2mm (1-3/8")	12.7 mm (.500")
JL1812	SC1812	B1812	28.58 mm (1-1/8")	34.92 mm (1-3/8")	19.05 mm (.750")
JL1816	1816	B1816	28.58 mm (1-1/8")	34.92 mm (1-3/8")	25.4 mm (1.000")
JLT1812	—	BH1812	28.58 mm (1-1/8")	38.10 mm (1-1/4")	19.05 mm (.750")
JLT1816	—	BH1816	28.58 mm (1-1/8")	38.10 mm (1-1/4")	25.4 mm (1.000")
JL2012	SC2012	B2012	31.75 mm (1-1/4")	38.10 mm (1-1/4")	19.05 mm (.750")
JL2016	SC2016	B2016	31.575 mm (1-1/4")	38.10 mm (1-1/4")	25.4 mm (1.000")
JL2020	SC2020	B2020	31.75 mm (1-1/4")	41.28 mm (1-5/8")	31.75 mm (1.250")
JL228	SC228	B228	34.92 mm (1-3/8")	41.28 mm (1-5/8")	12.7 mm (.500")
JL2216	SC2216	B2216	34.92 mm (1-3/8")	41.28 mm (1-5/8")	25.4 mm (1.000")
JL2220	SC2220	B2220	34.92 mm (1-1/8")	41.28 mm (1-5/8")	31.75 mm (1.250")
JL2414	SC2414	B2414	38.10 mm (1-1/4")	47.62 mm (1-7/8")	22.22 mm (.875")
JL2416	SC2416	B2416	38.10 mm (1-1/4")	47.62 mm (1-7/8")	25.40 mm (1.000")
JL2420	SC2420	B2420	38.10 mm (1-1/4")	47.62 mm (1-7/8")	31.75 mm (1.250")
JL2816	SC2816	B2816	44.45 mm (1-3/4")	53.98 mm (2-1/8")	25.4 mm (1.000")
JL2824	SC2824	B2824	44.45 mm (1-3/4")	53.98 mm (2-1/8")	38.1 (1.500")

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

	Nadella/NRB Prefix	INA Prefix	Torrington Prefix	Torrington Suffix
(a) Needle Bushes having Oil Holes	DLH, JLH	—	B	OH
(b) Needle Bushes where needles are retained in the bush by grease	YL	SN	Y	
(c) Needle Bushes where needle are retained in bush by cage	DB	HK	FJ	For metric series.

Will be considered as banned for import.

APPENDIX 14(7)(b)

[Sl. No. 19(5)(ii)/II]

Restricted Types/Sizes of Needle Roller Cages

NRB	INA	Durkopp	Bore mm	Outside Dia mm	Width mm
B 50114	—	—	13	16	14
B 14 18 13	K 14 x 18 x 13	K 14 x 18 x 13 F	14	18	13
B 50190	—	K 15 x 19 x 20 FKI	15	19	20
BB 15 19 22.2	—	—	15	19	22.2
B 50113	—	—	15.2	22.21	12
B 16 20 13	K 16 x 20 x 13	K 16 x 20 x 13 F	16	20	13
B 50 139	—	K 16 x 21 x 10 FV	16	21	10
B 50 792	—	—	16	21	20
B 16 22 12	K 16 x 22 x 12	K 16 x 22 x 12 F	16	22	12
B 18 22 17	K 18 x 22 x 17	K 18 x 22 x 17 F	18	22	17
B 50 787	—	—	18	22	21.6
B 50 119	K 18 x 24 x 12	K 18 x 24 x 12 F	18	24	12
B18 24 20	K 18 x 24 x 20	—	18	24	20
B 20 24 10.2	K 20 x 24 x 10	K 20 x 24 x 10 F	20	24	10
B 20 26 17	K 20 x 26 x 17	K 20 x 26 x 17 F	20	26	17
B 22 26 13	K 22 x 26 x 13	K 22 x 26 x 13 F	22	26	13
B 50743	—	—	22	29	15.6
B 50 793	—	—	22.9	28.9	13.8
B 50 794	K 24 x 28 x 10	K 24 x 28 x 10 F	24	28	10
B 24 28 13	K 24 x 28 x 13	K 24 x 28 x 13 F	24	28	13
B 25 30 13	K 25 x 30 x 13	K 25 x 30 x 13 F	25	30	13
B 25 31 20	—	K 25 x 31 x 20 F	25	31	20
B 25 33 24	K 25 x 33 x 24	—	25	33	24
B 30 35 17	K 30 x 35 x 17	K 30 x 35 x 17 F	30	35	17
B 50 174	K 35 x 40 x 13	K 35 x 40 x 13 F	35	40	13
B 35 40 19	—	K 35 x 40 x 19 F	35	40	19
B 35 40 23	—	—	35	40	23
BB 39 44 26	K 39 x 44 x 26 ZW	K 39 x 44 x 26 F/2	39	44	26
B 40 45 21	—	K 40 x 45 x 21 F	40	45	21
B 47 52 17	K 47 x 52 x 17	K 47 x 52 x 17 F	47	52	17
NRB	RKW	SKF	Bore	Outside Dia	Width
NW 120	W 120	WA1020	20	28	20
122	W 122	WA 1022	22	30	20
225	W 225	WA 2025	25	35	30
NS 7012	S-7012	—	26	40	26
NW 128	W 128	WA 1028	28	36	20
230	W 230	WA 2030	30	42	30
142	W 142	WA 1042	42	52	20
145	W 145	WA 1045	45	55	20
NS 7074	S 7074	—	58.57	66.59	9.8

APPENDIX 14 (7)(c)

[Sl. No. 19(5)(i)/II]

Banned Types/Sizes of Needle Roller Bearings

NRB	Bearings Dimensions		Outside Dia.	Width
	Bore with inner ring	Without inner ring		
Na 1012	12	17.6	28	15
1015	15	20.8	32	15
2015	15	22.1	35	22
1017	17	23.9	35	15
1020	20	28.7	42	18
2020	20	28.7	42	22
1025	25	33.5	47	18
2025	25	33.5	47	22 NKIS-25
22025	25	33.5	47	30
1030	30	38.2	52	18
2030	30	38.2	52	22 NKIS-30
22030	30	38.2	52	30
3030	30	44	62	30
1035	35	44	58	18
2035	35	44	58	22 NKIS-35
22035	35	44	58	30
3035	35	49.7	72	36
1040	40	49.7	65	18
2040	40	49.7	65	22 NKIS-40
22040	40	49.7	65	30
3040	40	55.4	80	36
1045	45	55.4	72	18
2045	45	55.4	72	22 NKIS-45
3045	45	62.1	85	38
1050	50	62.1	80	20
2050	50	62.1	80	28 NKIS-50
3050	50	68.8	90	38
1055	55	68.8	85	20
2055	55	68.8	85	28 NKIS-55
3055	55	72.6	95	38
1060	60	72.6	90	20
2060	60	72.6	90	28 NKIS-60
3060	60	78.3	100	38
1065	65	78.3	95	20
2065	65	78.3	95	28 NKIS-65
3065	65	83.1	105	38
1070	70	83.1	100	20
2070	70	83.1	100	28 NKIS-70
3070	70	88	110	38
1075	75	88	110	24
2075	75	88	110	32 NKIS-75
3075	75	96	120	38

APPENDIX 14(7)(d)

[Sl. No. 19(5) (II)/II]

Restricted Types/Sizes of Needle Roller Bearings

NRB	INA	DURKOPP	Bore with inner ring	Without inner ring	Outside Dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
NB 9 16 12	NK 9/12 NKI 6/12	DNK 9/12 DNKI 6/12	6	9	16 16	12 12
NB 10 17 12	NK 10/16 NKI 7/12	DNK 10/12 DNKI 7/12	7	10	17 17	12 12
NB 10 17 16	NK 10/16 NKI 7/16	DNK 10/16 DNKI 7/16	7	10	17 17	16 16
NB 12 19 16	NK 12/16 NKI 9/16	DNK 12/16 DNKI 9/16	9	12	19 19	16 16
NB 14 22 16	NK 14/16 NKI 10/16	DNK 14/16 DNKI 10/16	10	14	22 22	16 16
NB 15 23 16	NK 15/16 —	DNK 15/16 —	12	15	23 23	16 16
NB 16 24 16	NK 16/16 NKI 12/16	DNK 16/16 DNKI 12/16	12	16	24 24	16 16
NB 18 26 16	NK 18/16 —	DNK 18/16 —	13	18	26 26	16 16
NB 19 27 16	NK 19/16 NKI 15/16	DNK 19/16 DNKI 15/16	15	19	27 27	16 16
NB 20 28 16	NK 20/16 —	DNK 20/16 —	15	20	28 28	16 16
NB 20 28 20	NK 20/20 —	DNK 20/20 —	15	20	28 28	20 20
NB 21 29 16	NK 21/16 NKI 17/16	DNK 21/16 DNKI 17/16	17	21	29 29	16 16
NB 22 30 16	NK 22/16 —	DNK 22/16 —	17	22	30 30	16 16
NB 22 30 20	NK 22/20 —	DNK 22/20 —	17	22	30 30	20 20
NB 24 32 16	NK 24/16 NKI 20/16	DNK 24/16 DNKI 20/16	20	24	32 32	16 16
NB 24 32 20	NK 24/20 NKI 20/20	DNK 24/20 DNKI 20/20	20	24	32 32	20 20
NB 25 33 16	NK 25/16 —	DNK 25/16 —	20	25	33 33	16 16
NB 25 33 20	NK 25/30 —	DNK 25/30 —	20	25	33 33	20 20
NB 26 34 20	NK 26/20 NKI 22/20	DNK 26/20 DNKI 22/20	22	26	34 34	20 20
NB 28 37 20	NK 28/20 —	DNK 28/20 —	23	28	37 37	20 20
NB 29 38 20	NK 29/20 NKI 25/20	DNK 29/20 DNKI 25/20	25	29	38 38	20 20
NB 30 40 20	NK 30/20 —	DNK 30/20 —	25	30	40 40	20 20
NB 30 40 30	NK 30/30 —	DNK 30/30 —	25	30	40 40	30 30

APPENDIX 14(7)(d)—concl'd.

NRB	INA	DURKOPP	Bore with inner ring	without inner ring	Outside Dia	Width
NB 32 42 20	NK 32/20 NKI 28/20	DNK 32/20 DNKI 28/20	28	32	42 42	20 20
NB 35 45 20	NK 35/20 NKI 30/20	DNK 35/20 DNKI 30/20	30	35	45 45	20 20
NB 35 45 30	NK 35/30 NKI 30/30	DNK 35/30 DNKI 30/30	30	35	45 45	30 30
NB 37 47 20	NK 37/20 NKI 32/20	DNK 37/20 DNKI 32/20	32	37	47 47	20 20
NB 40 50 20	NK 40/20 NKI 35/20	DNK 40/20 DNKI 35/20	35	40	50 50	20 20
NB 40 50 30	NK 40/30 NKI 35/30	DNK 40/30 DNKI 35/30	35	40	50 50	30 30
NB 42 52 20	NK 42/20 —	DNK 42/20 —	37	42	52 52	20 20
NB 45 55 20	NK 45/20 NKI 40/20	DNK 45/20 DNKI 40/20	40	45	55 55	20 20
NB 45 55 30	NK 45/30 NKI 40/30	DNK 45/30 DNKI 40/30	40	45	55 55	30 30
NB 47 57 20	NK 47/20 NKI 42/20	DNK 47/20 DNKI 42/20	42	47	57 57	20 20
NB 50 62 25	NK 50/25 NKI 45/25	DNK 50/25 DNKI 45/25	45	50	62 62	25 25
NB 50 62 35	NK 50/35 NKI 45/35	DNK 50/35 DNKI 45/35	45	50	62 62	35 35
NAM 50 68 25				50	68	25
NB 55 68 25	NK 55/25 NKI 50/25	DNK 55/25 DNKI 50/25	50	55	68 68	25 25
NB 55 68 35	NK 55/35 NKI 50/35	DNK 55/35 DNKI 50/35	50	55	68 68	35 35
NB 60 72 25	NK 60/25 NKI 55/25	DNK 60/25 DNKI 55/25	55	60	72 72	25 25
NB 60 72 35	NK 60/35 NKI 55/35	DNK 60/35 DNKI 55/35	55	60	72 72	35 35
NB 65 78 25	NK 65/25 —	DNK 65/25 —	58	65	78 78	25 25
NB 65 78 35	NK 65/35 —	DNK 65/35 —	58	65	78 78	35 35
NB 70 85 25	NK 70/25 NA 4912	DNK 70/25 NA 4912	60	70	85 85	25 25
NB 70 85 35	NK 70/35 —	DNK 70/35 —	60	70	85 85	35 35
NB 75 92 35	NK 75/35 —	DNK 75/35 —	65	75	92 92	35 35
NB 80 100 35	NK 80/35 —	DNK 80/35 —	70	80	100 100	35 35
NB 85 105 35	NK 85/35 NKI 75/35	DNK 85/35 DNKI 75/35	75	85	105 105	35 35
NB 90 110 35	NK 90/35 NKI 80/35	DNK 90/35 DNKI 80/35	80	90	110 110	35 35
NB 32 42 30	NK 32/30 NKI 28/30	DNK 32/30 DNKI 28/30	28	32	42 42	30 30
1080			80	96	115	24
2080			80	96	115	32
3080			80	99.5	125	NKIS-80 38

APPENDIX 15

[Section II—S. No. 20-21/II]

Licences for the following Small Tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for Small Tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous tools will also not ordinarily be issued. The question of granting licence to actual users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of Small Tools and then only, if these are not available indigenously, they should apply for an import licence.

<i>S. No. of ITC Schedule.</i>		<i>S. No. of ITC Schedule.</i>
1. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof	10(1)(a)	23. Adjustable Hand Reamers 20(4)(a)
2. Milling cutters including End Mills, inserted type of milling cutters (excluding gear cutters and gear hobs)	20(1)(b)	24. Twist Drills and reamers of 1.190 mm dia and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped) 20(4)(d)
3. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters of thickness 1.6 mm and above	Do.	25. Tools makers surface plate squares, steel squares (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares 21
4. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size	Do.	26. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges 21
5. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 3 mm to 23 mm (threading diameter)	Do.	27. Steel Plain plug gauges 21
6. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter)	Do.	28. Gap Gauges 21
7. Rotary burrs and cutters	Do.	29. Straight Edges 21
8. Two piece dies	Do.	30. Sine Bars 21
9. Shear Blades	20(1)(c)	31. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels
10. High Speed Steel Tool Bits	Do.	32. Surface plates including granite surface plates 1000x1000 mms or smaller 21
11. Butt welded tools	Do.	33. Angle Plates 21
12. Segmental Saw Blades	Do.	34. Cast iron cubes 21
13. Bandsaw Blades Metal working	Do.	35. Measuring tapes in all sizes-metallic, non-metallic and steel 21
14. Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs or pellets	Do.	36. Draftsman's Protractors 21
15. Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil field drilling bits of all types	Do.	37. Magnetic bases complete with or without Dial Indicator 21
16. Bandsaw Blades wood working	20(2)(a)(ii)	38. Outside Micrometers of sizes 0-300mm (including intermediate ranges in these sizes and spares thereof) 21
17. Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps	20(3)(a)(i)	39. Dial Indicators/Dial gauges 21
18. Huntington type grinding wheel dressers	20(3)(a)(ii)	40. Hand Tachometers, or speed indicators, measuring range 0 to 50,000 R.P.M. 21
19. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters	20(3)(a)(iii)	41. Steel measuring rules 21
20. Handsaw wood working (all types)	20(3)(b)(i)	42. Feeler gauges 21
21. Hack Saw Blades (Hand & Machine operated)	20(3)(b)(ii) & 20(1)(c)	43. Spring callipers and dividers 21
22. Fret or Piercing Saws	20(3)(b)(iii)	

APPENDIX 16

[Section II—Serial Nos. 156—160/IV, 44/(V) and 45 A/V]

List of Permissible paper items and the end-uses for which import applications will be considered

Item	End-Use	Item	End-Use
1. Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.	For security printing for Govt. of India only.		Tele Tape Rolls.
2. (a) Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper.	Publication of newspapers and periodicals.		Vegetable parchment paper for fire-works. and for packing of chewing tobacco.
(b) Coloured newsprint	For paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).	6. Tabulating Manila paper	For accounting machines card index systems and computers.
(c) Glazed mechanical printing paper.	Marble paper.	7. Specialised tissues :	
3. Art and Chrome paper	For multi colour Fine Screen printing Applications will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.	(a) Carbonising tissue	Carbon paper.
4. High strength and special grade kraft paper (e. g., sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper).	(1) Sack Kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multi-walled paper sacks for packing of items such as : (a) Titanium dioxide. (b) Carbon black. (c) Polyethylene. (d) Cement for export only. (2) Electrical kraft paper for insulation purposes. (3) Kraft liner/test liner paper with or without sulphate content from 100 gsm. to 200 gsm. for corrugated boards. (4) High strength kraft paper for gummed tapes, paper strings and straps.	(b) Stencil base tissue.	Duplicating Stencils.
		(c) Soft and absorbent tissue paper below 18 (eighteen) gsm. in substance.	Toilet paper, facial tissue, Paper napkins, paper hankie and serviettes.
		(d) Cellulose wadding	Sanitary towels and compressed pads
		(e) Coloured and pectoral cigarette tissue.	Coloured and pectoral cigarette paper.
		8. (a) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.	Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of ice cream cups and tumblers. Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica. Cigarette tipping. Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps. Tracing paper. Melamine Crockery.
		(b) Decalcomania paper (on restricted basis)	Paper transfer and transfer labels.
		(c) Photo and sensitisation base paper.	This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of Photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonium-diazo and other sensitised paper.
5. (a) Glazed imitation parchment and vegetable parchment papers.	} Ayurvedic medicines, butter scented supari, Seeval, confectionery including biscuits, chewing tobacco cakes, ice cream cones, cream wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping.		Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.
(b) Glassine paper of 30 gsm. and below (on restricted basis).			
	Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers, cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors.	9. Electrical insulation papers and boards :	
	Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee.	(a) Cable paper	For cables.
	Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper.	(b) Condenser paper	Paper condensers.
	Seal and Label embossing.	10. Matrix Boards stereo-films. (on restricted basis)	For printing
	Condenser.		

APPENDIX 16—*concl'd.*

Item	End-Use	Item	End-Use
11. Abrasive base papers	Abrasives.	15. Black contred card board (On restricted basis)	Playing cards.
12. Filter papers including glass fibre filter paper	(1) Gravimetric and chromato- graphic analysis in research laboratories. (2) Filters for automobiles and other internal combustion engines. (3) On restricted basis for all other end-uses.	16. Ceramic transfer papers (printed and unprinted)	Import will be allowed to A.U. in consultation with DGTD
13. Chart paper	Recorders, pen recorders etc. used in conjunction with instruments.	17. Straw paper	Fire-works.
14. V.P.I. papers (On restricted basis)	For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades, auto- mobile industry and sewing needle and for packing textile accessories	18. Fluting media	Corrugated boards.
		19. Tea bag paper, heat seal/ non-heat seal type.	Paper bags for tea.
		20. Paste board, lacquered and one side coated.	Suit cases, attache cases, brief cases, files and wardrobes and other travelling requisites.
		21. Pleating paper	Pleats of fabrics.
		22. Presspahn paper	Capacitors.
		23. Melamine impregnating paper foils	Melamine crockery.
		24. High strength craft paper	Paper abrasive.
		25. Wood Paper and flax paper (on restricted basis)	Manufacture and/or refilling of elastic calender bowels for Jute industry.

APPENDIX 17

List of Electric Equipment required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power, import of which will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D. as indicated in the remark against S. No. 32 (f) & (g)/II in Section II.

A. THERMAL POWER STATION EQUIPMENT**1. Steam Boiler with Accessories**

- 1.1 Drum type steam boiler firing coal, pulverised coal, gas or oil up to 200 MW.
- 1.2 Raw coal bunker gates of needle type and gate type.
- 1.3 Raw coal belt/chain feeder with electric drive, complete with speed control device etc.
- 1.4 Pressure reducing stations except the pressure reduction valve.
- 1.5 Mill fan complete with electric motor (generally up to 6.6 K.V./300 H.P.).
- 1.6 Screw conveyor for pulverised coal complete with electric motor.
- 1.7 Forced draft fans complete with motors up to 1000 H.P.
- 1.8 Induced draft fans complete with motors up to 1000 H.P.
- 1.9 Deaerator and tank complete with vent condensers.
- 1.10 Electric feed pump complete with drive.
- 1.11 Mechanical cum electrical ash precipitators.
- 1.12 Hydrozine dosing pump complete with tank and motor, etc.
- 1.13 Condensate tank.
- 1.14 Condensate extraction pump.
- 1.15 Sation drainage tank.
- 1.16 Hydraulic testing pump with pressure up to 4000 psi.
- 1.17 Coal handling equipment according to requirements.
- 1.18 Electromagnetic drum.
- 1.19 Travelling trippers complete with driving motors and accessories.
- 1.20 Screw conveyor for sampling device with electric motor.
- 1.21 Belt scales complete with accessories.
- 1.22 Ash handling equipment.
- 1.23 Underground hopper (for wagon trippers).
- 1.24 Underground hopper (Reclamation).
- 1.25 Automatic Soot blowing Equipment.

2. Turbine House

- 2.1 Turbine House equipment (Steam Condensing turbine) 200 MW.
- 2.2 Starting electric oil pump (complete with motor).
- 2.3 Bearing oil pump with motor.
- 2.4 Surface condensers complete.
- 2.5 L.P. & H.P. Feed Heaters of various sizes.
- 2.6 Turbine condensate pumps complete with electric motor.
- 2.7 Circulating water pump complete with electric motor. (Vertical pump and motor).
- 2.8 Emergency oil pump complete with electric motor.
- 2.9 Hydrogen gas cooler (available for units of Hardwar).

3. General Items

- 3.1 Fuel oil system (Except high pressure pumps).
- 3.2 Lub oil facilities.
- 3.3 Equipment for process water supply.
- 3.4 Travelling screen with electric motor.
- 3.41 Centrifugal pump for cleaning the room.
- 3.42 Centrifugal pump for fire fighting complete with electric motor.
- 3.43 Drinking water pump complete with motor.

3.44 Gate valves of various sizes 100 mm to 1400 mm.

3.45 Piping specialities, gate valves water meters and water chocks, etc.

3.46 Service pumps.

4 Piping.

4.1 Low pressure piping up to 600 (24 to 64 size).

4.2 High pressure piping all sizes (for pressure more than 600 psi).

5. Valves as per details given below :—

	Description	Bore	Type	Metal
5.1	Safety valves	3" (76.2 mm)	Maxi flow	CS-NA
5.2	Downcommer and furnace wall master drain valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.3	Do. isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)		FS
5.4	Pressure gauge stop valve	½" (12.7 mm)		FS
5.5	Pressure gauge control valve	½" (12.7 mm)		FS
5.6	Steam valve to FWR	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.7	Water valve to FWR	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.8	Steam and Water valves to remote W.L.I.	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.9	Water sampling valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.10	Water gauge shut off valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	CS
5.11	Air valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.12	Chemical feed valve	1" (19.05 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.13	Chemical feed stop valve	1" (19.05 mm)		
5.14	Furnace wall drain valve	(31.15 mm)	1½"	Globe CS
5.15	Water sampling regulating valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.16	Water gauge drain valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	CS
5.17	Drum steam sampling isolating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Globe	CS
5.18	Drum steam sampling regulating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Globe	CS
5.19	Auxiliary steam stop valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.20	Auxiliary steam non-return valve	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	
5.21	Boiler filling valve	2" (50.8 mm)	Globe	CS
5.22	Continuous Blow down isolating valve	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS
5.23	Continuous Blow-down regulating valve	½" (12.7 mm)	Needler	FS N.A.
5.24	Blow off isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	Globe	FS
5.25	Blow off isolating valve	1½" (31.75 mm)	SDNR	FS
5.26	Boiler filling isolating valve	2" (50.8 mm)	SDNR	CS
5.27	Steam valve to W.L.I. and alarm	1" (19.05 mm)	Globe	FS

APPENDIX 17—contd.

Description	Bore	Type	Metal	Description	Bore	Type	Metal
5.28 Water valve to W.L.I. and Alarm	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	5.61 Drain valve	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS
5.29 Downcomer Drain valve	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	FS	5.62 Prgaug stop valve	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	CS
<i>Superheaters</i>				5.63 Prgaug control valve	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	CS
5.30 Safety valve	2½" (57.15mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	5.64 F.W.R. outlet isolating valve	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.31 Drain and Circulating valve	3" (76.2mm)	CS		5.65 F.W.R. By-pass valve	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.32 Drain and circulating isolating valve	3" (76.2mm)	PS	CS	5.66 Recirculating valve	3" (76.2mm)	PS	CS
5.33 Main steam stop valve	7" (176.8mm)	PS	CS	5.67 Feed stop valve	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS
5.34 Air valve	1" (6.35mm)	Globe	FS	5.68 Low load feed isolating valve	4" (191.6mm)	PS	CS
5.35 Pressure gauge stop valve	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	CS	<i>Attemperators</i>			
5.36 Do. control valve	1" (12.7mm)		CS	<i>(Superheater)</i>			
5.37 Electrically assisted safety valve	2½" (63.5mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	5.69 Superheater attemperator regulating drain valve	1" (10.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.38 Pressure switch stop valve	1" (12.7mm)		CS	5.70 Do. drain isolating valve	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.39 Pressure control valve	1" (12.7mm)		CS	5.71 Superheater attemperator spray water check valve	2" (50.8mm)	SDNR	CS
5.40 Main steam stop Drain valve	1" (19.05mm)	PS	CS	5.72 Do. spray water control isolating valve	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.41 Cage intermediate Box drain isolating valve	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.73 Do. Control by-pass valve	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.42 Do. Box drain valve	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.74 S.H. attemperator air release	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.43 Py. S.H. Inlet box isolating valve	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	<i>Attemperators</i>			
5.44 Py. S.H. Inlet box drain valve	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	<i>(Reheater)</i>			
5.45 Platen S.H. outlet Box Drain isolating valve	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.75 R.H. attemperator regulating drain valve	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.46 Platen S.H. outlet Box Drain valve	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.76 R. H. Attemperator isolating drain valve	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS
5.47 Sec. S.H. inlet box drain isolating valve	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.77 R. H. Attemp. spary water check valve	2" (50.8mm)	SDNR	CS
5.48 Sec. S.H. inlet Box drain valve	1½" (31.75mm)	Globe	CS	5.78 R. H. Attemp. spary water control isolating valve	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.49 Air valve	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	CS	5.79 R. H. Attemp. spary water control by-pass valve	2" (50.8mm)	Globe	CS
5.50 Vent valve (SH)	3" (76.2mm)	PS	CS	<i>Reheaters</i>			
5.51 Safety valve single spring reheater inlet	4" (101.6mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	B. HYDROELECTRIC STATIONS			
5.52 Do. Reheater outlet	4" (101.6mm)	Maxi flow	CSNA	1. Governor oil pump complete with driving motor, starting equipment, pressure switches, contactors, relays etc. (Gear pump 20—40 Atmosphere).			
5.53 Reheater inlet air release	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	2. Governor oil pressure tank complete with all accessories (pressure 20—40 Atmosphere capacity up to 3 cubic metre).			
5.54 Reheater inlet box drain isolating valve	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	3. Permanent magnet generator suitable for supplying the motor driving the speed responsive element of the governor together with all electrical wiring, overspeed low speed switches etc.			
5.55 Do. Regulating valve	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	4. Pressure relief valves.			
5.56 Reheater outlet air release	1" (19.05mm)	Globe	FS	5. Butterfly valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.			
5.57 E.H. outlet pressure gauge stop valve	1" (12.7mm)	Angle	FS	6. Spherical valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.			
5.58 Do. control valve	1" (12.7mm)	Do.	FS	7. Air compressor for Governor with driving motors and air receiver collers, piping valve drains, pressure switches complete with necessary wiring etc.			
<i>Forced Flow Section</i>				8. Strainers for cooling water.			
5.59 Feed check valve	8" (203.2mm)	NR	CSNA	(a) Duplex.			
5.60 FWR inlet isolating valve	8" (203.2mm)	PS	CS	(b) Simplex.			

APPENDIX II - *contd.*9. *Pipes and Valves*

- 9.1 Seamless tubes of dia 1/2" (12.7mm) to 3" (76.2mm) for use in hydraulic fluid lines, pressure 300/600 psi
- 9.2 Globe valves, Angle valves and wheel valves suitable for 1/2" to 3" (12.7 to 76.2 mm) dia, pipes, pressure 300/600 psi and check valves and needle valves.
- 9.3 Pipe fittings of steel comprising coupling, bends, unions, etc.

10. Set of apparatus for measurement of turbine discharge by winter Kennedy index method complete with piezo-meter heads, connection tubing and indicating instruments

11. Penstock gates complete with gate track, hoisting equipment with associated controls etc.

C. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS COMMON TO THERMAL AND HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS

1. *Transformers*

- 1.1 Power transformers up to 220 KV/250 MVA.
- 1.2 Auto Transformers (Power) up to and including 220 K.V.
- 1.3 Earthing transformers (along with power transformers).
- 1.4 Current transformers 220 KV, 132 KV, 66 KV, 33 KV, 11 KV, 440 V up to 1600 Amp/5 Amp. ratio.
- 1.5 Potential transformers (Wound type) up to 132 KV.
- 1.6 Potential transformers (Capacitor voltage type) up to 220 KV.
- 1.7 Reactors (for limiting fault MVA) 3 to 10 MVA.

2. *Control Gear and Switches*

- 2.1 *Circuit Breakers :*
- 2.11 440 V/660 volts up to 3000 AMP oil circuit breakers
- 2.12 440 V/660 Volts up to 3000 Amps Air circuit breakers.
- 2.13 Indoor 3.3/66 11 KV, up to 1200 Amps, 500 MVA Bulk oil breakers, up to 1600 Amps 500 MVA Min. oil breakers.
- 2.14 22/33 KV upto 800/1200 Amp 1500 MVA Bulk oil and Min. Oil.
- 2.15 66 kv, 132 KV—up to 800/1200 A. 5000 MVA Bulk oil.
- 2.16 66, 132 KV—up to 800/1200 Amp. 4500 MVA min. oil breaker.
- 2.17 132, 220 KV—up to 800—1200 Amp. 10,000 MVA Air Blast circuit breaker
- 2.18 Pole mounted auto reclosures up to 11KV, 150 MVA.
- 2.19 Outdoor bulk oil circuit breakers up to 66 KV/1 MVA
- 2.20 Outdoor Min. oil circuit breaker 22,33,66, 132 KV 2500 MVA.
- 2.21 Outdoor Air blast circuit breakers 132 KV/5000 MVA 600/1200 Amp. 220 KV/10000 MVA—2000 Amp.
- 2.22 Air break circuit breakers 11 KV—750 MVA.

3. *Switches & Isolators*

- 3.1 Indoor metal clad oil switches up to 11 KV/500/ MVA/1200 Amps. Bulk oil & Min. oil type up to 1600 Amps.

3.2 Indoor Metal clad oil switches 150 MVA & 25 MVA—11 KV.

3.3 Indoor Metal clad air break switches 22 & 33 KV/500 MVA.

3.4 *Isolators*

3.41 Manual & Pneumatic operated up to 400 K.V.

3.42 Motorized 132 KV Isolators.

3.43 Lightning Arrestors (220 KV).

4. *Motor Starters*

4.1 Liquid motor starters for slip ring induction motors up to 2000 H.P.

4.2 Oil immersed starter switches—400 A.M.P. 660 Volts.

4.3 Oil immersed resistance motor starters up to 500 H.P.

5. *Condensers, Rotating*

5.1 Power factor correction capacitor up to 132 K.V.

5.2 Synchronous condensers 15 MVA & 30 MVA.

6. *Transmission & Distribution Equipment*

6.1 Porcelain Insulator (up to 220 K.V. 25000 lbs. strength).

7. *Cables*

7.1 P.V.C. Power Cables, (up to 11 K.V.)

8. *Power Line Current carrier Equipment (P.L.C.C. Equipment).*9. *Wave Traps and Coupling Capacitors*

D. POWER STATIONS (HYDRO/THERMAL CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT)

1. *Meters :*

- 1.1 Ammeter A.C. 0—4000 Amp. CT operated.
- 1.2 Ammeter A.C. (Smaller ranges than above).
- 1.3 Ammeter D.C. up to 1000 Amps.
- 1.4 Voltmeters up to 220 K.V. (P.T. operated).
- 1.5 K.W.H. Meter.
- 1.6 KVAR meter.
- 1.7 Miniature type indicating instruments with long scale pattern.
- 1.8 KVAR/KWH meters with maximum demand indicators.
- 1.9 Power factor meter.
- 1.10 Recording Ammeter & Voltmeter.
- 1.11 Mega watt recorder.
- 1.12 MVAR recorder.
- 1.13 Frequency recorder.
- 1.14 Vibration recorder.
- 1.15 Mega Watt Hr. Meter.
- 1.16 Power system disturbance recorder.
- 1.17 Multistage temperature recorders.
- 1.18 Multipoint Summation metering Equipment for energy outputs.
- 1.19 Seal air pressure meter 0—1000 mm of water.
- 1.20 Air pressure gauges.
0—10 Kg/Cm²
0—50 Kg/Cm²
0—210 Kg/Cm²
- 1.21 Invector meters.

APPENDIX 17—Contd.

- 1.22 Multi ampere set (for testing Lab.) 5 KVA & 10 KVA Unit.
- 1.23 Automatic Voltage Regulators for static field suppression equipment. (Available with M/s. B.H.E.L. Hardwar).
- 1.24 Indicating Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
- 1.25 Recording Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen
2. *Synchronising Equipment* : (comprising of Synchronising scope, Voltmeters frequency meter, synchronising relay, speed matching relay, voltage matching relay and parallel relays or automatic synchronising relay etc.
3. *Relay*
 - 3.1 A.C. Instantaneous Overcurrent or earthfault relay.
 - 3.2 A.C. Instantaneous Circulating Current relays.
 - 3.3 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault.
 - 3.4 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
 - 3.5 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earth fault relay (with shunt of series tripping).
 - 3.6 Inverse time standby earthfault relay.
 - 3.7 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
 - 3.8 Non-directional very inverse over current or earth-fault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
 - 3.9 Non-directional very inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
 - 3.10 Non-directional extremely inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay.
 - 3.11 Non-directional Inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
 - 3.12 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent relay with undervoltage control.
 - 3.13 Transformer percentage Differential relay.
 - 3.14 Gas Actuated double float Buchholz relay.
 - 3.15 Instantaneous No Volt relay Instantaneous Under-voltage relay. Instantaneous Overvoltage Relay.
 - 3.16 Fuse Failure relay.
 - 3.17 Inverse time overvoltage relay.
 - 3.18 Inverse time undervoltage relay.
 - 3.19 Neutral Displacement relay.
 - 3.20 3 ph. 3 step switched reactance distance scheme.
 - 3.21 Voltage Operated auxiliary relays A.C. or D.C. with self reset contacts.
 - 3.22 Voltage operated auxiliary relay A-C. or D.C. with self and hand reset contacts.
 - 3.23 Current operated auxiliary relays.
 - 3.24 Voltage operated flag relays.
 - 3.25 Current operated flag relays
 - 3.26 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with self reset contacts.
 - 3.27 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with hand reset contacts.
 - 3.28 $1\frac{1}{2}$ " Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
 - 3.29 $2\frac{1}{2}$ " Disc. semaphore indicator relays
 - 3.30 Single shot instantaneous Auto reclose relays.
 - 3.31 Trip Circuit supervision relay.
 - 3.32 Test Plug.
 - 3.33 Distance protection scheme relays (other than type SSR 3 V)
 - 3.34 Harmonic Restraint Differential relays type DMH.
 - 3.35 Negative phase sequence relays types CAN and CDN.
 - 3.36 Field failure and application relays type YCGF and CGG.
 - 3.37 Unbalanced and overload protection relays type CMM and WIG.
 - 3.38 Parallel feeder protection relays type PCD.
 - 3.39 Auto Reclose relays type VAR.
 - 3.40 Pilot wire feeder protection relays type DMW
 - 3.41 Under and overfrequency relays type FMG
 - 3.42 Rotor Earthfault relays type VME.
 - 3.43 Bus Zone supervision relays type VTX.
 - 3.44 Reactive KVA meters.
 - 3.45 Timer units (components for timer relays type VAT and Type. SSRV distance schemes).
 - 3.46 Voltage matching & speed matching and synchronising relays for surematic or check synchronising schemes.
 - 3.47 Interposing relays for supervisory control.
- Instruments for Boiler Turbine and Generators*
 - 4.1 *Instruments for Pneumatic system*
 - 4.11 Pneumatic pressure transmitters.
 - 4.12 Indicating temperature receivers (Pneumatic)
 - 4.13 Recording temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
 - 4.14 Indicating pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
 - 4.15 Recording pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
 - 4.16 Selector stations (Pneumatic).
 - 4.17 Regulators & Control Valves (Pneumatic).
 - 4.18 Manual Loaders (Pneumatic).
 - 4.19 Pneumatic temperature transmitters.
 - 4.2 *Instruments for Electronic System*
 - 4.21 Potentiometric and bridge indicators for temperature.
 - 4.22 Single point & Multipoint potentiometric and bridge recorders for temperature.
 - 4.23 Differential transformer indicators for pressure level, flow and draft.
 - 4.24 Differential transformer recorders for pressure, level, flow and draft with and without integrators.

APPENDIX 17—*concl'd.*

- 4.25 Regulators (Electronic).
- 4.26 Functional blocks (dynamic couplers, differentiators synchronisers etc.).
- 4.27 Position indicators.
- 4.28 Set of servo-drives and accessories.

5. *Instruments Common to Pneumatic & Electronic System*

- 5.1 Thermocouples.
- 5.2 Resistance Thermometers.
- 5.3 Pressure & differential pressure transmitters.
- 5.4 Pyrometric millivolimeters.
- 5.5 Logometers (Cross-coil Instruments).
- 5.6 Auto/Manual stations.
- 5.7 Cold junction compensation boxes.
- 5.8 Turbine supervisory Instruments (Recording).
- 5.9 Turbine supervisory detector.
- 5.10 Annunciators.
- 5.11 Pressure gauges.
- 5.12 Indicating dionic Instruments (for analysis).
- 5.13 Recording dionic instruments (for analysis).
- 5.14 Dionic instrument analysers (Transmitters).
- 5.15 Pressure switches (on restricted basis).
- 5.16 Float switches.
- 5.17 Selector switches (Electrical).
- 5.18 Speed (Indicating & recording).

E. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

- 1. Soda Acid carbon, tetrachloride & other fire extinguishers for power stand and switch yards.
- 2. D.C. Supply source.
- 3. Storage batteries.
- 4. Battery charging sets.
- 5. D.C. Distribution Boards complete with breakers etc.
- 6. Lighting equipments (Bulbs, lighting fixtures, explosion proof fixtures and distribution boxes).
- 7. Inter-communication equipments.
- 8. Relay testing equipment.
- 9. High impedance meggers.
250 Volt to 220 KV.
50,000 Meg ohm. & above.
- 10. Air compressor unit complete with electric motor, inter and after coolers, unloading device, filters for the station compressor house.
- 11. Air receivers (Cylinders).
- 12. Oil testing sets 0—50 K.V.
- 13. Hydrogen gas generating plant complete.
- 14. Set of carbon dioxide fire extinguishing equipment for generators with automatic discharge nozzle & temperature detectors.
- 15. Central repair workshop equipment.
 - 15.1 Lathes, drilling machines, slotting machines and grinders.

- 15.2 Electric furnace.
- 15.3 Hydraulic press & vices.
- 15.4 Welding equipment.
- 15.5 Carpentry equipment.
- 15.6 Tool room equipment.

- 16. Oil filtration plants.
- 17. Sample dividing unit with laboratory crusher and motor.
- 18. Coal sampler after collecting and continuous or intermittent sample complete with drive.

F. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- 1. *Tipplers* 7 tons.
- 2. *Excavator shovels* 2½ Cubic yards.
- 3. *Motorised graders* 113 H.P.
- 4. *Crawler tractors* 235 H.P.
- 5. *Wheeled tractor* 50 H.P.
- 6. *Concrete mixers* 1 Cubic Yd. capacity
- 7. *Vibrators & Vibrating soil compactors* 10,000 cycles/Min.
- 8. *Road Rollers* 10 tons capacity.
- 9. *Stone crushers* (Any capacity).
- 10. *Flaking machine* 10 tons.
- 11. *Underground hopper*

G. TRANSPORT & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

- 1. *Turbine House cranes* 20, 50 & 25 tons.
- 2. *Cranes Gantry* 50 tons.
- 3. *Cranes tyre mounted* 12½ tons.
- 4. *Cranes—overhead hand operated* 10 tons.
- 5. *Cranes—overhead hand operated (double beam)* 20 tons.
- 6. *Electric Hoist monorail* 10 tons.
- 7. *Hoist hand operated* 10 tons.
- 8. *Trolley with hoistgear hand operated* 10 tons.
- 9. *Aerial ropeways* 200 tons.
- 10. *Passenger lifts—capacity 4,6,8,10,12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. lead with direct current (speed 150 ft/min.)*
- 11. *Passenger lifts capacity 4,6,8,10,12 passengers or maximum, 2000 lbs. with A.C. Machines having speed 250 ft./min.*
- 12. *Goods lifts 4000 lbs. with speed 60 ft./min.*
- 13. *Overhead crane for ash pump house.*
- 14. *Hand operated pulley block with screw Hoisting mechanism*
- 15. *Jeep.*
- 16. *Truck 4 — 2 and 4 — 4*
- 17. *Diesel locomotive.*
- 18. *Tower Cranes (up to 50 tonnes)*

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—Sl. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

Mineral Oils, Kerosene, Motor Spirit, Greases and Lubricating Oils—Licensing Policy for April, 1976—March, 1977.

1. Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

2. Imports will be allowed in bulk on *ad hoc* basis on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum) and will be canalised through the Public Sector agency. Please see Section III of this book. Import of Motor Spirit (S. No. 19/V) will not be permitted.

3. Import of Mineral Waxes, Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under S. No. 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

- (a) The requirements of actual users for micro-crystalline wax will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. Import of paraffin wax will not be permitted.
- (b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Import of only special grades and types of greases, which are not currently manufactured in the country and are essentially required, will be allowed to be imported by the oil companies on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.
- (c) Import of only special types of petroleum jellies will be allowed by the actual users for meeting the requirement of Defence Services, and Pharmaceutical and Drug industry, on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. and the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum).

3. Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

- (a) Import of the following items will be allowed against specific import licences and will be canalised through the public sector agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi :—
 - (i) Transformer Oil.
 - (ii) Insulating Oil.
 - (iii) Mineral Colza Oil.
 - (iv) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
 - (v) Paraffin, naphthanic or Aromatic Rubber Plasticisers.

Please see Section III of this Book

- (b) Import of the following items will be allowed to the Oil Companies against specific import licences, on the recommen-

dation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), New Delhi.

- (i) Cutting Oil.
- (ii) Shock Absorber Oil.
- (iii) Heat Transfer Oil.
- (iv) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.
- (v) Mineral Oil for manufacture of Insecticides.
- (vi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
- (c) Import of Liquid Paraffin (including medical liquid paraffin) will be allowed to actual users on a restricted basis against specific licences issued for this product, on the recommendations of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), New Delhi.
- (d) Import licences for Aviation Specialists will be granted to the Oil Companies on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.
- (e) Import of White Oil will be allowed to actual users in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.
- (f) Import of Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oil for fibres will not be permitted.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

4. Imports of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V.

Import of base lubricating oils in bulk for the grades that are not manufactured locally, will be canalised through a Government agency against licences specifically issued for these items, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), New Delhi. Import of Turbine Oil and, in special cases, import of special types of lubricating oils in bulk as well as specified packed grades of lubricating oils may be allowed on an *ad hoc* basis, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Deptt. of Petroleum), Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi. Please also see Section III of this book in respect of items, import of which is canalised through the public sector agency.

APPENDIX 18—concl'd.

5. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.

6. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60C (Red wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oil falling under S. No. 20/V.

7. The importers of White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

8. Licences for import of Crude Oil will be granted to the refining Oil Companies for bulk import of Crude Oil either directly or through a Government agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Petroleum), New Delhi.

9. The Import policy of various items indicated in this Appendix will apply not only to items imported under the names specified in this Appendix, but also to such items when imported under other chemical names or synonyms.

10. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, as follows :—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106/IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18/V of the Schedule:—

Public sector agency should apply for both licences.

II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para 2(b)]. For Greases.

III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule.

IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para 4). For Lubricating Oils.

N.B.—By Crude Oils is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX 19

(Sl. No. 87, 109/IV)

Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for April, 1976—March, 1977

Licences for Drugs and Medicines falling under S. Nos. 87, 109/IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos. excluding Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial Numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section 1 of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificate held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) and in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value. While combining the value of existing quota certificates, the licensing authorities will not take into account the value of quota certificates for the individual items of drugs and medicines mentioned in Annexure 4 to this Appendix.

2. Quota licences will be issued to established importers on the basis indicated below :—

Item	Import quota	Remarks
(i) General Drugs and Medicines.	10%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagent labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. & C.R. qualities except in the case of items covered by Annexure 3 of this Appendix and imported as diagnostic agents in terms of item No. 63 of List I. (2) The quota licence can be utilised up to 5% of the face value or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, for import of filter paper. (3) Past imports of items classified under S. No. 31(b)/V will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines. (4) The provisions of the Drugs (Prices Control) Order, 1970 should be complied with by the established importers. Every established importer of a bulk drug shall report to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Chemicals), New Delhi, within 15 days of import, the name of the bulk drug, the landed cost, and the basis of arriving at the selling price. He shall not thereafter increase the said selling price without the prior approval of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals. Similarly established importers of finished formulations is required to get the prices of the formulations imported by them approved by the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals.
(ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	24%	Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure 1 of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure 2 will be permitted to be imported up to 25% of the face value of quota licences, subject to the condition that the value of

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Item	Import quota	Remarks
		import of individual item therein does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of a few items which can be imported upto the percentage shown in the 'N.B.' under Annexure 2.
2(ii) Homoeopathic medicines.	500%	(1) Quota licence for homoeopathic medicines will be subject to the condition that 60% of the face value of the licences should be utilised for import of Mother tinctures, dilutions and potencies of single homoeopathic drugs, including <i>Succus Cinararia Maritima</i> . (2) 40 per cent of the face value of the licence may be used for the import of homoeopellet, lactose, and special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines. (3) Quota licences can be utilised for import of special corks for homoeopathic containers upto 5% of the face value, of the licence or Rs. 5000 whichever is more. (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external use but excluding <i>Succus Cinararia Maritima</i> , the import of which is allowed under remark (1) above. (5) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-homoeopathic pharmacopoeias as well as plain sugar globules will not be allowed to be imported against the licences.

Imports for export production

3. Certain drugs and medicines will be licensable for export production only against application made under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control (Red Book).

Actual Users**(i) General Drugs and Medicines :**

4. The requirements of the drugs industry for raw materials will be met in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of actual users.

Actual user licences will be valid for import of any items not included in List II (banned list) and those included in Section III, the import of which is canalised through the public sector agency. Import of the items included in List III will, however, be allowed to be imported on a restricted basis. The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and res-

tricted items, will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued.

Chemicals, solvents, flavouring agents, colours etc., the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in the Red Book will be governed by that policy.

5. The drugs and medicines licensed to the actual users in terms of this policy should not be sold after re-packing and re-bottling only. Ampouling or vialling of sterile drugs in powder or liquid form will not, however, constitute "re-packing or bottling".

Imports through public sector agency

6. Requirements of actual users for import of the following items will be met from imports through public sector agency :—

- (1) Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).
- (2) Riboflavin (Vitamin B2) and Riboflavin 5-phosphate sodium.
- (3) Erythromycin (base), Erythromycin-Estolate, Erythromycin stearate and Erythromycin-Ethyl succinate.
- (4) Folic acid.
- (5) Iodine.
- (6) Sulphathiazole.
- (7) Sulphadiazine.
- (8) Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine)
- (9) Sulphaguanidine.
- (10) Amidopyrine.
- (11) Analgin.
- (12) Phenobarbitone.
- (13) Piperazine and its salts.
- (14) Chloramphenicol powder, chloramphenicol palmitate, chloramphenicol stearate and chloramphenicol sodium succinate.
- (15) Streptomycin sulphate.
- (16) Citric acid of pharmacopoeial grade.
- (17) Tetracycline base and Tetracycline hydrochloride.
- (18) Tartaric acid of pharmacopoeial grade.
- (19) Cresylic acid/cresylic acid BP/Meta cresol/Para cresol/ortho cresol.
- (20) Chloroquine and its salts.
- (21) Ampicillin Trihydrate/anhydrous/sodium.
- (22) Furosemide (Furosemide).
- (23) Methyl Dopa.
- (24) Nitrofurantoin.
- (25) Prenylamine lactate.
- (26) Sulphamethoxypyridazine.
- (27) Indomethacin.
- (28) Phthalyl sulphathiazols.
- (29) Pyridoxine Hydrochloride.
- (30) Calcium/Sodium Pantothenate.
- (31) Panthenols.
- (32) L-Base (Aminodiol).
- (33) Oxyphenbutazone.
- (34) Metronidazole.
- (35) Prednisolone.

NOTE :—The requirements of actual users in respect of items mentioned at S. Nos. 8 to 17 and 35 will be met on a restricted basis.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Release orders in respect of these items will be issued to actual users by the licensing authorities/State Drugs Control Authorities to enable them to obtain the supplies from the canalising agency/Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd., as indicated in section III of this Book. The detailed procedure for submission of applications by actual users in respect of these items is given in the Import Trade Control Handbook of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

7. In the case of pharmaceutical units not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development, the 'loan licensees' under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 who are permitted to get their drugs processed by other factories licensed under the said Act, will be eligible to get actual user licences for permissible items of raw materials required by them. Such licences will not bear the condition regarding utilisation of the imported raw materials in the factory of the licensee and a suitable endorsement will be made on such licences permitting the 'loan licensees' to get their goods processed in other factories licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940. The new units of loan licences will be granted licences for a value not exceeding Rs. 10,000 for a six monthly period.

(ii) *Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.*

8. The requirements of actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of actual users. The actual users should furnish a list of the items of crude drugs of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines desired to be imported by them.

Actual users manufacturing Ayurvedic and Unani medicines will be allowed to import crude drugs in the manner indicated below :—

- (a) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'A' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed without any face value restriction.
- (b) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'B' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less. This value limit will be applicable to each item separately.
- (c) Import of crude drugs specified in List 'C' in Annexure 5 of this Appendix will be allowed upto 5% of the face value of licence or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less. This value limit will be applicable to each item separately.

Applications from new units may also be considered provided the requisite machinery has been installed by the applicants. The recommendation of the sponsoring authority in such cases will be accompanied by a complete list of machinery actually installed with its value and a certificate to the effect that the unit has obtained the necessary licence under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or a certificate that the unit is equipped to manufacture and has made

complete arrangements as may be necessary for production. In such cases, the application for the second-half year will be considered only if accompanied by a certificate of utilisation of the goods imported against the first-half year's licence, indicating the production turned out by them with specifications and quantity.

(iii) *Homoeopathic medicines.*

9. The requirements of the actual users will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences for raw materials in favour of actual users. Import licences will be issued with the following description :—

"All single Homoeopathic drugs in basic form and/or of any potency, including sugar of milk in bulk and Biochemic medicines."

10. Applications from *bona fide* consumer co-operative societies will be considered for import of Homoeopathic medicines. Applications should be made to the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi through the state drug control authorities. Licences will be granted with the description indicated in para. 9 above.

Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines

11. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved,
- (ii) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000 (Rupees eight thousand only),
- (iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples not to be sold"

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

Import of new drugs

12. Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the DGHS, New Delhi. Conditions (ii), (iii) and (iv) specified in para. 11 shall not apply to customs clearance permits issued under this para.

APPENDIX 19---contd

Licensing to Re-packers and Re-bottlers of drugs

13. The parties who obtain supplies of drugs and medicines in bulk and are engaged in the process of re-packing and re-bottling the drugs and medicines in small containers, are not covered by the definition of actual users as given in the IIC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure. 1976-77 as they are not engaged in an industrial production. However, in terms of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 the process of manufacture includes the process of re-packing or re-bottling of drugs. Also, persons or firms engaged in such activities are required to possess a licence under the said Act, and are also required to test the products either in their own laboratories or other approved laboratories. In view of this applications for licences will be considered from such parties holding licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, for re-packing or re-bottling of drugs, for import of permissible items of drugs and medicines required by them for re-packing or re-bottling purposes. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for the actual users to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority concerned after utilisation of previous set of licences issued to them. Licences will be issued for import of specific permissible items of drugs and medicines recommended by the sponsoring authority. Licences against this provision will be issued to an applicant for a value not exceeding Rs. 3,700

Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940—Applicability

14. The provision of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence

Drugs (Prices Control) Order

15. The provisions of the Drugs (Prices Control) Order, 1970 should be complied with by the established importers. Every established importer of a bulk drug shall report to the Central Government within 15 days of import every time, the name of the bulk drug, the landed cost, and the basis of arriving at the selling price. He shall not, thereafter increase the said selling price without the prior approval of the Central Government

Import of specified items under other names

16. The import policy in respect of items to be imported through public sector agencies and those covered by lists II and III of this Appendix will apply not only to items imported under the names specified in the Appendix but also to such items being imported under other chemical names or synonyms

LIST I

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics

Act, 1940 and the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import:—

1. Acenocoumarol.
2. Acetylcholine.
3. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof.
4. Actinomyoin-D and its injection.
5. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
6. Adenosine.
7. Adrenaline.
8. Allopurinol.
9. Alphachymotrypsin and its injection.
10. Aminopterin Sodium and its injection.
11. Aminocaproic acid and its injections.
12. Aminophylline
13. Amiphenazole and its injection
14. Amitriptyline hydrochloride.
15. Amphotericin-B and its injection.
16. Amyl Nitrite.
17. Antazoline and its salts.
18. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
19. Aprotinin and its injections.
20. Atrophine and its salts.
21. Bacitracin.
22. Bemegride and its injections.
23. Bicyclium Tosylate and its injection.
24. Benzhexol hydrochloride
25. Bleomycin injections.
26. Busulphan and its tablets.
27. Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
28. Carbachol.
29. Carbamazepine.
30. Carbenicillin sodium and its injections.
31. Carbizazole.
32. Cephaloridine and its preparations.
33. Catrimide.
34. Chlorambucil and its tablets.
35. Chlorhexidine and its salts.
36. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes
37. Chlorpheniramine and its salts.
38. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
39. Chlorthiazide.

APPENDIX 19—*continued*

40. Chlorxlenol.
41. Chorionic Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
42. Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
43. Chlorthalidone.
44. Cinchocaine and Cinchocaine hydrochloride.
45. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
46. Cloxacillin Sodium.
47. Clofazimine and its preparations.
48. Colistin Sulphate and Colistin Sulphonemethate Sodium and its injections.
49. Conjugated Estrogen and its injection.
50. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
51. Cropropamide.
52. Crotethamide.
53. Cyclophosphamide.
54. Cyclopropane.
55. Cyclopenthiiazide.
56. Cytarabine hydrochloride injections.
57. Daunorubicin hydrochloride injections.
58. Dexamethazone sodium phosphate.
59. Dexamethasone.
- *60. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
61. Dimercaprol (B.A.L.) and its injection.
62. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
63. Digitoxin.
64. Dipyrindamole.
65. Disulphiram.
66. Endrophonium chloride.
67. Endrophonium chloride injections.
68. Ethambutol Hydrochloride.
69. Ephedrine and its salts.
70. Ergometrine Maleate.
71. Ergotamine and its salts.
72. Ergot Alkaloids excluding Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye).
73. Erythrityl Tetranitrate
74. Ethorynic acid.
75. Ethopropazine hydrochloride
76. Ethyl Biscoumacetate.
77. Febrinolysin (Human).
78. Flumethiazide.
79. Fluorescein sodium.
80. Fluorouracil and its injection.
81. Framycetin sulphate.
82. Furazolidone.
83. Gallamine Triethiodide
84. Gentian Violet.
85. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
86. Glycobiarsol.
87. Glycosides of Strophanthus.
88. Guacol Glyceryl Ether.
89. Guanethidine Sulphate.
90. Halothane in bulk and in bottles.
91. Hexachloroethane Dispersible power B. Vet C.
92. Hexamethonium Bromide.
93. Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.
94. Homatropine Hydrobromide and Homatropine methyl bromide.
95. Hydantoin and its derivatives.
96. Hydrochlorthiazide.
97. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.
98. Hydroxyurea and its preparations.
99. Hysocine and its salts.
100. Ichthammol.
101. Imipramine hydrochloride.
102. Insulin Lente in bulk.
103. Insulin Isophane in bulk.
104. Insulin lente in ampoules and vials.
105. Insulin Isophane in ampoules or vials.
106. Idoxuridine.
107. Isoproterenol hydrochloride injection.
108. Isoptin hydrochloride (Verapamil hydrochloride).
109. Isosorbide dinitrate.
110. Kaolin Light, pharmacopoeial grade.
111. Kanamycin sulphate.
112. Lactose.
113. Lanatosides.
114. L-Asparaginase injections.
115. L-Dopa (L-Dihydroxy phenylalamine).
116. Leptazol.
117. Leucovarine Calcium and its injection.
118. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.
119. Lincomycin Hydrochloride and its injections.
120. Lobeline and its salts.
121. Magnesium Oxide
122. Mannitol Hexanitrate.
123. Manno-Mustine hydrochloride and its injection and tablets thereof.
124. Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.
125. Melphalan and injection and tablets thereof
126. Mephenezin.
127. Mephentermine sulphate.
128. Di-Methionine and its derivatives
129. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

130. Mercurial diuretics, the following:—
 - (i) Mercaptomerin Sodium.
 - (ii) Mersalyl acid.
131. Metarminol tartrate.
132. Metarminol tartrate injection.
133. Methadone Hydrochloride.
134. Methandienone.
135. Methicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection.
136. Methocarbamol.
137. Methohexital sodium.
138. Methoin.
139. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
140. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
141. Methoxy Fluraine in bottles.
142. Methyridine Injection and liquid (for veterinary use only).
143. Mitomycin C and its preparation.
144. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
145. Nalorphine and its salts.
146. Nandrolone phenylpropionate.
147. Neomycin sulphate.
148. Neostigmine and its salts.
149. Nitrofurazone.
150. Noradrenaline including L-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
151. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
152. Novobiocin.
153. Nylidrine hydrochloride.
154. Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbar sone and acetarsol.
155. Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.
156. Oxacillin sodium and its capsules.
157. Oxyloxanide for veterinary use.
158. Oxyphenonium bromide.
159. Oxytocin.
160. Papaverine Hydrochloride.
161. Paradione.
162. Paramomycin and its salts.
163. Pempidine Tartrate.
164. Pentamethonium Bromide.
165. D-Penicillamine hydrochloride and its capsules.
166. Penicillinase and its injection.
167. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate with suitable diluent.
168. Pentolinium Tartrate.
169. Pethidine Hydrochloride.
170. Penyclidine hydrochloride and tablets and injections thereof.
171. Pepsin.
172. Pheniramine maleate.
173. Phenformin hydrochloride.
174. Phenindione.
175. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
176. Phentolamine.
177. Phenylephrine hydrochlorides.
178. Physostigmine and its salts.
179. Phenylmercuric nitrate.
180. Phytomenadione.
181. Pituitary (Posterior lobe) powder.
182. Picrotoxine and its injection.
183. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof.
184. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk) including preparations thereof.
185. Polymixin Sulphate sterile and vials thereof.
186. Polyrine B. Vet. C.
187. Polythiazide.
188. Pralidoxime chloride/Iodide and ampoules thereof.
(Import should not exceed 2 per cent of the face value of quota licence).
190. Primaquine and its salts.
191. Primidone.
192. Promethazine hydrochloride.
193. Procainamide hydrochloride.
194. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).
195. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.
196. Propranolol hydrochloride and its injections.
197. Portamine sulphate and its injection.
198. Pyrazinamide.
199. Pyrimethamine Hydrochloride.
200. Pyrithioxine and its tablets.
201. Quinapyramine and its salts.
202. Racemic Phenylalanine nitrogen mustard hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
203. Reserpine.
204. Rifamycin.
205. Salicylazosulphapyridine.
206. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
207. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N. Diacetyl-3, 5-diamino-2, 4, 6 tri-iodo-Benzoic acid.
208. Spironolactone.
209. Stibophen.

APPENDIX 19—*contd*

- 210. Stilboestrol and its esters.
- 211. Streptokinase-Streptodornase and tablet and injections thereof.
- 212. Sulphadimethoxine.
- 213. Sulphafurazole.
- 214. Sulphamethoxazole.
- 215. Sulphaphenazole.
- 216. Sulthiame.
- 217. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
- 218. Testolactone and its preparations.
- 219. Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide (Monosulfiram) B. Vet C.
- **220. Tetrachlorethelene of pharmacopoeial grade.
- 221. Theobromine and its salts.
- 222. Theophylline.
- 223. Thiabendazole.
- 224. Thiopentone Sodium.
- 225. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
- 226. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
- 227. Thyroid.
- 228. Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
- 229. Tolbutamide.
- 230. Tetramisole Hydrochloride for veterinary use.
- 231. Triamterene.
- 232. Trocatamine tablets and injections.
- **233. Trichlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.
- 234. Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride.
- 235. Triflupromazine Hydrochloride.
- 236. Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride.
- 237. Trimetaphan Camsylate and its injection.
- 238. Trimethoprim.
- 239. Troxidone.
- 240. Thrombin.
- 241. Thrombokinae and its tablets with calcium.
- 242. Vasopressin and its injection.
- 243. Vincristine Sulphate injections.
- 244. Vinblastine Sulphate and its injection.
- 245. Viomycin.
- 246. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

**Imports of these items will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Import of these items will not however be allowed to the actual users.

NOTE.—Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the quota licences may be addressed to the regional licensing authorities indicating the value upto which the drug

or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made as far as possible, at one time and not later than six months after issue of the quota licences, to the regional licensing authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished:—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

LIST II

The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines.

- 1. Acetyl Salicylic acid.
- 2. Ally Isothiocyanate.
- 3. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
- 4. Ammonium Bromide
- 5. Barium Sulphate.
- 6. Belladonna extracts.
- 7. Benzathine Penicillin.
- 8. Benzoic Acid.
- 9. Benzyl Benzoate.
- 10. Bephenium Hydroxynaphthoate.
- 11. Berberine and its salts.
- 12. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
- 13. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
- 14. Bismuth Oxychloride.
- 15. Bismuth Citrate.
- 16. Bismuth Salicylate.
- 17. Borneol and its esters.
- 18. Brucine and its salts.
- 19. Buchu leaves.
- 20. Buclizine and its salts.
- 21. Caffeine and its salts.
- 22. Calcium Lactate.
- 23. Carbarsone.
- 24. Chloral and chloral hydrate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

25. Chlorobutol.
26. Clofibrate.
27. Colchicine.
28. Cortisone.
29. Cyclamic acid and its salts.
30. Cyclizine and its salts.
31. Cynopyridine.
32. Chlortetracycline and its salts.
33. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
34. Diazepam.
35. Diagnostic agent—VDRL Asstigen
36. Diethyl—Caramazine and its salts.
37. Dihydrostreptomycin base and its salts.
38. Dimenhydrinate B.P.
39. Emetine hydrochloride.
40. Ethyl chloride.
41. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether.
42. Ethinyl Estradiol.
43. Ferrous fumarate.
44. Ferrous Gluconate.
45. Ferrous sulphate.
46. Glybenclamide.
47. Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline, the followings :—
 - (i) 5,7-Di-iodo-8-hydroxy-quinoline.
 - (ii) 5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-hydroxy-quinoline.
 - (iii) 5,7-Dibromo-8-hydroxyquinoline.
 - (iv) 5,7-Dichloro-8-hydroxyquinoline.
48. Hexachlorophene.
49. Hexamine or its Synonyms, e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamide, Ammoformin, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexomethyl enamine, Aminofarm, Uritone, Urotropin.
50. Hydrocortisone.
51. 17-Alpha hydroxyprogesterone and its esters except 17-Alpha Hydroxy Progesterone caproate.
52. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
53. Hyaluronidase.
54. Insulin all types except Insulin Lente/Isophane in bulk and in ampoules or vials.
55. Iron Ammonium citrate.
56. Iron Bromide.
57. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
58. Lanolin Anhydrous/Adepslane/wool fat.
59. Sodium Lauryl sulphate (Pharmacopoeial grade)
60. Lignocaine and lignocaine hydrochloride.
61. Liver extract injectable and oral grade.
62. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt).
63. Magnesium carborate (Heavy).
64. Magnesium hydroxide.
65. Magnesium Trisilicate.
66. Meclozine and its salts.
67. Menthol.
68. Meprobamate.
69. Mercurochrome.
70. Methanamine Mandelate.
71. Methaqualone Base and Methaqualone Hydrochloride.
72. Methyl ester of Parahydroxybenzoic acid (Methyl Paraben).
73. Methyl Salicylate.
74. Methyl testosterone.
75. Nicotinamide, Nicotinic Acid amide, Niacinamide, 3-Pyridine—Carboxylic acid amide, Nicotamide and Nicotilamide.
76. Nicotinic acid.
77. Normal Human Serum albumin and Normal Immunoglobulin Serum Human (Gamma Globulin).
78. Oxytetracycline base and Oxytetracycline hydrochloride.
79. Papain.
80. Para amino Salicylic acid and its salts.
81. Paracetamol.
82. Penicillin G (Sodium/Potassium/Procaine) and Phenoxymethyl Penicillin.
83. Peptone.
84. Phenacetin.
85. Phenothiazine including phenothiazine dispersible.
86. Potassium acetate.
87. Potassium bitartrate.
88. Potassium bromide.
89. Potassium citrate.
90. Practolol and its injections and tablets
91. Probenocid.
92. Progesterone.
93. Propantheline Bromide.
94. Saccharine.
95. Salicylic Acid all grade.
96. Salicylamide.
97. Santonin.
98. Sera and Vaccines, the following :—
 - (i) Cholera vaccines.
 - (ii) T.A.B. vaccine.
 - (iii) Anti-rabic vaccine.
 - (iv) Anti-influenza vaccines.
 - (v) Anti-venom serum.
 - (vi) Triple vaccine.
 - (vii) Tetanus anti-toxin
99. Sodium Bromide.
100. Sodium Benzoate.
101. Sodium formate.
102. Sodium salicylate.
103. Sodium sulphate.
104. Sodium phosphate.
105. Sodium Acetate.
106. Sodium Citrate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 107. Strychnine and its salts.
108. Sulphanilamide.
109. Sulphacetamide and Sulphacetamide Sodium.
110. Testosterone, Testosterone Propionate, Testosterone Valerate and Testosterone Enanthate.
111. Theophylline Ethanoate of Piperazine.
112. Thiacetazone.
113. Tonic or medicated wines.
114. Vitamin A and its esters.
115. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxycobalamin).
116. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salt and esters.
117. Zinc undecylenate. | 36. Succinyl Choline Chloride.
37. Sulphamethizole.
38. Thymol.
39. Tricholine citrate.
40. Vitamin D2.
41. Vitamin D3.
42. Vitamin E.
43. Vitamin K. (Menadione, Menadione Sodium bisulphite and acetomenaphthone).
44. Secobarbitone.
45. Secobarbitone Sodium (Quinalbarbitone Sodium).
46. Amphetamine sulphate.
47. Dextroamphetamine & its salts.
48. Methamphetamine.
49. Amobarbital.
50. Cyclobarbitol.
51. Glutethimide.
52. Pentobarbital.
53. Barbitol. | } Import will be allowed on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. |
|---|--|--|

LIST III

List of items import of which will be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis

ANNEXURE 1
[Please see para 2(ii)]

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the Crude Drug.	Ayurvedic and/Unani name of the crude drug and/or part where specifically indicated.
1.	<i>Bambusa bambos</i> Druce	Vansalochana Tabasheer (Bamboo Manna)
2.	<i>Borago officinalis</i> Linn.	Gaozaban
3.	Black bitumen or Mineral Pitch	Shilajit
4.	<i>Colchicum autumnale</i> Linn (Colchicum)	Suranjan (Corms)
5.	<i>Commiphora myrrha</i> (Nees) Engl. (Myrrh)	Bol Murmaki Gum resin
6.	<i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn.	Saqmonia (Rhizome's Resin).
7.	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn. (Glycyrrhiza)	Yastimadhu Mulethi (Roots)
8.	<i>Juniperus communis</i> Linn. (Juniper)	Hauber (Fruits) Abhal
9.	<i>Lapidium iberis</i> Linn.	Todri (Seeds)
10.	<i>Orchis laxiflora</i> Lam. (Orchis)	Salab Misri (Tubers)
11.	<i>Pastinaca sativa</i> Linn.	Shaqaqul Misri
12.	<i>Piper cubeba</i> Linn.f. (Cubeb)	Kababchini (Fruits)
13.	<i>Pistachia lentiscus</i> Linn.	Mastagi Roomi
14.	<i>Quercus infectoria</i> Oliv.	Mayaphala Mazuphal
15.	<i>Smliax china</i> Linn.	Chobchini (Fruits)
16.	<i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Gaertn. (Jujube)	Unnab (Fruits)

1. Absorbable Gelatine sponge.
2. Acetarsol.
3. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
4. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).
5. Aluminium Glycinate.
6. Calcium D-Saccharate.
7. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only.
8. Calamine.
9. Choline Bitartrate.
10. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate.
11. Choline Chloride.
12. Chloridiazepoxide.
13. Dextran Powder.
14. Dextrose Anhydrous.
15. Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride.
16. Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye).
17. Guaicol and Potassium Guaicol sulphate.
18. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts.
19. Heparin.
20. Liquid Paraffin of Pharmacopoeial grade.
21. Nikethamide.
22. Paraldehyde.
23. Para nitro benzoic acid.
24. Phenazopyridine hydrochloride (Phenyl Azodiamino pyridine hydrochloride).
25. Phenyl Butazone and its salts.
26. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar).
27. Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
28. Potassium Iodide.
29. Prednisone.
30. Procaine Hydrochloride.
31. Rutin (Vitamin P)
32. Silver protein, mild and strong.
33. Sodium Iodide.
34. Sodium bicarbonate of I P. Grade
35. Sorbitol.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE 2

[Please see para 2(i)]

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug and part where specifically indicated
*1.	<i>Acidum arsonicum</i> (white arsenic)	Sankhiya
*2.	<i>Alhagi pseudalhagi</i> (Bieb) Desv.	Turanjabeeen
3.	Ambergris	Amber
4.	<i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> Dc. (Pellitory Roots)	Aqarqarha
5.	Antimony ore	Sang-e-Surma
6.	<i>Aquilaria agallocha</i> Roxb.	Oode-e-Gharqi (Wood).
**7.	<i>Arsenic disulphide</i> (Realgar)	Manshila Mansil
*8.	<i>Berberis vulgaris</i> Linn.	Zarishk
9.	Bolarmeniatic	Boora-e-Armani
10.	Caster beaver Bever castoreum	Jund-o-Bedastar
11.	<i>Centaurea behen</i> Linn. (White Behen)	Behman sufed (Roots)
12.	Cinnabar	Hingul Shangraf
*13.	<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume (Cinnamon).	Dalchini.
*14.	<i>Commiphora opobalsamam</i> (Linn.) Engl.	Habbul Balsam (Seeds and Balsam)
*15.	<i>Coralium rubrum</i> (Coral reefs and Coral).	Parvala } (Broken Shakh-e-Marjan } pieces) Munga } (Cora) Bekh-e-Marjan }
*16.	<i>Dorema ammoniacum</i> D. Don (Ammoniacum)	Ushaq (Olio-gum-resin)
17.	<i>Doronicum paradalianches</i> Linn.	Darunaj Aqrabi (Roots)
*18.	<i>Dracaena cinnabari</i> Balf. f. (Dragon's Blood)	Dammul-akhwain
19.	<i>Ferula foetida</i> Regel. (Asafoetida).	Hing (Gum Resin)
*20.	<i>Ficus carica</i> Linn. (Figs).	Anjeer (Khuskh)
21.	Fossil Encrinata	Hajrul Yahood.
*22.	<i>Fraxinus ornus</i> Linn.	Sheerkhisht (Manna).
23.	<i>Garcinia hanburii</i> hook f. (Gamboge).	Usara Revand
*24.	<i>Gentiana Olivieri</i> Griseb. (Gentiana)	Gul-e-Ghafis
*25.	<i>Illicium verum</i> Hook f. Pers.	Badiyan Khatal.
*26.	Jade	Sange-e-Yashab.
27.	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn.	Habbul Ghar (seeds)
28.	<i>Lavandula stoechas</i> Linn.	Ustukhuddus.
*29.	<i>Lodoicea maldivica</i> .	Naryal daryaco.
*30.	Maya shutur Arabi	Maya shutur Arabi.
*31.	<i>Myristica fragrans</i> Houtt. (Nutmegs=seeds; Mace=Outer-covering).	Jaiphal Javitri
32.	<i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn.	Habbul Aas (seeds)
*33.	<i>Ocimum gratissimum</i> Linn.	Firanj Muslik.
34.	<i>Olea europia</i> Linn. (Olive Oil)	Zaitun-ka-Tail
35.	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn.	Ood-e-Saleeb (Tuberous roots).
*36.	Pearl real (broken)	Mukta/Moti
*37.	<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> Linn. (Date)	Khajoor.
38.	<i>Pinus succinifera</i> (Goppert) Cornw. (Amber).	Kahruba
*39.	<i>Piper longum</i> Linn. (Long pepper).	Pippali Fild-e-Daraz.
*40.	<i>Pistacia vera</i> Linn.	Gul-e-Pista
41.	<i>Polypodium vulgare</i> Linn. (Common polypody).	Bisfayej
42.	<i>Polyporus officinalis</i> Fries	Gharigoon.
*43.	<i>Prunus amygdalus</i> Batsch. (Almond)	Badamgiri

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the crude drug.	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug and part where specifically indicated
44.	<i>Prunus mahlab</i> Linn.	Priyangu Habbul Mehlab (seeds)
45.	<i>Rheum officinale</i> Baillon.	Revandchini.
46.	Rock salt.	Saindhava.
47.	Ruby.	Yshada.
*48.	Serpentine	Zaharmohra.
*49.	Shakar Toghla	Shakar Teghal
50.	<i>Smilax oronata</i>	Ushba Maghrabi
51.	Stannum (Tin)	Bang/Qalai
*52.	<i>Styrax benzoin</i> Dryand.	Loban (Balsmic resin)
*53.	<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (Linn) Merr. and L. M. Perry. (Cloves).	Lavang Laung.
54.	Thymol	Sat-e-Ajwayen.
55.	<i>Vitis Vinifera</i> Linn. (Large Raisins).	Mrdvika
*56.	Yellow orpiment	Hartal warqi
57.	Zinc	Jasat

N.B.—*These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value the quota licences for crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

**Import will be allowed up to 1½% or Rs. 500 whichever is less.

NOTE.—Requests for inclusion of any other crude drugs in the quota licences issued for crude drugs, for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines will not be entertained.

ANNEXURE 3

[Please see item No. 65 of List—I.]

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

(A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966:—

1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid.
3. Betaphenanthroline.
4. Bilirubin.
5. Bromsulphalein.
6. Ceric sulphate.
7. Cephalcholesterol.
8. Cholesterol (Analar).
9. Congo Red.
10. Creatinine (Analar).
11. Digitonin.
12. Diphenyl Carbazone.
13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
14. Disodium orthoarsenate.
15. DL-Alanine.
16. DL-Aspartic acid.
17. Dichlorophenol indiphenol.
18. Evans Blue.
19. Fluorescein.
20. Galactose.
21. Histamine Acid Phosphate.
22. Indigo-Carmine.
23. Insulin.
24. Jackbean meal.
25. Methylene Blue.
26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate.
27. Octyl Nitrite.
28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonat.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

29. Pieric acid.
30. P-amino hippuric acid.
31. P-Dimethylamine-Benzaldehyde (Ehrlich reagent).
32. Proaccelerin plasma.
33. Sodium Cholate.
34. Sodium Dehydrocholate.
35. Sodium Pyruvate.
36. Sodium Tungstate.
37. Sulpho salicylic acid.
38. Thromboplastin.
39. Thrombin (Topical).
40. Titan yellow.
41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
42. Trichloroacetic acid.
43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
44. Uric acid.

(B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.

- (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.
- (2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:—
 - (i) Anti 'A' Sera.
 - (ii) Anti 'B' Sera.
 - (iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.
- (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.
- (4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases namely :—
 - (i) Freis Antigen.
 - (ii) Kahn Antigen.
 - (iii) Wassermann Antigen.
- (5) Horse Serum.
- (6) Species Precipitating Sera.
- (7) Streptococcus grouping Sera.
- (8) Viral Antigen and Sera.
- (9) The following Agents, namely :—
 - (i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.
 - (ii) Bovine Albumin.
 - (iii) Coomb's Serum.
 - (iv) Immune Fluorescent Reaction Reagents.
 - (v) Goch old Tuberculin.
 - (vi) Reagent for casoni's test.
 - (vii) Streptolysin 'C'.

(C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents.

Those X-ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopocia,

(British Pharmacopocia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India except those the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in this Book and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use:—

1. Acetrizic Acid.
2. Calcium Iodate.
3. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morphinium Salt.
4. Iodoalphonic Acid.
5. Iodamide.
6. Iothalamic Acid.
7. Phenobutiodil.
8. Propyl Docetrizate.
9. Sodium Diatrizate with Methyl Glucamine Diatrizate.
10. Sodium Iodate.

(D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination :—

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishman's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.
17. Wright's Stain

Note :—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packing not exceeding 25gms. except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 4

[Please see para 1(iii)]

S. No.	Item	
1.	(a) Antibiotics, the following, namely :—	14. Ferrous gluconate.
	(i) Chloramphenicol.	15. Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof.
	(ii) Chlortetracycline.	16. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
	(iii) Oxytetracycline.	17. Iodides excluding preparations thereof.
	(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.	18. Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.
	(v) Tetracycline.	19. Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.
	(b)(i) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk.	20. Menthol excluding preparations thereof.
	(ii) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled.	21. Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
2.	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	22. Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.
3.	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	23. Nikethamide.
4.	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinum-mite.	24. Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.
5.	Ammonium chloride.	25. Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.
6.	Anti-leprosy drugs.	26. Streptomycin and its salts.
7.	Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following :—	27. Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.
	(i) Penicillin tablets.	28. Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
	(ii) Penicillin Lozenges.	29. Thymol excluding preparations thereof.
	(iii) Penicillin ointments.	30. Tri-calcium phosphate.
8.	Bottled penicillin, the following only :—	31. Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) and Hydroxy cobalamin excluding preparations thereof.
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium Crystalline Penicillin Potassium;	32. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof.
	(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and	33. Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free).
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).	34. Carbarsone.
9.	Chlorbutol.	35. Para Amino Salicylic acid Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
10.	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof.	36. Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof.
11.	Caffeine and its salts.	37. Thiacetazone excluding preparations thereof.
12.	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate.	38. Items which were deleted from the erstwhile List III of Appendix 19 prior to April, 1966—March, 1967 period.
13.	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.	

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE—5

LIST A

List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users without any restriction.

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or name of the Crude drug	English name of the Crude drug	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the Crude drug and part where specifically indicated
1.	<i>Bambusa bambos</i> Druce		Vansalochana { (Bamboo Tabasheer) Manna)
2.	<i>Borago officinalis</i> Linn.		Gaozaban
3.	Black bitumen of Mineral Pitch		Shilajit
4.	<i>Colchicum autumnale</i> Linn. (Colchicum)		Suranjan (Corms)
5.	<i>Commiphora myrrha</i> (Nees) Engl. (Myrrh)		Bol Murmaki Gum resin
6.	<i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn.		Saqmonla (Rhizome's Resin).
7.	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn. (Glycyrrhiza)		Yastimadhu (Roots) Mulethi.
8.	<i>Juniperus communis</i> Linn. (Juniper).		Hauber Abhal (Fruits)
9.	<i>Lapidium iberis</i> Linn.		Todri (Seeds)
10.	<i>Orchis laxiflora</i> Lam. (Orchis)		Salab Misri (Tubers)
11.	<i>Pastinaca sativa</i> Linn.		Shaqaqul Misri
12.	<i>Piper cubeba</i> Linn. f. (Cubeb)		Kababchini (Fruits)
13.	<i>Pistachia lentiscus</i> Linn.		Mastagi Roomi.
14.	<i>Quercus Infectoria</i> Oliv.		Mayaphala Mazuphal.
15.	<i>Smilax china</i> Linn.		Chobchini (Fruits)
16.	<i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Gaertn. (Jujube)		Unnab (Fruits)

LIST B

List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by actual users on restricted basis i.e. upto 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less.

Sl. No.	Scientific and/or name of the Crude drug	English name of the Crude drug	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the Crude drug and part where specifically indicated
1.	<i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> Dc. (Pellitory Roots).		Aqarqarha
2.	Ambergris		Amber
3.	<i>Aquilaria agallocha</i> Roxb.		Oode-e-Gharqi (Wood).
4.	Bolarmeniace.		Boora-c-Armani.
5.	Caster beaver Bever castoreum		Jund-e-Bedastar.
6.	Cinnabar.		Hingul, Shangraf.
7.	<i>Centaurea behen</i> Linn. (White Behen).		Behman sufed (Roots)
8.	<i>Doronicum paradiachnes</i> Linn.		Aqrabi (Roots)
9.	<i>Ferula foetida</i> Regel (Asafetida).		Hing (Gum Resin).
10.	Fossil Encrinata		Hajrul Yahoood.
11.	<i>Garcinia hanburii</i> Hook. f. (Gamboge).		Usara Revand
12.	Antimony ore.		Sang-e-Surma.
13.	<i>Lavandula stoechas</i> Linn.		Ustukhuddus.
14.	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn.		Habbul Ghar (seeds)
15.	<i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn.		Bahhul Aas (seeds)
16.	<i>Olea europaea</i> Linn. (Olive Oil).		Zaitun-Ka-Tail
17.	<i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn.		Ood-e-Saleeb (Tuberous roots)
18.	<i>Pinus succinifera</i> (Goppert) Cornw. (Amber)		Kahruba.
19.	<i>Polypodium vulgare</i> Linn. (common polypody)		Bisfayej.
20.	<i>Polyporus officinalis</i> Fries.		Ghariqoon.
21.	<i>Rheum officinale</i> Baillon.		Revandchini.
22.	Rock salt.		Saindhava.
23.	Stannum (Tin).		Bang/Qalai
24.	<i>Smilax oronata</i>		Ushba Maghrabi.
25.	Thymol		Sat-e-Ajwayen.
26.	<i>Vitis Vinifera</i> Linn. (Large Raisins).		Mrdvika.
27.	Ruby		Yshada.
*28.	Zinc.		Jasat.

* Requirements in respect of this item should be met from MMTC/indigenous sources as indicated in Section III of this Red Book.

APPENDIX 19—(Contd.)

LIST C

List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by actual users on restricted basis i.e. upto 5% of the entitlement or Rs. 7,500, whichever is less.

S. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the crude drug.	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug and part where specifically indicated.	S. No.	Scientific and/or English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug and part where specifically indicated.
1.	Acidum arsenicum (white arsenic)	Sankhiya.	17.	<i>Pistacia vera</i> Linn.	Gul-e-Pista
*2.	Arsenic disulphide (Realgar)	Manshila Mansil	18.	<i>Prunus mahlab</i> Linn.	Priyangu Habbul Mehlab (Seeds)
3.	<i>Alhagi pseudalhagi</i> (Bieb) Desv.	Turanjabeen	19.	<i>Illicium verum</i> Hook.f.	Badiyan Khatai
4.	<i>Prunus amygdalus</i> Batsch. (Almond)	Badamgiri	20.	<i>Styrax benzoin</i> Dryand	Loban (Balsmic resin)
5.	<i>Berberis vulgaris</i> Linn	Zarishk	21.	Yellow orpiment	Hartal warqi
6.	<i>Commiphora Opobalsamum</i> (Linn) Engl.	Habbul Balsam (Seeds and Balsam)	22.	<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> , Blume (Cinnamon)	Dalchini
7.	<i>Fraxinus ornus</i> Linn	Sheerkhisht. (Manna)	23.	<i>Myristica fragrans</i> Houtt. Nutmegs—seeds; Mace—Outer-covering)	Jaiphal Javitri
8.	Coralium rubrum (Coral reefs and Coral)	Parvala Shakh-e-Marjan } (Broken pieces) Munga Bekh-e-Marjan } (Coral)	24.	<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (Linn.) Merr. and L.M. Perry. (Cloves)	Lavang Laung
9.	<i>Dorema ammoniacum</i> D. Don (Ammoniacum)	Ushaq (Olio-gum-resin)	25.	Jade	Sang-e-Yashab
10.	<i>Draeaeca cinabari</i> Balf. f. (Dragon's Blood)	Dammul-akhwain	26.	Serpentine	Zaharmohra
11.	<i>Ficus carica</i> Linn. (Figs)	Anjeer (Khushk)	27.	<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> Linn. (Date)	Khajoor
12.	<i>Gentiana Olivieri</i> Griseb (Gentiana)	Gul-e-Ghafis.	28.	<i>Ocinum gratissimum</i> Linn.	Firanj Mushk
13.	<i>Lodolcea maldivica</i> . Pers.	Naryal daryace	29.	Shakar Teghal	Shakar Teghal
14.	Maya shutur Arabi	Maya shutur Arabi			
15.	Pearl real (broken)	Mukta Moti			
16.	<i>Piper longum</i> Linn. (Long pepper)	Pippali Filfil-e-Daraz			

*Import of Arsenic disulphide will be allowed upto 1½% of the face value of the licence of Rs. 500/- whichever is less, subject to the condition that in each case the recommendation from concerned State Drugs Control Authority should be furnished by the applicant, indicating the actual value to be allowed within the restricted value referred to above.

APPENDIX 20

(Reference remarks against S. No. 324(a)/IV and 34-37(b)/V in Section IV)

Artists' materials—list of permissible items

- 1 Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls excluding Sectional Drawing paper.
7. Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Latraset products, namely :—
 - (i) Instant Lettering.
 - (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.
 - (iii) Instant Shading Tints/Texture.
 - (iv) Instant Electronic system.
 - (v) Aerosol '101' Protective coating.
 - (vi) Letracolor.
 - (vii) Letra film.
 - (viii) Instant shading tints-letratone (shading tones).
 - (ix) Letraset Architects symbols.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60" × 20 yds.) and 379/BH (66" × 20 yds.).
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-pa : and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
18. Sable hair brushes.
19. Scraper boards.
20. Stag screens.
21. Water colours excluding poster colours (artist quality).
22. Water colour boxes. (artist quality).
23. Water colour tubes (artists quality) the following :—
 - Yellow Ochre.
 - Vermilion.
 - Crimson Lake.
 - Cobalt Blue.
 - Ceruleine Blue.
 - Raw Siena.
 - Hookers Green.
24. Wash brushes

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies/Associations will be considered by CCI, New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.

2. Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not genuinely intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession

3. In the case of import of water colours, the foreign suppliers should certify that the materials imported are of superior quality. The quality of the materials should also be mentioned outside each packing.

Remarks

In terms of Savings clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f. value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 150.

APPENDIX 21

**Import policy for books, magazines and journals falling under S. Nos. 169-170/IV for April, 1976—
March, 1977 for Established Importers**

1. Import licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 100 per cent.

2. Within the overall entitlement of the established importers, separate quota licences will be issued in the manner indicated below :—

(i) Non-technical magazines and journals	Upto 40% of the entitlement.
(ii) Fictions	Upto 10% of the entitlement.
(iii) Books (other than fiction), technical magazines and journals, and news magazines.	Upto 100% of the entitlement. This percentage will be reduced to the extent a quota holder obtains licences for items mentioned at (i) and (ii) above.

3. Import of more than 20,000 copies of a single non-technical magazine per issue will not be permitted against each quota licence.

4. Import of more than 5,000 copies of a single book during one licensing period by any established importer of books or holder of a New comer licence for books, shall not be permitted without specific permission of the Ministry of Education.

5. Import of fiction will not be permitted against licences for (a) books, technical magazines, journals and news magazines; and (b) non-technical journals. Similarly, import of non-technical magazines cannot be made against the quota licences for other items.

6. The applications for quota licences should be accompanied by 5 copies each of the lists of (a) technical magazines and journals; (b) News magazines; and (c) Non-technical magazines and journals sought to be imported.

7. Import of books meant for children can be imported up to the full face value of quota licences for books (other than fiction), technical and news magazines and journals.

8. The quota licences for books, technical magazines and news-magazines will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items. This facility will not, however, be available in respect of licences for non-technical magazines/journals and fiction.

(i) *Reprints of books i.e. extracts of topics or research materials of interest.*

(ii) *3½", 5" and 7½" pre-recorded tapes for learning of languages.*

Import of 3½", 5" and 7½" pre-recorded tapes for learning of languages will be allowed subject to the recommendation of the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare and on the basis of the endorsement

made by the licensing authority, on the quota licences. The recommendation of the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare will be based on the extent of orders received by the established importers for supply of such tapes from the educational institutions.

9. *Teaching aids.*

Import of the undermentioned categories of teaching aids will also be permitted upto 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence:—

"Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests, other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, filmstrips, micro-films and micro-fiches of educational nature, flash cards, writing folders, cut-out and press cut-out books for model makings, phonic cards, work-books and word building and picture dictionary cards, records for learning of languages, 8 mm loop films, overhead transparencies, 35 mm sound synchronised slide programmes and Map globes.

10. Quota/supplementary licences will also be valid for the import of books in sheet form with printed illustrations/pictures with or without any printed text for binding in a book form.

11. *Restrictions on import.*

(i) Import of any book, magazine, pamphlet, leaflet, newspaper or other like publication which consists of stories told with the aid of pictures or without the aid of pictures or wholly in pictures, being stories portraying wholly or mainly—

(1) the commission of offences; or

(2) acts of violence or cruelty; or

(3) incidents of a repulsive or horrible nature;

in such a way that the publication as a whole would tend to corrupt a young person into whose hands it might fall, whether by inciting or encouraging him to commit offences or acts of violence or cruelty or in any other manner whatsoever will not be allowed against licences for books, magazines and journals and fictions and also under O.G.L. IV and Saving clauses No. 11(1) (gg) and 11(2) of the Imports (Control) order 1955, as amended.

(ii) Import of journals and magazines appearing in List I of this Appendix including those in

APPENDIX 21—Contd.

Braille Script will not be allowed to be imported under any circumstances.

- (iii) Foreign navigational charts of Indian Coastline, equivalent of which are produced in the country will not be allowed to be imported. Such charts along with their numbers are indicated in List III of this Appendix against their corresponding equivalents of indigenous production.

- (iv) Import of the following books for which Indian reprints are available will not be permitted :—

- (1) How to Win Friends and Influence People, by Dale Carnegie.
- (2) Think and Grow Rich, by Napoleon Hill.
- (3) The Master Key to Riches, by Napoleon Hill.
- (4) Cheiro's Book of Numbers, by Cheiro.
- (5) Cheiro's Language of the Hand, by Cheiro.

12. (1) Applications from established importers will also be considered for the grant of supplementary licences which will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines, reprints and back numbers/volumes of scientific and technical journals which might be missing or required for research in an educational institution; and for the import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported. Applications for issue of supplementary licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned by 30th November, 1976.

(ii) Supplementary licences for books may also be endorsed by the licensing authorities concerned for import of micro-films, micro-fiches and film strips of an educational nature up to 5% of the value of the supplementary licence or the value of the actual orders received from educational institutions for supply of these items, whichever is less, subject to the production of satisfactory evidence of—

- (a) utilisation of the quota licence for books for import of these items up to the specified limit of 10% of the face value of the quota licence ;

- (b) orders received from educational institutions for supply of these items, in original or photostat copy thereof, with details of the items ; and

- (c) proforma invoice in original or photostat copy thereof, showing the c.i.f. value of all items to be imported and for which orders have been received from educational institutions.

(iii) Established Importers/holders of New Comer licences of books who have utilised their normal entitlement for import of microfiches to meet the needs of Libraries, educational and other research institutions in India may be allowed by the licensing authority concerned to import microfiches of an educational nature to the extent required by them against supplementary licences for books/New Comer licences for books, on the condition that the importers will furnish to the Ministry of Education the related invoices with which the goods are supplied and a certificate from the recipient institution or Libraries concerned of their having received the microfiches.

13. On specific requests and in consultation with the Ministry of Education, quota and supplementary licences may also be made valid for import of pre-recorded cassettes with or without film strips of an educational nature to cover specific orders from educational institutions and on production of satisfactory evidence of such orders and related proforma invoices showing the c.i.f. value of these items.

14. Applications from the newcomers will be considered for issue of licences for books on the following basis :—

- (a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any of the years April, 1967—March, 1968, April, 1968—March, 1969, April, 1969—March, 1970, April, 1970—March, 1971, April, 1971—March, 1972, April, 1972—March, 1973, April, 1973—March, 1974, April 1974—March 1975 and April, 1975—March 1976.

- (b) The minimum internal purchase turnover of books in a year falling within the aforesaid period should be Rupees one lakh.

- (c) Licences will be issued on the following basis:—

- (i) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for one complete year within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 20 per cent of their annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 2 lakhs whichever is less ;

APPENDIX 21—contd.

(ii) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for two consecutive complete years within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 30 per cent of their annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 3 lakhs whichever is less ;

(iii) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for three consecutive complete years or more within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 40 per cent of their annual purchase turnover as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 4 lakhs whichever is less.

(d) Licences issued will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List II of this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines, and for import of technical books other than those mentioned in List II of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported.

Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of individual purchase transactions of books viz. date, value and name and address of the persons or firms from whom the purchases were made. New-comers should also furnish the information specified at subparas 20(i), 20(ii) and 20(v) of this appendix, to the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare.

An established importer of books can also apply for licence as newcomer provided he does not claim a quota licence.

15. Established importers of books and holders of New Comer Licences for books who have utilised their existing licences in full and in the prescribed manner may be allowed additional licences for import of purely educational, scientific and technical books and journals to the extent required in consultation with the Ministry of Education and on production of satisfactory evidence of utilisation of their existing licences in the prescribed manner and on furnishing a list of the educational books proposed to be imported, clearly indicating the names of the titles, the names of the authors, prices and discount available.

16. (i) Established importers of books who are also publishers and are holding quota licence for books for the period April, 1976—March 1977 will be permitted to import newsprint (S. No. 44/V) against the quota licences for books. Import of

newsprint will be allowed to the extent actually required by them for printing of books in their own concern. The established importers who are willing to avail themselves of this facility should apply to the CCI&E by 30th November, 1976 for necessary endorsement of the quota licences for books. The request for endorsement should be accompanied by the following particulars :—

(a) Number, date and value of quota licence for books held by them and the period against which the licence has been issued.

(b) The list of books published by them during 1974-75 and 1975-76, the name of the titles, the number of copies of each title printed, the total number of pages, and the page area of each title of books should be separately indicated.

(c) The number of books proposed to be published in 1975-76, the names of the titles, number of copies of each title proposed to be printed and the page should be separately indicated. The foreign titles to be published may be shown separately in this statement.

(d) A certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the following particulars :—

(i) Name of the books printed on the imported newsprint during 1974-75 and 1975-76 separately.

(ii) The size of the book, the total number of pages in each book.

(iii) Total print run for each title.

(iv) Total quantity of newsprint imported, its size and grammage and account of its utilization.

(v) Quantity and value of imported newsprint, in hand.

(vi) The value of unutilized licence for newsprint.

(ii) Whenever a quota licence for books is endorsed for import of newsprint, it would be stipulated on the licence that the newsprint imported shall be utilised by the licensee for printing of their own books only and no portion thereof should be sold or disposed in any manner to any party or used for any other purpose.

17. On specific request, supplementary licences may also be made valid for import of books, magazines

APPENDIX 21 -contd.

and news-papers on current affairs and (ii) Maps and charts (other than atlases) upto 5% of the value of the Supplementary licences.

18. All Importers of books holding quota and supplementary licences or new Comer licences of a value of Rs. 10 lakhs or more in 1974-75 should send to the Ministry of Education (Book Promotion Division) by 30th June 1976 a copy each of the indents placed by them on foreign suppliers and invoices for books etc. imported by them during 1975-76. They are also required to send periodically copies of similar indents and invoices in respect of books etc. imported by them during 1976-77. The indents and invoices for the quarter ending 30th June 1976 should reach the Ministry of Education by 30th September 1976 and so on.

All importers who had obtained quota and supplementary licences, new comer licences for a value of Rs. 10 lakhs or more during 1975-76 should send a summary of such titles of which 200 or more copies were imported by them in 1975-76 to the Ministry of Education New Delhi. This summary should indicate the full name of the author, the Publisher, the title, actual quantities imported and the total value of such imports during 1975-76.

19. Import of foreign edition of books of which Indian reprints are available will be banned in cases where the Indian publisher brings out the latest edition of the foreign title and assures of adequate supplies. Requests from Indian Publishers for ban on such titles should be addressed to the Book Promotion Division of the Ministry of Education in the proforma annexed to this Appendix.

20. While applying for quota/Supplementary Licences or New Comer Licences for import of books, the importers should furnish the following information :—

- (i) Total number of titles of books imported by them during 1974-75 and 1975-76 and those proposed to be reprinted in 1976-77.
- (ii) The details of foreign titles, if any, reprinted by them during 1974-75 and 1975-76 and those proposed to be reprinted in 1976-77 viz.
 - (a) Title of the book and name of the author.
 - (b) Name of the foreign publisher.
 - (c) Year of publication of the latest foreign edition and its price.
 - (d) Name of the Indian publisher.

- (e) Price of the Indian edition.
- (f) The year of the foreign edition reprinted in India.
- (g) Print run brought out in India and
- (h) The year of reprint edition in India.
- (iii) The value of quota/Supplementary or New Comer Licences received during 1973-74, 1974-75 and 1975-76 and the extent of actual utilisation of those licences.
- (iv) A certificate to the effect, that a complete copy of the Application together with requisite enclosures and the information specified at (i) to (iii) above has been furnished to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, New Delhi.
- (v) A certificate to the effect that copies of indents and invoices are being furnished to the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare in accordance with para 18 above.

21. While importing books specified in List II of this Appendix, Established Importers and New-comers should ensure that they import the latest editions of the educational, scientific and technical books specified therein. In case an old edition is imported, full justification for importing the old edition may be given alongwith details of such books to the licensing authorities.

22. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences will continue during April, 1976—March, 1977 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made.

23. Books imported into India under arrangements approved by the Government and which are meant only for use in the country, shall not be allowed to be re-exported. Licences granted for import of books shall be deemed to be subject to this condition and any re-export of such imported books shall be a violation of the condition of the import licence and liable to action under the Import and Export Trade Control Regulations

24. The State Trading Corporation, New Delhi will be granted licences for import of educational, scientific and technical journals and difficult to obtain books to the extent required to cater the needs of Indian universities and other institutions of higher learning and libraries attached to them.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

LIST I

List of journals and magazines import of which will
not be allowed against licences for S. Nos.

169—170/IV

A. C. C.
A. C. E.
Action for Man.
Adam.
All Men.
Arcadia.
Affairs
After Dark.
Bachelor.
Battle cry.
Best Nudes.
Best Carton from Escapade.
Black Orchids.
Blue Book.
Beauty Parade.
Caper.
Carnival.
Can Can.
Candy.
Caper May.
Cartoon Carnival.
Cloud.
Cavalcade.
Coronate.
Crogins.
Cuite.
Cabaret.
Continental Nudist.
Continental Naturalist.
Darling.
Dash.
Date Mates.
Dude.
Deobnar.
Escapade.
Eve.
Figure.
For Men Only.
Focus.
Frolic.
Follies.
French Frills.
Female Fiesta.
Gent.
Gentlemen.
Girl.

Girls of the World
Good Humer.
Georgous Gals.
Gala.
Glamour Parade.
Harem Holiday.
Health and Efficiency.
He.
High Time.
Hi on Heels.
Hit Parade.
Honkong Evening Post
Knight.
King.
Kamera.
Jaguar.
Jaybird Journal
Les Girl.
Lover Lies.
Lab.
Leg Show.
Men Only.
Modern Man.
Men.
Mirage.
Missi.
My Life Flower.
Man's Adventure.
Man's Book.
Man's Life.
Man's Conquest.
Man's Magazine.
Man's Story.
Man's Prime.
Man's World.
Men Illustrated.
Men To-day.
Mermaid.
Mr.
Man.
New Man.
Nu Art.
Nude.
Nugget.
Nudget.
Naturalist.
Nude Lark.
Nude Living.
Nudist Pictorial.
Nudistory.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

Nudist Photo Field Trip.
 Nudism in Action.
 Nudist News Report.
 Nude Image.
 Nudist Sun.
 Nudism today.
 Nudist Golden days.
 Nudist Times.
 Naturist.
 Play Boy.
 Pent House.
 Pictures.
 Pussy Cat.
 Pin Up.
 Parade.
 Pix.
 Paris Hollywood.
 Paris Paradise.
 Photo.
 Popular Nudism.
 Photo Field Trip.
 Photorana.
 Quickie.
 Real Man.
 Rapture.
 Rogue.
 Sir (Published from U.S.A.).
 She.
 Solo.
 Stag.
 Sun Bathing.
 Swank.
 Swank Special.
 Sun Dial.
 Sun and Sport.
 Sex in Japan.
 Scamp.
 Sol. 67.
 Sensation.
 Sunrise.
 Show off.

Sun Era
 Sundial.
 Snap.
 Sex to sixty.
 Shemfills.
 Topper.
 Tab.
 Tale.
 True Love.
 True Action.
 True Man.
 Teenage Nudist.
 Trojan.
 Twilight.
 Urban Nudist.
 Utopia.
 Van.
 Vue.
 Wild Cat.
 Wink.
 Women Man Only.

LIST II

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.

1. Agricultural Science (a) Animal Husbandry/Livestock. & Animal Husbandry. (b) Agricultural Botany.
 - (c) Horticulture & Gardening.
 - (d) Dairy Farming and Dairy products.
 - (e) Entomology.
 - (f) Forestry & Wood Technology.
 - (g) Plant Pathology & Cytology.
 - (h) Poultry Farming.
 - (i) Stock breeding & Fisheries.
 - (j) Canning & Preservation of fruit and fruit products.
 - (k) Sericulture
 - (l) Bee keeping

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*LIST II—*contd.*

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>2. Applied & Fine Arts. (a) Handicrafts.
 (b) Photography & reprography.
 (c) Commercial Arts.
 (d) Civic and Landscape Arts.
 (e) Plastic and Graphic Arts.
 (f) Furnishing and Interior Decoration.
 (g) Dance, Drama, Stage Craft and Choreography.
 (h) Music (both vocal & Instrumental).
 (i) Painting and Drawing.
 (j) Modelling and Sculpture.</p> <p>3. Applied Science. (a) Archaeology.
 (b) Museology.
 (c) Archival Science.
 (d) Printing, Binding & Publishing.
 (e) Journalism.
 (f) Library Science.</p> <p>4. Business Organisation, Industrial Management and Public Administration. (a) Accounting/Auditing/Accountancy.
 (b) Business Management.
 (c) Banking & Finance.
 (d) Commerce.
 (e) Publicity and Advertisement.
 (f) Sales & Distribution.
 (g) Civil & Public Administration.
 (h) Organisations & Methods.</p> <p>5. Education. (a) Educational Psychology.
 (b) Pedagogy—theory & Practice.
 (c) Physical Education & Recreation.
 (d) Teaching Arts.</p> <p>6 Engineering & Technology. (a) Aeronautics.
 (b) Town & Country Planning & Architecture.
 (c) Chemical Engineering & Technology.
 (d) Automobile Engineering.
 (e) Electrical Engineering.
 (f) Electronics, Radio, Wireless & Television.
 (g) Mechanical Engineering.
 (h) Mining Engineering.
 (i) Nuclear Energy.
 (j) Petroleum Engineering.
 (k) Textile Engineering.</p> | <p>(l) Material Engineering.
 (m) Nuclear Engineering & Technology.
 (n) Hydraulics.
 (o) Telecommunication.
 (p) Civil and Structural Engineering.
 (q) Highway Engineering.
 (r) Transport Engineering.
 (s) Refrigeration & Neumatic Technology.
 (t) Workshop Practice.
 (u) Machine & Machine Tool Designing and Construction.
 (v) Instrument Technology.
 (w) Mineral Engineering.
 (x) Automation and Servo-Mechanism.
 (y) Cybarnetics.
 (z) Metallurgy.
 (aa) Textile Technology.
 (bb) Manufacturing Process.
 (cc) Plastic Technology.
 (dd) Silicate Technology.
 (ee) Ceramics.
 (ff) Leather Technology.
 (gg) Agricultural Engineering.
 (hh) Applied Geology & Geophysics.
 (ii) Naval Architecture & Dockyard Construction.
 (jj) Reproduction Engineering.
 (kk) Assembly & Construction Technology.
 (ll) Space Research & Satellite Engineering.</p> <p>7. Humanities. (a) Civics.
 (b) Philosophy—Eastern & Western.
 (c) Logic.
 (d) History.
 (e) Geography & Cartography.
 (f) Law & Legal Affairs (National & International).
 (g) Ontology & Methodology
 (h) Ethics.</p> <p>8. Medical Sciences. (a) Anatomy & Physiology
 (b) Childcare & Pediatrics
 (c) Dentology.
 (d) Ear, Nose and Throat</p> |
|--|---|

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

LIST II—*contd.*

- | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | (e) Embryology. | 11. Reference Books. | (a) Bibliographies. |
| | (f) Health. | | (b) Who's Who and Current Affairs. |
| | (g) Gynaecology & Obstetrics. | | (c) Gazetteers. |
| | (h) Nursing. | | (d) Encyclopaedia. |
| | (i) Histology. | | (e) Dictionaries. |
| | (j) Ophthalmology. | | (f) Atlases. |
| | (k) Psychiatry. | | (g) Language & Phrase Books. |
| | (l) Pharmacology. | | (h) Books in prints & Catalogues. |
| | (m) Pharmacy. | | (i) Books on classification of books. |
| | (n) Therapeutics and Toxicology. | | (j) Grammar Books. |
| | (o) Medicine. | | |
| | (p) Surgery. | 12. Social Sciences. | (a) Psychology including para and Pseudo Psychology. |
| | (q) Biology. | | (b) Anthropology. |
| | (r) Biochemistry. | | (c) Political Sciences. |
| 9. Military Sciences and its History. | (a) Air, Naval & Military Engineering and Technology. | | (d) Economics. |
| | (b) Arms & ammunition and equipment. | | (e) Home Sciences. |
| | (c) Military History. | | (f) Sociology and Social Institutions |
| | (d) Military Strategies and Modern Techniques of Warfare. | | (g) Culture & Civilisation. |
| 10. Pure Sciences. | (a) Physics. | 13. Text books including books of fiction which are prescribed or recommended for studies in Educational Institutions by a recognised Educational Board or Authority. | |
| | (b) Chemistry. | | |
| | (c) Mathematics. | | |
| | (d) Statistics and Documentation. | | |
| | (e) Astronomy and Allied Sciences. | | |
| | (f) Soil Sciences. | 14. Children books covered by subjects specified above. | |
| | (g) Palentology. | | |
| | (h) Zoology. | | |
| | (i) Geology. | | |
| | (j) Botany. | | |

APPENDIX 21—Contd.

LIST III

List of foreign navigational charts of Indian Coastline equivalent of which are produced in India and Import of which will not be allowed.

(Please see para 11 (iii) of this Appendix)

LIST OF CHARTS

Chart No.	Indian Charts Title	Chart No.	U.S.A. Charts (Equivalents) Title
2	Bombay to Cape Comorin	63005	Bombay to Cochin
03	Gulf of Kutch	63062	Gulf of Kutch
L(D7)			
203			
207	Diu Head to Gopnath Point	—	—
L(D7)			
211	Arnala I to Murud Janjira	63101	Arnala Island to Khanderi Island including Approaches to Bombay Harbour.
L(D7)			
211			
212	Murud Janjira to Tatnagiri	—	—
L(D7)			
212			
213	Ratnagiri to Vengurla	—	—
221	Alleppey to Quilon	—	—
222	Quilon to Muttam Point	—	—
223	Muttam Point to Manappad	—	—
255	Tarapur to Murud Janjira	—	—
L(D7)			
255			
2002	Mangalore Harbour	—	—
2004	Approaches to Cochin	63201	Approaches to Cochin
2008	Karwar Harbour	—	—
2014	Bhatkal Malpe	—	—
2015	Port of Bombay (S. Portion)	63103	Port of Bombay
2016	Bombay Harbour	63102	Bombay Harbour
L(D7)			
2016			
2018	Approaches to Kandla	63065	Approaches to Kandla & Navlakhi; Plan of Kandla
L(D7)	Kandla Greek, Nakti Greek		Greek.
2018			
2020	Marmagao and Panaji	63111	Plans on the West Coast of India (B) Enseada Da Agoada & Baie De Marmagao
2021	Jaigarh Harbour	—	—
2028	Approaches to Ratnagiri	63111	Plans on the West Coast of India (A) Ratnagiri, Mirya & Kalbadevi Bays
2031	Approaches to Okha	63063	Okha Port (Beyt Harbour) & Approaches
3001	Approaches to Madras; Madras Harbour	63271	Approaches to Madras; Plan; Madras Harbour
3002	Approaches to Vishakhapatnam; Vishakhapatnam Harbour	63291	Approaches to Vishakhapatnam; Plan; Vishakhapatnam Harbour.
3003	Pondicherry Anch; Cuddalore Anch.	—	—
3004	Tuticorin Harbour	63251	Approaches to Tuticorin
3010	Paradip Anchorage; Paradip Port	63311	Approaches to Paradip; Paradip Port
4002	Approaches to Port Meadows & Kotara Anchorage	63373	Plans in the Andaman Islands—Port Meadows and Kotara Anchorage
4003	Approaches to Port Cornwallis	63373	Plans in the Andaman Islands—Port Cornwallis
4006	Port Blair	—	—

APPENDIX 21— *ontd.*LIST III—*concl'd.*

Indian Charts		British Admiralty Charts (Equivalents)		U.S.A. Charts (Equivalents)		French Charts (Equivalents)		W. German Charts (Equivalents)		Japanese Charts (Equivalents)	
Chart No.	Title	Chart No.	Title	Chart No. Old No.	Title	Chart No.	Title	Chart No.	Title	Chart No.	Title
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
8001	Persian Gulf	2858	Persian Gulf	60232 (3547)	Persian Gulf	—Nil—		347	Persischer Gulf	—Nil,—	
8002 L(DI) (D5) 800	Persian Gulf Western sheet	2847 L(DI) (D5) 2847	Persian Gulf Western sheet		—Nil,—	6215	Golfe Persique (Partie Ottest)		—Nil,—	3167	Per-ushia Kalwan Seia Bu
8003 L(DI) 8003	Persian Gulf Eastern Sheet.	2837 L(DI) 2837	Persian Gulf Eastern Sheet.		—Nil,—	21721	Golfe Persique (Partie Est) et Golfe d'Oman		—Nil—	3161	Perushia Kaiwan TOBU
8004 L(DI) 8004	Ras Jask to Jazirat Sirri	2888 L(DI) 2888	Ras Jask to Jazirat Sirri	62390 (3648)	Persian Gulf (Eastern Part).	6051	Detroit d'Ormuz	348	Sta Be von Hormus	3162	Persushia Kaiwan Guchl
8005 L(DI) 8005	Strait Hormuz	3956 L(DI) 3956	Strait of Hormuz	62392 (3695)	Strait of Hormuz	Nil.		Nil.		Nil.	
7705 (INT 705)	Arabian Sea	1012	Arabian S a	Nil.		5147	Merd' Arabic	296	Arabia chest Meer	829	—
7706 (INT 706)	Bay of Bengal	70	Bay of Bengal	722	Bay of Bengal	5132	Golfe du Bengale	297	Bengalis ches meer	2901	Bay of Bengal & Approaches
32	Cochin to Visakhapatnam.	828	Cape Comorin to Cocanda	Nil.		Nil.		353	Cape Comorin Bis Makinada.	2903	Cape Comorin to Cocanda.
9001	Malacca strait	1355	Malacca strait	1595 (old No.) 71000 (new No.)	Salang or Junkseylon Island to Singapore including Malay peninsula and Northern Sumatra (Malacca Strait)	Nil.		358	Balacca Starfe and Hordicher Teller westhuste von Sumatera	620	Diamond Pt to Singapore.
7707 (INT 707)	Maldiv Islands to Sumatera	4707 (INT 707)	Maldiv Islands to Sumatera		—Nil,—	Nil.		563 (INT 707)	Malediven bis Sumatera	—Nil,—	

APPENDIX—21—Concl'd

ANNEXURE

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR BAN ON IMPORT OF TITLES OF WHICH INDIAN REPRINTS ARE AVAILABLE

1. Name of the applicant
2. Name of the Title and its Author
3. Year of Publication and edition of the latest edition of the book brought out by the Foreign Publisher
4. Name of the Foreign Publisher
5. Printed price of the Foreign edition of the book
6. Normal trade discount allowed by the Foreign Publisher on import of the title
7. Whether reprint right has been obtained by the Applicant, if so, a copy of the Agreement may be enclosed
8. Has the Indian reprint Edition been published?
 - (a) (i) if so, its price
 - (ii) No. of copies printed
 - (iii) Edition reprinted
 - (iv) Trade discount to be allowed to book sellers in India
 - (b) (i) if the book has not been published, when the publication is likely to be released
 - (ii) The number of copies proposed to be printed;
 - (iii) its likely prices;
 - (iv) which edition of the book is proposed to be reprinted ?
 - (c) How does the net price of the reprint compare with the net price of the imported book after taking into account the discount element in both cases?
9. (a) Has the reprint contract been approved by the R.B.I., for purposes of foreign exchange remittance ?
- (b) If not, what is the objection, if any
10. What is the rate at which the Royalty is to be paid ?
11. Does the licence for reprint right covers the reprint of revised editions of the same title that may be brought out by the foreign publisher subsequently ?
12. If not, what arrangement the applicant proposes for the reprint of the revised edition of the title, if there is demand for them
13. Which other areas, besides India, are covered by the Agreement for sale of the reprint edition ?
14. Do you consider the print run brought out by you or proposed to be brought out as the case may be, adequate to meet the internal demand of the book fully as also to cover the export demand to areas outside India where the book can be sold in accordance with the Agreement?
15. In the event of Government agreeing to ban the import of the title do you undertake to ensure that there will be no shortage of the title in India and if necessary to go in for additional reprints of the title at the same price?
16. Has the book been prescribed/recommended by any educational/ research institution in India ?
17. If so, the name (s) thereof

Signature of the Applicant

Address :

Date :

APPENDIX 22

PROFORMA

Information to be supplied by individual units for
consideration by the Special Committee.

PART I

(To be filled by the applicant)

1. Name with full postal address of the applicant.
2. Complete address of location of factory.
3. Indicate in brief the specific relaxation/relief sought with justification in support thereof.
4. Whether DGTD or SSI Unit, (in the case of SSI unit indicate SSI Registration No.).
5. Licensing period(s) to which the application relates.
6. End-product(s) for which the imported raw materials and components are required.
7. Mention the major items of imported raw materials and components required for the manufacture of the end-products in question their current import policy.

8. Value of licence applied for.
9. Production capacity in terms of quantity/value of the unit on single shift basis for manufacture of the end-products.
10. Actual production of such end products for the three licensing periods immediately preceding the period for which the application is made :—

Period :	Book value (Rs.)	Quantity
11. Value of import licences/ release orders obtained for imported raw materials and components		
12. Consumption of imported raw materials and components for the end-products in question during the preceding three periods.		
13. Details of machinery and equipment installed and its value (List may be attached).		

14. Value of exports, if any, of the end-products in question during the previous financial year.

DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare, that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Govt. may impose or any other action that may be taken, having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Date : Name in block letters and Designation.

.....

PART II

(To be filled by the sponsoring authority)

1. Whether the applicant is a new or proposed or existing unit.
2. End-product(s) for which recommendation is made.
3. Whether the end-product(s) falls under select or non-select category. In case of select, indicate the serial number of the list of Select Industries.
4. Production Capacity.
5. Value of installed machinery.
6. Recommendation of the sponsoring authority with reference to the applicant's capital investment, production capacity, actual production, etc.

Date :

Signature of the Recommending
Authority with name and
Designation.

APPENDIX 23

[Section II—Sl. No. 28(4)/II]

Sizes of V. belts the import of which will not be allowed—List of

<i>Sections</i>	<i>Sizes</i>
A	From 23—180
B	From 24—640
C	From 40—640
D	From 75—640
E	From 158—640

FRACTIONAL HORSE POWER

(International M Section)

2170	3200
2180	3210
2190	3230
2200	3240
2210	3260
2220	3290
2230	3300
2240	3310
2245	3320
2250	3330
2260	3340
2270	3345
2275	3350
2280	3360
2290	3460
2300	3470
2310	3490
2320	
2330	
2334	
2340	
2350	
2355	
2360	
2370	
2375	
2380	
2390	
2395	
2410	
2420	
2430	
2440	
2460	
2475	
2480	
2490	
2500	
2549	
2580	
2594	

APPENDIX 24

(Section II—Sl. No. 1-B/III)

Coal-tar Dyes—Sl. No. 1-B/III—Licensing policy for April, 1976—March, 1977

PART 'A'

(Registered Exporters)

Licences for import of the following Coal-tar dyes will be granted to the registered exporters only in terms of the policy indicated in Vol. II of this Red Book :—

I. Acid Dyes :

(A)	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Acid Yellow No.	25	18835
2. " " " " " "	54	19010
3. " " " " " "	70	..
4. " " " " " "	99	13900
5. " " " " " "	127	..
6. " " " " " "	131	..
7. " Orange	3	10385
8. " " " " " "	19	14690
9. " " " " " "	43	..
10. " " " " " "	67	..
11. " " " " " "	94	..
12. " " " " " "	95	..
13. " Red	52	45100
14. " " " " " "	111	23265
15. " " " " " "	119	..
16. " " " " " "	138	..
17. " " " " " "	143	..
18. " " " " " "	151	26900
19. " " " " " "	183	18800
20. " " " " " "	184	15685
21. " " " " " "	191	..
22. " " " " " "	194	..
23. " " " " " "	212	..
24. " " " " " "	249	18134
25. " " " " " "	261	..
26. " " " " " "	263	..
27. " " " " " "	327	..
28. " Green No.	12	13425
29. " " " " " "	16	44025
30. " " " " " "	27	61580
31. " " " " " "	40	..
32. " " " " " "	71	..
33. " Violet	9	45190
34. " " " " " "	31	..
35. " " " " " "	43	60730
36. " " " " " "	47	..
37. " " " " " "	48	..
38. " " " " " "	54	..
39. " " " " " "	58	16260
40. " Blue	15	42645
41. " " " " " "	23	61125
42. " " " " " "	40	62125
43. " " " " " "	45	63010
44. " " " " " "	47	62085
45. " " " " " "	59	50315
46. " " " " " "	80	61585
47. " " " " " "	82	..
48. " " " " " "	83	42660
49. " " " " " "	90	42655
50. " " " " " "	106	..
51. " " " " " "	126	..

I. Acid Dyes—contd.

Hue No.	C.I. No.
52. Acid Blue	127 61135
53. " " " " " "	129 ..
54. " " " " " "	131 ..
55. " " " " " "	138 62075
56. " " " " " "	140 ..
57. " " " " " "	142 ..
58. " " " " " "	143 ..
59. " " " " " "	148 ..
60. " " " " " "	154 ..
61. " " " " " "	157 ..
62. " " " " " "	175 ..
63. " " " " " "	181 ..
64. " " " " " "	211 ..
65. " " " " " "	225 ..
66. " " " " " "	226 ..
67. " " " " " "	227 ..
68. " " " " " "	247 ..
69. " " " " " "	272 ..
70. " Black	50 ..
71. " " " " " "	52 15711
72. " Tourquoise

(B) Metal complex 2 : 1 Dyes-Reds, Greens and Blues Permitted for Import.

II. Direct Dyes :

1. Direct Red No.	9	..
2. " " " " " "	11	..
3. " " " " " "	20	15075
4. " Black	71	25040
5. " Yellow	39	..

III. Basic Dyes :

1. Basic Orange No.	6	46035
2. " " " " " "	14	46005
3. " Red	1	45160
4. " " " " " "	2	50240
5. " " " " " "	12	48070
6. " Blue	7	42595
7. Acriflavine	..	46000

IV. Mordant Dyes :

1. Mordant Yellow No.	30	18710
2. " " " " " "	46	..
3. " Red	36	..
4. " " " " " "	56	..
5. " Brown	1	20110
6. " " " " " "	33	13250
7. " " " " " "	63	..
8. " Blue	1	43830
9. " " " " " "	3	43820
10. " " " " " "	13	16680

APPENDIX 24—contd.

IV. Mordant Dyes—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I.No.
11. Mordant Blue	62	
12. " Black	13	63615
13. " " " " " "	38	18160
14. " " " " " "	44	..
15. " Green	15	26925
16. " " " " " "	29	..

V. Azoic Coupling Components :

1. Azoic coupling component	6	37532
2. " " " " " "	32	37580

VI. Fast Colour Bases :

1. Azoic Diazo Component No.	6	37025
2. " " " " " "	11 & 19	37535 37545
3. " " " " " "	41	37165
4. " " " " " "	42	37150
5. " " " " " "	48	37235

VII. Vat Dyes:

1. Vat Yellow	1	70600
2. " " " " " "	13	65425
3. " " " " " "	26	65410
4. " " " " " "	33	S-398
5. " " " " " "	37	..
6. " Orange	1	..
7. " " " " " "	5	73335
8. " " " " " "	7	71105
9. " " " " " "	17	65415
10. " " " " " "	19	59305
11. " Red	1	73360
12. " " " " " "	2	73365
13. " " " " " "	13	70320
14. " " " " " "	14	71110
15. " " " " " "	20	67100
16. " " " " " "	21	61670
17. " " " " " "	24	..
18. " " " " " "	37	59310
19. " " " " " "	40	68300
20. " " " " " "	45	73860
21. " Brown	11	..
22. " " " " " "	17	..
23. " " " " " "	19	..
24. " " " " " "	25	69020
25. " " " " " "	30	..
26. " " " " " "	35	..
27. " " " " " "	38	..
28. " " " " " "	44	70802
29. " " " " " "	47	..
30. " Green	8	11050
31. " " " " " "	13	..
32. " " " " " "	14	58830
33. " " " " " "	16	..

VII. Vat Dyes—contd.

	Hue No.	C.I. No.
34. Vat Green	26	..
35. " " " " " "	29	..
36. " " " " " "	31	..
37. Solubilised Vat Green	21	59051
38. Vat violet	2	..
39. " " " " " "	21	..
40. " Blue	1	73000 & 73001
41. " " " " " "	2	73045
42. " " " " " "	22	59820
43. " " " " " "	29	74140
44. " " " " " "	33	67915
45. " " " " " "	43	53630
46. " " " " " "	52	..
47. " " " " " "	66	S-419
48. " Black	1	73670
49. " " " " " "	30	..
50. " " " " " "	31	..

VIII. Sulphur Dye :

1. Sulphur Yellow No.	2	53120
2. " Brown " " " "	10	53055
3. " " " " " "	25	..
4. " " " " " "	51	53327
5. " " " " " "	55	53135
6. " " " " " "	60	53325
7. " Green " " " "	19	..
8. " Blue " " " "	1	53235
9. " " " " " "	4	53235
10. " " " " " "	15	53540
11. " Black " " " "	11	53290

IX. Ingrain Dyes :

1. Ingrain Blue No.	1	74240
2. " " " " " "	2	74160

X. Disperse Dyes :

All Disperse Dyes are permitted for import excluding the following Dyes :—

1. Disperse Yellow No.	1	10345
2. " " " " " "	3	11855
3. " " " " " "	4	12770
4. " " " " " "	7	26090
5. " " " " " "	9	10375
6. " " " " " "	13	58900
7. " " " " " "	23	26070
8. " " " " " "	64	..
9. " Orange " " " "	1	11080
10. " " " " " "	3	11005
11. " " " " " "	11	60700
12. " " " " " "	13	26080
13. " Red " " " "	1	11110
14. " " " " " "	4	60755
15. " " " " " "	5	11215
16. " " " " " "	13	11115

APPENDIX 24—contd.

X. Disperse Dyes—contd.	Hue No.	C.I. No.	Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
17. Disperse Red No.	15	60710	9. Azoic coupling component	16	37605
18. " " "	17	11210	10. Azoic coupling component	36	37585
19. " " "	92	61100	11. Acramine Red FRC	}	or equivalent products of other manufacturers.
20. " Violet "	1	61100	12. Acramine Violet FFR		
21. " " "	4	61105	13. Acramine orange F5G		
22. " Blue "	3	61505	14. Acramine Turquoise FBN		
23. " " "	23	61545	15. Acramine Brown FBR		
24. " " "	26	63305			
25. " " "	94	..			
26. " Black "	1	11365			
27. " Red "	31	11250			

Note.—Import of Disperse Dyes other than those mentioned above will be permitted to the extent of 10% of the face value of the licence for coal-tar dyes.

XI. Reactive Dyes :

Import of Reactive Dyes except the undermentioned 22 dyes will be permitted up to 10% of the face value of licences for coal-tar dyes. Import of the following Reactive Dyes will not be permitted :—

(i) Reactive Yellow No.	2	S-486
(ii) Reactive Yellow No.	3	S-486
(iii) Reactive Yellow No.	4	S-487
(iv) Reactive Yellow No.	7	S-488
(v) Reactive Yellow No.	11	S-489
(vi) Reactive Yellow No.	13	S-489
(vii) Reactive Yellow No.	15	S-490
(viii) Reactive Orange No.	1	S-493
(ix) Reactive Orange No.	2	S-493
(x) Reactive Orange No.	5	S-494
(xi) Reactive Orange No.	7	S-495
(xii) Reactive Orange No.	13	..
(xiii) Reactive Red No.	2	S-497
(xiv) Reactive Red No.	4	S-498
(xv) Reactive Red No.	11	S-501
(xvi) Reactive Red No.	21	S-504
(xvii) Reactive Blue No.	3	S-510
(xviii) Reactive Blue No.	4	S-510
(xix) Reactive Blue No.	9	S-512
(xx) Reactive Blue No.	13	S-513
(xxi) Reactive Blue No.	15	S-514
(xxii) Reactive Blue No.	21	S-516

XII. Import of the undermentioned dyes will be allowed on a restricted basis under the policy for registered exporters for an aggregate value up to 20% of the face value of the licence :—

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
1. Vat Brown	5	73410
2. Vat Brown NG
3. Solubilised Vat Blue	6	69826
4. Vat Black	16	59855
5. Vat Black	29	65225
6. Solubilised Vat Red	1	73361
7. Direct Yellow	9	19540
8. Direct Blue	106	51300

XIII. Import of Acrylic Dyes required for processing of Acrylic Fibres will be allowed under the policy for registered exporters. The Hue number and C.I. number of some of the acrylic dyes are indicated below :—

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Yellow	11	48055
Basic Yellow	13	..
Basic Yellow	17	..
Basic Yellow	18	..
Basic Yellow	19	..
Basic Yellow	21	..
Basic Yellow	22	..
Basic Yellow	23	..
Basic Yellow	24	..
Basic Yellow	25	..
Basic Yellow	28	..
Basic Yellow	29	..
Basic Yellow	32	..
Basic Yellow	38	..
Basic Yellow	39	..
Basic Yellow	40	..
Basic Yellow	49	..
Basic Yellow	54	..
Basic Orange	21	48035
Basic Orange	22	48040
Basic Orange	27	..
Basic Orange	28	..
Basic Orange	29	..
Basic Orange	30	..
Basic Orange	35	..
Basic Orange	37	..
Basic Orange	38	..
Basic Orange	40	..
Basic Orange	41	..
Basic Orange	42	..
Basic Orange	43	..
Basic Orange	44	..
Basic Red	13	..
Basic Red	14	..
Basic Red	15	..
Basic Red	18	..
Basic Red	22	..
Basic Red	23	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd*

Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.	Name of the dye	Hue No.	C.I. No.
Basic Red	24	..	Basic Green	4	42000
Basic Red	25	..	Basic Green	6	..
Basic Red	26	..	Basic Green	10	..
Basic Red	27	..	Basic Brown	13	..
Basic Red	28	..	Basic Brown	14	..
Basic Red	29	..	*Permitted for import on restricted basis i.e. up to 25% of the face value of the licence.		
Basic Red	42	..	XIV. Padazoic colours, Rapidozen Ncolours and similar such dyestuff used in size both dyeing warp sheet (on restricted basis i.e. 10% of the entitlement).		
Basic Red	44	..	NOTE—1. Request for import of Dyes exclusively required for the dyeing of polyimide fabric and Union Fabrics and any other special dyes not available in the country but required for processing export materials will be considered on merits on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.		
Basic Red	46	..	2. All items of dyestuffs not included in this list can be imported up to 10% of the licences issued under registered exporters policy		
Basic Red	50	..	PART 'B'		
Basic Red	51	..	(Actual Users)		
Basic Red	52	..	1. A. U. applications for import of organic pigment colours and oil soluble colours will be considered except for the following items:—		
Basic Red	53	..	Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
Basic Red	54	..	1	Pigment Green B	10006
Basic Red	55	..	2	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
Basic Red	56	..	3	Hansa Yellow G	11860
Basic Red	58	..	4	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
Basic Red	59	..	5	Para Red	12070
Basic Red	60	..	6	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
Basic Violet	7	48020	7	Toluidine Red	12120
Basic Violet	13	..	8	Permanent Red F4R	12335
Basic Violet	19	..	9	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
Basic Violet	20	..	10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
Basic Violet	21	..	11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585
Basic Violet	22	..	12	Permanent Red FRLI	12460
Basic Violet	29	..	13	Lithol Red	15630
Basic Violet	30	..	14	Rubline Toner	15850
Basic Violet	31	..	15	Permanent Red 2B	15865
Basic Violet	33	..	16	Maroon Toner	15880
Basic Violet	34	..	17	Golden Yellow GR	20045
Basic Violet	35	..	18	Benzidine Yellow	21090
Basic Violet	37	..	19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095
Basic Violet	38	..	20	Permanent Orange G	21110
Basic Blue	1	..	21	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
Basic Blue	3	51005	22	Peacock Blue	42025
Basic Blue	4	51004	23	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
Basic Blue	5	42140	24	Oil Yellow AM	11020
Basic Blue	22	..	25	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
Basic Blue	40	..	26	Oil Yellow AR	11920
Basic Blue	41	..	27	Oil Brown D	12020
Basic Blue	42	..	28	Oil Orange ES	12055
Basic Blue	45	..	29	Oil Orange T	12100
Basic Blue	46	..	30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
Basic Blue	47	..	31	Oil Red 2 R	12170
Basic Blue	49	..	32	Oil Yellow PX	12740
Basic Blue	51	..	33	Oil Red G	26100
Basic Blue	53	..	34	Oil Red	26105
Basic Blue	54	..	35	Oil Violet	42535B
Basic Blue	57	..	36	Nigrosine	50415
Basic Blue	62	..	37	Oil Blue	77450
Basic Blue	69	..	38	Oil Black	77011
Basic Blue	71	..	39	Fast Orange	12060
Basic Blue	72	..			
Basic Blue	73	..			
Basic Blue	78	..			
Basic Blue	79	..			
Basic Blue	80	..			
Basic Green	1	..			

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
40	Brown Toner	12071
41	Hello Fast Yellow 12G	12775
42	Permanent Yellow GG	21105
43	Lake Green	42040
44	Lake Violet Toner	42535
45	Lake Blue	42595
46	Lake Pink	45160
47	Permanent Carimine FB	12490
48	Fast Orange R	21160
49	Phthalocyanine Green	74260
50	Quinazarine Green Base	1656
51	Oil Black	26150
52	Quinoline Yellow	47000
53	Pigment Fast Maroon	12305
54	Benzidine Yellow	21100
55	Permanent Yellow HR	Pigment Yellow 83
56	Permanent Carmine FBB	Pigment Red 146
57	Hello Fast Yellow 12G	Pigment Green 10
58	Oil Scarlet	12155
59	Lake Red D	15500
60	Lake Red DBA	15500
61	Lake Red DCA	15500
62	Brilliant Lake Red R	15800
63	Tetabroniofluorescein	45380
64	Solvent Blue 4	44045
65	S. F. Maroon	12350
66	Dibromofluorescein	45370

2. Import of the following pigment dye-stuffs and Cosmetic colours will be allowed to the actual users on restricted basis :—

PIGMENT DYE-STUFFS :

1	S F. Red P 2R	12310
2	Persian Orange	15510
3	Lake Scarlet	16105
4	Peacock Blue	42090
5	Yellow Green Toner	49010
6	Lake Magenta	No C.I. No.
7	Crimson Toner	12825
8	Permanent Orange 2R	12075
9	S.F. Red F4RH	12420
10	Rubber Blue GNS	No C.I. No.

COSMETIC COLOURS :

1	Deep Red	12350
2	Cosmetic Green Oxide	77288

3. Import of fluorescent pigments and colours will be allowed to actual users, on a restricted basis.

4. A. U. applications will be considered for import of the following spirit soluble colour Dye-stuffs :—

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
1. Fast Yellow R.	18690
2. Orange G	18745 A.
3. Pink B	(C.I. 45195—C.I. 45190A)
4. Green H.L.K.	(C.I. 74360—C.I. 48045)
5. Brown B.E.	C.I. Solvent Brown—37.
6. Red GE	(C.I. Solvent Red—100)
7. Yellow CGR	C.I. Solvent Yellow—69.
8. Fast Blue FLE	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
9. Red G	C. I. Solvent Red—119.
10. Black RF	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
11. Yellow R	C.I. 18690
12. Yellow GG	C.I. 48045
13. Fast Brilliant Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
14. Yellow 3 GL	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
15. Black G	C.I. Solvent Black—18.
16. Brilliant Blue BM 2P	C.I. 25495.
17. Green BM 5Y	Not indexed.
18. Blue BLN	C.I. Solvent Blue—49.
19. Yellow GRL	C.I. Solvent Yellow—19 C.I. 13900A.
20. Yellow RLS	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
21. Yellow RLSN	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
22. Yellow 2RLS	C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
23. Orange RLS	C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
24. Scarlet RLS	C.I. Solvent Red—92.
25. Fire Red GLS	C.I. Solvent Red—89.
26. Fire Red 3GLS	Not indexed.
27. Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—90.
28. Red 3 BL S	C.I. Solvent Red—91
29. Red 4 BL S	C. I. Solvent Red—85.
30. Blue B	C.I. Solvent Blue—10.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
31. Blue GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—44, Organic salt of 74180.
32. Blue 3GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—38.
33. Blue RS	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
34. Green B	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
35. Green 2GLS	Not indexed.
36. Brown GLS	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.
37. Black BN	C.I. Solvent Black—6.
38. Yellow 3 GS	C. I. Solvent Yellow 48
39. Fire Red 3GLS	C. I. Solvent Red 124
40. Red BLS	C. I. Solvent Red 91
41. Yellow	C. I. Solvent Yellow 44

5. A. U. applications for import of Dyes-intermediates will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities subject to the following :—

- (a) (i) No licence will be granted for import of Dyes-Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix.
- (ii) Licences for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only.
- (iii) Import of dyes Intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis.
- (b) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency :—
- (i) Benzidine dihydrochloride.
- (ii) Beta naphthol. (The requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis).
- Please see Section III to this Red Book.
- (c) The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and restricted items will be licensable to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force. In respect of canalised items, only release orders will be issued.

(d) A.U. applications for import of the following dyes used as a dyes intermediates will be considered on restricted basis from the manufacturers of dye-stuffs :—

Name of Dye-stuff	C.I. No.
1. Blue B Base	
Dianiside	37235
2. Indigo Pure	73000
3. Naphthol AS. IRG	37513
4. Naphthol AS. LC	37555
5. Rhodamine 6GDN	45160
6. Thioflavine	49005
7. Victoria Blue BO	42595
8. Vat Yellow BY	60530
9. Vat Orange RF	73335
10. Vat Pink R	73360
11. Vat violet RR	73600
12. Vat Blue 4 G	73045
13. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I)	73670
14. Vat Golden yellow RK	59105

NOTE. —Small scale units engaged in dyestuff industry requiring imported raw materials should submit a statement giving details of production on quarterly basis to the State Director of Industries concerned and the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi within a period of 10 days after the end of each quarter. A declaration to the effect that production returns have been submitted to the aforesaid authorities in time should accompany the import applications.

ANNEXURE

LIST I

Dyes Intermediates Banned for Import

- Aceto Acet Anilide (AAA).
- Aceto Acet Ortho Chloro Anilide (AAOCA)
- Aceto Acet Ortho Toluidine
- Benzanthrone
- Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
- Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet Base)
- Benzidine (free base).
- Bromo Benzanthrone
- C. Acid (2-Chloro-5-Toluidine 4-Sulphonic Acid) and its salts.
- 2 : 5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Thioglycolic Acid.
- Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
- Meta Chloro Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
- Ortho Nitro Aniline.
- O-Toluidine.
- Para Chloro Ortho Nitro Aniline.
- (a) Para Toluidine Meta Sulphonic Acid (PTMS) and its salts ; or
- (b) P-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid and its salts.
- p-Toluidine.
- P-Nitrotoluene-o-Sulphonic acid
- Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
- Resorcinol.
- Sulphanilic Acid.
- Dinitrobenzene.
- Meta Nitrotoluene.

APPENDIX 24—concl'd.

ANNEXURE

LIST II

Dyes Intermediates the import of which is permitted for Export Production only

1. 4 : 4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
2. 1-(2 : 5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
3. Metanilic Acid.
4. 1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolone.
5. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-5-Pyrazolone.

LIST III

Dyes Intermediates permitted on restricted basis to Actual Users

1. Acetoacet-o-anisidide.
2. Acetoacet-M-Xylidide.
3. Acid Anthranilic.
4. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.
5. Amino Iso Gamma Acid/salt.
6. 1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4. Sulphonic Acid/salt.
7. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt.
8. 2-Anthraquinone Sulphonic Acid-Sodium Salt.
9. Anthraquinone.
10. o-Anisidine
11. p-Anisidine.
12. Benzoyl-J-Acid/Salt.
13. Betahydroxy Naphthoic acid (BON Acid).
14. Bromamine Acid.
15. Chicago Acid/Salt.
16. 1-Chloroanthraquinone.
17. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine.
18. Chloro Dimethoxy Benzene.
19. Chloro Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene.
20. Chloro Dimethoxy Aniline.
21. 1-4 Diamino-anthraquinone.
22. 1-5 diaminoanthraquinone.
23. 2-6 Diamino-Anthraquinone.
24. 1 : 5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene.
25. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
26. Di-J-Acid/Salt. (Rhoduline Acid/Salt).
27. Diphenylamine.
28. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene.
29. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Aniline.
30. 2 : 5 Dichloro nitro benzene.
31. N:N. Dimethylaniline.
32. 1 : 4 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone (Quinizarine).
33. 1 : 5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.
34. 1 : 8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.
35. G. Salt.
36. Gamma Acid/Salt.
37. H-Acid/Salt.
38. J-Acid-Salt.
39. J-Acid Urea/Salt.
40. Laurent's Acid/Salt.
41. N. W. Acid/Salt.
42. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid.
43. O-Nitro Chloro Benzene.
44. O-Nitro Toluene.
45. O-Nitroanisole.
46. Ortho Tolidine.
47. p-Nitroanisol.
48. O-chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-3 Pyrazolone.
49. P. Nitro Chloro Benzene.
50. P. Nitro Toluene.
51. Para Amino Azo Benzene.
52. p-chloraniline.
53. Peri Acid/Salt.
54. Phenyl J. Acid/Salt.
55. Phenyl Hydrazine.
56. Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt.
57. R. Salt.
58. Scaeffler's Acid/Salt.
59. Sodium-Salt-oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester Sodium Salt.
60. Tobias Acid/Salt.
61. Ethyl Aceto Acetate Ester.
62. Aniline oil.
63. Naphthionic acid/Sodium Naphthionate.

APPENDIX 25

[Section IV—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April, 1976—March, 1977.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
2. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
3. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
4. Brake adjusting tools including—
 - (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
 - (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
 - (c) Hydrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
 - (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac air brakes and disc brakes.
5. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
6. Brake efficiency tester.
7. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing and measuring breaker point spring tension
8. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set
9. Coil and ignition tester.
10. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (Tech. dwell tester).
11. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
12. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
13. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe grinder.
14. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
15. Crankshaft balancer.
16. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools, also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.
17. Cylinder bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
18. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
19. Universal tester (Engine analyser), exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester-gas per mile.
20. Electronic vehicle tester (oscillograph type).
21. End Play gauge for camshaft.
22. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.
23. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
24. Link separators.
25. Magneto test bench.
26. Magneto winding tester.
27. Magneto charger and charging blocs.
28. Magneto synchroscope.
29. Main Bearing line reaming equipment.
30. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
31. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
32. Piston Pin tools also Piston Pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurling/Knurling equipment.
33. Ring Groove Depth Gauge, Piston Inserters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.
34. Pullers complete—gear, hub, steering, pulleys sleeves, wheels and battery terminals etc. (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated) including Ram and Pump and accessories like adapter, connectors, shaft protectors, extra legs etc.
35. Piston measuring gauges.

APPENDIX 25—*cancelld.*

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>36. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipment.</p> <p>37. Ring expander (piston ring).</p> <p>38. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.</p> <p>39. Ring compressor.</p> <p>40. Screw thread repair tool.</p> <p>41. Spark plug hole rethreader.</p> <p>42. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition, light, also spark plug capping tools and spark plug testing screw driver.</p> <p>43. Sleeve inserter.</p> <p>44. Stud removers (extractors).</p> <p>45. Toe-in-gauges.</p> <p>46. Timing light including power timing light spares.</p> <p>47. Test set for 6, 12 and 25 volt circuits.</p> <p>48. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members but excluding those banned categories of tools specified elsewhere.</p> <p>49. Vacuum fuel pump testers.</p> <p>50. Valve grinding tools including self-centering pilots.</p> <p>51. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.</p> <p>52. Valve advance retard tester.</p> | <p>53. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges..</p> <p>54. Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.</p> <p>55. Circlip pliers all types.</p> <p>56. Ratchet type screw drivers.</p> <p>57. Battery cell tester.</p> <p>58. Tube expanders.</p> <p>59. Welding pliers for all welding jobs.</p> <p>60. Special welding pliers for tubes.</p> <p>61. Brake spring pliers.</p> <p>62. Screw extractors.</p> <p>63. Tap extractors.</p> <p>64. Loose sockets spanners 3/4" and 1" sq. drive.</p> <p>65. Deep sockets.</p> |
|---|---|
- Note : (1) Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, import of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.
- (2) Items of Small Tools and cutting tools included in this Appendix will be permitted only to the extent they are not restricted for import elsewhere in the policy.

APPENDIX 26

Motor Vehicle Parts (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV)

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehicle parts in the following manner :—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix.

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle part (consolidated) and in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificate. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificate will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

2. Quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to the established importers on the basis of 5 per cent quota. The value of such quota licences for the period, 1976-77, will be enhanced by 20%.

3. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts shall be utilised in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) Import of items covered by List I will not be allowed.

- (ii) Import of items covered by Part 'A' of List II for which face value restriction has been indicated, will be allowed up to the extent stipulated for such items.

- (iii) Import of items covered by Part 'B' of List II will be allowed up to an aggregate value of 10% of the value of the licence, subject to the condition that import of any single item will be made upto $\frac{1}{4}$ % of the value of the licence or Rs. 2,000, whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 10%.

- (iv) Import of other items of motor vehicle parts including those indicated in Part 'A' of List II for which no face value restriction has been indicated, will be allowed without any face value restriction.

4. Quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items up to the percentage indicated against each:

- (i) Ball, Roller and Tapered Roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import. 3%

- (ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers). 3%

- (iii) Garage tools detailed in Appendix 25 of this book and parts thereof 4%

5. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

6. Licences issued to the established importers for import of spare parts of various machinery including motor vehicle parts on ad hoc basis against foreign credits can be utilised for import of motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV of I.T.C. Schedule, only to the extent of 40% of the face value of the licence in accordance with the policy indicated in this Appendix. The facility given in para 4 above will not be applicable to such *ad hoc* licences.

7. Actual User applications from State Transport Authorities, Co-operative Societies of transport operators and other fleet owners, owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned, for import of permissible motor vehicle parts in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) Eligible applicants will be granted import licences on the following basis :—

- (a) Rs. 200 per petrol driven vehicle (per year).

APPENDIX 26—contd.

- (b) Rs. 450 per diesel driven vehicle (per year).
- (c) Rs. 2,500 per special passenger vehicle viz. Tiger and Titan double decker and AEC heavy duty passenger vehicles, Hippo Leyland and Mitsubishi vehicles (per year).
- (ii) The Certificate issued by the Chief Executive of the public sector transport undertakings regarding the fleet strength of the undertaking, will be accepted by the licensing authorities.
- (iii) Import licences will be valid for import of motor vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II (Parts A and B) will be allowed as indicated in para 3 above.
- (iv) A. U. Licences issued for motor vehicles parts under this paragraph will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items up to the extent indicated against each :

Item	Value limit
(a) Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and Needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000, whichever is less.
(b) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers, washers (except bi-metallic thrust washers), specifically adapted for use on motor vehicle.	3% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000, whichever is less.
(c) Garage tools listed in Appendix 25 to this Book, and parts thereof.	4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000, whichever is less.

8. Actual Users' applications from State Transport Authorities *only* will also be considered for import of spare parts of machinery installed by them in their workshops required for maintenance purposes. Import licences for spare parts will be granted to such undertakings on the basis of the policy followed for other actual users engaged in industrial production, as indicated in Section I of this Red Book."

9. Actual User applications from small scale units for issue of licences for import of permissible motor vehicle parts as components for the manufacture of auto parts/assemblies will be considered only where the phased manufacturing programme has been approved by the State Director of Industries/Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries). The phased manufacturing programme will be approved for specific end products of auto parts/assemblies for allowing the import of permissible motor vehicle parts as components. While approving the phased manufacturing programme, the State Directors of Industries/DC(SSI) will take into account the indigenous angle in respect of items recommended for import. The import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed for specific values recommended by the State Director of Industries based on the approved phased manufacturing

programme for the particular end product. However, in cases where only raw materials are required for the manufacture of a particular auto part, it is not necessary to get the manufacturing programme approved by the State Director of Industries, DC (SSI), N. Delhi.

10. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV, will not be valid for the import of —

- (i) Motor cycle dynamo sets.
- (ii) Cycle dynamo lamp, i.e., dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.
- (iii) Complete/half engines of road vehicular type

11. The import of rollers/needle rollers covered by S. No. 9(g)/II will not be allowed as auto-transmission components for manufacture of motor vehicles

12. Details of motor vehicle parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book

LIST I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof :—

1. Bulb horns.
2. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 mch.
3. Radiator hoses.
4. Hand and foot pump connection.
5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns.
6. Rubber mats
7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
8. Rubber buffers-doors.
9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
11. Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis.
12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner.
13. Rubber mounting for silencer.
14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap.
15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
16. Sealing strips for trafficator boxes.
17. Side strip roof opening.
18. Strip steering column.
19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
21. Rear strip roof opening.
22. Mascots and motifs.
23. Ash trays.
24. Auto fans.
25. Cab heaters, coolers and radios.
26. Battery cable.
27. Luggage carrier.
28. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
29. Number plates.
30. Hand or foot tyre inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor vehicle parts].

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*LIST I—*concl.*

31. Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.
32. Sun shade or sunvisor.
33. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.
34. Licence holder.
35. Rubber beading.
36. Canvas beading.
37. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.
38. Seat cushions of all types, kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
39. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
40. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps).
41. Shackles, shackle pinto, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (*i.e.* those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
42. Malleable iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis frames.
43. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof.
44. All kinds of lamps and light except Head Lamps.
45. Hub caps.
46. Bumper for commercial vehicles.
47. Battery carriers.
48. Spare wheel carriers.
49. Type tube valves (other than for Aircrafts) valve cores, caps and parts thereof.
50. Wheel covers.
51. Accelerator pedal pads.
52. Brake pedal pads.
53. Clutch pedal pads.
54. Upholstery springs.
55. Carbon brushes (all sorts).

LIST II

Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks
---------	----------	---------

PART A

1. Cylinder liners.
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof.
3. Piston assembly and parts thereof.

LIST II—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Articles	Remarks
4.	Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball roller bearings and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.	
5.	Inlet and exhaust poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve spring, valve set inserts.	
6.	Dash Board Instruments.	Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge.
7.	Brake parts; Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.	
8.	Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
9.	Water pumps and components thereof.	Water pumps bearings imported separately, <i>i.e.</i> bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota.
10.	Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings, and clutch release bearings.	Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies.
11.	Parts of Tipping gear.	
12.	Carburettors, carburettor kits and parts thereof.	
13.	Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
14.	Leaf springs and spring leaves.	
15.	Laminated curved safely or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.	
16.	Brake drums.	
17.	Locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
18.	Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
19.	Wheels and rims, and parts thereof.	
20.	Steering gears complete and parts thereof.	
21.	Chassis long member.	
22.	Chassis cross member.	
23.	Synchronizer assembly (balking ring) and parts thereof.	

APPENDIX 26—concl'd

LIST II—concl'd.

S. No.	Articles	Remarks
24.	Camshaft.	
25.	Crankshaft.	
26.	Magneto and parts thereof for motor cycle and scooters and scooterettes, mopeds and auto cycles.	
27.	Crown wheel and Pinion and gears.	
28.	Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof.	
29.	Shafts for automobiles (other than those specified in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list).	
30.	Connecting rods for engines.	
31.	Rocker lever/Rocker arms.	
32.	Push rods for engines.	
33.	Torsion bars.	
34.	Inlet and Exhaust manifolds.	
35.	Metal-rubber bonded mountings.	
36.	Pulley and Damper.	

NOTE.—Import of any individual items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 14, 15, 27, 28, 35 and 36 above will be allowed upto 15% of the value of the licence or Rs. 5,000, whichever is higher.

PART B

1. Brake blocks and Brake linings in any form.
2. Clutch facings in any form.
3. (a) Horn buttons and horn rings.
(b) Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.
4. Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.
5. Radiator assembly and parts thereof including radiator caps.
6. Shock absorbers.
7. Spark plugs.
8. Voltage regulator and parts thereof.
9. Ignition coils and parts thereof.
10. Wind screen wiper arms and blades.
11. Flashers/Dippers Ignition switches and parts thereof.
12. Taxi fare meters and parts thereof.
13. Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.
14. Ynamopulleys.
15. Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.
16. Fuel pump and fuel pump kits and parts thereof.

Sl.	Articles	Remarks
17.	Distributors and parts thereof.	
18.	Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.	
19.	Starter motor and parts thereof.	
20.	Gaskets.	
21.	Cables for speedometers and taximeters.	Shaftings or inner cables in coils, i.e., in length (not cut to size is not covered under this item).
22.	Oilseals and grease retainers.	
23.	Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose.	
24.	Fly-wheel ring gears.	
25.	Kings pins, King pin bushings and/or King pin thrust bearings and shims.	
26.	Tachographs and parts thereof.	
27.	Steering wheels.	
28.	Tipping gear complete.	
29.	Parts of Dash Board instruments.	
30.	Parts of Tie rod ends and drag link ends.	
31.	Parts of locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.	
32.	Head lamps and parts thereof but excluding bulbs.	
33.	Commutators and parts thereof.	
34.	Brake cables.	
35.	Control cables.	
36.	Thermostat for radiators.	
37.	Silent channels for automobiles.	
38.	Exhaust flexible pipe.	
39.	Oil Pan Oil sump	
40.	Oil coolers and parts thereof for automobiles.	
41.	Sprockets.	
42.	Brake pedal cross shafts.	

NOTE.—The items included in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of motor vehicle, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

APPENDIX 27

(Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items.

1. (a) Name and address of the party making the representation.

(b) Whether it is a D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. unit.

2. Description of the item for which change in import policy is suggested and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Suggestion in brief.

4. Import duty.

5. End-product(s) for which the item mentioned in column (2) above is/are used.

6. Existing import policy :—

(a) Established Importers.

(b) Actual Users.

(c) Registered Exporters Scheme.

7. Estimated annual domestic demand in the country.

8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum in the country.

9. Actual indigenous production in the country :—

1973-74.

1974-75.

1975-76.

10. Phased manufacturing programme in the country during the next five years :—

1976-77.

1977-78.

1978-79.

1979-80.

1980-81.

11. Actual imports into India during 1974-75 and 1975-76 (country wise).

12. Landed cost (in Rs.) per unit of imported product.

13. Wholesale market price per unit of indigenous product.

14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.

15. Any other relevant information.

Notes :—

(1) The above particulars should be submitted, in duplicate, separately for items classified under different S. Nos. and parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(2) Exact reference of the policy as given in Section II of the Current Red Book (Vol. II) should be indicated against column 6(c) above.

(3) Information against columns 7 to 13 should be furnished in respect of item mentioned in column (2) above.

APPENDIX 28

(Section II—S. Nos. 22, 31/V)

Chemicals—Licensing Policy for the year April, 1976—March, 1977

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under S. Nos. 22, 24, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule is given in this Appendix. This Appendix consists of the following lists:—

(a) List I

This list gives the items of chemicals, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies. The requirements of actual users for the items mentioned in this list will be met from the imports through the public sector agency as indicated in Section III of this book.

(b) List II

This list contains the items of chemicals allowed to the actual users on restricted basis. The extent up to which the imports of these items will be permitted to the actual users in the small scale sector is indicated in Appendix 74 of this Book. For other actual users, imports will be permitted to the extent recommended by the sponsoring authority concerned.

(c) List III

The items of chemicals which will not be permitted for import by the actual users are given in this list.

(d) List IV

This list includes items of electronic grade chemicals/gases which are permitted for import to the actual users engaged in semi-conductor industry.

(e) List V

This list includes the items of chemicals which will not be allowed for import against licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or Quota Licences issued for any other serial numbers.

(f) List VI

This list gives the licensing policy in respect of pesticides. Items mentioned in Part A of this list will be permitted for import by the actual users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items. Items mentioned in Part B will be allowed to the actual users on restricted basis. Part 'C'

of this list gives the items of insecticides, fungicides, weedicides and rhodenticides which will not be allowed for import.

(g) List VII

Chemicals for which licences will be granted to the established importers on a quota based on import of individual chemicals are indicated in this list. Although quota licences will be granted separately for items included in this list, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised, for import of any of these items. Quota licences issued for laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or any other serial number will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V of this Appendix.

2. Import of gases by actual users will be allowed in terms of the policy indicated in this appendix subject to the condition that gas cylinders filled with gas are imported on outright sale basis. Applications for import of gas cylinders from actual users will be considered separately in terms of the policy followed for capital goods.

NOTES:—(i) Requests from actual users for the import of chemicals, which do not figure either in the restricted list (List II) or in non-permissible list (List III) will be entertained and imports allowed without any face value restriction, provided the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force.

(ii) Import of chemical items under trade names will not normally be allowed unless the full description along with specification and chemical structure are furnished to the sponsoring/licensing authority.

(iii) The import policy for the items to be imported through public sector agency and those covered by List II, III and V of this Appendix will apply not only to the items imported under the names specified in the Appendix but also to such items when imported under other chemical names or synonyms.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

LIST I

Chemicals, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies

- | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| (1) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade. | (18) Metaxylene | Requirements of actual users in respect of these items will be met on a restricted basis. | |
| (2) Cresylic acid/cresylic acid BP/ Meta cresol/Para cresol/Ortho cresol. | (19) Malathion—To be released on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals for the National Malaria Eradication Programme. | | |
| (3) Dodecyl benzene and Alkyl benzene. | (20) Sodium Tripolyphosphate. | | |
| (4) Tartaric acid. | (21) Formic acid. | | |
| (5) Urea (chemical grade). | (22) Meta aminophenol. | | |
| (6) Carbaryl. | (23) Potassium chloride (industrial grade). | | |
| (7) Caprolactum (for the manufacture of Nylon 6 staple fibre/ filament yarn/tyre cord/polyamides (nylon) resins/moulding powder). | (24) Citric acid (technical grade). | | |
| (8) 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine/ 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydrochloride./ 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Sulphate | (25) Calcium carbide. | | |
| (9) Crude Borate minerals such as Rasorite and Colemanite. | (26) Phenol/carbolic acid excluding substituted phenols | | |
| (10) D.M.T | (27) Iso-phthalic acid. | | Requirements of actual users will be met on a restricted basis. However, import of amyl alcohol milk testing quality as per ISI specification 1222 and IS 360 will not be permitted. |
| (11) Iodine. | (28) Picoline, Beta. | | |
| (12) Ethyl alcohol. | (29) Aluminium fluoride. | | |
| (13) Melamine pure. | (30) Amyl alcohol. | | |
| (14) Glycerine. | (31) Iso-amyl alcohol. | | |
| (15) Sodium cyanide. | (32) Methanol technical. | | |
| (16) Propylene Glycol. | (33) Vinyl acetate monomer. | | |
| (17) Endrin technical. | (34) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer. | | |
| | (35) Paraxylene | Requirements of actual users for this item will be met on a restricted basis in consultation with D.G.T.D. | |
| | (36) L. Base (Aminodiol) | | |

APPENDIX 28—contd.

LIST II

Chemicals for which actual user applications will be considered on restricted basis.

1. Acetic Anhydride.
2. Acetone.
3. Acid Anthranilic.
4. Activated carbon.
5. Actyl Titanate and other Titanium alkoxides.
6. Aluminium Iso propoxide.
7. Ammonium Carbonate.
8. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
9. Ammonium Persulphate and Potassium Persulphate.
10. Ammonium Thiocyanate also known as Ammonium Sulphocyanide, Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum.
11. Aniline.
12. Antimony Oxide.
13. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.
14. Aromatic chemicals, the following :—
 - (i) Alpha Pinene.
 - (ii) Benzaldehyde.
 - (iii) Benzophenone.
 - (iv) Diphenyl Oxide/diphenyl ether.
 - (v) Musk Ambrette.
 - (vi) Musk Xylol.
 - (vii) Musk Ketone.
 - (viii) Phenyl Acetic Acid.
 - (xi) Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.
 - (x) Para Cresyl Phenyl Acetate.
 - (xi) Rose Crystals (Trichloromethyl Phenyl Carbinyl Acetate).
15. Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.
16. Benzyl cyanide.
17. Benzoyl Peroxide.
18. Benzoyl chloride.
19. Benzene.
20. Bromine.
21. Butyl alcohol (Butanol) excluding normal/iso-butyl alcohol. (Import of tertiary butyl alcohol for manufacture of anti-oxidants will, however, be allowed to actual users without any face value restriction).
22. Butylated hydroxy anisole.
23. Chlorinated Rubber.
24. Calcium Carbonate (precipitated and activated).
25. Case hardening compound.
26. Choline and all its salts.
27. Chloro acetyl chloride.
28. Chlorofluorohydrocarbon compounds used as refrigerant gases excluding Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
29. CD-2 (2-amino-5-diethyl amino toluene monohydro-chloride).
30. Decyl and Iso-Decyl alcohol (C10).
31. Diethylamine.
32. Divinylbenzene Monomer.
33. Diethyl Malonate.
34. Diethylene glycol and Polyethylene glycol.
35. Dichloro acetic acid.
36. 2 : 5 Dichloronitro benzene.
37. Ethylene dichloride.
38. Ethyl Monochloro Acetate.
39. Ethylene glycol.
40. Ethylene oxide.
41. Ethylene Urea.
42. Ethyl Aceto acetate or Aceto Acetic ester.
43. Fattyamines.
44. Fluoboric acid.
45. Fluoborates:
 - (i) Potassium Fluoborate.
 - (ii) Sodium Fluoborate.
 - (iii) Ammonium Fluoborates.
 - (iv) Antimony Fluoborates.
 - (v) Caldruin Fluoborates.
 - (vi) Copper Fluoborates.
 - (vii) Lead Fluoborates.
 - (viii) Lithium Fluoborates.
 - (ix) Potassium Fluoborates.
 - (x) Tin Fluoborates.
 - (xi) Zinc Fluoborates.
46. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
47. Hexachloroethane.
48. Hydrogen Peroxide.
49. Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (Hydroxyammonium chloride).
50. Hydroxylamine Sulphate (Hydroxyammonium Sulphate).
51. Iso-Butyl Alcohol (Iso-Butanol).
52. Isopropyl alcohol.
53. Isopropyl Myristate.
54. Isopropyl Nitrate.
55. Iso octanol.
56. Lactic Acid.
57. Liquid barium cadmium and barium cadmium zinc complex.
58. Laboratory and reagent chemicals, the following :—
 - (i) Methyl Iodide pure quality.
 - (ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.
 - (iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.
 - (iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.
 - (v) Sodium Bisulphite, pure and analar quality.
 - (vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.
 - (vii) Sodium Iso-Propyl Xanthate.
 - (viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.
59. Methyl Chloride.
60. Methylene Chloride.
61. M. chloro Nitro-benzene.
62. Miscellaneous fluorides.
 - (i) Sodium Silica Fluoride.
 - (ii) Chromium Fluoride.
 - (iii) Ammonium bifluoride.
 - (iv) Potassium cryolite.
 - (v) Potassium Fluoride (Anhydrous).
 - (vi) Potassium Silica Fluoride.
 - (vii) Potassium Titanium Fluoride.
 - (viii) Lead Fluoride.
 - (ix) Lithium Fluoride.
 - (x) Sodium Fluoride.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST II—*concl'd.*

- (xi) Aluminium Fluoride.
(Hydrated).
- (xii) Ammonium Fluoride.
- (xiii) Sodium Bifluoride.
- 63. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- 64. Metallic Acetates (except sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).
- 65. Meta substituted Alkyl phenol (cardanol).
- 66. Methyl Ethyl Ketone Peroxide.
- 67. Metol.
- 68. Monoethylamine.
- 69. Nonyl Phenol.
- 70. Nickel Oxide.
- 71. Non-toxic stabilisers.
- 72. Nickel Nitrate.
- 73. Nonyl Alcohol. (C 9).
- 74. Octanol.
- 75. Organic Acetates—the following :—
 - (i) Amyl Phenylacetate.
 - (ii) Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.
 - (iii) Cinnamyl Acetate.
 - (iv) Ethyl Phenylacetate.
 - (v) Eugenol Acetate.
 - (vi) Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.
 - (vii) Linalyl Acetate.
 - (viii) Methyl Phenyl Acetate.
 - (ix) Para Cresyl Acetate.
 - (x) Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.
 - (xi) Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.
 - (xii) Stralyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl Acetate).
 - (xiii) Vetiver Acetate.
- 76. Organotin stabilisers.
- 77. Ortho Oxydiphenyl and Para oxydiphenyl.
- 78. Ortho nitro chloro Benzene.
- 79. Ortho nitro toluene.
- 80. Ortho phenatidine.
- 81. Paraldehyde.
- 82. Palladium Chloride.
- 83. Phosphorous (red).
- 84. Paraphenetidine.
- 85. Para Tert Butyl Phenol.
- 86. Para-chloro phenol.
- 87. Para Hydroxy Benzoic Acid.
- 88. Phenoxy Acetic Acid and its salts.
- 89. Phenyl acetamide.
- 90. Phosphoric Acid (fertiliser grade).
- 91. Phosphorous Pentasulphide.
- 92. Phosphorous pentoxide.
- 93. Potassium Metabisulphite.
- 94. Potassium chlorate.
- 95. Phosphorous Trichloride.
- 96. Para nitro chloro benzene.
- 97. Para-nitro toluene.
- 98. P-Toluene Sulphonyl Chloride.
- 99. Potassium-bicarbonate.
- 100. Potassium Silicate.
- 101. Powderless itching chemicals for printing industry.

- 102. Phosphorous (Amorphous) i.e. White/Yellow phosphorous.
- 103. Rubber Chemicals such as accelerators, Curing agents, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers, and reclaiming agents.
- 104. Sodium Chlorate.
- 105. Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.
- 106. Sodium monofluoro phosphate.
- 107. Solid barium cadmium complex.
- 108. Solvent naphtha (Light and Heavy).
- 109. Sorbitol.
- 110. Strontium Carbonate.
- 111. Styrene.
- 112. Succinic Acid.
- 113. Succinates.
- 114. Submerged arc welding fluxes.
- 115. Tert Butyl catechol.
- 116. Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
- 117. Thiosemicarbazide.
- 118. Thionyl chloride.
- 119. Triethylamine.
- 120. Triethanolamine titanate and Isopropyl titanate.
- 121. Trichlorobenzene.
- 122. Tri-sodium phosphate.
- 123. Tri-phenyl phosphite.

LIST III

Chemicals, the import of which will not be allowed:

- 1. Acetic Acid.
- 2. Acetaldehyde.
- 3. Acid Salicylic.
- 4. Acetanilide.
- 5. Acetazolamide.
- 6. Alum.
- 7. Acetylene Purifying Mass.
- 8. Alcohols (C 6, C 12) for plasticisers such as Alfol, Alfanol but excluding Nonyl Alcohol (C 9), Decyl and Iso Decyl Alcohol (C 10), Octanol and Iso octanol.
- 9. Ammonia (Liquor).
- 10. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
- 11. Ammoniated olein oil.
- 12. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
- 13. Ammonium chromate, Barium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Calcium chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.
- 14. Aluminium Chloride.
- 15. Aluminium Stearate.
- 16. Ammonium Bromide.
- 17. Anti-corrosive agents (other than Ethylene diamine).
- 18. Antipyrin benzene sulphonate.
- 19. Anhydrous Ammonia.
- 20. Ammonium Chloride (Industrial Grade).
- 21. Ammonium Molybdate.
- 22. Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di).
- 23. Argon gas other than spectroscopically pure 99.99%.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III—*contd.*

24. Aromatic chemicals, the following:—

- (i) Alfa Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
 - (ii) Amyl Acetate.
 - (iii) Amyl Salicylate.
 - (iv) Aurantine (or Aurantial or Argeol).
 - (v) Benzyl Acetate.
 - (vi) Benzyl alcohol
 - (vii) Benzyl Benzoate.
 - (viii) Borneol and its esters including bornyl acetate.
 - (ix) Butyl Acetate.
 - (x) Camphene.
 - (xi) Camphor.
 - (xii) Citral.
 - (xiii) Citronellyl Acetate.
 - (xiv) Citronellol Pure.
 - (xv) Diethyl phthalate.
 - (xvi) Dibutyl phthalate.
 - (xvii) Dimethyl phthalate.
 - (xviii) Dipentene.
 - (xix) Geraniol.
 - (xx) Geranyl acetate.
 - (xxi) Heptaldehyde (Fatty Aldehyde C7).
 - (xxii) Hydroxy Citronellal.
 - (xxiii) Ionone 100 per cent.
 - (xxiv) Iso bornylacetate.
 - (xxv) Isobutyl acetate.
 - (xxvi) Methyl Ionone.
 - (xxvii) Methyl Salicylate.
 - (xxviii) Terpenyl acetate
 - (xxix) Undecylenic Acid.
 - (xxx) Yara Yara (Beta Naphthol Methyl Ether).
 - (xxxi) Menthol (all grades).
 - (xxxii) Cyclamen Aldehyde of purity less than 70%.
25. Barium Chloride.
 26. Barium Stearate.
 27. Barium Sulphide.
 28. Barium Carbonate.
 29. Barium Nitrate.
 30. Benzoic acid.
 31. Benzo-trichloride.
 32. Benzyl Butyl Phthalate.
 33. Benzyl chloride.
 34. Beta Naphthylamine.
 35. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
 36. Bisphenol.
 37. Bleaching powder.
 38. Borax/Boric acid. (Import of semi-conductor grade of boric acid will, however, be allowed to actual users for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics).
 39. Butyl Titanate.
 40. Cadmium acetate.
 41. Cadmium bromide.
 42. Cadmium carbonate.
 43. Carbon Tetrachloride.
 44. Caustic Potash or Potassium hydroxide.
 45. Chloroform.
 46. Cadmium Chloride.
 47. Cadmium Iodide.
 48. Cadmium Nitrate.
 49. Cadmium Oxide.
 50. Cadmium Phosphate.
 51. Cadmium Stearate.
 52. Cadmium Sulphide.
 53. Cadmium Sulphate.
 54. Cadmium Yellow.
 55. Cadmium Maroon.
 56. Cadmium Red.
 57. Calcium Chloride.
 58. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
 59. Calcium Stearate.
 60. Caffeine and Salts.
 61. Cerium Nitrate.
 62. Cerium Oxide.
 63. Cerium Salts, pure, others.
 64. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
 65. Chlorine, liquid.
 66. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
 67. Chlorinated paraffins
 68. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
 69. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A. R. Grade.
 70. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
 71. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
 72. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene.
 73. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc., and their brighteners and levellers.
 74. Copper Chloride (cuprous and cupric).
 75. Copper Oxides (both cuprous and cupric).
 76. Copper Sulphate.
 77. Copper oxychloride.
 78. Cyano-pyridine.
 79. Cyano acetic ester.
 80. Diallyl Phthalate.
 81. Dialphanol Phthalate.
 82. Dialphanyl Phthalate.
 83. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
 84. Didecyl Phthalate.
 85. Dichloro Benzene.
 86. Diethyl ether.
 87. Diethyl Ethanol Amine.
 88. Dimethyl Ethanol Amine.

LIST III—*contd.*

89. Diethanolamine
90. Di-calcium phosphate.
91. Diethyl carbanyl chloride.
92. Di-isodecyl phthalate.
93. Dimethylamine
94. Dimethyl sulphate.
95. Dinitro chloro Benzene.
96. Dinonyl phthalate.
97. Dinitro Benzene.
98. Dioctyl phthalate.
99. Di-iso-octyl phthalate.
100. Di-sodium phosphates.
101. E.D.T.A. and its sodium salts.
102. Esters of parahydroxy benzoic acid (Methyl Ethyl and Propyl).
103. Ethyl acetate.
104. Ethyl chloride.
105. 2-Ethyl hexanol.
106. Ethyl Melonate.
107. Ethyl olate.
108. Ferric chloride.
109. Ferrous sulphate.
110. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
111. Fumaric acid.
112. Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
113. Formaldehyde. (other than para-formaldehyde required by drug industry only).
114. Free mixtures of potassium/sodium-cyanide potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate, etc.
115. Gold chloride.
116. Hexachlorophene.
117. Hexamine of technical grade or its 'Synonyms' e.g. Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamine, Ammoformin, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexamethyl enamine, Aminoform, Uritone, Urotropin.
118. Hydrochloric acid excluding anhydrous hydrochloric acid (Electronic grade) required for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics.
119. Hydrofluoric acid.
120. Hydrazine Hydrate/Sulphate.
121. Hydroquinone.
122. Industrial gases—Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
123. Iron bromide.
124. Iso-propyl ether.
125. Iron ammonium citrate.
126. Lanthanum Nitrate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

127. Lanthanum Oxides.
128. Lanthanum Salts, pure others.
129. Lauric acid.
130. Lauryl peroxide.
131. Lead nitrate.
132. Lead Stearate.
133. Lime and Hydrated lime.
134. Lime Sulphur solution.
135. Liquid chlorine.
136. Liquid Gold.
137. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
138. Magnesium chloride.
139. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
140. Magnesium stearate.
141. Magnesium Trisilicate.
142. Mandelamine.
143. Mandelic Acid.
144. Methyl Dichloro Acetate.
145. M. Di-Nitrobenzene.
146. Meta Nitrotoluene.
147. Mercury ammoniated.
148. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric)
149. Mercury Iodide.
150. Mercury oxides.
151. Methyl Iso-Butyl Ketone.
152. Metal treatment solution (Bonderisers).
153. Mixed xylene.
154. Molybdic acid less than 96% MoO₃.
155. Monoethanolamine,
156. Monomethylamine.
157. Mono Chloro Benzene.
158. Monochloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
159. Mono-sodium phosphate.
160. Minsal, i.e. trace elemented mineral mixture and cattle licks.
161. Nickel sulphate.
162. n. Butyl alcohol.
163. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.
164. Nickel carbonate.
165. Nickel formate.
166. Nitric acid.
167. Nitro-benzene.
168. Normal Butyl Alcohol.
169. Oleic acid.
170. Ortho Dichloro Benzene.
171. Ortho toluene Sulphonamide.
172. Ortho xylene.
173. Other Dialkyl Phthalate as plasticisers.
174. Oxalic acid.
175. Palmitic acid.
176. Para Nitro Phenol.
177. Paradichloro Benzene.
178. Para Toluene Sulphonamide.
179. Perchloroethylene.
180. Pentaerythritol.
181. Para Sulphonyl chloride.
182. Para Toluene Sulphonic Acid.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*concl'd.*

183. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade).
184. Phthalic anhydride.
185. Picoline Alpha.
186. Picoline Gamma.
187. Plaster of pairs in packs not indicative of dental use.
188. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.
189. Potassium bromide (other than photographic grade).
190. Potassium permanganate.
191. Pyridine base and pyridine technical.
192. Rare earth fluoride.
193. Rare earth oxide.
194. Rare earth pure.
195. Resorcinol.
196. Rubber chemicals (Blowing agents—based on (Hexamine type)).
197. Sexitol.
198. Softeners including pine tar. (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries)
199. Silver Nitrate.
200. Silica Gel.
201. Sodium amide.
202. Sodium Azide.
203. Sodium Benzoate.
204. Sodium formate.
205. Sodium hydrosulphite.
206. Sodium Metabisulphite.
207. Sodium metal.
208. Sodium Molybdate.
209. Sodium orthosilicate.
210. Sodium Pentachlorophenate.
211. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard).
212. Sodium sesquisilicate.
213. Sodium Sulphate.
214. Sodium sulphide.
215. Sodium sulfoxylate formaldehyde.
216. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda).
217. Sodium sulphite all grades.
218. Sodium bisulphite.
219. Sulphuric acid.
220. Sulphuric ether.
221. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
222. Sodium silico fluoride.
223. Sodium and potassium acetate.
224. Sodium and potassium citrate.
225. Strychnine and its salts.
226. Sodium bromide.
227. Stearic acid.
228. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
229. Sodium bicarbonate, (Tech. grade).
230. Sodium nitrate.
231. Sodium nitrite.
232. Sodium Aluminate.
233. Sodium Lauryl Sulphate.
234. Strontium Nitrate.
235. Styphenic Acid.
236. Sulphate of Alumina (Ferric and Iron free).
237. Sulfamic acid.
238. Sulphur Dioxide.
239. 1 : 7 : 7 Trimethyl Bicyclo II Heptanone and/or 1 : 7 : 7 Trimethyl Bicyclo Heptone.
240. Sodium phosphate (Mono di).
241. Terpeneol
242. Tetrachloroethane.
243. Toluol/Toluene.
244. Tri-Calcium Phosphate.
245. Triple Superphosphate (Industrial Grade).
246. Thorium Compounds (Thorium Nitrate and Thorium Oxide).
247. Triethanolamine.
248. Trichlorethylene.
249. Trimethylamine.
250. Vinyl chloride.
251. Water treatment chemicals like "Ayflo" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
252. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold Chloride.
253. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films.
254. Yttrium Concentrates.
255. Yttrium Oxides.
256. Zinc chloride.
257. Zinc stearate.
258. Zinc Sulphate.

NOTE :—Even if any of the articles listed above are not classified as "chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

LIST IV

Items of Electronic Grade chemicals/gases to be allowed to Semi-Conductor industry

1. Nitric Acid (EG).
2. Acetic Acid (EG).
3. Phosphoric Acid (EG).
4. Trichloroethylene (EG).
5. Iso-propyl Alcohol (EG).
6. Acetone (EG).
7. Ammonium Hydroxide (EG).
8. Hydrogen Peroxide (EG).
9. N. Butyl Acetate (EG).
10. Alkyd Resin (EG).
11. Ammonium chloride (EG).

APPENDIX 28—contd.

LIST IV—contd.

12. Nickel Chloride (EG).
13. Benzene (EG).
14. Cadmium Nitrate (EG).
15. Calcium Chloride (EG).
16. Nickel Chloride (EG).
17. Potassium Chloride (EG).
18. Salicylic Acid (EG).
19. Hydrofluoric Acid (EG).
20. Nitrogen gas (EG).
21. Hydrogen gas (EG).
22. Oxygen gas (EG).
23. Calcium Phosphate (dibasic) (EG).
24. Calcium Phosphate (tribasic) (EG).
25. Silver nitrate (EG).
26. Copper sulphate (EG).
27. Potassium cyanide (EG).
28. Toluene (EG).
29. Phosphorous Trichloride (EG).
30. Ammonia (EG).
31. Aluminium Oxide/Guline (EG).
32. Purple Copying Lacquer (EG).
33. Microgit Alumina (EG).
34. Alumina Powder in different grades.
35. Photo Resist/Thin Film Resist (EG).
36. Photo Resist Developer/Thin Film Resist Developer (EG).
37. Photo Resist Developer/Thin Film Resist thinner (EG).
38. Light Sensitive Resin (EG).
39. Thin Film Resist Rinse (EG).
(EG=Electronic Grade).

NOTES:—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this List and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this List the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

LIST V

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following :—

- (1) "Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals :

Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Toluene and Xylene.

- (2) *Pharmacopoeial grades of the following chemicals :*

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks); Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

- (3) *Commercial grade of aromatic chemicals:—* Some of the chemicals (excepting those included in List III) for *bona fide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, not be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

- (4) *All grades other than A.R., G.R. and Analar of following chemicals :*

Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium nitrate; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

- (5) *All grades of following chemicals :*

Acetone; Aluminium Oxide, Ammonium Acetate; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Nitrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Barium Nitrate; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid), Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Ferrocyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium oxalate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); Silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Nitro-prusside; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Sulpho Salicylic acid; Tartaric acid; Trichloro acetic acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST VI

The licensing policy for pesticides for April, 1976—March, 1977 is given below :—

PART A

List of Pesticides which will be allowed for import in commercially pure form by actual users, who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items. Pesticides other than those listed below will be allowed for import in commercially pure form or as formulations in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development and Plant Protection Adviser to the Government of India.

1. Alachlor
2. Baristin
3. Basalin
4. Benlate
5. Butachlor
6. Binapacryl
7. Chlorofenvinphos
8. Carbaryl

(Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book)

9. Chloro Choline Chloride
10. Carbofuran
11. Carboxin
12. Carbendazine
13. Chloromequat chloride
14. DD/Fumazone
15. DDCP
16. Dalapon & its sodium salt
17. Disulfoton/Thiodemeton
18. Dicofof
19. Diuron
20. Dinocap
21. Dursban
22. Endosulfan
23. Endrin technical

(Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book).

24. Ethion
25. Formothion
26. Fenthion
27. Fentin Hydroxide/acetate
28. Trifluralin
29. Gibberellic acid
30. Hinosan
31. Lindane
32. MCPA
33. Monocrotophos
34. Quino methionate
35. MSMA/DSMA
36. Oxycarboxin
37. Phosphamidon
38. Propanil
39. Paraquat
40. Phenthiolate
41. Phorate
42. Phosalone
43. PCNB/Quintazene
44. Probe
45. Propachlor
46. Phosvel
47. Quinalphos
48. Simazine
49. Trichlorofon
50. Tetradifon
51. Toxaphene
52. Thiometon
53. Aldicarb
54. Triallate
55. Fensulfothion
56. Vamidothion
57. Calcium and Sodium cyanide (Requirements of actual users for Sodium cyanide will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book).
58. Diazinon
59. Propoxur
60. Pesticides not elsewhere specified. (Imports will be allowed in consultation with DGTD and Plant Protection Adviser).

PART B

List of Pesticides import of which is allowed on restricted basis to actual users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items

1. Malathion

Requirements of formulators, who have secured DGS&D Contracts for Supply of the formulated material for National Malaria Eradication Programme on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals, will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.

2. Aldrin
3. Chlordane
4. Heptachlor
5. Nitrofan (TOK—technical grade)

APPENDIX 28—concl'd.

PART C

List of Insecticides, Fungicides, weedicides & Rhodenticides import of which will not be allowed.

1. Aluminium Phosphide.
2. Ammonium Sulphonate.
3. Aurofungin, Streptocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracycline and streptocycline sulphate.
4. Azinophos (Gusathion).
5. Barium polysulphide.
6. BHC (except on Govt. account).
7. Bis (Dimethyl Thiocarmoyl) Dissulphide (Thiram).
8. Calcium Arsenate.
9. Captan.
10. Colloidal Sulphur.
11. Carbophenothion (Trithon).
12. Coumafaryl.
13. Colloidal wettable sulphur.
14. Copper Oxychloride.
15. DDVP (Vapona).
16. D.D.T. (except on Govt. account).
17. Dieldrin.
18. Olmetheate (BI-58).
19. Dusting Sulphur.
20. E.P.N.
21. Ethyl Parathion.
22. Ethylene Dibromide.
23. Ethylene dichloride and carbon-tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT mixture).
24. Esters and salts of 2, 4, Dichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
25. Esters and salts of 2, 4, 5—Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
26. Ethyl mercury chloride.
27. Fenotrothion.
28. Ferric dimethyl dithio carbamate (Ferbam).
29. Lead Arsenate.
30. Nemophos (Phosdrin).
31. Metaldehyde.
- 31A. Methyl bromide.
32. Methyl Parathion.
33. Methoxy ethyl mercury chloride.

34. Manganese ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Maneb).
35. Nickel chloride.
36. Nicotine Sulphate.
37. Oxyremeton-o-Methyl (Metasystox)
38. Pentachlorophenol.
39. Preparations containing Pyrethrum.
40. Phenyl-mercury acetate.
41. Smoke generators containing BHC, DDT and Lindane.
42. Sodium Dichlorophenol.
43. Sodium Dimethyl Dithiocarbamate (Nabam).
44. Thanite.
45. Vapam.
46. Warfarin.
47. Wettable sulphur.
48. Zinc ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Zineb).
49. Zinc phosphide.
50. Zinc dimethyl dithio-carbamate (Ziram).
51. 2,4,5 T.

LIST VII

Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota basis on import of individual chemicals.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota Percentage	Remarks
1.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals.	10%	(i) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V.
2.	Sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc.	2½%	Licences will not be valid for import of sodium cyanide.
3.	Refills for fire extinguishers.	2½%	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.

NOTE :—Please see Annexure to Section IV regarding inter changeability of quota licences.

APPENDIX 29

[Section II—S. Nos. 34—37(d)/V]

Licensing Policy for Raw materials for Paints

Notes :—

- (1) Import of items mentioned in this Appendix will also be allowed for the manufacture of other end-products. The import of items which are allowed on a restricted basis will be permitted to the extent permissible under the policy unless otherwise provided. In cases, where the items included in this Appendix were not included in the applicant's previous licences, import will be permitted on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.
- (2) Dyes of any description but with same Colour Index No. will be treated at par for the purpose of licensing.

LIST I

Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users

1. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours other than those mentioned in List III.
2. Synthetic Iron Oxide pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473. (on restricted basis).
3. Synthetic yellow Iron oxide (Pigment yellow 42) on restrict basis.
4. China Wood Oil.
5. Alloprens/Chlorinated Rubber. (on restricted basis).
6. Spirit soluble colour dye-stuffs, the following:—

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
(17) Green BM 5Y . . .	Not indexed.
(18) Blue BLN . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue 49.
(19) Yellow GRL . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow 19. C.I. No. 13900A.
(20) Yellow RLS . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—63.
(21) Yellow RLSN . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.
(22) Yellow 2RLS . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.
(23) Orange RLS . . .	C.I. Solvent Orange—41.
(24) Scarlet RLS. . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—92.
(25) Fire Red GLS . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—89.
(26) Fire Red 3 GLS . . .	Not indexed.
(27) Red BL	C.I. Solvent Red—90.
(28) Red BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
(29) Red 4BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—85.
(30) Blue B	C.I. Solvent Blue—10.
(31) Blue GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—44.
(32) Blue 3GLS	C.I. Solvent Blue—38. Organic salt of 74180.
(33) Blue RS	C.I. Solvent Blue—45.
(34) Green B	C.I. Solvent Green—19.
(35) Green 2GLS	Not indexed.
(36) Brown GLS	C.I. Solvent Brown—28.
(37) Black BN	C.I. Solvent Black—6.
(38) Yellow 3GS	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(39) Fire Red 3GLS . . .	C.I. Solvent Red —124
(40) Red 3BLS	C.I. Solvent Red—91.
(41) Yellow	C.I. Solvent yellow—44.

Name of Dye-stuff	Colour Index No.
(1) Fast Yellow R . . .	18690
(2) Orange G	18745 A.
(3) Pink B	(C.I. 45195 × C.I. 45199A).
(4) Green H.L.K. . . .	(C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045).
(5) Brown B.E. . . .	(C.I. Solvent Brown 37).
(6) Red GE	(C.I. Solvent Red 100).
(7) Yellow CGR	(C.I. Solvent Yellow—69).
(8) Fast Blue FLE . . .	C.I. Solvent Blue—70.
(9) Red G. . . .	C.I. Solvent Red—119.
(10) Black RE	C.I. Solvent Black—27.
(11) Yellow R	C.I. 18690.
(12) Yellow GG	C.I. 48045.
(13) Brilliant Red BL. . .	C.I. Solvent Red—36.
(14) Yellow 3 GL. . . .	C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.
(15) Black G	C.I. Solvent Black—18.
(16) Brilliant Blue BM 2B .	C.I. 42595.

7. Bronze powder. (on restricted basis).
8. Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade).
Please see Sec. III of this Red Book.
9. Polyvinyl Butyral resin.
10. Chlorinated Diphenyls.
11. Tricresyl phosphate.
12. Cuprous oxide.
13. Antimony Oxide (Painter's grade).
14. White spirits/Mineral Turpentine.
15. Fluorescent pigments and colours.
16. Pearl essence.
17. Nitrocellulose cotton.

Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

APPENDIX 29—contd.

LIST II

Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users on restricted basis

Pigment dye-stuffs

Sl. No.	Pigment dye-stuffs	Colour Index No.
1.	S.F. Red F2R	12310
2.	Persian Orange	15510
3.	Lake Scarlet	16105
4.	Peacock Blue	2090
5.	Yellow Green Toner	49010
6.	Lake Magenta	No C.I. No.
7.	Crimson Toner	12825
8.	Permanent Orange 2R	12075
9.	S.F. Red F4 RH	12420
10.	Rubber Blue GNS	No C.I. No.

Cosmetic Colours

1.	Deep red	12350
2.	Cosmetic Green Oxide	77288

LIST III

Items, the import of which will not be permitted to actual users

(A) Organic Pigment Colours and oil soluble colours and items of dyes, the following :—

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
(1)	Pigment Green B	10006
(2)	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
(3)	Hansa Yellow G	11680
(4)	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
(5)	Para Red	12070
(6)	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
(7)	Toluidine Red	12120
(8)	Permanent Red F4R	12335
(9)	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
(10)	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
(11)	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585
(12)	Permanent Red FRLL	12460
(13)	Lithol Red	15630
(14)	Rubine Toner	15850
(15)	Permanent Red 2B	15865
(16)	Maroon Toner	15880
(17)	Golden Yellow GR	20045
(18)	Benzidine Yellow	21090
(19)	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095
(20)	Permanent Orange G	21110
(21)	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
(22)	Peacock Blue	42025
(23)	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
(24)	Oil Yellow AM	11020
(25)	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
(26)	Oil Yellow AR	11920
(27)	Oil Brown D	12020
(28)	Oil Orange ES	12055
(29)	Oil Orange T	12100
(30)	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
(31)	Oil Red 2R	12170
(32)	Oil Yellow PX	12740
(33)	Oil Red G	26100
(34)	Oil Red	6105
(35)	Oil Violet	42535B
(36)	Nigrosine	50415
(37)	Oil Blue	77450
(38)	Oil Black	77011
(39)	Fast Orange	12060
(40)	Brown Toner	12071
(41)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	12775
(42)	Permanent Yellow GG	21105
(43)	Lake Green	42040
(44)	Lake Violet Toner	42535
(45)	Lake Blue	42595
(46)	Lake Pink	45160
(47)	Permanent Carmine FB	12490
(48)	Fast Orange R	21160
(49)	Phthalocyanine Green	74260
(50)	Quinazoline Green Base	1656
(51)	Oil Black	26150
(52)	Quinoline Yellow	47000
(53)	Pigment Fast Maroon	12305
(54)	Benzidine Yellow	21100
(55)	Permanent Yellow HR. (Pigment Yellow)	83
(56)	Permanent Carmine FBB (Pigment Red)	146
(57)	Helio Fast Yellow 12G (Pigment Green)	10
(58)	Oil Scarlet	12155
(59)	Lake Red D	15500
(60)	Lake Red DBA	15500
(61)	Lake Red DCA	15500
(62)	Brilliant Lake Red R	15800
(63)	Tetabroniofluorescein	45380
(64)	Solvent Blue 4	44045
(65)	S.F. Maroon	12350
(66)	Dibromofluorescein	45370

APPENDIX 29—concl'd.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./ Hue No.	Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./ Hue No.
(B) Other items of raw materials, the following :—			(12)	Phenolic, Urea, Melamine Alkyd and Maleic Resins.	
(1)	Ultramarine Blue.		(13)	Coal Tar Naptha.	
(2)	Prussian Blue.		(14)	Dipentine.	
(3)	Cement Colours.		(15)	Pine Oil.	
(4)	Chrome colour and Burns wick Green.		(16)	Ethyl Acetate.	
(5)	Aluminium Paste, Powder.		(17)	Hydrate of Alumina and Glass White.	
(6)	Zinc Oxide.		(18)	Lithopone.	
(7)	Litharage with lead.		(19)	Cadmium Red.	
(8)	Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dye-stuffs other than those allowed for import.		(20)	Cobalt acetate.	
(9)	Mica Powder.		(21)	Mercury Oxide.	
(10)	China Clay.		(22)	Toluol/Toluene.	
(11)	Napthenate Driers.		(23)	Octoate driers.	
			(24)	Xylene.	

APPENDIX 30

[Section II—S. No. 41/V and 87-88/V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S. No. 41/V and S. Nos. 87-88/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

1. CARS & LIGHT TRUCK COVERS & TUBES

(a) Car—Conventional

Sizes	Ply Rating
3.20—13	4 & 6
5.20—13	4 & 6
5.60—13	4 & 6
5.90—13	4 & 6
6.40—13	4 & 6
7.00—13	4 & 6
7.25—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
5.90—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
7.50/7.75—14	4 & 6
8.00/8.25—14	6
5.60—15	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
7.10—15	6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.50—16	6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16	6
7.00—16	6
4.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—18	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19	6
5.20—10	4 & 6
5.20—12	4 & 6
7.00—14	4 & 6

(b) Car—Tubeless

5.60—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6

(c) Antique Car Tyres

Sizes	Ply Rating
28 × 3	4
30 × 3	4
30 × 3½	4
32 × 4	6
32 × 4½	6
33 × 4	6
33 × 4½	6
34 × 4	6
34 × 4½	6
35 × 5	8
36 × 4	6
36 × 4½	6
37 × 5	8
38 × 4½	6

(d) Light Truck Covers & Tubes

Sizes	Ply Rating	Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes
6.50—10		
6.40—15	6 & 8	
6.70—15	6	
7.00—14.5	10	
7.00—15	6 & 8	170—15
6.00—16	4 & 6	150—16
6.50—16	6 & 8	160—16
7.00—16	6 & 8	170—16, 200—1
7.50—16	6, 8 & 10	
7.00—17	8	
7.00—17	8	
6.00—20	8	150—20, 30 × 5
6.50—20	8	160—20

(e) Fork lift covers & tubes

6.00—9	10
7.00—12	8, 12 & 14
4.80—8	4
5.70—8	4 & 6
16.50—6.5—8	4
18.50—8.5—8	4

2. MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS & TUBES

Sizes	Ply Rating
2.50—16	4
3.25—16	4
3.00—18	4
2.75—19	4
3.00—19	4
3.25—19	4
3.50—19	4
2.25—16	4

3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3.50—8	2 & 4
4.00—8	2, 4 & 6
3.50—10	2 & 4
5.00 × 10	4 & 6

4. A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

4.00—19	4
5.00—19	4
6.00—19	6
7.00—19	8 & 10
8.00—19	8
45 × 17—16	8

5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

Sizes	Ply Rating	Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes
9.00—13	6	
8.25—10	6	
8.25—15	14	
9.00—16	8, 10 & 12	
10.50—16	12	
7.00—20	10	170—20, 32 × 6½
7.50—20	10 & 12	190—20, 34 × 7
8.25—20	10, 12 & 14	210—20, 25 × 7½
9.00—20	10, 12 & 14	230—20, 36 × 8 m
10.00—20	12, 14 & 16	× 9.20
12.00 × 24	18	250—20

APPENDIX 30—concl'd.

5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS—cont'd.

Sizes	Ply Rating	Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes
11.00—20	12, 14 & 16	270—20
12.00—20	12, 14, 16 & 18	
14.00—20	18, 20 & 22	
10.00—24	14	
11.00—24	12 & 14	
10.00—20	6	

6. TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/
EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

(a) Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes

Sizes	Ply Rating
4.00—15	4
5.50—16	4 & 6
6.00—16	4 & 6
7.50—16	6, 8 & 10
4.00—19	4
6.00—19	4 & 6
6.50—20	6
13.00—24	6
11.2—28/10—28	4 & 6
12.4—28/11—28	4 & 6
8 × 32	6
12.4—36/11—36	6
13.6—38/12—38	6
14—28	6
16.9—30/14—30	6
6.50—16	4 & 6
11—38	4 & 6
13.6—28(12—28)	4 & 6

(b) Power Tiller Covers and Tubes

6.00—12	2 & 4
3.00 × 14	4

(c) Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps

13.00—24	8, 10 & 12
----------	------------

(d) Earthmovers/Excavators Covers, Tubes and Flaps

8.25—20	12 & 14
9.00—20	12
11.00—20	16
11.00—22	14
12.00—24	16
12.00—25	16
13.00—24	18
13.00—25	16 & 18
14.00—24	16, 20 & 24
14.00—24	16, 20 & 24
16.00—24	16, 20, 24 & 28
16.00—25	16, 20, 24 & 28
18.00—24	12, 16, 20, 24 & 28
18.00—25	12, 26, 20, 24, 28 32 & 36
21.00—24	16, 20 & 24
21.00—25	16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
24.00—25	24 & 30
26.5—29	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

(e) Earthmovers/Excavator—Tubeless

14.00—25	20
16.00—25	16, 20 & 24
18.00—25	16, 20, 24, 28 & 32
21.00—25	16 & 20
24.00—25	24 & 30
26.5—29	22, 26, 28, 30 32 & 34

7. CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

24 × 1½ w.o.	2
26 × 1.3/8 w.o.	2
26 × 1½ w.o.	2
28 × 1½ w.o.	2
28 × 1.3/4 w.o.	2
28 × 1½ w.o. Rickshaw	4
26 × 2.00 Auto	4
2.25—16	2
2.50—16	2

8. MOPED TYRES & TUBES

23—2.00	2
23—2.50	2

9. AERO TYRES AND TUBES

3.00—3½	
6.00—4½	
17 × 3.50—11	
20 × 5.25—11	
500 × 180	
570 × 140	
880 × 230	
1050 × 300	

10. AERO TYRES

1050 × 300	
11.00—12	
15.50—20	
19 × 6.25—9	
26—6.50—14	
28—9.00—12	
29—6.25—16	
43—12.50—21	

11. AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

19 × 6.25—9	
24 × 7.7	
29 × 8.00—15	
34 × 10.75—16	
35 × 9.00—17	
39 × 13	
40 × 14	
40 × 16	
49 × 17	
800 × 200	
32 × 10.75—14	
8.50—10	

12. TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

2.3/4 × 1.1/8	
4—1½	

APPENDIX 31

[S. No. 65(1—4)(II) and 65(5)(I) of Part V]

Cinema Machinery and Parts Thereof—Licensing Policy for

Licensing policy for cinema machinery and parts for April 1976—March 1977 is as detailed below:—

Part & Sl. No. of the ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
		Quota	Remarks
65(1—4)(II)/V	Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films.)	6%	(1) Applications from film studios/processing laboratories for import of equipment will be considered by the CCI & E, New Delhi. The applications are to be made in 'E' (CG) form along-with necessary particulars. The applications are to be submitted through the Film Federation of India, Bombay, who will forward the applications to the CCI&E, New Delhi, after certifying the essentiality of import. Applications shall also be accompanied by the pro-forma invoice showing the c.i.f. value of the equipment to be imported. Complete particulars of equipment should be indicated in the applications and as far as possible the equipment should be identified with the items given in this appendix. Applications shall be submitted to the Film Federation of India so as to reach them on or before the 30th November, 1976, at the latest.
65(5)(I)/V	Parts of Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films.)		(2) Film studios/processing laboratories etc. can also apply separately to the regional licensing authorities concerned for grant of licences for import of spare parts of equipments under their possession. Such applications should be made in form 'B', along with C.A. certificates, showing the details of the equipments in possession of the applicant with the c.i.f. value thereof. The Equipment acquired before 1970 and that acquired afterwards should be listed separately in the C. A. certificates. It will not be necessary to enclose a list of spares to be imported. Licences granted will be valid for import of spare parts required for the maintenance of the equipment in possession of the applicant in accordance with the general policy for the import of spare parts given in Section I. A copy of C.A. cer-
			(i) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.
			(ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of permissible items mentioned in List 'A'.
			(iii) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed up to the face value restrictions mentioned against each.
			(iv) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted.
			(v) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. can be utilised for import of carbon falling under S. No. 46 (b)/II, subject to the polloy indicated against S. No. 46(b)/II.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

tificate should also be sent by the applicant to the Film Federation of India, Bombay.

(3) A.U. for import of components specified in Section I and II of List 'A' and those mentioned in List 'B' for the manufacture of cinema machinery. The import of items mentioned in List 'B' will, however, be permitted as per face value restrictions indicated therein.

(4) Applications from T.V. Cameramen for import of 16mm and 8mm Super Cameras and equipment required for making T.V. film will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Applications to CCI&E, New Delhi should be made through the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting.

LIST A

Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import

Section I—Cinema Equipment—35 mm and 35/75 mm.

1. Projector lenses of all types.
2. 25mm/and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Sound-heads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fitments.
3. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
4. Mirrors/Reflectors, water cooling filaments, and associated fitments for Carbon Arc Lamps.
5. Low Frequency Speakers, without matching transformers, and having a cone diameter of 12" and above.
6. High Frequency Speaker Units with upper frequency range beyond 10Kc/S.
7. Exciter lamps, Opticals, Xenon Bulbs with associated fitments and anti explosion Kit. Photo-cells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads, projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
8. Test Films for testing purposes i.e., SMPTE films.
9. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.***Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipments (excluding silent projection equipment)**

1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses for 8 mm/Super 8 mm cinema projectors only.
2. Mirrors/Reflectors, glass or metal, guards and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (12" diameter and above).
5. Exciter lamps.
6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
8. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
9. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section III—Studio Equipments

1. **FILM STUDIO SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS**—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; or recording sound on 70 mm/35 mm/17½ mm/16 mm/8 mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and, or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications other than banned types.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Demagnetisers

Magnetic Perforated Films.

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

Twenty spare exposure lamps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters.

Microphones studio quality without stand/blooms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mounting.

Microphone cable.

Condensor Microphones with associated amplifiers and cables.

Monitor head-sets, interphone head-sets and associated hangers High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifiers.

Line-up Oscillator.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or *vice versa*.

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

One set of focussing and measuring Microscopes or viewers.

Higher quality Monitor Speakers having cone diameter 12" and above.

NOTE:—Import of Tape recorders, microphones and viewers will be allowed only in consultation with the DGTD.

2. **RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT**—Either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film Phonographs, with or without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits. with or without pre-amplifier.

Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor de-compensators; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fittings; monitor loudspeakers without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for recorders; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; and adapters.

NOTE:—Import of Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors Selsyn and various types of motors will be considered only in consultation with the DGTD.

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Selsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70 mm/35 mm/16 mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Interlock motor multi-duty motor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fittings, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit other than banned items.

5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete without pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; interlocking meter; upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filters; inter-locking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers. (Import will be allowed in consultation with DGTD).

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film-tilting Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fittings. (Import will be allowed in consultation with the DGTD)

9. Lighting Equipment;

(a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fittings.

(b) Arc-Lights, without splice-boxes, plugs.

(c) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.

(d) Studio Bulbs and Special Types of sealed Beam Lamps with/without Control Units and xenon bulbs.

10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.

11. Film printing machines.

12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.

14. Film Numbering Machines.

15. Sensitesters or Densitometers.

16. Film Editing Machine.

17. Blooping Punch for sound-splicing.

18. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.

19. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blueprints.

20. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8 mm films measuring film-lengths.

21. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.

22. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.

23. Projection footage counters.

24. Projection volume indicators.

25. Film Splicers.

26. Non-Magnetic Scissors.

27. Colour filters made of gelatine and other synthetic materials.

28. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.

29. Splicing tape for magnetic films.

30. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.

31. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C (Provided their import is not otherwise banned).

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

LIST B

Components of Cinema Machinery the Import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent of the face value of the licences).

	Face Value Restriction
1. Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery	Up to 2%
2. Electronic Valves, /other than those specified in Annexure to Appendix 38, semi-conductors/ transistors used in cinema machinery	„ 5%
3. Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Alan Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shims, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc	„ 2%
4. Ball-bearings (other than those mentioned in Appendix 14).	„ 2%
5. Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks switches, jacks, mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing, connectors, sockets, Jack panels, patch-bays patchcords, and effect discs.	„ 2%
*6. Testing and Checking Instrument	Up to 5% subject to the condition that import of Volumeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers. Frequency meters and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.
*7. Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors and used in Theatre Equipments	Up to 5%
8. Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty, Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments	„ 10%
9. Tungsten Bulbs, Mercury Pool Bulbs, Thyratron Tubes	„ 15%
10. Speaker cones for loudspeakers of 12 diameter and above	„ 2%
11. Magnetic Recording and Reproducing Heads	„ 5%
12. Inter-lock kits (electrical or mechanical) and associated fittings	„ 2%
13. Pre-Amplifiers, Mixer Amplifiers Main, Amplifiers, Line Amplifiers, Booster Amplifiers, Voltage Amplifiers (for film studio recording equipment)	„ 10%
14. Project lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm Cinema projectors	„ 50%
15. Intermittant sprockets and cams	„ 10%
16. Halogen lights with or without lamps but without stands and associated fittings.	„ 50%
17. Synchronisers.	„ 50%

NOTE.— * Import of items covered by S. Nos. 6 and 7 will be allowed subject to specific endorsement on the licences to be made by the licensing authority in consultation with the DGTD.

LIST C

List of Items of Cinema Machinery the Import of which is not permissible

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction) 2. Pedestals or Base 3. Magazine for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors. 4. Step-down transformers 5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type 6. Projector Spools for 16 mm, 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers). 8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types). 9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof. 10. Slide Projectors. 11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes) 12. H.F. Horns and Throats. 13. Matching on Line Transformers. 14. Cloth or plastic screens. 15. Arc Resistances 16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (Other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments). |
|---|---|

APPENDIX 31—*concl.*

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
 18. Arc-Lamps operating at below 120 amps.
 19. 16mm/8mm/super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipments.
 20. Field Rectifiers.
 21. Film cement.
 22. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights
 23. Stage Lighting Equipment.
 24. Emergency Lighting System.
 25. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
 26. Automatic or semi-automatic film developing and processing Machines.
 27. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.
 28. 35mm and 35mm/70mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
 29. 35 mm and 35/70 mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.
 30. Filters—all types, such as High pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects etc., excluding colour filters made of gelatines and other synthetic materials.
 31. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels.
 32. Control Units.
 33. B/HT Units (power supplies).
 34. A/LT Units (power supplies).
 35. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers
 36. MG sets with associated control gear.
 37. Matte-shot Projectors.
 38. Rotary Convertors, inventers, with starters regulators.
 39. Coloured Glasses.
-

APPENDIX 32

List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed for import by actual users for servicing and maintenance purposes from Rupee Payment Area

Part & Sl. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
PART II	
36(5).	Spare parts of Jute Mill Machinery, mining and quarry machinery and spare parts of machinery required for Electric Supply Undertakings
PART IV	
293, 295 & 297	Spare parts of Motor Vehicles.
PART V	
65(5)(i)	Spare parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.
65(5)(iii)	Spare parts of irrigation machinery, spare parts of conveying machinery and spare parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under Sl. No. 65 (1—4) (vii)(a) and (b) (i) and (ii) of Part V.
74(iii)	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.
PART VI	Spare parts of Machine Tools.

NOTE —Banned and restricted spare parts will not be allowed to be imported under this provision.

1. The provision made in para, in Section I is for meeting the requirements of actual users for servicing and maintenance of Machinery/equipment installed in their factory or used by them. Under this provision, applications for grant of licences from garages and workshops will not be considered.

2. The entitlement of the units will be worked out on the basis of (i) 5% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery acquired before 1970 and 3 % of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery acquired in 1970 and subsequently; and (ii) or 1 % of the purchase price in the case of indigenous machinery having imported components, for the servicing and maintenance of which the spares are sought to be imported.

3. Import of spare parts of agricultural tractors by individual tractor owners can be made up to Rs. 1,250 per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended. Applications from individual tractor owners for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors in excess of Rs. 1,250 will be considered and licences issued for a value calculated on the basis of Rs. 1,250 per tractor.

4. Import licences where issued will be valid for import from Rupee Payment Countries viz. U.S.S.R., G.D.R., Czechoslovakia, Poland, Hungary, Rumania, Bulgaria and Democratic Peoples Republic of Korea.

5. No lists of spare parts will be attached to the licences. The description of the goods in the import licences will be indicated as under :—

“Spare parts of ”
(In the blank space, name of the machinery/equipment covered by the provisions of the appendix which is in the possession of the applicant and for which spare parts are sought to be imported for servicing and maintenance purposes, will be indicated.)

6. Applications for import of spare parts for April 1976—March 1977 will be considered after the applicant has utilised his licence granted under this provision for April 1975—March 1976 at least to the extent of 60 % by actual imports or 70 % by shipment.

7. The Import licence will be granted subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) This licence will not be valid for spare parts, the import of which is banned/restricted.
- (ii) The licence is issued subject to the condition that the goods imported under it shall be used only for servicing and maintenance of the machinery/equipment installed in the licence holder's factory or in possession of the licensee. It shall not be open to the licensee to import under this licence any components required for fabrication of machinery.

APPENDIX 33

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. XCIX

Government of India, Ministry of Foreign Trade, Import Trade Control No. 3/76

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia, Pakistan and Tibet Region of China, any goods of the description specified in the Schedule below :—

Provided that—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the

Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia, Pakistan and Tibet region of China.

- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignments to India on or before the 31st March, 1977 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. XCVIII

Sl. No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
43	IV	Wattle extract.
44	IV	Wattle bark.
45	IV	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.
143(c)	IV	Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.
144(a)	IV	Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skin is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
6	V	Quebracho extract, chestnut extract Modified Eucalyptus extract (Myrtan).

APPENDIX 34

Import licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April, 1976—March, 1977

The licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April, 1976—March, 1977 is set out below.

PART I

A. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is banned.

1. Blow Room Machinery.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for Cotton and man-made fibre spinning industry.
3. Draw Frames.
4. Speed Frames.
5. Ring Frames for Cotton and Man-made fibre spinning industry.
6. Doubler Winder upto 152.40 mm (6") traverse for winding upto four ends.
7. Ring Doublers, for Cotton yarn upto 63.50 mm (2½") Ring diameter and/or 88.90 mm (3½") gauge and/or 241.30 mm (9½") lift.
8. Reeling Machine but excluding for stretched/ crimped synthetic yarn.
9. Non-automatic warp winding machine.
10. Ordinary/High Speed Warping Machine.
11. Sectional Warping Machine, excluding that for warp/raschel/lace knitting machine.
12. Sizing Machine including size cooking/mixing equipments.
13. Silk Throwing Machine.
14. Deck Winding Machine.
15. Bobbin Drum Winding/Spooling Machine.
16. Single Thread Sizing Machine.
17. Non-automatic pirn winding machine.
18. Reed Cleaning and brushing machine.
19. Non-automatic Plain/terry towel/drop box looms.
20. 1×1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for the cotton textile industry upto 2184.40 mm (86") Reed Space.
21. High Speed Multiple head tape/ribbon looms, but excluding for special tapes/ribbon.
22. Jacquard upto 1,200 needles capacity but excluding fine pitch jacquard.
23. Roving Waste Opener.
24. Rag Tearing and Pulling Machine.
25. Fibre Cutting Machine.
26. Auto Waste Cleaner.
27. Hard Waste Opener.

B. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. High Speed Gill Box with auto evener/leveller.
2. High Speed Gill Box with two heads and two bobbins.
3. Combined bobbins

4. Woollen/Shoddy/Worsted Ring Spinning Frames.
5. Waste Ring Spinning Frames.
6. Cot Buffing Machine.
7. Cot Pushing-on/mounting machine.
8. Dead/Traverse Roller Grinding Machine.
9. Automatic Warp tying/knotting machine.
10. Non-automatic pick and pick looms.
11. Non-automatic blanket/canvaslooms.
12. Twisting Frame for Woollen/Worsted industry.
13. High Speed multiple head tapes/Ribbon looms for the manufacture of special types of tape/ ribbons.
14. Tensionless High Speed warping/Sectional warping machines for Art Silk/woollen/worsted industries.
15. Combing Machinery for Cotton Industry (including Silver lap, Ribbon lap and Lap former).
16. Super speed warping machine.
17. Automatic blanket/canvas/corduroy looms.
18. Single Spindle Fully Automatic Pirn Winding Machine.
19. Uptwisting Machine for Synthetic Yarn.
20. Synthetic Yarn Crimping Machine.
21. Bare Cylinder/Daffer Grinding Machine.
22. Card Bend Grinding Machine.
23. Card Clothing Mounting Machine.
24. Comber Needle Mounting Machine.
25. Cylinder Balancing Machine.
26. Flat Cleaners.
27. Flat Clipping Machine.
28. Flat End Milling Machine.
29. Flat Grinding Machine.
30. Lickerin roller grinding, dressing recovering and burnishing machine.
31. Roller Testing Machine.

C. List of machinery classified under Part III/5(1) import of which is permissible.

1. Back Washing Machine for worsted industry.
2. Scouring machine for woollen industry.
3. Hopper feeder for Woollen/Worsted industry.
4. Wool Carbonising Machine.
5. Tenter Hook Willow/Teaser/Fearnaught machine.
6. Cards for Woollen/Worsted/Shoddy industries.
7. Waste Cards for Cotton/Man-made fibre industries.
8. Combing Machinery for man-made fibre/worsted industries.
9. Dandy finisher for worsted spinning.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

10. Punch or comb baller.
11. Reducer for worsted spinning.
12. Worsted Roving frame.
13. Hank to Cheese/Cone Winding Machine.
14. Precision Cheese/Cone Winding Machine for Art Silk/Woolen industries.
15. Doubler Winder above 152.40 mm (6") traverse and for winding above four ends.
16. Ring Doubler for Cotton yarn above 63.50 mm (2½") diameter and/or 88.90 mm (3½") gauge and/or 241.30 mm (9½") lift.
17. Doubling Machine for Man-made continuous filament yarn.
18. Two for one Twisting Machine.
19. Fancy Twister/Doubler.
20. Twisting machine for plied yarns.
21. Reeling machine for stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.
22. Automatic Warp Drawing-in Machine.
23. Automatic Reed Drawing-in Machine.
24. Drop-wire pinning Machine.
25. Sectional Warping Machine for warp/ratchel/lace knitting machines.
26. Bobbin Stripping Machine.
27. Jacquard above 1,200 Needles capacity including fine pitch jacquard.
28. Card Lacing Machine.
29. Card-punching machine other than manual type.
30. Card-repeating Machine.
31. Shuttle Trueing Machine.
32. Automatic looms for woollen/shoddy/worsted/silk and man-made continuous filament yarn weaving industries.
33. 1×1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for cotton textile industry above 2184.40 mm (86") reed space.
34. Automatic looms for cotton textile industry other than 1×1 shuttle box.
35. Automatic Terry Towel Looms.
36. Circular Looms.
37. Fustian Looms.
38. Moquette Looms.
39. Swivel and lappet Looms.
40. Velvet Looms.
41. Tyre Cord Looms.
42. Non-woven fabric manufacturing plant.
43. Candle Wick machine single needle or multi-needles.

44. Tufting Machine.
45. Garnetting Machine.
46. Thread Extractor.
47. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery.
48. Spiral cleaners for inserts.
49. Quilting machine.
50. Automatic fringing machine.
51. Precision cross winding machine.
52. Fish net manufacturing machine.
53. Bobbin Thread Polishing machine for sewing Thread industry.
54. Universal Yarn Numbering machine for Sewing Thread industry.
55. High Speed Narrow Weave Needle loom.
56. Re-needling Out-fit for Combers and Gill Boxes.
57. Auto Embroidery Skein winding machine.
58. Textile machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

PART II

A. List of Machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is banned.

1. Ager Machine (Excluding flash ager).
2. Back Filling machine.
3. Baling Press.
4. Batching machine.
5. Bleaching Kiers.
6. Calendering machine (all types).
7. Cloth folding, double folding and plaiting machine.
8. Cloth Inspection Machine.
9. Cloth Mercerising Machine.
10. Cloth Singeing Machine (all types).
11. Continuous dyeing plant.
12. Continuous Bleaching Plant (Rope type)
13. Curing/Polymerising machine.
14. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types).
15. Colour Mixing and Boiling Pan.
16. Damping Machine.
17. Dye Jigger (all types).
18. High Temperature High/Low Pressure piece dyeing machine for cotton and Art Silk industry.
19. Hot flue.
20. Hydro Extractors.
21. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
22. Open width Bleaching Plants (all types).
23. Open width washing and soaping machine (all types).

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

24. Padding/Starch/Water Mangle including Pad dyeing machine.
 25. Rope chemicking and scoring machine.
 26. Rope Squeezing Machine.
 27. Rope Washing Machine.
 28. Roller Forcing Machine.
 29. Roller Printing Machine.
 30. Pre-Shrinking Machine.
 31. Scutchers.
 32. Squeezing Mops.
 33. Stamping machine, excluding selvedge stamping/printing.
 34. Steaming Chambers.
 35. Stentering Machine (all types excluding vertical stenter for heavy fabrics).
 36. Thermo-Reactor.
 37. Washing machine, square beater type.
 38. Wet Cotton Opener.
 39. Winch Dyeing Machine.
 40. Yarn Bundling Machine.
 41. Yarn Printing Machine.
 42. Yarn Singeing Machine.
 43. Yarn Dyeing machine for Hank/Cone/Cheese/Beam.
- B. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
1. Vacuum Steaming Plant.
 2. High Pressure High/low temperature Dyeing Plant for yarn/top Dyeing for woollen/worsted/Art-Silk industries.
 3. Vertical stenter for heavy fabrics.
 4. Flash Ager.
 5. Selvedge Printing Machine.
 6. Decatising Machine.
 7. Shearing and Cropping Machine.
 8. Jet dyeing machine.
 9. Automatic Flat Bed Screen Printing machine/Automatic Screen Printing Carriage.
 10. Screen Making equipment.
- C. List of machinery classified under Part III/4(2) import of which is permissible.
1. Automatic Packing machine.
 2. Automatic Yarn Stretching and Polishing Machine.
 3. Calendering Machine for knitted fabrics.
 4. Continuous Flock Printing Machine.
 5. Crabbing machine.
 6. Hosiery boarding machines.
 7. Hosiery Brushing machines.
 8. Hosiery pressing machines.
 9. Hosiery printing machines.
 10. Laminating Machine—for Textile Industry.
 11. Pleating Machine.
 12. Raising machine.
 13. Ribbon Calendering machine.
 14. Rotary Press.
 15. Socks Dyeing Machine.
 16. Yarn Mercerising machine.
 17. Textile Processing Machinery not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

PART III

A. List of Machinery falling under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

1. All types of Hand-operated Circular Knitting Machines.
2. Hand operated Flat Knitting Machine up to 12 N.P.I.
3. Power operated Circular Machine (Outerwears).
 - (a) Double Jacquard Machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
 - (b) Muffler making machine with automatic strippers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
 - (c) Plain rib machine for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1 : 1 rib.
 - (d) Circular rib jacquard machine with birds eye backing, system, six designing wheels.
 - (e) Circular rib jacquard machine with four designing wheels, plain back.
 - (f) Circular rib jacquard machine with 12 designing wheels plain back.
4. Power operated circular machine (Underwear).
 - (a) Non-Sinker Plain web machine of gauges up to 22.
 - (b) Sinker Body Machines of gauges up to 22.
 - (c) Rib Eyelet machine for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.
5. Braiding Machine.

B. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

1. Braiding Machines (Special Types only).
2. Power Operated Circular Knitting machines.
 - (a) Sinker body machine above 22 gauge.
 - (b) Non-sinker Plain Web Machine above 22 gauge.
 - (c) Jacquard Interlock/Rib jacquard-cum-Interlock machines.
 - (d) Double Knit machine.

C. List of machinery classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible.

1. Automatic Shuttle/multi needle/multi head embroidery machine.
2. Hand-operated Flat Knitting machine above 12 N.P.I.
3. Fully Fashioned out-wear knitting machines.
4. Power operated Flat Knitting Machine.
5. Power operated Circular Knitting machines :
 - (a) Loop Wheel machines.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

- (b) Pile Knitting machines.
- (c) Purl Knitting machines.
- (d) Socks/Stockings.
- (e) Accordians Stitch/Float Stitch/Lace Stitch/Ripple Stitch/Transfer Stitch/Tuck Stitch/Welt or Blister Stitch Knitting machines.
- 6. Roller Locking machines for the manufacture of Round mesh mosquito netting.
- 7. Warp/Raschel/Lace knitting machine.
- 8. Dial Linking Machines.
- 9. Knitting machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

PART IV

A. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is banned.

- 1. Black Board/Taper Board, Yarn appearance tester.
- 2. Cotton Sorter (Manual) and miniature silver drawing device.
- 3. Direct yarn count balance.
- 4. Fabric tearing strength tester.
- 5. Lea tester.
- 6. Twist tester.
- 7. Wrap block.
- 8. Wrap reel.

B. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78(viii) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

- 1. Single Thread elongation and breaking strength tester.
- 2. Fabric Tensile Strength Tester.
- 3. Fibrograph.
- 4. Cotton Trash Analyser.
- 5. Crease Recovery Tester.
- 6. Pill Tester.
- 7. Fabric Crimp Tester.
- 8. Crockmeter.
- 9. Yarn Evenness Tester.
- 10. Crimp Rigidity Tester.
- 11. Stiffness Tester.
- 12. Launderometer.
- 13. Perspirometer.
- 14. Hydrostatic Dome Tester.
- 15. Hydrostatic Head Tester.
- 16. Thermal Conductivity Apparatus.
- 17. Moisture Testing oven.
- 18. Moisture Drying oven.

C. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under Part V/78 (viii) import of which is permissible.

- 1. Air Permeability Tester.
- 2. Bending Fatigue Tester for fibres.
- 3. Cloth Density Tester with Microscope.
- 4. Cloth Density Tester—Projection type.
- 5. Cloth Fatigue Tester.
- 6. Cotton Samples Blender.
- 7. Cotton/Wool Impurity Tester.
- 8. Elasticity modular Tester for fibrous material.
- 9. Fibre bundle Tensile Strength Tester.
- 10. Fibre Fineness Tester—Projection Type.
- 11. Fibre Torque Tester.
- 12. Flat Testers.
- 13. Flyer Balance Tester.
- 14. Lap unevenness Tester.
- 15. Measuring gauge for flats.
- 16. Nep Tester.
- 17. Shuttle Course locating Tester.
- 18. Shuttle Propulsion and adjustment Tester.
- 19. Tensionometer for Wrap.
- 20. Thickness Tester for variable Load.
- 21. Universal Abrasion Tester.
- 22. Water Permeability Tester.
- 23. Water Repellency Tester.
- 24. Wool Fibre Finess Tester.
- 25. Yarn Tension gauge.
- 26. Fibre Diagram Machine.
- 27. Torsion Balance.
- 28. Motor Driven Slicing Machine.
- 29. Ultra Yarn Inspector.
- 30. Comber Waste Percentage Balance.
- 31. Luster Meter.
- 32. Textile Testing equipments not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34

SECTION I

A. List of spare parts classified under part III/5(2), import of which is Banned

Machinery	Spare parts
1	2
1. Blow Room Machinery	1. All types of Lattices. 2. Grid Bars.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for cotton/man-made fibres. . . .	1. All spare parts excluding flat chains. 2. Licker-in-wire.
3. Draw Frames/Speed Frames	1. Fluted rollers for Draw Frames and Speed Frames. However, the actual users will be permitted import of one set of Fluted rollers for each imported High Speed Draw Frames and Speed Frames. 2. Hank Indicators.
4. Ring Frames	1. Jockey Pulleys. 2. High Drafting System for Cotton/Man-made Fibre Ring Frames including components thereof. The indigenous manufacturers of high drafting system will, however, be permitted import of such components which have no indigenous angle. 3. Spindles. 4. Lappets. 5. Separators. 6. Hank Indicators. 7. Parts of Pneumatic under clearers but to the indigenous manufacturers of under clearers import of such items which have no indigenous angle will be considered.
5. Winding Machines	1. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Warp Winding Machine. 2. Becklite Traverse Drums of 127 mm (5") and 152.40 mm (6") Traverse for Warp Winding Machine. 3. Meter/Yardage counters.
6. Warping Machine	1. Warper's Beams excluding laminated or plastic flanges for High Speed Warping Machine. 2. Meter Yardage counters. 3. Warping Combs other than zigzag type.
7. Sizing Machine	1. Sizing Combs other than zigzag type. 2. Meter/Yardage counter except out marking counters. 3. Moisture Meter. 4. Sizing Cylinders.
8. Loom Parts/Accessories	1. Shuttles excluding for Tape/Ribbons/Gripper looms. 2. Pick Counters/Meter Counters and all such counters. 3. Pitch bound/steel/brass/handloom reeds. 4. All Metal Reeds up to 240s counts excluding reeds for special type of looms. 5. Cotton healds/wire healds/flat steel healds but excluding doup healds. 6. Drop Wires for Warp Stop Motions. 7. Pickers. 8. Buffers. 9. Picking Sticks 10. Picking Bands. 11. Check Straps. 12. Heald Cords. 13. Heald Knitting Needles. 14. Jacquard harness Needles.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION I —*contd.*

1

2

8. Looms Parts/Accessories—*contd.*

15. Linen Cord.
16. Jacquard Cards.
17. Following parts for looms other than :
 - (a) Swivel and Lappet Looms.
 - (b) High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
 - (c) Tyre Cord Looms.
 - (d) Fustian Looms.
 - (e) Circular Looms.
 - (f) Shuttleless Looms.
 - (g) Moquette Looms.
 - (h) Imported Automatic Looms
 - (i) Velvet Looms.
 - (i) Loomsides.
 - (ii) Top Rails.
 - (iii) Cross Rails.
 - (iv) Binder Rails.
 - (v) Sley Swords.
 - (vi) Swing Rails and Bushings.
 - (vii) Breast Beams.
 - (viii) Take-up Rollers.
 - (ix) All metal sleys.
 - (x) Crank Shafts and Bushes.
 - (xi) Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
 - (xii) Picking Bowls.
 - (xiii) Picking Tappet Shells.
 - (xiv) Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
 - (xv) Picking Tappet Boss.
 - (xvi) Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
 - (xvii) Picking Shafts.
 - (xviii) Loom Temple.
 - (xix) Parts of Weft Replenishing mechanism.
18. Looms Spindles.
19. Looms Springs namely Swell, Box and Box-end springs.
20. Side Weft fork other than welded type.
21. Porcelain eyes of shuttles except for indigenous manufacturers of shuttles.
22. Loom Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Chains.
23. Weaver's Beams.
24. Shuttle tips.
25. Weft grates.
26. All Metal Heald Frames, but excluding their components to indigenous manufacturers of such heald frames.
27. Perforated Steel Strips.
28. Emery Fillet.
29. Shuttle Tongue.
30. Lease Rods.

9. Others

1. Wooden/metallic Bobbins/Pirns, Cones and Tubes.
2. Paper Tubes/cones.
3. Jacquard Neck cords other than continuous length.

N.B.—(1) The restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this annexure will not, however, apply to actual users who are indigenous autoloom manufacturers provided such spares/components/accessories appear in the foreign machinery manufacturers catalogue with whom indigenous autoloom manufacturers are in collaboration.

(2) Restriction imposed in this Annexure will not, however, be applicable if specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner though banned by nomenclature.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION I—*contd.*

B. List of spare parts classified under Part III/5(2) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. All Metal Reeds above 240s counts and reeds for special types of looms.
2. Card Gauges.
3. Fluted Rollers for Ring Frames.
4. Lease Reeds for Warping and Sizing Machine.
5. Nose Bars for Ring Frames.
6. Rings for Ring Frames.
7. Rings for Doubling Frames and other than Multi-groove and self lubricating type.
8. Ring Travellers.
9. (i) Shuttle Jaws including clamps and Back Springs.
(ii) Shuttle Eyes made of Brass Alloy etc.
10. Top Rollers for Ring/Draw/Speed Frames.
11. Woollen/Worsted/Cotton Waste Flexible card clothing.
12. Flexible/Metallic Card clothing including tops for metallic card clothing.
13. Spindle Inserts.
14. Flat and Round Comber needle.
15. Hank Indicators/Shift Counters for Combers, Sliver Lap Ribbon Lap and Lap Former Machines.
16. Garnet wire.
17. Punching Card Rolls for textile machinery.
18. Flat chains.
19. Flyers for speed frames.
20. Spindles for Speed frames.

Note.—Import of any other item of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other Sl. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II

A. List of spare parts classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is banned.

1. Auto Pilers.
2. Cotton/Paper/Woolen Calender Bowls.
3. Cloth Guiders.
4. Colour Mixing Pans.
5. Copper Printing Rollers.
6. Drying Cylinders.
7. Hank/Cloth Expander.
8. Pre-Heaters and Heat Exchangers.
9. Raising Fillets.
10. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for compressive shrinking range/sanforizing machine.
11. Rubber/Ebonite Rollers.
12. Selvage Uncurlers.
13. Vacuum Strainer.
14. Weft Straighteners other than Bow and Skew types.

B. List of spare parts classified under Part III/4(5) import of which is permissible in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. Doctor Blades.
2. Dyeing Beams and Carriers.
3. Rubber blankets for printing machine up to 2133.60 mm (84") width.
4. Stenter Clips.
5. Felts for calendering machine/shrinking range.

Note.—Import of any other item of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other Sl. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION III

List of various types of hosiery needles classified under Part III/6 Import of which is banned

Sl. No.	Groz-Beckert	Code	Torrington Code	Other Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 Beha	88.171	G1		4gg Flat
2 Bena	76.92	G1		141 H
3 Bena	76.110	G3		139 H
4 Bena	76.124	G2		136 H
5 Bera	25.63	G1		MDH 1 & Dial Needle Wildman 48gg. No. 33.
6 Bera	30.63	G1		625 D
7 Bera	33.92	G1		180 D
8 Bera	35.130	G1		83 D
9 Bera	40.112	G1		84 D
10 Bera	44.90	G2		72 D
11 Berz	33.70	G1		186 D
12 Beta	52.75	G1	5300 D	MB-D 321, 623 D Wildman No. 6.
13 Beta	54.73	G1		146 H
14 Bez	77.70	G1	5100 CL	Brinton 36 No. 7
15 Bi	76.70	G1	7723 C	MB-628 TPA
16 Bl	77.76	G1	5300 C	MDH 6, MB-502, Stibbe CN71. Wildman No. 4
17 Bi	77.73	G1	9300 C	60gg. Challenger, KMS 9
18 Bo	76.48	G1	7303 C	Sinkerbody 18—20, NPI KMS21
19 Bo	76.63	G1	7300 C	Stibbe CN-72, Wildman 48gg-No. 27
20 Bo	76.63	G4	7300 C	MP-C 634 TPA
21 Bo	77.53	G1	9010 C	MB-C 631
22 Bo	77.61	G4	7613 C	Stibbe DN 3
23 Bo	77.62	G9	7617 C	70gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 19 NSI 24—26 NPI
24 Bo	95.42	G1	9681 C	60gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 13 NSI 20—22 NPI
25 Bo	95.51	G1	9628 C	54gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 14 NSI 18 NPI
26 Bo	95.55	G1	8600 C	
27 Deha	79.76	G1		14gg Flat Dubied
28 Deha	79.86	G1		12gg Flat Dubied
29 Deha	79.94	G1		10gg Flat Dubied
30 Deha	79.9	G4		10gg Flat Dubied with 12gg hook
31 Deha	79.111	G1		8gg Flat Dubied
32 Do	83.41	G1	9661 C	Tompkins—10/70
33 Hofa	71.50	G3	2690 S	54gg. Power Socks Low Butt
34 Hofa	71.50	G4	2600 L	54gg. Power Socks High Butt
35 Hofa	71.60	G3	220 S	48gg. Power Socks Low Butt
36 Hofa	71.60	G4	2200 J	48gg. Power Socks High Butt
37 Hofa	71.70	G1	1500	36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook Low Butt
38 Hofa	71.70	G2	1500 L	36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook High Butt
39 Hofa	71.70	G3	1505 S	36gg. Power Socks for Hook Low Butt
40 Ho's	71.70	G4	1505 L	37 Power Socks for Hook High Butt
41 La	89.114	G		NEEDLES FOR HOME KNITTING MACHINES
42 506 M	79.72	Gr		600 H
43 562M	79.61	G1		605 H
44 507M	80.91	G1		597 Cyl.
45 Pers	46.71	G1		H 47
46 Persson	80.80	G3		Flat Knitting M/c. person 12gg.
47 Person	80.100	G1		Flat Knitting machine person togg.
48 Pi	74.73	G1	5002 C	

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—contd.

SECTION—III—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
49 Pova	86.50	G2	9810 C	60gg. Blackburn small hook.
50 Pova	86.51	G1	8802 C	60gg. Clackburn.
51 Pova	86.66	G1	5845 C	30/36 gg. Clackburn.
52 Raschel	63.80	G1		Raschel 24gg.
53 Ravi	78.51	G5	8050 CS	Supreme 48, Brinton 50/42.
54 Ravi	78.51	G8	8047 C	Brinton No. 3 50/42.
55 Ravi	78.63	G3	6179 CS	Supreme 42.
56 Ravi	78.65	G4	6038 CS	Brinton/Supreme 42.
57 Potaz	118.61	G1	6883 CR	M.B. Int. 20gg. Cyl. Long.
58 Pozz	74.61	G7	6844 CR	M.B. Int. 30gg. Cyl. Short.
59 Pora	46.61	G8	6836 D	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Short.
60 Vo	86.61	G4	6038	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Long High Butt.
61 Vo	86.61	G5	6038 ZN	M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Long Short Butt.
62 Vo	118.52	G3		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. HB 482.
63 Vo	118.62	G4		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. LB 483
64 Vo	76.45	G2		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial LB 481.
65 Vora	41.45	G2		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial GB 480.
66 Vo	69.45	G1		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial LB.
67 Vora	36.45	G1		MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial.
68 Vo Spec	116.47	G1		GHB.
69 Vo Spec	116.47	G2		Fukuhara Interlock 20gg. Cyl. HB 421.
70 Vo Spec	77.41	G1		Tukhora Interlock 20gg. Cyl. LB 422.
71 Vota-Spec	77.41	G1		Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg Dial LB 422.
72 Vo-Spec	116.14	G3		Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg. Dial HB 411.
73 Vo-Spec	116.41	G4		Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. HB.
74 Vo	86.63	G4		Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. LB.
75 Vo	50.51	G1		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Cyl. No. 120.
76 Vora	42.51	G1		12 NPI Rib Eyelet Dial No. 110.
77 Potaz	90.47	G2	9811 C	12 NPI Rib Eyelet Special Dial.
78 Potaz	65.47	G2	9813	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Long.
79 Pora	46.47	G1	9821 D	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Short.
80 Vo	86.47	G2	7348 E	M.B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Short.
81 Vo	78.90	G1		M.B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Long.
82 Vo	78.90	G2		Flat 10gg short butt.
83 Vo	81.92	G1		Flat 10gg High Butt.
84 Vo	81.92	G2		10gg Flat Dux SB.
85 Rehatal	130.123	G1		10gg Flat Du HB.
86 Special	33.71	G1		Needle for Home Knitting machines.
87 Vo	102.52	G1		628 D
88 Wo	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20gg single Butt, SM 574, MF 220.
89 Wo	102.52	G2		DSSP 18—20 gg Two Butts LB
90 Wo III	102.52	G1		DSSP 18—20 gg Two Butts HB
91 Wo	81.70	G5	5845	DSSP 18—20gg Three Butts.
92 Wo	81.70	G6	5845	RLQ 15
93 Wo	74.72	G3	5782	RLQ 16 MB-DB 318,
94 Wo	74.72	G4	5778	RLQ 17.
95 Wo	95.52	G2		RLQ 18.
96 Wo III	102.52	G2		SM 565, 18gg. NSI Double Butt. Fuk 1020
97 Ziva	101.100	G2	711 H	18gg. NSIT 3 Butts SM. 593.
98 Bo	60.62	G1	7602 C	Stibbe CN 9—2.
99 Bo	94.62	G1	7603 C	Stibbe CN 10—2.
100 Bo	77.62	G7	7604 C	Stibbe DN 3.
101 Beru	43.62	G1	7600 D	Stibbe DN 4.

General Note :—Restriction imposed in this Annexure will not however be applicable if specifically recommended, by the Textile Commissioner though banned by nomenclature.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—concl.

SECTION IV

A. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machines classified under Part III/6 import of which is banned.

For Power operated circular machines (Underwear)—

- (a) Cylinders for non-sinker plain web machine/Sinker Body Machine of 24 gauge (excluding for hosiery machine manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner).
- (b) Cylinders for Sinker/Non-sinker plain web machine upto 22 gauge.

B. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machine classified under Part III/6 import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

For Power operated circular machines—

- (a) Cylinders for Non-sinker Plain web machine

26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.

- (b) Cylinders for Sinker Body Machine of 26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.
- (c) Cylinders of 26 gauge and above for replacement purpose of similar type of cylinders to Hosiery Manufacturers on recommendation of concerned state authority.
- (d) Sinkers and Jacks 22 gauge and above.

Note.—Import of any other item of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other S. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

General Note.—Restriction imposed in this Appendix will not however be applicable to the indigenous Machine Manufacturers, if specifically recommended, though banned by nomenclature.

APPENDIX 35

Machinery (other than machine tools) for which licences will not ordinarily be valid—list of

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid : but applications from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

LIST A

List of Machinery (other than Machine tools) for which licences granted for machinery or established importers and Actual Users will not be valid

(1) Jute Mill Machinery

1. Carpet Backing Looms/Standard Looms.
2. Roll/Cope Winder.
 - (a) Scroll type.
 - (b) Traverse Bar Type.
3. Cop Winder (ordinary) and conventional Type.
4. Softeners.
5. Sizing Machine.
6. Pre-beaming Machine.
7. Cloth Rolling Machine.
8. Inspection Machine.

(2) Printing Machinery

1. Paper cutting machine excluding machines with special devices such as automatic Programme Cutting.
2. Automatic cylinder printing machines.
3. Paper varnishing and gumming machine other than automatic type.

4. All press metal furnitures including locking up (mechanical) Quions.
5. Printing Presses (platen type) treadle and power operated, other than automatic.
6. Printing and Punching Presses, Hand-fed.
7. Hand-fed Press Cylinder Printing Machines.
8. Table Router for flat surfaces.
9. Wire stitching machines single headed.
10. Paper folding machine.
11. All types of Duplicators.
12. Paper cutting knives of all sizes if imported separately.
13. All types of numbering machines except Rotary numbering boxes.
14. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes).
15. Vacuum Printing Frames for the Offset plate making (all sizes).
16. Plate Whirlers for the Offset plates (all sizes).
17. Retoucher tables.
18. Mounting tables.
19. Paper Jogging machines.
20. Ink agitators.
21. Spray Units.
22. Roller Washing Devices.
23. All types of Letter Press, Profing Presses (call of Proof Presses and Hand Presses) except cylinder Proof Presses.
24. Paper Perforating machinery, other than rotary type.
25. Lead and Rule Cutters.
26. Corrugating machinery single and double face combined conveyor.
27. Cutting Scouring and Slotting machines.
28. Coating and laminating machines.
29. Registering tables.
30. Revolution letter press (other than two Revolution presses).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*31. *Single Colour offset machines :*

209×305 mm,
254×395 mm and
655×925 mm.

32. Automatic corrugated board printing machine.

33. Small size offset printing machine.

(3) Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

(ii) In all other cases the importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

(4) Cinematograph equipments

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
2. Pedestals or Base.
3. Magazines for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
4. Step-down transformers.
5. Arch-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
6. Projector Spools for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).
9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
10. Slide Projectors.

11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
12. H.F. Horns and Throats.
13. Matching on Line Transformers.
14. Cloth or plastic screens.
15. Arc Resistance.
16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
19. 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.
20. Field Rectifiers.
21. Film cement.
22. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
23. Stage Lighting Equipment.
24. Emergency Lighting System.
25. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
26. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.
27. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of Appendix 31.
28. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector head complete with or without accessories.
30. Filters—all types, such as High Pass/Low Pass, Hand Pass, Effects, etc., excluding colour filters made of gelatine and other synthetic materials.
31. Transmission Amplifier Cabinets racks, shell and panels and mats.
32. Control Units.
33. B/HT Units (power supplies).
34. A/LT Units (Power supplies).
35. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.
36. MG sets with associated control gear.
37. Matto-shot Projectors.
38. Rotary Conventors, inventors, with starters, regulators.
39. Coloured Glasses.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.***(5) Cement Machinery**

Complete cement plant of 1000/1200 tonnes per day capacity both wet/dry process.

(6) Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.

1. Pipettes.
2. Butyrometer.

(7) Air conditioning, Ice making and Refrigeration equipments

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators.
4. Freezing tank for ice making.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for room coolers.
7. Cold Storage doors, windows and other equipment and accessories.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid heaters, or equivalent.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers.
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.
15. Oil Separators.
16. Batch type and soft ice cream freezer.
17. Air handling unit.
18. Fan coil unit.
19. Humidifier.
20. Air-conditioners.
21. Refrigerators.
22. Ductings.
23. Fans & Blowers.
24. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration controls other than listed in Appendix 48.
25. Air-conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors except the following:—
 - (1) Hermatic sealed compressors for refrigeration duties below minus 60 degree C.
 - (2) Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressors $\frac{1}{4}$ HP to $\frac{1}{2}$ HP at minus 13 degree C suitable for combination coolers.
 - (3) Compressors for Buses.
 - (4) Compressors for Crane Cap—Air conditioners.
 - (5) Turbo Compressors for Air-Craft and Aeroplanes.
 - (6) Air cycle refrigeration system for air-craft and aeroplanes only.
26. Milk coolers.
27. Bottle coolers.

28. Block ice coolers.

(8) Sugar Machinery

Complete sugar plant upto 2,000 tons per day crushing capacity.

(9) Gas Cylinders

Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders.

(10) Cork Manufacturing Machinery**(11) Pulling and Lifting Machines****(12) Air Pollution and Air Control equipment**

1. Electrostatic Precipitators for all applications.
2. Cyclones of various types and sizes.
3. Mechanical type dust collectors.
4. Wet type dust collectors.
5. Centrifugal fans and Axial Flow fans.
6. Dust Extraction Plants.
7. Conditioning Towers.
8. Multi Cyclones.
9. Wet separators and ventury scrubbers.
10. Pneumatic conveying equipment.
11. Hood—all types including open and closed hoods for paper machines etc.
12. Pocket ventilation system for distributing drying air across the machines.
13. High Velocity Hoods.
14. Pulp & Paper Dryer.
15. Air Filters.
16. Dryer for coating machine.

LIST B

List of Machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for Machinery will not be valid.

(1) Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

1. Beverage Coolers.
2. X-ray Film Developing Tanks.
3. Plate Freezers.
4. Freezers.
5. Humidity Chambers.
6. Blood Storage Refrigerators.
7. Air-conditioners and Refrigeration controls of the following:—
 - (i) Filters and Dryers.
 - (ii) Hot Stamp Fittings.
 - (iii) Solenoid Valves.
 - (iv) Shut-off Valves.
 - (v) Relays.
 - (vi) Expansion Valves.
 - (vii) Low and High Pressure Cut-Outs.
 - (viii) Thermostats for Refrigerators, Room Air-conditioners, Package Air-conditioners and other industrial applications.
 - (ix) Switches.
 - (x) Running Capacitor.

8. Dehumidifier (Mechanical type).

9. Ice—cube making machine and ice—block making machine.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

10. Ice cans or moulds.
 11. Cooling coils.
 12. Brine agitators.
 13. Freezing tank for ice making.
 14. Rotary air blowers for the making of clear ice.
 15. Air blowers for room coolers.
 16. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment and accessories.
 17. Atmospheric ammonia condensers with set of gas and liquid heaters, or equivalent.
 18. Evaporative condensers.
 19. Cooling towers.
 20. Water coolers.
 21. Condensers.
 22. Receivers.
 23. Chillers.
 24. Oil separators.
 25. Batch type and soft ice cream freezer.
 26. Air handling unit.
 27. Fan coil unit.
 28. Humidifier.
 29. Air conditioners.
 30. Refrigerators.
 31. Ductings.
 32. Fans and Blowers.
 33. Airconditioning and Refrigeration Compressors. except the following :
 - (i) Hermatic sealed compressors below minus 60° C.
 - (ii) Low backpressure open type refrigeration compressors $\frac{1}{2}$ HP to $\frac{3}{4}$ HP at minus 60° C suitable for combination coolers.
 - (iii) Compressors for crane cab-Airconditioners.
 - (iv) Turbo compressors for Aircraft and aeroplanes.
 - (v) Air cycle refrigeration system for aircraft and aeroplanes only.
 34. Milk Coolers.
 35. Bottle Coolers.
 36. Ice Flake Machine.
- (3) Ceramic Machinery**
1. Automatic brick making plant, comprising of roller grinders, box feeder, crusher roller, shaft put mill, dearing sugar edge runner mill, brick cutting machine, clay cleaner, toggle press, and special transport equipment required for these plants.
 2. Ball Mills.
 3. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
 4. The Press (Hand and Power operated)
 5. Pot Mills.
 6. Extrudeds or Extrusion Press
 7. Brick Cutting Tables.
 8. De-airing Pug Mill.
 9. Jigger Jolley.
 10. Filter Press and Pumps.
 11. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
 12. Agitators.
 13. Mixers.
 14. Dryers.
- (4) Chemical and pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding equipment made of karbats, tantalum and titanium)**
1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels excluding Reaction Flasks, Reaction Vessels of industrial glass of 100 litres and above.
 2. End Runners.
 3. Distillation Stills excluding distillation stills made of industrial glass with dia. 6" and above
 4. Crystallisers.
 5. Sterilisers.
 6. Neutralisers.
 7. Tincture Presses.
 8. Vacuum Pans.
 9. Reaction Stills.
 10. Resine and Turpentine plants.
 11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
 12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
 13. Condensers (Coil and Tabular type) excluding condensers of Stainless Steel of AISI 316, 316L quality and 317 quality or of Industrial glass for distillation units of capacity 100 litres and above.
 14. Agitators.
 15. Dryers.
 16. Heat Exchangers excluding Heat Exchanger made of Industrial Glass with 6" column diameter and above.
 17. Emulsifying Machine.
 18. Kneaders.
 19. Sulphonation vats.
 20. Tilting Pans Cap; up to 100 gallons.
 21. Ball Mills.
 22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
 23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
 24. Sifter and Mixer.
 25. Sieving Machine.
 26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
 27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
 28. Still with Rectifying Columns excluding glass columns of 6" dia. and above.
 29. Mixing Digestors.
 30. Deodorizer.
 31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches these filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.***32. Water Purification Plant.**

33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Resin and Turpentine Plants.
38. Tonne containers for holding liquid chlorine and liquified gases like ammonia, sulphur etc.
39. Pressure filters.
40. Filter presses.
41. Rotary drum filter, vacuum filter.
42. Sewage and effluent treatment plant.
43. Cryogenic equipment.
44. Finned tube heat exchanger/air cooler.
45. Multilayer vessels.
46. Rotary Tablet machinery.
47. Capsule bending, washing and sealing machinery.
48. Liquid filling machine.
49. Distillation plant.
50. Air receiver.
51. Steam tube calciner (Dryer).
52. Granulated compound fertilizer plant.
53. Glass-lined equipment.
54. Blenders.

* Note :—The import of the undermentioned items will be allowed as replacement parts against the licences issued to actual users for spare parts of machinery :—

- (i) Reaction flask and reaction vessels of industrial glass of capacity 100 litres and above when required to be imported as replacement for an industrial glass reaction equipment.
- (ii) Distillation stills and heat exchangers made of industrial glass with diameter 6" and above.
- (iii) Heat exchangers or condensers made of industrial glass of diameter 6" and above when required as replacement in stills with rectifying columns made of industrial glass of 6" diameter and above."

(5) Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.

1. All types of insulated and uninsulated milk and cream vats, tanks.
2. Milk and cream pumps.
3. Batch Pasteurisers.
4. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.
5. Hand bottle fillers and washers.
6. Milk can filling unit.
7. Bottle capper (hand).
8. Cream separators upto 110 litres capacity (hand driven).

9. Rubber sheeters (power driven).
10. Butter churn (hand operated).
11. Butter worker (table type).
12. Butter trolleys.
13. Combined butter churn and worker.
14. Combined steaming machines.
15. Curd knives (Horizontal and vertical).
16. Curd milk cheese press.
17. S.S. Cheese hoops.
18. Steaming table with steam jets.
19. Wash up tanks.
20. Steam sterilizing chest for bottles.
21. Steam type sterilizing out-fit.
22. Stainless steel fittings.
23. Milk cans.
24. Ice cylinder chambers for milk cans.
25. Road and rail milk tankers.
26. Tubular surface coolers.
27. Plate coolers.
28. Farm bulk milk coolers.
29. Ghee kettles.
30. Spray drying plants.
31. Can Washers.
32. Refrigerated Milk Tanks of various capacities.

(6) Oil Mill Machinery

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducers.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

(7) Paint and Varnish Machinery

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.***(8) Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery**

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mills
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators
7. Dal Mills
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery
10. Grain Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen
12. Husk Separator
13. Paddy Separator
14. Rice Polisher
15. Bucket Elevator.
16. Rice Mill Machinery upto 4 tonnes per hour capacity. Modern type.

(9) Rubber Machinery

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types) crawler mounted arc wall.
8. Calenders.
9. Automatic curing presses (Bagomatic type automatic presses).
10. Steel moulds for tyres and tubes.
11. Rubber sheeters.
12. Rubber cracker mills.
13. Internal mixers including banbury mixers.

(10) Soap and Cosmetic Machinery

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.

13. Tallow Melting Vats.

14. Soap Crusher.

(11) Jute Mill Machinery

1. High speed silver spinning frame (wrap).
2. Roll/Cope Winder—Traverse Type.
3. Cope winder (ordinary) and conventional type
4. Softeners

(12) Tea Processing Machinery

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and CTC (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

(13) Boiler Industry

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler including power boiler upto 200 M.W.
6. Package type boilers.
7. Waste heat boilers and recovery boilers.

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. No. 36(5)(II), 4(5)(III) and 65(5)(V).

(ii) In all other cases importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)(II), 4(5)(III) and 65(5)(V).

APPENDIX 35—contd.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

(14) Constructional Machinery

1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications
2. Concrete Mixers of all types/sizes for all applications.
3. Tar Boilers
4. Asphalt Mixers only
5. Concrete vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
7. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units
8. Paver Finishers
9. Prestressing equipment
10. Pile driving equipment

(15) Coal Mining Machinery and Coal Washing Plants

- (1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortwall and crawler counter arc wall).

(17) Paper Conversion Machinery

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute. |
| 2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. | Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute. |
| 3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute. |
| 4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. | Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute. |
| 5. Carrier bag making machine. | Any size from 10×20 c.m. to 36×56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute. |
| 6. Perforation out type bag making machine. | Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute. |
| 7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute. |
| 8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit. | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute. |
| 9. Block bottom bag making machine. | Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36×50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit. | Any size from 5×10 c.m. to 42×60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22×28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine. | 40 width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute. |
| 13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels. | |
| 14. Envelope making machine | |
| 15. Dandy rolls and Covers | From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute. |

(18) Food Processing and canning equipments:

Vegetable de-hydration plants, Exhausters, Cookers, Collers, roasters, slicers, peelers, fillers, pea podder blanchers, washers, canning lines, driers, tanks and pans, working tables, autoclaves, stirrers, cooking

- (2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) up to 200 KW
- (3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and friction type) upto 2000 KW.
- (4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons.
- (5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1½" dia.
- (6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute).
- (7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW).
- (8) Hydraulic props.
- (9) Friction props.
- (10) Roofs links and roof bars.

(16) Paper and Pulp making Plants

1. Paper plants up to 200 tonnes per day (complete and/or by sections).
2. Brown Stock washing system.
3. Calender Bowls.
4. Fourdriner wire cloth.
5. Paper and Pulp Exhaust hood.

kettles, steam jacketted boiling and mixing pans, sterilizers, slaughter housing equipments, mixers, evaporators, vacuum dryers, vacuum de-gassing, dehundification plants, Vegetable Corer/deleafers, Fruit corer, Tapping and tailing machine, Apple sauce plant and Destoner.

APPENDIX 35—*concl'd.*(19) **Miscellaneous Items :**

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.
4. Demolition tools.
5. Core Drilling equipment.
6. Well Drilling Rigs.
7. Electric coal drills.
8. Laundry Equipment.
9. Dry cleaning, washing machines (washing machines, Hydro-extractors dry cleaning machines, steam presses, calendering machines, dry tumblers etc.).
10. Vacuum coating and impregnating plants.
11. Electroplating equipments.
12. Feed milling plants.
13. Industrial separators, centrifuges and clarifiers.
14. Element type of industrial filters
15. The stream-line filters.
16. Oil purification plants and vegetable oil re-fining plants.
17. Spray dryers for food and chemicals.
18. Industrial oil and gas burners (for boilers, ovens and kilns etc.).
19. Asbestos cement product plants for asbestos: Asbestos cement sheets (plain and corrugated), asbestos cement pipes and pressure pipes.
20. Spray painting booths and spray painting guns.
21. High Temperature, Liquid and/or Vapour phase heating generators and indirect heating system.
22. Continuous self cleaning Centrifuges.
23. Reduction Gear Boxes including Marine Gear Boxes.
24. Wagon Tippler.
25. Sewer cleaning machine.
26. Tyre Retreading machinery.
27. Stranding machines.
28. Conductor compacting equipment.
29. Paper covering and lapping machines.
30. Paper Slitting machines.
31. Vacuum Bright Annealing Plant.
32. Toilet and tooth brush tufting machine.
33. Paper gummed Tape manufacturing machinery.
34. Carcass utilisation equipment.
35. Industrial filler lubricators and presses regulators used for pneumatic appliances.
37. Multimesh disc filters (Spinneret filters) and elements
37. Epoxy mixing and deaerating plants.
38. Galvanising baths and galvanising kettles.
39. Packetting and wrapping machines.
40. Vibrating screens.
41. Ferrous and non-ferrous industrial screens.
42. Perforated woven wire screens.
43. Liners such sugar centrifugal liners.
44. Coil winding machines.
45. Foil winding machines.
46. Equipments/components for the manufacture of continuous casting and rolling mill plant for the conversion of E. C. grade aluminium rods of 3/8" dia out of ingots.
47. Loadcells compression up to 100 tons and tension up to 50 tons (based on strain gauge).
48. Pressure Transducers.
49. Differential pressure cell.
50. Torquo transducers.
51. Indicators for the items mentioned at Sl. Nos. (48) to (50) above.
52. Electronic automatic weight feeder (batch motors).
53. Automatic carton Folding and Glueing Machine.
54. Automatic and Semi-automatic bottle washing machines.
55. Automatic carborators, de-aerators, water chilling plants and mixing units for metred mixing of concentrate, water sugar, acids etc.
56. Automatic bottle fillers for filling of all carbonated drinks or aerated water and beer.
57. Dample roller cleaning machine for use in printing press.
58. Industrial Driers-cum-gas purifiers using like Activated Alumina and Molecular sieves.
59. Industrial Centrifugal Detarcting machine.
60. Fully automatic high output labelling machine.
61. Saccharineters, Refractometers, Polarimeter, Water circulating both, brix hydrometer and Beaune Hydrometer required by sugar industry.
62. Glass valves with Teflou Bellows and Stop cocks of all sizes and types.
63. Machine for the manufacture of multiwall paper sacks.
64. Fluid coupling up to 100 H.P.
65. Rayon & Synthetic Fibre Plants.
66. Air separation plants/Acetylene plants.
67. Bread & Biscuit making plant including bread wrapping & slicing machines.
68. Stackers/Reclaimers.
69. Metallurgical machinery *inter alia* comprising of :—
 - (a) Foundry equipment viz. muller, Multi-mills, sand conditioning/preparation plant, Ladles, Sand aerators, drying ovens etc.
 - (b) Mineral crushing and grinding equipment.
 - (c) Kilns and calcining equipment.
 - (d) Equipment for iron ore pelletisation.
 - (e) Equipment for mineral ore beneficiation plants.
70. Wev off-set rotary press for reel width (29"—737mm).

APPENDIX 36

List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for Sl. No. 79/V.

(a) Equipments

1. Diagnostic X-ray Equipment upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
2. Single channel portable cardiographs and cardioscopes, except those specifically designed to function as part of a complete intensive care or coronary care system.
3. Ultra violet ray lamps (excluding Kromayer for medical treatment).
4. Infra-red Ray Lamps for Medical treatment.

(b) Parts and accessories as listed below

1. High Tension Transformers or generators upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity (except in cases where these are imported specifically as replacements of a defective unit previously imported).
2. X-ray Control Unit for use with X-ray high tension transformers upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
3. Fluoroscopic stands
4. Bucky Table, hand or motor driven, except those having trendelenburg position of 45 degree or more and except tables for Urology, Neurology, Angiography; and Anglo Cardiology.
5. Tube Stands, X-ray tubes shield.
6. Ceiling mounted Tube Carriages other than those with electromagnetic locking arrangement.
7. Cones except treatment cones for therapy.
8. Localizers except treatment localizers for therapy.
9. Collimators other than motor-operated collimators.
10. Manual Cassette Changers.
11. X-ray protection screens, barriers, devices and aprons except goggles, hand gloves and lead glass sheets.
12. Petrol or diesel engine driven electrical alternators for X-ray equipment.
13. X-ray film viewing equipment except projection equipment for photo fluorographic and cine radiographic films.
14. Fluoroscopic screens.
15. Film filing cabinets.
16. Barium enema equipment and electric mixer.
17. Film markers.
18. Angle boards.
19. Film clips, hangers.
20. Film developing tanks except processing units for 35 mm, 70 mm and 100 mm roll films.
21. Dark room thermometers and floating thermometers.
22. Drying units and cabinets.
23. Wet film rack.
24. Tube lamps for Illuminators except circular types.
25. Meters such as kV, mA, mAs and Volt meters and parts thereof except special types of meters required for replacement in existing equipment.
26. Compensation transformers and parts thereof.
27. Switches and parts thereof except special types of switches required for replacement in existing equipment.
28. Knobs (except special types of knobs required for replacement in existing equipment and handles).
29. Dial plates.
30. Castors.
31. Brackets.
32. Mains correction Transformers.
33. Hand and Foot Switches.
34. Tape Recorders except medical and video-recorder.
35. Filament and auto transformers except special types required for replacement.
36. Transformer Oil except special type of cooling oil having a specific property and viscosity required for cooling and protecting X-ray tubes.
37. Boosting transformers.
38. Lamination for the transformers.
39. Tube head covers except tube housings for replacement in existing equipment.
40. Holders and supports.
41. Hoses except high voltage types
42. Thermometers.
43. Clamps.
44. Pulleys.
45. Pulley Wires.
46. Counter Weights.
47. Tube Column Rails.
48. Rubber stops and bushings.
49. Head and shoulder supports.
50. Foot rest.
51. Cassettes other than special types used in spot film devices and serialographs.
52. Protection chairs.
53. Film viewers except special types used in cine and mass miniature radiography.
54. High frequency Diathermy apparatus.
55. Electro Surgical Diathermy apparatus.
56. Operation Theatre Lamps.
57. Round winding wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.
58. Bakelite tubes, Insulation tapes, triacetate foil.
59. Stator Cables.

APPENDIX 36—concl'd.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 60. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot films devices. | 75. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types :— |
| 61. Selenium plates and Silicon Rectifier plates. | X-Ray tubes for a capacity up to and inclusive of 500 M.A : |
| 62. P. V. C. Sleeveings. | CBX $\frac{1}{4}$ (Cable) |
| 63. Assorted items like pins, screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc. | CBX $\frac{1}{2}$ (Cable) |
| 64. Aluminium filters. | CBX $1\frac{1}{6}$ (Cable) |
| 65. Mechanical Hand timers. | 76. Electro-cardiograph paper rolls. |
| 66. Anode Control Devices. | 77. Heated Stylus paper. |
| 67. Wire Rope Assemblies. | 78. Heat Sensitive paper. |
| 68. All kinds of rubber parts. | 79. Thermo-graphic paper. |
| 69. Electrode arms with extension pieces. | 80. Termo-coated paper. |
| 70. Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types. | 81. Thermo-Sensitive paper. |
| 71. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses. | 82. Coated paper for Cardiogram. |
| 72. Focussed lamps except for use in collimators. | 83. Coated Paper for Medical diagnosis. |
| 73. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits. | 84. Coated Paper for Instrumentation. |
| 74. Protective Aprons. | 85. Plastic coated paper. |
| | 86. Special paper for cardiogram or chart. |
| | 87. Adaptation goggles. |
-

APPENDIX 37

[SECTION II—Sl. No. 43(d)/II]

BANNED TYPES OF VIR CABLES AND WIRES

LIST I

List of Vir Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250/440 and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below up to 625 sq. mm. cross-section.

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
- + Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Circular twin 3-core taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 4-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/Circular twin/circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core/Circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
21. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
22. Welding cables standard and special flexibility up to 1000 sq. mm.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-sectional areas of the core being up to 4 sq. mm.).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glass cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glass cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.

4. Twin 3-core unkinable domestic flexibles.

5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
 6. Circular Twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
 7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.
- (c) VIR Insulated flexible cables of 250/440 and 650/1100 volt grade of the types and size up to 400 sq. mm. given below :—
1. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
 2. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 3. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core/circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
 4. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES

List of Plastic insulated cables, wires, flexible cords/cables 250/440 volts and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below :—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES up to 400 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated single core cables.
2. Plastic insulated and sheathed single core/flat twin/flat three-core cables.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed circular twin/three/four-core cables.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES up to 4 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated, twisted twin cords.
2. Parallel twin cords.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed twin/three/four-core flexible cords.

LIST III

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES ALUMINIUM SHEATHED, ARMoured OR UNARMoured CABLES

- (i) 1.1 kv single core cables.
- (i) 1.1 kv two-core belted cables.
- (iii) 1.1 kv three-core belted cables.
- (iv) 1.1 kv four-core belted cables (Equal Conductors).

APPENDIX 37—concl'd.

- (v) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Reduced neutral).
- (vi) 1.1 kv five core belted cables four core cables with an additional special pure core.
- (vii) 1.1 kv cables for signalling or control purposes.
- (viii) 1.9/3.3 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (ix) 3.3 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (x) 1.9/3.3 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xi) 3.3 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xii) 3.8/6.6 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xiii) 6.6 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xiv) 3.8/6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xv) 6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xvi) 6.35/11 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xvii) 6.35/11 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xviii) 11 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xix) 11 kv single core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xx) 6.35/11 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xxi) 6.35/11 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxii) 11 kv three core belted cables for unearthed/earthed systems.
- (xxiii) 11 kv three core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiv) 12.7/22 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxv) 12.7/22 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvi) 12.7/22 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvii) 19/35 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxviii) 19/33 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxix) 19/33 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.

(xxx) PVC/Plastic/lead Sheathed paper insulated/Mining and Trailing cables upto 33 kv.

LIST IV

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED HEAVY DUTY TYPE CABLES ARMoured OR UNARMoured TYPES FOR VOLTAGE GRADE UPTO AND INCLUDING 6.6 kv

1. Single Core Cables and Wires, Sheathed or Unsheathed, all sizes.
2. Two Core Cables PVC or any other plastic sheathed, Flat or Circular.
3. Three Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 625 sq. mm.
4. Four Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm.
5. Four Core Cables (with reduced neutral) with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm./240 sq. mm.
6. Multicore Cables upto 61 cores and conductor cross-section upto 10 mm. with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath.
7. Three [Core (upto 625 sq. mm)] or Four Core (upto 400 sq. mm.) cables with an additional Conductor, and with PVC or other Plastic Outersheath.
8. All Cables mentioned in 1 to 7 above, with Jute or Hessian serving.
9. All Cables as at items 1 to 8 above, with armouring of non-magnetic materials.
10. All Cables as at items 1 to 9 above, with concentric neutral.
11. Cables having metallic sheathing.
12. Weatherproof/House Service-Over Hex. Service cables.
13. Switchboard Wiring cables.
14. Cables for Signalling or Control purposes.
15. Automobile cables.
16. Mining cables.
17. Trailing cables.

APPENDIX 38

IMPORT POLICY FOR RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS, MONO AMPLIFIERS, STEREO AMPLIFIERS, CAR RADIOS, MICROPHONES, TAPE RECORDERS, CAR CASSETTE PLAYERS, HEARING AIDS, T.V. RECEIVERS, RECORD PLAYERS, RECORD CHANGERS, ELECTRONIC DESK CALCULATORS, T. V. TUNERS, FLASH GUNS, D. C. MICROMOTORS AND TAPE DECK MECHANISM—APRIL, 1976—MARCH, 1977

(A) EXISTING UNITS

(i) VALVE TYPE RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS INCLUDING LOW-PRICED RADIO RECEIVERS

Applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing valve type radios, transistor radio receivers, including cheap radio receivers who were granted import licences in April, 1974—March, 1975 or

April, 1975—March, 1976 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of radio components. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Re. 0.25 c.i.f. per radio set, based on their actual production of such radios during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of Components/ Materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Gang Condensers PVC of sizes 17 mm and less	
2.	Gang Condensers PVC type/Airtype for AM/FM radio sets	
3.	Potentiometers i.e. volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, A ganged, dual tandem, push pull, wire wound	
4.	Miniaturised Push Band Switches	
5.	FM Tuners, IF Modules and variometers for FM radio sets	
6.	Tuning Indicators or level indicators	10%
7.	Miscellaneous items viz. litz wire, high permeability laminations, phosphor bronze strips and sheets, insulating materials including melinex film, special polishing material, wire thinner than 44 SWG, Jacks and Plugs, Micro Crystalline, wax, masking tape disc and profiles for printed circuit boards, mould releasing agent, protective lacquer for aluminium trim	50%
8.	Acrylonitril butadiene styrene (ABS), Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, Acrylic sheets, Acetal Copolymer, Copolymer Styrene, Polysulphone, Polypropylene and Nylon moulding powder.	25%

NOTE :—Items (1) to (6) can be imported as complete items or parts thereof.

2. Import licences for radio components/materials issued under this Policy can also be utilised for—

(i) The import of components required for the servicing of radio receivers, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) A maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000 within the overall face value of the licence.

3. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of radio sets produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The certificate should separately

indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Radios—1-4-1975 to 31-3-1976

	Single Band	Multi-Band	Total
Valve type receivers			
Transistor Sets			
TOTAL			

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

(ii) MONO AMPLIFIERS

4. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing mono amplifiers who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 5.00 c.i.f. per mono amplifier based on the actual production of mono amplifiers during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

S. No.	Name of the components/ materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Valves other than those manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd. as given in Annexure I to this Appendix	20%
2.	Electrolytic condensers low voltage above 2000 MFD of rating 25 V and above	
3.	Electrolytic condensers high voltage 450 V and above	30%
4.	Vibrators	25%
5.	Potentiometers i.e., volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound	
6.	Transistors having dissipation of above 10 Watts, field effect transistors other than those given to Annexure II of this Appendix	
7.	High permeability laminations, jacks and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials	10%
8.	Integrated Circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix	50%

5. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for :—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of amplifiers upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) mono amplifiers upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the overall face value of the licence.

6. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of mono amplifiers produced by the applicant during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The certificate should

separately indicate the number of amplifiers produced in each category.

Statement of production of Amplifiers—1-4-1975 to 31-3-1976

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Category	Number
Valve Amplifiers	
Transistorised Amplifiers	
TOTAL	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be enclosed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(iii) STEREO AMPLIFIERS

7. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing Stereo Amplifiers. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 25 c.i.f. per stereo amplifier based on the actual production of stereo amplifiers during 12 months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

1.	Electrolytic Condensers of rating 25 V and above and value 2,000 M Fd and above.	
2.	Potentiometers i.e. dual volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound	
3.	Transistors having dissipation of above 10 watts, field effect transistors, other than those specified in the Annexure II of this Appendix.	
4.	High permeability laminations, jack and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials	10%
5.	Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix	25%
6.	LED Lamps	10%
7.	Thermal relay.	

8. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for :—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of stereo amplifiers upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) stereo amplifiers upto a maximum value of Rs. 2,000 within the overall face value of the licence.

9. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of stereo amplifiers produced by applicant during 12 months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of production statement) should be enclosed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

APPENDIX 38—contd.

(iv) TAPE RECORDERS/CAR CASSETTE PLAYERS

10. Applications from existing small-scale units, manufacturing tape recorders who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components required for tape recorders/car cassette players. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pac kvalue of Rs. 40 c.i.f. per tape recorder/car cassette based on their actual production of such tape recorders/car cassette players during 12 months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 plus 100% subject to a maximum of total approved capacity. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each.

S. No.	Name of the components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of licence
1	2	3
1.	Items as allowed in the A.U. Policy for amplifiers with percentage restrictions indicated therein (Para 4 above)	50% (Aggregate)
2.	Microphone parts, such as diaphragm, metal laminations, winding wire thinner than 44 SWG, related hardware, microphone cartridge.	20%
3.	Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised)	10%
4.	Magnetic tapes in cassettes or cartridges	15%
5.	Miniaturised Push/slide, Band Switches (or parts thereof).	
6.	Tuning indicators or level indicators or parts thereof.	
7.	Tape deck mechanism or, motors and magnetic heads or parts thereof for tape recorders/car cassette players but excluding printed circuit boards and electronic circuitry	50%
8.	Rubber parts, plugs, sockets and ear phones	15%
9.	Tape counters	5%
10.	Pre-recorded cassettes and cleaning cassettes for testing of taperecorders/car cassette players (Maximum of 10 Nos.)	

11. Import licences for tape recorders/car cassette players components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for :—

(i) the import of components required for the serving of tape recorders/car cassette upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;

(ii) a maximum of 2 Prototype (samples) tape recorders/car cassette upto a maximum of value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

12. The application for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of the Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of tape recorders/car cassette produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The

certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Tape Recorders/car cassette players
1-4-1975 to 31-3-1976

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Category	Number
Valve type	
Transistorised type	
TOTAL	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(v) CAR RADIOS (VALVE AND TRANSISTORISED TYPE)

13. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing car radios who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10.00 c.i.f. per car radio based on the actual production of car radios during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of following components/materials, only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

Sl. No.	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Permeability tuner (or parts thereof).	
2.	Miniaturised Push Band Switches (or parts thereof)	35%
3.	Transistors having dissipation of 4 watts and above, varactor diodes field effect transistors	50%
4.	Iron dust cores, not exceeding 25 mm in length	
5.	Potentiometers i.e., volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide), with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound	35%
6.	F.M. tuners or parts thereof	
7.	High permeability laminations, insulating materials, winding wire, thinner than 44 SWG	
8.	Feed-through ceramic capacitors	5%
9.	Trimmers with the following capacitance ranges :—	
	(a) 30 to 140 PF; and	
	(b) 60 to 180 PF.	

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

14. Import licences for car radio components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for :—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of car radios, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (samples) car radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

15. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of car radios produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The certificate should separately indicate the number of car radios produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Car Radios—1-4-1975 to 31-3-1976

Name of Unit.....	Location.....
Capacity	Number
Valve type	
Transistorised type	
TOTAL	

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS1), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing Authority.

(vi) MICROPHONES

16. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing microphones who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 3.00 c.i.f. per microphone based on the actual production of microphones during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only :—

- (1) Diaphragm.
- (2) Mu-metal laminations.
- (3) Winding wire thinner than 44 SWG.
- (4) Cartridges (other than Omni-directional type—50%).
- (5) Mu-metal housing—15%.
- (6) Mylar sheets/Teflon tape—15%.

(7) Field effect transistors other than those Annexure II to this Appendix.

17. Import licences for microphone components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) import of components required for the servicing of microphones upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) microphone upto a maximum value of Rs. 500 within the face value of the licence.

18. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of microphones produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS1), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(vii) HEARING AIDS

19. Applications from existing SSI Units manufacturing hearing aids who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976 will be considered for actual user licences for import of components/materials required for hearing aids. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at pack value of Rs. 30.00 c.i.f. per hearing aid based on the actual production of hearing aids during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limits indicated therein :—

- (1) Hearing aid earphones and parts thereof.
- (2) Desk wired earphones/headphones and parts thereof for group equipment for classes in Schools for the Deaf.
- (3) Hearing aid microphones (or parts thereof).
- (4) Bone conductors.
- (5) Headbands.
- (6) Earmoulds and earmould attachments.
- (7) Eartips, special tubing for eartips.
- (8) Following items each upto 15 per cent of face value :—
 - (a) Switches and parts thereof (miniaturised).
 - (b) Volume controls and parts thereof (miniaturised or slide) or without switches.
 - (c) Potentioners for AVC or peak clipping or parts thereof (miniaturised).

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

(9) Following items each upto the face value restrictions specified against each :—

components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

- (a) Electrolytic capacitors upto 250 mfd and upto 6V—5%.
 - (b) Ceramic capacitors (sub-miniaturised)—5%.
 - (c) UM 5 carbon zinc batteries, mercury and nickel cadmium batteries, required for hearing aids—10%.
 - (d) Phosphor bronze and beryllium copper wire/strip/sheet—5%.
 - (e) Hardware, foam rubber for microphone mountings—5%.
 - (f) Tantalum capacitors upto 10V—5%.
 - (g) VDRS—5%.
 - (h) Diodes—5%.
 - (i) Transistors required for the behind the ear-Type hearing aids—10%.
- (10) Miscellaneous items like the following upto a total face value limit of 20 per cent :—
Permaloy strips, laminates, epoxy/phenolic copper 1 mm and under, mash for microphones, cord/cordage contacts, aluminium for high grade anodizing, special lacquers, glues and cements, nylon moulding powder, ABS powder.
- (11) Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix—20%.

20. Import licences for components/materials issued for the manufacture of hearing aids under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of hearing aids upto 10 per cent of the face value of the licence within the overall face value ;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (sample) hearing aids upto a maximum value of Rs. 2,000 within the face value of the licence.

21. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of hearing aids produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1975 to 31st March 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(viii) T. V. RECEIVERS

22. Applications from the existing S.S.I. Units manufacturing T.V. receivers, who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components/materials. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 50 c.i.f. per T. V. receiver based on their approved capacity. The licence will be valid for the import of the following

Sl. No	Name of components/materials	Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1	2	3
1.	Deflection coil	20%
2.	Linearity coil	
3.	EHT transformers	
4.	Electronic valves other than those manufactured by M/s. BEL given in Annexure I to this Appendix	50%
5.	Core Locking Compound	
6.	High voltage transistors (V_{ce0} and V_{cb0} above 250 volts)	25%
7.	Special type of diodes including Varactors diodes, booster diodes and EHT diodes	
8.	Field-effect Transistors	
9.	Integrated Circuits not specified in Annexure II to this Appendix	25%
10.	Cylindrical/Special trimmers	
11.	Special Resistors of Voltage 1000 and above	
12.	ZTC Ceramic Condensers	
13.	High Voltage capacitors 450 Volt and above	
14.	Feed-through capacitors, poly carbonate capacitors	
15.	Special mica and ceramic capacitors of voltage above 1500 Volt	
16.	Voltage Dependent Resistors	15%
17.	VHF Ferrite Cores	
18.	Items as allowed in the A.U. Policy for T.V. tuners	15%
19.	Special hardware (other than banned items)	5%
20.	Picture tubes (not more than 20" size)	80%

23. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of T.V. receivers produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC (SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

Note.—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of :—

Components required for the servicing of TV Receivers, upto 10% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ix) SET OF T.V. DEFLECTION COMPONENTS

24. Applications from the existing SSI units manufacturing set of T.V. Deflection components [comprising of (i) Deflection Coil, (ii) EHT Transformers and (iii) Linearity coil, who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976 will be considered for import of components/raw materials. Import licences will be issued

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10 c.i.f. per set of T.V. Deflection components based on the actual production of such sets during 12 months from April 1975—March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences will be valid for import of the following components/raw materials only subject to the value indicated against each :—

1. Thermistors.
2. Ferrites for EHT Transformer core only.
3. Self-Bonding Copper wire, and
4. Plastic film and Tape (for 1000 Volt and above breakdown)
5. Fire retarding polyesterene resin. 5%
6. Silicone resin.

25. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of set of T.V. Deflection components produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1975—31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC (SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

(x) RECORD PLAYERS

26. Applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing record players, who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for import of components/materials. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10 c.i.f. per record player based on their actual production of such record players during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences where issued, will be valid for import of the following components/materials only :—

1. Motor (of rating 30 Watt or below)
2. Standard Test Records (5 Nos.).

27. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of two samples of Record Players upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000 within the face value of the licence.

28. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of record players produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a

copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(xi) RECORD CHANGERS

29. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing S.S.I. units manufacturing record changers who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 18 c.i.f. per record changer based on the actual production of such record changers during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only :—

1. Motors (of rating 30 Watts or below).
2. Cam Assembly.
3. Lever and automatic trip—off switches, record changers spindles or parts thereof.
4. Standard Test Records (5 Nos.)

30. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of record changers produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(xii) ELECTRONIC DESK CALCULATORS

31. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing S.S.I. units manufacturing electronic desk calculators, who were granted import licences in April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 100 c.i.f. per calculator based on the actual production of such electronic desk calculators during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Display devices other than those given in Annexure I to this Appendix | 60% |
| 2. ICs (including LSI/MSI) other than those given in Annexure II to this Appendix | 60% |
| 3. Printers | 50% |

NOTE.—For more sophisticated types, like programmable calculators, the cases may be referred to the Department of Electronics for consideration on individual merits.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

32. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of two samples of Electronic Desk Calculators up to a maximum value of Rs. 2,000 within the face value of the licence.

33. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of electronic desk calculators produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(xiii) T.V. TUNERS

34. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing T.V. Tuners. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per T.V. Tuner on the basis of production during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

- | | |
|--|-------|
| 1. Variable capacity diodes | } 50% |
| 2. Switching diode (low resistance) | |
| 3. High frequency transistors with f_T above 1000 MHz and field effect transistors other than those appearing in Annexure II to this Appendix. | |
| 4. Ferrite core for Baluns and coils (High frequency) | |
| 5. Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix. | 30% |
| 6. Feed-through capacitors (Ceramic type). | |

NOTE.—A maximum of two samples of T.V. Tuners will be permitted to be imported against the import licences to be issued to such actual users within the overall face value of import licence.

35. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of T.V. Tuners produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1975—31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(xiv) FLASH GUNS

36. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing Flash Guns. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 40 c.i.f. per Flash Gun based on the actual production of such flash guns during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

1. Flash Tubes.
2. High voltage flash condensers above 3000 mfd and 450V.
3. Ferrite Pot core.

NOTE.—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of Flash Guns within the overall face value of the import licence.

37. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of Flash Guns produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1975—31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(xv) D. C. MICROMOTORS

38. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing D.C. Micromotors. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at pack value of Rs. 7 c.i.f. per D.C. Micromotor based on the actual production of such D.C. Micromotors during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

- | | |
|--|-----|
| 1. Sintered self lubricating bearings | |
| 2. Commutator Assembly or parts | |
| 3. Brush Assembly or parts | |
| 4. Rotor spindle (stainless steel, super finished) | |
| 5. Governor assembly or parts | 40% |
| 6. Ferrite magnets | 15% |

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

7. Sub-miniaturised ceramic capacitors and Carbon film resistors (1/16 Watt)	10%	4. Stainless steel axle shaft not exceeding 10 cmm in length	} 15%
8. Phosphor Bronze/Beryllium copper/Nickel silver/sheets and strips	} 20%	5. Stainless steel capstan shaft	
9. Mu-metal (Nickel-iron alloy) sheets		6. CRCA sheets of thickness more than 0.45 mm with tolerance better than ± 0.03 mm.	20%
10. CRCA sheet of deep drawn quality	} 25%	7. Spring steel sheets /strips	} 10%
11. Special silicon steel for laminations		8. Phosphor Bronze/Beryllium copper sheets/strips	
12. Stainless steel rods for rotor upto 5 mm dia.	10%	9. Synthetic rubber such as silicon and Neoprene	
13. Nylon/epoxy moulding powder	15%	10. ABS/Nylon/Acetal (Delrin) Moulding powder	20%
14. Melinex strip, Polybutadine rubber, Miniature Spacers and contacts	10%	11. Record/Playback heads, erase heads or record/playback erase heads	30%

NOTE.—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of D.C. Micromotors within the overall face value of the import licence.

39. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of D.C. Micromotors produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1975—31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(xvi) TAPE DECK MECHANISM

40. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing Tape Deck Mechanism. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per Tape Deck Mechanism based on the actual production of such tape deck mechanisms during 12 months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

1. Rubber pinch roller
2. Drive rubber belts
3. Sintered self lubricating bearings

12. D.C. Micromotors
13. Silicone grease
14. Molybdate
15. Pre-recorded cassettes for testing of tape deck mechanisms (maximum of 5 Nos.)

NOTE.—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of Tape Deck Mechanism within the overall value of the import licence.

41. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of Tape Deck Mechanisms produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1975—31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

42. Applications for import licences under this policy should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner. The existing units i.e. those who have obtained import licences for the period April 1974—March 1975 or April 1975—March 1976 should make applications direct to the licensing authorities concerned.

43. Requests for raw material/components for all other items not mentioned in this Appendix should be routed through the Director of Industries to the DC(SSI) as per the proforma appearing in Annexure III to this appendix.

APPENDIX 38—concl'd.

(B) NEW UNITS

44. Applications for grant of import licences for the import of electronic components/materials as are permissible to the existing units under the provision of this policy will also be considered from new small scale units who want to set up production of valve type radio receivers, transistor radio receivers including low priced radio receivers, mono amplifiers, stereo amplifiers, tape records/car cassette players, car radios, microphones, hearing aids, T. V. receivers, set of TV Deflection components, Record players, Record changers, Electronic Desk calculators, Deck Mechanisms. The applications from such units along with statement showing the production during 1975-76 if any as indicated in paras, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28, 30, 33, 35, 37, 39 and 41 above should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued on the basis of the recommendation of the Director of Industries. In the case of mono/stereo Amplifiers, Tape Recorders/car cassette, Car radios, Microphones, hearing aids, T.V. receivers, set of TV Deflection components, Record players, Record changers, Electronic Desk Calculators, T.V. Tuners, Flash Guns, D.C. Micro-motors and Tape Deck Mechanisms, import licences will be issued only after the schemes duly recommended by the Director of Industries, have been approved by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi.

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the statement regarding production, if any during 1975-76 of the until) should be endorsed to the DC(SSSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing authority.

45. Requests for approval of new schemes and/or import licences from new units in small scale sector for manufacturing devices other than the 16 devices mentioned above will also be considered. Such schemes/requests should be submitted to the concerned State Director of Industries. Import licences will be issued after the schemes/requests duly recommended by the State Director of Industries have been approved by the DC(SSSI), New Delhi in consultation with the Department of Electronics, New Delhi to whom also a copy of the scheme/request should be sent.

(C) FACE VALUE RESTRICTION

47. No face value restriction shall apply, if the total value of the licence does not exceed Rs. 5,000 for all items in Appendix 38, except in the case of items at S. No. 7 for Radios and S. No. (10) for Hearing aids.

ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 38

List of valves manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd., Bangalore

BEL TYPE No.	BEL TYPE No.	INDICATOR TUBES
BEL 25	90 CI	
BEL 25A(4604)	150 CI	MF 21 P
C3 m	5651	MF 31 D
DY 802	5651 WA	MF 31 P
ECC 88 CC	5654	MF 41 F
EB 91	5725	MFA 1 P
EBC 81	5726	MFA 1 D
EBF 83	5751	MFA 1 F
EBF 89	5814 A	ST 12 C
EC 81	6146 B	ST 12 R
ECC 81	6201	
ECC 82	6883B	
ECC 83	CV 124	
ECC 83M	CV 133	
ECC 85M	CV 138	
ECC 85MB	CV 140	
ECC 88	CV 283	
ECF 802	CV 287	
ECH 81	CV 391	
ECH 83	CV 395	
ECL 82	CV 449	
ECL 84	CV 455	
ECL 805	CV 491	
ECL 85	CV 492	
ECL 86	CV 850	
EF 89	CV 1377	
EF 91	CV 1535	
EF 95	CV 1832	
EL 84	CV 1833	
EL 86	CV 1865	
EL 504	CV 1888	
EM 84	CV 2128	
EY 88	CV 2220	
EZ 80	CV 2225	
EZ 81	CV 2347	
GZ 34	CV 2492	
OA 2	CV 2573	
OA 2WA	CV 2975	
OB 2	CV 4014	
OB 2WA	CV 4017	
PCC 88	CV 4025	
PCC 189	CV 4027	
PCF 801	CV 5072	
PCF 802	CV 5094	
PCL 82	CV 5156	
PCL 84	CV 5173	
PCL 805	CV 5186	
PCL 86	CV 5189	
PL 84	CV 5212	
PL 504	CV 5216	
PY 88	CV 5232	
UBC 81	CV 5358	
UBF 89	6AL 5	
UCH 81	6AM 6	
UCL 82	6 C 4	
UF 89	6 H 6 T	
UJL 84	6 L 6 WGB	
UM 84	85A 2	
UY 85		
12 AT 7WA		

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 38

List of Power Devices and Integrated Circuits manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd.,
Bangalore

I—POWER DEVICES

GERMANIUM	SILICON
PT 4	2N 1481
PT 6	2N 1482
ASZ 15	2N 3055
ASZ 16	2N 3866
ASZ 17	2N 2653
ASZ 18	2N 6371
2N 4241	
AD 149	

II—INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

DIGITAL

BEL 7400
BEL 7420
BEL 7440
CA 741
BEL 7441A
BEL 74104

LINER

CA 3020
CA 3028A
CA 3053
CA 3065
CA 3085
BEL 550A
BEL 550 B
BEL 550 C

MOSFET'S

3N 187, 3N 200

ANNEXURE III TO APPENDIX 38

PARTICULARS OF COMPONENTS/RAW MATERIALS FOR INDIGENOUS CLEARANCE FOR THE
MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRONICS END-PRODUCTS

Sl. No.	End-Product	Last Year's production	Details of licences already received, utilised/unutilised value	Present production programme for which indigenous clearance sought	Components/Raw materials	ITC Policy* reference (Red Book)	Details specifications of components/raw materials	Quantity in Nos./Weight per unit of end-product	Rate, CIF* with invoice reference No.	Total quantity* in Nos./Weight for each end-product as per Col. 5	Total value of raw material/component against each end-product as per Col. 5	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

*Applicable to Raw materials/Components.

List of items, the import of which is allowed through S.T.C. from Rupee Area*For stock and sale purpose*

1. Photographic sensitised materials including amateur roll films, sheet films and cut films.
2. Cinematographic films (raw). Import of this will be allowed through the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.
3. Ball Bearings/Cylindrical roller bearings/tapered roller bearings/needle bushes/needle cages and needle roller bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 to this Red Book, provided that import of any single bearing size (even though not appearing in Appendix 14) for quantities more than those indicated below will be considered only in consultation with the DGTD:—
 - (i) Bearing sizes of bore dia 30 mm and below 5,000 nos.
 - (ii) Bearing sizes of bore dia above 30 mm 2,500 nos.
 - (iii) Bearing size corresponding to size appearing in Appendix 14 but fitted with rubber seals or any other synthetic metal seals In any quantity
4. Machine tools other than those listed in List B of Appendix 11.
5. Cutting, measuring and pneumatic tools and precision instruments.

6. Printing machinery.
7. Laboratory Chemicals.
8. Tyres and Tubes for tractors
9. Tractors and parts thereof.

For distribution to actual users

1. Newsprint.
2. Various kinds of paper for industrial use.
3. Ammonium sulphate.
4. Photo chemicals.
5. Electric and Electronic instruments and components
6. Laboratory, Scientific and optical instruments and apparatus.
7. Material testing and metal testing machines.
8. Medical, Dental, veterinary instruments and apparatus and surgical equipment.
9. Pharmaceutical intermediates.
10. Agricultural machinery.
11. Cinematographic and studio equipment.
12. Abrasives.
13. Precision and measuring tools.
14. High Pressure Gas cylinders.
15. Potassium ferro-cyanide.

APPENDIX 40

List of components, the import of which will not be allowed unless specifically recommended by sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description																				
PART I																					
17(i)	Iron and steel valves other than cast iron foot valves below 300 mm dia.																				
17(ii)(f)	Seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of the following sizes:—																				
	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Outside diameters</th><th>Thickness</th></tr><tr><td>(a) Hot finished</td><td>115 mm to 165 mm.</td><td>5 mm to 15 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>(b) Cold drawn</td><td>90 mm to 140 mm.</td><td>4 mm to 10 mm.</td></tr></table>	Category	Outside diameters	Thickness	(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm.	5 mm to 15 mm.	(b) Cold drawn	90 mm to 140 mm.	4 mm to 10 mm.											
Category	Outside diameters	Thickness																			
(a) Hot finished	115 mm to 165 mm.	5 mm to 15 mm.																			
(b) Cold drawn	90 mm to 140 mm.	4 mm to 10 mm.																			
17(iii)	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.																				
22	High tensile and alloy steel bolts, nuts, studs, screws and rivets.																				
25(d)	Nails and washers.																				
38-A	Industrial roller chains including automobile timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex Duplex and Triplex, of non-permissible sizes as indicated against S. No. 38-A/1 in Section II.																				
41(iv)	Copper flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure other than those used in air-conditioning and refrigeration industry and instruments and medical appliances and generator cooling.																				
46(c)	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.																				
PART II																					
9(b)	Machined steel balls below 14.2875 mm.																				
9(c)	Grinding media steel balls.																				
9(g)	Rollers/needle rollers of the following sizes :—																				
	<table><tr><th>Dia-meter</th><th>Length</th></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 1.6 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 12 mm.</td></tr><tr><td>1.90 mm to 2.54 mm</td><td>8.8 mm to 20.06 mm</td></tr><tr><td>2.90 mm to 3.22 mm</td><td>9.0 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 4.90 mm</td><td>24 mm to 35.5 mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.40 mm to 5.60 mm</td><td>18 mm to 32 mm</td></tr><tr><td>1.48 mm to 4.1 mm</td><td>4.6 mm to 32.80 mm</td></tr><tr><td>4.60 mm to 5.1 mm</td><td>7.6 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr><tr><td>6.90 mm to 8.1 mm</td><td>6.8 mm to 84.00 mm</td></tr><tr><td>5.90 mm to 6.4 mm</td><td>5.8 mm to 51.00 mm</td></tr></table>	Dia-meter	Length	1.48 mm to 1.6 mm	8.8 mm to 12 mm.	1.90 mm to 2.54 mm	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm	2.90 mm to 3.22 mm	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm	4.60 mm to 4.90 mm	24 mm to 35.5 mm	5.40 mm to 5.60 mm	18 mm to 32 mm	1.48 mm to 4.1 mm	4.6 mm to 32.80 mm	4.60 mm to 5.1 mm	7.6 mm to 51.00 mm	6.90 mm to 8.1 mm	6.8 mm to 84.00 mm	5.90 mm to 6.4 mm	5.8 mm to 51.00 mm
Dia-meter	Length																				
1.48 mm to 1.6 mm	8.8 mm to 12 mm.																				
1.90 mm to 2.54 mm	8.8 mm to 20.06 mm																				
2.90 mm to 3.22 mm	9.0 mm to 32.80 mm																				
4.60 mm to 4.90 mm	24 mm to 35.5 mm																				
5.40 mm to 5.60 mm	18 mm to 32 mm																				
1.48 mm to 4.1 mm	4.6 mm to 32.80 mm																				
4.60 mm to 5.1 mm	7.6 mm to 51.00 mm																				
6.90 mm to 8.1 mm	6.8 mm to 84.00 mm																				
5.90 mm to 6.4 mm	5.8 mm to 51.00 mm																				
16(b)	Sintered bronze, self lubricating bushes and bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes.)																				
*19	Ball, roller, tapered roller bearings and needle roller bearings/needle bushes specified in Appendix 14 whether standard or extra precision or heavy duty.																				
30(a)–(e)	Diesel engines as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
31	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of the types (excluding automobile units), as a sub-assembly or main equipment.																				
31-A	Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines of road vehicular type as a sub-assembly of main equipment.																				
32	Carbon brushes all sorts.																				
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and securing brushes for polishing machines.																				
36	Felt sheets and discs for Jute Machinery.																				
37(2)	(1) Loom Swords. (2) Box fronts. (3) Roving steadiers. (4) Beam flanges. (5) Cop Loaders. (6) Wire Halds.																				

APPENDIX 4)—*contd*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART II—contd.	
37(2)— <i>contd.</i>	(7) Camb set. (8) Reeds. (9) Card/gill pins. (10) Calendar Bowls. (11) Fabricated steel Beam flanges. (12) Silver Can Accessories. (13) Broad Loom Accessories and parts. (14) Sliver cans. (15) Shuttle covers. (16) Swell spring. (17) Felt Bobs. (18) Component parts of jute bobbins. (19) Plantree rollers.
39(a)	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting instruments (Power Factor Meters) Recording instruments, (Permanent fixing recording Voltmeter, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters), Instruments Transformers.
39(b)(i)	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving Iron, Power Factor Meters), Ohmmeters-Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
39(b)(iii)	Thermocouples and pyrometer.
39(c)	Component parts of Industrial and steel light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire and bi-metal strip and phosphor bronze strip and wire and lead glass tubing and components of fluorescent tube starters other than can).
42(c)	Electric motor starters.
42(e)	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs
42(f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and 'panels' incorporating these.
42(g)	Oil and Minimum oil circuit breakers above 660V and upto 11 KV, 350 MVA capacity.
42(h)(i)	Power capacitors of 33 KV and below.
42(h)(ii)	HRC Fuses of 440 and 660 volts of current rating upto 830 amp. and below (except those suitable for rectifiers, capacitors and voltage transformers).
43(c)	Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.
45(b)	Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metals (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain.
PART IV	
250(b)	Miniature bulbs for surgical and medical equipment.
290	Condensers resistances, potentiometers, volume controls, tone controls, valve sockets, side caps, plugs chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.
299	Component parts of carriages and carts.
301	Component parts of cycles.
309(c)	(1) Gramophone motors and parts (2) Sound boxes and parts. (3) Automatic brakes and parts.
309(d)	Pick-up tone arms.
PART V	
65(5)(iii), and 78(ix)	Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and their pressed components.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
65(5)(iii) and 74 (ix) — <i>contd.</i>	<p>Components for aerosol containers and pressure packs.</p> <p>Bourdon type pressure indicators and recorders with phosphor bronze, beryllium copper, Nickel-Chrome steel and stainless steel measuring elements.</p> <p>Diaphragm type pressure indicators with phosphor bronze, beryllium copper and stainless steel measuring elements.</p> <p>Bellows type and capsule type pressure indicators and recorders with bronze, brass, beryllium copper and stainless steel measuring elements.</p> <p>Draught and vacuum indicators and recorders—all types.</p> <p>Mercury filled and gas filled temperature indicators, recorders and controllers.</p> <p>Indicating, recording and controlling pyrometers and resistance thermometers (galvanometric type).</p> <p>Potentiometric indicators, recorders and controllers for use with thermocouples, RTDs pH electrodes, conductivity cells, strain gauges, psychrometer elements, tachometers and smoke density detectors.</p> <p>Indicating and non-indicating electronic controllers and alarm switches for use with sensors detailed above.</p> <p>Thermocouples with copper-constantan, iron-constantan, chromel-alumel, chromel-copel and platinum/rhodium elements and of disposable type.</p> <p>Platinum resistance thermometer detectors.</p> <p>Multipoint thermocouple R.T.D. selector switches.</p> <p>Venturi tubes, flow nozzles, orifice plates and orifice flange assemblies for pressure ratings up to 150 kg/cm².</p> <p>Indicating, recording and integrating mercury manometer type flowmeters.</p> <p>Indicating, recording and integrating electrical transmitting (1 Amp AC & 4-20 mA.D.C.) Flow Meters of manometric, open channel and ring balance types.</p> <p>Positive displacement type flow meters.</p> <p>Glass tube rotameters—indicating type with/without alarm fittings.</p> <p>Glass tube rotameters with integral pressure regulators.</p> <p>Pneumatic transmitters for pressure, temperature, differential pressure, vacuum and level (open and prescribed tanks).</p> <p>Pneumatic controllers—Stack type and beam balance type,—single, twin and three term.</p> <p>Pneumatic, indicating and recording control stations and auto/manual control stations.</p> <p>Pneumatic control drives with associated power cylinders (for thrust ratings up to 1500kg.)</p> <p>Pressure switches.</p> <p>Pneumatic computing relays.</p> <p>CO₂ analysers and transmitters.</p> <p>Boiler drum level indicators—reflux type (for pressures upto 50 kg/cm²).</p> <p>Differential pressure indicators, recorders and alarm switches (for pressures up to 150 kg/cm²).</p> <p>Pneumatic and hydraulic regulators—self-balancing type for valve and damper actuation.</p> <p>Alarm annunciation systems.</p> <p>Instrument desks and control panels.</p>
65(5)(iii)	(i) Leather shaving blades.
	(ii) Components of pulling and lifting machines.
65(5)(iv)	Industrial knives.
66	Automatic electrical control switches.

APPENDIX 40—*concl'd.*

Sl. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
78(ii)	Component parts of Electric cooking ranges and electric cooker, all types.
78(vi)	Rectifiers and battery chargers and component parts thereof.
78(vii)	Component parts of Household electric machines and appliances, all sorts n.o.s. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dyers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers, Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like.
79	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Round Winding Wires, super enamelled—all gauges up to 45 gauges including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated. 2. Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil. 3. Stator Cables. 4. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices. 5. Selenium plates and silicon rectified plates. 6. P.V.C. Sleeveings 7. Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc. 8. Aluminium filters. 9. Mechanical Hand timers. 10. Anode Control Devices. 11. Wire Rope Assemblies. 12. All kinds of rubber parts. 13. Electrode arms with extension pieces. 14. Rotary switches up to 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types 15. High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses. 16. Focussed lamps. 17. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits. 18. Cassettes. 19. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types:— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> X-ray tubes for a capacity upto and inclusive of 500 M, A CBX 1/4 cable. CBX 1/8 (cable) CBX 1/6 (cable)

PART VI

- (i) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
- (ii) Collets, Feed fingers, and Collet chucks
- (iii) Quick change drill chucks.
- (iv) Jigs and fixtures.
- (v) Rotary table for milling machines.
- (vi) Tapping attachment.
- (vii) Copy turning attachments for lathes.
- (viii) Relieving attachments.

Notes : (1) The components not included in this Appendix and the import of which is not specifically allowed will not normally be permitted for import. However, such components will be allowed for import if specifically recommended by the sponsoring authorities according to approved manufacturing programmes and cleared from indigenous angle.

- * (2) Import of specific sizes of ball bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, tapered roller bearings and needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings of restricted category mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(b), 14(2)(b), 14(3)(b), 14(4)(b), 14(5)(b), 14(6)(b) 14(7)(b) and 14(7)(d) as recommended by the sponsoring authorities concerned for manufacture of specific end-product(s), in accordance with the approved manufacturing programme, will be allowed to actual users in the small scale sector upto 10% of the entitlement, or Rs. 5,000, whichever is less. Within less, this value, specific sizes of banned types of ball bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, tapered roller bearings and needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages, including needle roller bearings, mentioned in Appendix 14(1)(a), 14(2)(a), 14(3)(a), 14(4)(a), 14(5)(a), 14(6)(a), 14(7)(a) and 14(7)(c) will also be allowed, on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, according to approved manufacturing programme, after getting clearance from indigenous angle from the D.G.T.D. Import of any single type or size of bearing included in Appendix 14 will, however, not be permitted for a value exceeding Rs. 500, within the overall value of 10% of the entitlement of Rs. 5,000, whichever is less.

APPENDIX 41

Import licensing policy for iron and steel and ferro alloy items for the licensing period April 1976—March 1977

INTRODUCTION

The Import Policy for iron and steel and ferro alloys for April 1976—March 1977 has been formulated, keeping in view the improved climate for economic growth, need for self-sufficiency, import substitution and maintaining the tempo of increase in domestic production. The procedure for obtaining the requirements of steel and ferro alloy items will be the same as laid down in Section 1 of this Book, subject to the condition that the item-wise policy for import of iron and steel and ferro alloys will be as specified in this Appendix. The system of automatic and supplementary licences as given in Section 1 of this Book will also be applicable.

2. A major innovation introduced is the system whereunder many of the steel items will be allocated directly by the canalising agency to the actual users without the actual user having to produce a release order from the licensing authorities. Special attention of the applicants is, therefore, invited to the revised procedure as enumerated in the succeeding paragraphs. In view of this new procedure, care should be taken to ensure that the consumption certificate, wherever required to be produced to the licensing authority, does not include the consumption of items which are obtained by direct allotment from the canalising agency, namely, SAIL International Limited for the imported items and SAIL for the indigenous items.

3. The iron and steel and ferro alloy items have been classified under three main groups viz:

GROUP I.—Items which are allowed to be imported in full;

GROUP II.—Items for which import is restricted to a certain specific percentage indicated against the respective items; and

GROUP III.—Items produced mainly by the integrated steel plants for which the actual user should register his requirement with the Steel Authority of India for domestic/imported supply for his 12 months' requirement.

Procedure to be Followed for Obtaining the Requirements of Iron and Steel and Ferro Alloy Items

4. Actual users requiring iron and steel and ferro alloy items will have to follow the procedure indicated in the succeeding paragraphs.

GROUP I

Items Which are Allowed to be Imported in full

(A) Canalised Items

5. The canalised items specified in Group I in Schedules 'A' to 'E' of this Appendix will be allocated

by the canalising agency directly to the actual users for their twelve months' requirements without the necessity of obtaining release orders from the licensing authorities. For this purpose the actual users will be required to make direct application for allotment to the canalising agency concerned, in the prescribed form as given in the Appendix 72 of this Book. The actual user should, therefore, register their requirement of these items covering a period not exceeding 12 months with the canalising agency concerned by making an application in the said prescribed form (Appendix 72).

6. As soon as the requirement for allocation of these imported raw material is registered with the canalising agency by the actual users, the canalising agency will be required to indicate to the actual users, within a period of 45 days, the arrangements to supply the required raw materials. In case, the canalising agency is unable to indicate the arrangement within the above time schedule, the actual users can approach the licensing authorities concerned for issue of a licence in the name of the canalising agency with letter of authority in their favour, for direct import. Further, wherever, the canalising agencies are also not in a position to arrange the supply within a period of six months or in accordance with the phased delivery schedule as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later, the actual users may approach the licensing authorities concerned for allowing direct import by issue of letter of authority. It may be noted that the liability of the canalising agency for supply will arise only in case where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with the canalising agency.

(B) Non-Canalised Items:

7. The actual users will submit their application direct to the licensing authority concerned for issue of import licence under the system of automatic as well as supplementary licensing as per procedure indicated in Section I of this Book. The consumption certificate as well as the particulars of AU/REP licences/release orders should, however, be furnished in the proforma given in Schedule 'H' to this Appendix.

GROUP—II

Items for which Import is Restricted to Specific Percentage of Past Consumption. (Both Canalised and Non-Canalised Items).

8. The actual users should submit applications in the prescribed form alongwith the consumption certificate as given in Schedule 'H' to this Appendix, and particulars of A.U./R.E.P. licences and release orders in the form given in Annexure to Schedule 'H' of this Appendix duly certified by chartered account/cost accountant in practice, indicating separately for each item the c.i.f. value of imported as well as the purchase price of the indigenous material consumed.

APPENDIX 41—contd.

Consumption certificate should not include the value of items which will be released directly by the canalising agency without the requirement of a release order from the licensing authority. The licensing authority will issue a release order in respect of canalised items and import licence for non-canalised items against the entitlement calculated on the basis of percentage indicated against each item and subject to the policy for issue of automatic licences.

Requirements in Excess of Restricted Items

9. After obtaining a licence/release order as indicated in the preceding paragraph, as per the entitlement under the automatic licensing, if an actual user is unable to procure his balance requirement of restricted items from the indigenous sources, he may submit an application to the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta in the prescribed form as given in Schedule 'G' to this Appendix, along with a copy of the earlier consumption certificate submitted by him to the licensing authority *vide* para 8 above. The applicant will also give details of the efforts made to procure the items and quantities from the indigenous sources along with the evidence of non availability from such sources. After appropriate verification/scrutiny, the Iron & Steel Controller will, within 45 days of the receipt of such application, furnish his recommendation thereon to the licensing authorities concerned, who thereafter will issue a licence/release order for the balance value. If no reply is received from the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, within 45 days from the date of such application, the actual user can approach the licensing authority for getting import licence/release order for such value over and above the restricted percentage, furnishing evidence that the balance requirement is not available indigenously. The licensing authority will issue licence/release order in such cases under advice to the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

GROUP III**Items Mainly Produced by the Integrated Steel Plants for which the Requests have to be Registered with SAIL**

10. The items which are available indigenously and which are produced mainly by the integrated steel plants are indicated in Group III in Schedules 'B' and 'D' to this Appendix. The actual users should register their 12 months' requirements with the Steel Authority of India, giving complete details of sizes, specifications, quantity required, phased programme of delivery in the prescribed form as given in Appendix 72 of this Book. The Steel Authority of India will indicate to the actual users within 45 days from the date of application, the domestic source from which the actual users should take delivery of the material. The actual user will make the necessary financial arrangements and complete the requisite formalities with the domestic suppliers. The domestic supplier will arrange supply within a period of six months or within the phased programme of delivery as mutually agreed

upon, whichever is later. The liability of the canalising agency/nominated supplier will arise only in cases where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with them.

11. For the quantity for which the Steel Authority of India cannot arrange domestic supplies, they will advise SAIL International Limited to arrange the imports. The actual users will complete the requisite formalities and make necessary financial arrangements with the SAIL International Limited, who will arrange supply of the imported material within a period of six months or within the phased programme of delivery, as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later. In case, the SAIL International Ltd, is not in a position to supply imported material within a period of six months or within the phased programme of delivery as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later, actual users may submit an application in the prescribed form and manner to the licensing authority concerned for allowing import. The liability of the canalising agency will arise only in cases where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with the SAIL International Limited.

Registration of Release Orders with the Canalising Agency.

12. The procedure for registration of release orders with the canalising agency and for registering the twelve months' requirements for direct allocation of canalised items will be same as indicated in Section 1 of this Book.

Import of Stainless Steel

13. Actual users both in the large and small scale sectors requiring stainless steel sheets/strips for the manufacture of utensils and hospital equipment, should register their twelve months' requirements with the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation of India, Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg, Express Building, New Delhi, who will arrange the import and supply the same at the reserve price fixed by the Government. No letter of authority procedure will be allowed, even if the canalising agency is not in a position to arrange the supply within the specified period.

14. In respect of requirement of stainless steel for other industrial uses like, chemical machinery, pharmaceutical machinery, dairy equipment etc., the small scale units should get their capacity assessed by the Special Committee under the Chairmanship of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the manner indicated in Appendix 68. The assessment of capacity will be done by the joint team consisting of the representatives of the Director of Industries and the Small Industries Service Institute, Office of the Development Commissioner, (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi. The Director of Industries will forward his recommendation in Appendix 68 directly to the Office of the Development Commissioner, (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi,

APPENDIX 41—contd.

who will send the application with his recommendation to the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi for placing the case before the Special Committee on Assessment of Capacity. Pending assessment of capacity, as indicated above, the units can obtain release order on the basis of 40 per cent of the value of machinery subject to a maximum of Rs. 1 lakh, as an interim relief.

15. The above provisions regarding assessment of capacity will not, however, be applicable in the case of (a) Pen-nib industry, (b) Razor blade industry, (c) Watch strap industry and (d) Watch industry. Small scale units engaged in these industries should apply for grant of release orders for stainless steel strips as per policy indicated in para 8 of this Appendix.

16. In the case of industrial actual users other than small scale units, who require stainless steel for manufacture of end uses other than hospital equipment and utensils, release orders will be issued as per policy for grant of automatic licences as indicated in Section I of this Book.

GENERAL

17. If any new item has been permitted or additional percentage of import has been allowed under this policy, it will apply to licences/release orders to be issued for the period April, 1976—March, 1977 only. No licences/release orders issued in the past shall be amended to cover such new items or additional percentage. However, all pending applications relating to April, 1975—March, 1976 will be dealt with in terms of the policy for the period April, 1976—March, 1977.

18. For the purpose of interpretation of the import policy specified in Appendix 41, the meaning and definition of various items of steel mentioned in this Appendix shall be the same as contained in the latest revision of IS 1956-62 (Glossary of terms relating to iron and steel).

19. In the case of any doubt about technical specifications/size etc. of any item, the applicant or the licensee should get the doubt clarified from the Department of Steel, New Delhi before the import is resorted to.

20. Unless otherwise specified, all items mentioned in the licence/release order for iron and steel should be of prime quality only.

21. The detailed item wise policy for iron and steel and ferro alloys is contained in Schedules 'A' to 'E' to this Appendix. Schedule 'F' contains the names and particulars of indigenous producers for information of the actual users. However, for the sake of convenience, a reference to the indigenous producers has been indicated against each item in Schedules 'A' to 'E' except the items where the requirement is to be registered with the Steel Authority of India.

22. Items other than those specified in Schedules 'A' to 'E' of this Appendix will not be permitted for import unless specifically cleared by the Ministry of Steel and Mines (Department of Steel). Requests in this regard will be considered only when supported by the essentiality certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned. Applications for import of such goods should be supported with all the details as per Schedule 'G' to this Appendix. The sponsoring authority will forward such requests to the licensing authority concerned who will get clearance from the Department of Steel. On the basis of such clearance, the licensing authority will issue necessary licences.

23. List of items of steel and ferro alloys canalised through public sector agencies is given in Section III of this Book. For the sake of convenience, this is also indicated against the various items in each Schedule.

24. Wherever the value of release order of a specified item of iron and steel and ferro alloy is Rs. 1.25 lakhs or less, letter of authority may be issued in favour of the applicant with an import licence in the name of the canalising agency. However, it will be open to the applicant to ask for release order on the canalising agency in such cases. This facility will not, however, be available in respect of stainless steel and heat resisting steel plates/sheets/strips.

Licensing Authorities

25. The names of licensing authorities and their jurisdiction are given in Schedule I of this Appendix.

Change in the Import Policy

26. Suggestions for change in the import policy of iron and steel items should be made in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 27 of this Book and should be addressed to the Ministry of Steel and Mines (Department of Steel), New Delhi direct, with a copy to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Import Policy Cell), New Delhi.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE A

FERRO ALLOY

GROUP-I Items which are allowed in full

S.No.	Description	Remarks
1. Ferro Titanium (containing less than 1% Aluminium)	}	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd., (SIL).
2. Ferro-Cobalt		
3. Ferro Silico Aluminium		
4. Stabilised Ferro Boron with Aluminium and Titanium (e.g. Grainal or Batsalloy)		
5. Ferro Zirconium		
6. Ferro Selenium		
7. Ferro Titanium in powdered form to specification IS-460—1962		
Grade I*		*With reference to items 7,8,9,10 and 11, ferro alloys in powder form for welding electrodes should conform to the following sieve analysis :
Titanium	30% min.	355 microns—0
Aluminium	2.0% max.	63 microns—50 min.
Carbon	0.1% max.	45 microns—75 min.
Silicon	2.3% max.	
Sulphur	0.03% max.	
Phosphorous	0.1% max.	
(For Grades II & III please refer GROUP II of this Schedule)		
8. Ferro Molybdenum in powder form to specification IS-460—1962*	}	Import of these ferro alloys in powder form conforming to IS-460—1962 for welding electrode industry will be allowed under O. G. L. Please refer para 135 of Section I of this Book.
Molybdenum		
Carbon		
Silicon		
Sulphur		
Aluminium		
Copper		
9. Ferro Tungsten in powder form to specification IS-460—1962*	}	
Tungsten		
Carbon		
Silicon		
Manganese		
Phosphorous		
Sulphur		
10. Ferro Nickel in powder form to specification IS-460—1962*		
11. Low Carbon Ferro-Chromium in powder form to specification IS-460—1962*		
Chromium	70—75%	
Carbon	0.02% max.	
Sulphur	0.01% max.	
Silicon	0.5% max.	
Phosphorous	0.03% max.	

APPENDIX 41—contd.

SCHEDULE A—Contd.

GROUP II - Items which are allowed to the extent of specified percentage of past consumption. Additional imports may be allowed subject to clearance of Iron & Steel Controller.

S.No.	Description	Indigenous producer S Nos. as indicated in Schedule F	Import Entitlement	Remarks
12.	Ferro Phosphorous	37,38	25%	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd (SIL)
13.	Ferro Nickel	33	95%	
14.	Ferro Columbium (Niobium)	11	50%	
15.	Ferro Molybdenum	9,10,11,33	40%	
16.	Ferro Tungsten	9,10,11	25%	
17.	Ferro Vanadium	9,10,11,33	25%	
18.	Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05% Carbon)	33	80%	
19.	Ferro Silico Zirconium	10	5%	
20.	Ferro Boron	33	80%	
21.	Ferro Alloys in powdered form to specification IS-460—1962 for welding electrode industry, should conform to the following sieve analysis : 355 microns 0 63 „ 50 min. 45 „ 75 min.	33		
(a) Ferro Titanium				
Grade I: (Please see GROUP I of this Schedule)				
Grade II :		9,11	10%	
Titanium 40% min.				
Aluminium 4—6%				
Carbon 0.10% max.				
Silicon 2.0% max.				
Sulphur 0.35% max.				
Phosphorous 0.01% max.				
Other metallic impurities 0.2% max.				
Grade III :		9,10	75%	
Titanium 40% min.				
Aluminium 3.5% max.				
Carbon 0.10% max.				
Sulphur 0.03% max.				
Phosphorous 0.30% max.				
(b) Low Carbon Ferro Manganese				
Grade I :		12,36	10%	
Manganese 85—90%				
Carbon 0.05% max.				
Silicon 1.00% max.				
Sulphur 0.01% max.				
Phosphorous 0.08% max.				
Grade II :		36	25%	
Manganese 80—85%				
Carbon 0.30% max.				
Silicon 1.5% max.				
Sulphur 0.05% max.				
Phosphorous 0.20% max.				
(c) Ferro Vanadium				
Vanadium 50—55%		9,10,11,33	50%	
Silicon 0.25% max.				
Carbon 0.10% max.				
Sulphur 0.05% max.				
Phosphorous 0.05% max.				
Aluminium 1.50% max.				
(d) Low Carbon Ferro Niobium				
Niobium 60—70%		11	50%	
Carbon 0.1% max.				
Silicon 3.0% max.				
Sulphur 0.05% max.				
Titanium 3.0% max.				
Manganese 2.0% max.				
Aluminium 2.0% max.				
Phosphorous 0.05% max.				
Tantalum 6.0% max.				

APPENDIX 41—contd.

SCHEDULE B

WIRE RODS AND WIRES

GROUP I—Items which are allowed in full

Sl. No.	Description	Remarks
1.	High Carbon wire rods for locked coil wire ropes	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd. (SIL)
2.	Lead Bearing Free-cutting quality wire rods below 8 mm For Sizes 8 mm and above, Please refer Group III of this Schedule	
3.	Cold heading quality wire rods for fasteners, link chains & bicycle balls.	
(a)	Low carbon including aluminium killed containing carbon below 0.35%.	
(b)	Medium carbon including aluminium killed, containing 0.35%—0.5%.	
(c)	Alloy Steel Wire Rods to Specification given below :	
ISI	Foreign Specification	
—	AISI 4135	
—	AISI 4037	
40 Cr1 Mo 28	AISI 4140	
—	AISI 4620	
—	AISI 4042	
20 Ni55 Cr 50 Mo 20	AISI 8620	
—	AISI 8622	
40 Cr1 Mo 28	EN 19	
40 NiCr Mo 15	AISI 8640	
—	AISI 8735	
17 Mnl Cr 95	DIN 16 MnCr5	
20 Mn Cr1	DIN 20 MnCr5	
13 Ni3Cr80	EN 36A	
4.	Wire rods for ball, taper, cylindrical and needle roller bearing steel wires of specification as below :	
ISI	Foreign Specification	
103 Cr2	SAE 52100	
103 Cr1	SAE 51100	
—	SAE 50100	
20 Ni55Cr 50 Mo20	AISI 8620	
—	AISI 4620	
103Cr1Mn-60		
IS—4398 1967 or equivalent	EN 31	
5.	Wire Rods for Engine Valves conforming to—	
ISI	Foreign Specification	
40CrNi14W3Si2	EN 54A	
80 Cr 20Si 12Ni 1 or equivalent	EN 59	
40 Ni 2Cr 1 Mo 28	EN 51	
6.	Wire rods for—	
(a)	ferrous base electrical resistant wire	
(b)	high tensile spring steel wires according to IS—4454 B/75 part I.	
Grades III & IV		
(For Grades I & II please refer Group II of this Schedule)		
(c)	hardened and tempered un-alloyed and alloyed valve spring wires according to IS-4454/75 Pt. III & II.	
(d)	jacquered lickerin, cord clothing and needle wires.	

On certification by the Textile Commissioner
--

On certification by the Textile Commissioner

APPENDIX 41—contd.

SCHEDULE B—contd.

7. Card Clothing Wire—
 (a) flexible quality
 (b) flat wires (for units without flattening (machinery) } On certification by the Textile Commissioner.
8. Lickerin Wire with profile (for units without profile machinery) }
9. M.S. Galvanised/black, annealed Copper/Tin Coated Wires
 (a) in size 0.60 mm and thinner and up to 0.08 % max. carbon for welded wire mesh manufacture in wire glass industry.
 (b) Sizes thinner than 32 SWG
 (Please also see item No. 32 of this Schedule under Group II) } Import allowed under OGL.
 Please see para 135 in Section I of this Book.
10. Heald Wire in hardened & tempered bright quality. }
11. Welding quality wire rods containing more than 1 % Mn.
12. Stainless steel wire rods for wire drawing—
 in sizes 20mm & below.
 (for wire drawing units specifically licensed under Industrial Development & Regulation Act 1956 for manufacture of stainless steel wires)
13. High tensile/High carbon wires including spring wires.
 (a) Cr plated wire for musical springs
 (b) Sizes 0.213 mm and thinner. } Import allowed under OGL.
 Please see para 135 in section I of this Book.
14. Stainless Steel/Heat Resisting Steel Wires, Annealed/Hard drawn
 Thinner than 22 SWG.
 (See also item No. 23 under Group II of this Schedule).
15. Dobby Lattice Wires. } Import allowed under OGL.
 Please see para 135 in section I of this Book.
16. Shuttle Tongue Wires. }

GROUP II—Items which are allowed to the extent of specified percentage of past consumption. Additional imports may be allowed subject to clearance of Iron and Steel Controller

S.No.	Description	Indigenous producer S. Nos. as indicated in Schedule F	Import Entitlement	Remarks
17.	High Carbon wire rods for wire ropes, containing carbon above 0.75 %	7	15 %	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd. (SIL)
18.	(a) Wire rod for free cutting quality wires above 7mm dia. conforming to : ISI Foreign specification			
	13 S 25 EN 1A	7,15	40 %	
	14 MnIS 14 EN 202			
	MS11 C 1109			
	(b) Lead Bearing free cutting quality wire rods in sizes : (i) 8mm—12mm dia (ii) above 12mm dia	15 15	50 % 25 %	
19.	Wire rods for auto tyre bead wires	7	30 %	
20.	Wire rods for high tensile. prings steel wires such as plano musical spring, ring travellers etc. according to IS—4454/F 75 Part I in the following grades :			
	(a) Grade I	7	50 %	
	(b) Grade II	7	20 %	
	(Grades III & IV are shown in item 6 in Group I of this Schedule)			
21.	Wire rods for Engine Valves in sizes 8 mm to 13 mm dia conforming to specifications :	19	40 %	
	ISI Foreign specification.			
	40Cr1 EN 18			
	40Ni2Cr1 Mo 28 EN 24			
	45Cr 9Si 14 EN 52			

APPENDIX 41—contd.**SCHEDULE—B (GROUP - II) Concl'd.**

22. High tensile/high carbon wires including spring wires :		
(a) for manufacture of Hosiery needles, Sewing machine needles and Gramophone needles.	20,21,31	20%
(b) wires conforming to IS—4454—1975 grades III & IV	20,21,22,40	20%
23. Stainless Steel/Heat resisting Steel Wires :		
(a) annealed sizes 16 to 22 SWG	20,21,22,31	25%
(b) hard drawn sizes 16 to 22SWG	20,21,22,31	10%
24. Hauld Wire other than hardened and tempered Bright Quality	20,31,42	10%
25. Spring Steel Wire of Trapezoidal sections and wires for wire brush	31	20%.
26. Valve spring wires, oil hardened and tempered	20,21	60%
27. Jacquered Wires	20,21,42	40%
28. Steel reed Wires of flat cross section	31	20%
29. Binding wire, crimped wire, half round wire required in manufacture of metal reeds	20,21,22,31	50%
30. Cold heading quality wires	20,21,22,31	10%
31. Wires for needle roller bearing	20,21,31	10%
32. M.S. Galvanised/black annealed copper coated or tin coated wires :		
(a) 26—31 SWG	20,22,31	10%
(b) 32 SWG	20,22,31	50%

GROUP-III Items to be registered with Steel Authority of India Ltd. (SAIL) for domestic/import supply

S.No.	Description
33.	Wire rods of electrode quality

APPENDIX 41—contd.

SCHEDULE C

Tool, Alloy and Special Steels excluding Bright Bars and Stainless/Heat Resisting Steels
GROUP I. Items which are allowed in full

S.No.	Description	Remarks
1.	Carbon constructional steel including forging, cold heading and case hardening qualities but excluding steels for structural applications. Hexagonal sections above 60 mm (across flats) (Please also see item 9 under Group II of this Schedule)	
2.	Die Blocks (including oil hardening non-shrinking high chromium die blocks & round die blocks) (a) of max. width 750 mm and cross section 2,30,000 sq.mm. (b) of width above 750 mm	For other sizes please refer Group II of this Schedule.
3.	Non Cobalt bearing high speed steel of all grades : (a) Rounds (i) below 3 mm dia. and (ii) above 160 mm dia. (b) Squares (i) below 10 mm dia. and (ii) 26 mm to 40 mm dia. (c) Flats (i) below 16 mm width and (ii) above 150 mm width.	
4.	Cobalt bearing high speed steel of all sizes & grades	
5.	Alloy tool steel including die steel sections other than die blocks. (i) Rounds above 250 mm dia. and (ii) Other sections above 250 mm cross flats. (For Blooms, billets and smaller sections please refer item 14 in group II of this Schedule)	
6.	Hollow drill steel rods —	
7.	Carbon & Carbon Chrome file steel flat sections. (Please also see item 15, Group II of this Schedule)	
8.	Claded or Composite tool steel in Squares & Flats	On recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
GROUP II—Items which are allowed upto specified percentage of past consumption. Additional imports may be allowed subject to clearance of Iron & Steel Controller.		

S.No.	Description	Indigenous producers Sl. Nos. as indicated in Schedule F	Import Entitlement	Remarks
1	2	2	4	5
9.	Carbon constructional steel including forging, cold heading and case hardening quality but excluding structural steels. (a) Blooms and heavy rounds : (i) sizes 140 mm to 330 mm (ii) sizes above 330 mm (b) Triangular Sections	3,4,13,14 3 15,30,31,45	10% 50% 80%	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd. (SIL).
10.	Alloy constructional steels including forgings, and case hardening quality alloy spring and valve steels (a) Blooms & Billets (b) Bars, rounds and flats (c) Square, Triangular, Hexagonal and other sections	13,14,15,46 13,14,15,46 13,14,15,46	10% 10% 10%	
11.	Lead bearing free cutting steel Sections other than wire rods/wires	15	20%	

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE C—*Concl'd.*

1	2	3	4	5
12.	Die Blocks (including oil hardening non-shrinking high chromium die blocks & round die blocks) upto max width 750mm and Cross section between 90,000sq. mm and 2,30,000 sq. mm.	3	50%	
13.	High speed steel of all grades non-cobalt bearing :			
	(a) Rounds			
	(i) 3mm to below 22mm	19, 46	50%	
	(ii) 22mm to below 32mm	3, 14, 19, 46	25%	
	(iii) 32mm to below 44mm	14, 46	90%	
	(iv) 44mm to below 75mm	3, 14, 46	40%	
	(v) 75mm to 160mm	3, 46	40%	
	(b) Squares			
	(i) 10mm to 26mm	19	50%	
	(ii) 40mm to 120mm	19	10%	
	(c) Flats of width 16mm to 150mm	19	50%	
14.	Alloy tool steel including die steel sections other than die blocks :			
	(a) Blooms & Billets	3, 13, 14	10%	
	(b) Rounds and other sections			
	(i) below 150mm	2, 13, 14, 19	10%	
	(ii) 150mm to 250mm	2, 13, 14, 19	50%	
	(Please also see item in 5 Group I of this Schedule)			
	Carbon & Carbon Chrome file steel rounds, half rounds, square & other sections.	13, 15, 19, 34, 46	5%	
	(For flat sections please refer item 7, Group I of this Schedule).			

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE D

PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS AND OTHER MILD STEEL ITEMS

GROUP I—Items which are allowed in full

S.No.	Description	Remarks
1.	Alloy Steel Strips in Coils, (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blades in width 6mm to 450mm and thickness 1.5mm to 2.5mm.	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd.
2.	Alloy Steel Strips excluding stainless steel strips, high speed steel strips and those specified at Sl. Nos. 1 & 20 of this Schedule.	
3.	Tin mill black plate for manufacture of prime tinplates and for tin cans (0.24mm and thinner)	
4.	Ship building quality plates— (i) Lloyds grade B (ii) Lloyds grade D (For Lloyds grade A please refer Group III item 32 of this Schedule)	
5.	Ship Building Quality Sections : Bulb flats, bulb angles, bulb plates, bars, structurals & semis in Lloyds grade A, B & D.	
6.	Dynamo grade non-grain oriented (CRNGO) electrical steel sheets/strips in coils— (i) in sizes above 1000mm for manufacture of large dynamos and generators. (ii) in all sizes for hermetically sealed motors.	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd. Applications in respect of this item for direct allotment should be made to SAIL International Ltd. through the sponsoring authority concerned.
7.	Transformers grade cold rolled electrical steel sheets/strips in coils (CRGO & CRNGO)	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd.
8.	Cold rolled high carbon strips, tapes including spring steel, high tensile spring tapes in coils, with carbon between 0.6% and 1.35%, thickness 2.5mm to 0.08mm and width 6mm to 450mm : (a) Non-hardened and non-tempered CRHC strips width less than 12.7 mm for plate type hosiery needles. (b) Hardened and tempered strips for watch/time-piece & clock springs only (For other end uses please refer to Group II of this Schedule)	
9.	Cold rolled strips in coils containing carbon upto 0.2% width 6 mm to 450 mm, thickness 0.7 mm to 3.6 mm— Baulk strips with rounded edges and 'T' section strips. (For textile machinery only). For other end uses, please refer to Group II of this Schedule.	On the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
10.	Galvanised strips 250 mm width max. (in coils only)— (a) thinner than 0.098 mm (b) 0.098 mm to 0.077 mm for manufacture of bright steel armour tape. (For other industrial applications, Please refer to Group II of this Schedule.)	
11.	Hot or Cold Rolled High Speed Steel Strips, Sheets, Plates or Sheets in Coils.	
12.	Vinyl coated sheet cuttings and defectives for cycle and sewing machine industries.	
13.	Alloy tool steel (including die steel) sheets, plates and sheets in coils.	
14.	Mild Steel 'T' Sections for lifts other than 75 × 75 × 10 mm.	
15.	Swedish Charcoal Iron/Magnetic Soft Iron	On the recommendation of the Sponsoring Authority

APPENDIX 41—contd.

SCHEDULE D—contd.

GROUP II —Items which are allowed upto specified percentage of past consumption. Additional imports may be allowed subject to clearance of Iron & Steel Controller.

S. No.	Description	Indigenous producer Sl. No. as indicated in Schedule F	Import Entitlement	Remarks
16.	Cold Rolled deep drawing and extra deep drawing steel strips in coils in width 6 mm to 450 mm and thickness 3.6 mm to 0.07 mm	23,24,27,29,43	60%	Canalised through SAIL International Ltd.
17.	High carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils (carbon above 0.6%)	4	90%	
18. (a)	Low & Medium carbon constructional steel, forging and cold heading hot rolled plates, sheets and sheets in coils with carbon 0.25% to 0.65% and width above 450 mm.	3	80%	
	b) High carbon plates, sheets and sheets in coils with carbon higher than 0.65%.	4,49	60%	
19.	Alloy constructional steel including forging quality and case hardening quality plates, sheets and sheets in coils (hot rolled and cold rolled)	3	80%	
20.	Cold Rolled Alloy Steel Strips (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blades, in widths 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm and thickness 0.10 mm to 0.13 mm.	29	60%	
21.	Cold rolled high carbon strips, tapes including spring steel tapes with carbon between 0.6% and 1.35% and thickness 2.5 mm to 0.08 mm.			
	(a) non hardened and non tempered in sizes other than those covered by item 8 of this Schedule.	29	60%	
	<u>Hardened and tempered.</u>			
	(*) for drop wires on recommendation of Textile Commissioner.	49,50,51	30%	
	(c) for other end uses not specified.	29,49,50,51	25%	
22.	Cold rolled strips in coils containing carbon upto 0.2% width 6 mm to 450 mm, thickness 0.7 mm to 3.6 mm for end uses not specified under item 9 of this Schedule.	23 to 29, 38, 40, 42	10%	Import canalised through MSTC
23.	Galvanised strips 250 mm width max. (in coils only)— (i) thinner than 0.098 mm (ii) 0.098 mm to 0.077 mm For industrial applications other than bright steel armour galvanised strips in coils of thickness 0.32 mm	28	40%	
24.	Boiler quality plates (IS : 2002 or equivalent)	2,32	90%	
25.	Melting & Re-rollable steel scrap— (a) Steel Melting Scrap, (b) Re-rollable scrap in the form of old ships and other vessels (steamers, tugs, tankers, launches, boats, barges, light ships etc.) for breaking.		10% —	
26.	Stainless Steel Sheets/Plates/Strips			Canalised through MMTC. Detailed policy is given against S. No. 37 of this Schedule.

APPENDIX 41—contd.

SCHEDULE D—contd.

GROUP III—Items to be registered with Steel Authority of India Ltd., for domestic/imported supply.

S.No.	Description	Remarks
27.	Hot Rolled Skelp and Strips in coils with carbon 0.4% and below, thickness below 2 mm— (a) Rimming & fully aluminium killed quality. (b) Deep Drawing and extra deep drawing quality as per IS-1079 (EN 2A, EN 2A-1, HS-1, HS-2, HS-3).	Import canalised through SAIL International Limited
28.	Medium Carbon hot rolled skelp and strips in coils (carbon 0.4% to 0.6%)	
29.	Mild Steel Sheets less than 6mm thick and 450 mm wide in coils/cut lengths in cold rolled deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality.	
30.	Standard & Special Quality Plates— (a) IS: 226 or equivalent (b) IRS—M 36 (c) Fusion welding quality plates (Killed quality) IS: 2062 or equivalent. (d) Deep Drawing Quality and Extra Deep Drawing Quality. (e) High Tensile Plates IS-961 or equivalent.	
31.	M.S. Chequered Plates.	
32.	Ship Building Quality Plates Lloyds Grade A	
33.	Mild Steel Sections (Angles, Channels, Joists, Beams)	
34.	High Tensile Angles, Channels, Joists, Beams, Tees, & Rounds to IS 961 or equivalent.	
35.	Mild Steel T Section for Lifts size 75x75x10 mm	
36.	Wheels, Tyres & Axles for wagons.	

37. Stainless/Heat Resisting Steel (Plates/Sheets/Strips).

(i) Import in any form will not be allowed for industries engaged in the manufacture of cutlery, furniture, automobiles/automobile ancillaries/automobile parts and air conditioners.

(ii) Stainless steel strips as cold rolled coils will be allowed for import as under:

Users	Width in mm	Thickness in mm	Import permitted
(a) Pen Nib Industry.	50 max.	0.22 to 0.30	75%
(b) Razor blade industry.	22.38 to 22.40	0.10 to 0.13	80%
(c) Watch Strap Industry	75 max.	0.2 to 0.5	75%
(d) Watch industry (hot/cold rolled coils)	As recommended by concerned Dte. of DGTD.		75%
(e) for manufacture of special spiral wound gaskets.	100 max.	(32-36 BG)	Import allowed

NOTE.—Only such SSI units as were in existence before 31st March, 1974, and were engaged in the manufacture of above end-products, will be eligible for grant of release order during 1976-77.

(iii) The permissible items of stainless steel Heat Resisting steel (Plates/Sheet/Strips) to be allowed to actual users engaged in the manufacture of dairy plant and machinery, chemical plant and machinery, and pharmaceutical plant and machinery, and the specifications, sizes and the extent of import of each item, will be as follows:—

Items with specifications and sizes	Extent to which import will be allowed.
(i) Plates 14 mm and above in thick.	100%
(ii) Plates below 14 mm thick upto 5 mm.	10%
(iii) Hot rolled sheets/strips in coils 1.25 mm thick to below 5 mm.	10%
(iv) Cold rolled sheets in coils 3.2 mm to 0.8 mm thick.	20%
(v) Cold rolled strips in coils below 0.8 mm thick.	
(vi) Cold rolled sheets below 0.8 mm thick.	

N.B. 1. The sponsoring authorities (Directors of Industries/DC, (SSI), in the case of small scale units) should consider whether sheets or strips in coils are absolutely essential and sponsor the requirements accordingly.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

2. Import of hot rolled stainless steel strips in coils for cold rolling units specifically licensed for production of stainless steel cold rolled strips and for the razor blade units having captive cold rolling strips mills will be permitted against clearance from the Iron & Steel Controller.
3. Names of indigenous producers of stainless steel plates and sheets are listed at SI No.4 of Schedule 'F' and those of manufacturers of stainless steel C.R. strips at SI No.29 of Schedule 'F'.
4. Applications by eligible actual users in the small scale sector engaged in the manufacture of the end-products mentioned above i.e. dairy plant and machinery, pharmaceutical plant and machinery and chemical plant and machinery, will be made to the Director of Industries concerned who will assess the capacity of individual units jointly with the Directors of Small Industries Service Institutes concerned. Applications, together with the recommendations made by the Assessment Team, will be forwarded by the Directors of Industries to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, through the Development Commissioner, (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi, for consideration by the Special Committee on Assessment of Capacity. Release orders in favour of individual units will be issued only after their cases have been decided by the Special Committee, except as provided in para 14 of this Appendix.
5. Only such SSI units as were in existence before 31st March, 1974, and were engaged in the manufacture of dairy plant and machinery or chemical plant and machinery or pharmaceutical plant and machinery, as the case may be, will be eligible to apply as manufacturers of these items.
6. "Plant" and "Machinery" indicated above would cover only such items as form an essential element of the process plant for the manufacture/processing of an end-product. Manufacturers of components for the "plant" and "machinery" or of storage items, containers, trays, jugs, etc., will not be eligible to apply.

(iv) For industries listed below :—

- (a) Fertilizer machinery;
- (b) Petro-chemical machinery;
- (c) Textile machinery;
- (d) Heavy machinery;
- (e) Mining machinery;
- (f) Atomic/Nuclear projects equipment;
- (g) Integrated steel plants;
- (h) Industrial furnaces;
- (i) Power Plants;
- (j) Paper & Pulp manufacturing machinery;
- (k) Synthetic fibre and rayon manufacturing machinery;
- (l) Industrial boilers;
- (m) Brewery and distillery equipment;
- (n) Sugar machinery;
- (o) Centrifuges & Industrial Separators.
- (p) Expanded Rings for piston rings;
- (q) Stainless steel welded pipes and tubes including flexible tubes;
- (r) Laundry Machinery;
- (s) Vacuum impregnated plant;
- (t) Cement machinery;
- (u) Synthetic detergent plants;
- (v) Precision measuring rules and vernier calipers;
- (w) Industrial cooking machinery for hotels.

N.B. "Plant" and "machinery" indicated above would cover only such items as form an essential element of the process plant for the manufacture/processing of an end product. Manufacturers of components for the "plant" and "machinery" or of storage items, containers, trays, jugs, etc, will not be eligible to apply.

- (1) For industries engaged in the manufacture of the above end-products, release orders will be issued for permissible items of stainless steel in permissible sizes and specifications as indicated in remark (iii) above. Import of each item will be allowed upto the same extent as indicated in remark (iii) above, i.e. in respect of dairy plant and machinery, etc.
- (2) Only such SSI units, as were in existence before the 31st March, 1974, and were engaged in the manufacture of the above end-products, will be eligible to apply. Applications by such units will be made to the Directors of Industries concerned who will assess the capacity of individual units jointly with the Directors of Small Industries Service Institutes concerned and forward the applications, together with the recommendations made by the Assessment Team to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, through the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi for consideration by the Special Committee on Assessment of Capacity. Release Orders in favour of individual units will be issued only after their cases have been decided by the Special Committee, except as provided in para 14 of this Appendix.
- (v) The requirements of actual users in respect of stainless steel sheets/strips for manufacture of hospital equipment and utensils will be met by the canalising agency as provided in para 13 of this Appendix.

APPENDIX 41—contd.

SCHEDULE E

TINPLATES

GROUP I—Items which are allowed in full.

S.No.	Description	Remarks
1.	Tin Free Steel to genuine can manufacturers on recommendation of sponsoring authority.	
2.	Tin Plates 0.3 mm and thicker for manufacture of automobile fuel tanks/radiators	

GROUP II—Items which are allowed upto specified percentage of past consumption
Additional imports may be allowed subject to clearance of Iron and Steel Controller

S No	Description	Indigenous producers Sl No as indicated in Schedule F	Import Entitle- ment	Remarks
3	General purpose tin plates in prime quality thickness 0.24 mm or less	2,6,8	25%	} Canalised through SAIL International Ltd
4	Tinplate prime 'MR' Type for open top sanitary can manufacture	2,8	60%	
5	Tin Plate Waste/Waste.	2,6	75%	

APPENDIX 41--contd.

SCHEDULE--'F'

List of Indigenous Producers

1. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Semis, (Bars & Rods Division); No. 2-Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
2. Hindustan Steel Limited, (Flats & Tubular Products Divn), No. 2—Fairlie Place, Calcutta-1.
3. Hindustan Steel Ltd., Alloy Steel Division, No. 5-India Exchange Place (6th Floor), Calcutta-1.
4. The Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 43-Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
5. The Indian Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., 50-Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
6. Tinplate Co. of India Ltd., No. 4, Bankshell Street, Calcutta-1.
7. Mukand Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Kurla, Bombay-70.
8. K. R. Steel Union Pvt. Ltd., 213 Sant Tukaram Road, Bombay-9.
9. Mehra Ferro-Alloys, Katra Ahluwalian, Amritsar.
10. Electric Control Gear Private Ltd., New Cotton Mills, No. 1, Compound, Kankaria Road, Ahmedabad-17.
11. R. Sen & Co., Metal Division, 13-Camac Street, Calcutta-16.
12. Ferro Alloys Corporation Ltd., Shreeram Bhavan P.B.No. 9, Tumsar, Distt : Bhandara (Maharashtra).
13. Mysore Iron & Steel Ltd., Bhadravati.
14. Mahindra Ugine Steel Co. Ltd., 6-Worli Road, No. 13, Worli, Bombay-400018.
15. Guest, Keen, & Williams Ltd., 97-Andul Road, Howrah-3.
16. Globe Steels Ltd., Faridabad.
17. Hindustan Iron & Steel Co., 8-Rajendra Deb Road, Calcutta-7.
18. Upper India Steel Mfg. & Engg. Co. (P) Ltd., Rattan Bldg., Beri Road, Opp. Distt. Court Ludhiana.
19. Firth (India) Steel Co. Ltd., Thana (Maharashtra).
20. Special Steels Ltd., Duttapara Road, Borivli, Bombay.
21. Hindustan Wires Ltd., 3A, Shakespeare Sarani, Calcutta-16.
22. Devidayal Cable Industries Ltd., Gupta Mills Estate, M Darukhana, Bombay.
23. Tube Products of India, Avadi, Madras.
24. Indian Tube Co. Ltd., 31-Chowringhee Road, Calcutta-16.
25. J. K. Steel Ltd., 18-Rabindra Sarani, Calcutta-1.
26. Machine Techno (Sales) Pvt. Ltd., Jindal House, 8-A, Alipore Road, Calcutta-2.
27. Graham Firth Steel Products, 16-Horniman Circle, Fort, Bombay-1.
28. Indo-Japan Steel Ltd., 11 Govt. Place (East), Calcutta-1.
29. Ahmedabad Advance Mills, Metals Division, Station Road, Navsari (Gujarat).
30. Man Industrial Corporation, Near Loco, Jaipur.
31. Usha Martin Black, 14-Princep Street, Calcutta-13.
32. Kromium & Chemicals, 123/17A, Fazalganj, Kanpur-12.
33. Pratap Steel Rolling Mills Pvt. Ltd., Plot No. 4, Sector 4, 21/3, Mathrua Road, Ballabgarh (Haryana).
34. Industrial Development Corporation of Orissa Ltd., Bhubaneswar-1.
35. Electro-Metallurgical Works Pvt. Ltd., 20-Sir P.M. Road, Bombay.
36. Star Chemicals (Bombay) Pvt. Ltd., 21-Noble Chambers, Parsi Bazar Street, Fort, Bombay-1.
37. Excel Industries Ltd., 184/187 Swami Vivekanand Road, Jogeswari, Bombay-60.
38. Southern Steel Ltd., 2-Brabourne Road, Calcutta-1.
39. Ordnance Cable Factory, Chandigarh-2.
40. Atma Steels Private Ltd., KF/44, New Kavinagar, Ghaziabad.
41. Shalimar Industries (P) Ltd., 25-Ganesh Chandra Avenue, Calcutta-13.
42. Kamani Metal & Alloys Ltd., Mahadevapura P.O., Bangalore-560048.
43. Modi Industries Ltd., Modinagar.
44. Concast Steels & Alloys Ltd., 14-Netaji Subhash Road, Calcutta-700001.
45. Bihar Alloy Steel Ltd., Hardly House, Old Hazaribagh Road, Ranchi.
46. Orient Steel & Industries Ltd., 2-Brabourne Road, Calcutta-1.
47. B R Steel Products Ltd., 29-30 Vaswani Mansion, Dinshaw Vachha Road, Bombay-20.
48. Dates & Discs., Ghaziabad.

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE—G

Reference : Paras 9 and 22 of Appendix 41.

A. Particulars of the Unit.

- (a) Name of the Unit.
- (b) Office address.
- (c) Location of Factory.
- (d) Industrial Licence/COB/Regn. No.

B. Particulars of the item required to be imported.

- (a) Description of the item.
- (b) Serial/Sub-serial No. and Sch. No
- (c) Specification (Indian Standard and/or equivalent International standard)
- (d) Full details of size, mm. and tonnage.

C. Consumption, Production & Stock of Material.

- (a) Quantity (in tonnes) of this item consumed during 1975-76.
 - (i) Indigenous
 - (ii) Imported
 - (iii) Total (i+ii).
- (b) Production (in tonnes) containing/using this item during 1975-76.
- (c) Production target (tonnes) containing/using this item for the year 1976-77.
- (d) Total quantity (tonnes) of this item required for the year 1976-77.
- (e) Stock (tonnes) of this item as on 1st April 1976.
 - (i) Imported
 - (ii) Indigenous
 - (iii) Total (i+ii)

D. Quantity & CIF value of material expected against previous licences/release orders issued to the applicant. (Licence/ Release Order No. & date should be mentioned)

E. Quantity & CIF value of material expected against application pending with sponsoring authorities/licensing authority (concerned licensing period should be mentioned).

F. Quantity & CIF value expected against Automatic Licensing Scheme for 1976-77.

G. Material received after 1-4-1976 (Indigenous as well as imported material should be shown separately).

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/Release Order issued on this information will be liable to cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Date.....

Signature of the applicant

Full Address

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in the statement is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the following records :

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1976-77.

Signature & Seal of the Chartered
Accountant/Cost Accountant.

Full address—.....

(To be filled in by the Sponsoring Authority)

Sl. No.	Items	Specification	Size	Tonnage recommended for import during 1976-77.
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				

(Signature of the Sponsoring Authority)

APPENDIX 41—contd.

SCHEDULE 'H'

Statement showing consumption of raw materials/particulars of licences, release orders

1. Name of the Unit
2. Name of the Incometax circle where assessed and the circle of the commissioner of Income-tax..... and also the I.T. Permanent account No.
3. End-product manufactured
4. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials/(excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit to during the period.....Rs.
5. Purchase value in Rs. and Quantity of indigenous material (Iron and Steel items excluding stainless steel and heat resisting steels) consumed by the unit during the period.....to.....Rs. (Value/Quantity).
6. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period of consumption indicated against items 4 & 5 above.
7. C.I.F. value/purchase price of stocks in hand of imported/indigenous raw materials on the first day of the period of consumption mentioned above, if any.
8. C.I.F. value/purchase price of the stocks in hand of imported/indigenous raw materials on the last day of the period of consumption mentioned in items 4 & 5 above.
9. Particulars of import licences/release orders against which the imported material has been obtained during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 & 5 above.

(i) A.U. Import Licence :

Sl. No.	Licensing period	Number and date of licence.	Value of licence.	CIF value of raw material imported during the period of consumption in item 4 above.	CIF value of raw material out of 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned above	Balance value of materials not yet consumed (Col. 5—
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(ii) A.U. Release Orders

Sl. No.	Licensing Period	Number & date of release order.	Value of release order	CIF value of raw material procured against R.O. during the period of consumption in item 4 above	CIF value of raw material out of Col. 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above.	Balance value of raw materials not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(iii) REP Licences obtained as manufacturer-exporter as well as nominee-manufacturer :

Sl. No.	Licensing period	No. & date of licence.	Value of licence.	CIF value of raw material imported during the period of consumption in item 4 above.	CIF value of raw materials out of col. 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above.	Balance value of raw materials not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE H—*contd.*(iv) *REP Release Orders obtained as manufacturer-exporter as well as nominee manufacturer :*

Sl. No.	Licensing period	No. & date of release order.	Value of release order.	CIF value of raw material procured against Release Order during the period of consumption in item 4 above.	CIF value of raw materials out of col. 5 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above.	Balance value of raw material not yet consumed (Col. 5—Col. 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

10. Particulars of imported raw materials obtained from Export Houses under the policy for Registered Exporters

S. No.	Name & Address of the Export House from whom imported raw materials purchased.	C.I.F. value of the imported raw materials purchased during the period of consumption in item 4 above.	C.I.F. value of the imported raw materials out of Col. 3 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 4 above.	Balance C.I.F. value of imported raw materials not yet consumed. (Col. 3-Col.4).
1	2	3	4	5

11. Particulars of indigenous raw materials purchased from indigenous manufacturers.

S. No.	Name & Address of the indigenous manufacturers from whom raw materials purchased.	Purchase value of the raw materials purchased during the period of consumption in item 5 above.	Purchase value of the raw material out of Col. 3 consumed during the period of consumption mentioned in item 5 above.	Balance purchase value of indigenous raw materials not yet consumed. (Col. 3-Col.4)
1	2	3	4	5

12. Item-wise consumption of raw materials (iron & steel items other than stainless steel and heat resisting steels).

Description of item.	Serial No. & Sub-serial No. of relevant schedule in Appendix 41.	Consumption of imported material during the period mentioned against S.No.3 above.		Consumption of indigenous materials during period mentioned against S.No.4 above.		Total value/quantity of consumption of imported/indigenous material during the period mentioned against S.No.3 above.	
		Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity
		CIF	(Tonnes)	(Purchase price)	(Tonnes)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

NOTE.—(1) Consumption of imported raw materials included in this statement should be only of the following:—

(i) Raw materials imported/obtained against applicant's actual user licences/release orders.

(ii) Raw materials imported/obtained against the applicant's REP licence/release orders, whether as manufacturer-exporter or nominee manufacturer.

(iii) Imported raw materials obtained from export houses under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(2) Consumption of imported raw materials in the following cases, should not be included in the statement:—

(i) Iron & Steel items for which separate import applications are required to be made in terms of the policy contained in Appendix 41.

(ii) Imported raw materials received from the canalising agencies without obtaining release orders from the licensing authorities.

(iii) Imported raw materials purchased locally other than those covered by (iii) of note (1) above.

(iv) Imported raw materials placed on O.G.L.

(v) Past consumption of items which will be released by the canalising agencies directly during 1976-77 without the requirement of a release order.

I/We hereby declare that the information given in the statement is correct. I We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable for cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading

Signature of applicant.....

Full Address.....

Date.....

APPENDIX 41—contd.

SCHEDULE 'H'—contd.

CERTIFICATE BY THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in the above statement showing the consumption of imported raw materials and other particulars is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the Cash Book, Ledger, Production Book, Stock Register and other subsidiary books on which I have put my office seal and signature.

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

Signature and Seal of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant (or sponsoring authority in the case of small scale units)

Full address.....
.....
.....

Date.....

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE II

STATEMENT SHOWING PARTICULARS OF ACTUAL USER LICENCES/RELEASE ORDERS
AND REP LICENCES/RELEASE ORDERS.

1. Name of the actual user.

2. Actual user Licences/Release Orders obtained for the period.....(This should be either for 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of the applicant).

Licence		Release Order	
No. & date of import licence	cif value of import licence	No. & date of R.O.	cif value of R.O.
1	2	3	4

NOTE : In the case of small scale units, the c.i.f. value availed of under the facility of "repeat operation" as per the policy for the first half of the period 1974-75 should be indicated.

3. Particulars of Licences/Release Orders obtained by the unit against their own exports and/or as Nominee Manufacturers for the period.....(This should be either for 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of applicant).

Licence		Release Order	
No. & date of import licence	cif value of import licence	No. & date of R.O.	cif value of R. O.
1	2	3	4

NOTE : In respect of a REP licence release order which had been obtained under the facility of "repeat operation" as per the policy applicable during the period 1974-75, only such REP licences release orders which have been issued against adjustment of REP licences/ release orders against the facility of "repeat operation" should be indicated.

I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable for cancellation, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Date : _____

 Signature of Applicant _____
 Full Address _____

I/We hereby certify that the information in the statement is correct and complete, I/We have verified this from the following records :

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

Date

 Signature and Seal of Chartered Accountant/
 Cost Accountant or Sponsoring authority in
 the case of small scale units.
 Full Address.....

APPENDIX 41—*concl'd.*
SCHEDULE—I

S. No.	Licensing Authority	Jurisdiction
1	2	3
1.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel) Central Government Offices Buildings, New Township, Faridabad.	All actual users in the States of Delhi, Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Chandigarh, Himachal Pradesh and also Actual Users including public sector undertakings whose sponsoring authority is Director General of Technical Development but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and the Jute Commissioner.
2.	The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel Division), New Central Government Offices Building, New Marine Lines, Church Gate, Bombay.	All actual users in the States of Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, and all Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Textile Commissioner but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.
3.	The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 5th Floor, Customs Laboratory Block, First Line Beach, Madras-1.	All actual users in the State of Tamil Nadu, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Textile Commissioner, Jute Commissioner and the Tea Board.
4.	The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta-1.	(a) All actual users (except those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development and Textile Commissioner) in the States of West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Tripura, and Andaman & Nicobar Islands and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board and the Jute Commissioner. (b) Public Sector Undertakings including STC, MMTC, Major steel plants as well as steel plants in the private sector, but excluding Public Sector Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the DGTD. (c) Import applications against Government contracts <i>i.e.</i> contracts placed by the DGS&D, Railways and Defence.
5.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Swareep Nagar, Kanpur.	All actual users in the State of Uttar Pradesh excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are D.G.T.D, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
6.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, T.D. Road, Ernakulam.	All actual users in the State of Kerala and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner, and Jute Commissioner.
7.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Premises No. 11-6-860 Red Hills, Hyderabad.	All actual users in the State of Andhra Pradesh excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
8.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Syndicate Bank Building, P.B. No. 9688, Gandhi Nagar, Bangalore.	All actual users in the State of Karnataka, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
9.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Multi-storied offices building, near Lal Darwaja, Ahmedabad.	All actual users in the State of Gujarat excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
10.	The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ashirwad Building, Panjim (Goa).	All actual users in Goa, Daman and Diu, and Dadra and Nagar Haveli, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
11.	The Controller of Imports and Exports, Srinagar.	All actual users in the State of Jammu & Kashmir excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
12.	The Controller of Imports and Exports, Morela Building, Shillong.	All actual users in the States of Assam, Nagaland, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Manipur excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
13.	The Controller of Imports and Exports, P.B. No. 14, Pondicherry.	All actual users in Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
14.	The Controller of Imports & Exports, 25-8-109, Main Road, Visakhapatnam.	All actual users in four districts of Andhra Pradesh, namely Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari and West Godavari, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.
15.	The Controller of Imports & Exports, Dessai Building, Bhupindra Road, near Town Hall, Rajkot.	All actual users in those districts of old Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra and now included in Gujarat State excluding Kutch and those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner, and Jute Commissioner.

APPENDIX 42

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the electric lamp industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
I. GLS & OTHER LAMPS :		
(1)	Tungsten Filaments Coils	Upto 30 % of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
(2)	Molybdenum (Moly) Wire	On restricted basis
(3)	Silicon Bronze Wire, Joining Wires.	
(4)	Lead Glass tubing	In consultation with DGTD
(5)	Novolac.	Not exceeding Rs. 5,000.
(6)	Argon Nitrogen gas mixture	(84+16%).
(7)	Red Phosphorous.	Not exceeding Rs. 6,000.
(8)	Marking Material for temperature Indication	
(9)	Ammonium Vanadate, Binder.	
(10)	Silicon Resin.	
(11)	Cryolite	
(12)	Stamping Paste	
(13)	Reference Lamps Max 20 Nos.	
(14)	Nitrocellulose (High Purity) in suitable damping agent	
(15)	Shellac Blonde and Lithophone.	
(16)	Lead in wire	In consultation with DGTD.
(17)	Pigment suspension.	
(18)	Monel wire	
(19)	Cap insulating powder	
(20)	Basing Cement	
(21)	Lithophone	
II. FLOURESCENT LAMPS :		
(1)	Lead in Wires	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Tungsten Filaments Coils	Upto 30 % of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less
(3)	Lead Glass tubing	In consultation with DGTD.
(4)	Argon Gas spectroscopically pure(99.99%)	
(5)	Mercury (Triple Distilled)	
(6)	Titanium Dioxide.	
(7)	Ethyl Silicate, Boric Anhydride.	
(8)	Binder used for phosphorous Coating.	
(9)	Emitter Suspension.	
(10)	Ethyl Lactate/Ethyl Cellulose	Not exceeding Rs. 24 00/-
(11)	Mono ethyl/Methyl Glycol Ether.	
(12)	Silicon Resin.	
(13)	Argon/Neon (Mixture)	
(14)	Centre Leads.	
(15)	Stamping Paste and Ammonium Vanadate.	
(16)	Emitter Suspension.	
(17)	Dibutyl phthalate and Dimethyl Dichlorosilane.	
(18)	Span 20.	
(19)	Strontium/Calcium Pyrophosphate.	
(20)	Aluminium Oxide (Along "C")	Not exceeding Rs. 15,000/-
(21)	Reference Fluorescent Lamps.	
(22)	Pebbles (Flint) (Grinding medium for fluorescent Powder)	
(23)	Nitrocellulose (High purity) in suitable damping agent.	
(24)	Resin Cement Powder	
(25)	Anode strips/probe wire/Anode rings	
(26)	Joining wire	
(27)	Marking material for temp. indication	
(28)	Mono-ether Ethelene glycol or Cellulose	
(29)	Basing Cement	
III. BURNERS FOR MERCURY VAPOUR LAMPS :		
(1)	Tungsten Filaments Coils.	Upto 30 % of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less
(2)	Tungsten Rods.	
(3)	Molybdenum Support Wire	
(4)	Molybdenum Strip.	
(5)	Emitter Suspension	(Upto 10 % of the face value of licence)
(6)	Nickel Tubes.	
(7)	Argon gas Spectroscopically pure (99.99%)	(Upto 5 % of the face value of licence)
(8)	Quartz glass tubes.	
(9)	Quartz glass exhaust tube.	

APPENDIX 42—*contd.*

S. No.	Items	Remarks
(10)	Hard Glass stem.	
(11)	Ignition Wire.	
(12)	Platinizing Fluid	Upto 10% of the face value of licence
(13)	Mercury (Triple Distilled).	
(14)	Argon Nitrogen gas mixture (84+16%)	
(15)	Calcasper.	
(16)	Bead lead borate.	
(17)	Plate Ta.	
(18)	Cathode rod combination.	
IV. MERCURY VAPOUR LAMPS :		
(1)	Lead in Wires.	In consultation with UGTD
(2)	Nickel tubes.	
(3)	Nickel Plates.	
(4)	Matrix Resistors	
(5)	Hard glass stems.	
(6)	Nickel Manganese Ignition wire.	
(7)	Nickel Manganese Bands.	
(8)	Resin Cement Powder.	
(9)	Stamping Paste.	
(10)	Nickel Manganese Support Wire/Bracket	
(11)	Hydrozine Mono Hydro Bromide Solution.	
(12)	Yttrium Vanadate Phosphate.	
(13)	Borate Europium (Fluorescent Powder)	
(14)	Electrostatic Medium for above.	
(15)	Reference Lamps	
(16)	Hard glass shells	In consultation with DGTD.
(17)	Nitrocellulose.	
(18)	Magnetisin.	
(19)	Silicon Paint	In consultation with DGTD.
(20)	Bead Leadborate	
(21)	Hard glass tubing.	
(22)	Strontium Manganese Phosphate.	
(23)	Ammonium Phosphate suspension.	
(24)	Ferro-Nickel bands.	
V. MINIATURE LAMPS :		
(1)	Tungsten Filaments Coils.	Upto 30% of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
(2)	Copper clad wire (Dumet Wire).	
(3)	Sintered glass Beads and hard glass buttons.	
(4)	Neon Gas.	
(5)	Molybdenum Wire.	
(6)	Argon Nitrogen Gas mixture (84+16%).	
(7)	Reference lamps Max.	
(8)	Krypton gas.	
(9)	Nickel Strip/Wire.	
(10)	Lead Glass tubing	In consultation with DGTD
(11)	Getters.	
(12)	Machine-drawn soda glass tubes.	
VI. INFRA-RED AND OTHER REFLECTOR LAMPS :		
(1)	Lead in wires	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Tungsten Filaments Coils.	Upto 30% of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
(3)	Molybdenum/Tungsten Support wire.	In consultation with DGTD.
(4)	Sintered Hard Glass Buttons.	
(5)	Ferro-Nickel Rods/Wires/Strips including V-Strips other than banned.	
(6)	Resin Cement Powder.	
(7)	Stamping Paste.	

APPENDIX 42—contd

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
(8)	Metallic shield used inside bulbs.	
(9)	Lamp Mirroring Strips (Pcs)	
(10)	Rubynising Pellets/Powder.	
(11)	Carboxy Methyl Cellulose	On restricted basis.
(12)	Tungsten Filament for inside mirroring.	In consultation with DGTD.
(13)	Molybdenum grids.	
(14)	Rubynising Cups.	
(15)	Insulating Tubes (Glass L and Higher temperature)	
(16)	Molybdenum Rods.	Not exceeding Rs. 15,000
(17)	Silicone Paint	Not exceeding Rs. 15,000 in consultation with DGTD.
(18)	Nickel tubes & Plates.	
(19)	Nickel plated discs.	
(20)	Matrix Resistors.	
(21)	Nickel Manganese Bands & Support wire.	
(22)	Ignition Wire.	
(23)	Zirconium Getter Coils.	
(24)	Reference lamps.	
(25)	Red Phosphorus.	
(26)	Yttrium Vanadate Phosphate Borate Europium	
(27)	Fluorescent Powder with Electrostatic Medium.	
(28)	Hard glass rods.	
(29)	Silicone oil.	
(30)	Vacuum grease.	
(31)	Silicon resin.	
(32)	China clay.	
(33)	Aluminium powder.	
(34)	Tergitol.	
(35)	Acrylic resin	

VII. GLS LAMPS (300-1500 W) :

(1)	Lead in Wires.	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Tungsten Filament Coils	Upto 30% of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
(3)	Molybdenum Support Wire.	
(4)	Sintered Hard Glass Buttons.	
(5)	Ferro Nickel Rods/Wires	
(6)	Hard glass rods.	
(7)	Resin Cement Powder.	
(8)	Stamping Paste.	
(9)	Reference Lamps 20.	
(10)	Silicone resin.	
(11)	Phosphorus Nitride / Suspension.	
(12)	Zirconium aluminium getter/suspension	
(13)	Arbor rod glass above 4 mm dia.	
(14)	Hard glass shells.	
(15)	Morel Wire	
(16)	Copper-tin-nickel plated wire	

VIII. HALOGEN LAMPS :

(1)	Tungsten Filaments Coils.	Upto 30% of the face value of licence or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
(2)	Tungsten Sleeves.	
(3)	Molybdenum/Tungsten Coil Supports.	
(4)	Molybdenum Support Wires/Rods.	
(5)	Molybdenum Strips.	
(6)	Quartz Rods, Tube for exhaust.	
(7)	Plate (Platinum Tungsten).	
(8)	Nickel contacts.	
(9)	Argon Halogen Mixture.	
(10)	Nitrogen Halogen Mixture.	
(11)	Helium Gas.	
(12)	Halogen Capsules.	
(13)	Stearite Ferrule/Holders.	
(14)	Thermistic Cement Paste.	
(15)	Stamping Paste.	
(16)	Tungsten Mandrel.	
(17)	High Temperature Solder Wire (Tin, Silver, Lead)	In consultation with DGTD.
(18)	Reference Halogen Lamps	
(19)	Methyl Bromide (CH ₂ Br ₂) Molybdenum lead.	
(20)	Assembly strips/rods.	
(21)	Quartz tubes.	
(22)	Argon Nitrogen Halogen gas with oxygen (in cylinders).	
(23)	Argon Nitrogen Halogen mixture (in cylinders)	
(24)	Drying agents for Halogen capsules.	

APPENDIX 42—contd.

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
IX. LEAD IN WIRES :		
(1)	Copper clad (Dumet) Wire and copper weld wire.	
(2)	Oxygen Free Copper Wire (High conductivity).	In consultation with DGTD.
(3)	Monel Wire.	
(4)	Manganese Nickel Wire and Nickel Plated Iron Wire.	
(5)	Silicon Bronze Wire including Nickel Plated Wire.	
(6)	Nickel plated copper tin alloy Wire.	
(7)	Nickel plated copper wire.	
(8)	Nickel iron wire.	
X. TUNGSTEN FILAMENTS AND MOLYBDENUM WIRES :		
(1)	Tungsten Wire rods—500 microns and thicker	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Molybdenum Wire rods 650 microns and thicker	
(3)	Cryolite	} Upto 10% of the face value of the licence
(4)	Nitrocellulose	
(5)	Red Phosphorus	
(6)	Industrial Rough Diamonds.	
(7)	Cadmium compound for cold drawing lubricants.	
(8)	Drawing Grease Powder.	
(9)	Colloidal graphite lubricant.	
(10)	Raschiet solutions.	
(11)	Tungsten Wire	Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5000/- wh ever is less.
(12)	Mandril Wire	Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5000/- wh ever is less.
XI. FLUORESCENT POWDER :		
(1)	Antimony Trioxide.	
(2)	Calcium Fluoride.	
(3)	Calcium Hydrophosphate.	
(4)	Diatomite (Hyflo-supercell)	
(5)	Manganese Ammonium Phosphate.	
(6)	Cadmium Carbonate.	
(7)	Pebbles (Flint) (Grinding medium for Fluorescent Powder)	Upto 10% of the face value of the Licence.
(8)	Antimony Trioxide	
(9)	Calcium Tungstate, Blue Phosphor	Upto 50% of the face value of the licence.
(10)	Glober Element.	
(11)	Ammonium Borate.	
(12)	Manganese arsenate.	
(13)	Manganese Nitrate.	
(14)	Manganese Chloride Solution.	
(15)	Silicon Powder.	
(16)	Quartz Vessel & Silica Crucible.	
(17)	Reference Fluorescent Powder.	
XII. GLOW LAMPS :		
(1)	Lead glass tubing	In consultation with DGTD.
(2)	Bimetal strip	In consultation with DGTD.
(3)	Argon/Helium/Hydrogen mixtures.	
(4)	Getter.	
(5)	Bimetallic Strips.	
(6)	Bent Bimetallic Strips.	
(7)	Lanthanum Wire.	
(8)	Titanium Tritium/Ignition Liquid.	
(9)	Argon Pure (Spectroscopically pure in cylinders).	
(10)	Argon Neon Helium (in cylinders).	
(11)	Binder.	

APPENDIX 42--concl'd.

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
---------	-------	---------

XIII. MISCELLANEOUS :

- (1) Caps other than the following :
 - (i) B 22d/25 x 26
B 22d-3/25 x 26
 - (ii) E 27/27
 - (iii) E 27/30
 - (iv) Bipin Caps for Fluorescent tubes.
 - (v) B 22d/22 for Pigmy lamps.
 - (vi) P 22d/21 for auto lamps.
 - (vii) E 40/45
 - (viii) E 40/41
 - (ix) E 10/13
 - (x) E 14/25 x 17
- (2) Cadmium Red, Orange and Yellow. In consultation with DGTD.
- (3) Metallic Lithium.
- (4) Pigment green, Blue and White In consultation with DGTD.
- (5) Activated Alumine.
- (6) Magnesium.
- (7) Mandril Wire.
- (8) Lithophone.
- (9) Malchite Green Not to exceed Rs. 2,500.
- (10) Novolac Not to exceed Rs. 25,000.
- (11) Silicon Resin (Items 8 to 11 for manufacture of Capping Cement only).

XIV. GLASS SHELLS AND GLASS TUBINGS :—

- (1) Antimony Oxide.
- (2) Arsenic Oxide.
- (3) Standard glass shells and glass tubings for references.
 - (i) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through Public sector agencies.
 - (ii) The Sponsoring Authority will ensure that only such raw materials and components as are required for the specific types of lamps and bulbs for which applicant hold industrial licence/registration letter, are recommended.
 - (iii) The applicants are advised to use the nomenclature used in above list while applying for import licence.

APPENDIX 43

List of items and raw materials, import of which will be allowed to the manufacturers of Electronic components

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence		Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence
1. Telescopic Aerials :			
(i) Brass tubes thinner than 32 SWG diameter ranging from 2 mm to 13 mm For Car Radio aerials, Brass tubes of up to 0.8 mm wall thickness (21 SWG) with diameter ranging from 2 mm to 16 mm will be permitted		(viii) Roto-finished compound/Roto-finished grinding chips	
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/Beryllium Copper strips	15%	(ix) Water dip concentrate	
(iii) Nylon Cord (3 to 4 mm in diameter)	10%	(x) Di-Sodium Salt of mentanitro Genzene sulphuric acid	15%
(iv) Ferrite Magnets ring type for 12V motor		(xi) Di-methyl formaldehyde	
		(xii) Benzotriazol	
		(xiii) Polymethyl-methacrylate glue	
		(xiv) Polymethacrylic resin	
		(xv) Pedacryl Resins	
		(xvi) Polyacetal moulding powder	
		(xvii) Potassium Stannate	
		(xviii) Special degreasing agent	5%
		(xix) Electrical Insulating Paper (Special quality)	
		(xx) Special lubricant	
		(xxi) (a) Poly carbonate Moulding Powder	40%
		(b) ABS Moulding Powder	
2. Loud Speakers :			
(i) Paper cones for Loud Speakers of sizes 12" and above, including flexible surrounds	80%	4. R.F. and I.F. Transformers/Coils and Tuning Coils :	
(ii) Weather proof voice coil paper		(i) Litz wire Rayon covered copper wire and enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG	40%
(iii) Enamelled self bonding copper wire flat or round of thickness up to 0.3 mm	60%	(ii) Miniature tubular ceramic capacitors less than 8mm in length	
(iv) Braided wire, special rivets/cyelets		(iii) Bakelite formers 7mm and saer	
(v) Adhesives and solvents		(iv) Brass cans for (IFTS 7 mm and smaller)	10%
(vi) Chemicals and other items :—	40%	(v) Micro-crystalline wax	
(a) Plastic glue		(vi) Polycarbonate moulding powder	
(b) Epoxy resin, their hardner and solvents		(vii) Posyn wire	
(c) Opanol (Isobutylene Polymers)		(viii) Polycarbonate foil, cellulose acetatebutrate foil, cellulose tracetate foil	4%
(vii) (a) Benzilidine Acetone		(ix) Polypropylene moulding powder	
(b) Electrical Insulating paper, Kraft paper	10%		
(c) Polymeth acrylic Resins			
(viii) Synthetic Rubber except SBR type (Butyl Rubber)			
3. Band Switches/Band change switches :			
(i) Phosphor Bronze strips (sheets up to 3 mm thickness), Electrically, good conductors and having good springly quality	80%	5. Gang Condensers Air Dielectric :	
(ii) Beryllium copper/Brass strips, Bronze (alloy of brass and tin), wire, silver plated		(i) Aluminium strips below 1 mm thick, close tolerance, 99.0% and above purity	70%
(iii) Phenolic sheets/strips below 1.5 mm		(ii) Brass rods upto 8 mm diameter dent free, free cutting quality in close tolerance	30%
(iv) Silicone grease		(iii) Ceramic studs	
(v) Manganese Nickel strips Gold plated	25%	(iv) Phosphor Bronze Sheets/Strips upto .3 mm thick and electrically good conductor and having good springly quality	
(vi) Spring Steel strings		(v) Copper foils	20%
(vii) Acid Resisting Laquer :—		(vi) Brass strip (Close tolerance in microns)	
(a) Polyvinyl Butyral resin	15%	(vii) Phenolic strip (below 1.5 mm)	
(b) Dimethyl alkyl benzyl Ammonium bichromate		(viii) Polycarbonate	10%
		(ix) Silicon grease	
		(x) Steel balls (other than banned categories)	

APPENDIX 43—*contd.*

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence		Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence	
6. PVC Gang Condensers :		9. Wire Wound Resistors and wire wound potentiometer :		
(i) Plain Aluminium Foils 99.9% and above purity	60%	(i) (a) All types of resistance wires other than Nickel chrome type.	90%	
(ii) Brass Sheets/Strips close tolerance		(b) Nickel chrome wire thinner than 32 SWG.		
(iii) Brass rods up to 8 mm diameter, dent free, free cutting quality in close tolerance	35%	(c) Resistance Tapes, all types		
(iv) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheet up to .3 mm thickness	20%	(ii) Nickel silver strips (Electronic grade)	20%	
7. Plastic Film Capacitors :		10. Ceramic Capacitors :		
(i) Metalized or Plain film Polyester/Polystyrene/polycarbonate/Polypropylene/Teflon/Polyethylene (for use in electronic industry only)	70%	(i) Basic Bismuth carbonate Oxide nitrate	80%	
(ii) Special tin foil/lead foil/zinc foil/copper foil	40%	(ii) Tin Oxide		
(iii) Aluminium foil of 99.0% and above purity		(iii) Silicic Acid	35%	
(iv) Phenolic resin/epoxy resin/Polyester resin/Epok coumorons resin, their hardners and solvents	25%	(iv) Silver Powder		
(v) Araldite hardners and solvents		(v) Silver powder suspension		
(vi) Moulding Wax		(vi) Raw Materials for ceramic Tape :	5%	
(vii) Polyester/Polystyrene/Polycarbonate/Polyethylene/polypropylene/Teflon rod/stick/foil	(a) Ammonium Alginate			
(viii) Diphenyl Propane resin	(b) Methyl Cellulose			
(ix) Silicon grease	(c) Prevental			
(x) Stamping ink	(d) Thinner			
(xi) Aluminium solder	(e) Solder paste			
(xii) Ethyl Cellulose	(f) Bedocryl resin			
8. Electrolytic Capacitors :		(g) Vegetable glue		5%
(i) Plain Aluminium Foil 99.0% and above purity	60%	(vii) Bentonite		
(ii) Condenser paper/Condenser Tissue Paper	30%	(viii) Glass Powder		
(iii) Aluminium wire 99.9% and above purity	10%	(ix) Polyvinyl acetate		
(iv) Ethylene Glycol	30%	(x) Acrylic resin based marking paints		
(v) Ammonium Pentaborate		(xi) Blanc mixture		
(vi) Boric Acid high purity		(xii) Precipitated barium Carbonate		
(vii) Phenolic resin/epoxyresin/polyester resin/Epok coumorons resin, their hardners and solvents	20%	(xiii) Palladium Chloride		
(viii) Synthetic Rubber Bonded Paper Coated with rubber/caps of low chlorine content		(xiv) Cerium oxide		
(ix) Stamping Ink	5%	11. Carbon Resistors.		
		(i) Strontium Carbonate	%	
		(ii) Ingredients for lacquers to be produced locally :—	Value of individual item not to exceed 15%	
		(a) Epoxy resin ester		
		(b) Polyvinyl acetate		
		(c) Methylglycol acetate	5%	
		(iii) Vegetable glue		
		(iv) Stamping ink/Coding ink		
		(v) Methyl Cellulose		
		(vi) Silicic Acid		
		(vii) Quartz Powder		
		(viii) Polyvinyl Alcohol		
		(ix) Gold Bronze		
		12. Cones for Loudspeakers :		
		(i) Sulphide pulp—Unbleached pulp Birch pulp (medium), Alphacel pulp, Fibre Stuff, (Wood Pulp, Cotton Pulp etc.) Special types of pulps for manufacture of cones for loudspeakers (value not exceeding Rs. 5000).	30%	
		(ii) Plastic Glue, Phenolic Resin, Rubber Glue Mobilcar 'M'		
		(iii) Resin Solution, Ethoxyline Resins		
		(iv) Screen netting (60 mesh)		

APPENDIX 43—concl'd.

	Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licenc		Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licenc
13. <i>Potentiometers or Volume controls :</i>		(iii) (a) Stainless wire mesh from 18 to 300 mesh sizes	10%
(i) Beryllium Copper/Beryllium brass/strip	80%	(b) Nylon cloth 355 mesh	
(ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheets			
(iii) Nickel Silver strips			
(iv) Bakelite/Phenolic rigid strip/sheet below 1.5 mm.			
(v) Silicone grease, Molygrease, Castrolase Electrolube	10%		
(vi) Stamping ink	5%	15. <i>Silver Mica Capacitors :</i>	
(vii) Water dip concentrate		(i) Silver Powder suspension	80%
(viii) Polymethylacrylic resin		(ii) Thinner (Electronic grade)	10%
(ix) Polyacetate moulding powder		(iii) (a) Stainless wire mesh from 18 to 300 mesh sizes	
(x) Potassium Stannate		(b) Nylon cloth 355 mesh	
(xi) Polycarbonate Granules, ABS material, nylon powder	45%	(iv) Microcrystalline wax	10%
(xii) Acetor Co-polymer		(v) Epoxy resin hardners and solvents	10%
** (xiii) For Carbon Tracks :		(vi) Special eyelets, fine rivets, tags and clamps	10%
(a) Polycarbonate/phenolic resin/Ethyl Al- cohol 99%/Dimethyl alcohol 99%		(vii) Printing ink	5%
(b) Carbon Suspension/Inclusive of car- bon and Graphite Conductor Powders			
(c) Silver Powder/Silver Flakes/Silver powder suspension			
(d) Epoxy and araldite resin			
(e) Phenolic strips below 1.5mm.			
(f) Kilopise			
(g) Soldering Silicone			
(h) Castrolase			
(i) Electrolube			
(j) Phenolic Strip			
(k) Cotton rag paper board/strip			
(l) Carbon black			
(m) Meta cidaolic acid			
(n) Titanium dioxide			
4. <i>Silver Mica Plates :</i>			
(i) Silver Powder suspension	90%		
(ii) Thinner (Electronic grade).	10%		

**For manufacturers of only Carbon Tracks, the per-centage shown against item (vi) would be doubled and items (i) to (v) and (vii) to (xii) would not be permitted.

NOTES : 1. Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.

2. Requests for import of raw materials/components not mentioned in this appendix should be routed through Director of Industries to the DC (SSI) as per the proforma appearing in Annexure III to Appendix 38.

APPENDIX 44

Import policy for raw materials and components for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments—April 1976—March 1977 period

The import of raw materials and components required for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments will be regulated as indicated below during the licensing period April 1976—March 1977:—

(A) *List of items the import of which may be allowed without any face value restriction:—*

(a) Polaroid films, analysers and compensators for polarising microscopies.

(b) Nicol stereoscopic prisms and prisms for Binocular Heads.

(c) 100X oil immersion objectives.

(d) Raw optical glass in the form of plates, slabs and moulded blanks for lenses.

(B) *List of items the import of which may be allowed upto the face value limits indicated against each, within the face value of the licence:—*

Item	Value limit
(a) Quartz and fused silica blanks, slabs, sheets for making prisms and lenses etc.	Up to 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
(b) Heat absorbing filters	"
(c) Dark field condensers	"
(d) Brass and Stainless Steel Tubes and Rods other than banned or restricted types	"
(e) Graticules, including ocular discs and stage micrometers	"
(f) Complete wide field eye-pieces for Stereo microscopes	"
(g) Complete Objectives in pairs from IX to X for Stereo microscopes	"
(h) Analysers and Bertrand Lens	"
(i) Nicol, Wollaston, Littrow, Reflecting Achromatic, Prisms, made of glass, quartz silica, calcite, rock salt, lithium fluoride, calcium fluoride, sodium chloride, Potassium Chloride, Potassium bromide, for Binocular, Trinocular and Stereo Microscope.	"
(j) Infra-red attachment for stereo microscopes	"
(k) Phased contrast objectives, phased contrast condensers with attachments from negative to positive contrasts or separately—phased contrast eye pieces (wide field)	"
(l) Optical cements and Canada Balsam for cementing opticals	"
(m) Silicon fluids and greases	"
(n) Projection bulbs	"
(o) Bulbs of low voltage, higher intensity for microscopy	"
(p) Spectral lamps	"
(q) Special type of Oil	Up to 1% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is less.
(r) Iris diaphragms and leaves for Iris diaphragms cut to size	Up to 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

(C) *List of items import of which will not be allowed:—*

(a) Binocular Heads.

(b) Lenses with or without sleeves for eye pieces—objectives and condensers.

(c) Eye pieces of all types with mountings.

(d) Objectives up to magnification of 45X.

(e) Condensers excepting those mentioned in List B above.

(f) Mechanical stages of all types.

(g) Mirrors or reflectors, of all types.

(h) Stainless Steel strips.

(i) Diamond grinding wheels.

(j) Silver Rods.

APPENDIX 45

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 308(b), (c) and (d)/IV]

PART A

Items of components and raw materials to be allowed to manufacturers of Clocks and Time-pieces

A.U. applications from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for import of components, parts and raw materials for the manufacture of various types of clocks and one-day alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below.

(a) *Pendulum Clocks*

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per clock:—

- (i) Spring steel strips and wires.
- (ii) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipes, extruded sections.
- (iii) Precision screws.
- (iv) Clock oils (on restricted basis i.e. 5% of the value of the licence or Rs. 5000 whichever is less)

(b) *Lever Clocks*

The import of component parts and raw materials allowed for import of Pendulum Clocks will also be allowed for manufacture of Lever Clocks within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per Lever Clock. In addition, the import of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' costing not more than Rs. 11.50 each will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks. In cases where foreign collaboration is involved, the entitlement in respect of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' will be considered on merits in consultation with the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) in the case of small scale units, and D.G.T.D. in the case of units borne on their books.

(c) *Electric Clocks*

No parts of electric clocks will be allowed to be imported. Import of only those raw materials will be allowed as are indicated under para 2 above for 'Pendulum Clocks' subject to the maximum c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per clock.

(d) *Alarm Time-Pieces*

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following components parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per alarm time-piece:—

- (i) Hair springs.
- (ii) Balance wheel.
- (iii) Balance staff.
- (iv) Balance bearing screws.

(v) Escape Wheels (Alarm and Time).

(vi) Time lever.

(vii) Spring steel strips and wires.

(viii) Precision screws.

(ix) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipe, extruded section, mild Steel sheets (prime and waste/waste) only PCRC and CRDD quality.

(x) Electroplating salts, solution and composition.

(xi) Watch oils.

(xii) Radium Powder.

(e) *Other specialised type of time-pieces, clocks and timing devices such as stop watches/clocks, timers transistorised battery movements*

Actual user application from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for the import of components/raw materials will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In the case of small scale units, the State Director of Industries, should forward such applications, duly recommended, to the D.C. (SSI), New Delhi who will send the same to the licensing authority concerned along with their recommendations.

2. The licences issued to the Actual Users in terms of this policy will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items to the extent indicated below:—

- (i) Small tools and equipment such as, stamping, rivetting, checking tools, etc., tool and alloy steel for dies and oil stones—up to 10% of the face value.
- (ii) Chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of parts and tools and friction grease, lubricating, and cutting oils—up to 5% of the face value of the licences.

3. Requests for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.C. (SSI)/D.G.T.D. as the case may be.

4. Small scale units which do not possess adequate machinery for manufacture of all parts, may get some of the parts manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers having adequate machinery out of the raw materials imported by them against the actual users' licences issued in terms of the policy laid down in this Appendix, provided the production programme has been duly approved by the State Director of Industries/DC (SSI), New Delhi.

APPENDIX 45—*contd.*

PART B

Actual users applications for import of components, raw materials mentioned below will be considered for the manufacture of wrist watches in accordance with the phased manufacturing programme approved by the D.G.T.D. in the case of large scale units and by the State Director of Industries/DC (SSI), New Delhi in the case of Small Scale units.

(i) *Components :*

1. Watch Movement (in CKD condition for limited quantity as per approved phased programme).
2. Balance with flat hairspring.
3. Barrel, complete (with main spring).
4. Centre bride (centre wheel cock), jewelled.
5. Balance cock with shock-protecting device for flat hairspring.
6. Pallet cock, jewelled.
7. Train wheel bridge, jewelled.
8. Barrel bridge, complete.
9. Plate, complete (jewelled and with pins).
10. Bearing plate, jewelled for sweep second wheel.
11. Flat hairspring, regulated, round stud.
12. Mainspring with bridge.
13. Collected hairspring.
14. Detend (setting lever), complete.
15. Regulator for flat hairspring.
16. Roller, complete (with roller pin).
17. Jewelled pallet fork and staff.
18. Escape wheel and pinion pivoted.
19. Minute wheel and pinion.
20. Sweep second wheel and pinion.
21. Third wheel and pinion.
22. Centre wheel and pinion, drilled.
23. Plate.
24. Barrel and train wheel bridge balance cock.
25. Pallet cock.
26. Centre Bridge.
27. Minute wheel bridge.
28. Barrel drum (case).
29. Barrel Cover.
30. Centre wheel.
31. Third wheel.
32. Sweep second wheel.
33. Ratched wheel.
34. Crown wheel.
35. Setting wheel.
36. Minute wheel.
37. Hour wheel.
38. Centre Pinion.
39. Third wheel pinion.
40. Lower and Upper End pieces.
41. Sweep second pinion.
42. Escape pinion.
43. Winding pinion.
44. Clutch wheel.
45. Minute wheel pinion.
46. Cannon pinion.
47. Barrel arbor.
48. Pallet staff.
49. Balance staff pivoted.
50. Winding stem.
51. Escape wheel.
52. Pallet fork.
53. Roller.
54. Balance.
55. Regulator.
56. Deten (setting lever).
57. Yoke (Clutch lever).
58. Click.
59. Crown wheel ring.
60. Click spring.
61. Yoke spring.
62. Spring washer.
63. Pressure spring for setting lever.
64. Setting lever spring (set bridge).
65. Setting lever staff.
66. Bridge guiding tube.
67. Block of balance spring (balance spring stud).
68. Dart (Guard pin).
69. Banking pin.
70. Curb pin (Index pin).
71. Hairspring stud pin.
72. Block (of pallet fork).
73. Boot.
74. Rest of balance cock.
75. Bearing plate.
76. Screws.
77. Jewels.
78. Bearings.
79. Shock proof unit.
80. Shock protecting device upper.
81. Shock protecting device lower.
82. Setting lever screws.
83. Setting lever spring screws.
84. Mainspring with bridle.
85. Collected hairspring.
86. Large driving wheel.
87. Cannon pinion with and without clam notch.
88. Date indicator guard.
89. Intermediate date wheel.
90. Date indicator driving wheel.

APPENDIX 45—*concl'd.*(i) *Components*—contd.

91. Date indicator.
92. Date jumper spring.
93. Date jumper.
94. Screw for indicator guard.
95. Intermediate date wheel screw.
96. (a) 'O' Rings for crowns.
(b) 'O' Rings for water proof watch cases.
97. Spiral spring.
98. Spring Clip.
99. Ball for date dial.
100. Dial foot.
101. Packing.
102. Date wheel finger.
103. Oscillating weight complete.

NOTE:— Items mentioned in Sl. Nos. 99 to 103 will be allowed for import for manufacture of automatic day/date watches only.

(ii) *Raw materials* :

1. Horological Brass, strips, sheets, plates, wire, pipes and rods of various sizes including special cored pipe for dial foot (on the recommendation of sponsoring authority).
2. Watch/Clock oil & greases.
3. Radium powder/Luminous compound.
4. Nickel silver strips/sheets/rods/wires.
5. Titanium wire rods, tubes & tips,
6. Metha-Acrylic (Perspex) sheets upto 1.8 mm.
7. Watch makers' Hand tools/small tools.
8. Stainless steel wire, strips, sheets, flats & pipes (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
9. Bright free cutting steel rods and wire (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
10. Potassium cyanide (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
11. Cold Rolled High Carbon Steel strips/sheets Rods.

12. Spring Steel strips.

13. Special steel wire, rods, strips, flats (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

14. Electroplating salts, solution, composition, chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of part and tools and friction grease, lubricating and cutting oils—up to 2% of the face value of the licences (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).

II. A.U. applications for import of raw materials for the manufacture of parts/components of watches, clocks and time-pieces will be considered in accordance with the phased manufacturing programme. In the case of small scale units the phased manufacturing programme will be approved by the State Directors of Industries themselves. The approval of the phased manufacturing programme by the DC(SSSI), New Delhi in such cases will not be necessary.

NOTES:—(1) Actual import will be permitted in accordance with the approved phased manufacturing programme. In the case of units having approved phased manufacturing programme, their entitlements will be worked out on the basis of prescribed pack value based on actual production. In this connection, the unit will be required to furnish a certificate to the licensing authority from the sponsoring authority concerned showing the actual production during April, 1975—March, 1976.

(2) The entitlement of new units for grant of licences for import of component parts/raw materials for the manufacture of clocks, time-pieces etc. will be worked out on the basis of phased manufacturing programme as approved by the DGTD in the case of DGTD units and the State Directors of Industries/DC (SSI) in the case of small scale units.

(3) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(4) The import of iron and steel items included in this Appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

(5) Request for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the sponsoring authorities.

APPENDIX 46

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to Storage battery industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Pig lead 99.99%	
2.	Antimony ore	
3.	Arsenic, arsenic lead	
4.	Special grade P.V.C. resin used in the manufacture of PVC battery Separators.	Import will be allowed on a restricted basis, i.e. up to 25% of the entitlement.
5.	Glass wool mats (for the manufacture of rubber separator only).	
6.	Battery separators other than Wooden separator	Import of individual items will be allowed on a restricted basis i.e. up to 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
7.	Micro sulphur	
8.	Red lead (for manufacture of Aircraft batteries only)	
9.	Special sealing compound	
10.	Synthetic rubber (permissible type)	
11.	Carbon black and Acetylene black/Activated Carbon	
12.	Rubber accelerators	
13.	Wood flour	
14.	Ebonite dust	
15.	Teepol	
16.	Heat imprinting foil	
17.	Silicon filler	
18.	Bulcastab L.S. powder	
19.	Glass fibre sleeveings (in consultation with DGTD)	
20.	Cork powder	
21.	Calcium formate	
22.	Indulin A.T	
23.	Rozalex barrier cream	
24.	Petroleum jelly	
25.	Gasil—23 Zewoxyl	
26.	Vanisprene CB	
27.	Vandyke brown powder	
28.	Train lighting tubes and flexa tube oxide holders (battery tubes)	
29.	Other items as required for special batteries as per manufacturing programme of each unit	

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 47

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import by Dry battery cell industry

Sl. No.	Items	Remarks
1.	Manganese ore.	
2.	Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide.	Import will be allowed on restricted basis—10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
3.	Acetylene black.	
4.	Graphite.	
5.	Carbon rods.	On restricted basis in consultation with DGTD
6.	Microcrystalline wax.	
7.	Cellulose acetate labels and film.	Import will be allowed on restricted basis—10% of the entitlement or Rs 5,000 whichever is less.
8.	Special resin/starch for dry batteries.	
9.	Coated and impregnated paper, craft paper/tube paper craft.	
10.	Heat impregnating folla.	
11.	Plastic (PVC) heat shrinking tubes.	
12.	Special PVC strips and sleeves.	
13.	Zinc in the form of ingot, castings.	In consultation with DGT
14.	Mercury.	
15.	Lead Ingot 99.99%.	
16.	Other permissible chemicals and consumable items	

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 48

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment manufacturers.

(A) Drinking water coolers

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubing (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(B) Freezers (below 0°C)

1. Copper tubes permissible types and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Solenoid by-pass valve (3 way valve) in consultation with D.G.T.D.
4. Defrost and temperature control (combination), in consultation with D.G.T.D.
5. Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressors 1/4 HP to 3/4 HP at minus 13°C suitable for combination coolers in consultation with the D.G.T.D.
6. Bundy weld steel tube.
7. Components of Compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(C) Plate Freezers

1. Copper tubes, permissible sizes.
2. Thermo expansion (multi outlet) valve in consultation with D.G.T.D.
3. Flexible connections (rubber hoses and metallic hoses) suitable for low temperature application.
4. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. J to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(D) Blood Storage Refrigerators

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tube (less than 4 mm OD)
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Bundy weld steel tubes.
4. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (Aluminium to copper tube welded).
5. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(E) Domestic Refrigerators

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Bundy weld steel tubes.
3. Speed clip tubular.
4. Flexible magnetic strip.
5. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (aluminium to copper tube welded).
6. Monel metal wire cloth.
7. Fabric washer.
8. (i) Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.
(ii) Cover coats, frits, clays.

(F) Room air-conditioners

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Electrolytic start capacitors (on restricted basis i.e. 10% of the value of the licence).
3. Piano switch (on restricted basis i.e. 5% of the value of the licence).
4. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(G) Sealed compressors 1/10 HP to 7½ HP.

1. Piston Rings.
2. Glass matic terminals—10% up to ½ HP. For above ½ HP no restriction.
3. Overload protectors below 1 H.P., import not allowed. Above 1.H.P. allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D.
4. Bundy weld steel tubes.
5. Copper capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD) and Copper tubes permissible sizes.
6. Locking pins.
7. Nylon or paper based electric insulation material. rag paper, fish paper, press board and press—pahn
8. Copper coated welding wires.
9. Cylinder head gasket and valve plate gasket in consultation with D.G.T.D.
10. Cluster terminal connector.
11. Hermetic Compressor Oil.

APPENDIX 48—concl'd.

(H) *Semi-sealed compressors 3 HP to 7-1/2 HP*

1. Valve plate assembly.
2. Compressor valve reed.
3. Compressor discharge shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
4. Compressor suction shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
5. Compressor bearing bushing.

(I) *Package air-conditioners*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes.
2. Fan sleeve bearings.
3. Vibration eliminators.
4. Pillow block bearings.
5. Humidistat.
6. Components of compressors as per S. No. 'G' or S. No. 'H' or S. No. 'J' who manufacture their own compressors.

(J) *Open type compressor 1/2 HP and above*

1. Shaft seal assembly and its parts.
2. Capacity and unloader assembly.
3. Crankshaft forgings unfinished (OR) Crankshaft SG iron cast unfinished.
4. Suction and discharge valve and its parts disc/plates/springs/spindle.
5. Piston (aluminium) and Piston rings.
6. Unfinished forgings for connecting rods.
7. Compression rings and oil rings.
8. Hydraulic relay.
9. Seamless steel tubes upto 3/8" OD.
10. Oil pump and its parts and gear wheels.

(K) *Chillers*

1. Float control valve.
2. Level master control valve package.
3. Copper tubes plain permissible sizes and copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4" O.D. and below.
4. Cupro-nickel tubes 3/4" OD and below.

(L) *Condenser*

1. (a) Copper tubes permissible sizes (b) Copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4" OD and below.
2. Fusible plug and alloy.
3. Cupro-nickle tube 3/4" OD and below.

(M) *Cooling coils and Evaporators*

Copper tubes permissible sizes.

(N) *Fan Coil units, weathermaker, Air Handling Units, etc.*

1. Fan sleeve bearing.
2. Copper tubes permissible sizes.
3. Solenoid valve three way in consultation with D.G.T.D.
4. Combination thermostat (heating & cooling) room type.
5. Pillow block bearings.
6. Modulating motor and modulating controller.
7. Humidistat.
8. Electronic air filter.
9. Hot gas defrost assembly.
10. Other controls (Industrial) in consultation with DGT.D.

(O) *Bottle coolers, Beverage coolers*

Copper tubes permissible sizes.

(P) *Relays and overload Protectors*

1. Bi-metal strips/sheets/coils/Foils.
2. Beryllium copper sheets/strips/coils/Foils.
3. Copper wire 47 GA.
4. Contacts, Bimetallic Silver on Steel and others.
5. Resistance Wire 60% Nickel, 15% chromium and 20% Iron.

(Q) *Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Thermostats*

1. Beryllium Copper Strips/Sheets/Coils/Foils.
2. Copper Capillary Tubes less than 4 mm OD.
3. Refrigerant Gases of permissible types.
4. Brazing Bronze Sheets.
5. Bellows.
6. Other raw materials and components to be recommended by the sponsoring authority for approved phased manufacturing programme.

(R) *Filter Driers*

Molecular Sieves.

(S) *Centrifugal Packaged Chillers*

Raw materials and components for Centrifugal Packaged Chillers in consultation with DGT.D.

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) Import of copper tubes will be permitted as per remark 2(ii) against S. No. 41(ii) (c)/I in Section II of this book.

APPENDIX 49

Items of Components and raw materials other than steel that will be allowed to actual users manufacturing House Service meters

(A) *Components*

- (1) Pin for Top Bearings.
- (2) Pivot (Ball or Pin).
- (3) Coliar 'Crystal Glass).
- (4) Shafts for Registers.
- (5) Rotor Worm.
- (6) Rollers (Number Wheels).
- (7) Changeover Pinion.

(B) *Raw materials*

- (1) Resistance Strips (permissible types only)
- (2) Electrical Grade Insulating Paper and Sheets.
- (3) Temperature Compensating Alloys.
- (4) Thermoplastic Moulding Materials which are permissible for import.
- (5) Hot stamping Tape.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 50

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of water meters

(1) Raw materials:—

(i) Non-ferrous metals, namely—

(a) Tin.

(b) Lead.

(ii) Plastic moulding powder. (Permissible types).

(iii) Nickel alloy stainless steel rods and strips.

(iv) Brass tubes of permissible types (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

(v) Bronze powder.

(2) Components:—

(i) 'O' rings

(ii) Special vane wheel (for manufacture of industrial type water meters only).

NOTE:—Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix, the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 51

List of raw materials and components permitted for import to the manufacturers of ball and roller bearings

1. High carbon chromium steel seamless tubes as per specification SAE 52100.
2. Low carbon seamless steel tubes cold drawn, specification LC 5.
3. High carbon chromium steel bars of specification IS-103 Cr1 and 103 Cr2 equivalent to SAE 51100 and 52100.
4. Hot rolled and machine straightened bars similar to specification AISI 8620 and AISI 4620.
5. High carbon chromium steel wire rods of specification IS-103 Cr1 and 103 Cr1 equivalent to SAE 51100 and 52100 cold drawn in coils.
6. Hot rolled and machine straightened wire rods of specification ISI 8620 and AISI 4620.
7. Cold rolled steel strips fully killed deep, drawing quality pinch passed and in coils.
8. Hot rolled strips non-scalloping grade, deep drawing quality, similar to AISI-C 1008.
9. Grinding wheels, honing stones/sticks, mechanite plates (Gap and Ring Plates). (Import will be allowed on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 2½% of the value of the licence or Rs. 1250 whichever is less).
10. Components such as precision steel balls, finished rollers, retainers felt and rubber seals, forged and rolled rings. (Import will be allowed on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 10% of the face value of the licence).

NOTES : —(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency.

(2) The import of iron and steel items included in this Appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

APPENDIX 52

Imports for personal use and for hospitals, institutions and research and analytical laboratories*Imports exempted from I. T. C. restrictions***1. (i) Imports for personal use**

- (a) Any person can import drugs and medicines for his own use provided the c. i. f. value of such goods imported at any one time does not exceed Rs. 200.
- (b) Any person can import life saving equipment mentioned against remark (ii)(g) below, for his own use on production of an essentiality certificate from a registered medical practitioner or from a hospital/medical institution, to the customs authorities.
- (c) Registered medical practitioners can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus, appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 in a financial year for their own use, subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 2,000.
- (d) Persons having imported agricultural tractors can import spare parts of tractors permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,250 in a financial year for their own use subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,250.
- (e) Any person can import technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 500 at any one time for his own use.
- (f) Any person can import artists' materials, namely, water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of hog or sable hair) and palette knives up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 150 at any one time for his own use.

(ii) Imports by Hospitals or Institutions, Research and analytical laboratories

- (a) Hospitals or medical institutions can import drugs and medicines up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.

- (b) Hospitals or medical institutions can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus and appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials, permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 5,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (c) Hospitals and X-ray clinics can import X-ray films, X-Ray intensifying screens and X-ray diagnostic agents, for their own use provided the c.i.f. value of the goods imported at any one time does not exceed two thousand rupees in the case of X-Ray films and X-Ray intensifying screens and five thousand rupees in the case of X-Ray diagnostic agents.
- (d) Laboratories can import X-ray films and X-ray diagnostic agents for research purposes up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (e) Scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, replacement parts thereof and components required for the construction of scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, and raw materials, required for research institutions and Research and Development units recognised by the Department of Science and Technology, Government of India, New Delhi, for their own use up to a value not exceeding Rs. 1 lakh (c.i.f.) in a financial year. The importer shall give a declaration to the customs authority at the time of clearance indicating c.i.f. value of such goods already imported in the same year. It shall also be obligatory on the part of importer to inform the Department of Science and Technology, Govt. of India, New Delhi within 30 days of the clearance of the goods through the customs, the particulars of the goods imported.
- (f) Research and analytical laboratories can import high purity chemicals up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (g) Hospitals or medical institutions can import the following life saving equipments for their own use :—

- (1) Endotracheal tubes
- (2) Sengstaken tubes
- (3) Safety shunt
- (4) Plastic tracheostomy tube
- (5) Cardiac catheters

APPENDIX 52 (concl'd.)

- (6) Cardie-vascular sutures
- (7) Fogarty's catheters for embolectomy
- (8) Respirators with accessories as—
 - (a) Nebulisers
 - (b) Wrights respirometer
- (9) (i) Haemodialysis machines, kiil's dialysers and spare parts of both
- (ii) Accessories for dialysis equipment including dialysing membranes, coils and hollowfibre units
- (iii) Arterial and venous lines
- (iv) Shunts, teflon tips, butterfly and fistula needles
- (v) Blood ports
- (vi) Infusion and blood pumps; and
- (vii) Catheters for arterial and venous cannulations.
- (10) Oxygenators with accessories as—
 - (a) Filters
 - (b) Arterial venous tubing
 - (c) Coronary Canulae
 - (d) Silastic tubes for microsurgery
- (11) Implantable cardiac pacemakers with accessories
- (12) Portable intermittent positive pressure breathing apparatus with accessories
- (13) Hydrocephalus shunts
- (14) Vascular grafts
- (15) Heart valve prosthesis
- (16) Heart lung machine with accessories
- (17) Small portable pumps for giving low infusion of anti-cancer drugs
- (18) Silver clips applying forceps and clips for use in Neurosurgery
- (19) For long term use intra-arterial and intra-venous canulae sterile & disposable
- (20) Instruments and implants for replacement of hip. Knee and other joints for severely crippled and handicapped.
- (h) Hospitals or medical institutions can import spare parts of medical including surgical, optical and dental equipments upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (i) Technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation by an educational, technical and research institution or university recognised by the University Grants Commission, for its own use, provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported in a financial year shall not exceed ten thousand rupees, and applications for remittance of foreign exchange are made through the University Grants Commission.

2. Applications from medical and educational institutions for the grant of customs clearance permits in respect of gifts of technical equipments will be considered by the C. C. I. & E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the concerned administrative Ministry of the Government of India.

List of I.D.A. industries

1. Agricultural tractors.
2. Power tillers.
3. Agricultural discs.
4. Fertilizers.
5. Pesticides.
6. Electric motors (Above 1 H.P.).
7. Power and distribution transformers, switchgears, control gears and related components.
8. Electrical steel stampings and laminations.
9. Cables and wires.
10. Power generating equipment.
11. Boilers.
12. Commercial vehicles, that is,
 - (i) Trucks and buses.
 - (ii) Jeeps.
 - (iii) Three wheelers.
13. Automotive Ancillaries, viz.
 - (i) Engines for commercial vehicles.
 - (ii) Automobile tyres and tubes.
 - (iii) Storage batteries.
 - (iv) Synthetic rubber.
 - (v) H.T. Bolts, nuts and machine screws.
 - (vi) Auto leaf springs and coil springs, and
 - (vii) Other automobile ancillaries.
14. Machine tools.
15. Small tools and cutting tools including grinding wheels and abrasives.
16. Ball and roller bearings.
17. Ferrous castings and forgings, that is,
 - (i) Cast iron and spun pipes.
 - (ii) Steel castings.
 - (iii) Malleable castings.
 - (iv) S.G. Iron castings.
 - (v) C.I. castings.
 - (vi) Steel forgings.
18. Textile machinery.

APPENDIX 54

Import of Samples

The various provisions relating to import of samples, with or without an import licence are indicated below:—

(A) Import of samples without an import licence

2. There are three provisions in this behalf:—

- (i) Import of *bona fide* and technical and trade samples under O.G.L. IV.
- (ii) Import of commercial samples under International Convention.
- (iii) Import of samples by exporters against blanket lease of foreign exchange.

3. Under O.G.L. IV, appearing in Appendix 24 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 import of *bona fide* technical and trade samples except "vegetable seeds" and "new drugs" is allowed without an import licence provided, the samples are supplied free and the c.i.f. value, in one consignment, does not exceed Rs. 2,000. The Customs authorities may also allow clearance of samples under O.G.L. IV even if the importer may have to pay for freight and insurance charges, provided the overall value of the sample imported, including freight and insurance charges, does not exceed Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. If a sample is imported by air and on account of the extra freight paid on importing by air, the c.i.f. value of the sample exceeds Rs. 2,000 the Customs Authorities may still allow the import under O.G.L. IV, provided the supply is made free of charge and the foreign supplier also bears the entire expenses relating to insurance and freight.

4. Customs will not allow an item sought to be imported as a technical sample if the importer is not engaged in the production of that item and is also not in a position to satisfy the Customs Authorities that the scheme for the production of the item, in question, has been approved by the sponsoring authority concerned. Importers who are not connected with commercial sale or distribution are not eligible to import trade samples. However, Export Promotion Councils and or eligible Merchandising Export Houses, may be allowed to import technical and trade samples.

5. Import of only such trade samples is allowed as are permissible to actual users or established importers under the import policy in force at the time of shipment.

6. Under International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, import of commercial samples is allowed without an import licence. Full details in this regard can, however, be ascertained from the Collector of Customs concerned.

7. Import of samples by exporters for export promotion purposes is also allowed without an import licence, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

8. Import of samples may be allowed by the customs authorities without import licence in cases where (i) the value does not exceed Rs. 500, (ii) the import is made by post parcel or by air freight parcel and (iii) the importer is a registered manufacturer-exporter and produces evidence to this effect to the Customs authorities at the time of clearance and to the Reserve Bank of India at the time of making remittance. In such cases, remittance to the foreign supplier will be allowed by Reserve Bank of India.

(B) Import of samples with import licence

Import of Prototypes/technical samples

9. Applications for import of machinery and instruments and other items of prototypes/technical samples such as chemicals, raw materials etc. will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

Import of trade samples

10. Applications for import of trade samples intended for free distribution which are not covered by the provisions of O.G.L. IV or under the facility provided for import under the International Convention drawn at Geneva on 7th November, 1952, will be considered in *bona fide* cases, provided the applicant produces a 'no charge invoice' to prove that no payment is required to be made against the cost of the import.

Import of samples of drugs and medicines

11. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued for import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix 19 to this Book, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) no remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (ii) the c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not exceed Rs. 8,000;
- (iii) the samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) each packing is clearly marked 'Physicians samples not to be sold'.

APPENDIX 54—*concl.*

12. Applications for Customs Clearance Permits under this provision should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned. Only one Customs Clearance Permit may be issued to a firm and for this purpose only the Head Office of the Firm should apply.

Import of technical samples against actual user licences

13. Requests for import of chemicals and other materials to be used as technical samples/prototypes will be considered by the licensing authorities concerned on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned to the extent of Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. against import licences issued to actual users for

import of raw materials, components and spares by a specific endorsement made thereon.

Import of samples by registered exporters

14. Applications for import of samples by registered exporters up to a value of Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) in each case, may be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned against the import replenishment licences on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities. Applications for values higher than Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) will also be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other Registering Authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authorities.

APPENDIX 55

List of component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental units and dental airotors

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. <i>Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units :</i></p> <p>(i) Dental High Speed Drilling Engines complete.</p> <p>(ii) Handpieces—all types.</p> <p>(iii) Triple Section Arm and Cablearms.</p> <p>(iv) Wrist Joints—all types.</p> | <p>(v) Three in one Air and Water Syringe.</p> <p>(vi) Mercury coated Projector Bulbs.</p> <p>2. <i>Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Airotors :</i></p> <p>(i) Airotor Handpieces.</p> <p>(ii) Airmotor Handpiece.</p> <p>(iii) Control Valves.</p> |
|---|--|
-

APPENDIX 56

List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import for manufacture of Industrial sewing machines**1. Components of Industrial Sewing Machines :**

- (a) Thread take up lever complete with crank and lock pin.
- (b) Rotating hook complete with bobbin case.
- (c) Bevel gear sets.

2. Raw Materials :

- (a) Free cutting bars lead bearing quality in black condition to specifications EN-1A.
- (b) CRCA sheets.
- (c) M.S.B.D. F/C lead alloy steel bars EN-1A quality.
- (d) CRCA strips.
- (e) Spring steel strip.
- (f) Primary nickel.
- (g) Infra-red bulbs.

Notes :—(1) Import of Iron and Steel items will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

- (2) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.
 - (3) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.
-

APPENDIX 57

List of raw materials which will be allowed to actual users for import for the manufacture of rubber goods

1. Synthetic rubber of the following types :—

- (i) Butyl rubber.
- (ii) Poly chloroprene (Neoprene).
- (iii) Acrylo nitrile butadiene copolymer (nitrile rubber).
- (iv) Thikol.
- (v) Synthetic latex, including vinyl pyridiene latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex.
- (vi) Hypalon.
- (vii) Other permissible types of synthetic rubber covered by S. No. 150/IV.

2. Carbon black.

- 3. Rubber chemicals e.g. accelerators, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers, reclaiming agents, blowing agents (other than Hexamine type) and bonding agents:**

Import will be allowed on restricted basis i.e. import of an individual item will be allowed up to 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 5,000/-, whichever is less.

4. Insoluble sulphur.

- 5. Other chemicals, namely, plasticizers such as plasticator F.H. 88, BA, Polymeric plasticizers magnesium oxide.**

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

APPENDIX 58

List of items to be allowed for import by the Paper Film and Felt based packaging Industry**1. Permissible types of industrial papers viz. :**

- (i) Vegetable parchment papers.
- (ii) Glassine Paper. below 30 GSM

2. Photographic materials such as films, chemicals.**3. Printing accessories, rubber blankets, zinc plates etc.****4. Chemicals and waxes such as titanium dioxide, nitro cellulose, bronze powder, synthetic wax, glycerine.****5. Solvents/dyes : toluene, xylene, permissible dyes.**

Notes :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.
-

APPENDIX 59

List of items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Paper makers' felts

- (i) Raw wool.
- (ii) Synthetic fibre.
- (iii) Special chemicals for treating the felts.

- NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.
- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.
-

List of Items to be allowed for import for manufacture of Carbon paper and duplicating stencils

- (i) Carbonising tissue.
- (ii) Stencil base tissue.
- (iii) Carnauba wax.
- (iv) Montan wax.
- (v) Nitro cellulose.
- (vi) Solvents such as oleyl alcohol.
- (vii) Permissible dyes.

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 61

List of raw materials and components, the import of which may be allowed for the manufacturers of Electric motors*Raw Materials & Components*

1. Winding temperature indicators.
2. Compensating leads for thermocouples and temperature indicators.
3. Cold Rolled Dynamo grade Silicone Steel Sheets (CRNGO)—Import will be allowed as per policy indicated in Appendix 41 only to those units having captive capacity for manufacture of stampings.
4. Polyester film (mylar, melinex, terephthalate tapes, Epoxy mica paper tapes, semicured epoxy tapes with glass base, semicured B. State polyester pre-impregnated self adhesive glass tapes).
5. Shellac treated asbestos paper.
6. Paper micanite and epoxy mica paper tapes on restricted basis —10% of the entitlement.
7. Inter layer binding micanite with glass fibre backing on either side on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 10% of the entitlement.
8. Ball and roller bearings of permissible types.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

APPENDIX 62

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Transformers

1. Bushings above 66 K.V., in consultation with the DGTD.
2. Winding temperature indicators.
3. C.R.G.O electrical steel to units having captive capacity for manufacture of lamination.
4. Precompressed paper board.
5. Moulded, pressed or formed insulation for paper transformers.
6. Kraft paper, electrical grade.
7. Magnetic oil gauges.
8. Phenol resin coated kraft paper.
9. Clophen, Pyrobr or other non-inflammable synthetic insulating fluid.
10. Conducting paper (kraft paper coated with graphite).
11. Crepe paper.

NOTES.—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

- (2) ~~2~~ Import of these items will be allowed in accordance with the policy indicated in Section II and Appendix 41 of this Book.
-

APPENDIX 63

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Switchgears and relays

Items of Components & Raw Materials other than steel that may be allowed to actual users manufacturing Switchgears, Power Capacitors and Relays.

(A) Components:

1. Special springs.
2. Timer shafts/axles.

(B) Raw Materials:

1. High conductivity copper tubes and sections.
2. Malamine base moulding powders.
3. Aluminium alloy rods, strips and sections.
4. Phosphor Bronze Sheets and Strips.

NOTES:—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 64

List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Cables and Wires

1. E.C grade copper wire bars. (Release will be made for manufacture of winding wires only)
2. Lead.
3. Tin.
4. Cold rolled mild steel galvanised/black strips in accordance with the policy detailed in Appendix 41.
5. E.C. Grade Insulating paper, metallised paper, kraft paper.
6. Semi conducting paper/cloth tape.
7. PTFE/teflon tape.
8. Polyester/melinex/mylar Film.
9. Asbestos yarn/tape/cloth of E.C. grade.
10. Synthetic rubber including ethylene propylene rubber.
11. Rubber chemicals of permissible types.
12. Cable impregnating compound of draining and non-draining type.
13. MIND compound.
14. Nylon compound.
15. Metacresol or cresol or cresylic Acid.
16. Glycol.
17. Ethyl glycol.
18. Ethyl glycolacetate.
19. Xylol.
20. Xylenol/Xylenol technical
21. B. naphthol.
22. Cyclohexanol.
23. Para Tertiary Phenol.
24. 2, 4, 5 trichloro phenol.
25. Meteesil.
26. Carbon black/carbon black channel/gas black.
27. Conductive carbon black.
28. Light magnesium oxide, magnesium carbonate.
29. Trimellitic anhydride.
30. Butyl titanate.
31. Lithopone.
32. Triethylenediamine.
33. Methylene dianiline.
34. Triethanol amine.
35. Trimethylol propane.
36. Diamine diphenyl methane.
37. Diethylamine propyl amine.
38. Polisocynates/resistherms—different grades.

APPENDIX 64—concl'd.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 39. Desmodur. | } various grades. |
| 40. Desmophene. | |
| 41. Monodur. | |
| 42. Polyhydantoin—different grades. | |
| 43. Dimethyl teraphthalate. | |
| 44. PVF Resin/formvar/phovinol etc. | |
| 45. Epoxy resin. | |
| 46. Silico resin. | |
| 47. Terephthalic polyester resin. | |
| 48. Polyesterimide resin and varnish. | |
| 49. Polyurethane. | |
| 50. Polyesters—various grades. | |
| 51. Adipic Acid. | |
| 52. Terephthalic acid. | |
| 53. Isophthalic acid. | |
| 54. Succinic acid. | |
| 55. Silicon varnish. | |
| 56. Estn-Amide-Imide wire enamel. | |

NOTES:—(1) Please *see* Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX 65

Import Policy for issue of licences to Engineering graduates, Science graduates, Diploma-holders in engineering, Ex-Service personnel and persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and to industrial units to be set up in backward areas—April 1976-77.

Attention is invited to the provision contained in Section I of this Book, according to which S.S.I. units will receive preference in the import of raw materials, components and spares and machinery in the following cases:—

- (i) Industrial Units to be set up in a backward area.
- (ii) Industrial units to be set up by engineering graduates, science graduates, diploma-holders in engineering, and ex-service personnel.
- (iii) Industrial units to be set up by persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

2. In cases covered by sub-para (i) above, the benefits will be available only to the units set-up in the districts, areas listed in the Annexure to this Appendix. In respect of cases covered by sub-paras (ii) and (iii) above, the benefits will be available to the units owned by Engineering graduates, Science graduates, Diploma-holders in engineering or ex-service personnel and by persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in which such eligible persons hold atleast 51 per cent of the share capital in the investment.

3. The following benefits will be available to these units for import of raw materials, components and spares:—

- (a) Units engaged in the "Select industries" can apply for meeting their import requirements for raw materials, components and spares on the basis of the assessed capacity in the same manner as laid down for other new units in the SSI sector engaged in "Select industries" as given in Appendix 68 of this book.
- (b) Units engaged in industries other than "Select industries" are also eligible for grant of licences on the basis of assessment of capacity as indicated in Appendix 68 of this Book.
- (c) Pending assessment of capacity units engaged in "Select" and other industries will apply for meeting their import requirements for raw materials, components, and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authority. The sponsoring authority will assess the requirements of the units having regard to the machinery, managerial and financial competence of the units and the end-products to be manufactured. Import licences to such units may be recommended on the basis of 100% of the value of installed machinery subject to a maximum value of Rupees three lakhs for each half year in the case of "Select industries" and Rs. 1.5 lakhs for each half-year for other industries.
- (d) The modes of financing against which licences will be granted to these units will be the same as applicable to exporting units. In other words, import licences to such units will be granted under the following modes of financing :—
 - (i) Entitlement upto Rs 50,000/- Free foreign exchange
 - (ii) Entitlement exceeding Rs 50,000/- 75% G.C.A. and
25% under U.K.
credit
- (e) Such units will be eligible for preferential pricing in regard to supply of canalised raw materials by canalising agencies against release orders as applicable to exporting units, who export 20% or more of their production.
- (f) Only such items will be allowed for import as are permissible to actual users under the import policy in force.

4. Applications for import of machinery from such units will be considered in accordance with the procedure applicable to other SSI units. The licensing as well as the sponsoring authorities will, however, give preference and priority to applications from these units.

APPENDIX 65—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

1. *Andhra Pradesh* Srikakulam district and 5 'Areas' :

Two 'areas' from Rayalaseema region comprising 22 blocks

Area I, comprising 13 blocks viz., Chittoor, Bangarupalam*, Pulicherla*, Pattur*, Chandragiri and Kalahasthi* (from Chittoor district) and Kodur, Rajampet, Sidhout, Cuddapah, Kamalapuram, Praddatur and Pulivendla (from Cuddapah district).*

Area II, comprising 9 blocks viz., Tadpatri, Singana nala, Gooty, Kudair (from Anantapur district) and Dhone, Kurnool, Banganapalli*, Nandyal* and Giddalur* (from Kurnool district).*

Three 'areas' from Telangana region comprising 43 blocks :

Area I, comprising 14 blocks viz., Mahabubnagar, Jedcherla*, Shadnagar*, Kalwakurthy and Amangal (from Mahaboobnagar district) and Nalgonda, Mungadi, Nakrekal, Suryapet, Kodad*, Kuzurnagar*, Mirgalaguda*, Peddavora* and Devarakonda* (from Nalgonda district);*

Area II, comprising 14 blocks viz., Khammam, Thirumalaipalem, Kallur, Yellandu*, Kothagudem*, Aswaraopeta*, Buragam-pad* and Bhadrachalam* (from Khammam district) and Mahabubabad, Narsampet, Hanamkonda, Ghanapur*, Jangaon* and Mulug* (from Warangal district);*

Area III, comprising 15 blocks viz., Zaheerabad, Patancheruvu*, Narsapur*, Medak*, and Siddipet (from Medak district), Yedapalli*, Nizamabad*, Kamareddy* and Domakonda* (from Nizamabad district), and Sircilla*, Karimnagar, Sultanabad, Peddapalli, Manthani* and Huzurabad (from Karimnagar district).*

2. *Assam* Goalpara, Mikir Hills, Kamrup*, Nowgong*, Cachar* and New Lakhimpur* districts.

3. *Bihar* Bhagalpur, Darbhanga@, Champaran*@, Palamau*, Saharasa* and Santhal Parganas* districts.

4. *Gujarat* Panchamahals, Broach* and Surendranagar* districts.

APPENDIX 65 - *contd.*

5. *Haryana* Reorganised Mohindergarh district (comprising Mohindergarh and Rewari* sub-divisions), Bhiwani district (comprising Bhiwani and Dadri* sub-divisions) and one 'area' comprising 8 blocks viz., Hissar Block No. I and Barwala Block (of Hissar Tehsil), Hansi Block No. I (from Hansi Tehsil), Bahuna Block from Fatehabad Tehsil, Tohana Block/Tehsil (from Tohana Tehsil)—from district of Hissar—Jind Block and Julana Block (from Jind Tehsil), Uchana Block (Narwana Tehsil) from the district of Jind.
6. *Himachal Pradesh* Kangra*, Chamba*, Kulu*, Sirmur* and Solan* districts.
7. *Jammu & Kashmir* Jammu, Srinagar, Anantnag*, Doda*, Baramulla* and Poonch* districts.
8. *Karnataka* Raichur, Mysore* and Dharwar* districts.
9. *Kerala* Alleppey, Cannanore* and Malapuram* districts.
10. *Madhya Pradesh* Six 'Areas' :
 - Area—I. (from Eastern Region) comprising 12 blocks viz., Korba, Baloda, Champa, Kota, Masturi and Bilha (Bilaspur) Blocks (from Bilaspur district), Bhatapara, Simga Tilda, Dharsiwa (Raipur) Abhanpur and Rajim Blocks (from Raipur district);
 - Area—II (from Western Region) comprising 10 Blocks viz., Dewas and Tonk Khurad block (from Dewas district), Gulana, Shujalpur and Shajapur blocks (from Shajapur district), Panchor (Sarangpur) and Biaora blocks (from Rajgarh district) and Chachaura, Raghogarh and Guna blocks (from Guna district).
 - Area—III* (from Northern Region) comprising 9 blocks viz., Shivpur and Karera (from Shivpuri district), Datia and Seondha (from Datia district), Bhind, Mehgaon and Gohad (from Bhind district) and Morena & Jaura (from Morena district).
 - Area—IV* (from Central Region) comprising 11 blocks, viz., Bina—Itawa, Khuri—Banda (Binaika), Rahatgarh, Sagar, Shahgarh (Amarmau) (from Sagar district), Tikamgarh & Baldeogarh (from Tikamgarh district), Vidisha and Gyaraspur (from Vidisha district) and Chhatarpur (from Chhatarpur district).
 - Area—V* (from western Region—II) comprising 12 blocks viz., Potlawad & Meghnagar (from Jhabua district), Badnawar, Dhar and Nalcha (from Dhar district), Maheshwar and Barwaha (from Khargone district), Ratlam & Jaura (from Ratlam district), Mandsaur, Malhagarh & Nemuch (from Mandsaur district).
 - Area—VI* (from North—Eastern Region) comprising 11 Blocks viz; Rewa & Raipur (garh) (from Rewa district), Majhauili, Sidhi, Doosar & Waidhan (from Sidhi district), Sonhat, Baikunthpur, Manendargarh, Surajpur & Ambikapur (from Sarguja district).
11. *Manipur* All the districts.
12. *Meghalaya* Garo Hills and United Khasi & Jaintia Hills@.

(2) उप-कंडिका (1) में की गई व्यवस्थाएं उन मामलों में भी होंगी जहां भारतीय निर्यातक उप-संविदाकार है और मुख्य संविदाकार विदेशी पार्टी है जिसका डेडर स्वीकार किया जा चुका है बशर्ते कि भारतीय निर्यातक डेडर में एक मुख्य संविदा में उप-संविदाकार के रूप में दर्शाया जाता है। ऐसे मामलों में उप-डेकेदार मुख्य डेकेदार के नाम में चल रही संविदा को भी निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार पंजीकृत करवा सकता है।

(3) निर्यात संविदाओं के पंजीकरण एवं पंजीकृत संविदाओं के मद्दे आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस स्वीकृत करने से संबंध व्यवस्थाएं निम्नलिखित मामलों में भी लागू होंगी --

(क) जहां तक भारतीय निर्यातक विदेशी सरकार एवं विदेशी जनोपयोगी संस्था के साथ संविदा करता है जिसके लिये कोई डेडर नहीं था तो जिस तारीख को भारतीय निर्यातक ने "प्रस्ताव" किया था वही तारीख देय आयात संपूर्ति का निश्चय करने के लिये अन्तिम तारीख समझी जाएगी (संविदा की तारीख के बजाए)।

(ख) जहां एक भारतीय निर्यातक उप-संविदा करता है और मुख्य-संविदाकार विदेशी पार्टी है और मुख्य संविदा के लिये कोई डेडर नहीं था तो जिस तारीख को भारतीय निर्यातक ने प्रस्ताव किया था जिसके अनुसरण में—उप-संविदापूर्ण की गई थी उसी तारीख को देय आयात संपूर्ति का निश्चय करने हेतु अन्तिम तारीख समझा जाएगा (संविदा की तारीख के बजाए) बशर्ते कि मुख्य-संविदा में भारतीय निर्यातक का नाम उप-संविदाकार के रूप में दर्शाया जाता है।

(ग) उपर्युक्त कंडिका (क) एवं (ख) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मामलों में "प्रस्ताव" की तारीख अन्तिम तिथि तभी मानी जाएगी जबकि "प्रस्ताव" की तारीख एवं उस के स्वीकार करने की तारीख के बीच एवं अन्य निर्धारित शर्तों के अधीन ऊंचे मूल्य में कोई अन्तर नहीं है। ऐसे मामलों में जहां "प्रस्ताव" स्वीकार करने के समय कोई ऊंचा अन्तर है तो केवल बाद वाली तारीख अर्थात् "प्रस्ताव" स्वीकार करने की तारीख को ही अन्तिम तारीख के रूप में लिया जाएगा।

(घ) ऐसे मामलों में भारतीय निर्यातक द्वारा विधिवत् हस्ताक्षरित 'प्रस्तावों' की प्रमाणित प्रतियां बंद लिफाफे में रजिस्ट्री रसीदी डाक द्वारा मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (ईपी सेल) उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को भेजी जानी चाहिए किन्तु किसी भी हालत में ये "प्रस्ताव" की तारीख में पांच दिनों के बाद नहीं भेजी जानी चाहिए। यदि प्रथम "प्रस्ताव" में कोई तबरीली हो जाती है तो बाद वाले विधिवत् हस्ताक्षरित प्रस्ताव की प्रति का उपर्युक्त मकेतिक कार्यालय को उसी दिधि में भेजा जाना चाहिए।

(ङ) हस्ताक्षरित संविदा एवं पूर्ण रूप में स्वीकार कर लिए गए प्रस्ताव की प्रति में भारतीय निर्यातक को चाहिए कि वह संविदा पंजीकरण के लिये निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार दिनांक पर उपर्युक्त होने के 30 दिनों के भीतर संविदा की प्रति को मुख्य नियंत्रक को उस प्राधिकृत व्यापारी के पास पंजीकृत करा दे जिसके माध्यम से संबंधित निर्यात वस्तुओं पर ममजीने किए जाते हैं। निर्यातक को चाहिए कि वह संविदा पर हस्ताक्षर होने के 10 दिनों के भीतर ही संविदा की प्रमाणित प्रति को रजिस्ट्री पावती डाक द्वारा उपर्युक्त नामोदिष्ट कार्यालय का भेजे।

(च) संविदा की प्रमाणित प्रति प्राप्त हो जाने के बाद पूर्व प्राप्त प्रस्ताव को प्राधिकृत प्रतिनिधि की उपस्थिति में खोला जाएगा और संविदा की शर्तों के साथ मिलाया जाएगा। यदि "प्रस्ताव" एवं "संविदा" में कोई फर्क नहीं है तो देय आयात संपूर्ति का निश्चय करने के लिये "प्रस्ताव" की तारीख को ही अन्तिम तारीख समझा जाएगा।

(छ) उपर्युक्त (च) में सदर्भित अन्तिम तारीख का निर्धारण, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात के अनुमोदन के अधीन एवं अन्य शर्तों के अधीन और ऐसे मामलों में समय-समय पर लागू की जाने वाली नीति एवं पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत उपलब्ध लाभ के अधीन होगा।

(ज) मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात अथवा उपर्युक्त नामोदिष्ट कार्यालय को आजादी होगी कि वह यदि आवश्यक समझे तो प्रस्तुत नीति के अन्तर्गत दावे की पात्रता का निश्चय करने हेतु "प्रस्ताव" एवं "संविदा" के संबंध में पूछ-ताछ करे।

(झ) सुपुर्दगी के लिये जो छः मास की न्यूनतम अवधि निर्धारित है, इस प्रकार के ठेको के लिये उसमें छूट दे दी जाएगी चाहे सुपुर्दगी को इससे कम अवधि वाले ठेको का पंजीकरण किया जाएगा बशर्ते कि ये ठेके अन्यथा नियमानुकूल हों।

(4) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (2) एवं (3) में की गई व्यवस्थाएं केवल उन मामलों में लागू होंगी जहां 'उप-संविदा' अथवा "प्रस्ताव" जैसा भी मामला हो 15-12-1973 को या इसके बाद किया जाता है।

(5) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (2) एवं उप-कंडिका (3) में की गई व्यवस्थाएं भी उन मामलों में गुण एवं दोष के आधार पर लागू की जा सकती हैं जिन में भारतीय उप-संविदाकार का नाम डेडर एवं/अथवा मुख्य संविदा में नहीं दिखाया जाता है बशर्ते कि (1) मुख्य डेकेदार के साथ किया गया प्रस्ताव एवं मुख्य डेकेदार के साथ की गई संविदा मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को भेज दी जाती है और संविदा निर्धारित नियम एवं क्रियाविधि के अनुसार बैंक के पास पंजीकृत कर दी जाती है (2) भारतीय उप-संविदाकार मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को स्वीकार्य साध्य प्रस्तुत कर देना है जिसमें यह प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि विदेशी डेकेदार द्वारा विदेशी सरकार एवं विदेशी जनोपयोगी संस्था के साथ की गई संविदा के मद्दे भारतीय निर्यात द्वारा सुपुर्दगीया उप-संविदाकार की हैसियत से की जानी है।

पंजीकरण के लिए क्रियाविधि इस पुस्तक के भाग (ङ) की कंडिका 78 में दी गई है।

प्रधान कार्यालयों/शाखाओं द्वारा आवेदन-पत्र

65 लिमिटेड कंपनियों के मामले में उनका रजिस्टर्ड कार्यालय और अन्य पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के मामले में उनका प्रधान कार्यालय जिस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के क्षेत्राधिकार में स्थित हो, लोहा और इस्पात की वस्तुओं के लिए आयात लाइसेंस के मामले में भी प्रकार के आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन उसी संबंधित प्राधिकारी को निर्धारित फार्म में और निर्धारित विधि के अनुसार किए जाने चाहिए।

66 लिमिटेड कंपनी की या पंजीकृत निर्यातक की किसी शाखा को इस बात की छूट होगी कि उनमें जो निर्यात किए हों उन पर आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए सीधे ही उससे संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को

APPENDIX 65—*concl'd.*

13. *Maharashtra* Ratnagiri, Aurangabad* and Chandrapur* district.
14. *Nagaland* Kohima, Mokokchung, Tuensang* districts.
15. *Orissa* Kalahandi, Mayurbhanj, Bolangir*, Dhenkanal*, Keonjhar* and Koraput* districts.
16. *Punjab* Hoshiarpur, Sangrur* and Bhatinda*@ districts.
17. *Rajasthan* Alwar, Jodhpur, Bhilwara*, Churu*, Nagpur* and Udaipur* districts.
18. *Sikkim* Gangtok*, Mangan,* Gyalshing* and Namchi* districts.
19. *Tamilnadu* Three 'Areas'/Tracts comprising 28 Taluks :

Area—I. comprising 11 Taluks (including sub-taluks). viz; Ramanathapuram, Madhukulathur, Sivaganga, Parmakudi, Thiruvadani and Thirupathur Taluks (from Ramanathapuram district), Melur Taluka from Madhuri district), Pudukkottai, Thirumayam, Alamgudi and Kulathur Taluks (from Pudukkottai district).

Area—II* comprising 9 Taluks, viz., Dharampuri, Hosur, Krishnagiri, Uthangaria, Harur (from Dharampuri district), Thirupattur, Vaniyambadi, Vellore walajapet (from North Arcot district).

Area—III* comprising 8 Taluks viz., Arupukkottai, Sattur, Sriviliputtur (from west Ramanathapuram of Ramanathapuram district), Tirumanagalam, Usilamapatti, Nilakothai, Dindigul and Veda sandur (from Madurai district).

20. *Tripura* All the 3 districts.
21. *Uttar Pradesh* Ballia, Jhansi@, Almora*, Basti*, Faizabad* and Rae Bareilly* district.
22. *West Bengal.* Purulia, Midnapur* and Nadia* districts.

UNION TERRITORIES

1. *Andaman & Nicobar Islands* Entire Territory.
2. *Arunachal Pradesh* Entire Territory.
3. *Dadra & Nagar Haveli* Entire Territory.
4. *Goa, Daman & Diu* Entire Territory excluding the area within the municipal limits of Territory's capital.
5. *Lakshadweep* Entire Territory.
6. *Mizoram* Entire Territory.
7. *Pondicherry* Entire Territory excluding the area within the municipal limits of Territory's capital.

*Represents districts/Sub-divisions/Taluks/Blocks/Tehsils selected after 10-7-72.

@Represents districts as they existed prior to their recent re-organisation.

APPENDIX 66

Proforma for making recommendation by the sponsoring authorities for grant of licences for import of spare parts for enhanced value for the period April 1976—March 1977

1. Name of the unit
2. End-product(s) in which the unit is engaged
3. Value of licence(s) issued for spare parts for the period April 1975—March 1976 with modes of financing Rs.....
4. (a) C.I.F. value of imported plant, machinery and equipment acquired before 1970 and installed or used in the unit's factory, with origin of the machinery Rs.....
- (b) C.I.F. value of imported plant, machinery and equipment acquired in 1970 and subsequently and installed or used in unit's factory, with origin of machinery Rs.....
- (c) Purchase price of indigenous plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the unit's factory Rs.....
- TOTAL 4(a), (b) & (c) Rs.
5. (a) Value for which the unit is entitled for spare parts on the basis of 5% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery referred to at 4(a) above Rs.....
- (b) Value for which the unit is entitled for spare parts on the basis of 3% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery referred to at 4(b) above. Rs.....
- (c) Value for which the unit is entitled for spare parts on the basis of 1% $\frac{1}{4}$ % of the purchase price of indigenous machinery referred to at 4(c) above Rs.....
- (d) CIF value of spare parts already imported/to be imported against import licence for raw materials and components or under the flexibility provisions or against release order Rs.....
- TOTAL 5(a), (b), (c) & (d) Rs.
6. Additional value recommended for import of spare parts over and above the unit's entitlement mentioned at S. No. 5(a), (b), (c) & (d) above based on 12 months requirements
7. Full justification in respect of the recommendation made against S. No. 6 above

Signature of the Sponsoring
Authority

APPENDIX 67

Statement of imports of non-permissible items made by importers

Name of the Licensee	No., date and value of the import licence	Description of items of import and their value	Date of shipment of goods
		Item	CIF value (Rs.)
		(i)	
		(ii)	
		(iii)	
		Total value Rs.	

DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare that :—

- (i) the items imported as mentioned in this statement are required for production within our factory and shall be used for such production;
- (ii) the items of raw materials and components imported are required for production of the end-product for which the licence has been granted.

I/We undertake that, in the event of any violation of this declaration I/We shall be liable to action for contravention of the condition of the licence against which the import has been made.

Signature of the Importer

Name

Full address

Designation.....

Date.....

APPENDIX 68

Basis of licensing for the import of raw materials, components and spares by existing/new units in the small scale sector on the basis of assessment of capacity, for the licensing period April 1976—March 1977.

The policy pertaining to the grant of import licences for raw materials, components and spares to existing/new units in the small scale sector for the period April, 1976—March, 1977 is contained in Section I.

“Select Industries”

2. Existing/new SSI units in the “Select list” can apply for import of raw materials and components on the basis on assessment of single shift capacity basis. The assessment will be made by the Development Commissioner, Small Scale Industries, New Delhi in consultation with the State Directors of Industries and it will be subject to further scrutiny by the Special Committee in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. In the case of existing units separate value for spare parts will not be allocated and the unit should obtain a licence for spare parts as an existing unit for the period April, 1976—March, 1977 as per policy.

3. Applications for import licences under this provision should be made by the unit to the sponsoring authority concerned in the form appearing in Annexure to this Appendix. Separate applications should be made end-product-wise (including related end-products). The assessment will be made in respect of the working capacity of the unit having regard to the installed capacity on single shift basis and subject to limitations of managerial and financial competence of the unit as well as marketability of the product.

(4) A new unit can also, pending assessment of its capacity, apply separately for a licence for import of raw materials, components and spares through the sponsoring authority concerned on the basis of the value of machinery installed, as indicated below:—

Industry	Import entitlement in relation to the value of machinery
1	2
(a) Chemicals, drugs and medicines and pesticides formulations	100%
(b) Electronic components, Electronic and Electro-medical instruments industry	70%
(c) Other industries	50%

The above percentages are subject to a maximum of Rs. two lakhs for each half year. It will, however be open to sponsoring authorities to recommend licence for a maximum value upto Rs. 10,000/- for each half year if they consider that in relation to the value of the machinery, the entitlement of the unit comes to a lower figure which would render their production uneconomic and will create genuine difficulty. (A unit applying for a licence under this paragraph should indicate in its application whether it has also applied for a licence on the basis of capacity as provided in para 3 above. The value of the licence issued on the basis of machinery will be adjusted against the licence to be issued on the basis of assessment of capacity).

APPENDIX 68—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

Form of application for assessment of half-yearly import requirements of raw materials/components in respect of select industries in the small scale sector.

PART A

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name and address of the unit.
2. End-product manufactured/to be manufactured.
3. Name and S.No. of select industry under which the end-product mentioned against S.No. 2 above is covered.
4. Whether new unit/existing unit.
5. No. of workers employed.
6. SSI Registration No.
7. *Total Investment* :
 - (i) Fixed assests.
 - (ii) Working capital.

Source of Investment :

- (i) Investment made by Partners/Prop./Directors, etc.
- (ii) Finances raised from Bank/Other Financial Institutes in shape of loans/advances.
- (iii) Government loans.
- (iv) Other sources.

TOTAL : _____

8. *Particulars of raw materials and components required :*

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)

9. Details of import licences/Release orders granted, if any,

<i>Period</i>	<i>Licence/release order No. and date</i>	<i>Value (in Rs.)</i>	<i>Items</i>
(i) 1973-74			
(ii) 1974-75			
(iii) 1975-76			

10. *Total c.i.f. value of consumption of imported raw materials/components :*

	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Value (Rs.)</i>
1973-74		
1974-75		
1975-76		

11. *Book value of production of finished goods :*

	<i>Value (Rs.)</i>
1973-74	
1974-75	
1975-76	

12. *Annual sales :*

	<i>Value (Rs.)</i>
1973-74	
1974-75	
1975-76	

13. Whether the normal mode of sale was by wholesale or retail.

APPENDIX 68—concl'd.

14. Value of exports, if any :

1973-74
1974-75
1975-76

Value (Rs.)

15. List of machinery installed :

Name of the machinery	Make	Size	Value (in Rs.)	Year in which imported/ procured locally.
(a) Imported machinery.				
(b) Indigenous machinery.				

N.B.—In the case of imported machinery, c.i.f. value of the machinery and in the case of indigenous machinery its purchase price is to be indicated.

16. Power consumed :

1973-74
1974-75
1975-76

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Date :

Signature.....

Name in block letter.....

Designation.....

PART 'B'

(To be filled in by the sponsoring authority)

- Whether the unit is situated in a backward areas covered by Annexure to Appendix 65.
- Whether the unit is owned by a science Engineering graduate, diploma holders in engineering, ex-service personnel or by persons belonging to scheduled castes/scheduled tribes
the details may be indicated including the percentages of shares held by such eligible persons.
- Information regarding managerial competence of the unit:
 - whether qualified managerial staff employed;
 - if so the details may be furnished.
- Method of assessment of requirement of raw materials and components.
 - Process involved.
 - Machine used in each process.
 - Time taken in each process.
- Book value of production capacity for six months @ 6 hrs shift per working day.
- Percentage content in c.i.f. value of the permissible imported raw materials/components in the book value production per unit of the finished product.
- Based on the above import content, c.i.f. value of imported raw materials/components required for six months' production to be turned out.
- Value recommended based on assessment made on single shift capacity for six months.,
- Items of raw materials and components recommended for import.

Seal and signature of the Sponsoring authority.

APPENDIX 69

Import of spare parts against release orders

If an actual user is holding or has applied for a release order in respect of canalised item(s) and wants to import spare parts permissible under the import policy in force for a value not exceeding 10 per cent of the value of that release order, it will be open to him to apply to the licensing authority concerned for conversion of a part of the release order into a licence for import of spare parts permissible under the policy in force. In the event of such conversion, the value of the release order will be correspondingly reduced. If the release order is for more than one item, and the value of each item is given therein, the applicant should indicate the extent to which the value of individual items is sought to be reduced in lieu of the import licence for spare parts claimed. (It may be clarified that this provision will apply to all actual users in the large and small scale sectors, including actual users obtaining release orders under the import policy for Registered Exporters). Against such licences for spare parts the licence-holders can also import small tools and precision and measuring tools of permissible types. For this purpose, permissible small tools and precision and measuring tools are defined as under:—

- (i) The permissible small tools are those which are classified under S. No. 20 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule. Import of items specified in Appendix 15 of the relevant Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book-Vol. I) will not be allowed. In respect of items allowed to actual users on restricted basis, import will be permitted upto the percentage restriction/value limit indicated against the relevant item in Appendix 74.
- (ii) The permissible precision and measuring tools are those which are classified under S. No. 21 of part II of the I.T.C. Schedule and are

permissible to actual users in terms of the relevant Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book-Vol. I) including those, import of which is allowed to actual users on a restricted basis. In respect of items allowed to actual users on restricted basis, import will be permitted upto the percentage restriction/value limit indicated against the relevant item in Appendix 74.

The relevant policy for the purpose of determining whether an item is permissible or not, for availing of the above provision, will be the policy in force at the time of shipment. This restriction will not, however, apply in cases where the order on the foreign supplier was placed and irrevocable letter of credit opened before the change in policy, provided shipment takes place within 90 days of the date of change in policy.

Conversion of licences into release orders and vice versa

If against an import application, an actual user is granted a licence for raw materials, components for non-canalised items and a release order for canalised item(s), he can apply for conversion of the whole or part of the value of the licence into release order for canalised items or *vice versa* provided (i) both the licence and the release order, are valid and not more than twelve months old and (ii) the conversion shall not result in the increase of value/quantity of restricted item to a limit which is not permissible under the import policy in force. If the original import application was made through the sponsoring authority, the request for conversion should also be made through the sponsoring authority. No revalidation of the licence or the release order will be allowed on this account. This facility will apply to all actual users in the large and small scale sectors, including actual users obtaining licences/release orders under the policy for registered exporters.

APPENDIX 70

SUBJECT :— *Export effort by units engaged in "Select" or other industries during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76—production of evidence regarding.*

Attention is invited to the policy contained in Section I of this book, according to which preference will be given in the matter of imports of raw materials and components in the case of actual users exporting 20 per cent or more of their production during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76.

2. For the purpose of calculating the export performance, the following exports will also be taken into account, apart from the direct exports made by the actual user concerned:—

- (i) Supplies of materials at international prices under the arrangement approved by the Government.
- (ii) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India.
- (iii) Exports made through eligible Export Houses.
- (iv) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at International prices and paid for in Free Foreign Exchange.

3. Accordingly, industrial units both in the large and small scale sector including public sector industrial undertakings engaged in select or other industries should produce evidence of their export performance during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76.

4. In support of their export performance in relation to their production during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76 the actual users should submit a statement in the proforma annexed after

getting all the pages thereof duly certified and stamped by Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the concerned exporting unit or its associates.

5. The required evidence should be produced by units engaged in "Select" or other industries (where the end-products are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters).

6. The required evidence should be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Import Policy Cell) on or before the 31st November, 1976.

7. The documentary evidence indicated in paragraph 4 above should be produced separately in respect of each end-product or group of end-products for which the unit has to apply for separate licences to import raw materials and components under the import policy.

8. The industrial units borne on the books of D.G.T.D. engaged in the industries covered by Appendix 10 of this book and which have been in production for a period of less than five years as on 1-1-1976 should also produce along with the required evidence a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned in support of their having been in production for less than five years.

9. In the case of industrial units which fail to produce the evidence indicated above it will be held that they do not consider themselves eligible to any facilities that may be provided under the import policy for April 1976—March 1977 to the units having export performance to the extent as may be specified.

PROFORMA
APPENDIX 70 —*contd.*

ANNEXURE I

STATEMENT SHOWING PRODUCTION, CONSUMPTION, PARTICULARS OF IMPORT LICENCES ISSUED UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS AND F.O.B. VALUE OF EXPORTS

1. (i) Name and address of the unit (Factory) address)
(ii) D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. Unit and Regn. No.
2. (i) End-product manufactured
(ii) select or non-select
(iii) Name of the industry under which the end-product is covered
(iv) S. No. of the end-product under which it is classified in the Red Book (Vol. II)
(v) Whether a consolidated import licence is being obtained for the manufacture of the end-product mentioned against 2 above or separate licences are being obtained as actual users.
3. (a) Book value and quantity of production (*i.e.*, actual cost of production excluding excise duty and profit) of the end-product mentioned against 2 above manufactured during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76.
(b) Production in quantity
4. Total f.o.b. value of exports in respect of goods manufactured by the units and exported during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76 to be indicated separately as under:—
(i) Exported in the unit's own name { (i) F.o.b. Value
(ii) Quantity ..
(ii) Exported through an Eligible Export House { (i) F.o.b. Value
(ii) Quantity ..
(Particulars to be furnished as in the form enclosed)—Annexure II.
(iii) (a) Exported through merchant exporters { (i) F.o.b. Value
(ii) Quantity ..
(b) Nomination received from the merchant exporters
(iv) (a) Components or parts or raw materials supplied at concessional prices, under arrangements approved by Government and exported in the finished product manufactured by others. { (i) F.o.b. Value ..
(ii) Quantity ..
(b) Nomination received from the exporters.
5. Total c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components (not spare parts) consumed by the unit in the manufacture of end-product mentioned against 2 above. This should also include consumption of imported items of Iron and Steel.
(In case imported raw materials were not consumed, the sources from where the same were obtained to be indicated.)
6. Total c.i.f. value of import licences obtained by the unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76 against the exports of the end-product mentioned at 2 above.
7. Particulars of import licences received under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76:

No. and Date of the licence	c.i.f. value	Description of goods	Whether obtained as manufacturer-exporter or as nominee of merchant exporter or as nominee of manufacturer exporter	Name of the licensing authority
-----------------------------	--------------	----------------------	---	---------------------------------

APPENDIX 70—*contd.*

8. No. and date of the certificate of export performance issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in favour of the applicant and the percentage of exports made in respect of the licensing period 1975-76.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

	Signature of the applicant.....
Place.....	Name.....
Date.....	Address.....

Certified to be correct.

	Signature and Stamp of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant.....
Place.....	Regn. No.....
Date.....	Address.....

NOTE:—(1) All the pages of the statement should be got certified and stamped by a practising Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the Concerned exporting unit or its associates.

(2) It should be clearly indicated in the relevant columns above as to whether the book value of production/quantity f.o.b. value of exports effected and particulars etc., import licences obtained of pertaining to the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76.

APPENDIX 70—concl'd.**ANNEXURE II**PARTICULARS OF EXPORTS MADE THROUGH AN ELIGIBLE EXPORT HOUSE *VIDE* ITEM 4(ii) OF ANNEXURE I

- (1) Name of the Unit
- (2) End-product manufactured
- (3) F.O.B. value of exports made during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76
- (4) Name of the Eligible Export House with fresh registration No. and date of the Eligibility Certificate, through whom the exports referred to in (3) above, were made.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

Signature of the applicant.....

Place.....

Name.....

Date.....

Address.....

Certified to be correct.

Place.....

Signature and Stamp of Chartered
Accountant/Cost Accountant.....

Date.....

Regn. No.....

Address.....

NOTES :—1. A declaration from the Eligible Export House concerned to the effect that the goods referred to at (2) above have been exported through them for a value of Rs.....(F.O.B.) during the calendar year 1975 or financial year 1975-76 be attached with the Statement.

2. This Annexure should also be supported by satisfactory documentary evidence.

ANNEXURE III

A statement of nominations made by the unit in favour of other manufacturers during the calendar year 1975 or the financial year 1975-76 under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

Name of nominee	Period of export	F.O.B. Value of exports	Value of import licence obtained by the nominee	Remarks

Signature of the applicant.....

Name.....

Address.....

APPENDIX 71

COPPER (PROHIBITION OF USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRICAL CABLES AND WIRES) ORDER, 1970 DATED 26th DEC., 1970 AS AMENDED UPTO 19-1-74

ORDER

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (10 of 1955), the Central Government hereby makes the following Order, namely:—

1 Short title, extent and commencement :

- (1) This Order may be called the Copper (Prohibition of Use in the Manufacture of Electrical Cables and Wires) Order, 1970.
- (2) It extends to the whole of India.
- (3) It shall come into force at once.

2. Definitions—In this Order,—

- (a) "electrical cables and wires" means the electrical cables and wires (bare or insulated) as described in the Schedule annexed to the Electrical Cables and Wires Control Order, 1970.
- (b) "manufacturer" means any person who is engaged in the manufacture of electrical cables and wires by any process whatsoever.

3. Prohibition of use of copper in manufacture of electrical cables and wires :

- (1) No manufacturer shall use or cause to be used copper in the manufacture of electrical cables and wires except with the prior permission of the Central Government.
- (2) Nothing contained in sub-clause (1) shall apply to the use of copper:—
 - (i) in the manufacture of the electrical cables and wires specified in the Schedule annexed to this Order, subject to the conditions, if any, specified therein; or
 - (ii) in the manufacture of any electrical cables and wires for the purpose of export which are covered by firm orders and backed by such payment terms as are for the time being allowed by the Reserve Bank of India.

4. Power to enter, search, seizure, etc. :

- (1) Any police officer, not below the rank of an Assistant sub-Inspector or any other person authorised in this behalf by the Central Government, or within their respective jurisdictions, by a State Government or the Administrator of a Union territory, may with a view to securing compliance with this Order or to satisfying himself that the provisions of this Order has been complied with—
 - (i) enter upon and search or authorise any person to enter upon and search, any premises, any vehicle or vessel in which such person has reason to believe that any of the provisions of this Order has been, is being or is about to be, contravened;
 - (ii) seize or authorise the seizure of copper in respect of which he has reason to believe that any of the provisions of this Order has been, is being, or is about to be contravened.
- (2) The provisions of sections 102 and 103 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (5 of 1898), relating to search and seizure shall, so far as may be, apply to searches and seizures under this clause.

APPENDIX 71—contd.

SCHEDULE

[See clause 3 (2)]

Nos.	Description of Electrical Cables & Wires	Conditions of manufacture
1.	Bare copper conductor other than strips	With the permission of the Director General of Technical Development.
2.	Bare copper strips required in the manufacture of Transformers, Motors, Generators, Capacitors, Rectifiers, Instruments/Meters Switchgears, Controlgears and Commutators.	Against orders placed directly on the manufacturer by firms registered with the Director General of Technical Development or State Director of Industries for the manufacture of Transformers, Motors, Generators, Capacitors, Rectifiers, Instruments/Meters, Switchgears, Controlgears and Commutators, State Electricity Board subject to the condition that copper is supplied by them.
3.	Enamelled winding Wires and Strips	Nil.
4.	Cotton, Silk, Paper, Fibre, Plastics covered winding wires and strips.	Nil.
5.	Tinsel Wire	Nil.
6.	Tinned Copper Wires including fuse Wires	Nil.
7.	Mining Cables with Copper conductor (Paper insulated lead sheathed and approved PVC insulated).	(a) Against orders placed directly on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals and Public Sector Corporations engaged in mining Atomic Energy Commissions. (b) Against orders from others certified by the Director General Mines Safety, Dhandbad, as for bonafide use in mines.
8.	Earthing braids, Braided tinned copper wires for carbon brushes.	Nil.
9.	Railway Signalling Cable with or without screening by aluminium wires.	Against specific orders placed directly on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals or Railway or orders placed under Certificate from the Railways for specific contracts awarded for the installation of Railway signalling equipments and quantity certified by Railways.
10.	Grooved Contract Wires, Catenary Wires, Dropper Wires, Jumper Wires, locking wire and feeder wire.	
11.	Coupling cables for Railways.	
12.	Control Cables (IS: 1554-Part I-1964) (Armoured or unarmoured with minimum 4 cores).	Nil.
13.	Rubber insulated cables for mines (IS: 4817-1968)	Nil.
14.	Panel wiring and Instrument wire Cables (IS: 694 Part I): (a) Copper conductor-PVC insulated single core sheathed (single solid conductor diameters 2.24 mm and 2.8 mm.) (b) Copper conductor-PVC insulated 1, 2 and 3 core sheathed or unsheathed cables with conducting diameters from 0.5 to 2 mm.	Nil. Against specific orders placed directly on the manufacturer by:— (i) The State Electricity Undertaking with the approval of the Chairman of the Electricity Board. (ii) Other Electricity Undertakings sponsored and approved by the Central Water and Power Commission. (iii) Against orders placed directly on the manufacturer by firms registered with the Directorate General of Tech. Development or State Directors of Industries for the manufacture of Motors, Generators, Capacitors, Rectifiers, Instruments/Meters, Switchgears Controlgears and Commutators subject to the condition that copper is supplied by them or with the permission of Directorate General of Technical Development if no copper is supplied.
15.	Switchboard cables and wires	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Posts and Telegraphs or M/s. Indian Telephone Industries, Defence and Defence Industrial Establishments/Corporations, Railways, Hindustan Teleprinters, and Public Sector Undertakings of State and Central Governments or orders placed under certificate from the Posts and Telegraphs for specific contracts awarded for the installation of Posts and Telegraphs telephone system and quantity certified by Posts and Telegraphs. PVC insulated, PVC sheathed switchboard cables FOR telephone communications of not less than 5 pairs can be manufactured against specific order placed directly on the manufacturer by users other than Govt. organisations.
16.	Jumper wire PVC	
17.	Wire PVC/ (S/Ws III)	
18.	Signalling cables	
19.	Cables leading in	
20.	Cable carrier twin	
21.	PVC drop wire	
22.	Cable house wiring PVC	
23.	Cable aerial self-supporting combined	
24.	Cable polythene twin screen for use in subscribers telephone network	
25.	Paper insulated lead/aluminium sheathed telephone cables	
26.	Coiled coil cord and other cordages and telephone cables	
27.	Dry core cables. Paper insulated for communications	
28.	Coaxial cable for communications	

APPENDIX 71—concl'd.

Nos.	Description of Electrical Cables & Wires	Conditions of manufacture
29.	Field Cables Tested	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by Defence or Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals.
30.	Airport Lighting Cables	Against specific orders placed on the manufacturer by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Civil Aviation or the Ministry of Defence.
31.	Ship wiring cables to Specification	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by:— (i) Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals. (ii) Mazagon Docks Ltd. (iii) Garden Reach Workshop Ltd. (iv) Hindustan Shipyard Ltd. (v) Cables of types required by Indian Naval Ships and other Naval Establishments including Naval Projects Vishakhapatnam provided the end-use is certified by the Director of Production and Inspection (Naval) or the Director General of Naval Project and Certificates issued that the cables are required with copper conductor and these cables are designed exclusively for naval Establishment. (vi) Cable of types required by Indian Navy provided the end-use is certified by the Admiral, Superintendent, Naval Dockyard, Bombay.
32.	Flexible Cables including Microphone cables not otherwise specified, with individual strand not more than 0.3 mm diameter.	Nil.
33.	Automobile Cables to ISI Specn. 2465 (1965)	Nil.
34.	High frequency and PIPE Teflon Insulated Cables.	Against orders placed on the manufacturer by Dte. General of Supplies & Disposals, posts & Telegraphs, or M/s. Indian Telephone Industries, Defence and Defence Industrial Establishments/Corporations, Hindustan Teleprinters and Public Sector Undertakings of State and Central Governments.
35.	Other types of Cables not specified above.	With permission from the Director General of Technical Development. Request for permission should be accompanied by the following data :— (a) Description of cable along with specifications like, No. of cores, No. of Strands, Diameter of each Strand Voltage rating, type of covering etc., with relevant ISI Specifications, Qty. required in meters. (b) Quantity consumed during the last 12 months period right upto the date of application as certified by a Chartered Accountant. (c) Specific end-use for which cables are required.

Note :—Where orders for specific types of cables and wires are required by this Schedule to be placed on the manufacturers of cables and wires by Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Posts and Telegraphs and Railways, such manufacturer may, if he is registered with the Directorate General of Technical Development, pass on a part of the order so received to a small scale unit for compliance subject to the conditions that :

- the small scale unit is registered with the State Director of Industries;
- the identity of the small scale unit is disclosed to Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals, Posts and Telegraphs or the Railways as the case may be while submitting tender;
- the quantity to be supplied by the small scale unit is specified; and
- Copper allotted to the tenderer by the Directorate General of Technical Development is not loaned, sold or mortgaged or given in any other manner to the small scale unit concerned.

APPENDIX 72

Application for Allotment of Imported Raw Materials by the Canalising Agencies during 1976-77

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address
3. Address of location of Factory
4. Name of Industry
5. Name of end-product manufactured
6. Whether SSI/DGTD/Non-DGTD/Non-SSI unit
7. Registration No. allotted by the Sponsoring authority
8. Description of raw materials required. (With detailed specification and sizes etc. in case of Steel & Ferro alloy item)
9. Quantity/C.I.F. value of raw materials required
10. Phased delivery requirement if any
11. (i) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the allotment of which this application has been made are meant for use in our own factory at the above mentioned address, for the manufacture of.....

(name of end-product to be indicated)

for which I/We are registered with.....

(Name of registration/sponsoring authority)

registration has not been cancelled nor withdrawn.

- (ii) I/We hereby declare that if goods/raw materials are allocated to us, the same shall be utilised only for consumption as raw materials in our factory for the manufacture of the goods indicated above and no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party or for any other purpose.
- (iii) I/We certify that the quantity/value asked for is to meet our requirements for a period not exceeding 12 months (for the year 1976-77) including the quantity, if any, already obtained in 1976-77 under the same arrangement.
- (iv) I/We have not made any separate application for this item to the licensing authority during 1976-77.
- (v) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that the material allocated to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished in this application is liable to confiscation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act 1947, as amended and Orders issued thereunder if it is found that any statement or facts indicated herein are incorrect or false or misleading.
- (vi) I/We also fully understand that the allocation of imported raw materials through the canalising agency is made under the Import Trade Control Regulations and violation of the condition on which such raw materials are released to us or any misuse such raw materials will attract the provisions of Import and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, as amended and Orders issued thereunder.
- (vii) I/We have noted the provisions contained in para 289(3) of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure. 1976-77.
- (viii) I/We have not been debarred under, Clause 8 of Imports (Control) Order 1955 for the period 1976-77.

1. Date & Signature
2. Name in block letters
3. Residential address

APPENDIX 73

Import of spare parts of mining machinery during April 1976—March 1977

Attention is invited to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 wherein the detailed procedure for submission of applications for the import of spare parts of mining machinery has been given.

2. Import licences against such applications will be issued to cover 12 months requirement for the period April 1976 to March 1977 for a value equal to 5% of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery acquired before 1970. In the case of imported machinery acquired in 1970 and subsequently, the entitlement will be calculated on the basis of 3% of the c.i.f. value of machinery in use by the applicant for the maintenance of which the import is to be allowed. In the case of imported machinery purchased locally where the applicants are not in the position to indicate the c.i.f. value of such machinery, the entitlement will be calculated on the basis of 4% of purchase price. In the case of indigenous machinery having imported components the entitlement will be calculated on the basis of 1% of the purchase price. However, in cases where the units are not in a position to indicate the purchase value of the machinery purchased locally, the licensing authorities may accept other evidence in his discretion to determine the value of machinery. In respect of the machinery imported or imported machinery locally purchased prior to 6-6-1966, the entitlement of the applicant will be calculated by adding 57.5% to the c.i.f. value or to the original purchase price of the imported machinery as the case may be.

3. If the machinery in use is of rupee area origin, import licence for 10% of the entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. 1.0 lakh will be issued against free foreign exchange. For the balance entitlement, licence will be issued under rupee payment area.

4. If the machinery in use is of U.K. origin, and the entitlement of a unit works out to an amount upto Rs. 10,000, import licence for the entire value will be issued against free foreign exchange. In cases where the entitlement works out to an amount exceeding Rs. 10,000/- import licence for 10% of the entitlement subject to a maximum of Rs. one lakh will be issued against free foreign exchange and for the balance entitlement, licence will be issued against U.K. Credit.

5. If the machinery in use is of West German origin, import licence will be issued against West German Credit subject to the terms and conditions applicable to this credit. However, as the minimum value upto which imports could be made under the West German credit is Rs. 50,000, in cases where entitlement on the basis of machinery of West German origin comes to less than Rs. 50,000 import will be allowed against free foreign exchange.

6. In cases other than those covered by paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 above, import licences will be issued against free foreign exchange.

7. No lists of spares will be attached to licences. The description of goods on the licences will be 'Spare parts of mining machinery' and the following endorsement will also be made on the licences:—

"The licence will be valid for the import of 'Spare parts of mining machinery' falling under S. Nos. 30/II, 31/II, 32/II, 33/II, 33-B/II, 36(1—4)/II, 291-292/IV, 65(1—4)(vii)(a) and (b)/V, 86(iv)/V, 89/V, and Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule. The import of items specifically banned in terms of import policy for April 1976—March 1977 shall be allowed upto 10% of the value of the licence subject to the condition that the value of a single item of such spare does not exceed Rs. 50,000/-. The import of parts included in List II (Parts 'A' and 'B') of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1976—March 1977 will be allowed only to the extent indicated below:—

	Value in (Lakhs of Rs.)	Remarks
(1) List II (Part A) items of Appendix 26.		Any single item can be imported only upto Rs. within this value.
(2) List II (Part B) items of Appendix 26.		

APPENDIX 73—contd.

8. The value to be shown against (1) and (2) in para 7 above in the case of the undermentioned types of machinery will be calculated by the licensing authorities on the basis given below:—

Name of the machinery/equipment in use and its I.T.C. classification	Percentage of the value of the licence upto which items in List II (Part 'A') of Appendix 26 will be permitted.	Percentage of the value of licence upto which items in List II (Part-B) of Appendix 26 will be permitted.
1	2	3
Trucks & Jeeps (S. No. 291-292/IV)	25%	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Dumpers [S. No. 65(1—4)/V]	50%	10% within the percentage in column (2)
Compressors air or gas (Portable or stationary) (S. No. 33-B/II)	10%	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Drilling equipment, wagon drills, track drills, core drills, jack hammers, drill masters, boring machines etc. (S. No. 33/II)	10% (See Note 5 below)	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Ore Handling and processing equipment, load stations, screening plants, crushing plants etc. [S. No. 36(1—4)/II]	10% (See Note 5 below)	7½% within the percentage in column (2).
Miscellaneous machinery, mining tools and other light equipment.	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).
Electric generators, motors (S. No. 32/II)	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).
Machine Tools (Part VI)	5%	3% within the percentage in column (2).

NOTES:—(1) The value of a single item allowed under column 2 will be calculated at 7½% of the total value worked out for items in List II (Part 'A') of Appendix 26, or Rs. 2,500 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement for List II (Part 'A') items

(2) The value of a single item allowed under column 3 will be calculated at ½% of the total value worked out for items in List II (Part 'B') of Appendix 26 or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher within the overall entitlement for List II (Part 'B') items.

(3) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned categories will be allowed in terms of the general provision for such spare parts in Section II.

(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned categories as per Red Book for April 1976—March 1977 will be allowed up to 20% of the face value of the licence.

(5) In the case of M/s. National Mineral Development Corporation and M/s. Orissa Minerals Corporation, the percentage limit of 10% mentioned in column (2) against S. No. 33/II and S. No. 36(1—4)/II shall be 25%.

APPENDIX 73—*contd.*

9. In the case of the following types of machinery, import of the items mentioned against them will be allowed up to the specified extent:—

Name of machinery/equipment in use and its I.T.C. classification	Items to be allowed
1	2
Excavators, wheel loaders, crawler tractors, traxcavators, motorised graders, mobile cranes, electric winches, [S. No. 65(1—4) (vii) (a) & (b) /V]	<p>(1) The import of individual items specified in Appendix 4-C (Part I) of the Red Book (Vol. I) will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated therein.</p> <p>(2) The import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part I) of this Red Book (Vol. I) which are interchangeable with motor vehicle parts, will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I), their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein. Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part II) of the Red Book (Vol. I) will not be permitted.</p> <p>(3) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned categories will be allowed in terms of the general provision for such spare parts in Section II.</p> <p>(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned categories as per Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1976—March 1977 will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence.</p>
Barges, Motor boats, launches etc. (S. No. 89/V)	<p>(1) Licences will also be valid for import of spare parts of diesel engines/petrol, gas and kerosene engines. The import of items mentioned in Appendix 4 (Lists 'A' and 'B') of the Red Book (Vol. I) will, however, be allowed up to the face value of the licence as indicated in Appendix 4.</p> <p>(2) Import of individual items will be allowed upto the percentage indicated for specific items in the said Lists 'A' and 'B' of Appendix 4 of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(3) The import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 4 (Lists 'A' and 'B') of the Red Book (Vol. I) which are interchangeable with motor vehicle parts, will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26 of the Red Book (Vol. I), their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein.</p> <p>(4) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller, bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers of banned categories will be allowed in terms of the general provision for such spare parts in Section II.</p> <p>(5) Import of ball, roller and tapered roller and needle roller, bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those of banned categories as per Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1975—March 1976 will be allowed upto 10% of the face value of the licence.</p>

APPENDIX 73—*concl'd.*

10. Licences for import of spare parts of imported engines fitted in barges manufactured indigenously will also be issued for a value calculated on the basis indicated in para 2 above in respect of imported machinery. Licences issued under this provision for import of spare parts of diesel engines [S.No. 30 (f)/II] and spare parts of petrol, gas and kerosene engines [S.No. 31(b)/II] as the case may be, will be subject to the conditions as indicated against Barges, Motor boats, launches etc. in para 9 above.

11. Applications from National Mineral Development Corpn. and Orissa Minerals Corporation will be considered by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (CLA), New Delhi and the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta respectively on the above basis. The requirements in respect of pelletisation plant of M/s. Chowgule & Co., Panjim will be considered by the Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panjim on the recommendation of Department of Mines and Metals, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 74

Percentage restrictions in relation to the entitlement/value limits in respect of Items licensable on restricted basis to actual users in the small scale sector during April, 1976—March, 1977

Sl. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of items	Percentage restriction in relation to the entitlement/value limits
1	2	3
PART I		
16-A(ii)	Iron and steel and alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
17(ii)(c)	Line pipes and tubes of API specifications.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
17(iv)(a)	Wrought Iron Steel Pipe fittings n.o.s.	(i) Spiral wound metallic gaskets. 2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less. (ii) Other items excluding those covered by remarks 1(a) and (2) against these serial numbers. 2½%.
17(iv)(b)	Other Steel pipe fittings n.o.s.	
17(v)(a)	Cast iron and alloy iron pipes below 75 mm O-D. (except grey iron pipes).	2½%.
36(c)	Boot & Shoe grindery, the following :— (a) Auto Solar wire. (b) Iron or steel stapling wires galvanised or black (excluding machine staples). (c) Mild tacking wire. (d) Rained wire. (e) Tacking wire. (f) Screwing wire. (g) Slugging wire. (h) Wire required for lasting of boots and Shoes. (i) Machine tacks.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
38(b)	Alloy iron castings for machine tools manufacturers for piece weight above 5 tonnes.	5%.
38A(a & b)	Industrial roller chains, other than banned sizes.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
38-A(c)	Ship chains and Hoisting chains, viz. wrought iron and steel stud link chains for anchoring, hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
39-A	Steel casting (un-machined) above 10M.T. piece weight	10%.
39-B	Alloy steel casting (un-machined) above 3 M.T. piece weight.	10%.
40	Unmachined steel forgings.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
41(i)	Highly polished copper sheets for printing and block making industry.	20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
41(ii)(c)	Copper extruded/hard drawn pipes/tubes excluding those covered by remarks (1) and (4).	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART I—concl'd.		
41(iii)(a)	Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. other than those covered by remark (1).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
41(iii)(b)	Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. excluding those covered by remark (1).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
41(iii)(c)	(i) Aluminium brass and aluminium bronze tubes below 20 mm dia/Sq. having less than 16 SWG wall thickness. (ii) Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. but excluding those covered under remarks (1), (2) and (3). (iii) Cupro-nickel tubes for the manufacture of heat exchangers, economisers etc.	10% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less. 2½% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less. 50%
41(iii)(d)	Copper alloy items falling under this S. No. but excluding those covered under remarks (1) and (2).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.	10% of the entitlement or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
44(c)	Zinc granulations for end-products other than hydrosulphite of Soda.	10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
46(b)(iii)	Brass extruded/hard drawn, pipes and tubes, falling under this S.No. but excluding those covered by remark (4).	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
46(b)(iv)	(1) Lead-brass wire of 2mm dia for manufacture of ball-pen, refil tips. (2) Flattened brass wire, of 8 mm and smaller widths, for manufacture of Zip fasteners.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less. 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
48(a)(ii)	Nickel base alloys (including monel metal) unwrought /scraps.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
48(b)(ii)	Nickel and monel metal rods and wires.	10%.
51.	Tungsten wire rods and filaments for manufacture of electric lamps.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
53(a)	Calcium-Manganese-silicon alloys.	10%.
53(b)	Calcium silicide.	10%.
57(c)	Hot formed coil springs of iron and steel for manufacture for railways and tramways	Import will be allowed in consultation with DGTD.
57(e)	Industrial metallic cold-formed coil springs flat and other formed springs including precision springs but excluding hair springs for watches/clocks etc.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less
PART II		
7-A(b)	Asbestos Wire Woven Jointings	5% or Rs. 2500 whichever is less.
7-A(c)	Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified (permissible types).	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
7-B	Non-asbestos packing and boilers all sorts not otherwise specified.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic non-asbestos packings for all machinery.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
8	Readymade boiler Non-asbestos packing.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
9(a)	Machined steel balls above 14.2875 mm (9/16") dia.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
9(b)	Precision steel balls conforming to I.S. Grades 2, 1, 0 corresponding to AFBMA grades 5, 10, 15 and 25.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—contd.

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
9(c)(i)	Grinding media steel balls of special types like hollow cast steel balls (in consultation with D.G.T.D.).	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
9(c)(ii)	Forged steel balls for manufacture of ball bearings	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
9(d)(i)	Special purpose electrodes (excluding non-ferrous electrodes)	2½%.
9(g)	Rollers/needle rollers other than banned types	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
9(i)	Pure iron	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
11	(i) German silver/nickel silver scrap	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) German silver/nickel silver strips	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
17(a)(i)(a)	(i) Zirconium Silicate including zircon flour, Zirconium powder and getter powder for Ceramic Industry.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) Zirconium opacifiers for Ceramic Industry	20%.
	(iii) Cadmium metal of high purity (99.9%) for research and analytical laboratories	25%
(b)	Rutile for Ceramic and electric welding industries	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
(c)	Magnesium for Aluminium and aluminium alloy industries and S. G. Iron Casting industry	20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
(d)	Bismuth (for industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals)	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
(e)	Misch metal.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
17(a)(ii)	Special non-ferrous alloy electrodes and wires	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
17(b)(i)	(i) Clad materials for special electrical and aeronautical purposes.	25% or Rs. 8,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) Bimetal strips of all compositions including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for thermostatic/thermo-electric purposes/relays.	25% or Rs. 8,000 whichever is less.
17(b)(ii)	Special resistance alloys including aluminium resistance alloys.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
17(c)	(i) Aluminium alloy strips/foils, for manufacture of snap/zip fasteners.	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) Aluminium alloy tube for manufacture of tube rivets and pen caps.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(iii) Aluminium alloy wire for manufacture of non-tubular rivets and screws.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
17(d)	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips, wire and foils of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(i)(ix)	Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(2)(ii)	Component parts of Cylindrical Roller bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(3)(i)(ii)	Component parts of Tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(4)(i)	Spherical roller bearings	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(4)(ii)	Component parts of spherical roller bearings including accessories such as spherical rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers nos.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
19(5)(iii)	Component parts of needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearing/drawn cup needle bearings/rollers/cages/needle roller bearings including accessories such as cages, sleeves, etc. not otherwise specified.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—contd.

1	2	3
PART II—contd.		
20(1)(a), (b) and (c)	(1) (a) Slitting Saws of thickness below 1.60 mm	10%.
	(b) Slotting cutters of the thickness below 1.60 mm	5%.
	(2) Diamond wire drawing dies	5%.
	(3) Taps and dies below 3 mm	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	(4) Broaches	5%.
	(5) Gear hobs, gear shaper cutters and special types of gear cutting tools.	15% or Rs. 2500 whichever is less. Import of gearshaver cutters and gleason type blades for hypoid and Bevelgears, for a value exceeding 10% of the entitlement, will be allowed as recommended by the sponsoring authority.
	(6) Stellite, stellite tips and stellite tipped tools	5%.
	(7) Burnishing tools required by the brake manufacturers	5%.
	(8) Metal punches 0.3 mm to 3.0 mm	5%.
	(9) Thread rolls for thread rolling machines	5%.
	(10) Grooving and shaping cutters for pencil manufacturing industry.	5%.
	(11) Router cutters for engraving	5%.
	(12) Chasers/Dies for Die heads	5%.
20(2)(a)	Circular saws inclusive of inserted blade types	5%.
20(4)(b) & (c)	Stepped Drills upto 18 mm dia. with shank dia upto 2 mm for spectacle hinges industry.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
21(1)	(1) Outside Micrometers of sizes over 300 mm and spares thereof.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	(2) Thread plug gauges and Ring gauges	2½% or Rs. 3,000 whichever is less.
	(3) Gauge Blocks (Slip gauges other than carbide tip slip gauges) other than those covered under remark (iii).	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	(4) Tension gauges of ranges 4—24 gms.	5%.
	(5) Pneumatic gauges with Air plugs gauges and Setting Masters	5%.
24(b)	Grinding wheels and segments	2½%.
24(c)	Slitting wheels	10%.
25(d)	(i) Brown aluminium oxide	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) Silicon carbide	5%.
	(iii) White aluminium oxide	25%.
26	Silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 100 and upto No. 200.	25%
28(4)	V. Belts of sizes other than those mentioned in Appendix 23	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
28(8)(b)	Steel conveyor belts for manufacture of safety razor blades	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
28(18)	Timing belts	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
32(d)	Variable speed motors for textile machines (textile machinery manufacturing industry).	5%
32(h)	Commutators for D.C. Motors upto 1 H.P.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
34(b)	Mechanical seals and/or parts and special sealing material	10%
39(c)	Flame-proof and explosion proof fitting as per BSS-889-1965 or U.D.E.C. 166/11.38 (for fertilizer and chemical complexes).	5%
42(b)(iii)	Protective Relays	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
42(b)(iv)	Wave traps and coupling capacitors filter	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
42(h)(iii)	Electric control gears and electric transmission gears—others (permissible items).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART II—concl.		
45(c)(i)	Enamelled copper wire 44 gauges and finer gauges	10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
45(c)(ii)	Enamelled copper strips.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
45(d)	Resistance wire of sizes other than (i) 20 SWG and thicker and (ii) 40 SWG and thinner.	25% or Rs. 20,000 whichever is less.
45(e)	Telecommunication cable and wire both plastic insulated and paper insulated sheathed of all types.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
45(f)	High frequency coaxial cables	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
46(b)	(i) Metal graphite grades of carbon blocks including carbon blocks equivalent to Morgan's C.M. 2 grade and metal impregnated graphite grade of carbon blocks.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	(ii) Colloidal graphite	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(iii) Electro-graphite hard Carbons and graphite grade Carbon blocks for Carbon brushes	25%
	(iv) Electrodes or Carbon rods for Dry Cell and batteries	70%
46(d)	Flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
PART III		
1(d)(i)	Wetting out, penetrating, dispersing, scouring and emulsifying agents, (Import of only special products, required for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and polymers is allowed).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
1(d)(iv)	Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites hydrogen peroxide etc.).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
1(f)	Methyl cellulose	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
5-A	Silk bolting cloth (for roller flour mills, starch units, refined guar gum units and emery grain/powder manufacturers).	5%.
PART IV		
37	Cocoa beans	10%.
41	Brewery Hops	Release order will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
49(a)(ii)	Dammer gum for manufacture of liquid gold	5%.
97	China clay of special grades required for end uses other than art and chrome paper.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
99	Ball clay	10%.
103	(i) Pumice stone and rubber stone for manufacture of all metal reeds, steel reeds and reed cleaning machines (on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) Corborandum stone for manufacture of Reed cleaning machines (on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
122	Nonflaky Graphite (high purity micronised graphite 95-99.5 per cent) for manufacture of aluminium pistons, special grade pencil leads, lubricants, packing materials and gaskets, cinema carbons and carbon brushes.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
127-129	(i) Natural essential oils for manufacture of the following :—	
	(a) Pharmaceutical products	25%.
	(b) Canned fruits	25%.
	(c) Confectionery	25%.
	(d) Biscuits	25%.
	(e) Agarbatties	75%.
	(f) Cosmetics	25%.
	(g) Toilet Soaps	25%.
	(h) Tooth Paste	10%.
	(i) Tooth Powder	10%.
	(j) Toiletry products	10%.
	(ii) Peppermint oil (mentha pcp) for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries ; pharmaceutical products, Tooth Paste, Tooth Powder and toilet soaps.	Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
	(iii) Orange/tangerine (Mandarin) oil for manufacture of food products like biscuits confectionary, chocolates, soft drinks, squashes etc. flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV—concl.		
127-129— <i>contd.</i>		
	(iv) Spearmint oil for manufacture of dental material, perfumery compounds, flavouring essences, synthetic essential oils and aromatic Chemicals.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(v) Dementholised peppermint oil (ex- <i>mentha arvensis</i>) for manufacture of menthol.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
130	Essential oils, synthetic for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries, perfumery compounds, soaps Tooth Paste, Tooth Powder and detergents.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
136(e)	Polishing Compounds for manufacture of contact lenses.	2½%
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing.	10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
177	Nylon yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn) and polyester filament yarn.	Release orders to be issued on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority
237-238	(a) Fire bricks conforming to IS:6 and IS:8 quality. (b) Basic refractories.	Import will be allowed on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority in consultation with DGTD.
240	High density alumina grinding media.	20%.
244	(1) Sheet glass above 6.5 mm and below 0.8 mm thickness for end uses other than cover slips. (2) Plate/float glass (colourless) manufacture of wind shield glass mirrors.	50% 50%
248(c)	(1) Soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers. (2) Quartz glass. (3) Hard glass. (4) Ceramic transfer scales for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (5) Milk glass sheets for manufacture of clinical thermometers. (6) Bulb glass tubing.	50%. 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less. 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less. 2½%. 2½%. 10%.
286(b)	Letter types for typewriters.	10%.
337	Empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than 3, 4 and 5.	20% or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less.
PART V		
9	Cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather.	10%.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
14	Micaceous hematite for arc welding electrode industry.	Import will be allowed on the recommendation of sponsoring authorities subject to clearance from Indian Bureau of Mines.
17(c)	Liquid paraffin (including medical liquid paraffin).	5%.
29(a)	Selenium metal for electronic industry	50%
34-37(d)	Pearl essence	10%
34-37(h)	Blanco fixe (for manufacture of acid resisting cement).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
34-37(j)	Ceramic colours.	20%.
34-37(k)	Bronze Powder.	20%
41(ii)	Giant motor/motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes (other than those mentioned in Appendix 30).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
41(iii)	Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere (other than those mentioned in Appendix 30).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
41(iv)	Battery containers (for battery manufacturers).	50%.
41(vii)	Full circle collapsible culling bags.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>PART V—contd.</i>		
	Types of wood	End-use
42(a)(i)	(i) Douglas fir (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta).	Jute Mill Wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles.
	(ii) Beach Wood (in consultation with Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.)	Jute Card Stave.
	(iii) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas fir (in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay).	Bobbins for textile industry
	(iv) Ash wood	Sports goods
	(v) Beach wood	Sports goods (other than Tennis and Badminton rackets).
47	Raw wool and woollen rags.	To be released on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
65(5)(iii)	Aerosol valves.	10% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
65(6)(a)(iii)	(1) Spare parts for maintenance of imported office machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	(2) Components for the manufacture of office machines.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
76(c)	Needle for all industrial sewing machines except those which are banned.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less
78(ix)	PH meter electrodes	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
101	(1) Cellulose acetate flakes.	10%
	(2) Cellulose acetate sheets—	
	(i) For manufacture of spectacle frames	50%
	(ii) For manufacture of shoe laces	10%
	(iii) For manufacture of other end-uses	10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
101-C	Cellulose acetate film scrap for bangle industry	50%
104	Natural Diamonds (Gem variety).	5%
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	10%
113	Pearlascant variety of acrylic plastic sheets (for batton manufacturers).	10%
113-C	Expandable polystyrene beads.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powder for manufacture of battery separators.	25%
113-K	(i) PTEF tube.	10%
	(ii) Special industrial components	10%
115	Stero flongs for news paper, Block making and engraving industries.	75%
116(ii)	Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
116(iv)	(i) Epoxy Resins	20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	(ii) Coumarone Indene resins/Terpene carbon resins/polyterpene resins	25%
122(i)	1. Polyester laminated films	20%
	2. Polyester metallised films	10%
	3. Other items falling under this sub-S. No. 122(i)/V other than those covered by remarks (1), (4) and (5) against this S. No.	10%

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
<i>Part V—(Concl'd.)</i>		
122(xi)	Flint Stones (for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys).	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
122(xv)	(1) Synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyester fibre (2) Polynosic fibre (cellulose staple fibre)	} To be released on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
122(xxix)	Filter aids for end-products other than Lead storage batteries	
122(xxxii)	Fibre glass and products thereof	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
122(xli)	Alabaster	20%
122(xlii)	Laboratory ware made of silica	25%
122(xliii)	Silica ware equipment for sulphuric hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	25%
122(xliv)	Silicon metal	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less
122(xlix)	Polyester films for conversion into stamping foils.	10%
122(l)	Yeast food and yeast culture.	10%
122(ii)	(1) Nakhla (cattle fish wing) for manufacture of Agarbattis (2) Silicone bases. (3) Photographic gelatine (4) Soya Lacthin for the manufacture of Paints (5) Nitrocellulose Cotton (6) Nitrocellulose chips (7) Other items falling under this sub-Sl. No. except those mentioned against remarks (1), (2), (3) and (5) against this S. No.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less. 20% 10% 10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less. 20% 20% 10%
156—160/IV (Appendix 16)	(1) Glassine paper of 30 gms. and below (for certain specified end-products). (2) Decalcomania paper (3) Matrix Board, Stereo flangs (4) Filter paper including glass fibre filter paper for the end-uses other than:— (a) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories. (b) Filters for automobile and other internal combustion engines. (5) V.P.I. papers (for manufacture of moisture proof packing in cycles, tools, blades, automobile industry and sewing needles and for packing textile accessories). (6) Black centered card board (for manufacture of playing cards). (7) Wool paper and flax paper	10% 50% 75% 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less. 10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less. 30% 10%
87, 109/IV (Appendix 19)	1. Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethazine) 2. Amidopyrine 3. Analgin 4. Phenobarbitone 5. Piperazine and its salts 6. Streptomycin Sulphate 7. Sulphaguanidine 8. Chloramphenicol powder 9. Chloramphenicol palmitate 10. Chloramphenicol succinate 11. Chloramphenicol Stearate 12. Citric acid of pharmacopoeial grade 13. Prednisolone	} Release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd. } Release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
87, 109/IV (Appendix 19)— (Concl.)	14. Absorbable gelatine sponge.	2½ %
	15. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade)	10 % or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	16. Acetarsol	2½ %
	17. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone	10 % or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
	18. Choline Bitartrate	10 % or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less
	19. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate	10 % or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	20. Choline chloride	10 % or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	21. Chloridiazepoxide	2½ % or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	22. Aluminium glycinate	2½ %
	23. Calcium D-Saccharate	2½ %
	24. Calcium Gluconate, Injectable grade only	2½ %
	25. Calamine	10 %
	26. Dextran powder	2½ % or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	27. Dextrose Anhydrous	15 %
	28. Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride	10 % or Rs 5,000 whichever is less
	29. Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye)	10 % or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	30. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts	2½ %
	31. Heparine	2½ %
	32. Liquid Paraffin of Pharmacopelal grade	5 %
	33. Nickethamide	10 %
	34. Paralydehyde	25 %
	35. Para, nitro benzoic acid	10 % or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	36. Phenazopyridine	5 %
	37. Phenazopyridine hydrochloride (Phenyl Azodiamino pyridine hydrochloride)	2½ % or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	38. Phenyl Butazone and its salts	5 %
	39. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate (Cream of tartar)	2½ %
	40. Potassium Sodium Tartrate (Rochelle salt)	2½ %
	41. Potassium Iodide	2½ %
	42. Prednisone	5 % or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	43. Procaine Hydrochloride	2½ %
	44. Rutin (Vitamin P)	2½ % or Rs. 12,50 whichever is less.
	45. Silver protein, mild and strong	2½ % or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less
	46. Sodium Iodide	2½ % or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	47. Sodium bicarbonate of I.P. Grade	5 % or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	48. Sorbitol	10 %
	49. Succinyl Choline Chloride	2½ %
	50. Sulphamethizole	2½ % or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	51. Thymol	10 % or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less
	52. Tricholine citrate	10 % or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	53. Vitamins D2	10 %
	54. Vitamin D 3	2½ %
	55. Vitamin E	2½ % or Rs 1250 whichever is less
	56. Vitamin K (Menadione, Menadione Sodium Bisulphite and Acetomenphitone).	2½ %
	57. Secobarbitone.	Import will be allowed on the recommenda- tion of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi.
	58. Secobarbitone Sodium.	
	59. Amphelaminic sulphate.	
	60. Dextroamphetamine & its salts.	
	61. Methaphelamine.	
	62. Amobarbitol.	
	63. Cyclobarbitol.	
	64. Glutethimide.	
	65. Phenobarbitol.	
	66. Barbitol.	
	67. Gualcol and potassium guaicol sulphate.	5 %

APPENDIX 74—contd.

1	2	3
1-B/III	Dyes used as a dye-intermediate, the following:—	
(Appendix 24)	<i>Name of the Dyestuff</i>	<i>C.I.No.</i>
	1. Blue B Base Dianiside	37235 20%
	2. Indigo Pure	73000 10%
	3. Naphthol AS. IRG.	37513 10%
	4. Naphthol AS. LC.	37555 10%
	5. Rhodamine 6 GDN	45160 10%
	6. Thioflavine	49005 10%
	7. Victoria Blue BO	42595 10%
	8. Vat Yellow By	60530 10%
	9. Vat Orange RF	73335 10%
	10. Vat Pink R.	73360 10%
	11. Vat Violet RR	73600 10%
	12. Vat Blue 4 G	73045 10%
	13. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I)	73670 10%
	14. Vat Golden Yellow R K	59105 10%
	Flourescent pigments and colours	50%
	<i>Dyes-Intermediates, the following :—</i>	
	1. Aniline oil.	2½%
	2. Naphthlonic Acid/Sodium Naphthionate.	5%
	3. Ethyl Aceto Acetate Ester	2½%
	4. Acetoacet-o-anisidide	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	5. Acetoacet-M-Xylldide	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	6. Acid Anthranilic	5% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	7. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.	5%
	8. Amino Iso Gamma Acid/Salt	5%
	9. 1 Amino 2. Naphthol 4 Sulphonic Acid/Salt	10%
	10. 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt	10%
	11. 2-Anthraquinone Sulphonic Acid/Sodium Salt	5%
	12. Anthraquinone	5%
	13. o-Anisidine	20%
	14. p-Anisidine	20%
	15. Benzoyl J. Acid/Salt.	5%
	16. Betahydroxy Napthoic acid (Bon acid).	10%
	17. Bromamine Acid	5%
	18. Chicago Acid/Salt	20%
	19. 1-Chloroanthraquinone	5%
	20. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine	5%
	21. Chloro Dimethoxy Benzene	10%
	22. Chloro Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene	10%
	23. Chloro Dimethoxy Aniline	10%
	24. 1-4 Diamino anthraquinone	5%
	25. 1-5 Diaminoanthraquinone	5%
	26. 2-6 Diaminoanthraquinone	5%
	27. 1-5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene	5%
	28. Diethyl meta Amino phenol	5%
	29. Di-J-Acid/Salt (Rhoduline Acid/Salt)	20%
	30. Diphenylamine	20%
	31. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene	10%
	32. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Aniline.	10%
	33. 2 : 5 Dichloro Nitro Benzene	5%

APPENDIX 74—*Contd.*

1	2	3
1-B/III (Appendix 24)(<i>Concl'd.</i>)	34. N : N Dimethylaniline	20%
	35. 1 : 4 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone (Quinizarine.)	5%
	36. 1 : 5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone	5%
	37. 1 : 8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone	5%
	38. G-Salt	20%
	39. Gamma Acid/Salt.	20%
	40. H-Acid/Salt.	20%
	41. J-Acid/Salt.	20%
	42. J-Acid Urea/Salt.	20%
	43. Laurent's Acid/Salt.	5%
	44. N.W. Acid/Salt.	10%
	45. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid	5%
	46. O-Nitro Chloro Benzene.	2½% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	47. O-Nitro Toluene.	2½%
	48. O-Nitroanisol.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	49. Ortho Tolidine.	10%
	50. P-Nitroanisol.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	51. O-chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl 15-Pyrazolone.	5%
	52. P-Nitro Chloro Benzene.	2½% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less
	53. P-Nitro Toluene	2½%
	54. Para Amino Azo Benzene.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	55. P-Chloraniline.	5%
	56. Perl Acid/Salt.	5%
	57. Phenyl J. Acid/Salt.	20%
	58. Phenyl Hydrazine	10%
	59. Phenyl Perl Acid/Salt.	10%
	60. R. Salt.	5%
	61. Scaeffler's Acid/Salt.	10%
	62. Sodium-Salt-Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester-Sodium Salt.	10%
	63. Tobias Acid/Salt.	10%

Chemicals, the following :

22, 31/V
Appendix 28

1. Formic Acid. Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
2. Meta aminophenol Release orders will be issued by the State Drugs Control authorities on the S.T.C.
3. Meta Xylene Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V		
(Appendix 28— <i>contd.</i>)		
4. Calcium Carbide.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
5. Amyl alcohol (other than banned type).		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 5% of the entitlement.
6. Iso amyl alcohol (other than for manufacture of amyl alcohol milk testing quality.)		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
7. Methanol technical		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 2½% of the entitlement or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
8. Phenol/carbolic Acid excluding substituted phenols		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement.
9. Potassium chloride (industrial grade).		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
10. Citric acid (technical grade).		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 20% of the entitlement.
11. Picoline Beta		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
12. Sodium Tripolyphosphate.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 50% of the entitlement.
13. Iso-Phthalic acid.		Release orders will be issued to the extent of 25% of the entitlement.
14. Aniline		2½%
15. Acetic Anhydride.		5%
16. Acid Anthranilic.		5% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
17. Activated Carbon.		5%
18. Aldrin		50%
19. Acetone		10%
20. Alpha Pinene.		10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
21. Aluminium Iso propoxide		50%
22. Ammonium Carbonate.		2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
23. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.		2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
24. Ammonium persulphate and potassium persulphate.		5%
25. Ammonium Thiocyanate (also known as Ammonium sulphocyanide, Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum).		5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
26. Antimony Oxide.		10%
27. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.		10% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
28. (a) Arsenic Trioxide.		20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
(b) Arsenic Pentoxide.		5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
29. Benzaldehyde.		25%
30. Benzene.		10%
31. Benzophenone.		10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

22, 31/V

Appendix 28—*contd.*

1	2	3
32. Benzyl Cyanide.	10%	
33. Benzoyl peroxide.	2½%	
34. Bromine.	5%	
35. Benzoyl chloride.	25%	
36. Butyl Alcohol (Butanol) but excluding (i) normal/iso-butyl alcohol and (ii) tertiary butyl alcohol for manufacture of anti-oxidants.	10%	
37. Butylated hydroxy anisole	50%	
38. Calcium Carbonate (precipitated and activated).	50%	
39. CD-2 (2-amino-5-diethyl amino toluene mono-hydrochloride)	20%	
40. Chloro acetyl chloride.	25%	
41. Chlorinated Rubber.	10%	
42. Chlordane	50%	
43. Case hardening compound.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.	
44. Choline and all its salts.	5%	
45. Chlorofluorohydro-carbon compounds used as refrigerant gases excluding Trichloro-monofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21), Monochloro-di-fluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.	5%	
46. Decyl and Iso-Decyl Alcohol (C10).	2½%	
47. Divinylbenzene Monomer.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.	
48. 2:5 Dichloronitro Benzene.	5%	
49. Diethylamine.	10%	
50. Dichloro acetic acid.	5%	
51. Diethyl Malonate.	10%	
52. Diphenyl oxide/diphenyl ether.	50%	
53. Diethylene and Polyethylene glycol.	2½%	
54. Ethyl Monochloro Acetate.	10%	
55. Ethylene dichloride.	10%	
56. Ethylene glycol.	10%	
57. Ethylene oxide.	10%	
58. Ethylene Urea	2½%	
59. Ethyl Aceto Acetate or Aceto acetic ester	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.	
60. Fattyamines.	50%	
61. Fluoborates :		
(1) Potassium Fluoborate	}	50% (Aggregate)
(2) Sodium Fluoborate		
(3) Ammonium Fluoborates		
(4) Antimony Fluoborates		
(5) Cadruin Fluoborates		
(6) Copper Fluoborates		
(7) Lead Fluoborates		
(8) Lithium Fluoborates		
(9) Potassium Fluoborates		
(10) Sodium Fluoborates		
(11) Tin Fluoborates		
(12) Zinc Fluoborates		

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V		
Appendix 28— <i>contd.</i>		
62. Fluoboric acid		50%
63. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.		10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
64. Heptachlor		50%
65. Hexachloroethane		5%
66. Hydrogen peroxide		2½% or Rs. 500 whichever is less.
67. Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (Hydroxyammonium chloride).		10%
68. Hydroxylamine Sulphate (Hydroxyammonium sulphate).		25%
69. Isopropyl Myristate		25%
70. Isopropyl Nitrate.		2½%
71. Iso-Butyl alcohol (Iso-butanol).		50%
72. Iso-Propyl alcohol.		10%
73. Iso octanol		10%
74. Lactic acid		5% or Rs. 2500 whichever is less.
75. Laboratory and reagent chemicals, the following :—		
(i) Methyl Iodide pure quality.	}	10% (aggregate). Import of individual item should not, however, exceed Rs. 2,500.
(ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.		
(iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.		
(iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.		
(v) Sodium Bisulphate, pure and analar quality.		
(vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.		
(vii) Sodium Iso Propyl Xanthate.		
(viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.		
76. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less. (Import of Magnesium oxide minimum 97% will, however, be allowed upto 20%).
77. Metallic Acetates (except Sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).		10%
78. Metal substituted Alkyl Phenol (Cardanol).		10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
79. Metol.		2½%
80. Methyl Chloride.		10%
81. Methylene Chloride.		10%
82. M. Chloro Nitrobenzene		50%
83. Miscellaneous fluorides :		
(1) Sodium Silica Fluoride	}	50% (Aggregate)
(2) Chromium Fluoride		
(3) Ammonium Bifluoride		
(4) Potassium Cryolite		
(5) Potassium Fluoride (Anhydrous)		
(6) Potassium Silica Fluoride		
(7) Potassium Titanium Fluoride		
(8) Lead Fluoride		
(9) Lithium Fluoride		
(10) Sodium Fluoride		
(11) Aluminium Fluoride (Hydrated)		
(12) Ammonium Fluoride		
(13) Sodium Bifluoride		
84. Methyl Ethyl Ketone peroxide.		2½% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
85. Monoethylamine.		5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
86. Musk Ambrette.		25%
87. Musk Ketone.		10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
88. Musk Xylol		25%
89. Nonyl Phenol		75%
90. Nickel Oxide		50%
91. Nickel Nitrate		50%
92. Nonyl Alcohol (C9)		2½%
93. Nitrofan (Tok-Tech. grade)		25%
94. Organic acetates, covered by S. No. 75 in list II of Appendix 28		2½%

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V		
Appendix 28— <i>contd.</i>		
	95. Ortho oxydiphenyl and para oxydiphenyl.	10%
	96. Ortho Phenatidine	10%
	97. Ortho nitro chloro Benzene	2½% or Rs. 2500 whichever is less
	98. Ortho nitro Toulene	2½%
	99. Octyl Titanate and other Titanium alkoxides.	10%
	100. Octanol	10%
	101. Palladium Chloride.	5% or Rs. 2,500 whichever is less.
	102. Parachloro phenol.	20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less.
	103. Para Hydroxy Benzoic Acid.	25%
	104. Paraldehyde.	25%
	105. Phenoxy Acetic acid and its salts.	10%
	106. Phenyl acetic acid.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	107. Phenyl acetamide.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	108. Phosphorous (red)	10%
	109. Phosphorus Amorphous) i.e. yellow/white phosphorus	10%
	110. Phosphorous Pentasulphide.	10%
	111. Phosphoric acid (Fert. grade)	10%
	112. Paraphenetidine.	10%
	113. Para Tert Butyl Phenol.	10%
	114. Phosphorous Pentoxide.	5%
	115. Potassium bicarbonate.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	116. Potassium Chlorate.	50%
	117. Powderless itching chemicals for printing industry.	20%
	118. Para nitro toluene	2½%
	119. P-Toluene Sulphonyl chloride.	10%
	120. Para nitro chloro benzene	2½% or Rs. 2500 whichever is less.
	121. P.V.C. Stabilizers, the following :—	
	(i) Liquid barium cadmium and barium cadmium zinc complex.	} 20% or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less (aggregate).
	(ii) Non-toxic stabilisers.	
	(iii) Organo tin stabilisers.	
	(iv) Solid barium cadmium complex.	
	122. Paracyesyl Phenyl acetate	10% or Rs. 5000 whichever is less.
	123. Phenyl ethyl alcohol	20%
	124. Phosphorous Trichloride	10%
	125. Potassium Metabisulphite	10%
	126. Potassium Silicate.	10% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less.
	127. Rose crystals	10% or Rs. 5000 whichever is less.
	128. Rubber Chemicals such as accelerators curing agents, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers and reclaiming agents.	10%
	129. Succinic Acid.	2½% or Rs. 1,250 whichever is less.
	130. Succinates.	2½% or Rs. 1250 whichever is less.
	131. Sodium Chlorate.	10%
	132. Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.	5% or Rs. 5,000 whichever is less
	133. Solvent Naptha (light & heavy).	20%
	134. Sorbitol.	10%
	135. Strontium Carbonate.	5%
	136. Submerged arc welding fluxes.	5%
	137. Sodium mono fluoro phosphate	50%
	138. Styrene	2½%
	139. Tert Butyl Catechol.	10%

APPENDIX 74—*contd.*

1	2	3
22, 31/V		
Appendix 28— <i>concl.</i>		
140. Tri-phenyl Phosphite		25%
141. Tetrasodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of Sodium.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
142. Triethylamine.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
143. Thionyl Chloride.		10% or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
144. Thiosemicarbazide.		20%
145. Trichlorobenzene.		2½%
146. Triethanolamine titanate and Isopropyl titanate.		10%
147. Trisodium phosphate.		2½%

34—37 (d)

Appendix 29

Raw materials for paints:

(a) Synthetic Iron Oxide Pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473	75%
(b) Alloprens/chlorinated rubber.	5%
(c) Antimony oxide (Painters grade).	10%
(d) White spirits/Mineral turpentine.	10%
(e) Nitrocellulose Cotton.	20%
(f) Synthetic yellow iron oxide (pigment yellow 42).	10%
(g) Fluorescent pigments and colours.	50%
(h) Pearl essence.	10%
(i) Bronze Powder.	20%

Pigment dyestuffs and cosmetic colours, the following:

Appendix 24

Appendix 29

<i>Pigment Dyestuffs</i>	<i>Colour Index No.</i>	
1. S.F. Red. P2R	12310	} Import of these items will be allowed for an aggregate value up to 10% of the entitlement or Rs. 5,000/- whichever is less.
2. Persian Orange.	15510	
3. Lake Scarlet	16101	
4. Peacock Blue	42090	
5. Yellow Green Toner	49010	
6. Lake Magenta	No. CI No.	
7. Crimson Toner	12825	
8. Permanent Orange 2 R	12075	
9. S.F. Red F4 EH	12420	
10. Rubber Blue GNS	No. CI No.	
<i>Cosmetic Colours:</i>		
1. Deep Red	12350	}
2. Cosmetic Green Oxide	77288	

NOTES.—(1) In cases where a restricted item appears in the licences issued to an actual user in the small scale sector for different modes of financing against the same application and the licensee intends to import that item against one of these licences only, requests

APPENDIX 74—concl'd.

for suitable amendments will be considered on merits and the licensing authorities will endorse one of the licences making it valid for the import of that item for the aggregate value for which it was permitted against all the licences, and simultaneously delete the said item from the remaining licence(s).

- (2) In the case of A.U. licences issued for import of the item(s) covered by this Appendix for the period April 1976—March 1977 to actual users in the small scale sector where no value restriction has been shown against that item in the licence, import of the same will be permitted up to the percentage restriction/value limit indicated for that item in this Appendix in terms of face value of the licence.
- (3) In the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) where import applications are routed through the sponsoring authority concerned, the sponsoring authorities will indicate the value or quantity restriction in respect of each item of this Appendix licensable on restricted basis where such items are recommended for import. In these cases, therefore, the value or quantity limit(s) as indicated against various items in the licence will be applicable. If in any of such cases, the import licence contains an item licensable to actual users on restricted basis, but no value or quantity limit has been indicated in the licence against that item, the import of the particular item will be permitted up to the percentage restriction/value limit indicated for that item in this Appendix in terms of the face value of licence. In other words, the value or quantity restrictions indicated in this Appendix will apply in the case of non-SSI units (including DGTD units) only where the licence does not otherwise indicate any value or quantity restriction against such items.
- (4) Percentage restrictions/value limits governing the import of the items mentioned in this Appendix will not apply to the items appearing in other appendices. In other words, the items appearing in other appendices will be permitted for import as per policy given in the respective appendices unless otherwise provided.
- (5) It is clarified that the percentage/value restrictions indicated against the various items in this Appendix relate to raw materials and components only and not to spare parts. If an item covered by this Appendix is imported as a spare part, the restriction indicated in this Appendix will not apply to the import of such spare parts. The import of an item covered by this Appendix and which is imported as spare part will be governed by the general policy indicated in Section I of this Red Book.
- (6) In cases, where an import licence has been issued for a single item covered by this Appendix, import will be allowed up to the full face value of such a licence irrespective of the value or percentage restriction indicated for such items in this Appendix.

APPENDIX 75(A)

Application for permission to retain foreign currency balance

- (1) Full name and address in India/abroad.
- (2) Present nationality.
- (3) Country of birth.
- (4) Academic qualifications.
- (5) Countries in which you were residing for more than three months before returning to India with period of residence and nature of your employment in each country.
- (6) Purpose of your stay in each of the countries named above.
- (7) Date on which you arrived in India/propose to arrive in India.
- (8) Details of accounts maintained abroad :

Name(s) and address(es) of the bank(s) with whom the account(s) is/are kept	Type of account(s) i.e., Current Savings, Fixed Deposits, etc.	Whether held singly or jointly with any other person(s); if latter, the name, relationship and present address of the joint account-holder	Present balance in the account(s)
---	--	--	-----------------------------------

- (i)
- (ii)
- (iii) etc.
- (9) Source of funds in the account(s).
- (10) If the funds in the account(s) represent your earnings from employment, please state the name and address of the employer(s) in case you are employed by any firm or company the place of its head office/registered office may also be mentioned.
- (11) Do you own any foreign currency securities ? If so, have you made a separate application to the Reserve Bank for obtaining a holding licence in respect thereof ?

I hereby confirm that the foreign currency account(s) listed above constitute a complete statement of my foreign currency holdings abroad and I certify that all the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Place

(Signature of the applicant)

Date

APPENDIX 75(B)

Declaration to be completed by persons of Indian nationality/origin *resident abroad* who wish to apply for import of machinery/raw materials/components into India against payment out of their foreign currency earnings.

NOTE.—Please complete this form in duplicate. Original copy may be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, along with the application for import of machinery, etc. and the duplicate may be forwarded to the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Central Office, Bombay, for its information.

1. Full name and address abroad.
2. Present nationality.
3. Country of birth.
4. Academic qualifications.
5. Country of residence.
6. How long have you been staying in the above country and what is your occupation ?
7. Whether you intend to come and settle down in India and, if so, probable date/period of your arrival ?
8. Details of accounts maintained abroad :

Name(s) and address(es) of the bank(s) with whom the account(s) is/are kept	Type of account(s) <i>i.e.</i> , Current Savings, Fixed Deposits, etc.	Whether held single or jointly with any other person(s); if latter, the name, relationship and present address of the joint account-holder	Present balance in the account(s)
---	--	--	-----------------------------------

(i)

(ii)

(iii)

9. Source of funds in the account(s).
10. Value of machinery etc. to be imported into India and source of funds out of which payment will be made for the machinery.
11. If the funds to be utilised for the purchase of the machinery etc. represent your earnings from employment, please state the name and address of the employer(s); in case you are/were employed by any firm or company, the place of its head office/registered office may also be mentioned.
12. Type of industrial undertaking proposed to be set up in India and name and address of the persons/firm who will manage it.

I hereby confirm that the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief and that payment for the machinery etc. to be imported into India have been/will be made out of my savings from earnings in countries outside India. I undertake to declare to the Reserve Bank of India, in the event of my returning to India, all my foreign currency holdings abroad within a period of 30 days of my arrival in the country.

(Signature of applicant)

Place

Date

APPENDIX 75 (C)

Manufacturing operations in respect of which the concessions will not be applicable.

1. Coal falling under '(1), Coal Lignite, Coke and their derivatives' under the heading "2 Fuels";
2. Textile falling under the heading "23, Textiles (Including those dyed, printed or otherwise processed) manufactured, produced or processed on powerloom or those manufactured, processed or processed by as per processes";
3. Milk Foods falling under '(2) Milk foods'; Malted foods falling under '(3) Malted foods' and Roller flour milling falling under '(4) Flour' under the heading "27. Food processing Industries";
4. (a) Oil seed crushing, falling under '(1) Vegetable oils including solvent extracted oils' and (b) Vanaspati falling under '(2) Vanaspati' under the heading "28 Vegetable Oils and Vanaspati";
5. Leather falling under the heading '31. Leather Goods and Pickers' excluding finished leather and finished leather products;
6. Matches falling under '(3) Matchos' under the heading '36. Timber Products';
7. Crimping and other processes for synthetic fibres and yarn;
8. All qualities of steel manufactured from electric furnaces based on scrap, falling under '(1) Iron and Steel (Metal)' and '(6) Special Steel' under the heading; "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; A. Ferrous";
9. Iron and Steel pipes and tubes and stainless tubes falling under '(5) Iron and Steel Pipes' under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; A. Ferrous";
10. Bright Bars;
11. Tin containers and metal containers;
12. Drums and barrels;
13. Wires of mild steel. Special steel and alloy steel coated and uncoated;
14. Re-rolling of Steel.

The above items 10 to 14 fall under '7(7) Other products of iron and steel' under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; A. Ferrous";
15. Non-ferrous semis alloys, flat products and extrusions excluding aluminium semis falling under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; B. Non ferrous";
16. Plastic processed goods falling under '(1) Plastic moulded goods' under the heading "12. MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES";
17. Industrial Gases falling under '(14) Miscellaneous Chemicals' under the heading "19. CHEMICALS (OTHER THAN FERTILISERS)" unless the necessary number of cylinders are also imported along with the equipment within the limit of Rs. 25 lakhs;

(N.B.—Import of only new industrial gas plant will be allowed on condition that a minimum of 3,000 gas cylinders, according to standard scale, are also imported with the plant against the applicant's own sources of foreign exchange. Import of second-hand gas plants will not be allowed.)
18. Items reserved for the small scale sector if the value of the plant and machinery imported exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs;
19. Beer and alcoholic drinks

APPENDIX 76

Trade with Bangladesh

Copy of Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 42-ETC(PN)/74 dt. 6-12-1974

[as amended by P.N. 18-ETC/75 dt. 11-4-75, P.N. No. 30, ETC (P.N.) /75 dt. 9-7-75 and P.U. No. 36-ETC(PN)/75]

SUBJECT.—*Emergency Relief Credit of Rs. 100 million extended by the Government of India.*

In supersession of Public Notice No. 41-ETC(PN)/74 dated the 28th November, 1974, exports under the above mentioned Credit will be allowed from India to Bangladesh in respect of commodities namely, Salt, Pig Iron, Cement and bitumen which have been mutually agreed upon by the Government of India and Bangladesh.

2. Exports under this arrangement will be allowed through eligible exporters. The eligible exporter for this purpose will be the State Trading Corporation or any person nominated by the State Trading Corporation and authorised under the law to do business in India and who may be willing to undertake exports of Salt and Cement from India to Bangladesh in terms of the conditions prescribed in this Public Notice and whose application conforms to the provisions of the Public Notice. In case of Pig Iron the eligible exporter will be M/s. SAIL International Ltd., Calcutta. Export licences/endorsements on shipping bills will be granted to eligible exporters by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta. The licensing authority for this purpose will be the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta even if the exports have to be made from a port other than Calcutta.

3. Before applying for an export licence/endorsement of shipping bill, the intending exporter will be required to negotiate with the eligible importer in Bangladesh holding an import licence or an authorisation to import goods into that country under the Credit mentioned above.

4. All exports under this provision shall be against irrevocable letters of credit. The particulars of the confirmed letters of credit will be sent by the State

Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta to the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta on the basis of which the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will consider the application for the grant of export licence/endorsement of shipping bill for exports to Bangladesh in respect of commodity and the value for which the contract has been concluded and the letter of credit established.

5. Export licences issued and the shipping bills endorsed in pursuance of this Public Notice will be stamped as under :—

“Exports against Emergency Relief Credit of Rs. 100 million extended to Bangladesh”.

6. The following conditions shall be imposed on the export licences/endorsements of shipping bills :—

- (i) the payment in respect of the exports shall be made through the Emergency Relief Credit of Rs. 100 million.
- (ii) the goods exported under this licence/shipping bill shall not be re-imported into India.

7. Payments in respect of these exports will be made to the exporter, or their bankers in India by the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta on presentation of the necessary documents in accordance with the prescribed procedures.

8. Exports made to Bangladesh under the provisions of this Public Notice will qualify for the benefits available to exporters under the import policy for registered exporters.

APPENDIX 76—*contd.*

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE EXPORT TRADE CONTROL

Public Notice No. 46-ETC(PN)/74, dated the 26th December, 1974

[as amended by P.N. No. 7-ETC(PN)/75, dt. 7-3-75, P.N. 28-ETC/75, dt. 2-7-75, P.N. No. 30-ETC/75
9-7-75 and P.N. No. 43-ETC/75 dt. 8-10-75.

SUBJECT.—*Export against Commodity Credit of Rs. 100 million (1974) extended by the Government of India to Govt. of Bangladesh.*

1. It has been mutually agreed between the Govt. of India and Bangladesh that the export under the above mentioned Commodity Credit will be allowed from India to Bangladesh in respect of the commodities indicated below within the financial ceilings mentioned against each of them :

Sl. No.	Items	Amount (Rs. in lakhs)
1.	Dying and Tanning substances (Myrobalam)	3.00
2.	Packing material for Pharmaceutical Industry	27.00
3.	Card and Straw board	5.00
4.	Cigarette Paper	10.00
5.	Aluminium foil	5.00
6.	Dry cell battery	5.00
7.	Spares for Rice, Atta, Oil Mills (including grinding stones)	20.00
8.	Domestic Sewing Machines, Spare parts and accessories	4.00
9.	Hardware and Iron mongery	10.00
10.	Machinery & Mill works including Marine Diesel Engine	10.00
11.	Packing for boiler	10.00
12.	Parts/accessories of Bicycles	10.00
13.	Books and Journals	20.00
14.	Tyres, Tubes for passenger cars bicycle and cycle rickshaws	22.18
15.	Coal Tar	10.00
16.	Refractory Bricks.	12.00
17.	Chemicals and Spares for BPBC	4.50
18.	Spares for Jute Mills	55.00
19.	Cotton Yarn	40.00
20.	Tea Chests	100.00
21.	Bitumen	100.00
22.	Tabacco	330.72
23.	Iron Safes	16.00
24.	Limestone Gypsum dolomite and Unslaked Lime	41.60
25.	Horlicks (in bulk)	10.00
26.	Pakur Stones	38.00
27.	Spares for Tata Buses	20.00
28.	Engine Spares for BESC	11.00
29.	Spares for Tractor for BWDB	12.50
30.	Aluminium Tubing for Jute Bobbin Industry	6.59295
31.	Tobacco for Cigarette Industry	13.50
32.	Other item to be decided upon	12.40705
TOTAL		1000.00

APPENDIX 76—*Contd.*

2. Export of cotton yarn and any other textile items under the aforesaid Commodity Credit will be allowed only through the Cotton Textile Export Promotion Council, who will be the eligible exporter for the items.

3. Exports of other commodities under this arrangement will be allowed through eligible exporters. The eligible exporter for this purpose will be any person authorised under the law to do business in India and who may be willing to undertake exports from India to Bangladesh in terms of the conditions prescribed in this Public Notice, and whose application conforms to the provisions of the Public Notice. Export licences/endorsements on Shipping Bills will be granted to eligible exporters by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta. Applications for the grant of export licences or for endorsements on the shipping bills for exports will be required to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta even in respect of commodities of which the export from India is not controlled under the Exports (Control) Order. The licensing authority for this purpose will be the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta even if the exports have to be made from a port other than Calcutta.

4. Before applying for an export licence/endorsement of shipping bill, the intending exporter will be required to negotiate with the eligible importer in Bangladesh holding an import licence or an authorisation to import goods into that country under the Credit mentioned above. All exports under this provision shall be against contracts supported by irrevocable letters of Credit. All contracts will be subject to the approval of the Government of India, and the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh and shall contain a clause to that effect. All contracts shall be sent to the Economic Division of the Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India for approval. After each contract has been approved, intimation thereof will be sent to the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh and to the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta, by the Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India. All contracts will contain the following clause :—

"The price specified in this contract is based on the current par value of the Indian Rupee (One Indian Rupee now contains 0.118489 gramme of fine gold). In the event of any change in the par value of the Indian Rupee (excepting when such change occurs as a result of a revision of the official price of gold) the amount still due for the goods already delivered under the contract and the prices of goods still to be delivered under the contract will be adjusted in proportion to the change in the par value of the Indian Rupee."

5. The contracts to be financed under this Commodity Credit should be signed and the irrevocable Letters of Credit established on or before the 31st December, 1975. The Letter of Credit will cover

90 per cent of C&F value of the goods upto Indo-Bangladesh Border when transported to Bangladesh by rail or upto the port of disembarkation when transported by sea in vessels of Indian flag. If the goods are transported in non-Indian owned vessels, the letter of Credit will cover 90 per cent of the F.O.B. value of such goods. The Letters of Credit should specify that the first 10 per cent would be met by remittances from Bangladesh in free convertible currency as down payment while the balance 90% would be financed from this Commodity Credit of Rs. 100 million. Reimbursement of 90% of the C&F value of the goods upto the Indo-Bangladesh border when transported to Bangladesh by rail, or upto the port of disembarkation in Bangladesh when transported by sea in vessels of Indian flag or 90% of the F.O.B. value of the goods if transported in non-Indian owned vessels, shall be provided by the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch Calcutta from the Rupees One hundred million credit (1974) extended by the Government of India to the Government of People's Republic of Bangladesh, provided that no reimbursement shall be made after 30-6-1976. The Letter of Credit will be made operative by the State Bank of India after verifying the ceiling to the extent of 90% of the C&F or the F.O.B. value (as the case may be) only and it will be the responsibility of the negotiating bank to ensure that the remaining 10% of the amount of the credit has been received in free foreign exchange. All claims to the State Bank of India for payment of 90% of C&F/F.O.B. value will need to be supported by a certificate of the negotiating bank that the 10% directly payable has been received.

6. Exports licences issued and the shipping bills endorsed in pursuance of this Public Notice will be stamped as under:—

"Exports against Commodity Credit of Rs. 100 million (1974) extended to Bangladesh by the Government of India."

7. The following conditions shall be imposed on the export licences/endorsements of shipping bills:—

- (i) the payment in respect of exports shall be made through the Commodity Credit of Rs. 100 million (1974) extended to Bangladesh.
- (ii) the goods exported under this licence/shipping bill shall not be reimported into India.

8. Payments in respect of these exports will be made to the exporter, or their bankers in India by the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta on presentation of the necessary documents in accordance with the prescribed procedures.

9. Exports made to Bangladesh under the provisions of this Public Notice will qualify for the benefits available to exporters under the import policy for registered exporters.

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

Copy of Ministry of Commerce

Export Trade Control Public Notice No. 3-ETC(PN)/75

Dated the 25th January, 1975

(as amended by P.N. No. 37-ETC-PN/75, dt. 22-9-75)

Subject:—Export against Commodity Grant of Rs. 20 million extended by the Government of India to the Government of Bangladesh.

It has been mutually agreed by the Governments of India and Bangladesh that the export under the above mentioned Commodity Grant will be allowed

from India to Bangladesh in respect of commodities indicated below within the financial ceilings mentioned against each of them—

S. No.	Item	Amount
		(Rs. in lakhs)
1. Salt		21.00
2. Tobacco		60.00
3. Boulders & Ballasts		57.29
4. Timber		4.50
5. Wheat, Paddy seeds & other seeds		30.00
6. Stones & boulders		20.00
7. Other items to be specified		7.21
	TOTAL	200.00

2. Exports under this arrangement will be allowed through eligible exporters. The eligible exporter for this purpose will be any person authorised under the law to do business in India and who may be willing to undertake exports from India to Bangladesh in terms of the conditions prescribed in this Public Notice, and whose application conforms to the provisions of the Public Notice. Export licences/endorsements on Shipping Bills will be granted to eligible exporters by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Applications for grant of export licences or for endorsements on the shipping bills for exports will be required to be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Calcutta even in respect of commodities of which the export from India is not controlled under the Exports (Control) Order. The licensing authority for this purpose will be the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta even if the exports have to be made from a port other than Calcutta.

3. Before applying for an export licence/endorsement of Shipping Bill, the intending exporter will be required to negotiate with the eligible importer in Bangladesh holding an import licence or an authorisation to import goods into that country under the Grant mentioned above. All exports under this pro-

vision shall be against contracts supported by irrevocable Letters of Credit. All contracts will be subject to the approval of the Government of India, and the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh and shall contain a clause to that effect. All contracts shall be sent to the Economic Division of the Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India, for approval. After each contract has been approved, intimation thereof will be sent to the Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh and to the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta, by the Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India.

4. The contracts to be financed under this Commodity Grant should be signed and the irrevocable Letters of Credit established on or before the 31st December, 1975. The Letter of Credit will cover C & F Value of the goods upto Indo-Bangladesh Border when transported to Bangladesh by rail or upto the port of disembarkation when transported by sea in vessels of India Flag. If the goods are transported in non-Indian owned vessels, the Letter of Credit will cover the f.o.b. value of such goods. As regards export of 13,000 MT of Salt which has already been allowed through S.T.C. against this Commodity Grant, the condition of production of Letter of Credit is hereby waived.

APPENDIX 76—concl'd.

5. Export licences issued and the Shipping Bills endorsed in pursuance of this Public Notice will be stamped as under :—

“Exports against Commodity Grant of Rs. 20 million extended to Bangladesh by the Government of India”.

6. The following conditions shall be imposed on the export licences/endorsements of Shipping Bills :—

(i) the payment in respect of exports shall be made through the Commodity Grant of Rs. 20 million extended to Bangladesh.

(ii) the goods exported under this licence/shipping bill shall not be re-imported into India.

7. Payments in respect of these exports will be made to the exporter, or their bankers in India by the State Bank of India, Chowringhee Branch, Calcutta on presentation of necessary documents in accordance with the prescribed procedures.

8. Exports made to Bangladesh under the provisions of this Public Notice will not qualify for the benefits available to exporters under the import policy for registered exporters.

APPENDIX 77

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 93-94(a)(iv)/V]

PROFORMA OF STATEMENT TO BE SENT WITH INDENT FOR OPHTHALMIC ROUGH BLANKS

Item : WHITE ROUGH BLANKS (as per IS No. 4382 : 1967)

Sl. No.	Dia. (mm)	Curvature	Centre Thickness (mm)*	Edge Thickness (mm)*	Value (Rs.)
---------	-----------	-----------	------------------------	----------------------	-------------

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

Item : TINNED ROUGH BLANKS (Spectral Characteristic enclosed)

Sl. No.	Name of Colour	Dia. (mm)	Curvature	Centre Thickness (mm)*	Edge Thickness (mm)*	Value (Rs.)
---------	----------------	-----------	-----------	------------------------	----------------------	-------------

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

Item : FLINT BUTTONS for Bifocal Fusing

Sl. No.	Refractive Index	Dia. (mm)	Curvature	Centre Thickness (mm)*	Edge Thickness (mm)*	Value (Rs.)
---------	------------------	-----------	-----------	------------------------	----------------------	-------------

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 77

[Section II—Sl. Nos. 93-94(a)(iv)/V]

List of standardised rough blanks

A. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS

TABLE I

Curvature : +6/-6

DIAMETER (mm)

Centre Thickness	47	50	52	55	60	65
2.5				x	x	x
2.8	x	x	x		x	x
3.0				x		x
3.3	x	x	x		x	x
3.5				x		
4.0						
5.0						
6.0						
8.0						x
10.0					x	x

A. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS

TABLE 2

Centre/Edge Thickness 2.5 and 3.0 mm

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	47	50	52	55	60	65
Plano/ +8			x		x	x
Plano/ +10			x			
Plano/ +12			x			
Plano/ +14			x		x	x
Plano/ +16			x		x	x
Plano/ +18			x		x	x
Plano/ -8			x		x	x
Plano/ -10			x		x	x
Plano/ -12			x		x	x
Plano/ -14			x		x	x
Plano/ -16			x		x	x
Plano/ -18			x		x	x
Plano/ -20			x		x	x

A. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS

TABLE 3

Thickness : Standard Sizes

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	47	50	52	55	60	65
+2/-6			x			
+4/-6			x			
+8/-6			x			
+10/-6			x			

x Indicates not allowed for import.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 77—*contd.*

B. TINTED ROUGH BLANKS

Tinted Rough Blanks, equivalent to—

1. Alpha, 2. A2, 3. B1, 4. B2, 5. SP2, 6. SPIO, 7. SP 4, 8. Colobar D, 9. Photosun.

TABLE 1

Curvature : +6/-6

DIAMETER (mm)

Centre Thickness (mm)	47	50	52	55	54 x 54 DE	60	65
2.5				x	x	x	x
2.8	x	x	x		x	x	x
3.0				x	x		
3.3	x	x	x		x	x	x
3.5				x	x		
4.0					x		
5.0							
6.0							
8.0							x
10.0						x	x

TABLE 2

Centre/Edge Thickness : 2.5—3.0 mm

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	47	50	52	55	54 x 54 D.E.	60	65
Plano/+10							
Plano/+12							

TABLE 3

Thickness : Standard sizes

DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	47	50	52	55	54 x 54 DE	60	65
+2/-6							
+4/-6							
+8/-6							
+10/-6							

C. WHITE ROUGH BLANKS

FOR

FUSING

TABLE 1

Curvature : +6/-6

DIAMETER (mm)

Centre Thickness (mm)	54 x 54 D.E.	55	60	65
3.3	x	x	x	x
3.5	x	x		
4.0	x			
5.0				
6.0				
8.0				x
10.0			x	x

x Indicates not allowed for import.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 77—concl'd

TABLE—2
Edge Thickness—2.5 and 3.0 mm
DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	54 × 54 D.E.	55	60	65
Plano/+10				
Plano/+12				

TABLE—3
Thickness—Standard Sizes
DIAMETER (mm)

Curvature	54 × 54 D.E.	55	60	65
♦2/—6				
♦4/—6				
+8/—6				
+10/—6				

D. FLINT BUTTONS

TABLE—1
Refractive Index—1.625
DIAMETER : 28–29 mm
Curvature

Edge Thickness (mm)	Plano/Plano	Plano/+3	Plano/+4
3–4			
4–5			

TABLE—2
Refractive Index—1.654
DIAMETER : 28–29 mm
Curvature

Edge Thickness (mm)	Plano/Plano	Plano/♦3	Plano/+4
3–4			
4–5			

TABLE—3
Refractive Index—1.700
DIAMETER : 28–29 mm
Curvature

Edge Thickness (mm)	Plano/Plano	Plano/+3	Plano/+4
3–4			
4–5			

APPENDIX 78

DAIRY MACHINERY

Items allowed for import

- I. *Components for Bottle Washer*
Drive shaft assembly, Bottle pocket chain, special microswitches & temperature regulators, special diaphragm pump with nozzle, variable speed pulley & clutch sleeve.
- II. *Components for Bottle Filler and Capper*
Bottle guides & star, sealing head rotors for filling & capping, vacuum valve, nylon bush, variator, rubber valves.
- III. *For Insulated Milk Storage Tanks*
Sanitary SS parts like foam master inlet, flushing device, sampling cock, sanitary content gauge.
- IV. *For H.T.S.T. Plant*
SS Channel plates, end plates SS filling and regulatory valves.
- V. *For Batch Pasturizer, Cream Pasturizer, Cream Ripening Vats.*
SS sanitary angle valves & flushing device, SS vacuumator 1×1 inch Ejector.
- VI. Instrument Panel, consisting of special relay, air valve amplifier etc.
- VII. *For Plate Coolers & Milk Cooling Units*
SS channel plates and end plates.
- VIII. *For Forad Milk Tanker*
Tygon Hose, SS flushing device & sanitary anthesis. Tungsten electrode for gas welding.
SS Cheese knife wire, pressing cylinder & head for cheese presses.
SS Pipes & Tubes.
Ball, roller, taper roller bearings and needle roller bearing/needle bushes other than those specified under Appendix 14 whether standard or extra precision or heavy duty.

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix and import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such item.

APPENDIX 79

PROFORMA OF APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION OF RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

A. GENERAL

1. Name of the applicant/firm

2. Address :—

(a) Head office

(b) Factory/Factories

(c) R&D Laboratory/Centre

3. Nature of business

4. Company structure :—

(a) Public/Private/Co-operative/Joint Sector/Proprietary/Partnership concern

(b) Whether foreign equity participation? Please give name of foreign equity participant and percentage thereof

(c) Names of directors on the Board/Proprietors

5. Capital structure :—

(a) Authorised capital

(b) Paid-up capital

(c) Other liabilities

6. Category of the firm :—

(a) Small scale unit

(b) Registered with DGTD

(c) Covered under IDR Act

(d) Covered under MRTP Act

(e) Others (Please indicate sponsoring authority)

7. Technical collaboration, if any :—

Sl. No.	Product	Name & address of the Technical Collaboration	History of collaboration
1	2	3	4

N.B.:—Under column 4, please indicate year(s) of approval(s) including extensions, and the date of expiry of existing collaboration arrangements.

8. Annual turnover for the last three years (year-wise).

9. Main Products manufactured.

APPENDIX 79—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Product	Capacity licensed	Installed	Production (Three years)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

10. Manpower employed :—

- (a) Scientific and Technical
- (b) Administrative
- (c) Others

Total

B. RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

1. Whether R&D work has already been in progress (if so, the date of commencement)
2. Main objectives of the R&D programme
3. Whether R&D establishment is housed in a separate building inside/outside the factory premises
4. Whether R&D activity is separate from your Production and Quality control departments and whether separate account is maintained
5. Brief particulars of equipments/pilot plant facilities available (Please enclose list, indicating value and source)
6. Whether you have a full-time R&D Director/Manager? If so, please give his name and date of appointment
7. Details of R&D achievements during the last three years (Enclose a separate sheet, if necessary)
8. Patents filed in India or abroad during the last three years
9. Whether any of the technologies developed have been
 - (a) Commercialised by you
 - (b) Sold to other parties in India
 - (c) Exported.
10. Give Particulars R&D projects in progress (Please give details in proforma at Annexure 'A')
11. R&D projects proposed during the next three years (Please give details in proforma at Annexure 'B')
12. Expenditure on R&D work—
Please furnish year-wise figures for the past three years (actuals), current year (budgeted), and estimates for the next three years.

APPENDIX 79—contd.

	Past three years (actuals)			Current year (budgeted)	Next three years (estimated)		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(a) Capital							
(b) Recurring							
(c) Total							
(d) Foreign exchange component of (c)							
(i) Capital							
(ii) Recurring							
Total							

NOTE:—Any expenditure on quality control, trouble shooting, testing, market research and other similar activities related to production may be excluded from the figures to be furnished above.

13. Please indicate income-tax rebate allowed, if any, on R&L expenditure during the past three years.

14. Manpower employed on R&D work (existing)

Category	Full-time (Number)	Part-time (Number)
(a) Scientists		
(b) Engineers		
(c) Technicians		
(d) Others.		
Total:		

15. Educational status of R&D personnel (existing)

- (a) Doctorate degree
(b) Master's degree
(c) Graduates
(d) Below graduates.

(number)

Total:

16. Phasing of recruitment during the next three years.

Category	Years		
	1	2	3
(a) Scientists			
(b) Master's degree			
(c) Graduates			
(d) Below graduates.			
Total:			

17. Have you obtained any assistance/purchased and know how from NRDC or any of the National Laboratories/Universities/IITs/Other Institutions during the last three years? Please give details, along with year and source.

18. Whether any of the items of R&D work in progress or proposed by you is being done elsewhere in the country? If so, please indicate location.

Date :
Place :

Signature
Designation

APPENDIX 79—contd.

ANNEXURE 'A'

Details of R & D Programme/Projects in progress

Sl. No.	Title & scope of the R&D project	Name of the project Leader	Year in which started	Duration of the project	Total Estimate Project cost under				List of specialised equip-ment/pilot plant acquired with values				List of main raw material required with values		REMARKS
					Capi-tal	Recur-ring	Total	F.E.	Indigenous		Imported (with name of the country)		Indig-enous	Imported (with name of the country)	
									Particulars	Value	Particulars	Value			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

APPENDIX 79 --concl.d.

ANNEXURE 'B'

Details of proposed R&D work (for the next three years)

Year	Sl. No.	Title & scope of the R&D Project	Name of the project Leader proposed	Duration of the project	Total estimated project cost under				List of specialised equipments required with values		List of main raw material required with value		Remarks (Indicate specific reasons, if any, for proposing the R & D project)
					Capital	Recurring	Total	F.E.	Indigenous	Imported (with name of the country)	Indigenous	Imported (with name of country)	
Particulars Value	Particulars Value	Particulars Value	Particulars Value										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

APPENDIX 80

List of MACHINE TOOLS and MACHINERY—GENERAL in respect of which it will not be necessary to follow the advertisement procedure

MACHINE TOOLS

Turning Machines

1. Single Spindle Sliding Head Automatic Lathes of bar capacity above 20 mm.
2. Cam-Shaft, Crankshaft Turning Lathe.
3. Table type Horizontal Jig Boring machine spindle dia. 160 mm and above.
4. Tool Room Precision Optical Co-ord. Jig Boring machine including Numerical Control.

Drilling Machines

5. Turret Drilling machine

Threading Machines

6. Thread Grinding Machine.
7. Automatic High Duty Mass-Production Nut Tappers.

Milling Machines

8. Mechanical Vertical Key Seating Machine.
9. Thread Milling/Thread Hobbing Machine.

Gear Cutting, Generating Finishing and Testing Machines

10. Spur Gear Hobbing Machine above 1250 mm blank diameter.
11. Automatic straight Bevel/Hypoid Bevel gear generator.
12. Hypoid Bevel gear lapper.
13. Gear Tooth Honing Machine.
14. Gear Grinding Machine with wheel dressers.
15. Gear Shaving Machine.
16. Gear Deburring Machine.
17. Hypoid Gear Tester.
18. Gear Profile and Helix Tester.
19. Bevel Gear Blank Checker.

20. Gear Eccentricity Tester.

21. Hypoid Gear Tooth Spacing Tester.

22. Gear Quenching Press.

23. Hydraulic High Precision Internal Machine, right construction—capacity above 100 mm bore diameter.

24. Slide-way Grinding Machine.

25. Optical Profile Grinding Machine.

26. Centreless grinding machine—capacity above 100 mm dia. Fully automatic sizing control for compensating the wear of the grinding wheel.

27. Specialized internal grinder for grinding ball/roller bearing races.

28. Specialised Spur Gear Shaping Cutter Sharpening machine.

29. Specialised Straight Tooth Bevel Gear/Hypoid Gear Cutter Sharpening machine.

30. Specialised Helical Gear Cutter Sharpening machine

31. Specialised Automatic Hob Cutter Sharpening machine.

32. Twist Drill Grinder above 25 mm dia. capacity.

33. Spline Shaft Grinding machine.

34. Precision Double Disc (Duplex) Grinders for sizing.

35. Automatic Horizontal spindle surface grinding machine round table type.

Lapping and Honing Machine

36. Single Spindle Vertical honing machine.

Welding and Cutting Machines

37. Automatic oxy-acetylene gas profile cutting machine capacity above 150mm thick steel plates.

Testing Machines

38. Universal Testing machine above 100 tonnes capacity for testing engineering materials.

APPENDIX 80—contd.

39. Vickers Hardness tester.

Others

40. Raceways superfinishing machine for finishing the races of bearings.

41. Specialized High Precision Semi-Automatic Turning and Thread chasing machine for watch manufacture.

42. Double Pivot Burnishing Machine—Burnishing dia. of pivot 0.05—2mm.

43. Special purpose milling machine equipped with 5 fixed spindles revolving plates with indexing table, with high precision of 0.002 mm for watch parts.

44. High precision multi-spindle Hydraulic milling machine for milling of parts in 8 different operations and recess making with a tolerance of 0.005 mm for watch parts.

45. Special purpose milling machine equipped with 10 fixed spindles 2 straight passages, 1 circular passages, 1 horizontal unit for production of bridges fitted with electronic table for watch parts.

46. High capacity indexing table milling machine with 15/20/30 stations for drilling, tapping and milling of watch parts of very close tolerances of 0.005 mm. equipped with circular work plates automatic feeding and ejecting device.

47. Special purpose Rotary table drilling and milling machine for vertical horizontal, key-way type and contour milling and drilling operations with 12 stations equipped with an index table duly tooled up for operations on watch plates and watch parts.

48. Special purpose multi-spindle horizontal drilling and fine tapping machine for drilling and tapping duly tooled up to perform specific operations on dial plate of watches.

49. Special purpose jewel fitting and reivetting machine with cam operations.

50. Special purpose hydraulically operated automatic rivetting machine for cannons pinions for watches.

51. Special purpose Duplex pivot polishing machine for automatic simultaneous burnishing of both pivots with carbide wheels for polishing range 0.005 mm. to 0.002 mm.

52. Special purpose semi-automatic deburring, burnishing, brightening and polishing machine specially designed and tooled for lapping polishing of wrist watch parts.

53. Special purpose flat lapping and polishing machine for mirror finish without loss of flatness of watch parts.

54. Automatic double pin welding precision machine for welding copper dials feet to watch dial duly tooled up.

55. Automatic Rigid Can Trimming machine for trimming, threading, rolling, bedding and knurling of hollow bodies with round cross-section made of aluminium.

56. Automatic Four station bolt making machine comprising of feeding, cutting, upsetting and threading mechanism with automatic transfer mechanism between the stations for max. shank dia 10 mm and 16 mm.

57. Hydraulic cold circular saw bar capacity above 530 mm.

58. Plastic Extruder above 150 mm. diameter.

Machine for Manufacture of Grinding Wheels

59. Grinding wheel edging machine for grinding wheels.

60. Semi-automatic grinding wheel side dressing machine.

61. Grinding wheel grinding machine.

62. Grinding wheel lathe for mounted points.

63. Grinding wheel lathe for grinding wheels.

MACHINERY GENERAL1. *Carbon Film Resistors, Plastic Film Capacitors & ceramic capacitors.*

1. Automatic Terminal Copping machine.

2. Automatic Resistance Value performing machine by Helix cutting.

3. Automatic Resistance Sorting machine.

4. Automatic Coating machine with automatic selector with auto feeder.

APPENDIX 80—contd.

5. Colour coding machine with auto feeder.

6. Automatic Ultrasonic Washing machine.

7. Percent Meter.

2. *Copper Foils*

1. Copper Foil Processing Equipment complete with (a) Frame (b) Anode Hanger (c) Bearing and current collector (d) Anode 20 pcs. sets 2,500 Amp. (e) Driving Device of Roller (f) Cathode 414 mm diax. 2,500 mm width.

3. *Reed Switches*

1. Flair Assembly machine.

2. Automatic Sorter.

3. Barrel Plating system.

4. Hand Tester.

5. Life Test System.

6. Lead cutter.

7. Calibration Meter.

8. Lead Former.

9. Jigging.

10. Plating facility to plate gold and Radium over reed switch contracts.

11. Dual Time Base.

4. *Plants and Machinery for the Manufacture of Resistances and Aluminium Electrolytic Capacitors.*

1. Semi-automatic marking machine.

2. Automatic sleeving machine.

3. Automatic hot stamping machine.

4. Batch aging equipment.

5. Heat shrink tunnel.

6. Sleeve cutter.

7. Stitcher & Winder.

8. Automatic Rack welders with heads and special SS Bars.

9. Equipment for formation process including rectifier power source with automatic programming and SS Electrolyte tank with automatic programming washing.

10. Equipment for reformation process consisting of rectifier power source with automatic programming and temperature controls.

11. Automatic machine for chemical impregnation and processing consisting of turbine pumps, automatic ovens, vacuum evaporators etc.

12. Automatic Carbon dipping and processing machine including conveyORIZED hot chamber.

13. Automatic Silver dipping and processing machine including conveyORIZED hot chamber.

14. Automatic solder dipping machine with programmed feeds.

15. Automatic Bar cut-off with stripper attachment.

16. Automatic radial lead welding machines with programmed lead assembly stations and automatic solder adopter station.

17. Epoxy dipping station including jigs, and fixtures tanks, curing ovens and temperature controls.

18. Hot chambers continuously variable with an accuracy of 0.1 °C at 200 °C including rectifier power supply.

19. Automatic testers quality control sample test station with fixtures and jigs including rectifier power supply.

20. Semi-Automatic printers complete with holders, rollers, pads, off set type.

21. Carbonising Furnace with Electronics control.

22. Automatic Terminal Capping machine.

APPENDIX 80 —*contd.*

23. Automatic Resistance value performing machine by helix-cutting.

24. Automatic Resistance sorting machine.

25. Automatic leads wire welding machine.

26. Automatic Coating machine with automatic selector with auto feeder.

27. Colour coding machine with auto feeder.

28. Percent Meter.

29. Moulding press for disc. making and sets of Dies.

30. Capacitor assembling machine.

31. Automatic Sorting machine.

32. Silver Plating Equipment.

33. Automatic value marking machine.

34. Decade Capacitor.

35. Limit Bridge with arrangement for dissipation factor.

36. Special purpose tube forming machine.

37. Continuous high temperature firing furnace.

38. Fully automatic silver painting and firing Machine & drying furnace.

39. Fully automatic terminals winding & soldering Machine.

40. Capacitance meters.

5. *Pen Manufacture*

1. Pointing machine for cutting & pointing on both ends of filament pensticks.

2. Production equipment for fibre tips.

3. Automatic machine for the machining of front part of Ball Pen Tips, complete.

4. Automatic machine for the manufacture of Ball Pen Tips automatic loading of tip blanks and ejection of finished tips.

5. Automatic machine for ink injection, assembly crimping and hot stamping of capillary Ball Pen Cartridges.

6. Universal—Write Testing machine.

6. *H.T. Machine Screws & Bolts*

1. 5 Station bolt maker.

2. 5 Spindle Automatic screw machine.

3. Transfer bolt former.

4. High Speed rotary thread rolling machine.

5. Trimming machine.

6. Pointing machine.

7. *Magnetic Tapes*

1. Complete unit for manufacture of Magnetic Tapes.

8. *Castings Alloy Iron, Malleable Iron*

1. Disamatic flaskless all automatic moulding machine.

2. Direct Reading Spectro-meter.

3. Metal mould centrifugal casting machines suitable for producing 75 mm to 500 mm O.D. x 250 meters long tubes.

4. Metallographic Microscope x 2500 magnification complete with attachment of both transparent & transmitted polarised light and photographic attachment.

5. Micro-hardness tester; Mag : x 100 x 400 with all standard attachments a 35mm camera for photomicrographic work.

6. Vacuum Type direct reading spectrometer.

7. Gamma Ray Radiography Unit suitable for Iridium 192 & Cobalt 60.

APPENDIX 80—contd.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>8. Vacuum Emission Spectrometer.</p> <p>9. Sand coated plant output rating 2000 kgs. per hour.</p> <p>9. <i>Manufacture of Bimetal Strips and Mimetel Bearings.</i></p> <p>1. Splitting Tool for use on Crank Press.</p> <p>2. Blanking Tool for use on Crank Press.</p> <p>3. Oil Pocket Special Machine.</p> <p>4. Special Height Checking machine.</p> <p>5. Blanking tool (Down cut) for use on crank Press.</p> <p>6. Bending tool for use on crank press.</p> <p>7. Jig for Embossing for Bimetal bushes.</p> <p>8. Die Set and tool for Blanking of Thrust Washers.</p> <p>9. Centrifugal casting machine for bearings 40—150 mm.</p> <p>10. Centrifugal casting machine for bearings 150 to 350 mm.</p> <p>11. Auto cycle Oil Grooving machine.</p> <p>12. Pressure Limiting valves for pressure 1000-3000 Psi.</p> <p>13. High Pressure Valves rating 3000 psi with packing and support rings.</p> <p>14. Fine metering valve with micrometer handle.</p> <p>15. Micrometer capillary valve with Teflon ring.</p> <p>10. <i>Ossein and Di-Calcium Phosphate</i></p> <p>1. One fully automatic pneumatic Ring Dryer for continuous drying of moist dicalcium phosphate (DCP).</p> <p>Feed Rate; 1240 Kg/hour of wet DCP with 20% moisture content.</p> | <p>Evaporation 240 Kg/hour of moisture.</p> <p>Capacity</p> <p>Discharge Rate 1000 Kg/hour of dry DCP with 1% to 2% moisture content.</p> <p>11. <i>Nylon Zip Fasteners</i></p> <p>1. Plastic zip fastener coiling machine with double head.</p> <p>2. High speed sewing machine.</p> <p>3. Automatic gapping machine.</p> <p>4. Space cleaning machine.</p> <p>5. Fully automatic bottom stop machine.</p> <p>6. Semi-automatic slider mounting machine.</p> <p>7. Semi-automatic top stop machine.</p> <p>8. Automatic pinking machine.</p> <p>12. <i>Rubber Hoses/Pipes</i></p> <p>1. Double Deck Vertical Type 36 x 36 Carrier, Cotton Rayon Braid Rubber Hose Braider each Deck with 18-7in Dia. Horn gears for producing 36 carrier over 2 under 2 Braids.</p> <p>2. Double Deck Horizontal Type 24 x 24 Carrier Heavy Duty wire braider, each deck fitted with a braid-ring for wire braiding and 18-7in Dia. Ductile Iron Horn gears for producing 24 carrier over 2 under 2 braid including standard duty caterpillar haul off.</p> <p>3. Double Deck Horizontal Type 36 x 36 carrier heavy duty wire braider each deck fitted with a braid ring for wire braiding and 18-7 in Dia. Ductile horn iron gears for producing 24 carrier over 2 under 2 braid including standard duty caterpillar haul off.</p> <p>4. Bobbin Winder to wind wire into bobbing equipped with 12 let off fixtures with brakes.</p> <p>5. Complete tyre mould with rings.</p> <p>6. Multi-cell ageing oven for rubber.</p> <p>7. Text Apparatus 10 station.</p> <p>8. Air Hydropump.</p> |
|---|--|

APPENDIX 80---contd.

13. *Clutch Facings and Clutch Compounds.*

1. High efficiency Tape Jacquard Loom.
Internal width 2500 mm approx.
Total length 3650 mm approx.
Depth 2000 mm approx.
2. Impregnating device for woven tape.
3. Impregnating device for 30 cords.
4. Condux—Cutting Mill.
5. Rolling up Automatic Machine for yarn for oscillating roll winding.
6. Rolling up Automatic Machine for yarn for spiral rolling up.
7. Universal Mixing & Kneading Machine with grinding plate, kneading wing & double sided gear wheel drive.
8. Condux-Wing Beater Mill including complete V-belt drive and ventilation system motor data 22 KW, 1500 r.p.m.
9. Level Grinder with conveyor belt, with oscillating grinding rolls & equipped with dust catchers.
10. Centrifugal Test Stand for finding out the burst factor of clutch facings with an outer diameter of approx. 180—200.
11. Clutch Facing Test stand with dynamical moment of inertia of J-1.31 kmp/sec for testing the clutch facing with an outer diameter of approx. 200 mm.
12. Automatic Riveting Machine for fixing linings to clutch platet by means fo drilled rivets, automatic rivet feed set up for rivets 4 mm dia, complete with electric equipment.

14. *Printed Circuit Boards*

1. High speed Precision Saw 7000 R.P.M. Spindle speed for printed board glassopoxy material complete with all accessories.
2. Ultra High speed printed board drilling machine 24000 to 48000 RPM complete with "pro-

jector screen, collets, bushing liners, filter bags, electrical spaces, space spindle, hydraulics & circuit diagram complete with high solid carbide drill-bits of various sizes.

3. Through-hole-plating line

- (a) Rubber Coating on supporting structure
- (b) Magnetic Filter system.
- (c) Spares for magnetic filter.
- (d) Fleating skimmer.

4. Ultra High speed boring and countouring machine with Projector and tools.

5. Etching & Rinsing facility consisting of conveyor module, etching module, spray module with titanium cooling coil.

6. Regeneration unit for the alkaline Etchant.

7. Precision Screen Printing machine.

8. Precision Copying device with high vacuum pump complete with metal Halogen Lamps.

9. Developing Device.

10. Screen washer with solvent circulation and Filtration system.

11. Pneumatic Stretcher complete with 14 stretching units, compressed air feeders, high pressure Tubing and Compressed air servicing unit.

12. Automatic Board Brushing Machine for deburring deoxidizing, cleaning and drying of single and double sided printed circuit boards.

13. Automatic Resist Stripper, 45 cm conveyor width, machine for the removal of all types of resists used in the manufacture of printed circuits.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

5. *Plant and Machinery for the Manufacture of Industrial Springs:*

1. Coil spring makers with complete tooling sets.
2. Torsion spring winders.
3. Horizontal four slide machine with wire reels.
4. Spring and grinding machine with dust arrester.
5. Electronic elasticometers and semi-automatic.
6. Elasticometer.
7. Wire pre-heater.
8. Electronic non contact spring measuring, controlling & sorting devices.
9. Wire straightening & Cutting machine.
10. Internal chamber grinding machine with dust arrestors.

16. *Machinery For the Manufacture of Ferrites (Electronics)*

1. Electric Tunnel Kiln with tray conveyance with protective gas atmosphere.
2. Rotary Kiln for the presintering of soft ferrites.
3. Impedance Bridge.
4. Universal Bridge with D.C. Choke Adopter.
5. Circuit Magnetification Meter with Oscillator and transformer.
6. Component Linearity test.
7. Decade capacitor.
8. Impedance Comparator.
9. Automatic Powder compacting Press for Ferrite Memory cores.
10. Automatic Memory core Test Set-up.

17. *Machinery for the Manufacture of Hosliery Needles:*

1. Automatic Press Machine for Plate Needles.
2. Automatic straightening Machine for straightening work.

3. Automatic side-edge Rounding machine for making edge of each plate needle.

4. Automatic centering Machine.

5. Automatic Grooving Machine, for scooping out with metallic pattern.

6. Automatic Cutter Rounding machines.

7. Automatic Swaging Machine.

8. Automatic Cutting and sharpening machine for cutting and tapering into sharp point after swaging at the same time.

9. Automatic Slot Milling Machine to groove the needle.

10. Automatic Drilling machine to get a very delicate and correct drilling on the needle automatically.

11. Automatic Rivet Hole & Back slot Machine suitable for the purpose of contour sinking and removing the back of the solt of needle automatically.

12. Automatic Hook Bending Machine to bend the head of needles.

13. Automatic Latch Making machine.

14. Automatic Latch Setting machine.

15. Automatic Rivetting machine for knitting needles.

16. Automatic Latch Grinding machine for sharpening of latch head.

17. Automatic Unoxidation Hardening Furnace.

18. Tempering Furnace.

19. Automatic Polishing and shining machine.

20. Inspection Tools for inspecting and measuring all parts of needles with dial gauge, microscope, etc.

21. Automatic straightening & Cutting machine.

22. Automatic Wire Needles Forming machine.

23. Automatic Tongle Press Machine for wiring needle after butt and bending process.

24. Automatic wire needle forming machine.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

**PLANT AND MACHINERY REQUIRED FOR OIL EXPLORATION BY OIL AND NATURAL GAS
COMMISSION AND MESSRS. OIL INDIA LIMITED**

List of Equipment

1. Drilling Rig.
2. B.O.P.'s
3. Well Head and X-mas trees
4. Core Barrel.
5. Kellies.
6. Desilter.
7. DST Sets and accessories.
8. Cementing Units and Bunkers.
9. Fracturing Unit 2AH-500 (mounted on truck)
10. Fracturing Unit 4AH-700 (mounted on truck)
11. Sandmixing Unit 3A (mounted on truck)
12. Sandmixing Unit 4A (mounted on truck)
13. Acid Pumping Unit (mounted on truck)
14. Steam Mobile Unit
15. High Pressure Gate Valve and other valve.
16. Crown block.
17. Diesel Engine Power Unit.
18. Power Unit Assembly.
19. Pipe Lathe (Pipe threading machine).
20. Kelly/Pipe straightening machine.
21. Travelling Block.
22. Hook.
23. Samplers.
24. Bottom hole sampler with clock device.
25. Liquid pomeanometer.
26. Core grinder/Core drill.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

27. Camera Lucids.
28. P.V.T. Apparatus.
29. Hydraulic Filter Press.
30. Sonolog Acoustic Wellsounder.
31. Mud logging laboratory.
32. Mud Automatic Gas logging station.
33. Digital Seismic Unit.
34. Vibraseis mounted on Crab Tractor.
35. Mobile Cranes 30 to 40 ton capacity.
36. Trucks with Prime-movers 30 to 40 ton capacity.

Details of Equipment

Particular	3-D Russian Tower Type	'A' Type	5-D Russian Tower Type	'A' Type	BU 75 Russian	MAT55 Ameri- can	MAT 45 Ameri- can	4LD Ruma- nian	2-DH Ruma- nian	H-2500 Italian
BLOW OUT PREVENTORS					1977	1978		1979		
(a) 16 in—θ 3000 PSI WP					10	10		5		
(b) 13.5/8in —θ 5000 PSI WP					3	3		1		
(c) 11 in—θ 10000 PSI -do-					1	3		2		
(d) 6in—θ 5000 PSI double BOP -do-					3	3		1		

WELL HEADS COMPLETE WITH X-MAS TREES TYPE NATIONAL OR EQUIVALENT TO SUIT

20in x 14.3/4in x 9.5/8in x 5.1/2in casting list valves/steel rings, gaskets studs nuts and seals 20 in x 2000 PSI.
14.3/4in x 3000 PSI 9.5/8in x 10000 PSI & 5.1/2 in x 10000 PSI & 2.7/8 in x 10000 PSI.

- (b) 14.3/4in x 9.5/8in x 5.1/2 in 700 Atmospheres with flange connections 16in—2000 PSI 1oin—5000 PSI,
& 1/6in 10000 PSI.
- (c) 14.3/4in x 9.5/8in x 5.1/2in—350 atmospheres.
- (d) 9.5/8in x 5.1/2in—350 Atm.
- (e) 9.5/8in x 5.1/2in—140 Atm.
- (f) 18.5/8in x 13.3/8in x 9.5/8in x 5.1/2in—5000 PSI.

APPENDIX 80—contd.

CORE BARREL

6.3/4in x 4in x 60ft Christensen double tube core barrel series 250 P. complete with safety joint 4.1/2 in API full hole box up part no. D 1200.

1 2

KELLY & KELLY BUSHES**A. Kellies**

1. 5in square (Gost) 14 Mts. length.
2. 4in square (Gost) 16 Mts. length.
3. 2.7/8 in Square, 7Mts. length.

B. Kelly Bushings

1. 5in Square (one Side 140mm bore 75 mm).
2. 4in Square, (One side 115mm, Bore 75 mm)
3. 2.7/8in Square
4. 5in Square

IV. Mud Conditioning Equipment

1. Degaser Electric Driven to Handle for 2.00 Sp. gr.
Capacity 1400 Litres/Minutes.
35 Metres kind of Mud.
2. Desander Model T-6-6 Pioneer or equivalent with 6-6in
Cones capacity 600 GPM Complete with Prime Mover.
3. Desilter (Baroid) or equivalent with 12-4in cones cap.
1000 GPM complete with Prime mover.
4. Mud mixing Centrifugal Pump specifications.

DST SETS AND ACCESSORIES

Johnston DST Tools 5in OD MFE String Complete with accessories for 12.1/4in 8.1/2 in and 6in Open hole and 9.5/8in 7in, 5.1/2in and 5in cased hole with complete surface control equipment swivel control head, bar dropper assembly, steel flow hoses, flool manifold double head etc.

CEMENTING UNITS AND BUNKER

Cementing units on the chasis of ICPA-3-257 Maximum pressure 320Kg./CM² Capacity 23 Ltrs. per second A320Mm complete with suction and delivery lines.

Cementing Bunkers on the chasis of automobile KPA3-257 with water feeding block.

Bunker capacity is 14.5 cm. The largest transportable mase of cement is 9 tons, capacity of cement slury (specific gravity 1-2 grams/CM³)

FRACTURING UNIT 2AH-500 AND AH-700 (MOUNTED ON TRUCK)

Hydrofracturing unit for in'ecting the working fluids during hydraulic fracturing of a formation and send getting processes in Oil & Gas Well. Mounted on an automobile chassis KRAZ-257, 4AH-700, Maximum capacity 22 Lit./Sec. Maximum pressures 700 atm. drive from Diesel engines unit 4yc-800 with power-800 4P Pump, 4P-700, overall dimensions in non 9800 × 29000 × 3320.

SAND MIXING UNIT 3A AND 4A (MOUNTED ON TRUCKS)

Type 317A sand pulp mixer is carried by a chassis of A 3-219 truck having carrying capacity of 12 ton. The mixer comprises the following main units, and pump assembly, mixer, hopper, distributing collector, operating platform power take off box and Mixer, Power take off Box of screw feeders.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

ACID PUMP UNIT

Acid pumping unit AZ in mash 30A mounted on KRAZ-257 Pump 4HK-500, Capacity 15.72 Lit/see Max Pressure 500 kg/Cm², Tank Capacity 13000 kg.

MOBILE STEAM UNIT

Mobile Steam Unit for dewaxing of Oil Wells, Heating Pipe Lines, feeding by steam or Oil Field Units and other operations associated with heating by steam.

Mounted on automobile suitable chasis Prod. capacity 1000 Kg/Hr.

Max. temp.	310°C
Max. press	100 atm.
Cap. of Water Tank	3500 litres.

Pump for feeding wats—Plunger type T-5/100 forced draft for VD-3.

Trailer/skid mounted 3 phase (Oil water and gas separator) Complete with all standard connections and including the following items with each separator :—

- I. Built in heating arrangement for heating oil with gas available. From the separator from 10°C to 40°C including pilot burner & main burner, gas filter and complete inter-connection from the separator to the burner and the outlet connection from the separator and also with thermostat control system. The heating arrangement should be fitted in the main body of the separator shell.
- II. Automatic Liquid level control system for oil water and gas-oil.
- III. Oil and water volumeters (dump meter) complete with dump counter and dump recorder in metric system.

Alternatively, positive displacement meter with counter to record the discharge of water and oil in cms alongwith integrator for each oil and water. There should be a bypass arrangement of oil and water PD meters.
- IV. Automatic Oil sampler fitted in oil life with gas operated motor for taking oil sample, sample container and centrifugal apparatus to find out B.S. & W.
- V. Suitable pressure gauge indicating pressure in KG/cm².
- VI. Liquid level gauge.
- VII. Relief valve.
- VIII. Back pressure regulator with gas filter.
- IX. Complete piping for oil, water and gas deliveries terminating at the end of skid with hammer union connections at the end for connecting further line.
- X. Two per gas flow recorder with clock mechanism suitable to operate for 7 days by once winding complete with manifold for making connection from the gas line pipe to flowmeter, 1000 flow charts red and blue recording ink and a suitable stand or mounting the flow meter on the flow line.
- XI. Orifice fitting mounting on the gas line for orificemeter arrangement. It should be double chamber orifice fitting a suitable arrangement of changing the orifice plates under pressure, without interrupting the flow.

APPENDIX 80—contd.

- XII. 2 sets of stainless steel orifice plates of bore 10mm, 20mm, 30mm, 40mm, 50mm, 55mm, 60mm, 65mm 70mm, 75mm and 80 mm.

The separator and all its components and accessories should be externally coated to make the equipment suitable for field operation. The vessel, pipe work and welding should be heat treated, Irrayed and coded for sour service but valves should be for normal service

- XIII. 3 sets of operation manual, repair and maintenance manual and spare parts catalogue for Separator, P.D. Meter, F relief valve, back pressure regulator, sampler and for each type of diaphragm motor valve.

- XIV. Recommended spare parts for one year operation.

- XV. 15 number chicken joints of about 4 metres length each (or any standard length nearer to 4 metres) of a suitable size and pressure rating 3000 psi for each separator for connecting the delivery lines from separator for Gas Oil and water outlets.

The capacity of these separator should be as indicated below :—

1. Oil about 229 c.ms. (1440 barrels) per day, water about 115 c.ms. (720 barrels,) per day DGR about 150 volume to volume. Working pressure 125 PSI 9.8 kg per sq. Centimetres) quantity—3 nos. (Three).
2. Oil 320 c.ms (2000 barrels per day water about 249 c.ms (1500 barrels per day) GDR 150 volume to volume. Working pressure 250 PSI (15 k.g. per sq. centimetres), quantity—1 No. (one).
3. Skidmounted—3 phase and 3 stage horizontal/vertical separator battery with a working pressure of first stage 600 PSI (40 Kg. per sq. centimetre second stage 300 PSI (20 K.g. per sq. centimetre) and third stage 125 PSI (8 Kg. per sq. centimetre), Capacity (Oil and water 9000 barrels per day), GDR about 150. The separator should have gas measuring arrangement including flow meters and orifice plates for each stage. All other items will be the same as mentioned above, quantity—1(one).

HIGH PRESSURE GATE VALVE AND OTHER VALVES

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| 1. | 4in × 250 atms. flex seal type gate valve 140 mm ring size 210 PCI 8 holes of 27 mm dia, alongwith nuts, bolts steel gaskets. | 260 |
| 1a. | Spares for above like gate packing, gate plate and gland packing etc. | — |
| 2. | 2210 × atms. × 95 mm ring size 165 mm PCD, 8 holes of 25.4 M gate valves. | 210 |
| 3. | 2.1/2in × 200 atms. × 110 mm ring size 190 mm PCD 8 holes of 29.6 mm. | |
| 4. | Cammeron 3in type H-2 adjustable choke alongwith companion flanges, rings and studs style 'D' Pt. No. 38254-1-1-1 | 38 |
| 5. | 4in × 210 atms. (USSR) with thrust face bolt circle dia 210 mm, 8 holes 27 mm alongwith studs, nuts bolts and recommended spares for one year operation. | 180 |
| 6. | Armskov Gate Valve 2.1/2in × 160atms. W/O flanges and seal ring. (Bleeding valves). | |
| | (a) Ball. | |
| | (b) Seats. | |
| | (c) Guide nuts. | |

APPENDIX 80—contd.

Particulars	3-D Russian		5-D Russian		BU75 Russian	URB- 4PM Russian	MAT- 55 American	MAT- 45 American	4-LD Ruma- nian	2-DH Ruma- nian	H-2500 Italian
	Tower type	'A' Type	Tower type	'A' Type							
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
DRAW WORKS											
Model	Y2-5-4	Y-2-5-5	Y-2-4-5	Y-2-4-8	C8-02	YpB- 4IIM- 2ACS	5MT- 2047 (BT-24)	7-45T National	TF-21P	TF21-P	10ECD- 2500H
Maxi. Line Pull T(Metric)	23	24.5	14.5	15.5	10.6	6	33	21	21	15 Ton.	—
Line Size Dia in mm	31	31	28	28	28	215-265	28	20	32	25 Ton.	13/8 in.
Drum Barrel Dia. mm	800	800	650	650	600	—	550	450	710	—	34 in.
Length of Drum Barrel mm	1000	1000	840	840	865	—	1250	975	—	—	57 1/2 in.
Hoisting speed (Mo drums speed)	5	5	4	4	4	—	3.TC	2	—	2	4
No. of speed Transmitted to Rotary	4	4	3	3	3	—	3.TC	—	—	—	3
Main brake type	Double Bond	Double Bond	Double Bond	Double Bond	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rim Dia mm	1450	1450	1180	1180	1200	—	1050	1050	1370	—	58
Rim width mm Friction Cat.	250	250	250	250	250	—	210	215	225	—	10 3/4 in.
Head line Pull T. (Metric)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tool Joint Tightening	3	3	3	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overall	3										
Dimensions:—											
Length	6385	6740	5050	5320	5100	2400	19-0 in (5700m)		6131	—	23 6 in.
Width	2100	3095	2800	2805	3240	1755	8ft.-0in. (2390 mm)		2510	—	91 1/8in.
Height	2780	2780	2870	2870	2380	1750	7-11 (2100mm)	(6 ft. 2050mm)	2320	—	9 ft. 1 in.
Total weight K.G.	26250	25830	20100	22324	13085	—	343000185	24500 185	22000	—	580000 185
Rotary Table Model	Y-7- 520-2	Y-7- 520-3	Y-7- 520-2	Y-7- 520-3	CB-03	P360III 15	288	75	MR-20 1/2 in.	MR-17 1/2 in.	IDECO -275 HS
Maxi Static Load (rated Dead Load) Metric	200	200	130	200	75	25	350	50	250	250	200
Maxi power transmitted HP	550	550	550	550	325	—	—	—	—	—	—
Maxi table speed RPM	500	300	300	300	173	—	—	—	400	240	—
Table opening mm	520	520	520	520	450	—	512	437	520	450	3:78:1
Gear Ratio	1:3.22	1:3.22	1:3.22	1:3.22	1:2.68	—	3:15	3:16	1:2:76	—	A.P.I. 13 9/16 in

APPENDIX 80—contd.

Particulars	3-D Russian		5-D Russian		BU75 Russian	URB-4PM Russian	MAT 55 American	MAT 45 American	4LD Rumanian	2-DH Rumanian	H-2500 Italian
	Tower Type	'A' Type	Tower Type	'A' Type							
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sprocket Type	Pilled Teeth (50.8 mm) Pitch Double width Roller Bush chair	Pilled Teeth (50.8 mm) Pitch Double width Roller Bush chair	—	—	—	—	—	—	Included Teeth Pihion-22 Crown-6	—	—
Pinion Shaft Bearing	Special Roller Bearing Bush 3634, 170 x 360 x 120	Special Roller bearing 3634, 170 x 160 x 120	Thrust BRG 810 x 1010 x 100	Thrust BRG 810 x 1010 x 100	SEEF	Alignin Roller BRG No.3620	Ball-26 No. 75 mm	Ball 23 No. 62 mm	—	—	—
Main Table Bearing	Ball Bearing 25 mm 650x 880x 140mm (3in. Ball)	Ball bearing 25 mm 650x 880x 140mm (3in. Ball)	Ball BRG 650 x 880x 140	Ball BRG 650 x 880x 140	Ball BRG 3618	Ball BRG 9168288	—	—	Size 140 x 300 x 102	—	—
Upper (UP thrust) Table bearing	Ball bearing (2 in. Ball) 810 x 1030 x 110	Ball bearing (2 in. Ball) 810 x 1030 x 110	—	—	—	—	—	—	Size 150x 320 x 108	—	—
Overall dimensions mm											
Length	2250	2250	2250	2250	2000	2375	2343	2254	2450	—	8 6 3 3/4 in.
Width	1400	1430	1400	1430	1872	925	1402	1262	1500	—	48 in.
Height	750	750	750	750	750	555	650	587	730	—	20 5/8 in.
Total Weight	4860	5130	4845	5130	2850	—	10325185	7320	4465	—	4750 lbs.
SWIVEL											
Model	Y-6-III B14-160	Y-6-III B14-160m	Y6-130-1	Y6-III B14-160m	CB-16B	BP2-20	Y-69		CH-200	CH-200	IDECO PIGNONE TL 400
Safe Load Cap. t. Metric.	160	160	130	160	75	20	300		155-200	200	400
Maxi Steam speed R.P.M.	300	300	200	300	175	—	—	—	350	350	152
Opening dia (Stem passage) mm	100	100	75	100	100	32	75	56	100	100	6 3.1/4in.
Seals Mud seals	V Type spring	V Type spring	Self Packing CUP	Self Packing CUP	Packing cup	Packing cup	—	—	Rubber Packing	—	Straight Roller Alignment Bearing

APPENDIX 80—*conid.*

Particulars	3-D Russian		5-D Russian		BU75	URB-	MAT55	MATUS	2-LD	2-DH	H-2500
	Tower Type	'A' Type	Tower Type	'A' Type	Russian	4PM Russian	Amer- ican	Amer- ican	Ruma- nian	Ruma- nian	Italian
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Oil Seal	Rubber Sevenite	Rubber Sevenite	Packing (rational)	Savanite Pkg.	Savanite Packing	Savanite Packing	--	--	Rubber sealings Rings	--	UP Thrust bearing Ball Type
Bearing Main Thrust BRG	T/R Thrust No. 19742, 210x 460 x 122	T/R Thrust No. 19742, 210x 460 x 122	Thrust Roller No. 170 x 310 x 52	Thrust Roller No. 19742 210 x 460x121	—	Ball BRG No. 316, 810 x 170x390	Main BRG dia 412	Main BRG 272	Ball BRG 200 x 310x40		UP Thrust Bearing Ball type
Guide BRG	CYL Short Roller No. 2740& 220734 x56	CYL Short Roller No. 2740, 220x340 x56	Radial Roller 170 x 310 x52	Roller BRG No. 2700, 200-34 DY50	—	Roller BRG 2216, 90x 160x30	Radial Thrust BRG	Radial Thrust BRG	Roller BRG 260 x 320 x 45		Main Bearing Tapered Roller Type
Thrust BRG	Single Row Thrust Ball No. 8244, 220x 300x65	Single Row Thrust Ball No. 8244, 220x 300x65	Thrust Ball 220x300 x 65	Ball BRG No. 8244, 220x 300x69	—	Thrust Ball x BRG No. 8324, 120x 210x70					
Overall Dimension: Height	2970	2970	3245	2970	2645	392	2512	1975	2625	970	8ft.-3 in.
(including) Sub Width	1005	1016	954	1006	760	380	862	664	1180	1180	2ft.-11 in.
(along Tummions) Width	635	630	—	—	—	—	—	—	970	2625	7ft.-4 1/2
(Across Tummions) Total Weight Kg.	1980	2030	1800	2080	1000	—	2870185		1900	1900	in. 3300 1 B5
CROWN BLOCK MODEL	Y-3- 200-2	Y-3- 206-2	Y-3- 130-2	Y-3- 130-2	CB-10B	B26/ 50-9 ACS	Oil Well No. 360		GF-200	GF-125	CB-575 DECO
Rated load capacity (Metric)	200	200	130	130	75	40	360		200	125	480
Maxi Line Pull. T (Metric)	T23	24.5	14.5	15.5	10.6	18.6	89		23	15	—
No. of Cable	6	6	6	6	6 x 5	4	4		6	5	7
Sheaves Sheave Dia	1000	1000	900	900	900	460	1050		900	900	1 1/4
(Groove Bottom) Groove Cross	mm 33	31	28	28	28	215- 26.5	—		32	—	—
section to fit Rope Dia mm.											
Sheaves Arrang- ements	Single Axis	Single Axis	Single Axis	Single Axis	—	—	—		Single Axis	—	

APPENDIX 80—contd.

Particulars	3-ID Tower type	Russian 'A' Type No.	5-D Tower type	Russian 'A' type	BU 75 Russian BRG No.	URB- 4PM Russian BRG No.	MAT- 55 Ame- rican Roll ER BRG	MAT- 45 Ame- rican Tapered /ER BRG	4-LD Ruma- nian BRG MUP 2248, 440x120	2-DH Ruma- nian	H-2500 Italian
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sheave Bearing	Roller Bearing No. 42844 220 x 400 x 65mm	Roller BRG No. 42312	Roller BRG No. 42234, 170 x 310x52	Roller BRG No. 42244, 220x 400x63	Roller BRG No. 42234, 17 Dx310x 52	Bali BRG No. 324, 120x 260x55	Double Row Tapered Roll ER BRG	Double Row Tapered /ER BRG	Roller BRG MUP 2248, 440x120	—	—
Sand line	450	450	300	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shave Dia (Groove Bottom)	mm										
Maxi Load on sand line, T	7	7	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand line Sheaves Bearing	Roller BRG No. 42320 100215x 47mm	Roller BRG No. 42320	Roller BRG No. 42312	Roller BRG No. 42312	Roller BRG No. 42312	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overall dimension :—											
Length	2320	2320	2320	2320	1020	1500	—		1180	—	9 ft.—00
Width	1410	1410	1290	1290	910	1720	—	—	1100	—	45 3/4in. .00
Height	1325	1325	1843	1215	905	1610	—	—	2600	—	5.ft.-4 1/2in.
Total weight K.g.	3780	3650	2460	2400	1190	1610	—	—	5000	—	10000 1B
DIESEL ENGINES POWER UNIT											
Model	B2 400/ B2-450	B2 400/ 450	B2 300/ 400	B2 300/ 400	ID-12B 8,300/ 400	KDN- 40/100	GM 6-71 Twin		WoLA TAN 350(VA- 350) 4	VA-350	FIATD/ Engining 236-55 236-55 4
No. of Engine per Rig.	5	5	5	5	4	2	5	6	4	2	4
Rated H.P. Per Engine.	400	450	300	300	420	90-100	302	302	350	350	680
Maxi. Allowable Speed R.P.M.	1600	1600	1500	1500	1600	1000	1800	1800	1250	1250	450
No. of Cylinder	12	12	12	12	12	4	6	12	12	12	6 Vertical Type with Torque converter National 342-80
Cylinder	150	150	150	150	150	145	41/4 in.	4.1/4 in	150	150	
Bore mm											
Piston Stroke mm	180	180	180	180	180		5 in.	5 in.	180	180	—
Compression Ratio	14-15	15-16	14-15	14-15	14-15	15-5	17-1	17-1	15	15	
Fuel Require- ment Nominal Rating G/H P HR	180	180	180	180	180	180	205-215	—	120	120	
Oil Require- ment during operation G/HP/HP Over all	13	13	13	13	13	9	—	—	120	120	—
Dimension mm	7005 x 1765x 245	7005 x 1765x 245	7005 x 1765 x 245 x 1400	—	—	—	108 64x 56 x57 57 15/16in.	108x 180 x 180	150x 180 x 180	—	—
Weight in Kg.	1400	1400	1400	—	—	—	67501	2800-	3000	Engine Base Sub	
Engine only							B5	3000		Start 943 x 8 70 x 1 22 M.T.	

APPENDIX 80—contd.

POWER UNIT, QT-820-Pb TYPE. FOR F-400-4DH (5000 MTS. RIGS) NOS.*Specifications :—*

Rated Power at the flywheel according to D/N 6270-B	890 H.P.
Rotation speed	1,400 r.p.m.
Minimum idle speed	750 r.p.m.
Weight	22,400 Kgs.
No. of cylinders and Type	12, V-Type
Pneumatic starter	1
Flywheel	1
Supercharger	1

Alongwith Cooling system (Radiator and Fan assy.), emergency pneumatic shutoff, Standard Set of Tools, Air Filters etc.

PIPE LATHE (PIPE THREADING MACHINE)

Approximate Cost of of Pipe lathes (Pipe Threading Machine)—Lakhs.

Specifications : —

Length of bed	: 4267 mm
Hole through spindle	: 300 m.m.
Swing over bed	: 700 m.m.
Swing over saddle	: 500 m.m.

The Lathe is to be supplied with following accessories :—

Complete electric equipment and motor change gear box.

4 JAW chuck at front and rear of spindle.

Coolant pump, through and splash guards.

Induction hardened bed.

Square turret tool post.

Travelling steady with roller pads.

Taper turning attachment.

Change wheel for cutting metric, inch and diametral threads.

Power feed to compound rest.

Centres.

Roller pipe supports for carrying long pipes beyond the end of head stock.

Drive plates.

Handles and spanners etc.

KELLY/PIPE STRAIGHTENING MACHINE

1. Maximum pressure in the cylinder with straightening piston	175Kg./CM ²
2. Distance between supports	1696 MM Max. & 1065 MM Min.
3. Electric Motor	2.2 Kw, 400 V 1500 RPM
4. Speed reduction unit gear Ratio	1 : 25
5. Dia of smaller piston	14 MM
6. Dia of larger piston	40 MM
7. Piston stroke	100 MM
8. Overall dimension	2000x1800x1500 M

APPENDIX 80—contd.

Particulars	3-D Russian		5-D Russian		BU 75	URB-4PM	MAT-55	MAT45	4LD	2-DH	H-2500
	Tower Type	'A' type	Tower Type	'A' type	Russian	Russian	Ameri-can	Ameri-can	Ruma-nian	Ruma-nian	Italian
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
TRAVELLING BLOCK											
Model]	Y-4-400-2	Y4-200-2	Y4-130-3	Y-4 130-5	CB-115	6-8/1CD/7-7-1CB	Oil well No. 300		MF-200—125	MF-CF	2DEC Pigmome UTB-6-5 in.
Safe Load, (T Metric)	200	200	130	130	75	40	300		200	75-125	480
No. of Sheaves	5	5	5	5	4	3	5		5	4	6
Sheave dia (Groove Bottom) mm	1000	1000	900	900	800	576	—		988	940	60 in.
Sheave Arrangement	Single Pin	Single Pin	Single Pin	Single Pin	Single Pin	—	—		Single Pin	Single Pin	1 1/4 in.
Groove cores section to fit Rope Dia mm		31	31	28	28	28	21-26-5	—	32		—
Sheave Bearing	Roller BRG 42244	BRG 42244	BRG 42234	BRG 42234	42234, 170x310 52	BRG No. 324	—	—	Roller BRG MUP 2248,440 x240x120	—	—
Over all dimension:											
Height	2190	2220	2105	1746	1535	680	—	—	800	—	10 ft.-43/4 ft
Width (Along Bail Pin Pin Axis)	960	12020	830	885	775	547	—	—	960	—	30 ft.
Width (overside plate)	1170	1170	1045	1060	948	1315	—	—	2250	—	58 in.
Total Weight Kg.	3520	3230	2215	2130	2015	1315	—	—	4200	—	14640 185
HOOK											
Model	Y5-200	Y-5-200-2	Y-5-130-2	Y-5-130-3	CB-148	yPB-LTN 42ED	BJ Hydroplex No 888 250		CFI-50—	—	BJ-5250 Hydroplex
Safe Load capacity on main Ear	160	160	130	130	75	—	—		150	—	—
Safe load on side ear. T	200	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	200	—	—
Throat dia for swivel Ball mm	420	220	170	170	160		Combined with travelling block		176		
Throat dia for side ear mm	50	150	145	145	85				120		
Thrust Bearing mm	355x 525x 130	355x 325x 130	310x 430x 104.8	310x 430x 104.8	—				220x 300x80, 50x95x31		
Bearing Ballmm	60	60	32	32	32				No. 8310		
Spring Load Kg.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
At Beginning of travel	3700	3700	2400	2400	1200				1000		
Attravel limit	10000	10000	5000	5080	4000				3000		
Overall dimensions mm											
Height	3250	2603	2324	1820	985	480	—	—	2800		
Width (Along Bail pin Axis)	1005	1105	840	900	480	350			580		
Width (Along side Ears)	630	630	560	560	520	997	—	—	600		
Radius of Rotation	665	665	515	515							
Total weight Kg.	3230	2912	1000	1550	—	—	—	—	1550		

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

SAMPLERS : Specifications : 600 cc;

8000 PSI with 1.1/2 hrs. clock mechanism and service kit for approximately 500 operations preferably similar to M/s. Ruska of USA. These are required to collect oil/Gas/Water samples in the deep wells under reservoir temperature and Pressure conditions.

LIQUID PERMEAMETER (ACCURACY TO 0.01 MILLIDARCY)

Required for determining the liquid permeability of consolidated Core Sections by determining the time required for a given volume of liquid to flow through a core of known dimension at an observed temperature and pressure. The basis of calculation is the application of Darcy's law for linear flow. Should be provided with Coreholder and stop watch. Should have arrangement to use gas as pressure transfer medium to drive the liquid through the Core. Provision for observing temperature and pressure should exist. The apparatus should be provided with accessories for at least two years normal operation.

CORE GRINDER CORE DRILL

Used for cutting & drilling through the geological cores for laboratory test to a particular shape and accurate size. Major cuttings be made of high strength aluminium or other light metal. The grinder be motor 1/2 h.p. driven (AC-220 Volts, 50 cps) with 1450 rpm should be double and spindle equipped on one side with diamond charged metal cut-off wheel and the other end with a cup shaped emery facing grinding wheel for grinding the sections to proper size. Both wheels be protected by splash guards equipped with coolant pipings mounted in pans with splash guard. Each spindle and should be provided with one adjustable gaging stop and scale and a bracket for accurate cutting. A twin blade cutting attachment with work table top, support finger, spacing collar, sleeve and fittings, over the coolant supply tube to distribute the coolant on both the wheels be provided for 1 in wide cuts. Should also have a drill table with detachable V-block for use of a hollow diamond drill to be screwed for operation on a water-wivel to be attached to the right end of the spindle. The instrument should be provided with

- (a) Diamond Cut-off wheels 6in (D. 1/16in thick).
- (b) Emery facing wheel 6in O.D. 1/2in cup face.
- (c) Diamond Core drill for 1/2in diameter plug 2.1/4in long.
- (d) Diamond core drill for 5/8in diameter plug 2.1/4 in long.
- (f) Diamond core drill for 1in diameter plug 2.1/4in long.
- (g) Diamond core drill for 3/8in diameter hole 4.3/4 in deep.
- (h) Diamond core drill for 1/2in diameter hole 4.3/4in deep.

CAMERA LUCIDA

For drawing the specimen from microscopic slides reflected through microscopes (similar to camera Lucida).

P.V.T. APPARATUS

Complete with accessories Maximum working Pressure 7500 psi. This is required to carry out phase behaviour studies in reservoir & Temperature & Pressure conditioning, for correct assessment of the reserve and production pattern.

HYDRAULIC FILTER PRESS SIMILAR TO BAROID MODEL NO. 303

For drilling operation where it is difficult to maintain a supply of compressed air, nitrogen or carbon, dioxide, the Dead Weight Hydraulic Filter Press unit provides filter press and source of constant hydraulic pressure in one unit. The dead Wt. Hydraulic Assembly consists of a water reservoir piston and cylinder, dead Wt. delivery pressure gauge, two check valve and a bleed off valve. It is attached to a standard Filter Press and delivers 100 PSI pressure to the filter cess.

APPENDIX 80—contd.

SOLOLOG ACOUSTIC WELL SOUNDER, MODEL D6/B2. COMPLETE AS FOLLOWS

- (i) Two-channel amplifier recorder, fully transistorized (silicon only), built-in rechargeable Ni-Cd battery, inkless recording on dry electrosensitive paper, 2 speed paper drive with 400-HZ synchronous motor controlled by tuning fork, built in test circuits for critical components. Provision of optional pen-and-ink recording consisting of 2 recording pens, 2 ink well and one 1 pint bottle of recording ink. Provision for operating from external battery.
- (ii) Well attachment for 10 gauge blank cartridges, adapter for 45-caliber pistol cartridges, surge chamber with wadding chitcher, piezoelectric microphone for max. pressure of 5000 psi (340 atms.) well-attachment rated 5000 psi max.
- (iii) Special battery charger, with timer for presetting charging time, for 220 volt 50-Hz primary power.
- (iv) Carrying cases 25 ft. (7.6 m) and 6 ft. (1.8 m) microphone cables, all special tools and accessories, 3 copies of instruction manual.
- (v) Gas-operated well attachment, for 3000 psi (200 atme) max. pressure with two 20-lb tanks of carbon dioxide, discharge chambers of 0.3 and 1.2 litre capacity, pressure regulator, flexible houses, all necessary valves and connections, but without microphone chamber or microphone (Note : Microphone chamber and microphone of item (ii) will fit gas-operated well attachment) carrying cases, but not for CO₂ tanks or pressure regulator.
- (vi) 1000 pcs-blank cartridges, 10 gauge, black powder.
- (vii) 100 rolls recording paper electrosensitive 24.4 m/roll.
- (viii) 1000 pcs. blank cartridges, 10-gauge, black powder. 45 caliber.
- (ix) Recommended spare parts.

Mudlogging laboratory, 16ft skid-mounted housing for off shore use without instrumentation but including cabinets, counters couch, sink, lighting, internal wiring and exterior power cable 125 ft, 8/3 with air conditioning.

AUTOMATIC GAS LOGGING STATION

Automatic Gas Logging Station AIKC-4 with a set of spare s for 2 years work period, installed on the Gaz-66 automobile chasis.

SPECIFICATIONS OF DIGITAL SEISMIC UNIT

Qty. 4 Nos.

Portable Digital Seismic field system with instantaneous floating point gain control, spare parts for two years operation and having the following specifications:—

Number of Data Channels	: 28 channels (24 seismic ; and 4 auxiliary channels). Provision to increase the channels to 54 channels (48 seismic+6 aux.) by simple addition of amplifier cards/ modules.
Sampling Rate	: 1,2 and 4 ms
Number of bits	: 15 bit (14+sign) data word; 3 bit gain word 13 bit (12+sign) reproduce ;
Number System	: Binary one's or two's complement, SEG 'B' format.
Tape format	: 1/2 inch, 9-track, SEG 'B' format provision for SEG 'C' format
Packing density	: 800/1600 bpi (dual density).
Tape Transport	: 8 inch.
Frequency Reponse	: 3-256 Hz.
Cross-feed isolation	: 80 db.
Tape speed	: 10 to 120 ips.
Data Rate	: 64 3 KHz (min).
Distortion	: 0.05% (3 to 256 Hz).
Time standard Accuracy	: 1 part in 20,000 (0.005%).
Dynamic Range	: Referred to input signal : 174 db (theoretical) RMS bais referred to noise : 115 db @ 2 ⁴ G'C', 114 db 2 ⁶ , G'C' 105 db @ 2 ⁸ G'C'.

APPENDIX 80—contd.

Accuracy of recording	: C'. $\pm 0.05\%$.
Dynamic Recording Range :	: Theoretical : 90 db RMS basis referred to noise : 80 db Peak basis referred to noise : 78 db
Linearity of recording	$\pm 0.02\%$
Gain constant (G.C.)	: (Selectable, present minimum system gain) 2 ⁶ , 2 ⁸ or 2 ⁴ , (48, 36 or 24 db respectively). Maximum Gains : 132 db. Minimum Gain : 24 db. Gain Step Accuracy $\pm 0.05\%$ Step.
Method of Dynamic Gain Control.	: Quaternary (4 to 1) Floating Point.
Range of Dynamic Gain	: 84 db in 12 db steps.
Effective compression speed	: 84,000 db/sec at 1ms sampling.
Effective Expansion speed	: 84,000 db/sec at 1 ms sampling.
Maximum input signal	: Gain constant and Difference mode. 24 db 328 mv RMS 36 db 82 mv RMS 48 db 20.5 mv RMS Frequency and common mode 0—62 Hz 7V, peak —62700 Hz 3.5 V, peak 700 Hz—1 Hz 7V, peak 1 KHz—3 KHz 10V, peak 3 KHz—10 MHz 50V, peak
Equivalent input noise	: 8—128 Hz (2 K ohms source) C.G. 28 RMS noise 0.10 μ V C.G. 2.6 RMS noise 0.17 μ V C.G. 2.4 RMS noise 0.60 μ V
Filters	: <i>Low cutfilter</i> : In/Out, 18 db/octave Plug ins at cut-offs of 5.3, 8, 12, 18, 27 Hz <i>High Cut</i> : (Anti-Alias)— Single frequency Plug-in 64, 128 or 256 Hz. slope minimum 70 db down at 1/2 sampling frequency. <i>Notch</i> 6-channel plug-in 'In out' 50 Hz, 40 db band width, 0.173 Hz. <i>Reproduce</i> : High cut 18 db octave cut-off's of 45, 64, 90, 128 and 256 Hz <i>Digital DC</i> <i>Off-set Filter</i> To automatically remove DC off-cut produced by floating point amplifier, Ad converter, and multiplexer. <i>AEC Options</i> : (switch selectable) Individual channel AGC ganged AGC Programmed Gain Control.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*

Other features	: Energy monitor Display, AGC Level and Burst out Ratio selection. Automatic 1600 BPI burst ID. Time Break and Time break lengthened Three interval time break options. Decimal Millivolt display of binary data display. Auxiliary data filter with data channel response. Independent frequency reference (system timing check) Floating point or Fixed gain operation. Overdriven channel identification. Shot-point Seis amplifier. Independent Auxiliary and Data glow level switches. Decimal display of Tape speed in inches/sec. Read while write feature so that oscillograph can record direct monitor or read after write feature.
Test Features	Ohm. meter, leakage, continuity, AC /DC/ Voltage monitoring of all modules. Test signals : 10.7 and 33.3 Hz sine wave with or without exponential decay. 160 μ sec pulse. 50 Hz for notch tuning 50 Hz timing reference overdrive decimal display and channel identification. Parity-error decimal display. D/A front panel test point with syn. feature. Automatic display of 66 or more different fault conditions for trouble shooting.
Power	: 252 W (12 Volt operation) for 24 channel system.
Temperature Range	: (Ambient) Operating, forced-air ventilation, continuous duty 0-55° C.
Humidity	: 0-95% without condensation.
Dust and Sand Proof	: Suitable lids to be provided for portable cases to make the system dust proof.
Vibration	: Operating 0.5 G max. over the frequency range 10 to 100 Hz.

Compositing and Field Correlation Facilities

In addition to the above, quotation to be given for separate field summator and correlator with suitable interface for integration with two of the above digital seismic units and alternatively for integration with two Texas Instruments DFS-IV Digital Seismic Field System; so that the systems can be used along with Vibroseis Equipment for 48 channel capability.

Digital Compositing System

The Digital summing system to have 99 to 127 full scale shots with composite output in SEG 'B' and SEG 'C' format; should operate on 12 volts DC.

The composites to have various modes of operation i.e. normal composite, parallel, monitor only, and simultaneous transfer etc.; seismic data channels 24 to 48 (with floating point gain).

APPENDIX 80—*contd.***Real Time Correlator**

The real time correlator should be capable of multichannel pulses compression of Vibroseis seismic data at field site. The system should operate on 12 volts DC and should provide analog output of 24/48 traces and digital output should have adequate memory capacity for data storage and signal to noise ratio of at least 70 db; should correlate 12, 24 channels; and expandable to 48 channels; to be interfaced with 9-track SEG By/SEG 'C', 9-track digital system.

All the sub-systems of the unit to be arranged in such a way that if necessary, field recording can be done with basic digital recording system alone or recording and summing only without the correlator.

Spare parts for two years operation to be provided with the summator and correlator.

NOTES :—

1. The firms may submit their offers for both types of Portable Digital Seismic Units of the above specifications, i.e. similar to T.I. DFS-IV and also T.I. DFS-V or similar to Sercel SN 338-B and also the latest model or system equivalent to the above types.
2. The offers should include installation of the equipment.
3. *Training :*

The suppliers should agree to give following training programme.

- (i) 6 persons per unit to be trained in India in operation and maintenance of the systems for a period of 4 weeks out of which 2 weeks to be in actual field operation.
- (ii) A minimum of 2 persons, and not exceeding 4 persons, to be trained at the firm's works starting from the beginning of manufacturing of the systems to their final check out so as to enable the trainees to handle the repair and maintenance of the systems efficiently.

I Specifications of Vibroseis mounted on Crab Tractor.

Vibroseis units mounted on Crab tractors similar to George E'Failing Company Model YB00CA or equivalent and with the following specifications:—

A. *Vehicle :* Off-road ; articulated vehicle Crab Tractor 4 × 4 with 144in wheel base fitted with Detroit.

Diesel Engine	: 6V 53.
Cooling System	: Heavy duty.
Power transmission	: Hydrostatic.
Maximum Road Speed	: 20 MPH.
Front axle weight	: 20,000 lbs.
Rear axle weight	: 20,000 lbs.
Brakes	: 4 wheel full air.
Steering	: Power hydraulic, two cylinders for articulated pivot center steering.
Electric system	: 12 VDC 60 amp alternator.
Winch	: Ramsey 800, hydraulic, 20,000 lbs with 150 ft × 5/6in line tail chain and hook.
Cab	: Built in.
Auxiliary Eqpt.	: Standard ICC lights and brush guard.
Frame	:
Tyres	: 66 × 23.1 × 26 Rice and Care.
G.V.W.	: 22,000 lbs.

APPENDIX 80—*contd.*B. *Vibrator :—*

Base Plate weight	: 25,600 lbs.
Base Plate size	: 36.3/4in × 83-1/2in 3068 sq. inch.
Lift Stroke	: 32 inches.
Lift Synchronization	: Cross beam.
Oil Reservoir	: Closed.
Oil Fill Method	: Air Pressure.
Vibrator Isolation	: Air bag.
Piston Area, Sq. in	: 9.08.
Peak Force	: 27,240 lbs.
Displacement	: 2 inches.
Usable Stroke	: 4 in. P-P
Actuator Weight	: 3900 lbs.
Displacement limit	: 5.85 Hz
Required average GPM at displacement Limit	: 110.5
Pump Model	: Kline 1265.
Pump output	: 110 GPM @ 1700 RPM. 117 GPM @ 1800 RPM.
Pump Horse Power	: 209 @ 1700 RPM. 222 @ 1800 RPM.
Velocity Limit	:

C. *Vibrator Electronics :—*

Servo Hydraulic Vibrator Control Unit similar to type SHV-210 with encoding unit RCV-210 or equivalent and with the following specification and spares for two years operation:

SHV-210 Specifcation*Input :*

T/O and Polarity Radio input	: 1250 Hz tone from radio, bi-phase modulated by RCV encoding unit. 0.5 V RMS to 5V RMS.
Accelerometer	: 1 MV to 0.5V RMS from source impedance up to 2000 ohms.

Sweep-IT :

Start Sweep	: Start command from radio or manual push-button.
Control Inputs	:
Time	: Sweep time minus one second in binary.
Range	: The frequency or range through in binary (high frequency minus low frequency).
Generated sweep Frequencies	: SHZ— } 127HZ— } SHZ Bi-Directional.
Taper	: A cosine taper applied in 62.5 MS increments.
Rate of change	: Linear across full sweep length.

Output :

Up to 2 amperes from constant current complementary driver for driving all commonly used low impedance valve motors.

APPENDIX 80—contd.

Phase Compensation :

Digital solid state buffer memory 512 8 bit locations, 7 bit signal resolution + 1 parity bit. Sample rate 2 KHZ steady state phase resolution $\pm 5^\circ$ 5Hz to 127 Hz.

Correction Rate	: 180°/Hz, 5 Hz to 127 Hz.
Phase detector	: Cross or differences between the reference and the error signals are measured on units of the 2 KHz crystal clock time.
Reference signal	: 2% max. 5 Hz to 127 Hz.
Vs, Error signal	: 1% max, 10 Hz to 127 Hz.
Internal Phase Error	: (Measured at phase detector, ACC and REF inputs paralleled).
Power Input	: 11-14 VDC, 12 V nominal at 7.5 amp.

Specification of RCV-210 (To be used for Recording end).

Input :

1. Contact closure from recording system, duration 1 to 500 ms.
2. Radio Receiver 322 Hz tone from Vibrator for remote starting 0.5 VRMS to 5 VRMS Transformer coupled for isolation.

Output :

1. Binary coded tone sequence for radio transmission. Approx. 1.2 seconds duration. Tone frequency 1250 Hz Tone modulation : Bi-phase Level to radio adjustable 2.5 VRMS max.
2. T/O pulse and sweep polarity setting from transmitted sequence. T/O may be delayed upto 937.5 ms in 62.5 ms increments.
3. Analog sweep initiated by decoded.
T/O for monitor and auxiliary recording. Transformer coupled for isolation. Sweep frequency, taper, and duration selected by program plug in the same manner as the sweep-it units in the vibrator sweep polarity switch selectable.

Power	: 11V to 14 V DC: 12 V nominal at 4.5 amperes.
Temp. range	: Ambient 0°C to +50°C.

Radio :

F.M. transceivers modified for Vibroseis : Two-channels ; Frequency band 132-174 MHz (to be provided for vibroseis units as well as one set for recording end).

The complete units to be provided with spare parts for two years, i.e. for vehicles Vibrator, Electronics, Transceivers etc. (along with itemised prices) and with the following two spare accelerometers.

One spare Servo-Hydraulic Vibrator Control unit type SHV-210.

One Spare Encoding unit type RCV-210.

One Spare Transceiver set.

The vibrator units to be complete and ready for field operation.

Qty. Regd. 1 Set (4 Units) or 2 Set (8 Units).

Notes :—

1. Offers should be made for both the types of Vibrator units.
2. The supplier should agree to give the following training programmes:—
 - (a) 6 persons per unit to be trained in India in operation and maintenance of the system, both mechanical and electronics, out of which 2 weeks to be in actual field operation.
 - (b) Minimum 2 persons and not exceeding 4 persons to be trained at firm's works starting from the time manufacture of the system is taken up to the final check out of the system. Out of these trainees, 1 or 2 to be trained in electronics of the Vibrator system and the other(s) in mechanical aspect of the system.

APPENDIX 80—*concl'd.***TRANSPORT**

1. Mobile Cranes 30 to 40 ton capacity.
2. Trucks with Prime movers 30 to 40 ton capacity.

MACHINERY FOR GARMENT INDUSTRY

1. High Speed Single Needle Lockstitch Industrial Sewing Machines.
2. Buttonhole Industrial Sewing Machine Automatic.
3. Button Sewing Machine automatic.
4. Two Needle Flat Bed Lockstitch Industrial Sewing Machine or any other brand model of same model.
5. Flat Bed Cylinder Bed Machine.
6. Chainstitch Button Sewer & Tacker.
7. Class Feed-Off-The-Arm Industrial Sewing Machine.
8. Two or three needle two thread chainstitch feed-off-the-arm machine.
9. Lockstitch Tacker & Button Sewer.
10. Blind stitch Machines of various models.
11. High Speed single Needle Lockstitch Machine.
12. Two thread chainstitch for high speed seaming and banding operation with gear driven puller feed compound feed.
13. Single Needle, cylinder bed upper feed blind stitch machine.
14. Elastic Inserting Machine on variety of garments.
15. Single needle drop feed chainstitch machine. Speed above 4000 stitches per minute.
16. Single or two needles two threads chainstitch top and bottom covering machine.
17. Two Needle lockstitch Flat Bed machine.
18. Single Needle lockstitch Flat Bed machine. Speed above 4000 stitches per minute.
19. High Speed two thread chainstitch machine 1, 2 or 3 needles drop fed.
20. Single Needle Flat Bed Drop feed lockstitch machine.
21. Chainstitch, Overedging & Safety stitch single or two needle machines.
22. High Speed twin needle feed lockstitch.
23. Feed-Off-The-Arm two thread chainstitch machine.
24. High Speed, double needle lam seam felling Industrial Sewing Machine.
25. High Speed, needle feed, two needle flat bed Industrial Sewing Machine.
26. High Speed, two needle lockstitch machine.
27. Bar Tacking Machine.
28. Single Needle Lockstitch Machine built in trimmer. Speed above 4000 stitches per minute.
29. Two or three needles chain stitch machines.
30. Automatic Cloth Cutting Machines and Electric Hand shears.
31. Tie Making Machines.
32. Collar Turning and Blocking machine & Cuff Turning and Blocking machine.
33. New Automatic Collar Turning Machine.

APPENDIX 81

[Section II—Sl.No. 76 (c)/V]

List of Industrial Sewing machine needles, import of which will not be allowed

Singer		Equivalent system Needle	Size	
Class	Cat. No.		Commonly known	Equivalent Merit
1	2	3	4	5
16 × 87	(2055)	HO26; 71K; 563; 1642V; 1647; TB × 1; 16, 34; 34R; 050; 70;	14	90
		187; 216; 287; 315; 326; 365; 373; 376; 387; 431; 432; 476;	16	100
		606; 690 1g. sp; 690R; 742; 798; 1007; 1104; 1104R; 1642;	17	105
		1632; 1676; TF × 1; TF × 73.	18	110
			19	120
			21	130
			22	140
			23	160
			24	180
			25	200
16 × 231	(2254)	H26; 231VO; 1149; 1642H; 1738; 1738G; DB × 1; DB × 257;	11	75
			14	90
			16	100
			18	110
			21	130
24 × 1	(1111)	66; 1881; 2060; DH × 1	23	160
			9	65
			11	75
206 × 2 Needles with twist point	(2033)	HA × 2; 2510	14	90
			16	100
			18	110
			19	120
			21	130
135 × 1	(1451)	61B; 354; 1531, 1673; DP × 1	14	90
			16	100
			18	110
135 × 7	(1901)	797; 1340; 1681; 1759; 1831; 1844; 1953; 2007; 265; 438; DP × 7; 6790; 134H; 134R; 2016; 134TR; DP × 5; 135 × 5; 1945.	11	75
			16	100
			18	110
88 × 1	(1315)	25H; H25; 1128; DA × 1; 1361; DA × 9.	11	75
			14	90
			16	100
81 × 1	(1225)	621; MY1023A; DC × 1	9	65
			11	76
			14	90
			16	100
			18	110

APPENDIX—81 *concl.*

1	2	3	4	5
16 × 2	(2082)	34L1; 187L; 385L; 697L1; 1104L1; 1764L; TF × 2.	14	90
Needles with twist			16	100
point			18	110
			19	120
			21	130
			23	160
86 × 1	(2770)		14	90
71 × 1	(1526)	431A; 431B; 436S; 1442; DL × 1	14	90
			16	100
			18	110

APPENDIX 82

[Section II—S. No. 80/IV]

(Pro forma—1)

Analytical report of baby milk food should contain the following information :

1. Moisture, per cent.
2. Total Milk Protein, per cent.
3. Total carbohydrates (including, sucrose, dextrose and dextrans, maltose or lactose) per cent.
4. Total ash, per cent.
5. Ash insoluble in HCL, per cent.
6. Milk fat, per cent.
7. Solubility index.
8. Vitamin A, IU per 100 grams.
9. Iron (as Fe), mg per 100 grams.
10. Bacterial count, per g.

NOTE :—Analytical report of the product should be based on sample drawn from the factory as per sampling and testing methods specified in India Standards Specification No. 1547 for infant milk food.

(Pro forma—2)

Analytical report of malted milk food should contain the following information :

1. Moisture, per cent by weight.
2. Total ash, per cent by weight on dry basis.
3. Ash insoluble in HCL, per cent by weight on dry basis.
4. Milk fat, per cent by weight on dry basis.
5. Nitrogen, per cent by weight on dry basis.
6. Solubility, per cent.
7. Bacterial count, per gram
8. Caliform count per gram

NOTE :—Analytical report of the product should be based on sample drawn from the factory as per sampling and testing methods specified in Indian Standards Specifications Nos. 1806 and 2003 for malted milk food.

APPENDIX 83

COMPLETE BICYCLES

Raw materials allowed for import

1. C.R. Steel Strips.
 2. CR/HR Steel Sheets.
 3. Free cutting steel bars in black condition.
 4. Alloy steel nipple wire (other than stainless steel wire).
 5. Tool and alloy steel including die blocks.
 6. Primary Nickel.
 7. Lead.
 8. Zinc. For the manufacture of Bicycle spoke nipples only and not for brazing of parts.
 9. Sodium Cyanide.
 10. Brazing pans and crucibles of permissible sizes and types only.
 11. Other minor consumable stores on certification of essentiality by the DGTD and clearance from indigenous angle.
- N.B.:—(a) Please see Section III of this book for canalised items.
- (b) Import of iron and steel items will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41 of this book.
- (c) The items included in this Appendix the import of which are allowed to the A.U. on restricted basis elsewhere in this policy, will be allowed to be imported to the extent permissible for such items.
-

APPENDIX 84

MEASURING TAPES STEEL

Raw materials allowed for import

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. High Carbon Steel Strips | } | Import will be allowed as per policy contained in Appendix 41 of this Book. |
| 2. CRCA Sheets | | |
| 3. Zinc | } | Import will be allowed as per policy given in Section II of this Book. |
| 4. High Density Polythene Powder/ABS Moulding Powder. | | |

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 85

DIAL THERMOMETERS

Components allowed for import

1. Bourdons.
2. Wire-Woven ends.
3. Stainless Steel Balls
4. Seals
5. Glazds.

Calculating and Adding Machines

Raw materials and Components allowed for import for manufacture of calculating machines

1. Components as per approved phased manufacturing programme.
2. Steel strips, Low Carbon, Medium Carbon and Alloy steel strips ranging from 0.10 mm to 3.00 mm thickness and 8 mm to 200 mm width.
3. Seamless cold drawn steel tubes.
4. Seamless extruded brass tubes.
5. Centreless tolerance ground and tolerance drawn bright bars.
6. Cold drawn steel bars profile.
7. Acrylonitrile Butadienne Styrene (ABS plastic).
8. Unmachined Forgings.
9. Plating and hardening chemicals.
10. Primary Nickel.
11. Tools and Toolings.

- NOTES :—(1) The items included in this appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.
- (2) The import of Iron steel items included in this appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.
- (3) Please see section III of this Book in respect of items included in this appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

APPENDIX 87

TYPEWRITERS

Raw materials allowed for import

1. Steel Types (on restricted basis).
 2. Primary Nickel.
 3. Low Carbon, Medium Carbon, High Carbon and Alloy Steel Strips.
 4. Special Section Profiles.
 5. Cold drawn/Cold finished free-cutting steel Bars/Strips.
 6. Tool & Alloy Steel.
 7. Spring Steel/MS wire.
 8. Phosphor Bronze strips.
 9. Seamless steel/brass tubes.
 10. Sodium Cyanide.
 11. Ball-bearings and race rings of permissible sizes for type writers.
- } As per Policy shown in Appendix 41.

NOTES :—(1) Please see Section III of this book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this Appendix, and import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

APPENDIX—88

PAPER CAPACITORS

Raw materials and components allowed for import for manufacture of paper capacitor.

Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence.

1. Aluminium Foil 99.0% and above purity.	50%
2. Metallized or Plain Kraft Tissue Paper/ Condenser Tissue Paper/Condenser paper electrical grade.	50%
3. Moulding wax	30%
4. Tile rod dye.	
5. Microcrystallin wax.	
6. Epok Conmorone resin.	
7. Chlorinated diphenyl.	
8. Polypropylene foil/films.	

Note :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

ADDITIONAL FACILITIES TO NON-RESIDENT INDIANS FOR ESTABLISHING INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS IN PRIORITY SECTOR

Government has decided to introduce a substantially more liberal scheme with a view to encouraging non-resident Indians wishing to set up industrial units in priority sectors in the country. The main features of this scheme are as follows :—

- (1) Investment will be allowed in any industry listed in Annexure to this Appendix.
- (2) Investment will also be allowed in any other industry ; *i.e.*, not in the annexure referred to above, provided the investor undertakes to export 60 per cent of the output or, in the case of industries reserved for the small scale sector, 75 per cent of the output.
- (3) Equity investment in the above sectors will be allowed upto 74 per cent without any minimum limits.
- (4) Import of capital equipment will be allowed without indigenous clearance upto the limit of foreign exchange brought in by the non-resident Indian. It may be mentioned that if indigenous equipment is bought against foreign exchange, the supplier of the indigenous capital goods will be eligible for import replenishment as admissible under the import policy for registered exporters and for setting off this supply against export obligations, if any.
- (5) Remittance of profits in the industry set up under this scheme will be allowed freely.
- (6) Repatriation of capital will also be allowed after the unit has gone into commercial production, and subject to adherence to export obligation, where applicable. The terms of repatriation of capital will be subject to the normal scrutiny and rules prescribed by the Government.
- (7) Liberalised facilities for import of permissible raw materials and components will also be available in terms of the import policy in force.
- (8) The above facilities will be applicable only to new investments including expansion and diversification of existing industrial undertakings, but will not be extended to purchase of shares in existing companies in respect of existing activities.
- (9) Applicants desirous of availing of the above facilities will have to abide by the procedure prescribed by the Reserve Bank of India.

2. It may also be clarified that the exemptions from wealth tax provided in the Finance Bill 1976 for non-resident investment will also be available for investment under the above scheme. In the Finance Bill, it has been proposed to exempt from the provisions of wealth tax, the value of all assets, brought into India by persons of Indian origin in cases where such persons return to India with the intention of permanently residing in India. The proposed exemption will be available for seven assessment years commencing with the assessment year following the date on which such persons return to India. The proposed amendment, when approved by Parliament, will take effect from April 1, 1977 and will accordingly apply in relation to the assessment year 1977-78 and subsequent years.

3. Non-resident Indians will have to apply for the grant of industrial licences for the establishment of industrial undertakings, wherever necessary, *i.e.*, where the establishment of industrial undertakings is not covered by the existing exemptions from the licensing provisions of the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act. In such cases, they will be required to submit their application (with 10 spare copies in Form IL) to the Secretariat of Industrial Approvals, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. After an industrial licence has been issued, the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports will immediately issue a C.C.P. for the import of capital goods upto the limits of foreign exchange to be brought in by the non-resident Indian.

ANNEXURE

(Note :—The classification of industries follows the First Schedule to the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. Items of manufacture reserved for the public sector under Schedule A to the Industrial Policy Resolution 1956 or for production in the small-scale sector as may be notified from time to time will be excluded from the application of the list).

1. Metallurgical Industries.

- (1) Ferro alloys.
- (2) Steel castings and forgings.
- (3) Special steels.
- (4) Non-ferrous metals and their alloys.

2. Boilers and steam generating plants.

3. Prime movers (other than electrical generators).

- (1) Industrial turbines.
- (2) Internal combustion engines.

4. Electrical equipment.

- (1) Equipment for transmission and distribution of electricity.
- (2) Electrical motors.
- (3) Electrical furnaces.
- (4) X-ray equipment.
- (5) Electronic components and equipment.

5. Transportation.

- (1) Mechanised sailing vessels upto 1000 DWT.
- (2) Ship ancillaries.
- (3) Commercial vehicles.

6. Industrial machinery.

7. Machine tools.

8. Agricultural machinery tractors and power tillers.

9. Earthmoving machinery.

10. Industrial instruments; indicating, recording and regulating devices for pressure, temperature, rate of flow, weights, levels and the like.

11. Scientific instruments.

12. Nitrogenous and phosphatic fertilisers falling under (i) Inorganic fertilisers' under '18. Fertilisers' in the First Schedule to the ID&R Act, 1951.

13. Chemicals (other than fertilisers).

- (1) Inorganic heavy chemicals.
- (2) Organic heavy chemicals.
- (3) Fine chemicals, including photographic chemicals.
- (4) Synthetic resins and plastics.
- (5) Synthetic rubbers.
- (6) Man-made fibres.
- (7) Industrial explosives.
- (8) Insecticides, fungicides, weedicides and the like.
- (9) Synthetic detergents.
- (10) Miscellaneous chemicals (for industrial use only).

14. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.

15. Paper and pulp including paper products.

16. Automobile tyres and tubes.

17. Plate glass.

18. Ceramics.

- (1) Refractories.
- (2) Furnace lining bricks-acidic, basic and neutral.

19. Cement Products.

- (1) Portland cement.
- (2) Asbestos cement.

APPENDIX 90

STATEMENT SHOWING PARTICULARS OF ACTUAL USER LICENCES/RELEASE ORDERS
AND REP LICENCES/RELEASE ORDERS

1. Name of the actual user.

2. Actual user Licences/Release Orders obtained for the period(This should be either for 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of the applicant).

Licence		Release Order	
No. & date of important licence	cif value of import licence	No. & date of R.O.	cif value of R.O.
1	2	3	4

NOTE : In the case of small scale units, the c.i.f. value availed of under the facility of "repeat operation" as per the policy for the first half of the period 1974-75 should be indicated.

3. Particulars of Licences/Release Orders obtained by the unit against their own exports and/or as Nominee Manufacturers, for the period.....(This should be either for 1974-75 or 1975-76, at the option of applicant).

Licence		Release Order	
No. & date of import licence	cif value of import licence	No. & date of R.O.	cif value of R.O.
1	2	3	4

NOTE : In respect of REP licence/release order which had been obtained under the facility of "repeat operation" as per the policy applicable during the period 1974-75, only such REP licences/release orders which have been issued against adjustment of REP licences/release orders against the facility of "repeat of operation" should be indicated.

I/We hereby declares that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable for cancellation, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Date : _____

Signature of Applicant _____

Full Address _____

I/We hereby certify that the information in the statement is correct and complete, I/We have verified this from the following records :

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in Appendix 19 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

Date.....

Signature and Seal of Chartered Accountant
Cost Accountant or Sponsoring authority in
the case of small scale units.

Full Address.....

खंड 1 भाग क निर्यात-उत्पादन

उद्देश्य

निर्यात में 7.6 प्रतिशत वार्षिक दर से सतत वृद्धि का लक्ष्य पांचवी पंचवर्षीय योजना में रखा गया है। इस लक्ष्य को तभी प्राप्त किया जा सकता है जब औद्योगिक उत्पादों के निर्यात से होने वाली आय में 16-22 प्रतिशत वार्षिक दर से वृद्धि हो अतः औद्योगिक क्षमता संबंधी व्यवस्था करने और इसके लिए लाइसेंस देने में मांग के जितने लक्ष्य को ध्यान में रखा जाएगा उसमें निर्यात संबंधी आवश्यकताएं भी शामिल की जाएंगी। भाषा की जाती है कि आगामी वर्षों में बढ़ती हुई विदेशी मांग से औद्योगिक विकास को औरदार बढ़ावा मिलेगा।

औद्योगिक लाइसेंस

2. निर्यात करने के प्रयास को बढ़ावा देने के लिए, लाइसेंस नीति में समुचित फेर-बदल करने की आवश्यकता सरकार ने महसूस की है। इसी के अनुसार सरकार ने संशोधित औद्योगिक लाइसेंस नीति लागू की है। इस नीति के विवरण की घोषणा औद्योगिक विकास विभाग ने समय-समय पर विभिन्न प्रेस नोटों के जरिए की है। उद्योग तथा सिविल आपूर्ति मंत्रालय द्वारा जारी किए गए प्रेस नोट क्रमांक 15-2-75 की प्रति को इस भाग के अनुबंध-1 में दोहराया गया है।

निर्यात अभिमुखी यूनिटों में विदेशी सहयोग

3. प्रमुखतः निर्यात अभिमुखी यूनिटों को हम बात की पूरी स्वतंत्रता रहेगी कि वे विदेशी सहयोग प्राप्त करें। निर्यात पर रोक संबंधी मौजूदा सहयोग करार नामे का जब नवीकरण होना हो तब उनमें उचित संशोधन किया जाएगा। विदेशी सहयोग हेतु सभी आवेदन-पत्र सीधे ही विदेशी निवेश बोर्ड सचिवालय, औद्योगिक विकास विभाग, उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को भेजे जाने चाहिए।

4. व्यापारिक कार्यकलापों में विदेशी सहयोग के लिए अनुमति न देने की नीति में भी ढील दी जाएगी बशर्ते कि इस प्रकार का सहयोग केवल निर्यात के लिए हो।

5. यदि विदेशी सहयोग करार नामे में इस बात की व्यवस्था हो कि उत्पादन के बड़े भाग का निर्यात किया जाएगा तो कम अथवा प्राप्त क्षेत्रों में भी विदेशी सहयोग करने की अनुमति देने के बारे में त्रिचार किया जा सकता है।

निर्यात अभिमुखी यूनिटों द्वारा पूंजीगत माल का आयात

6. पूंजीगत माल के आयात हेतु पुनर्भरण के अधिकार का उपयोग-पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अंतर्गत निर्माता अपने निर्यात के अनुसार कितना आयात पुनर्भरण कर सकते हैं। इसका उपयोग वे ऐसी मशीनरी के आयात हेतु कर सकते हैं जो प्रति स्थापन, संतुलन या

आधुनिकीकरण के लिए आवश्यक हों या फिर अनुसंधान और विकास कार्यों के लिए कर सकते हैं। इस प्रकार का उपयोग वे इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' के पैरा 45 में बताए गए अनुसार कर सकते हैं।

7. पूंजीगत माल के लिए पुरक लाइसेंस—निर्यात करने वाले यूनिटों को अपनी निर्यात क्षमता का विकास करने के उद्देश्य से उत्पादन सुविधाओं का विस्तार करने, आधुनिकीकरण करने, विमाखन करने तथा अनुसंधान और विकास करने के लिए आवश्यक पूंजीगत माल, उपकरण, भागों, जिगों और औजारों के आयात के आवेदन पत्रों को उच्च प्राथमिकता दी जाएगी। विदेशी मुद्रा के बजट में इस हेतु विदेशी मुद्रा का विशेष नियन्त्रण किया गया है। इस संबंध में जो क्रियाविधि अपनाई जाती है वह समय-समय पर संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका, 1976-77 के छठे अध्याय में दी गई है।

8. निर्यात संबंधी दायित्वों के आधार पर पूंजीगत माल के आयात हेतु विशेष क्रियाविधि—निर्यात अभिमुखी यूनिटों के मामले में, पूंजीगत माल के लिए आयात लाइसेंस मंजूर करने की क्रियाविधि समय-समय पर यथा संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका 1976-77, के छठे अध्याय में दी गई है। ऐसे मामलों में निर्यात इकरारों को पूरा करने के लिए किए गए निर्यात इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' के उपबन्धों के अनुसार आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस मंजूर किए जाने के हकदार होंगे।

(2) उन मामलों में, जहां एक विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यात आधार के अधीन और अन्य किसी निर्यातक के माध्यम से अपने उत्पादों का निर्यात करता है तो ऐसे निर्यात, निर्यात आभागों को पूरा करने के प्रयोजन संबंधित विनिर्माणकर्ता के लेखे में ले लिए जाएंगे, बशर्ते कि निम्नलिखित शर्तें पूर्ण कर दी जाती हैं :—

- (i) एक स्वीकार्य दस्तावेजी साक्ष्य हो जो यह प्रदर्शित करे कि निर्यातित माल उस विनिर्माणकर्ता द्वारा विनिर्मित किए गए थे जो निर्यात आधार के अधीन है ;
- (ii) निर्यातित माल के विनिर्माणकर्ता का नाम मभी या किसी भी निर्यात दस्तावेज में दर्शाया जाता है ;
- (iii) निर्यातित माल का विनिर्माणकर्ता उस अन्य पार्टी से "अनापत्ति" प्रमाण पत्र (अस्वीकरण) को प्रस्तुत करता है जिसका नाम भी मभी या किसी भी निर्यात दस्तावेज में दर्शाया जाता है ;
- (iv) उपर्युक्त (3) में संकेतित अन्य पार्टी इस संबंध में एक घोषणा करे कि यदि कोई हो तो वह उम्मीद निर्यातों का उपयोग अपने स्वयं के निर्यात आधारों को पूरा करने के लिए नहीं करेगी।

(3) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (2) में संश्लिष्ट "तीसरी पार्टी" के संबंध में जहाँ सभी या किसी भी निर्यात दस्तावेज में दो पार्टियों के नाम हों तो पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत यथा स्वीकृत आयात प्रतिपूर्ति का बाका शून्य दो पार्टियों में से किसी एक के द्वारा किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि,

(i) बाका करने वाला एक पंजीकृत निर्यातक है और नीति के अन्तर्गत अन्यथा रूप से पात्र है; और

(ii) बाका करने वाला अन्य पार्टी से अपने हक में "अस्वीकरण" प्रमाणपत्र को प्रस्तुत करता है।

निर्यात अभिमुखी एककों के साथ विशेष बर्ताव :

9. निर्यात करने वाले एककों के लिए किए गए आयातित माल के निर्यात में अप्रत्याशित होने का बर्ताव.— यदि औद्योगिक एकक अपने उत्पाद का 20 प्रतिशत या इससे अधिक का निर्यात करते हैं तो उन्हें आयातित माल के वास्तविक उपयोग के आधार पर कच्चे माल और संघटकों का आयात करने के लिए लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश प्रदान करने के लिए पात्र बनाया जा सकता है। उन्हें ऐसी अप्रत्याशित वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत प्रदान की जा सकती है। इस नीति के विस्तृत ब्यौरे 1976-77 के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति के बा० 1 में दिए गए हैं।

10. निर्यात करने वाले एककों के लिए अधिमूल्य खोतो से पूर्ति :— यदि औद्योगिक एकक अपने उत्पाद का 20 प्रतिशत या इससे अधिक का निर्यात करते हैं तो उन्हें पूर्ति के श्रोतों के आबंटन में अप्रत्याशित प्रदान की जा सकती है। उन्हें ऐसी अप्रत्याशित वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत प्रदान की जा सकती है। इस नीति के विस्तृत ब्यौरे 1976-77 के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति के बा० 1 में दिए गए हैं।

11. निर्यात का निर्धारण करने के प्रयोजन के लिए—

(क) भूटान को किए गए निर्यात को तथा नेपाल और अफगानिस्तान को विदेशी मुद्रा के क्षेत्र में किए गए निर्यात के अतिरिक्त अन्य प्रकार के निर्यात को हिसाब में नहीं रखा जाएगा; और

(ख) भारत में सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र अधिकरणों और अन्य देशों के आयातकों के बीच विनियम व्यापार या व्यापार संवर्धन समझौते के अन्तर्गत निर्यातों को तब तक लेखे में नहीं लिया जाएगा जब तक कि संबंधित विनियम व्यापार या व्यापार संवर्धन समझौते में कोई विशेष व्यवस्था न हो ;

(ग) निर्यात सबनो के माध्यम से किए गए निर्यातों को तब लेखे में लिया जाएगा बशर्ते कि ऐसे निर्यात पहचाने जाने योग्य हैं, और निर्धारित किए जाने वाले संतोषजनक दस्तावेजी साक्ष्य के साथ हों ;

(घ) आई ओ० आर० डी०/आई० डी० ए० महायता योजनाओं के तहत भारतीय फर्मों द्वारा किए गए ऐसे संभरणों के मामले में जो अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रतियोगी बोली की प्रक्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत किए जाते हैं तो उन्हें लेखे में ले लिया जाएगा ;

(ङ) संयुक्त राष्ट्र के महायता कार्यक्रम के अन्तर्गत और अन्य बहु-राष्ट्रीय अधिकरणों के अन्तर्गत भारतीय फर्मों द्वारा अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय

कीमतों पर किए गए संभरण हो और जिनका भुगतान मुक्त विदेशी मुद्रा में किया गया हो, उन्हें लेखे में ले लिया जाएगा ;—

(ज) सरकार द्वारा अनुमोदित व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत देशी माल के संभरणों को जहाँ कहीं व्यवस्था की गई हो, लेखे में ले लिया जाएगा।

12 इस नीति को वर्ष 1976-77 के दौरान करने के प्रयोजन के लिए वित्त वर्ष 1975-76 में किये गये निर्यात को या कैलेंडर वर्ष 1975 में किये गये निर्यात को ध्यान में रखा जाएगा। इस नीति का विवरण आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति, अप्रैल 1976—मार्च 1977, जिल्द 1 के खंड 1 में दिया गया है।

13. निर्यातक यूनिटों का उत्पादन—जो निर्यातक यूनिट प्रमाणित और सतत निर्यात करने वाले हों उनके मामले में उद्योग (विकास और विनियमन) अधिनियम, 1951 के अन्तर्गत, उनकी विद्यमान लाइसेंस प्राप्त क्षमता से अधिक किन्तु उनके द्वारा किए गए इस प्रकार के निर्यात की सीमा की क्षमता तक का लाइसेंस देने की प्रार्थनाओं पर अनुकूल ढंग से विचार किया जाएगा।

14. अधिक पुनर्भरण हेतु आयात—पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए निर्धारित आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आवश्यक कच्चे माल और घटकों का अधिक पुनर्भरण हेतु आयात करने की अनुमति निर्यातक को दी जा सकती है। यह अनुमति इस आधार पर दी जाएगी कि देशी एवजी माल गुण या मात्राओं में अपर्याप्त है या उसकी कीमत इतनी अधिक है कि निर्यात किए जाने वाले उत्पाद का प्रतियोगी स्तर कायम नहीं रह सकता। यदि आयात आदेश का निष्पादन करने के लिए भी, निर्यातक को उस कच्चे माल या घटक का आयात करना आवश्यक हो जाता है जो सामान्यतः अनुमेय नहीं है तो उसे पूर्ण औचित्य के साथ मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात निर्यात, नई दिल्ली से सम्पर्क स्थापित करना चाहिए।

निर्यात उत्पादन के आधार को संजोत बनाने के लिए अतिरिक्त आबंटन

15. (1) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आने वाले निर्यात उत्पादों के मामले में जिनके लिए आयात प्रतिपूर्ति की दर 50 प्रतिशत से कम है तो 1-4-1974 को या इससे बाद के लिए किए गए निर्यातों के तहत सामान्य प्रतिपूर्ति के 10 प्रतिशत के बराबर धनराशि के लिए अतिरिक्त आबंटन की स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है।

(2) उन निर्यात उत्पादों के सम्बन्ध में जो निम्नलिखित उत्पाद वर्गों अर्थात् इंजीनियरी सामान, रसायन तथा सम्बद्ध उत्पादों, चमड़े तथा जमड़े के सामान, क्रीड़ा सामग्री, हस्त शिल्प, सूती वस्त्र और बने-बनाए पोशाकों के अन्तर्गत आते हैं और जो पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति में शामिल हैं तो उनके 1-4-1975 को या उसके बाद में किए गए निर्यातों के तहत सामान्य प्रतिपूर्ति के 10 प्रतिशत की धनराशि के बराबर पूरक आबंटन की स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है। यह पूरक आबंटन इस कंडिका की उप-कंडिका (1) के अन्तर्गत आबंटित 10 प्रतिशत के अतिरिक्त होगा।

16. निर्यात अभिमुखी यूनिटों को अन्य प्रकार की सहायता—निर्यात उत्पादन को प्रोत्साहन देने के उद्देश्य से वित्तीय, तकनीकी या प्रबंध संबंधी सहायता के रूप में कुछ अन्य प्रकार की सुविधाएं भी ऐसे औद्योगिक यूनिटों को दी जाएंगी जिनका निर्यात कार्य अच्छा रहा हो।

निर्यात अभिसुखी बनने के लिए यूनिटों की सुविधाएं

17. औद्योगिक क्षेत्र में निर्यात के लिए जो प्रयास अभी हो रहा है वह प्रयास बढ़ते-चले मुगठित यूनिटों में से कुछ यूनिटों तक ही सीमित है। सरकार इस बात के लिए इच्छुक है कि सभी मध्यम संस्थानों को अपना विस्तार करने और कुछ काल बाद निर्यात करने में सक्षम बनने के लिए सहायता दी जाए। इससे निर्यातक यूनिटों की संख्या बढ़ेगी। अतएव निर्यात के क्षेत्र में प्रवेश करने और निर्यात कर सकने की अपनी क्षमता का निर्माण करने के इच्छुक औद्योगिक यूनिटों की सहायता के लिए एक योजना बनाई गई है जिसके अनुसार ये औद्योगिक यूनिट भी उसी विशेष वर्ग के हकदार बन सकें जो निर्यात अभिसुखी यूनिटों को मिलता है। इस योजना का विवरण इस भाग के अनुबंध II में दिया गया है।

कुछ उद्योगों के कुछ यूनिटों के लिए अनिवार्यता निर्यात बाविर

18. आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति (रेड बुक वा-0-1) में त्रिगुणितकृत उद्योगों में लगे हुए औद्योगिक एकक जो अपने उत्पादन का निर्धारित कम से कम निर्यात करने में असमर्थ हैं तो उन एककों के आयात मान में कटौती की जा सकेगी तथा वे अधिमाल्य स्रोतों से पूति लेने के हकदार भी रहेंगे। जिन यूनिटों पर इस उपबन्ध का प्रभाव पड़े और विदेशों के बाजार में अपना उत्पाद बेचने में जिन्हें कठिनाई हो वे यूनिट वाणिज्य मंत्रालय से मार्गदर्शन और सलाह ले सकते हैं।

गुण-वत्ता नियंत्रण संबंधी उपाय

19. (i) निर्यात (गुण-वत्ता नियंत्रण और निरीक्षण) अधिनियम के अंतर्गत गुण वत्ता नियंत्रण के लिए और पोत लदान से पहले निरीक्षण के लिए एक विस्तृत कार्यक्रम लागू किया गया है। चुनी हुई रासायनिक वस्तुओं और इजीनियरी वस्तुओं के निर्माण की प्रक्रिया के दौरान ही गुण-वत्ता नियंत्रण के उपाय लागू किए गए हैं। कच्चे माल के चयन और खरीद किए जाने के स्तर से लेकर संसाधन, उत्पादन और पैकिंग किए जाने तक की प्रक्रिया में इन वस्तुओं की गुण-वत्ता के नियंत्रण के लिए कुछ उपाय लागू किए गए हैं। निर्माण की प्रक्रिया के बीच गुणवत्ता नियंत्रण की यह योजना निर्यात की जाने वाली कुछ अन्य वस्तुओं पर भी लागू की जाएगी। निर्यातक यूनिट जिस माल का निर्माण करते हैं उस माल की साख के हित में उनसे यह आशा की जाती है कि निर्माण प्रक्रिया के अंतर्गत वे गुणवत्ता नियंत्रण उपायों को अपनाएंगे आते-उपाय निर्धारित किए गए हों या न किए गए हों। विभिन्न यूनिटों के विरुद्ध यदि कोई शिकायत मिलेगी तो उनकी जाच-पड़ताल संबंधित निर्यात संगठन करेगा ताकि गलती करने वाले यूनिटों को सचेत किया जाए और भारतीय माल की साख को बनाए रखने के उपाय

किए जा सकें। ऐसे मामलों में या अन्य मामलों में जहां निर्यातकों के खिलाफ शिकायतें प्राप्त होती हैं तो कयूरवार पाटियों के विरुद्ध आवश्यक समझी जाने वाली कार्रवाई की जाएगी।

(ii) विदेशी विक्रेताओं से प्राप्त निर्यातकों के विरुद्ध शिकायतों पर विचार करने के लिए एक विस्तृत क्रियाविधि अनुबंध 33 में दी गई है।

व्यापार विकास प्राधिकरण

20. भारत सरकार ने हाल ही में व्यापार विकास प्राधिकरण नामक एक अलग संगठन की स्थापना की है। इस प्राधिकरण का कार्य यह है कि जो यूनिट तकनीकी दृष्टि से मध्यम और वाणिज्यिक दृष्टि से जो सकने योग्य हो उन यूनिटों के विकास और उत्पादों के लिए निर्यात सत्रधन और विपणन के क्षेत्रों में विभिन्न प्रकार की सेवाएं जुटाकर विरुद्ध देशों में इन उत्पादों के निर्यात को विविष्ट और व्यापक रूप से बढ़ावा देना। व्यापार विकास प्राधिकरण ने जिन वस्तुओं और बाजारों को अपने कार्यक्रम में शामिल किया है वे नये हैं और मुद्रावर्गी की समय-अनुसूची के अनुसार करार पूरा करना इनमें प्रति आवश्यक होता है। व्यापार विकास प्राधिकरण ने जिन उत्पादों को चुना है उनमें ऐसे पुर्जों, घटक और उप साधन भी शामिल हैं जो बड़े यन्त्रों के संयोजन के लिए हस्तैमान किए जाते हैं और वरि इन उत्पादों के पोत नवान में चुक या विलम्ब हो जाए तो विदेशों की उत्पादन शालाओं में काम रुक जाएगा और इसके परिणामस्वरूप अन्त में व्यवसाय को हानि होगी।

21. व्यापार विकास प्राधिकरण के ग्राहक वर्ग की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने के लिए भारत सरकार ने एक विविध सेवाई योजना मंजूर की है। इसके अनुसार, अधिम लाइसेंसों के लिए व्यापार विकास प्राधिकरण द्वारा सिफारिश किए हुए आवेदन पत्रों पर कार्रवाई करने के लिए भरल क्रिया-विधि बनाई गई है। संतुलन/आधुनिकीकरण/विस्तार/क्षमता निर्माण के लिए पूंजीगत उपकरणों और नये औजारों के आयात के आवेदन पत्रों की सिफारिश करने के लिए व्यापार विकास प्राधिकरण को प्रायोजक प्राधिकाक्षी भी मान लिया गया है। इन ग्राहक वर्ग के नमूनों, ड्राइंगों, तकनीकी साहित्य की तथा उत्पाद विकास के लिए कच्चे माल, घटकों, नमूनों, औजारों और जांच उपकरणों की थोड़ी तादाद के प्रारम्भिक आयात की जरूरी आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने के लिए व्यापार प्राधिकरण को विदेशी मुद्रा का विशेष नियन्त्रण किया गया है। विविध सेवाई योजना का विवरण व्यापार विकास प्राधिकरण, बैंक आफ बड़ौदा बिल्डिंग, पालियामेंट स्ट्रीट, नई दिल्ली-1 से प्राप्त किया जा सकता है।

खंड 1

भाग 'क' के लिए अनुबंध-1
प्रेस नोट

औद्योगिक लाइसेंसों में निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए आईडीआर अधिनियम एवं स्वीकारण क्षमता का अन्तर्गत जाते किए स्वीकरण प्रमाण-पत्रों में उत्पादन क्षमता का पृष्ठांकन ।

औद्योगिक संस्थानों के पंजीकरण से संबंधित औद्योगिक (विकास एवं विनियमन) अधिनियम, 1951 की धारा 10 को संबंधित पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्रों के ऐसे उद्योगों की उत्पादन क्षमता को विनिश्चित करने के लिए केन्द्रीय सरकार को अधिकार प्रदान करते हुए दिसम्बर, 1973 से संशोधित किया गया था। जैसाकि यह विचार किया गया था कि पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्रों में शामिल सभी उद्योगों के संबंध में उत्पादन क्षमता को पृष्ठांकित करना संभव नहीं होगा, इस अधिनियम में यह व्यवस्था प्रदान की गई कि सरकार उन उद्योगों की श्रेणियों को अधिसूचित करेगी जिन्हें निर्धारित अवधि के भीतर पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्र को उनमें उद्योगों की उत्पादन क्षमता की प्रविष्टि करने के उद्देश्य से प्रस्तुत करना अपेक्षित होगा। उन उद्योगों के संबंध में सूची की घोषणा जिनके संबंध उद्योगों को पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्र प्रस्तुत करना अपेक्षित होगा, अलग से की जा रही है। उद्योगों को तिथि की घोषणा के तीन माह की अवधि के भीतर उन पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्रों में उत्पादन क्षमता का पृष्ठांकन कराने के लिए उन्हें प्रस्तुत करना अपेक्षित होगा।

2. औद्योगिक (विकास एवं विनियमन) संशोधन अधिनियम, 1976 उद्योग की उत्पादन क्षमता को निश्चित करने के लिए तथ्यों का उल्लेख करता है। पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्र में उत्पादन क्षमता का उल्लेख करने से केन्द्रीय सरकार अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ औद्योगिक (विकास तथा विनियमन) संशोधन बिल, 1973 के लागू होने के तुरन्त पूर्व के तीन वर्षों के दौरान की उच्चतम वार्षिक उत्पादन सीमा को विचार के लिए रखेगी और इसे उस सीमा तक लेगी जिस तक उपर्युक्त अवधि के दौरान उत्पादन का उपयोग निर्यात एवं ऐसे ही अन्य संबद्ध तथ्यों के लिए किया गया था। सामान्य मामलों में, पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्रों के अन्दर शामिल की जाने वाली 1973 से पूर्व के तीन वर्षों में से किसी भी वर्ष में देशी बिक्रय के लिए उच्चतम उत्पादन क्षमता इस अधिनियम में प्रमाणित विभिन्न तथ्यों को ध्यान में रखकर निश्चित की जाएगी। इस बात को सुनिश्चित करने के विचार से कि उत्पादन क्षमता का निर्धारण करने की प्रक्रिया निर्यातों की अधिकाधिक संभावनाओं के मार्ग में रोड़ा न डाले यह निश्चय किया गया है कि आईडीआर संशोधन बिल लागू होने की तारीख से अर्थात् 29 अगस्त, 1973 से उत्पादन तथा उन वर्षों में से किसी भी वर्ष में निर्यातों का उच्चतम

उत्पादन यहां तक कि वे उसी वर्ष के नहीं हों, उन्हें भी पृष्ठांकन के लिए उत्पादन क्षमता के रूप में लिया जाए। इस कार्य के लिए, औद्योगिक संस्थानों को प्रशासनिक मंत्रालय के पास 29 अगस्त, 1976 से पूर्व के तीन वर्षों के दौरान प्राप्त उत्पादनों और उन तीन वर्षों के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों से संबंधित व्यौरों के साथ अपने पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्र भेजने पड़ेगे।

3. लेकिन, यदि इस प्रकार की पंजीकृत उद्योग संस्था यह दावा करती है कि ऊपर उल्लिखित क्षमता से भी ज्यादा उत्पादन करने की उसके पास क्षमता है और यह कि ऐसा उत्पादन निर्यात के लिए है तो इस प्रकार की अधिक उत्पादन क्षमता की मान्यता निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन की जा सकती है :—

- (1) यह कि दावा की क्षमता वास्तव में बिल लागू होने की तारीख को अर्थात् 29 अगस्त, 1973 को विद्यमान थी।
- (2) यह कि इस काम के लिए अतिरिक्त उपस्कर लगाने आवश्यक होंगे।
- (3) यह कि ऐसी क्षमता का उपयोग केवल निर्यात के लिए ही किया जाएगा।
- (4) यह कि निर्यात द्वारा जोड़े गए मूल्य उचित हैं।
- (5) यह कि 25 प्रतिशत तक बढ़ाई गई सामान्य क्षमता को अब तक स्वीकृत क्षमता में शामिल कर ली जाए।

4. सरकार ने यह निश्चय किया है कि निर्यात निष्पादन एवं क्षमता की स्वीकृति की सुविधा लाइसेंस प्राप्त संस्थानों को दी जाए। वे संस्थान जिनके पास ऐसे औद्योगिक लाइसेंस हैं जिनमें विनिश्चित क्षमता है तो वे भी उस बढ़ाई गई क्षमता की स्वीकृति के लिए आवेदन कर सकते हैं और वह इस आधार पर कि इस प्रकार की अतिरिक्त क्षमता का उपयोग निर्यात के लिए किया गया है। जहां कहीं इस प्रकार की कोई लाइसेंस प्राप्त संस्थान भविष्य की निर्यात क्षमता के आधार पर अतिरिक्त क्षमता का दावा करती है तो उस प्रकार की अतिरिक्त क्षमता की स्वीकृति अन्य

बातों के साथ-साथ उन शर्तों के अधीन दी जा सकती है कि इस कार्य के लिए अतिरिक्त उपस्कर लगाने की जरूरत नहीं होगी। इस प्रकार की क्षमता का उपयोग केवल निर्यात के लिए किया जाएगा, जोड़ा गया मूल्य उचित है और 25 प्रतिशत तक बढ़ाई गई सामान्य पात्रता को उच्चतर क्षमता में शामिल कर दिया जाएगा।

5 उन विदेशी बहुसंख्यक कंपनियों एवं मस्थानों के मामले में जिनके संघ में एम० आर० टी० पी० अधिनियम के अन्तर्गत पहले अनुमति लेना आवश्यक है, उनके आवेदनों पर विचार करने के लिए उद्योग तथा सिविल आपूर्ति मंत्रालय में टास्क फोर्स की स्थापना कर विशेष प्रक्रिया का पालन किया जाएगा।

उद्योग तथा सिविल आपूर्ति मंत्रालय
(औद्योगिक विकास विभाग)

संख्या 12 (3) लाह० पाणि०/74

नई दिल्ली, 15 फरवरी, 1975

सूचना अधिकारी, प्रेस सूचना ब्यूरो, शास्त्री भवन, नई दिल्ली को इस अनुरोध के साथ अपसारित किया गया कि वे कृपया हम प्रेस नों को अधिक से अधिक प्रसारित करें।

हस्ताक्षरित

(एस० के० महगल)

संयुक्त सचिव, भारत सरकार,

खंड 1

भाग 'क' का अनुबंध-2

निर्यात की सोपानयुक्त कार्यक्रम की योजना

प्रस्तावना :

सरकार इस बात के लिए इच्छुक है कि सभी सक्षम संस्थानों को अपना विस्तार करने और कालान्तर में निर्यात करने में अधिक सक्षम बनाने में उनकी सहायता की जाए। इससे निर्यात करने वाले यूनिटों की संख्या में वृद्धि होगी। यह योजना इसी उद्देश्य की पूर्ति के लिए बनाई गई है।

वर्तमान नीति :

2. जिन औद्योगिक यूनिटों का निर्यात पर्याप्त रहा हो वे यूनिट नीचे बताई गई सुविधाएं पाने में अधिमानीयता के पात्र हैं :—

(1) औद्योगिक विकास और विनियमन अधिनियम की दंडात्मक व्यवस्था लागू करते समय उनकी लाइसेंस प्राप्त क्षमता पर उतनी क्षमता की छूट दी जाए जितनी क्षमता का उपयोग उन्होंने निर्यात के लिए किया है।

(2) यूनिटों ने जिसका निर्यात किया है और औद्योगिक लाइसेंस देने के बारे में जो क्रियाविधि है और पूंजीगत माल, फालतू पुर्जें और अनुरक्षण के लिए आवश्यक कच्चे माल के लिए लाइसेंस देने की जो क्रियाविधि है उसको ध्यान में रखते हुए इन यूनिटों की क्षमता में विस्तार करना। निर्यात की मात्रा अधिकतम करने के प्रादेशात्मक दृष्टिकोण को ध्यान में रखते हुए जिन मामलों में समान रूप से महत्वपूर्ण और सबल कारण हो उन मामलों पर यह बात लागू नहीं होगी।

(3) उत्पादन के आधार का विस्तार करने और उत्पादन विकास के लिए आवश्यक वित्त और सुविधाएं।

(4) सरकार के तकनीकी सहायता के विभिन्न कार्यक्रमों के अन्तर्गत माल को गुणात्मक दृष्टि से उन्नत बनाने, माल को बेचने और मूल्य में कमी करने के लिए तकनीकी और प्रबंध कार्य संबंधी सहायता।

(5) अनुरक्षण हेतु कच्चे माल, घटकों और अपने वाली सामग्री के आयात की वर्तमान आवश्यकताओं के लिए प्राप्ति के अधिमानीय स्तरों से आयात करने के लिए लाइसेंस देना, अने ही ऐसे यूनिट क्षमता प्राप्त क्षेत्र के अन्तर्गत न आते हों।

यूनिटों पर नीति लागू करना :

3. निर्यात के क्षेत्र में जो यूनिट नए हैं या इस क्षेत्र में जिन्होंने खास योगदान नहीं किया है उनका निर्यात अभिमुखी बनाना और अपने उत्पादन के पर्याप्त भाग का निर्यात कर सकने में उनकी सहायता करना इस योजना का उद्देश्य है। देश के बाजारों के लिए उत्पादन करने के क्षेत्र में इन यूनिटों ने कुशलता प्राप्त कर ली है और वे इस बात के लिए इच्छुक और योग्य हैं कि वर्तमान नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्यात के स्तर पर उत्पादन करें। औद्योगिक विकास में आयात प्रतिस्थापन के क्षेत्र में भी ऐसा सोपानयुक्त कार्यक्रम चलाया जा रहा है, जिससे कच्चे माल और घटकों के आयात को धीरे धीरे कम कर दिया जाए और इन वस्तुओं के देशी निर्माण और उत्पादन की दिशा में आत्मनिर्भरता की स्थिति पर पहुँचा जाए। इस प्रकार जो औद्योगिक यूनिट हाल में निर्यात नहीं कर रहे हैं या अपर्याप्त माल निर्यात कर रहे हैं उन्हें भी इस प्रकार प्रोत्साहन दिए जाएं कि सोपानयुक्त कार्यक्रम के अनुसार अपने उत्पादनों का निर्यात करें ताकि थोड़े ही समय में निर्यात करने की दृष्टि से वे उस स्थिति पर पहुँच जाएं जिस स्थिति पर पैरा 2 में बताया गया यूनिट है।

योजना पर प्रभाव :

इच्छुक निर्यातकों को चाहिए कि इस प्रकार के सोपानयुक्त कार्यक्रम संलग्न प्रोफार्मा पर वाणिज्य मंत्रालय के विदेश व्यापार विभाग को भेजें। इन कार्यक्रमों के सभी पहलुओं को तथा उनको कार्यान्वित करने की प्रावधियों की योग्यता/क्षमता को ध्यान में रखते हुए इन आवेदन-पत्रों पर कार्यवाई करेगा। यदि सरकार इस बात से संतुष्ट हो कि प्रस्ताव मान्य है तो वह इन कार्यक्रमों को सशर्त या अन्य प्रकार की अनुमति प्रदान करने हुए आवेदकों को आशय-पत्र जारी करेगी। इसके अनुसार ये आवेदक ऊपर पैरा 2 में बताई गई सुविधाओं में से एक या सभी सुविधाएं जैसा भी उपयुक्त हो, पाने के हकदार होंगे। जो सुविधाएं औद्योगिक विकास और विनियमन अधिनियम के अन्तर्गत आती हो उनके मामलों में औद्योगिक विकास विभाग उपयुक्त लाइसेंस पंजीकरण समिति से सलाह करने के बाद आवश्यक आशय-पत्र जारी करेगा।

5. वाणिज्य मंत्रालय इस योजना को चलाने में औद्योगिक विकास विभाग, तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय तथा अन्य उक्त मंत्रालय/विभाग से पूरी तरह परामर्श करके कार्य करेगा।

निर्यात के सोपानयुक्त कार्यक्रम का प्रोफार्मा

1. निर्माण करने वाले यूनिट का नाम और पता ।
2. कौन-कौन से उत्पादों का निर्माण किया जाता है ।
3. क्या यूनिट तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय लघु उद्योग/किसी अन्य सरकारी एजेंसी के पास पंजीकृत है । यदि है तो संबंध संख्या और तारीख ।
4. क्या सम्बद्ध निर्यात संवर्द्धन परिषद् के पास पंजीकृत है, यदि है, तो संबंध संख्या और दिनांक ।
5. क्षमता, उत्पादन और पिछले तीन वित्त वर्षों में किए गए निर्यात का विवरण/रकमका प्रमाणन चार्टर्ड एकाउन्टेन्ट/निर्यात वृद्धि परिषदों द्वारा किया जाना चाहिए :—

उत्पाद	1973-74				1974-75				1975-76			
	क्षमता	उत्पादन		निर्यात	क्षमता	उत्पादन		निर्यात	क्षमता	उत्पादन		निर्यात
	मात्रा	मूल्य	मात्रा	जहाज पर वाम	मात्रा	मूल्य	मात्रा	जहाज पर वाम	मात्रा	मूल्य	मात्रा	जहाज पर वाम

6. किन मौजूबा निर्यात बाजारों को निर्यात किया जाता है ।
7. विदेशी बाजारों, विदेश में बनाए गए सम्पत्तियों, बाजारों, विदेश विपणन संगठनों और निर्यात विपणन क्षेत्र में किए गए प्रयासों संबंधी ज्ञान का पूरा विवरण ।
8. आगामी पांच वित्त वर्षों में सोपानयुक्त उत्पादन का विवरण :—

उत्पाद	वर्ष		वर्ष		वर्ष		वर्ष		वर्ष	
	मात्रा	मूल्य	मात्रा	मूल्य	मात्रा	मूल्य	मात्रा	मूल्य	मात्रा	मूल्य

9. आगामी पांच वित्त वर्षों में निर्यात बिक्री के सोपानयुक्त कार्यक्रम का विवरण :—

उत्पादन	वर्ष		वर्ष		वर्ष		वर्ष		वर्ष	
	मात्रा	जहाज पर वाम	मात्रा	जहाज पर वाम	मात्रा	जहाज पर वाम	मात्रा	जहाज पर वाम	मात्रा	जहाज पर वाम

10. निर्यात में सोपान युक्त वृद्धि करने के लिए जो विशेष सुविधाएं चाहिए, उनका व्यौरा और औचित्य यदि पुनर्विस्तार करना हो तो पुनर्विस्तार की क्षमता की मात्रा, आयोजित उपस्कर का वर्णन, लाबाद और लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य तथा अभिकला/उत्पादन विकास हेतु सहायता का वर्णन और औचित्य भी यहां पर दिया जाना चाहिए ।
11. ऊपर क्रम सं० (N) की प्रविष्टि में आपने निर्यात का जो कार्यक्रम दिया है उसके अनुसार अगले तीन वर्ष तक निर्यात करने की क्या आप गारंटी दे सकते हैं। यदि दे सकते हैं तो बताइए कि आप किस प्रकार की गारंटी देना चाहते हैं ।
12. निर्यात कार्यक्रम के संबंध में आपने जो गारंटी दी है यदि आपका वास्तविक निर्यात उससे कम रहता है तो क्या आप इस बात के लिए राजी हैं कि कम निर्यात करने या निर्यात न करने के लिए सरकार जो दंड दे उसे आप स्वीकार करेंगे ।

भाग 'ख'

पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति

उद्देश्य :

पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए निर्धारित आयात नीति का उद्देश्य पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को, उनके द्वारा निर्यात किए जाने वाले उत्पादों के विनिर्माण के लिए अपेक्षित आयात सामग्री को अव्यधिक अनुकूल शीतों से प्रतिपूर्ति के रूप में उपलब्ध कराना है।

आयात सम्पूर्ति लाइसेंसों के लिए पात्रता

सामान्य :

2. (1) भूटान को किए जाने वाले निर्यात आयात सम्पूर्ति के लिए पात्र नहीं हैं। नेपाल और अफगानिस्तान को निर्यात यदि निर्बाध विदेशी मुद्रा में प्रवायगी के बजाए अन्यथा किया जाता है तो वह भी आयात सम्पूर्ति के लिए पात्र नहीं है। विनिमय सौदे के अन्तर्गत अथवा भारत में सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र एजेंसियों और अन्य देशों के आयात के बीच व्यापार संवर्धन संविदा के अन्तर्गत निर्यात पुनःपूर्ति के लिए तब तक पात्र नहीं होंगे जब तक सम्बद्ध विनिमय सौदे प्रथम ऐसे व्यापार संवर्धन संविदा में पुनःपूर्ति प्रदान करने की व्यवस्था न बनाई गई हो।

(2) अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमतों पर आई० बी० आर० डी० आई० डी० ए०, एशिया विकास बैंक एवं संयुक्त राष्ट्र संघ द्वारा अर्धयुक्त की गई परियोजनाओं के लिए नेपाल को किए गए निर्यात आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए अर्हक होंगे बशर्ते कि इस तरह के संभरण के भुगतान स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा में या आई० बी० आर० डी०, आई० डी० ए० और ए० डी० बी० नियमों के अन्तर्गत अधिप्राप्ति के लिए भुगतान प्रक्रियाओं के अनुसार किए जाते हैं।

(3) निम्नलिखित मामलों में बांग्लादेश के लिए निर्यात आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए अर्हक नहीं होंगे :—

(i) वाणिज्य मंत्रालय की सार्वजनिक सूचना संख्या 3-ई० टी० सी० (पी० एन०)/75, दिनांक 25-1-75 के अन्तर्गत पण्यवस्तु अनुदान के मद्दे निर्यात।

3. परेषण के आधार पर किए जाने वाले निर्यात अंतिम विक्रयों के संबंध में आयात प्राप्ति को वसूली किए जाने और उसे भारतीय मुद्रा नियंत्रण को अभ्यर्पित किए जाने के बाद ही आयात सम्पूर्ति के लिए पात्र होंगे।

4. खंड-2 के विवरण में सूचीबद्ध उत्पादों में से कोई उत्पाद यदि पोत सामान के रूप में किसी विदेशी पोत परिवहन कम्पनी को बेचा जाता है तो इस प्रकार के विक्रय इस नीति के अधीन आयात सम्पूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए पात्र होगा बशर्ते कि इसकी प्रवायगी विदेशी मुद्रा में प्रथम विदेशी मुद्रा के विनिमय से प्राप्त भारतीय रुपये में की गई हो।

5. निम्नलिखित प्रकार के निर्यात भी सम्पूर्ति लाइसेंसों के लिए पात्र होंगे :—

(क) निर्धारित योजना के अन्तर्गत विदेशी पर्यटकों को बुने हुए उत्पादों का विक्रय।

(ख) भारत में अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय पुनर्निर्माण और विकास बैंक, अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय विकास सहायता से सहायता प्राप्त परियोजनाओं के लिए की गई पूर्तियों और जब ऐसी पूर्तियां अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रतियोगिता बीली की प्रक्रिया के अन्तर्गत की जाती हैं।

(ग) संयुक्त राष्ट्र और अन्य बहु राष्ट्रीय एजेंसियों के सहायता कार्यक्रमों के अन्तर्गत भारत में भारतीय फर्मों द्वारा अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय मूल्यों पर की गई ऐसी पूर्तियां जिनकी प्रवायगी स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा में की गई है।

(घ) स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा के मद्दे विदेश स्थित भारतीय मिशनों या हसी प्रकार के मिशनों के सदस्यों, विदेश स्थित भारतीय बैंकों की शाखाओं और विदेश स्थित भारतीय वायुयान के कार्यालयों को भारत से की गई पूर्तियां।

(ङ) सीमित भुगतान व्यवस्था/संतुलित व्यापार एवं भुगतान व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत बांग्लादेश को किए गए निर्यात और

(च) आई० बी० आर० डी० द्वारा उपलब्ध कराए गए विशेष ऋणों के अन्तर्गत बांग्लादेश को किए गए निर्यात।

(छ) वाणिज्य मंत्रालय की सार्वजनिक सूचना संख्या-42 ई० टी० सी० (पी० एन०)/74 दिनांक 6-12-1974 की व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत आपातकाल सहायता ऋण के मद्दे बांग्ला देश को निर्यात।

(ज) वाणिज्य मंत्रालय की सार्वजनिक सूचना संख्या-46 ई० टी० सी० (पी० एन०)/74 दिनांक 26-12-1974 की व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत पण्यवस्तु ऋण के मद्दे बांग्लादेश को निर्यात।

सम्पूर्ति लाइसेंसों का दावा करने के लिए जिस कार्यविधि का पालन किया जाना चाहिए, उसका उल्लेख इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ड' में किया गया है।

6. (क) जिन निर्यात उत्पादों के सम्बन्ध में किसी पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी ने निम्नतम निर्धारित कीमतें निश्चित कर दी हैं वे उत्पाद भी इस नीति के अधीन सम्पूर्ति के लिए पात्र हैं बशर्ते कि उनका निर्यात निम्नतम निर्धारित कीमत की शर्तों के अनुसार किया गया है।

(ख) इस नीति के अन्तर्गत केवल ऐसे किए गए निर्यात पुनःपूर्ति के लिए योग्य होंगे जो समय-समय पर संशोधित निर्यात नियंत्रण आदेश की व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार जहां कहीं लागू होते हैं, किए जाते हैं।

निर्यात उत्पाद और सम्पूर्ति की सीमा

7. जिन उत्पादों के निर्यात के बदले में सम्पूर्ति की अनुमति दी जाएगी, उनका उल्लेख खंड-2 के विवरण के खाना 2 में किया गया है। प्रत्येक

मद के सम्बन्ध में सम्पूर्ति किस सीमा तक की जाएगी इसका उल्लेख इसी विवरण के खाना-3 में निर्यात की जहाज तक निष्प्रभार मूल्य की प्रतिशतता के रूप में किया गया है। कालम 4 आयात के लिए अनुमेय मदों को निविष्ट करता है। कालम 5 आयात प्रतिपूर्ति प्रदान करने के लिए लाइसेंस पर लागू होने वाली यदि कोई हो, तो विनिष्ट शर्तों को निविष्ट करता है। यह कुछ मामलों में विनिष्ट शर्तों के अन्तर्गत आयात करने के लिए अनुमेय मदों को भी निविष्ट करता है। (किसी भी प्रकार की शंका के निवारण के लिए यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि कालम 4 अथवा कालम 5 में वे अनुमेय मदें हैं, जो कि कालम 2 में दी गई सम्बद्ध प्रविष्टियों के अन्तर्गत आने वाले उत्पादों के विनिर्माण में उपयोग के योग्य हैं)।

8. (1) खंड-2 विवरण के खाना-घ में निविष्ट प्रतिशतताएं 1 अप्रैल, 1976 को अथवा उसके बाद किए गए निर्यात पर लागू होंगी। इन प्रतिशतताओं के बाद में यदि कोई परिवर्तन होता है तो उस परिवर्तन के लिए सार्वजनिक सूचना दी जाएगी और इस प्रकार से सूचित किया गया परिवर्तन पंजीकृत निर्यात ठेकों को छोड़कर अन्य मामलों में आयात सम्पूर्ति लाइसेंस दिए जाने के प्रयोजन से, जब तक अन्यथा निर्देश न दिया गया हो, तब तक सूचना की तारीख के बाद किए गए निर्यातों पर लागू होगा।

(2) जहां कहीं भी एक निर्यात उत्पाद को वर्गीकृत किया जाता है और इस संबंध में सार्वजनिक सूचना जारी की जाती है तो जहां निर्यात के पंजीकृत संविदा के मद्दे नए उत्पाद का निर्यात कर दिया है उसको छोड़कर, वर्गीकरण सार्वजनिक सूचना जारी होने की तारीख से ही प्रभावी होगा। ऐसे मामलों में, वर्गीकरण संविदा की तारीख से ही प्रभावी हो जाएगा बशर्ते कि इस नीति में यथा प्रदान संविदा हस्ताक्षरित होने की तारीख से 45 दिनों के भीतर ही इसको पंजीकृत करा दिया गया हो।

(3) जहां कहीं भी एक निर्यात उत्पाद को पुनः वर्गीकृत किया जाता है और उस संबंध में सार्वजनिक सूचना जारी की जाती है तो यह पुनः वर्गीकरण आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाने के लिए इस सार्वजनिक सूचना के जारी किए जाने की तारीख को या इसके बाद किए गए निर्यातों के संबंध में प्रभावी होगा किन्तु उन मामलों को छोड़कर जहां विधिवत् पंजीकृत संविदाओं के मद्दे निर्यात किए जाते हैं।

(4) यदि खंड 2 में एक निर्यात उत्पाद के वर्गीकरण को विशेष रूप से संकेतित किया जाता है और खंड 4 के उसी उत्पाद के वर्गीकरण से यह भिन्न होता है, तो पहला लागू होगा।

9. पंजीकृत निर्यात ठेकों के मामले में सम्पूर्ति की प्रतिशतता के निर्धारण के लिए ठेके की तारीख ही निर्णायक तारीख होगी। यदि पंजीकृत ठेका किसी विदेशी सरकार अथवा किसी विदेशी लोक संस्था अथवा अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रतियोगी बोली की क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत भारत में किए जाने वाले संभरण के लिए आई० डी० ए०/आई० बी० आर० डी० ऋण का लोक टेण्डर ठेका है तो सम्पूर्ति की प्रतिशतता के निर्धारण के लिए टेण्डर की तारीख इस नीति की व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार 'प्रस्ताव' की तारीख ही निर्णायक तारीख होगी।

10. परेवण के आधार पर निर्यात के मामले में आयात सम्पूर्ति की वही प्रतिशतता लागू होगी जो बिक्री प्राप्तियों की वसूली की तारीख को प्रचलित थी।

11. यदि देशीय प्रतिस्थापक की कोटि अपर्याप्त होने अथवा निर्यात उत्पाद की प्रतियोगी सामर्थ्य को बनाए रखने के लिए उसका मूल्य बहुत अधिक होने अथवा मांग को पूरा करने के लिए उसकी मात्ता अपर्याप्त होने के कारण किसी अनिवार्य कच्चे माल अथवा अवयव का आयात

किया जाना है और इस आयात के लिए विहित सम्पूर्ति की मात्रा कम है तो ऐसी स्थिति में विशेष कार्यविधि का पालन किया जाएगा। ऐसे मामलों में विहित सम्पूर्ति लाइसेंस दिए जाने के आवेदनपत्रों पर मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात और निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा उनके गुणावगुण के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

12. यदि लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के विचार में निर्यात किए गए माल का मूल्य बीजक में अधिक दिखाया गया है अथवा निर्यात किए गए उत्पादों के संबंध में गलत घोषणा की गई है तो ऐसी स्थिति में वह ऐसे निर्यातों के संबंध में कोई लाइसेंस जारी करने से इंकार कर सकता है अथवा लाइसेंस के मूल्य को उस सीमा तक कम कर सकता है जिसे वह उपयुक्त समझता है।

13. इस नीति के अधीन जारी किए गए लाइसेंस, जब तक अन्यथा उल्लेख न किया गया हो तब तक सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र से आयात के लिए वैध होंगे।

निर्यातों की श्रेणियां :

14. इस नीति के अधीन आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदनपत्र केवल पंजीकृत निर्यातों अर्थात् पंजीकृत निर्यातों में व्यापारी निर्यातक, निर्माता निर्यातक, तथा गैर-सरकारी और सरकारी क्षेत्र की ऐसी निर्यात संस्थाएं जिनके पास पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र है से स्वीकार किए जाएंगे।

विभिन्न श्रेणियों के आयात सम्पूर्ति लाइसेंसों का उपयोग (घार० ई० पी० लाइसेंस)

(क) व्यापारी निर्यातक :

15. व्यापारी निर्यातक अपने द्वारा किए गए निर्यातों के बचले में अर्जित आयात सम्पूर्ति की हकदारी का उपयोग निम्नलिखित प्रकार से कर सकते हैं:—

(1) नीचे पैरा 24 और 25 में निर्धारित अन्तरण की कार्यविधि के अनुसार रा०व्या०नि०, खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम अथवा किसी निर्यात संस्था के नाम आयात सम्पूर्ति लाइसेंस हकदारी का अन्तरण करके। (नीचे की कड़िका 16 के अन्तर्गत आने वाले निर्यात उत्पादों के संबंध में, यदि व्यापारी निर्यातक निर्यात सदन को लाइसेंस के हस्तांतरण के प्रयोजनार्थ अपने नाम में भार० ई० पी० लाइसेंस लेना चाहता है तो ऐसे लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदनपत्र के माथ निरपवाद रूप से निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरण के लिए प्रार्थना-पत्र भी होना चाहिए)।

(2) नीचे पैरा 26 से 28 तक में निर्धारित नामन के उपबंधों के अनुसार आयात सम्पूर्ति लाइसेंस (लाइसेंसों) को प्राप्त करने के लिए किसी विनिर्माता विनिर्माताओं का मामल करके।

(3) नीचे पैरा 16 में उल्लिखित निर्यात उत्पादों के मामले में आयात लाइसेंसों को अपने नाम में प्राप्त करके।

16. निम्नलिखित निर्यात उत्पादों के मामले में यदि व्यापारी निर्यातकों द्वारा आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन पत्र देने पर उनके द्वारा किए गए निर्यातों के बचले में उन्हें आयात लाइसेंस इस शर्त के साथ जारी किए जा सकते हैं कि लाइसेंसधारी आयात किए गए माल को बेचेगा नहीं अथवा उसका अन्यथा निपटान नहीं करेगा अपितु उसे केवल निर्यात

किए जाने वाले उस माल के विनिर्माण में इस्तेमाल करेगा जिस मान का विनिर्माण अन्यथा लाइसेंसधारी के नाम में हो रहा होगा :—

- (1) ई०पी०एन०एस० और जर्मन सिल्वर पैयर ।
- (2) चमड़ा और चमड़े का सामान तथा अन्य पशु-उत्पाद
- (3) खेलकूद का सामान
- (4) हस्तशिल्प
- (5) अगारवल्ली और चंदन-धूप
- (6) असली रेशम का कपड़ा और तैयार वस्त्र
- (7) ऊनी कालीन, कंबल और नमवा
- (8) उपकरण उत्पाद, उदाहरणार्थ सूती कपड़ा (भूरे को छोड़कर) तथा सूत और ऊन/रेशम/पटसन के मिश्रित कपड़े और इनसे बनी पोशाकें और नान-कैब्रिक सूती कपड़े की मर्दे
- (9) अखरोट की गिरी
- (10) पक्षियों और पशुओं के परिष्कृत नमूने
- (11) आचार, सभी प्रकार के (तेल वाले, मीठे, फांक वाले आदि)
- (12) राई का पाउडर और पेंट
- (13) पापड़
- (14) छेने से बनी वस्तुएं जैसे संदेश और रसगुल्ला
- (15) खोए से बनी वस्तुएं जैसे बरफी, पेड़ा
- (16) काजू की गिरी
- (17) विद्युत चालित करघों पर बनी सूती कपड़ा पोशाकें
- (18) विद्युत करघा से तैयार सूती वस्त्र, पहनावे
- (19) खुम्मियां
- (20) ताजे फल और सब्जी ।

(ख) विनिर्माता-निर्यातक :

17. विनिर्माता-निर्यातक अपने द्वारा किए गए निर्यातों के बबले में अर्जित आयात संपूर्ति की हकदारी का उपयोग निम्नलिखित प्रकार से कर सकते हैं :—

- (1) नीचे पैरा 24 और 25 में निर्धारित अन्तरण की कार्यविधि के अनुसार राज्य व्यापार निगम, खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम अथवा किसी पात्र निर्यात संस्था के नाम आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस हकदारी का अन्तरण करके ।
- (2) नीचे पैरा 26 से 28 तक में निर्धारित नामन के उपबंधों अनुसार आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस (लाइसेंसों) को प्राप्त करने के लिए किसी विनिर्माता/विनिर्माताओं का नामन करके ।
- (3) आयात सामग्री के उपयोग के संबंध में इस पुस्तक के भाग 3 में निर्धारित वास्तविक उपयोग की शर्त के अधीन समग्र आयात संपूर्ति अथवा उसके किसी भाग के लिए अपने नाम लाइसेंस प्राप्त करके ।

(ग) निर्यात संस्थाएं

18. निर्यात संस्थाएं अपने द्वारा किए गए निर्यातों के बबले में अर्जित आयात संपूर्ति की हकदारी का उपयोग निम्नलिखित प्रकार से कर सकती हैं :—

- (1) समग्र आयात संपूर्ति अथवा उसके किसी भाग के लिए अपने नाम में लाइसेंस प्राप्त करके ।
- (2) नीचे के पैरा 26 से 28 तक निर्धारित नामन के उपबंधों के अनुसार आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस (लाइसेंसों) को प्राप्त करने के लिए किसी विनिर्माता/विनिर्माताओं का नामन करके ।
- (3) अपने सहायक विनिर्माताओं का नामन करके ताकि वे नीचे के पैरा 45 में निर्दिष्ट मूल्य सीमाओं तक जिग, प्रीजार और उपस्कर का आयात कर सकें। इस संबंध में इस पुस्तक के भाग-3 में निर्धारित कार्यविधि का पालन किया जाएगा ।

19. निर्यात संस्थाओं को उनके द्वारा किए गए विनिर्माण निर्यातों के बबले में आयात लाइसेंस इस शर्त के साथ दिए जाएंगे कि आयात किया गया माल निर्यात उत्पादन में लगे वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को दिया जाएगा। निर्यात संस्थाएं आयात की गई सामग्री का उपयोग ऐसे निर्यात-उत्पादन में भी कर सकती हैं जो किन्हीं अन्य व्यक्तियों को विनिर्माण स्थापनाओं में उनकी ओर से किया जा रहा हो ।

20. आयात किए गए माल के व्यवस के संबंध में पिछले पैराग्राफ में दी गई शर्तें उस माल पर भी लागू होंगी जिसका आयात किसी निर्यात संस्था ने किसी व्यापारी निर्यातक अथवा विनिर्माता निर्यातक द्वारा उसके नाम अंतर्गत किए गए लाइसेंसों/आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों पर किया हो ।

21. निर्यात संस्थाओं को संगत योजना के उपबंधों के अनुसार प्रारंभिक लाइसेंस और प्रारंभिक पूरक लाइसेंस भी दिए जाएंगे ताकि वे निर्यात उत्पादों के उत्पादन में इस्तेमाल होने वाली आयात सामग्री का तैयार स्टॉक इकट्ठा कर सकें ।

22. निर्यात सदन अपने लाइसेंसों पर और उनके नाम में हस्ताक्षरित किए गए लाइसेंसों/आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों के सबूत आयातित सामग्री की प्राप्ति और निपटान का लेखा रखेंगे । खंड-3 के अनुबंध 23 के प्रपत्र में वे मुख्य निर्यातक, आयात-निर्यात (ई०पी० प्रभाग) को एक त्रैमासिक रिपोर्ट (दो प्रतियों में) भेजेंगे और एक प्रति उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजेंगे जिसके साथ निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत है । त्रैमासिक रिपोर्ट अप्रैल-जून, जुलाई-सितम्बर, अक्तूबर-दिसम्बर और जनवरी-मार्च तिमाहियों के लिए होनी चाहिए और जिस तिमाही से वह संबंधित है उस माह के अन्त में जरूर भेज दी जानी चाहिए ।

23. निर्यात संस्थाओं को आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस दिए जाने की योजना का ब्यौरा इस पुस्तक के भाग-ग में दिया गया है ।

आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के हस्तान्तरण की कार्यविधि

24. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत व्यापारी निर्यातक, विनिर्माता निर्यातक और नामजब विनिर्माता जिन आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंसों/हकदारी के लिए पात्र हैं उन आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंसों का राज्य व्यापार निगम अथवा खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम अथवा किसी पात्र निर्यात संस्था के नाम अन्तरण आयात (निर्यात) आदेश, 1955 के उप-खंड 5(3)(1) के अनुसार किया जाएगा । इस उपबंध के अधीन

अन्तरित लाइसेंसों के मामले में लाइसेंस के पृष्ठ भाग पर लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा अन्तरण के संबंध में उपयुक्त पृष्ठांकन किया जाएगा। इस प्रकार से अन्तरित लाइसेंस लाइसेंसधारी के बजाय हस्तांतरी को भेजा जाएगा। लाइसेंस को अन्तरण करने के लिए आवश्यक व्यवस्था इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ग' में दी गई है।

25. हस्तांतरण को स्वीकार करने के लिए इसके लिए अनर्हक इच्छा का संकेत करते हुए जिस निर्यात सदन को लाइसेंस का हस्तांतरण किया जाना है उसके एक सहमतिपत्र के साथ हस्तांतरण के लिए निवेदन किया जाना चाहिए। जब तक अन्यथा रूप से विशिष्टीकृत नहीं किया जाता है आवेदक को अपनी आयात पुनः पूर्ति के केवल एक भाग के संबंध में आवेदन करने का अधिकार नहीं होगा।

मामलूमों के लिए व्यवस्था

26. इनके नाम में नामन किया जा सकता है :—

(क) निर्यातित उत्पाद के विनिर्माणकर्ता।

(ख) पुर्जे, सफटक निर्यातित उत्पाद के विनिर्माण में प्रयुक्त किए गए माल का विनिर्माणकर्ता बशर्ते कि (1) ऐसे पुर्जे, सफटक या निर्यातित उत्पाद के सामने के खंड-II के कालम 4 के अंतर्गत आने वाले माल या (2) निर्यातित उत्पाद के सामने के खंड-2 के कालम 5 के अंतर्गत नामन के लिए एक विशिष्ट व्यवस्था करदी गई हो।

या

(ग) जिससे निर्यातित उत्पाद के संसंध में उसके खंड-II के उसी उत्पाद वर्ग के अंतर्गत आने वाले किसी उत्पाद का विनिर्माणकर्ता।

नामांकन के लिए क्रियाविधि भाग "ड" की कंडिका 48-52 में दी गई है।

27. (1) कुछ मदों के संबंध में, खंड-II के कालम 5 के अंतर्गत नामन के लिए उचित व्यवस्था करदी गई है। इन मामलों में नामन केवल खंड-II के कालम 5 में संकेतित सीमा तक और अन्य निर्धारित शर्तों की पूर्ति होने पर ही किया जा सकता है।

(2) उपर्युक्त पैरा 26 और 27(1) में निहित व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार नामित व्यक्ति की पात्रता का सुनिश्चय करने के प्रयोजन के लिए, नामित विनिर्माता के पास 1974-75 1975-76 या 1976-77 की अवधि के लिए वास्तविक उपयोगिता नीति के अंतर्गत कच्चे माल तथा सफटक जो उसी अंतिम उत्पाद के निर्माण के लिए आवश्यक है, जिसके आधार पर वह नामांकन का दावा कर रहा है जिसे उनके आयात आबंटन के लिए जारी किया गया आयात/लाइसेंस रिहाई आवेदन होना चाहिए।

(3) लेकिन, किन्हीं खास परिस्थितियों में उपर्युक्त पैरा 27(2) के अनुसार वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस/वास्तविक उपयोगिता रिहाई आवेदन के प्रस्तुत करने की जरूरत को मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात-निर्यात द्वारा हटाया जा सकता है। इस प्रकार की छूट के लिए आवेदन सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से किया जाना चाहिए और जिन कारणों से छूट मांगी जा रही है, उसका संकेत होना चाहिए।

(4) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (2) के अंतर्गत नामित व्यक्ति की पात्रता का निश्चय करने के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी निम्नलिखित प्रकार के मामलों में वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस/वास्तविक उपयोगिता रिहाई आवेदन को प्रस्तुत करने के लिए आग्रह न करें :—

(क) तैयार पोशाकों के विनिर्माण के मामले में बशर्ते, कि विनिर्माण करने वाला एक तैयार पोशाकों के विनिर्माण के लिए संबद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी से पंजीकृत है और वह इस संबंध में प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी से एक प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत करता है कि उसका एक वास्तव में तैयार पोशाकों के उत्पादन में लगा हुआ है। ऐसे एककों के लिए अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 के दौरान जिस मूल्य के लिए नामांकन स्वीकार किया जा सकता है, वह एक सनवी लेखापाल या लागत लेखापाल (व्यावसायिक) द्वारा प्रमाणित किए गए के अनुसार 1974-75 या 1975-76 के दौरान एक द्वारा उपभोग किए आयातित कच्चे माल के मूल्य के दुगने से अधिक नहीं होगा।

(ख) पुस्तकों/पत्रिकाओं के प्रकाशकों के मामले में, बशर्ते कि नामित व्यक्ति पब्लिशर्स एण्ड बुकसेलर्स एसोसिएशन आफ इंडिया महासंघ, ए-84 ए, एनडीएस ई पार्ट-2, नई दिल्ली, या पब्लिशर्स एसोसिएशन आफ इंडिया 14/18, कालीकट स्ट्रीट, बालाई इस्टेट, बंबई या फेडरेशन आफ इंडियन पब्लिशर्स 23-वेस्टर्न कोर्ट, नई दिल्ली से इस संबंध में एक प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत करता है कि नामित व्यक्ति पुस्तकों/पत्रिकाओं का प्रकाशक है। ऐसे मामलों में अप्रैल 1976—मार्च, 1977 के दौरान जिस मूल्य के लिए नामांकन स्वीकार किए जा सकते हैं वह मूल्य एक सनवी लेखापाल या लागत लेखापाल (व्यावसायिक) द्वारा प्रमाणित किए गए के अनुसार 1974-75 या 1975-76 के दौरान एक द्वारा उपभोग किए गए आयातित माल के मूल्य के दुगने से अधिक नहीं होगा।

(ग) विनिर्माणकर्ताओं के ऐसे मामले में जिस में उस अंतिम उत्पाद के विनिर्माण के लिए जिसके आधार पर नामांकन का दावा किया जाता है। एक द्वारा अपेक्षित सारे कच्चे माल का आयात सरकारी एजेंसियों के माध्यम से सरणीबद्ध किया जाता है, और अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 अवधि की रैड बुक के वा-1 के खंड-3 में यथा निर्दिष्ट नीति के अनुसार विधायी आयातित कच्चा माल प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों की सिफारिश पर सरणीबद्ध करने वाली एजेंसियों द्वारा वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को सीधे रिहा किया जाता है और जिसके लिए वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों से रिहाई आवेदन प्राप्त नहीं करता है, ऐसे मामलों में निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन नामांकन स्वीकार किए जा सकते हैं :—

(1) नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र की एक मूल फोटोस्टेट या साध्यांकित प्रति यह प्रदर्शित करने के लिए प्रस्तुत करता है कि एक उस अंतिम-उत्पाद के विनिर्माण के लिए प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी से पंजीकृत है जिसके आधार पर नामांकन मांगा गया है।

(2) नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता यह प्रदर्शित करने के लिए सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी से एक प्रमाण-पत्र प्रस्तुत करता है कि एक वास्तव में उसी अंतिम-उत्पाद के उत्पादन

में लगा हुआ है जिसके आधार पर नामांकन मांगा गया है।

(3) नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता यह प्रवर्णित करने के लिए संबद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी से एक प्रमाण पत्र प्रस्तुत करता है कि 1974-75, 1975-76, या 1976-77 के दौरान एकक को आयातित कच्चा माल सरणीबद्ध एजेंसी द्वारा प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर रिहा किया गया है।

(4) बहुत पैमाने एककों के मामले में एक एकक द्वारा जिस मूल्य के लिए नामांकन प्राप्त किया जा सकता है वह सीमा इतनी मही होनी चाहिए कि जोकि एकक की अनुज्ञप्ति/प्राधिकृत क्षमता से अधिक माल का उत्पादन करने योग्य हो। सघु पैमाने एककों के मामले में नामांकन उस आयातित कच्चे माल के मूल्य के 10 गुने से अधिक मूल्य के लिए स्वीकार नहीं किए जा सकते जो 1974-75 या 1975-76 के दौरान प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा यथा प्रमाणित संबद्ध सरणीबद्ध एजेंसी के माध्यम से नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता को रिहा किया गया हो।

(घ) मछली पकड़ने के कांठों और फालतू पुजों के आयात के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के मामले में जैसा कि मछली और मछली उत्पादों के निर्यात के प्रति अनुमेय है, बशर्ते कि वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नामित व्यक्ति पुप 'एफ' में कालम 5 में निर्दिष्ट नीति के अनुसार यथा अपेक्षित मत्स्य विभाग के निदेशक से एक प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत करे और मत्स्य विभाग के निदेशक आयात करने के लिए मांग की गई मदों के संबंध में अनुमेय हकदारी के भीतर नामित व्यक्ति की वास्तविक आवश्यकता की सिफारिश करता है।

(ङ) गत्तों के बक्सों के विनिर्माण के मामले में, बशर्ते कि नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता राज्य के उद्योग निदेशक या अन्य सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी से यह प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत करता है कि वह गत्तों के बक्सों के विनिर्माण में वास्तव में लगा हुआ है।

(5) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (4) में सम्मिलित मामलों में नामांकन लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा तभी स्वीकार किए जा सकते हैं जबकि इस नीति के अधीन वे अन्य सब प्रकार से प्राप्य हों/सबसे लेखापाल, लागत लेखापाल (व्यावसायिक) या सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी से एक प्रमाण-पत्र और अन्य अपेक्षित दस्तावेज आयात आवेदन-पत्र के साथ सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करने चाहिए। नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता को 1976-77 के दौरान प्राप्त किए गए नामांकनों के सम्बन्ध में सूचना भी इस पुस्तक में दिए गए निर्धारित आवेदन-पत्र के भाग 'बी' में भेजनी चाहिए।

28. (1) जिन मामलों में किसी पंजीकृत निर्यातकर्ता का किसी 'उत्पाद शुप' के अन्तर्गत आने वाली वस्तुओं के निर्यात के लिए वेय कुल आयात संपूर्ति का मूल्य 5,000 रुपये से कम हो उनमें उसे यह अनुमति होगी कि वह उसी अवधि के दौरान उसके द्वारा किए गए अन्य निर्यातों के मामले में नामांकित विनिर्माता/विनिर्माताओं को, संपूर्ति

को वह मात्रा अंतरित कर सकता है, इन निर्यातों पर प्राप्त की गई संपूर्ति की मात्रा का मूल्य 5,000 रुपये से अधिक हो।

(2) उपर्युक्त पैरा 16 में गिनाई गई वस्तुओं में से किन्हीं वस्तुओं का जो व्यापारी निर्यातक अपने नाम संपूर्ति लाइसेंस लेना चाहें तो वह पैरा 16 में बताई गई वस्तुओं से इतर वस्तुओं के निर्यात के लिए उसे वेय संपूर्ति को पैरा 16 में गिनाई गई वस्तुओं के अपने निर्यात पर मिचने वाली संपूर्ति से पूरा कर सकता है बशर्ते कि पैरा 16 की वस्तुओं से भिन्न वस्तुओं से निर्यात पर वेय संपूर्ति का मूल्य 5,000 रुपये से कम हो।

नामजबगी के लिए मूल्य सीमा

29. (1) सघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के एकक उपर्युक्त कंडिका 26 और 27(1) की शर्तों के अनुसार 1976-77 के दौरान सघु पैमाने उद्योग एककों के नाम में की गई नामजबगियों का मूल्य 1974-75 या 1975-76 या 1976-77 के लिए एकक द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य के तुल्य से ज्यादा नहीं होने चाहिए।

(2) बहुत पैमाने के एकक :- ऐसे एककों के मामले में, 1976-77 के दौरान नामजबगी का अधिग्रहण उस मूल्य के लिए नहीं किया जाना चाहिए जो उनके लाइसेंस में दी गई/प्राधिकृत की गई क्षमता से उसके माल उत्पादन करने में समर्थ बनाएगी।

(3) उपर्युक्त (1) में उल्लिखित वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस का संबंध उस सामान, अंतिम उत्पाद के विनिर्माण से होना चाहिए जिसके आधार पर उपर्युक्त कंडिका 26 और 27(1) की शर्तों के अनुसार नामजबगी का दावा किया गया हो।

(4) उपर्युक्त व्यवस्थाओं में किसी एक का भी उल्लंघन करने पर पंजीकृत निर्यातक और उसके नामजद को नामजबगी से अधिक मूल्य का समंजन, निर्यातक या उसके नामजद की आगामी हकदारी के मद्दे होगा। इसमें की जाने वाली कार्यवाही जिससे लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी (आयात और निर्यात नियंत्रण) अधिनियम, 1947 या उसके अन्तर्गत समय-समय पर जारी किए जाने वाले आदेश के अन्तर्गत ले सकता है, पक्षपात नहीं होगा।

आयात के लिए स्वीकृत वस्तुएं

30. निम्नलिखित वस्तुओं को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों से संबंधित आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए संपूर्ति लाइसेंसों पर आयात करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है :-

(1) भाग 2 में कालम 4 के अन्तर्गत दी गई वस्तुएं, नीचे पैरा 31 से 34 में की गई व्यवस्था के अनुसार।

(2) कालम 4 में न बताई गई किन्तु निर्यात वस्तु के विनिर्माण या निर्यात वस्तु के विनिर्माण पैकिंग के लिए काम आने वाले किसी पुर्जे, संघटक या सामान के उत्पादन के लिए प्रयोग की जाने वाली वस्तुएं, नीचे के पैरा 36 और 37 में की गई व्यवस्था के अनुसार।

(3) इन्हीं औद्योगिक यूनिटों के पास मौजूद वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता लाइसेंस में दी गई वस्तुएं, नीचे पैरा 35 और 38 में की गई व्यवस्था के अनुसार।

(4) उपर्युक्त मद (1) से (3) में शामिल नहीं की गई कुछ अन्य वस्तुएं, नीचे के पैरा 30 में की गई व्यवस्था के अनुसार।

31. भाग 2 में कालम 4 के अन्तर्गत निर्यात वस्तुओं के सामने वे वस्तुएं दी गई हैं जिनके आयात की अनुमति दी जा सकती है और एक अप्रैल, 1976 को या उसके बाद जारी किए जाने वाले लाइसेंसों के मामले में जितनी सीमा तक उनका आयात किया जा सकता है उसका उल्लेख भी किया गया है। वस्तुओं की अनुमत्य सूची और प्रत्यक्ष मूल्य संबंधी प्रतिबंधों में कोई परिशोधन कर दिए जाने की स्थिति में ऐसा परिशोधन, परिशोधन को तारीख या उसके बाद जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों पर भी लागू होंगे। पहले ही जारी किए गए पुनः पूर्ण लाइसेंस के संबंध में इन मरों के पृष्ठांकन के लिए अनुरोध पर विचार किया जाएगा, बशर्ते कि इस प्रकार के अनुरोध करते समय ऐसे लाइसेंस वैध है। इसके लिए लाइसेंसों के पुनर्वैध की स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी।

32. जहां निर्यात के समय किसी वस्तु का आयात अनुमत्य हो और लाइसेंस जारी करने के समय अनुमत्य न रह गई हो और जहां आयात की अनुमति न मिलने से उत्पादन लागत पर यह महत्वपूर्ण प्रभाव पड़ता हो, वहां ऐसी शर्तों के अधीन जो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा उचित समझी जाए ऐसी वस्तुओं को आयात करने के लिए लाइसेंस जारी करने की प्रार्थनाओं पर विचार किया जाता है। यह सुविधा टेडर देन के समय या "प्रस्ताव" प्रस्तुत करने के समय भी दी जा सकती है, किन्तु इस नीति में दी गई व्यवस्था के अनुसार विदेशी सरकारों एवं विदेशी सार्वजनिक उपयोगिताओं के साथ बढ़ी राशि वाले ठेके किए जाने हों, उन मामलों में लाइसेंस जारी करते समय यह सुविधा नहीं दी जा सकती।

33. नीचे पैरा 56 से 64 में उल्लिखित पंजीकृत ठेकों के मामलों में आयात की उन्ही मरों की अनुमति दी जा सकती है जो ठेके की तारीख को या विदेशी सरकारों या जनोपयोगी विदेशी सेवाओं के साथ निर्णीत किए गए ठेके के मामले में टेडर/प्रस्ताव की तिथि का इस नीति पुस्तक में की गई व्यवस्था के अनुसार अनुमेय हो।

34. (1) निर्यातित उत्पाद का एक विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक या निर्यात किए गए उत्पाद का विनिर्माणकर्ता होने के आधार पर नामित किया गया विनिर्माणकर्ता विशेष निर्यातित उत्पाद के मद्दे खंड-2 के कालम 4 में प्रदर्शित की गई अनुमेय मरों का आयात कर सकता है।

(2) निर्यातित उत्पाद में उपयोग किए गए पुर्जों, सघटक या सामग्री का विनिर्माणकर्ता होने के आधार पर नामित किया गया एक विनिर्माणकर्ता ऐसे पुर्जों, सघटक या सामग्री के प्रति खंड-2 कालम 4 में प्रदर्शित की गई अनुमेय मरों का आयात कर सकता है।

(3) उपर्युक्त पैरा 27(1) की शर्तों के अनुसार नामित किया गया एक विनिर्माणकर्ता जिस उत्पाद के विनिर्माण के लिए विनिर्माणकर्ता के रूप में वह नामित किया गया है उस उत्पाद विशेष के प्रति खंड-2 कालम 4 में प्रदर्शित अनुमेय मरों का आयात कर सकता है।

(4) एक व्यापारी निर्यातकर्ता उपर्युक्त पैरा 16 में सूचीबद्ध उत्पाद के अपने निजी निर्यातों के संबंध में निर्यातित के प्रति कालम 4 में प्रदर्शित अनुमेय मरों का आयात कर सकता है।

35. (1) अपने निजी निर्यातों के आधार पर अपने निजी नाम में एक लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने वाला विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक अपने वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस में प्रदर्शित उसी 'उत्पाद भूप' में आने वाले अंतिम उत्पाद से संबंधित मरों का आयात कर सकता है।

(2) निर्यातित उत्पाद का विनिर्माणकर्ता नहीं बल्कि जिस 'उत्पाद भूप' से निर्यातित उत्पाद संबंधित है उसी 'उत्पाद भूप' में अन्य उत्पाद का विनिर्माणकर्ता होने के आधार पर नामित एक विनिर्माणकर्ता को और

निर्यातित उत्पाद के विनिर्माण में उपयोग होने वाले पुर्जों, सघटक या सामग्री का विनिर्माणकर्ता होने के आधार पर नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता को उनके 'वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस' में प्रदर्शित उन मरों को आयात करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है जो उसी 'उत्पाद भूप' में आने वाले अंतिम उत्पाद से संबंधित हों जिस से निर्यात उत्पाद संबंधित है।

36. जिस मामले में खंड-2 में कालम 4 के अन्तर्गत एक निर्यात उत्पाद के मद्दे किसी भी आयात की मर का उल्लेख नहीं किया गया है और आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के (क) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 15(1), तथा 15(3) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मामलों में व्यापारी निर्यातक के नाम में या (ख) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 17(1) में आने वाले मामलों में एक विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक के नाम में, या (ग) उपर्युक्त पैरा 18(1) में आने वाले मामलों में एक निर्यात सदन के नाम में आवेदन किया गया है तो निर्यातित उत्पाद के विनिर्माण/संघटन के लिए या निर्यातित उत्पाद के विनिर्माण में उपयोग होने वाले पुर्जों, सघटक या सामग्री के उत्पादन के लिए आवश्यक मरों के आयात के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर सम्बद्ध तकनीकी प्राधिकारियों के परामर्श से विचार किया जा सकता है जबकि ऐसी मरें लागू आयात नीति के अनुसार अनुमेय हों।

37. जिस मामले में खंड-2 में कालम 4 के अन्तर्गत एक निर्यात उत्पाद के प्रति किसी भी आयात मर का उल्लेख नहीं किया गया है और आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 15(2), 17(2), 17(3) और 18(2) में आने वाले मामलों में एक विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक के नाम में या एक पंजीकृत निर्यातक/निर्यात सदन द्वारा नामित किए गए विनिर्माणकर्ता के नाम में आवेदन किया जाता है तो (क) लागू आयात नीति के अनुसार वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को अनुमेय तथा प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा संस्तुतित, और (ख) निर्यातित उत्पाद के विनिर्माण/संघटन के लिए या निर्यात उत्पाद के विनिर्माण में उपयोग होने वाले पुर्जों, सघटक या सामग्री के उत्पादन के लिए आवश्यक मरों के आयात के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर विचार किया जा सकता है।

38. (1) वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं द्वारा (अनुसूचित और गैर अनुसूचित उद्योग जिन में लघु उद्योग भी शामिल हैं) विदेशी मुद्रा के प्रयोग में अधिक गुंजाइश देने के उद्देश्य से जिन वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं के पास पंजीकृत निर्यातकर्ताओं से संबंधित आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत कच्चे माल, सघटकों और फालतू पुर्जों के लिए जारी किए गए आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस हैं, वे स्वविवेक से, ऐसे लाइसेंसों का प्रयोग निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन उन वस्तुओं के आयात के लिए कर सकते हैं, जो कि वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं से संबंधित आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत उन्हें जारी किए गए कच्चे माल और सघटकों के लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत हों :—

- (1) आयात की जाने वाली वस्तु उसी औद्योगिक यूनिट के पास मौजूदा प्रयोक्ता लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत आती हों।
- (2) विषयाधीन मर वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस में प्रदर्शित हो और अपरिवर्तनीय साख-मल्ल खोलने की तिथि से पहले वह मर वहां से निकाल न दी गई हो।
- (3) संबंधित वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता लाइसेंस की तीन लाइसेंस अवधियों अर्थात् अप्रैल-मार्च 1975 या अप्रैल-मार्च, 1976 या अप्रैल-मार्च, 1977 में से किसी एक से सम्बद्ध हो यहाँ तक कि लाइसेंस की वैधता अवधि खतम क्यों न हो गई हो।

- (4) वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस उस उत्पादक वर्ग के लिए होना चाहिए जिसके लिए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस जारी किया गया है (उदाहरण के लिए यदि आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस अभियांत्रिक माल के लिए जारी किया गया है तो वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस भी अभियांत्रिक माल के निर्माण के लिए होना चाहिए)।
- (5) आयात की जाने वाली वस्तु सामान लादने के समय लागू वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं से संबंधित आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार प्राशिक रूप में या पूर्णतया सरणीबद्ध या वजित न हो।
- (6) आयात की जाने वाली वस्तु का आयात अपरिवर्तनीय साख-पत्र खोलने की तिथि को लागू वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं से संबंधित आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार मूल्य या मात्रा की दृष्टि से वजित न हो, यहां तक कि वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस पर इस प्रकार के प्रतिबंध के बिना भी मर्चों की स्वीकृति क्यों न वे दी गई हो।
- (7) इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत फालतू पुर्जों के आयात की स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी।
- (8) चट्टानों, पट्टियों, सफ़िलों, प्लेटों, छड़ों, लट्ठों, कतरन और अन्य सेक्शन सहित किसी भी रूप में जंगाबरोधी हवात का आयात इस सुविधा के अधीन मंजूर नहीं किया जाएगा।
- (9) इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत बूथ के पाउडर, हाथ से बनाए गए रेणो और सूत्र (सेलूलोज और गैर सेलूलोज), पोलिथलीन, पी वी सी रेजिन, और सेलूलोज एसिटेट, ब्यूटिरेट ब्लाई पाउडर और प्लास्टिसाइजर्स के आयात की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी।
- (10) वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता लाइसेंस के आधार पर किए जाने वाले आयातों की अनुमति पंजीकृत निर्यातकर्ताओं से संबंधित आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत लाइसेंसधारी के उद्योग यूनिटों को जारी किए गए आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस के कुल मूल्य के भीतर दी जाएगी।
- (11) रेडबुक वा० 1 के परिशिष्ट 40 में द्राए हुए संघटकों तथा उनके पुर्जों एवं अन्य संघटक जो उस परिशिष्ट में सूचीबद्ध हैं, उनके आयात की स्वीकृति इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत दी जाएगी बशर्ते कि ऐसे संघटक तथा उनके पुर्जे उसी लाइसेंस अवधि से संबंधित वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत आते हैं जिस अवधि के भीतर पोत लदान किया जाता है या वे तुरन्त पूर्व वाले से संबंधित बिना समाप्त हुए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत आते हैं (इन आयातों के लिए उपयुक्त उप-पैरा (5) और (6) में संकेतित निबंध और प्रतिबंधित मर्चों के संबंध में प्रतिबंध लागू नहीं होगा)।
- (12) उन मर्चों के आयात की स्वीकृति इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत नहीं दी जाएगी जो अंकित मूल्य प्रतिबन्धता के साथ पुनः पूर्ति लाइसेंस में आते हैं।

नोट :—उपयुक्त पैरा 38(1), (2), (5), (6) तथा (7) के लिए जहाँ कहीं आयात बिना अपरिवर्तनीय साख-पत्र खोले हो किया जाता है, पोत लदान की तिथि निर्णायक तिथि होगी।

(2) पंजीकृत निर्यातकर्ताओं से संबंधित आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को कच्चा माल/संघटक और फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए जारी किए गए आयात लाइसेंस इस पैरा के उप-पैरा (1) में

बताई गई विधि के अनुसार उनके उपयोग के लिए स्वतः मान्य होगा। इसके लिए लाइसेंसधारी के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से विशिष्ट पृष्ठांकन प्राप्त करने की आवश्यकता नहीं है। माल छुड़ाने के समय लाइसेंसधारी को सीमा शुल्क प्राधिकारियों के सम्मुख आवश्यक प्रमाण प्रस्तुत करना होगा ताकि वे इस पैरा के उप-पैरा (1) के अन्तर्गत अनुमत्य वस्तुओं के आयात की अनुमति दे सकें।

(3) इस पैरा के अन्तर्गत दी गई सुविधा का उपयोग 1 अप्रैल, 1976 से पहले जारी किए गए संपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के मामले में भी किया जा सकता है।

39. (क) उपर्युक्त पैरा 31 से 38 तक में दिये गये मर्चों से भिन्न मर्चों के आयात के लिए आवेदनों पर भी प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर सम्बद्ध तकनीकी प्राधिकारियों के परामर्श से पात्रता के आधार पर विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों/पात्र निर्यात सदनों द्वारा नामित विनिर्माणकर्ताओं के उपयोग के लिए जारी किए जाने वाले लाइसेंसों के मामले में विचार किया जाएगा। ऐसी मर्चों की अनुमति अंकित मूल्य/मात्रा प्रतिबंधों के अधीन या अन्य/आवश्यक समझी जाने वाली शर्तों के अधीन दी जा सकती है।

(ख) उपर्युक्त पैरा 35 की शर्तों के अनुसार कच्चे माल और संघटकों के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस के आधार पर अनुमति की जाने वाली मर्चों पर उन मामलों में विचार किया जाएगा जिन में वास्तविक उप-योक्ता लाइसेंस उसी औद्योगिक एकक से सम्बन्ध रखता हो, और वह लाइसेंस अवधि अप्रैल, 1974—मार्च, 1975, अप्रैल, 1975—मार्च, 1976 या अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 के लिए जारी किया गया हो। ऐसे आवेदनों पर नीचे पैरा 40 में निर्धारित प्रतिबंधों और शर्तों के अधीन विचार किया जाएगा। वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नीति के अधीन उसी औद्योगिक एकक को 1-4-1974 को या इससे बाद में कच्चे माल और संघटकों के लिए जारी किए गए रिहाई आवेश को इस उद्देश्य के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस के समतुल्य समझा जाएगा।

(ग) वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/वस्तुविक उपयोक्ता रिहाई आवेश के आधार पर आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस के प्रति निम्नलिखित मर्चों की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी :—

- (1) पोलिथलीन
- (2) बी० बी० सी० रेजिन्स
- (3) सेलूलोज एसिटेट, ब्यूटिरेट मोल्डिंग पाउडर
- (4) कच्चा रेशम
- (5) मरकरी
- (6) जिलेटिन केप्सूल
- (7) सभी प्रकार के प्लास्टिसाइजर्स
- (8) कच्चा ऊन/ऊन टाप्स/रही ऊन/ऊनी बिथड़े/लेस्ट ऊन
- (9) माइलन मोल्डिंग पाउडर
- (10) टिन प्लेट वेस्टावेस्ट
- (11) चट्टानों, पट्टियों, सफ़िलों, प्लेटों, छड़ों, लट्ठों, कतरन और अन्य सेक्शन सहित किसी भी रूप में जंगाबरोधी हवात

- (12) बुधबूरी।
- (13) मानव निमित रेशा तथा सूत (सेलूलोज और गैर-सेलूलोज)।
- (14) भेड़-बकरी की बरबी
- (15) ताड़ का तेल
- (16) सोडियम नाइट्रेट

(घ) वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/वास्तविक रिहाई आदेश के आधार पर की सरणीबद्ध मर्चों के मामले में प्राधिकरण पत्र को जारी करके सीधे आयातों की अनुमति दी जाएगी। उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (ग) में सूचीबद्ध गैर-अनुमेय मर्चों को छोड़कर अन्य मर्चों के लिए आवेदकों को केवल रिहाई आदेश दिए जा सकते हैं।

(ङ) उपर्युक्त पैरा 39(ख) की शर्तों को लागू करने के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश उसी उत्पाद भुप से सम्बन्धित होने चाहिए जिसके लिए आर ई पी लाइसेंस जारी किया गया है। उदाहरणार्थ—यदि आर ई पी लाइसेंस अभियांत्रिक माल के निर्यात के प्रति जारी किया गया है तो वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश भी अभियांत्रिक माल के विनिर्माण के लिए होना चाहिए।

(च) तकनीकी डिजाइनों, ड्राइंग तथा अन्य तकनीकी प्रलेखन के आयात और/या विदेश में उपकरण की किस्म-जांच के लिए सुविधाओं की अनुमति, आवेदन प्राप्त होने पर, आर ई पी लाइसेंसों के आधार पर, महा-निदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास के परामर्श पर, एक लाइसेंस अवधि में प्रत्येक मामले में अधिकतम 5 लाख रुपये के मूल्य तक दी जा सकती है।

(छ) उपर्युक्त पैरा 39(ङ) के साथ पढ़े जाने वाले पैरा 39(ख) के अनुसार मर्चों के आयात के लिए आवेदनों पर निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा:—

(क) आयात केवल चालू आयात नीति के अनुसार वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को अनुमेय मर्चों के सम्बन्ध में अनुमित किया जाएगा (अर्थात् यदि वे चालू आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति के वा-0-1 में “वास्तविक उपयोक्ता”, “प्रतिबंधित आधार पर वास्तविक उपयोक्ता” के रूप में प्रदर्शित किए गए हैं या यदि वे केवल निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को अनुमेय हैं)। यदि ऐसी कोई मद “प्रतिबंधित आधार पर वास्तविक उपयोक्ता” के रूप में प्रदर्शित की जाती है या केवल निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को अनुमेय की जाती है तो वह प्रतिबंधित आधार पर अनुज्ञप्त मर्चों के मामले में प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के अंकित मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक और अधिक से अधिक 40,000 रुपये तक और केवल निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए अनुज्ञप्त मर्चों के सम्बन्ध में अधिक से अधिक 10,000 रुपये तक अनुमेय किए जाएंगे। जहाँ ऐसी कोई भी मद वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए नीति के अन्तर्गत लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक मूल्य तक या उपर्युक्त संकेतिक सीमा से अधिक अधिकतम सीमा तक के लिए लाइसेंस देने के योग्य है तो ऐसी उच्च प्रतिशतता/अधिकतम मूल्य सीमा भी आर ई पी लाइसेंसों के मद्दे आयातों के लिए लागू होगी।

(ख) रेड बुक के वा-0-1 के परिशिष्ट 40 में प्रदर्शित सघटकों और उनके पुर्जों और जो उम परिशिष्ट में सूचीबद्ध नहीं किए गए हैं उन अन्य सघटकों को आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी,

1975—मार्च, 1976 या अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 के लिए उसी औद्योगिक एकक को जारी किए गए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस के आधार पर दी जा सकती है।

(ग) इस्पात मर्चों के मामले में वही शर्तें और प्रतिबंध लागू होंगे जो लागू आयात नीति के अनुसार वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को लागू होते हैं।

आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मद्दे और गैर-अनुमेय मर्चों का आयात

40(क) गैर-अनुमेय मर्चों के आयात की स्वीकृति भी आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के अंकित मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक के कुल मूल्य के लिए आर ई पी लाइसेंसों के मद्दे दी जा सकती है, बशर्ते कि स्वीकृति की जाने वाली एक मद का मूल्य 1 लाख रुपये से अधिक नहीं होता है और आगे यह कि विषयाधीन मद (मर्च) निर्यातित उत्पाद के विनिर्माण के लिए आवश्यक है/हैं। तकनीकी प्राधिकारों के साथ परामर्श करने पर सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर पुष्ठांकन के लिए ऐसे आवेदनों पर विचार किया जा सकता है।

इस प्रयोजन के लिए वह मद गैर-स्वीकृत के रूप में मान ली जाएगी यदि वह उस आर ई पी लाइसेंस में नहीं दर्शाई जाती है जिस के मद्दे आयात किया जाना है। यदि मद अंकित मूल्य प्रतिबंध के साथ आर ई पी लाइसेंस में नहीं दर्शाई जाती है और ऐसे मूल्य प्रतिबंध के अतिरिक्त उस का आयात जो कि 1 लाख रुपये की अधिकतम सीमा से अधिक नहीं है/होता है तो उस की स्वीकृति भी इस उप-कठिका के अन्तर्गत स्वीकृत गैर-अनुमेय मर्चों तक लाइसेंस के अंकित मूल्य के कुल 10% तक के भीतर दी जा सकती है।

(ख) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (ख) में उल्लिखित गैर-अनुमेय मर्चों का आयात करने की सुविधा को उपलब्ध करने के लिए क्रियाविधि को सरल करने के एक उपाय के रूप में लाइसेंसधारी के लिए आर ई पी लाइसेंसों पर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश प्राप्त करना या लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से मर्चों का पुष्ठांकन कराना आवश्यक नहीं होगा बशर्ते कि निम्नलिखित शर्तें पूर्ण की गई हैं:—

(1) जिसके आधार पर आयात किया जाता है वह लाइसेंस विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक या नामित-विनिर्माणकर्ता, जो भी हो, को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन अप्रैल 1976—मार्च, 1977 के दौरान जारी किया गया हो, और विषयाधीन लाइसेंस पर नीचे उप-पैरा (ग) में यथा निर्दिष्ट इस संबंध में एक विशेष पुष्ठांकन हो। अप्रैल 1975—मार्च 1976 के दौरान जारी किए गए लाइसेंस अप्रैल 1975—मार्च 1976 की रेड बुक वा-0-2 के खंड-1 के भाग बी में उप-पैरा 40(ग) में सम्मिलित किए जाएंगे।

(2) आयातित मर्च उसी निर्यातित उत्पाद के उत्पादन के लिए एकक द्वारा अपेक्षित कच्चे सामग्री और सघटक हो जिनके प्रति आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस जारी किया गया है।

(3) माल का पोतलदान केवल लाइसेंस की वैधता अवधि के भीतर किया जाएगा और यदि यह अन्य सब प्रकार से उचित होगा तो आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी।

- (4) इस सुविधा के अधीन आयात की गई गैर-अनुमेय मर्चों का कुल मूल्य समस्त निर्धारित मूल्य सीमा से अधिक नहीं होगा और लाइसेंस के समस्त मूल्य के भीतर आयात करने की अनुमति दी जाएगी।
- (5) गैर-अनुमेय मर्चों के आयात के लिए समस्त मूल्य के भीतर केवल एक ही मर्च का आयात नीचे उप-मद (8) तथा (9) सहित एक लाख रुपये से अधिक नहीं होगा। उन मर्चों के संबंध में जिन्हें आर ई पी लाइसेंस में अंकित मूल्य प्रतिबंध के साथ दर्शाया गया है तो वे यथा संकेतित एक मद के लिए मूल्य सीमा में वह मूल्य शामिल होगा जिस तक उस मद के लिए आर ई पी लाइसेंस में पहले से ही स्वीकृति दे दी गई है।
- (6) सरणीबद्ध मर्चों के आयात की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी।
- (7) आयातित कच्ची सामग्री और संघटक आयातक द्वारा अपने निजी कारखाने में निर्यातित उत्पाद के उत्पादन के लिए उपयोग किए जाएंगे और उनका कोई भी भाग न तो बेचा जाएगा और न अन्य किसी भी तरीके से उपयोग किया जाएगा।
- (8) भेषजों, रंजकों और उनके मध्यस्थों, प्लास्टिक की कच्ची सामग्री, रसायन और थल और मिश्रधातु इत्याद के आयात की अनुमति इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत लाइसेंस से समस्त मूल्य के भीतर उसके मूल्य के 4 प्रतिशत से अधिक मूल्य के लिए नहीं दी जाएगी और केवल एक मर्च के आयात की अनुमति 25,000 रुपये से अधिक नहीं होगी।
- (9) गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों के आयात की स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है किन्तु इसका मूल्य लाइसेंस के मूल्य से 10 प्रतिशत से ज्यादा नहीं होगा और एक मद का मूल्य 1 लाख रुपये से अधिक नहीं होगा बशर्ते कि आयातित माल की जरूरत स्थापित की गई मशीनरी के लिए है या उसका उपयोग लाइसेंसधारी के कारखाने में किया जाता है। गैर-स्वीकृत मर्चों के आयात के लिए कुल मूल्य के भीतर 1000 रुपए तक के लिए उपभोग्य औजारों के आयात की स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है।

(ग) चूंकि उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (ख) के अन्तर्गत व्यवस्थित सुविधा केवल उन विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातकों एवं नामजद विनिर्माणकर्ताओं द्वारा ही उपलब्ध की जा सकती है जिसके लाइसेंसों पर इस सम्बन्ध में एक विशेष पृष्ठांकन होगा। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी लाइसेंसों पर इस प्रकार पृष्ठांकन करेंगे :—

- (1) विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक के स्वयं के निर्यातों के भेदे जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों के मामले में जहां लाइसेंसधारी निर्यातित उत्पाद का विनिर्माणकर्ता है तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी लाइसेंस पर इस सम्बन्ध में पृष्ठांकन करेगा कि लाइसेंस, अप्रैल 1976—मार्च 1977 अवधि के लिए रेड बुक (वा०-2) के खंड-1 के भाग 'बी' की उपकंडिका-40 (ख) में निर्धारित शर्तों के अधीन इसके 10 प्रतिशत मूल्य तक के लिए अस्वीकृत मर्चों के आयात के लिए वैध होगा।

- (2) उस नामजद विनिर्माणकर्ता को जारी किए गए लाइसेंस के मामले में जो नियोजित उत्पाद के विनिर्माणकर्ता की हैसियत के आधार पर नामित किया गया है लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी लाइसेंस पर इस सम्बन्ध में पृष्ठांकन करेगा कि लाइसेंस अप्रैल 1976—मार्च 1977 के लिए रेड बुक (वा० 2) के खंड-1 के भाग 'बी' की उपकंडिका-40 (ख) में निर्धारित शर्तों के अधीन इसके 10 प्रतिशत मूल्य तक के लिए अस्वीकृत मर्चों के आयात के लिए वैध होगा।

- (3) तबनुसार, उपर्युक्त कंडिका (1) एवं (2) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले पात्र विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक और नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता अपने लाइसेंसों को लाइसेंस-प्राधिकारी द्वारा पृष्ठांकित कराने के हकदार होंगे।

(घ) एक विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक या नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता जो उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (ख) के अधीन गैर-अनुमेय मर्चों के आयात के लिए पात्र है यदि वह पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अनुसार आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के पूर्ण या एक अंश के लिए सरणीबद्ध मद (मर्चों) के संबंध में एक रिहाई आदेश प्राप्त करता है, और उसे उस रिहाई आदेश के मूल्य के आधार पर मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत की सीमा तक गैर-अनुमेय मर्चों को आयात करने की आवश्यकता होती है तो वह आयात करने के लिए बाहरी गई गैर-अनुमेय मर्चों के लिए रिहाई आदेश के मूल्य के अधिकतम 10 प्रतिशत मूल्य के लिए रिहाई आदेश के मूल्य को एक आयात लाइसेंस में परिवर्तित करने के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से इस घोषणा के साथ आवेदन कर सकता है कि ये मर्च उसके निजी कारखाने में निर्यात उत्पाद के विनिर्माण में उपयोग के लिए अपेक्षित हैं। इस प्रकार के आवेदन पर लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी, आवेदक द्वारा निविष्ट की गई मर्चों के लिए लाइसेंस जारी कर सकते हैं और जारी किए गए या जारी किए जाने वाले रिहाई आदेश के मूल्य को उसी सीमा तक कम कर सकते हैं।

(ङ) निकासी के समय लाइसेंसधारियों को उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा-40 (ख) के अधीन किए गए अपने आयातों के मूल्य के साथ सबवार ब्योरे इस भाग से संलग्न प्रपत्र में संबंधित सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों को इस बात का सत्यापन करने के लिए भेजने होंगे कि (क) ऐसे आयात निविष्ट की गई निर्धारित मूल्य सीमा के भीतर हैं और (ख) कि अलग-अलग मर्चों के सम्बन्ध में आयात की उच्चतम सीमा का उल्लंघन नहीं किया गया है। आयातों के सबवार ब्योरी के इन विवरण पत्रों की प्रतियां लाइसेंसधारी द्वारा अपने प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों (महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास आदि) और मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (निर्यात संवर्धन कक्ष), उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को सीमाशुल्क से माल की निकासी की तिथि से 15 दिनों की अवधि के भीतर प्रस्तुत की जाएगी।

सरणीबद्ध मर्च—पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को रिहाई आवेदनों और प्राधिकार पत्रों का जारी करना

41. (1) यदि कोई पंजीकृत निर्यातकर्ता या उसके द्वारा नामित व्यक्ति पंजीकृत निर्यातकर्ताओं के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत किसी ऐसी मद के लिए लाइसेंस पाने का पात्र हो जिसका आयात सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र की किसी एजेंसी के लिए बालू आयात-नीति के अनुसार सरणीबद्ध किया जाता हो तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी इस मद के सम्बन्ध में आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस के बजाए आर० ई० पी० रिहाई आदेश जारी करेगा। आर० ई० पी० निर्यात आदेश के द्वारा यथास्थिति पंजीकृत निर्यातकर्ता या उसके

द्वारा नामित व्यक्ति के लिए यह संभव होगा कि वह सरणीबद्ध करने वाली एजेंसी से रिहाई आदेश के अनुसार अपनी अपेक्षित वस्तुएं उचित प्रासांगिक प्रभार सहित अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत पर प्राप्त कर सके।

(2) यदि निर्धारित नीति के अनुसार, किसी पंजीकृत निर्यातकर्ता को दिया गया आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस उसके निवेदन करने पर किसी पात्र निर्यात संस्था के नाम हस्तांतरित कर दिया जाए तो जिन मर्चों का आयात सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र की किसी एजेंसी के माध्यम से सरणीबद्ध किया गया हो, उनके संबंध में रिहाई आदेश, उस पात्र निर्यात संस्था के नाम से सरणीबद्ध करने वाली एजेंसी को दिया जाएगा।

42. (1) उपर्युक्त 41 में दी गई व्यवस्थाओं के बावजूद, पंजीकृत निर्यातक या उसके नामजद की सरणीबद्ध मद के आयात की स्वीकृति पार्टी के नाम में प्राधिकार पत्र के साथ सरणीबद्ध करने वाली उसी एजेंसी को लाइसेंस जारी करके दी जाएगी बशर्ते कि इन प्रकार की मद निर्यातित उत्पाद के मद्दे या सामान्य नीति के अनुसार यथा अनुमेय निर्यातित उत्पाद के विनिर्माण में उपयोग किए गए पुर्जों, संघटक या कच्चे माल के मद्दे इस पुस्तक के खंड-2 के कालम 4 के अन्तर्गत अनुमेय है। सीधे आयात करने की इस तरह की सुविधा की स्वीकृति नीचे संकेतिक मामलों में नहीं दी जाएगी।

(1) निम्नलिखित मदों के सम्बन्ध में:—

- (क) रही ऊन/ऊन चिपड़ा
- (ख) जंगावरंधी इस्पात
- (ग) कच्ची फिल्म
- (घ) कच्चा रेशम

(2) सरणीबद्ध मदों के मामले में, जहां ऐसी मदों का दावा वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश के आधार पर या प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सफारिश पर किया जाता है। ऐसे मामलों में केवल रिहाई आदेश ही जारी किए जाएंगे जैसा कि उपर्युक्त पैरा 41 में दिया गया है।

(3) निर्यात सदनों द्वारा हस्तास्तरण द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए लाइसेंसों के मामले में।

(2) जैसा कि ऊपर निर्दिष्ट किया गया है जिन मामलों में सरणीबद्ध मर्चों को सीधे ही आयात करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है उनमें आयातकों को सीमा शुल्क विभाग से माल की निकासी की तिथि से 30 दिनों के भीतर सम्बद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाली एजेंसी को आयातों के व्यौरे इस भाग से संलग्न प्रपत्र में प्रस्तुत करने होंगे।

(3) जिन मामलों में एक सरणीबद्ध मद के सम्बन्ध में रिहाई आदेश पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन जारी किया गया है और सरणीबद्ध करने वाली एजेंसी रिहाई आदेश को अपने यहाँ पंजीकृत करने की तिथि से 6 महीने की अवधि के भीतर या रिहाई आदेश के धारक द्वारा संकेतिक संभरण-समय के भीतर आयातों की व्यवस्था नहीं कर सकी है तो ऐसे मामलों में लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी रिहाई आदेश धारक के आवेदन पर रिहाई आदेश को रद्द कर सकता है और उसके बदले में आवेदक को एक प्राधिकार पत्र और सरणीबद्ध करने वाली एजेंसी के नाम में एक लाइसेंस जारी कर सकता है।

(4) इस पैरा के उप-पैरा (1) के अधीन सरणीबद्ध मद के संबंध में सरणीबद्ध करने वाली एजेंसी के नाम में लाइसेंस और अपने पक्ष में प्राधिकार पत्र के धारक लघु उद्योग क्षेत्र के एक विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक

या एक नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता को ऐसे लाइसेंस पर राज्य सरकार के निर्यात निगम के माध्यम से आयात की व्यवस्था करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है बशर्ते कि ऐसा निगम एक पात्र निर्यात सदन हो। ऐसे मामलों में, आवेदन करने पर, लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी सम्बद्ध निर्यात सदन के पक्ष में एक प्राधिकार पत्र जारी कर सकता है। निगम केवल एक एजेंट के रूप में कार्य करेगा और आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि पुस्तक, 1976-77 के अध्याय 12 में यथा-निर्धारित शर्तों के अधीन विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक या उसके नामित व्यक्ति जो भी हो, की ओर से माल का आयात करेगा।

(5) इस कंडिका की उप-कंडिका (1) के उप-अनुच्छेद (2) एवं (3) में निहित प्रतिबंधन के होते हुए भी प्राधिकार पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए सुविधा उन विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातकों एवं निर्यात सदन के लिए उपलब्ध होगी जिनका पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आने वाले उत्पादों का 1975-76 या 1974-75 के दौरान निर्यात पिछले वर्ष में जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के निर्यात की तुलना में जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य कम से कम 50% अधिक का था बशर्ते कि पिछले वर्ष में निर्यातों का वह जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य जिस पर निर्यातों में वृद्धि दिखाई गई है, 10 करोड़ रुपये से कम नहीं था। (उन निर्यातकों के मामले में जिनके पिछले वर्ष के निर्यात जिन पर वृद्धि दिखाई गई है, जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य में 10 करोड़ रुपये या इससे अधिक के थे तो उप-कंडिका की व्यवस्थाओं के प्रयोजनार्थ कम से कम वृद्धि की गणना 50% के बजाए 25% पर की जाएगी) ऐसे मामले में प्राधिकार पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए सुविधा इस प्रकार दी जाए:—

(क) यदि पंजीकृत निर्यातक एक विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक है तो उसे इस कंडिका की उप-कंडिका 1 की उप-धारा (2) में संकेतिक मदों के संबंध में भी प्राधिकार पत्र प्रदान किए जाएंगे।

(ख) यदि पंजीकृत निर्यातक एक निर्यात सदन है तो उसे इस कंडिका की उप-कंडिका 1 के उप-अनुच्छेद (3) में संकेतिक मदों के संबंध में भी प्राधिकार पत्र प्रदान किए जाएंगे।

(ग) उपर्युक्त (क) एवं (ख) में निर्दिष्ट सुविधा इस कंडिका की उप-कंडिका के उप-अनुच्छेद (1) में सूचीबद्ध मदों के लिए उपलब्ध नहीं होगी।

बशर्ते आगे यह कि इस उप-कंडिका की व्यवस्थाओं के प्रयोजनार्थ आधार वर्ष के निर्यातों के रूप में कम से कम 1 करोड़ रुपये की मूल्य सीमा विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों और लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के विनिर्माण निर्यात सदन के मामले में 25 लाख रुपये होगी।

43. (1) जिन मदों का आयात सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र की एजेंसियों के जरिए सरणीबद्ध किया जाता है उन मदों के अतिरिक्त इन एजेंसियों से पंजीकृत निर्यातकर्ताओं के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए संपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के धारकों को वितरित करने के लिए कुछ अन्य कच्चे माल के थोक आयात की व्यवस्था की है, ये एजेंसियाँ अपने माल लाइसेंसों के आधार पर स्टॉक से आयातित कच्चा माल प्राप्त करने के लिए औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र (ओ० क० मा० स० के०) से प्रस्ताव कर सकती है जिसकी स्थापना राज्य व्यापार निगम में की गई है। औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र द्वारा जिस सीमा तक माल की पूर्ति की जाएगी उस सीमा तक लाइसेंसधारियों द्वारा माल का प्रत्यक्ष आयात किए जाने के लिए ये लाइसेंस मान्य नहीं होंगे।

(2) औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र की सुविधाएं भी राज्य सरकारों के निर्यात निगमों द्वारा लघु उद्योग क्षेत्र के निर्यातकों को सीधे निविष्ट योजना के अनुसार दी जा सकती हैं:—

(1) यह योजना केवल उन्हीं राज्य सरकारों के निर्यात निगमों द्वारा संचालित की जाएगी जो पात्र निर्यात सवनों के रूप में पंजीकृत किए गए हैं और औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र की सुविधाएं प्रदान करने के लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा प्राधिकृत किए गए हैं;

(2) ये निगम लघु उद्योग क्षेत्र में निर्यातकों को जारी किए गए केवल धार० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों की सेवाएं करेंगे; वे सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र या रुपया भुगतान क्षेत्र के लघु पैमाने उद्योग एककों को जारी किए गए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंसों की भी सेवा करेंगे। रुपया भुगतान क्षेत्र के लाइसेंसों के मामले में संभरण किए जाने वाले माल, रुपया भुगतान क्षेत्र मूल के ही होंगे।

(3) ऐसे निर्यात निगमों को मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा निर्दिष्ट किए गए मूल्य के लिए और ऐसी शर्तों के अधीन अप्रवाय लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाएंगे जो शर्तें स्टॉक से बाहर किए जाने वाले संभरण के लिए अनुमेय कच्चे सामान और संघटकों के अग्रिम रूप में आयात के लिए उनको समर्थ बनाने के लिए निविष्ट की जाए। आयातित सामान का स्टॉक निगम द्वारा भापूर्ति किए गए रिहाई आदेश को प्रस्तुत करके लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त करके और आने संभरित किया जा सकता है; और

(4) वैध धार० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के धारक लघु पैमाना क्षेत्र के निर्यातक और ऐसे लाइसेंसों के प्रति निगम से माल का कोई भाग या पूर्ण माल प्राप्त करने के दृष्टिकोणों को निगम से अधिप्राप्त किए जाने वाले माल की मदों और उनके मूल्य को निविष्ट करते हुए विषयाधीन लाइसेंस संबद्ध-लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करना चाहिए। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी निगम से प्राप्त किए जाने वाले माल की सीमा तक लाइसेंस के मूल्य में कमी करके और लाइसेंस में प्रदर्शित मर्चों में परिणामस्वरूप संशोधन करके रिहाई आदेश जारी करेगा। यदि निगम से लाइसेंस के पूरे मूल्य के लिए माल प्राप्त किया जाना है तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी रिहाई आदेश जारी करते समय लाइसेंस को रद्द कर देगा। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी इस उद्देश्य के लिए लाइसेंस को तब तक स्वीकार नहीं करेगा जब तक कि इस पर कम से कम 6 महीने की बैठता अवधि शेष न हो। रिहाई आदेश पार्टी के पक्ष में सबद्ध राज्य निर्यात निगम को जारी किया जाएगा जिसके आधार पर निगम माल का संभरण करेगा। भूल रिहाई आदेश के प्रति माल की प्राप्ति और उसके मूल्य के लिए उसके धारक की स्वीकृति कराने के बावजूद निगम को ही रख लेना चाहिए। अपने स्टॉक की प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए निगम को ये रिहाई आदेश लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करने होंगे। इसी प्रक्रिया का पालन उन मामलों में भी किया जाएगा जिनमें लघु उद्योग एकक के पास जी० सी० ए० या धार० पी० ए० लाइसेंस कच्चे माल और संघटकों के आयात के लिये हैं और वे निगम से स्मरण प्राप्त करना चाहते हैं।

(5) इस व्यवस्था के अधीन निर्यात निगम को जारी किए गए अप्रवाय लाइसेंसों की अवधि सामान्य अवधि 24 महीने होगी।

(6) निर्यात निगम इस योजना के अन्तर्गत लघु उद्योग क्षेत्र के विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों को कच्चे माल/संघटकों का अग्रिम रूप में भी आबंटन कर सकता है, बशर्ते कि (क) कच्चा माल/संघटक और उनका मूल्य पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति में विशेष निर्यात उत्पाद के सामने निविष्ट की गई नीति के अनुसार अनुमेय हों, (ख) निर्यात किया जाने वाला उत्पाद और इसका अंश पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य लागू नीति के अनुसार हों, (ग) सम्बद्ध एकक द्वारा निर्यात आभार को पूर्ण कराने का मुनिश्चय कराने के लिए निगम बैंक गारंटी या कानूनी बचनपत्र के रूप में आवश्यक सुरक्षा का भार लेता है और (घ) निगम एकक द्वारा निर्यात आभार को पूर्ण कराने के सक्षम के रूप में उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (4) में उल्लिखित अग्रिम आबंटनों का लेखा मूल निर्यात दस्तावेज के साथ लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को देता है। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी मूल दस्तावेजों पर इस संबंध में पुष्टीकरण करने के बावजूद उनको अपने पास रख लेगा कि विषयाधीन निर्यात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्र नहीं बनाएंगे।

निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए वैसी सामग्री का संभरण

क. अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत पर वैसी सामग्री का संभरण

4.4. (1) (क) सरकार ने निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए कुछ कच्ची सामग्री के वैसी उत्पादकों द्वारा अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत पर संभरित कराने के लिए एक योजना लागू की है। यह सामग्री खंड-2 के कालम 4 में विशेष रूप से उल्लिखित होते हुए भी योजना में वर्णित विशेष परिस्थितियों के अतिरिक्त आयात करने के लिए अनुमेय नहीं की जाएगी। ऐसी सामग्री के वैसी संभरक पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन जारी किए गए रिहाई आदेशों के धारकों को अपने द्वारा किए गए संभरण के संबंध में निम्नलिखित सुविधाओं को उपलब्ध करने के लिए हक्कार होंगे:—

- (1) जो आयात प्रतिपूर्ति पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत प्राप्त हो उसकी मंजूरी के लिए संभरण को निर्यात के रूप में समझने के लिए;
- (2) यदि पंजीगत माल लाइसेंस/औद्योगिक लाइसेंस प्राप्ति के अन्तर्गत वैसी संभरक पर निर्यात दायित्व के लिए कोई संमंजन आरोपित किया गया है तो इसके लिए;
- (3) विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यात सवनों को निर्यात सवनों प्रमाणपत्र की मंजूरी के उद्देश्य से संभरण को निर्यात के रूप में गिनना; और
- (4) वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नीति के अधीन निर्यात निष्पादन प्रमाण-पत्र की मंजूरी के लिए संभरण को निर्यात के रूप में गिनना।

(ख) यदि एक वैसी संभरक उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (क) में उल्लिखित सुविधाओं को उपलब्ध करना पसन्द नहीं करता है तो वह पंजीकृत निर्यात-कों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत नामित-विनिर्माणकर्ता के रूप में आयात-प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए दावा कर सकता है। उनके मामले में सरलीकरण के एक उपाय के रूप में नामांकन की एक विशेष क्रिया-विधि का अनुसरण किया जाएगा। जो वैसी उत्पादक योजना के अन्तर्गत

जारी किए गए रिहाई आदेश के प्रति सामान का संभरण अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत पर करता है वह पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन संभरित उत्पाद के विनिर्माण में उपयोग की गई कच्ची सामग्री के आयात के लिए जिस धनराशि के लिए माल संभरित किया जाता है उसके बराबर मूल्य में या जिस रिहाई आदेश के प्रति माल संभरित किया जाता है उसके मूल्य में जो भी कम हो, उस मूल्य के लिए आवेदन कर सकता है। देसी संभरक द्वारा लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन पत्र उसी लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को देना चाहिए जिसने वह रिहाई आदेश जारी किया है जिसके आधार पर, ऐसे मामलों में लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन पत्र प्रस्तुत करने के लिए पहले ही निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार माल संभरित किया गया है। लेकिन देसी संभरक को प्रत्येक आवेदन पत्र के साथ एक बचनपत्र/घोषणापत्र भेजना चाहिए जिसे नामित व्यक्ति द्वारा आवेदनपत्र में देना आवश्यक होता है।

(ग) योजना में शामिल कच्ची सामग्री के संबंध में लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी देसी उत्पादकों के नाम रिहाई आदेश जारी करेंगे। रिहाई आदेश में इस उद्देश्य के लिए निर्धारित की गई अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत भी उल्लिखित होगी। जिस तिथि को रिहाई आदेश का धारक देसी उत्पादक से सम्पर्क करेगा उस तिथि से एक महीने के भीतर यदि देसी उत्पादक माल का संभरण नहीं करेगा तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी रिहाई आदेश के धारक को रिहाई आदेश में उल्लिखित माल को सीधे ही आयात करने की अनुमति देने के लिए उसके आवेदन पर विचार करेगा। ऐसे मामलों में सीधे ही आयात करने की अनुमति देते समय रिहाई आदेश रह कर दिया जाएगा। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से रिहाई आदेश प्राप्त करने के बाद रिहाई आदेश के धारक को पंजीकृत पत्र द्वारा देसी उत्पादक को लिखना चाहिए और इसकी प्रतियां लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी और महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास (निर्यात संभरण निदेशालय), नई दिल्ली को भेजनी चाहिए। उक्त पत्र में देसी उत्पादक को यह भी सूचना दी जा सकती है कि यदि वह रिहाई आदेश के धारक द्वारा निदिष्ट किए गए समय के भीतर माल का संभरण करने की स्थिति में है तो उसे रिहाई आदेश के धारक को इस संबंध में सूचना भेजनी चाहिए और सूचना की प्रतियां संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी और महानिदेशालय तकनीकी विकास (निर्यात संभरण निदेशालय) नई दिल्ली को भेजनी चाहिए। यदि देसी उत्पादक से एक महीने के भीतर कोई उत्तर प्राप्त नहीं होता है तो यह समझा जाएगा कि वह माल का संभरण करने में असमर्थ है और रिहाई आदेश धारक के आवेदन पर सीधे ही आयात करने के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा।

(घ) योजना में निम्नलिखित मर्चे शामिल होंगे :—

- (1) पोलिस्ट्रून
- (2) पी० बी० सी० रेजिन्स (सस्पेन्शन ग्रेड)
- (3) सोडियम हाईड्रोसल्फाइड
- (4) सिलिकन एमसस
- (5) सल्फूरिक एसिड
- (6) यू० एफ० मोल्लिंग पाउडर
- (7) पी० एफ० मोल्लिंग पाउडर
- (8) पोलिथीनलीन मोल्लिंग पाउडर (एच डी पी/एल डी पी)
- (9) लाल फास्फोरस
- (10) नाइलान टायर यार्न/काई/केब्रिक
- (11) सोडियम नाइट्रेट

- (12) रेजरसिमील
- (13) सफेद/पीले फास्फोरस
- (14) सोडियम बाइकार्बोनेट
- (15) पोटेशियम क्लोरेट
- (16) एंगोरा बाल
- (17) स्टेमिंग फायल
- (18) एनिलाइन/एनिलाइन तेल
- (19) बीटा नेप्थोल

टिप्पणी: (1) अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत पर संभरण के संबंध में खंड 2 में किसी अन्य मव के सामने यदि कोई ग्रन्थुक्ति हो तो वह हटा दी गई समझी जाए।

(2) सल्फ्यूरिक एसिड के मामले में, यदि देसी उत्पादक इस मव का संभरण करने में असमर्थ है तो पार्टी को सल्फ्यूरिक एसिड के बजाए सल्फर का आयात करने की अनुमति दी जाएगी।

(3) पोलिथीलीन मोल्लिंग पाउडर (एच डी पी/एल डी पी) के मामले में इस योजना के अन्तर्गत 30 जून, 1975 के बाद किए गए निर्यातों पर संभरण शामिल होंगे।

(4) लाल फास्फोरस के मामले में इस योजना के अन्तर्गत केवल 50% की हकबारी शामिल होगी।

(5) यदि कोई आइटम इस योजना में आता है तो इसके संबंध में उस अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत पर निर्धारित करना संभव नहीं हुआ है जिस पर विदेशी उत्पादकों द्वारा संभरण किए जाने हैं तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी इस प्रकार की मव के सीधे आयातों की स्वीकृति पत्र आवेदकों को तब तक देते रहेंगे जब तक कि कीमत निर्धारित नहीं हो जाती।

ख. तय की गई कीमतों पर देसी माल का संभरण

44. (2)(क) इस योजना के अधीन किसी भी मव का देसी उत्पादक उस मव के लिए एक बैच आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस या वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस के धारक व्यक्ति को उस मव का संभरण कर सकता है। ऐसा संभरण पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन यथा प्राप्त आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के उद्देश्य के लिए और पूंजीगत माल लाइसेंस या औद्योगिक लाइसेंस के अधीन या विदेशी सहयोग के अनुमोदन पर देसी उत्पादक पर थोपा गया निर्यात आभार, यदि कोई हो, का अनुपालन करने के लिए या जिस मामले में वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन देसी उत्पादक पर अनिवार्य निर्यात आभार थोपा गया हो, उसके लिए निर्यात के रूप में समझा जाएगा।

(ख) जिन मामलों में देसी उत्पादक योजना के अधीन एक बैच लाइसेंसधारी को माल बेचने के लिए हस्तगत है और लाइसेंसधारी विन्या-धीन माल को खरीदने के लिए हस्तगत है तो लाइसेंसधारी का देसी उत्पादक से अधिप्राप्त किए जाने के लिए प्रस्तावित और लाइसेंस में शामिल माल के मूल्य को निदिष्ट करते हुए उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से विशेष आवेदन करना चाहिए जिसने लाइसेंस जारी किया है। ऐसे आवेदन पर लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी माल के विवरण और मूल्य को निदिष्ट करते हुए देसी उत्पादक के नाम एक रिहाई आदेश जारी करेगा और

उस सीमा तक लाइसेंस के मूल्य को कम करेगा। यदि लाइसेंसधारी द्वारा खरीदे जाने वाले माल में लाइसेंस का पूर्ण मूल्य आ जाता है तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी रिहाई आदेश जारी करते समय लाइसेंस को रद्द कर देगा। यदि लाइसेंस में प्रदर्शित कोई विशेष मद देसी उत्पादक से उसी पूर्ण मूल्य तक अधिप्राप्त की जाती है जिस मूल्य तक वह लाइसेंस पर आयात की जा सकती थी तो भी लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी जारी किए जाने वाले रिहाई आदेश के बदले में लाइसेंस के मूल्य को कम करते समय उस मद को लाइसेंस से निकाल देगा।

(ग) लाइसेंसधारियों द्वारा जिस कीमत पर ऐसा माल अधिप्राप्त किया जाए वह कीमत केन्द्र और विन्नेता के बीच तय की जा सकती है। लेकिन, रिहाई आदेश को जारी करने के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से आवेदन करते समय माल के मूल्य और मात्रा का उल्लेख करना लाइसेंसधारी के लिए अत्यावश्यक होगा।

(घ) इस उद्देश्य के लिए, जिस मूल्य के लिए देसी उत्पादक द्वारा माल का संभरण किया जाता है तो वह मूल्य या आयात लाइसेंस के बदले में लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा जारी किए गए जिस रिहाई आदेश के आधार पर माल का संभरण किया जाता है उसका मूल्य इन में जो भी कम हो, वही निर्यातों के जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य के रूप में समझा जाने वाला मूल्य होगा। सीमाशुल्क और उत्पादन शुल्क के तत्त्व इस उद्देश्य के लिए हिसाब में नहीं लिए जाएंगे।

(ङ) अपना निर्यात आधार अनुपालन का लाभ प्राप्त करने के अतिरिक्त देसी उत्पादक ऐसे संभरण करने पर पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन प्राप्य आयात प्रतियुक्ति लाइसेंस के लिए भी पात्र होगा।

(च) इस योजना की शर्तों के अनुसार रिहाई आवेदन लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा दो प्रतियों में जारी किया जाएगा। रिहाई आदेश और उसके मूल्य के प्रति माल की प्राप्ति के लिए रिहाई आदेश धारक की रिहाई आवेदन की मूल प्रति पर पावती स्वीकार करने के बाद देसी उत्पादक को उसे अपने पास रख लेना चाहिए। देसी उत्पादक को निदिष्ट किए गए अनुसार लाभों के लिए दावा करते समय निर्यात के साक्ष्य के रूप में रिहाई आदेश की मूल प्रति संबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करनी होगी।

जिगों, यंत्रों, उपस्करों और मशीनरी का आर०ई०पी० हकदारी के प्रति आयात :

45. (1) एक विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक या पंजीकृत निर्यातक/निर्यात सदन द्वारा नामित किए गए एक विनिर्माणकर्ता को आवेदन करने पर, निम्नलिखित के लिए आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के उपयोग करने लिए अनुमति दी जा सकती है:—

(क) स्टेपल तथा स्टेप्लिंग मशीनों को छोड़कर, जिगों, यंत्रों और संवेष्टन तथा नत्थी करने के लिए उपस्कर, के आयात;

(ख) परीक्षण औजारों और उपस्करों के आयात के और;

(ग) प्रतिस्थापन संयोजन, आधुनिकीकरण, या अनुसंधान और विकास के लिए अपेक्षित सयंत्र और मशीनरी के आयात।

(2.) 7.5 लाख रुपये की अधिकतम सीमा जो 1975-76 तक लागू थी उसे हटा दिया गया है। फलतः इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत मशीनरी के आयात के लिये पूरी आर०ई०पी० हकदारी का उपयोग किया जा सकता है।

(2) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (क), (ख), और (ग) के अधीन आयातों के लिए आवेदनों पर उन मामलों में विचार किया जाएगा जिन में सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा आयात के लिए अनिवार्यता प्रमाणिक कर दी गई हो। आयात करने के लिए आवेदित मदों की महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास द्वारा देशीय दृष्टिकोण से निकासी कर दी गई हो। मछली तथा मछली उत्पादों के उत्पादक निर्यातक के संबंध में प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी समुद्री उत्पाद निर्यात विकास प्राधिकारी होगा। आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण हेतु, क्रियाविधि 1976-77 के अध्याय 4, पैरा 137 में निर्धारित विज्ञापन के लिये प्रक्रिया 15 लाख रुपये के मूल्य तक के संयंत्र और मशीनरी के आयातों के जैसे मामलों में लागू नहीं होगी। यह मूल्य सीमा पूर्णतः आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति (रेड बुक वा० 1) 1976-77 के परिशिष्ट 80 में सूचीबद्ध संयंत्र और मशीनरी के लिये है।

(3) इस शर्त के बावजूद लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (क) और (ख) के अधीन जिगों, औजारों और यंत्रों आदि के आयात के लिए आवेदनों पर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश के बिना ही और महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास से देशीय निकासी प्राप्त किए बिना ही विचार कर सकता है कि बशर्ते (1) उपर्युक्त (क) के अधीन एक लाइसेंस अवधि में आयात करने के लिए आवेदित मदों का मूल्य वृहत् पैमाना उद्योगों के मामलों में 20,000 रुपये से अधिक न हो और लघु पैमाना उद्योग एककों के मामले में 10,000 रुपये से अधिक न हों और उपर्युक्त (ख) के अधीन एक लाइसेंस अवधि में वृहत् पैमाना उद्योग एककों के मामले में 40,000 रुपये और लघु पैमाना उद्योग एककों के मामले में 20,000 रुपये से अधिक न हो और (2) आयात करने के लिए आवेदित मदें लागू आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए गैरअनुमेय मदों के रूप में विशेष रूप से न दर्शाई गई हों।

(4) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (ग) के अन्तर्गत विनिर्माता निर्यातक या नामजब विनिर्माता उन किसी भी उत्पाद के विनिर्माण के लिये अपेक्षित मशीनरी का आयात करने के लिये आवेदन करने की सुविधा का उपयोग कर सकता है जिनके लिये अनिवार्यता का सत्यापन हो चुका है और आवश्यक निकासी प्रदान कर दी गई है। जिगों, औजारों, उपस्करों और मशीनरी के आयात के लिये इस कंडिका में दी गई सुविधा केवल विनिर्माता निर्यातकों के लिये और उन नामजब विनिर्माताओं के लिये लागू है जो निर्यात उत्पादन में लगे हुए हैं।

(5) यदि आवेदक अन्य सब प्रकार से पात्र होगा तो ये शर्तें विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों या नामित-विनिर्माणकर्ताओं द्वारा मुद्रण तथा संयोजी मशीनरी के आयात के लिए भी लागू होगी।

(6) इस उपबन्ध के अधीन आयात आवेदनपत्रों पर विचार करते समय उन मामलों में अधिक अधिमाम्यता प्रदर्शित की जाएगी जिनमें आवेदक अपने उत्पादन का कम से कम 50 प्रतिशत का ठोस निर्यात निष्पादन रखता हो।

(7) संवेष्टन करने और नत्थी करने के लिए परीक्षण यंत्रों और उपस्कर के वाणिज्य निर्यातकों/पात्र निर्यात सबनों द्वारा आयात के लिए आवेदनों पर एक लाइसेंस अवधि में लाइसेंस के मूल्य के अधिकतम 5 प्रतिशत या 25,000 रुपये, इनमें जो भी कम हो, उस धनराशि के लिए विचार किया जा सकता है। केवल देशीय दृष्टिकोण से महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास द्वारा निकासी की गई मदों के सम्बन्ध में या लागू नीति के अन्तर्गत आयात के लिए अनुमेय मदों के संबंध में आयात की अनुमति दी जा सकती है।

(8) आवेदनपत्रों को प्रस्तुत करने के लिए क्रियाविधि भाग 'क' (पैरा 80) में दी गई है।

(9) निम्नलिखित उपकरणों (मदों के आयात की अनुमति उपर्युक्त पैरा 45(1)(ग) में निर्दिष्ट मूल्य सीमा के भीतर वास्तविक उपभोक्ता शर्तों के अधीन एक विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक को दी जा सकती है:—

(क) जिस विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक का पिछली तीन लाइसेंस अवधियों के दौरान कुल मिलाकर निर्यात निष्पादन 10 लाख रुपये (जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क) हो, उसको तीन वर्षों में एक बार अधिकतम दो विद्युतीय टाइपराइटरों, दो विद्युत-चालित संगणक मशीनों और एक फोटोकॉपींग मशीन और फोटोकॉपींग मशीन/संगणक मशीन के लिए अपेक्षित 2,000 रुपये के मूल्य तक फोटोकॉपींग कागज/संगणक मशीन पेपर रोल्स (आगामी दो वर्षों में अधिकतम 500 रुपये प्रति वर्ष के मूल्य के लिए फोटोकॉपींग कागज/संगणक मशीन पेपर रोल्स के आयात के लिए आवेदनों पर भी उपर्युक्त पैरा 45(1)(ग) में निर्दिष्ट मूल्य सीमा के भीतर पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जा सकता है)।

(ख) जिस विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक का वार्षिक निर्यात निष्पादन 10 लाख रुपये (जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क) से अधिक हों, उसको वित्तीय वर्ष में एक बार अधिकतम दो विद्युतीय टाइपराइटर, दो विद्युत चालित संगणक मशीन एक फोटोकॉपींग मशीन और फोटोकॉपींग मशीन/संगणक मशीन के लिए अपेक्षित 2,000 रुपये के मूल्य तक फोटोकॉपींग कागज/संगणक मशीन पेपर रोल्स; और

(ग) जिस विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक का वार्षिक निर्यात निष्पादन 50 लाख रु० या इससे ऊपर (जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क) है, उसको एक वित्तीय वर्ष में अधिक से अधिक 4 विद्युतीय टाइपराइटर, चार फोटोकॉपींग मशीन/संगणक मशीन के लिए अपेक्षित 4,000 रुपये मूल्य तक का फोटोकॉपींग कागज/संगणक मशीन पेपर रोल्स और अधिकतम 3,500 रुपये मूल्य तक का एक डिक्टाफोन।

(10) एक विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक के निर्यात आंकड़ों का परिकलन करने के उद्देश्य के लिए एकमात्र विक्रीकर्ता एजेंट/राज्य व्यापार निगम के माध्यम से किए गए निर्यात भी हिसाब में लिए जाएंगे बशर्ते कि:—

(क) एकमात्र विक्रीकर्ता एजेंट/राज्य व्यापार निगम विषयाधीन निर्यात के प्रति आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए विनिर्माणकर्ता को नामित करता है;

(ख) यह कि नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता आवेदन-पत्र के साथ इस संबंध में एक घोषणा-पत्र प्रस्तुत करता है:—

(1) कि एकमात्र विक्रीकर्ता एजेंट, नामित विनिर्माणकर्ता का एकमात्र विक्रीकर्ता एजेंट है;

(2) कि नामित-विनिर्माणकर्ता द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों के लिए एकमात्र विक्रीकर्ता एजेंट/राज्य व्यापार निगम द्वारा किए गए निर्यात 10 लाख रुपये या 50 लाख रुपये, जो भी हो, से अधिक है (इसे सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा प्रमाणित कराए जाएं);

(3) कि वही निर्यात इन उपकरणों के आयात के उद्देश्य के लिए पहले ही हिसाब में नहीं लिए गए हैं।

(11) खंड-2 में प्रदर्शित उत्पादों में से किसी भी उत्पाद के पंजीकृत निर्यातक को चाहे वह विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक भी न हो, विद्युतीय टाइपराइटरों, विद्युत चालित संगणक-मशीनों और फोटोकॉपींग मशीनों और 2,000 रुपये या 4,000 रुपये, जैसा भी मामला हो, तक फोटोकॉपींग मशीन/संगणक मशीन के लिए अपेक्षित फोटोकॉपींग कागज/संगणक मशीन पेपर रोल्स और अधिकतम 3,500 रुपये के मूल्य तक एक डिक्टाफोन के आयात करने की सुविधा भी उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 45(9) की शर्तों के अनुसार और उसके निर्यात पर तैय प्रसिद्धि के भीतर दी जा सकती है। इन उपकरणों/मदों के आयात के लिए उपलब्ध किया गया मूल्य अनुमेय प्रतिपूर्ति के प्रति समंजित किया जाएगा।

(12) इस पुस्तक के खंड 2 में उत्पाद ग्रुप "एस० रत्न तथा आभूषण" के सामने कालम 4 में निर्दिष्ट मशीनरी तथा उपकरण की अनुमेय मदों, परीक्षण यंत्रों, औजारों और उपकरणों के आयात के लिए 10 प्रतिशत की मूल्य सीमाओं के भीतर विद्युतीय टाइपराइटरों आदि के आयात के लिए उपर्युक्त पैरा 45(9) में की गई व्यवस्था के अनुसार सुविधा रत्न तथा आभूषण के निर्यातकों के लिए भी लागू होगी।

(13) जिन पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को उपर्युक्त पैरा 45(9), 45(11) तथा 45(12) में निहित शर्तों के अनुसार आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस के अंकित मूल्य के भीतर फोटोकॉपींग मशीनों के आयात करने की अनुमति दी गई है, उन्हें फोटोकॉपींग कार्यों के लिए प्रतिवर्ष 700 रुपये के मूल्य तक 'टोनर तथा डिस्पेन्सर' के आयात के लिए भी अनुमति दी जा सकती है।

(14) जो उत्पाद पंजीकृत निर्यातक नीति के अन्तर्गत नहीं आते हैं, उनके निर्यातकों से एक विद्युतीय टाइपराइटर के लिए प्राप्त आवेदनों पर भी विचार किया जाएगा बशर्ते कि पिछले वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान उनका निर्यात निष्पादन 15 लाख रुपये (जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क) या इससे अधिक रहा हो। यदि ऐसे निर्यातकों का पिछले वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान निर्यात निष्पादन 30 लाख रुपये (जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क) या इससे अधिक का रहा हो तो एक फोटोकॉपींग मशीन और 2,000 रुपये मूल्य तक फोटोकॉपींग कागज/संगणक मशीन पेपर रोल्स के आयात के लिए आवेदनों पर भी विचार किया जाएगा।

45-क आर०ई०पी० हकदारियों के प्रति भट्टी तेल का आयात

(1) जिन विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों को अपने विनिर्माण करने की प्रक्रियाओं में भट्टी तेल की आवश्यकता होती है, उन्हें आवेदन करने पर, उनकी आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के एक भाग को भारतीय तेल निगम के माध्यम से भट्टी तेल प्राप्त करने के लिए अनुमति दी जा सकती है। जो विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक इस सुविधा को उपलब्ध करना चाहते हैं उनको अपने आवेदन-पत्र महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास (नि० सं० निवेशालय), उद्योग भवन, के माध्यम से मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (नि० संवर्धन प्रभाग), नई दिल्ली को भेजने चाहिए। ऐसे आवेदन-पत्र अनुबन्ध 33 में प्रदर्शित निर्धारित प्रपत्र में भेजने चाहिए।

(2) मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात से सिफारिश करने समय महा-निवेशालय, तकनीकी विकास इस मद की अनिवार्यता प्रमाणित करेगा और एक वास्तविक उपभोक्ता के रूप में आवेदक एकक को उपलब्ध मात्रा को ध्यान में रखते हुए भट्टी तेल की जो मात्रा संभरित करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है उसका निश्चय करने के लिए आवेदक की आवश्यकता का निर्धारण करेगा। महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास की

सिफारिश पर भट्टी तेल की जिस अधिकतम सीमा तक अनुमति दी जा सकती है, वह सीमा आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक नहीं होगी और यह आवेदक की समस्त आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के भीतर होगी।

(3) इस उपबन्ध के अधीन भट्टी तेल के सीधे ही आयात की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी। पात्र आवेदनों को भारतीय तेल निगम से संभरण प्राप्त करने के लिए केवल रिहाई आवेदन जारी किए जाएंगे। आवेदक की आर० ई० पी० हकदारी उसी सीमा तक घटा दी जाएगी जिस सीमा तक भट्टी तेल के संबंध में उसको रिहाई आवेदन जारी किया गया है। रिहाई आवेदन उन संबंध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा जारी किए जाएंगे जिनको मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा आवेदन-पत्र आवश्यक कार्रवाई के लिए अप्रेषित किए जाएंगे। भारतीय तेल निगम रिहाई आवेदन के प्रति माल का संभरण करेगा। रिहाई आवेदन और उसके मूल्य के प्रति रिहाई आवेदन धारक द्वारा माल की प्राप्ति की अभिसूचीकृति के बाद मूल रिहाई आवेदन निगम द्वारा रख लिया जाएगा। भट्टी तेल के अपने स्टॉक की प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए रिहाई आवेदन को मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली (कच्चा माल कक्षा) को प्रस्तुत करना निगम के लिए आवश्यक होगा।

(4) यह सुविधा नामित विनिर्माण के भी उन मामलों उपलब्ध होगी जहां पर नामित निर्यात उत्पाद के विनिर्माता के नाम में या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत यथा अनुमेय निर्यातित उत्पादों में प्रयुक्त पुर्जों, संघटकों या सामग्री के विनिर्माता के नाम में किया गया है।

(5) यह उपबन्ध 1-4-1974 को या इसके बाद में किए गए निर्यात पर आर ई पी हकदारी के लिये लागू होगा।

(6) इस उपबन्ध के अधीन अपने निजी निर्यातों पर आर ई पी हकदारी के प्रति जो विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक भट्टी तेल प्राप्त करने के लिए पात्र हैं वे ऊपर निर्दिष्ट प्रपत्र में और उसी तरीके से भट्टी तेल के अग्रिम आबंटन के लिए भी आवेदन कर सकते हैं। लेकिन ऐसे आवेदकों को निर्यात किए जाने वाले माल, उनकी मात्रा और जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क प्रत्यक्ष संबंधित अतिरिक्त सूचना भेजनी चाहिए। ऐसे मामलों में भट्टी तेल के लिये अग्रिम रिहाई आवेदन तक निर्यात-आधार और बैंक गारन्टी के साथ एक निर्यात बॉन्ड और अन्य आयातित निवेशों के लिये अग्रिम लाइसेंसों के लिये निर्धारित एक कानूनी वचनपत्र की शर्तों के अधीन हैं।

पंजीकृत निर्यात के लाइसेंसों पर फालतू पुर्जों का आयात :

46. निर्माता-निर्यातक अथवा पंजीकृत निर्यातक; निर्यात संस्थाओं द्वारा नामित किए गए निर्माता पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन कच्चे माल और अवयवों के लिये जारी किए गए अपने आयात लाइसेंसों का उपयोग लाइसेंस के अधिकृत मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक अनुमय फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिये किया जा सकता है। लेकिन इस प्रकार जो आयात किया जाएगा उस पर समय-समय पर यथा-संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम और प्रक्रिया पुस्तिका, 1976-77 के पैराग्राफ 84 में दी गई शर्तों की पाबंदियां लागू होंगी।

‘अग्रिम’ और ‘अग्रदाय’ लाइसेंसों का जारी किया जाना :

47. सामान्यतः आयात संपूर्ण लाइसेंस पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को निर्यात करने के बाद दिए जाते हैं तथापि समुद्र पार खरीददारों को माल की समय पर पूर्ति के लिये लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी निर्यात किए जाने से पूर्व भी

आयात संपूर्ण लाइसेंस दिए जाने के आवेदनों पर विचार कर सकते हैं। इस प्रकार किए जाने वाले लाइसेंस निम्नलिखित प्रकार के होते हैं :—

(1) अग्रिम लाइसेंस

(2) “अग्रदाय” लाइसेंस

‘अग्रिम लाइसेंस’ :

48. विशिष्ट निर्यात आर्डरों को पूरा करने के लिये उत्पादनाथ आवश्यक माल, अवयवों और पुर्जों के आयात/पूर्ति के लिये पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को अग्रिम आयात लाइसेंस अथवा सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट दिए जाने अथवा किसी ऐसी एजेंसी को, जो सरणी बद्धता का कार्य कर रही हो, अग्रिम विमुक्ति आवेदन जारी किए जाने के लिये प्राप्त होने वाले आवेदनों पर गुण-दोष के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

‘अग्रदाय लाइसेंस’ (स्वतः अग्रदाय लाइसेंस योजना) :

49. (1) जहां कोई पंजीकृत निर्माता-निर्यातक कोई पक्का निर्यात आर्डर प्राप्त होने का प्रमाण देने में असमर्थ हो, लेकिन उसकी निर्यात की योजना व्यवस्थित और कमबद्ध हो तो वह अपनी क्रमिक निर्यात योजना की आवश्यकताओं की पूर्ति के लिये अपेक्षित माल, अवयवों और पुर्जों के आयात/पूर्ति के निमित्त अग्रदाय लाइसेंस दिए जाने अथवा सरणी बद्धता का कार्य करने वाली एजेंसी को “अग्रदाय” विमुक्ति आवेदन जारी किए जाने के लिये आवेदन कर सकता है।

(2) इस योजना के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सबनों से प्राप्त अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेदनों की मंजूरी के लिये आवेदनपत्रों पर भी उनके निजी निर्यात के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

50. इस योजना के अन्तर्गत पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की निम्नलिखित श्रेणियां स्वतः अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों के लिये आवेदन करने के लिये पात्र होंगी :—

(क) वे विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक जिन्होंने अपने निजी निर्यात के आधार पर 1975-76 में आर ई पी लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन प्राप्त किए हैं;

(ख) वे विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक जिन्होंने जिन उत्पादों के लिए सामांजन प्राप्त किया है, उन उत्पादों के निर्यातों के आधार पर नामितों के रूप में 1975-76 में आर ई पी लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन प्राप्त किए हैं; और

(ग) वे पात्र निर्यात सबन जिन्होंने अपने निजी निर्यातों के आधार पर 1975-76 में आर ई पी लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन प्राप्त किए हैं।

51. (1) कुल मूल्य जिसके लिये आवेदन को 1976-77 के दौरान आटोमेटिक अग्रदाय लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन स्वीकृत होंगे, वह उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (क) में यथा संकेतित 1975-76 के दौरान उसके द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए आर ई पी लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेदनों के मूल्य के बराबर होगा और इसमें अप्रैल 1975—मार्च, 1976 के लिये आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति (रेड बुक—वा० 2) के खंड-1 के भाग ख की उप-कंडिका 55(3) के अनुसार आवृत्ति प्रचालन के मद्दे 1975-76 के दौरान संमर्जन के लिये प्रस्तावित आर ई पी हकदारियां शामिल होंगी और इसमें आवेदक द्वारा प्राप्त अग्रिम लाइसेंस, अग्रदाय लाइसेंस एवं ‘लेखा पर’ लाइसेंसों के मद्दे 1975-76 के दौरान संमर्जन के लिये प्रस्तावित आर ई पी हकदारियां

भी शामिल होंगी। आवेदक को ये आर ई पी लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन दो किशतों में जारी किए जायेंगे पहली किशत में आवेदनपत्र 5 लाख रुपये या 1976-77 के दौरान कुल स्वीकृत मूल्य के 50 प्रतिशत इन में जो भी अधिक हो के बराबर किए जाने चाहिए। दूसरी किशत में आवेदन शेष मूल्य के लिये किया जाए। प्रत्येक किशत निर्यात दायित्व के अधीन होगी। तृतीय किशत तभी दी जानी चाहिये जबकि प्रथम किशत के मद्दे निर्यात दायित्व पूरे किए गए हों।

(2) इस योजना के अन्तर्गत वे मद्दे जिनके लिये आर ई पी लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन जारी किए जायेंगे वही होंगी जो 1974-75 के दौरान आवेदक को जारी किए गए आर ई पी लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदनों में रिहाई गई है। निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने के लिए आवेदक द्वारा निर्यात किए जाने वाले उत्पाद वही होंगे जिनके लिए आवेदक को 1975-76 के दौरान आर ई पी लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन जारी किए गए थे।

52. आवेदक एक ही समय में अग्रिम एवं आटोमेटिक अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेदनों दोनों के लिये आवेदन करने के लिये पात्र होगा। आटोमेटिक अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों के लिये आवेदनपत्र, संबद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को किए जाने चाहिये। अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों के लिये आवेदनपत्र मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (अग्रिम लाइसेंस शाखा) उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली या संबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी, जैसा भी मामला हो, को किए जाएं। आवेदनपत्रों को भेजने से संबंधित विस्तृत क्रियाविधि भाग (क) (पैरा 74-75) में दी गई है।

53. निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने के प्रयोजनार्थ अग्रिम/अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आवेदनों का मूल्य, निर्धारित शर्तों के अनुसार आवेदक को देय सामान्य आयात आपूर्ति के मद्दे समंजित किया जाएगा। अग्रिम लाइसेंस का मूल्य, उस निर्यात आवेदन के निष्पादन के लिये किए गए निर्यातों पर देय आयात आपूर्ति के मद्दे समंजित किया जाएगा जिसके लिए अग्रिम लाइसेंस जारी किया गया था। अग्रदाय लाइसेंस के मूल्य को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक या निर्यात सदन, जैसा भी मामला हो, उसके स्वयं की पूर्ति के लिए स्वीकृत आर ई पी हकदारियों के मद्दे समंजित किया जाएगा।

54. (1) विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों एवं वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा केवल निर्यात उत्पाद के लिये प्रयोग में आने वाले कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर भी सरकार द्वारा अनुमोदित व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार विचार किया जा सकता है। यदि ऐसे मामलों में निर्यात किया जाने वाला उत्पाद, पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आता है और एक विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक को निर्यात कार्यक्रम के निष्पादन के लिये कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों की आयात करने की आवश्यकता है तो उसे आवेदन करने पर 1976-77 के दौरान यथा स्वीकृत पूरे मूल्य के लिये एक ही किशत में आटोमेटिक अग्रदाय लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन स्वीकृत किए जा सकते हैं। आटोमेटिक अग्रदाय लाइसेंस योजना के अन्तर्गत स्वीकृत कुल मूल्य से अधिक मूल्य के लिए आर ई पी/रिहाई आवेदन प्रदान करने के लिये आवेदनपत्रों पर भी गुण-दोष के आधार पर विचार किया जा सकता है।

(2) उन मामलों में जहाँ निर्यात किया जाने वाला उत्पाद पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत नहीं आता है तो विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों एवं अन्य वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए आयातित निवेश की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने के लिये कच्चे माल

एवं संघटकों के आयात के लिये विशेष अग्रदाय लाइसेंस स्वीकृत करने के लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर विचार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि उचित मूल्य जोड़ा गया है।

(3) प्रस्तुत कंडिका के अन्तर्गत आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदनों के लिये आवेदनपत्र, पूरे औचित्य एवं समर्थित साक्ष्य के साथ मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात-निर्यात (अग्रिम लाइसेंस शाखा) उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को भेजे जाने चाहिए। प्रस्तुत व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत प्रदान किए गए आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन इस संबंध में आवश्यक समझी जाने वाली उन शर्तों के अधीन होंगे कि आयातित माल केवल निर्यात उत्पादन के उपयोग के लिये हैं।

अग्रिम लाइसेंस को लिए कर में छूट देने की योजना

55. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए अग्रिम लाइसेंस के मद्दे आयातित माल पर लगाए जाने वाले सीमाशुल्क में छूट देने के लिए एक नई योजना लागू की गई है। इस विषय पर वित्त, मंत्रालय द्वारा जारी की गई अधिसूचना की एक प्रति और इस संबंध में पालन की जाने वाली विस्तृत प्रक्रिया अनुबंध 31 में दी गई है।

निर्यात संविदाओं का पंजीकरण :

56. (1) निर्यात के विकास के लिये और आवश्यक अधिक स्थिरता लाने के लिये ऐसी संविदाओं के पंजीकरण की योजना शुरू की गई है। इस प्रकार पंजीकृत हुए संविदाओं के निष्पादन में किए गए निर्यातों के संबंध में निर्यातकों को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत मिलने वाली आयात संपूर्ति की सुविधा तथा अन्य सुविधाओं के संबंध में वैसी ही सहायता दी जाएगी जैसी कि समुद्र पार देशों के खरीददारों से ऐसी संविदा होने पर उस तारीख में दी जा सकती हो।

(2) इस भाग की उप-कंडिका 5(ख) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मामलों के लिये भी ये व्यवस्थाएं लागू होंगी अर्थात् भारत में आई बी आर डी/आई डी ए द्वारा सहायतायुक्त परियोजनाओं के मद्दे भारतीय फर्मों द्वारा किए गए संभरण के लिये संविदाएं के लिए जबकि आई बी आर डी/आई डी ए की शर्तों के अनुसार अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रतियोगी बोली की क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत ऐसे संभरण किए जाते हैं और संयुक्त राष्ट्र एवं अन्य बहुराष्ट्र अभिकरणों के सहायता प्रोग्राम के अन्तर्गत भारत में अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमतों पर संभरण किए जाते हैं और स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा में भुगतान किया जाता है।

57. (1) विचाराधीन संविदाओं का पंजीकरण विदेशी मुद्रा का लेन-देन करने के लिये प्राधिकृत उन व्यक्तियों द्वारा कराया जाएगा, जिनके माध्यम से निर्यात के संगत दस्तावेजों का आवान-प्रदान संविदा के हस्ताक्षरित होने की तिथि से 45 दिनों के भीतर किया गया हो। आई. बी. आर. डी./आई. डी. ए. संविदाओं के मामले में अन्य बैंक के साथ पंजीकरण को स्वीकार किया जा सकता है यदि यह आई. बी. आर. डी./आई. डी. ए. शर्तों के अनुसार है और अन्य आवश्यकताएं पूरी कर ली जाती हैं। यदि संविदा किसी विशेष बैंक के पास पंजीकृत कराई गई है लेकिन प्रलेख अन्ततः किसी दूसरे बैंक के माध्यम से तय किये जा रहे हैं क्योंकि साक्ष्य पत्र की स्थापना विदेशी क्रेता के द्वारा उसी बैंक से की गई है तो संविदा का पंजीकरण स्वीकार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि अन्य जरूरतें पूरी कर दी जाती हैं।

(2) इन व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत निर्यातक उन माल के संबंध में भी अपनी निर्यात संविदाओं का पंजीकरण इन बैंकों के पास करा सकते हैं जो माल पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत नहीं आते

हैं या वर्गीकृत नहीं हैं। यदि बाद में इस प्रकार का निर्यात-उत्पाद वर्गीकृत किया जाता है तो उप-परा 8(2), भाग ख की व्यवस्थाएं लागू होंगी।

58. किसी संविदा के एकबार पंजीकृत हो जाने के बाद पंजीकृत निर्यातक को संविदा पक्की होने की तारीख को जो प्रतिशतता प्रचलित हो और आयात की जिन वस्तुओं के लिये वह दी जाती हो उस प्रतिशतता पर और उन्हीं वस्तुओं के संबंध में आयात संपूर्ति की मांग करने का अधिकार होगा, बशर्ते कि बैंक के अनुप्रमाणित बीजक पर, जिसे आयात संपूर्ति की मांग के प्रयोजन के लिये पेश करना जरूरी होता है, पर-श्रमक बैंक द्वारा इस आयात का अनुप्रमाणन और किया जाए कि उक्त बीजक के अन्तर्गत जो निर्यात किया गया है वह ऐसी संविदा पर किया गया है जिसे उसके पास पंजीबद्ध कराया गया है। अनुप्रमाणन में पंजीकरण की संख्या और तारीख का भी उल्लेख रहेगा।

59. यदि पंजीकृत संविदा को लागू अवधि के दौरान किसी खास तिथि से आयात संपूर्ति की प्रतिशतता में वृद्धि होती है तो इस प्रकार की वृद्धि के फायदे की स्वीकृति उक्त तिथि को या उसके बाद की गई इस प्रकार की पंजीकृत संविदा के निष्पादन में किए गए निर्यातों के मद्दे भी दी जाएगी। आयात संपूर्ति की बढ़ाई गई प्रतिशतता में कटौती होने की स्थिति में बढ़ाई गई दर पर आयात संपूर्ति को बनाए रखने के लिये किसी किस्म की सुरक्षा नहीं अपनाई जाएगी। इसलिए ऐसे मामलों में निर्यातक, संविदा पंजीकृत की तारीख को अनुबंध आयात संपूर्ति की दर के लिये या पंजीकृत संविदा के निष्पादन में जिस तारीख को निर्यात किया गया था, उस दिन प्राप्त दर के लिये इसमें जो भी अधिक हो, उसके लिये पात्र होगा।

60. संविदा किए जाने की तारीख को प्रचलित प्रतिशतता के आधार पर आयात संपूर्ति करने की छूट केवल उसी स्थिति में मिलेगी जबकि प्रतिशतता में होने वाले परिवर्तन ऐसी संविदा होने की तारीख के बाद हुआ हो जिसे कि पंजीकरण के लिये निर्धारित की गई प्रक्रिया के अनुसार विधिपूर्वक पंजीबद्ध कराया गया है।

61. जब भी निर्यात पंजीबद्ध संविदा पर किए जायेंगे, पंजीकृत निर्यातक को आयात संपूर्ति की सुविधा मांगने का अधिकार होगा। उसे चाहिए कि वह संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को अपने आयात आवेदन पत्र पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्धारित की गई नीति और प्रक्रिया के अनुसार प्रस्तुत करे।

62. (1) निर्यात उत्पादकों की जो सुपुर्दगी अनुसूची मूलतः संविदा पत्र में दी गई हो उसको अन्तिम रूप दिए जाने के बाद यदि उसमें कोई रद्दो-बदल/आशोधन हो तो पंजीकृत निर्यातक को चाहिए कि मूल संविदा पत्र के साथ आवश्यक दस्तावेजी साक्ष्य संबंधित बैंक के समक्ष प्रस्तुत करे ताकि पहले जिस पत्रादि के साथ संविदा पत्र की प्राप्ति संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजी गई थी उसी के सिलसिले में बैंक रद्दो-बदल/आशोधन संबंधी सूचना भी उक्त प्राधिकारी को भेज दे। ठेके की शर्तों में इस प्रकार के रद्दो-बदल/आशोधनों के फलस्वरूप यदि सुपुर्दगी अनुसूची छः माह से कम की जाए तो संविदापत्र की तारीख को आयात संपूर्ति जितने प्रतिशत पर या जिन-जिन आयात वस्तुओं की होती थी उतने प्रतिशत या उत-उत वस्तुओं की संपूर्ति का हकदार पंजीकृत निर्यातक नहीं होगा और संपूर्ति को ऊंची प्रतिशतता पर जो आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस वह पहले ही प्राप्त कर चुका हो उन लाइसेंसों से संबंधित आवश्यक समायोजन निर्यातक को भविष्य में वेध आयात लाइसेंसों में कर दिया जाएगा। 1-4-1975 को या इसके बाद की गई संविदाओं के मामले में ये व्यवस्थाएं नहीं लागू होंगी।

(2) यदि पंजीकृत संविदा के अन्तर् आने वाले माल के मूल्य में वृद्धि के कारण किसी प्रकार का परिवर्तन होता है तो भाड़े और बीमा में वृद्धि, मुद्रा विनिमय में परिवर्तन या निर्यात किए जाने वाले उत्पाद के विशिष्टिकरण में परिवर्तन को शामिल करने के विचार से कीमत/मूल्य को पुनः तय करने के लिए संविदा में उसके खुद के अनुच्छेद या विशिष्ट व्यवस्था द्वारा अनुमति दी जाएगी ताकि निर्यातक इसके चलते इन व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत पंजीकृत संविदा के संबंध में होने वाले फायदों के लिए अपात्र न ठहराया जाए। यह सुविधा केवल उन्हीं मामलों में उपलब्ध होगी जिनमें संविदा के अन्तर्गत आने वाले माल की मात्रा में मूल रूप से कोई परिवर्तन नहीं होता और कीमत/मूल्य में परिवर्तन के पहले ही पंजीकृत की गई मुख्य संविदा के क्रम में इस प्रकार के परिवर्तन के 45 दिनों के भीतर संबंधित बैंक के पास विधिवत् पंजीकृत किया जाता है।

63. संविदा रद्द कर दिए जाने की दशा में पंजीकृत निर्यातक को 15 दिन के भीतर बैंक से प्रार्थना करनी चाहिए कि वह ठेके को रद्द कर दे। बैंक अपनी ओर से संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को सूचना भेजेगा।

64. (1) निर्यात ठेकों के पंजीकरण के बारे में और पंजीकृत ठेकों पर आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस संजूर किए जाने के लिए ऊपर की नीति और प्रक्रियाविधि बताई गई है वह नीचे बताए गए आशोधनों के साथ, विदेशी सरकारों और जनोपयोगी संस्थाओं के सरकारों टेंडर/ठेकों पर भी लागू होगी:--

- (1) सुपुर्दगी के ये जो छः माह की न्यूनतम अवधि निर्धारित थी, इस प्रकार के ठेकों के लिये उसमें छूट दे दी जाएगी चाहे सुपुर्दगी को इससे कम अवधि वाले ठेकों का पंजीकरण किया जा सकता था बशर्ते कि ये ठेके अन्यथा नियमानुकूल हों।
- (2) ऐसे ठेकों के संबंध में टेंडर प्रस्तुत करने की तारीख आयात संपूर्ति वेध (ठेके की तारीख के बजाय) निश्चित करने के लिए निर्णायक तारीख मानी जाएगी बशर्ते कि टेंडर प्रस्तुत करने की तारीख और उसे स्वीकृत होने की तारीख के बीच कीमत में परिवर्तन न हो और यह अन्य निर्धारित शर्तों के भी अधीन हो। जिन मामलों में टेंडर की स्वीकृति के समय कीमत में परिवर्तन हो उन में केवल बाद की तारीख, अर्थात् टेंडर की स्वीकृति की तारीख निर्णायक तारीख होगी। जहां निविदा प्रस्तुत करने के बाद और इसे स्वीकार करने से पूर्व भारतीय निर्यातक और विदेशी खरीददार के बीच इसकी शर्तों पर आगे और बातचीत होती है और ऐसी बातचीत के दौरान भारतीय निर्यातक द्वारा किए गए प्रस्ताव पर अंतिम संविदा आधारित हो तो ऐसे प्रस्ताव की तारीख को ही अंतिम तारीख के रूप में लिया जाए, बशर्ते कि नीचे की कड़िका 64(3) (घ) में यथा संकेतिक प्रस्ताव की एक साक्ष्यांकित प्रति मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात-निर्यात को भेज दी जाती है।
- (3) उपर्युक्त (2) में निहित व्यवस्थाएं अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रतियोगी बोली की क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत भारत में आईबीआई/आईसीए सहायता परियोजनाओं के मद्दे किए गए संभरणों के लिए भी लागू होंगी बशर्ते कि संविदा के अन्तर्गत आने वाले माल का विक्रय मूल्य चाहे पूर्ण रूप में हो या अंशतः हो उस पर पुनः सौदा नहीं किया जाता है या वह पुनः सौदे के योग्य नहीं हो। यह 5 दिसम्बर, 1975 को या इसके बाद की गई संविदाओं के लिए लागू होगा।

(2) उप-कंडिका (1) में की गई व्यवस्थाएं उन मामलों में भी होंगी जहां भारतीय निर्यातक उप-संविदाकार है और मुख्य संविदाकार विदेशी पार्टी है जिसका टेंडर स्वीकार किया जा चुका है बशर्ते कि भारतीय निर्यातक टेंडर में एक मुख्य संविदा में उप-संविदाकार के रूप में दर्शाया जाता है। ऐसे मामलों में उप-डेटेदार मुख्य डेटेदार के नाम में चल रही संविदा को भी निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार पंजीकृत करवा सकता है।

(3) निर्यात संविदाओं के पंजीकरण एवं पंजीकृत संविदाओं के मद्दे आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस स्वीकृत करने से संबंध व्यवस्थाएं निम्नलिखित मामलों में भी लागू होंगी :-

(क) जहां तक भारतीय निर्यातक विदेशी सरकार एवं विदेशी जनोपयोगी संस्था के साथ संविदा करता है जिसके लिये कोई टेंडर नहीं था तो जिस तारीख को भारतीय निर्यातक ने "प्रस्ताव" किया था वही तारीख देय आयात संपूर्ति का निश्चय करने के लिये अन्तिम तारीख समझी जाएगी (संविदा की तारीख के बजाए)।

(ख) जहां एक भारतीय निर्यातक उप-संविदा करता है और मुख्य-संविदाकार विदेशी पार्टी है और मुख्य संविदा के लिये कोई टेंडर नहीं था तो जिस तारीख को भारतीय निर्यातक ने प्रस्ताव किया था जिसके अनुसरण में—उप-संविदापूर्ण की गई थी उसी तारीख को देय आयात संपूर्ति का निश्चय करने हेतु अन्तिम तारीख समझा जाएगा (संविदा की तारीख के बजाए) बशर्ते कि मुख्य-संविदा में भारतीय निर्यातक का नाम उप-संविदाकार के रूप में दर्शाया जाता है।

(ग) उपर्युक्त कंडिका (क) एवं (ख) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मामलों में "प्रस्ताव" की तारीख अन्तिम तिथि सभी मानी जाएगी जबकि "प्रस्ताव" की तारीख एवं उस के स्वीकार करने की तारीख के बीच एवं अन्य निर्धारित शर्तों के अधीन ऊँचे मूल्य में कोई अन्तर नहीं है। ऐसे मामलों में जहां "प्रस्ताव" स्वीकार करने के समय कोई ऊँचा अन्तर है तो केवल बाद वाली तारीख अर्थात् "प्रस्ताव" स्वीकार करने की तारीख को ही अन्तिम तारीख के रूप में लिया जाएगा।

(घ) ऐसे मामलों में भारतीय निर्यातकों द्वारा विधिवत् हस्ताक्षरित 'प्रस्तावों' की प्रमाणित प्रतियां बंद लिफाफे में रजिस्ट्री रसीदी डाक द्वारा मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (ईसी सेल) उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को भेजी जानी चाहिए किन्तु किसी भी हालत में ये "प्रस्ताव" की तारीख से पांच दिनों के बाद नहीं भेजी जानी चाहिए। यदि प्रथम "प्रस्ताव" में कोई त्रुटि होती जाती है तो बाद वाले विधिवत् हस्ताक्षरित प्रस्ताव की प्रति का उपर्युक्त नैकेतिक कार्यालय को उगी दिधि से भेजा जाना चाहिए।

(ङ) हस्ताक्षरित संविदा एवं पूर्ण रूप से स्वीकार कर लिए गए प्रस्ताव की प्रति में भारतीय निर्यातक को चाहिए कि वह संविदा पंजीकरण के लिये निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार विदेशी मुद्रा विभाग को उस प्राधिकृत व्यापारी के पास पंजीकृत करा दे जिसके माध्यम से संबंध निर्यात दस्तावेजों पर ममजोते किए जाते हैं। निर्यातक को चाहिए कि वह संविदा पर हस्ताक्षर होने के 10 दिनों के भीतर ही संविदा की प्रमाणित प्रति को रजिस्ट्री पावती डाक द्वारा उपर्युक्त नामोविष्ट कार्यालय को भेजे।

(च) संविदा की प्रमाणित प्रति प्राप्त हो जाने के बाद पूर्व प्राप्त प्रस्ताव को प्राधिकृत प्रतिनिधि की उपस्थिति में खोला जाएगा और संविदा की शर्तों के साथ मिलाया जाएगा। यदि "प्रस्ताव" एवं "संविदा" में कोई फर्क नहीं है तो देय आयात संपूर्ति का निश्चय करने के लिये "प्रस्ताव" की तारीख को ही अन्तिम तारीख समझा जाएगा।

(छ) उपर्युक्त (च) में संर्बन्धित अन्तिम तारीख का निर्धारण, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात के अनुमोदन के अधीन एवं अन्य शर्तों के अधीन और ऐसे मामलों में समय-समय पर लागू की जाने वाली नीति एवं पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत उपलब्ध लाभ के अधीन होगा।

(ज) मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात अथवा उपर्युक्त नामोविष्ट कार्यालय को आज्ञा दी होगी कि वह यदि आवश्यक समझे तो प्रस्तुत नीति के अन्तर्गत दावे की पात्रता का निश्चय करने हेतु "प्रस्ताव" एवं "संविदा" के संबंध में पूछ-ताछ करे।

(झ) सुपुर्देगी के लिये जो छः मास की न्यूनतम अवधि निर्धारित है, इस प्रकार के ठेकों के लिये उसमें छूट दे दी जाएगी चाहे सुपुर्देगी को इससे कम अवधि वाले ठेकों का पंजीकरण किया जाएगा बशर्ते कि ये ठेके अन्यथा नियमानुकूल हों।

(4) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (2) एवं (3) में की गई व्यवस्थाएं केवल उन मामलों में लागू होंगी जहां 'उप-संविदा' अथवा "प्रस्ताव" जैसा भी मामला हो 15-12-1973 को या इसके बाद किया जाता है।

(5) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (2) एवं उप-कंडिका (3) में की गई व्यवस्थाएं भी उन मामलों में गुण एवं दोष के आधार पर लागू की जा सकती हैं जिन में भारतीय उप-संविदाकार का नाम टेंडर एवं/अथवा मुख्य संविदा में नहीं दिखाया जाता है बशर्ते कि (1) मुख्य डेटेदार के साथ किया गया प्रस्ताव एवं मुख्य डेटेदार के साथ की गई संविदा मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को भेज दी जाती है और संविदा निर्धारित नियम एवं क्रियाविधि के अनुसार बैंक के पास पंजीकृत कर दी जाती है (2) भारतीय उप-संविदाकार मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को स्वीकार्य साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत कर देता है जिसमें यह प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि विदेशी डेटेदार द्वारा विदेशी सरकार एवं विदेशी जनोपयोगी संस्था के साथ की गई संविदा के मद्दे भारतीय निर्यात द्वारा सुपुर्देगियां उप-संविदाकार की हैसियत से की जानी हैं।

पंजीकरण के लिए क्रियाविधि इस पुस्तक के भाग (ङ) की कंडिका 78 में दी गई है।

प्रधान कार्यालयों/शाखाओं द्वारा आवेदन-पत्र

65. लिमिटेड कंपनियों के मामले में उनका रजिस्टर्ड कार्यालय और अन्य पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के मामले में उनका प्रधान कार्यालय जिस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के क्षेत्राधिकार में स्थित हो, कोहू और इत्यादि की वस्तुओं के लिए आयात लाइसेंसों के समेत सभी प्रकार के आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन उसी संबंधित प्राधिकारी को निर्धारित फार्म में और निर्धारित विधि के अनुसार किए जाने चाहिए।

66. लिमिटेड कंपनी को या पंजीकृत निर्यातक की किसी शाखा को इस बात की छूट होगी कि उसने जो निर्यात किए हों उन पर आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए सीधे ही उससे संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को

आवेदन करें जिसके क्षेत्राधिकार में शाखा स्थित हो बशर्ते कि यह शाखा नियतक के रूप में अलग पंजीकृत हुई हो या वह इस आशय का प्रमाण प्रस्तुत करे कि लिमिटेड कम्पनी के प्रधान कार्यालय को जो पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र दिया गया है वह इस शाखा के लिए भी विधिमान्य है।

रत्न और आभूषण

67. आयात लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन-पत्र सीधे ही संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को दिया जाएगा।

68. निश्चित/एकदम बिक्री के आधार पर किए गए निर्यात के मामलों में जिनमें अन्य निर्यात के लिए लागू होने वाली सामान्य क्रियाविधि का अनुसरण किया जाएगा उन्हें छोड़कर निर्यात की बिक्री की वसूली कर चुकने और इसे भारतीय मुद्रा अधिनियम नियंत्रण को अभ्यापित कर देने के बाद ही पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को संपूर्ति के लिए आवेदन करना चाहिए।

69. आयात लाइसेंसों पर ग्राम 'वास्तविक उपभोक्ता' शर्त लगाए बिना ही आयात लाइसेंस केवल पंजीकृत निर्यातक के नाम जारी किए जाएंगे। नाम-निर्देशन की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी।

70. इस नीति पुस्तिका के खंड-2 में क्रम संख्या एस-6 के अन्तर्गत जो रत्न और आभूषण आते हैं उनको छोड़कर अन्य रत्नों और आभूषणों का निर्यात यदि ऐसे क्षेत्र को किया जाए जिनसे रुपये के माध्यम से प्रदायगी होती है तो इस प्रकार के निर्यात के आधार पर इसी क्षेत्र में आयात के लिए विधिमान्य संपूर्ति लाइसेंस मंजूर किए जाएंगे।

71. उत्तम अपरिष्कृत माल का उपयोग करके तराशे और पालिश किए हुए हीरों के निर्यातों का एकक मूल्य बढ़ाने के लिए आयातित हीरों के पुनर्निर्यात की अनुमति, नीचे बताई गई शर्तों पर दी जा सकती है:—

- (1) जिन अस्वीकृत हीरों का पुनर्निर्यात किया जाना है उनका सीमाशुल्क अनुप्रमाणित मूल्य प्रति कैरेट 22.50 रुपये से अधिक नहीं होना चाहिए।
- (2) प्रत्येक मामले में पुनर्निर्यात की जाने वाली वस्तुओं का मूल्य संपूर्ति लाइसेंस के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक न हो।
- (3) इन उपबंधों के अनुसार जो पुनर्निर्यात किया जाएगा उसके लिए जो आयात संपूर्ति दी जाएगी वह इस पुनर्निर्यात के मूल्य के 100 प्रतिशत में से बिना तराशे हीरों के इस प्रकार के पुनर्निर्यात की विदेशी मुद्रा लागत और कमीशन आदि को घटाने पर शेष बची राशि की दर पर दी जाएगी, अर्थात् इस प्रकार के पुनर्निर्यात संबंधी सभी खर्चों पूरे कर चुकने के बाद विदेशी मुद्रा की वास्तविक प्राप्ति पर ही आयात संपूर्ति की जाएगी।

72. लाइसेंस के मूल्य के कुछ प्रतिशत भाग की उन अनुज्ञेय वस्तुओं यथा मशीनरी, उपस्कर, परीक्षण उपकरण, और औजार यंत्रों के आयात के लिए इस्तेमाल किए जाने की व्यवस्था की गई है जो रत्न और आभूषण उद्योग में वास्तविक उपयोग के लिए हों और जिनके बारे में यक्षम प्राधिकारी इस बात को प्रमाणित कर दे (देखें अनुबंध सं० 37)।

73. जो पंजीकृत निर्यातक अधिकृत मुद्रा-विनिमयकर्ता हो और जिनके नाम अनुमोदित सूची में हों, उनके द्वारा विदेशी पर्यटकों को की गई बिक्री पर उन्हें आयात संपूर्ति स्वीकृत किए जाने की व्यवस्था भी की गई है। आयात संपूर्ति, योजना के लिए रत्न और आभूषण की ऐसी समस्त बिक्री के आधार पर दी जाएगी जिसका मूल्य प्राधिकृत मुद्रा-विनिमयकर्ता

के लाइसेंस में अनुज्ञेय रीति के अनुसार प्राप्त हुआ हो। भारत के बाहर के बैंकों पर काटे गए बैंकों के मामले में विदेशी मुद्रा के प्राधिकृत व्यापारी का इस आशय का प्रमाण-पत्र प्रस्तुत किया जाना चाहिए कि बैंक की रकम वसूल कर ली गई है। वसूली की तारीख भी इस प्रमाण-पत्र में दी जानी चाहिए। अन्य सभी मामलों में इस आशय का प्रमाण-पत्र भी स्वीकार कर लिया जाएगा कि बैंक/नकद विदेशी मुद्रा भारतीय मुद्रा विनिमय नियंत्रण को अभ्यर्पित कर दी गई है। इस संबंध में जिस नीति और क्रियाविधि का पालन किया जाना है, उसका विवरण इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ड' में अलग से दिया गया है।

हस्तशिल्प

74. (1) विदेशी पर्यटकों को बेची गई हस्तशिल्प की वस्तुओं की संपूर्ति की लाइसेंस मंजूर करने के लिए ध्यान में रखा जा सकता है। ऐसे मामले में संबंधित प्राधिकारी को सीधे ही आवेदन किया जाना चाहिए।

(2) भारत में कर मुक्त दुकानों पर बिक्री स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा में भुगतान के मद्दे पर मुक्त दुकानों पर भारत में विनिर्मित बेचे जाने वाले माल अर्थात् घड़ियां, सिगरेट, शराब, विद्युत परिकलन यंत्र और उपभोक्ता विद्युत सामान भी पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अनुसार आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्र होंगे।

सिनेमा (एक्सपोज़) फिल्में

75. निर्यात माल की बिक्री की वसूली हो जाने और उने भारतीय मुद्रा-विनिमय नियंत्रण को अभ्यर्पित किए जाने के बाद ही कोरी फिल्मों के बंटन/लाइसेंसों की स्वीकृति के लिए संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को आवेदन किया जाना चाहिए।

76. नई फिल्मों और टेलीविजन की फिल्मों को छोड़कर सिनेमा की इक्सपोज़ फिल्में के निर्यात पर किसी फिल्म का जो स्टॉक अनुज्ञेय उसकी संपूर्ति हेतु फिल्म फाइनंस निगम को विमुक्ति आदेश जारी किए जाएंगे ताकि वह अनुज्ञेय कोरी फिल्मों की पूर्ति करे। सीधे आयात के लिए लाइसेंस नहीं दिए जाएंगे।

77. निर्यात हेतु फिल्मों के निर्माण के लिए रंगीन कोरी फिल्म और अन्य आवश्यक वस्तुओं के अग्रिम आबंधन के लिए फिल्म निर्माताओं द्वारा की गई प्रार्थनाओं पर विचार किया जा सकेगा। ऐसे अग्रिम आबंधन इस विशेष शर्त के साथ किए जाएंगे कि आवेदक यथा विशिष्टकृत किए जाने वाले वायित्व एवं लगाई जाने वाली अन्य शर्तों के अधीन होगा।

पंजीकृत निर्यातकों द्वारा नमूनों का आयात

78. निर्यात उत्पादन करने के प्रयोजन से निर्यातकों द्वारा आयात किए गए नमूनों, आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण संबंधी प्रविबन्धों से मुक्त रहेंगे बशर्ते कि इन प्रकार के नमूनों का आयात भी भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक द्वारा विदेशी यात्रा के लिए सर्वप्राप्ती तौर पर उपलब्ध की गई विदेशी मुद्रा में से किया गया हो।

विनिर्मिता निर्यातकों द्वारा तकनीकी नमूनों का आयात

79. (1) विनिर्मिता-निर्यातक 2000 रुपये लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य के तकनीकी नमूने खूले सामान्य लाइसेंस-4 पर आयात कर सकते हैं बशर्ते कि विदेशी पूर्तिकर्ताओं द्वारा ये नमूने बिना मूल्य दिए गए हों।

(2) आयात लाइसेंस के बिना ही नमूनों का आयात सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारी द्वारा उन मामलों में अनुमति दिया जा सकता है जिसमें (1) मूल्य 500 रुपये में अधिक नहीं (2) आयात शक पारसल या वायुयान-भाड़ा पारसल द्वारा किया जाता हो और (3) आयातक पंजीकृत-विनिर्माणाधिकारियों के और माल निकासी के समय इस संबंध में सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों को और धनपरिप्रेषण के समय रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया को साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत करना हो। ऐसे मामलों में विदेशी संभरकों को धन परिप्रेषण की अनुमति रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया द्वारा दी जाएगी।

निर्यात संबंधित परिषदों द्वारा नमूनों का आयात :

80. निर्यात संबंधित परिषदों और निर्यात सदन भी 2000 रु० लागत-बीमा-भाड़ा तक आ० प्री० एल० 4 में निर्धारित शर्तों के अधीन तकनीकी नमूनों का आयात आ० प्री० एल० 4 के अन्तर्गत कर सकते हैं। सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारी ऐसे नमूनों की निकासी की अनुमति 2000 रु० लागत-बीमा-भाड़ा से अधिक अपनी समझ से दे सकते हैं बशर्ते कि विदेशी संभरक भाड़ा और बीमा खर्च बरक्षित करे।

81. (1) ऊपर के पैरा 78-80 के अन्तर्गत आने वाले ऐसे प्रत्येक मामले में 5000 रुपये मूल्य (ला० बीमा भाड़ा) तक के नमूने प्रोटोटाइप के आयात करने के संबंध में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के आवेदन पर, उनके बकाया मपूति लाइसेंसों की ध्यान में रखते हुए, निर्माता संबंधित परिषदों/अन्य पंजीकारी प्राधिकारियों/व्यापार विकास प्राधिकारी की सिफारिशों के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

(2) विनिर्माता निर्यातक को जारी किया गया आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस नीचे सकेतिक संपूर्ण मूल्य के भीतर नमूनों के आयात के लिए स्वतः वैध होगा:-

(क) उत्पाद वर्ग "अभियांत्रिक" में निविष्ट उत्पादों के मद्दे जारी किया गया आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस 5000 रुपये मूल्य तक के नमूनों को आयात करने के लिए वैध होगा बशर्ते कि प्रत्येक किस्म के नमूने की संख्या जिसका आयात किया जाना है, वह दो से अधिक नहीं है।

(ख) उत्पाद वर्गों/उत्पादों अर्थात् रसायन तथा संबद्ध उत्पाद, 'प्लास्टिक', चमड़े से विनिर्मित "सामग्री", 'क्रीड़ा सामान' और "हस्तशिल्प" में निविष्ट निर्यातों के मद्दे जारी किया गया आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस 1000 रुपये तक के नमूनों का आयात करने के लिए वैध होगा, बशर्ते कि आयात किए जाने वाले प्रत्येक किस्म के नमूने की संख्या 2 से अधिक नहीं है।

(ग) बनी बनाई पोशाकों के निर्यातों के मद्दे जारी किया गया आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस 5000 रुपये मूल्य तक के नमूनों के आयात के लिए वैध होगा। (यह सुविधा व्यापारी निर्यातक/निर्यात सदन के लिए उपलब्ध होगी)।

(घ) उपर्युक्त उप-कडिका (क) एवं (ख) में दर्शाई गई सुविधाएं निम्न-लिखित मदों के आयात के लिए उपलब्ध नहीं होंगी :-

- (1) टी०बी०सेट
- (2) वातानुकूलक
- (3) प्रशीतक
- (4) कृत्रिम रंज
- (5) कपड़े धान वाली मशीन

(6) मोटर साइकल, स्कूटर और मोपिड

(7) रेडियोग्राम

(8) टेप रिकार्डर

(9) बंदक

(10) कैमरा/मूवी कैमरा

(11) मूवी प्रोजेक्टर

(12) सोने के सेट

(13) घड़ी

(14) बिजली से चलने वाला उस्तरा

(15) बाल सुखाने वाला यंत्र

(16) फ्लैशगन

(17) एक्सपोजर मीटर

82. 5000 रु० के मूल्य (ला० बी० भा०) से अधिक के आवेदन पत्रों पर भी मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात निर्यात नई दिल्ली निर्यात संबंधित परिषदा या अन्य संबंधित पंजीकारी प्राधिकारियों की सिफारिश पर संबंधित तकनीकी प्राधिकारी से परामर्श करके विचार किया जाएगा।

कांडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति :

83(1) विकास आयुक्त कांडला स्वतंत्र व्यापार क्षेत्र के पास पंजीकृत विनिर्माता-निर्यातकों के लिए कच्चे माल, संघटकों एवं फालतू पुर्जों के बिना राक टोक के संभरण का निश्चय करने के लिए एक विशेष खुला सामान्य लाइसेंस जारी किया गया है जिसमें कांडला स्वतंत्र व्यापार क्षेत्र में ऐसे माल के आयातों को बिना किसी आयात लाइसेंस के स्वीकृति दे दी गई है। खुला सामान्य लाइसेंस की एक प्रति अनुबन्ध 39 में दी गई है।

(2) उपर्युक्त खुला सामान्य लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत कांडला स्वतंत्र व्यापार क्षेत्र में कच्चे माल, संघटकों और फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए किसी प्रकार के आयात लाइसेंस की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी किन्तु यह निम्न-लिखित शर्तों के अधीन होगा:-

(क) आयात केवल कांडला स्वतंत्र व्यापार क्षेत्र में स्थित और विकास आयुक्त, कांडला स्वतंत्र व्यापार क्षेत्र के पास विनिर्माता निर्यातक के रूप में पंजीकृत वास्तविक उपयोगी द्वारा ही किया जाएगा।

(ख) आयात की जाने वाली मदों में वे होंगी जिनकी आवश्यकता कांडला स्वतंत्र व्यापार क्षेत्र में आयातक के स्वयं के औद्योगिक एकक में कच्चे माल, संघटकों अथवा फालतू पुर्जों के रूप में प्रयोग करने के लिए है।

(ग) निर्यातित मद्यों का उपयोग एकमात्र निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए किया जाएगा।

(घ) आयातक आयात, स्वयं और आयातित माल के उपयोग और उसके द्वारा किए गए निर्यातों का सरकार द्वारा निर्धारित प्रपत्र में उचित लेखा रखेगा और ऐसे लेखों को तिमाही आधार पर निर्धारित किए जाने वाले नियम और विधि के अनुसार विकास आयुक्त, कांडला स्वतंत्र व्यापार क्षेत्र और सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करेगा।

आयातकों को प्राग् यह सलाह दी जाती है कि वे खुला सामान्य लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत अपने आयातों को इस प्रकार से समजित करें जिससे कि वे उस बढ़ाए गए मूल्य के मापदंड का पालन कर सकें जिस के आधार

पर कांडला स्वतंत्र व्यापार क्षेत्र में उनकी परियोजना सरकार द्वारा अनु-मोदित की गई थी। विकास आयुक्त यह देखने के लिए कि बढ़ाए गए मूल्य के मापदंड का पालन किया जाता है, उपर्युक्त (घ) में निर्दिष्ट लेखों की जांच करेगा।

(3) **बंध सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र आयात लाइसेंस के प्रति भारत में विषयः**—यदि एक मद जिसका आयात लागू आयात नीति के अनुसार अनुमेष है, कांडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र में विनिर्माण की जाती है तो वह बंध सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र आयात लाइसेंस के आधार पर भारत में विषय के लिए अनुमेष होगी।

(4) **घरेलू तटकर क्षेत्र से कांडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र को संभरणः**—घरेलू तटकर क्षेत्र से पूंजीगत माल, कच्चा माल, संघटक औजार, संवेष्टन सामग्री और तैयार फालतू पुर्जों का कांडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र को संभरण अप्रैल 1976—मार्च 1977 अवधि की आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति (रेड बुक वा०-2) में अन्तर्विष्ट पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के लिए पात्र होगा, बशर्ते कि

- (1) संभरित माल भारत में विनिर्मित है,
- (2) संभरण अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत पर किए जाते हैं,
- (3) संभरक पंजीकृत निर्यातक है और लागू नीति के अधीन आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए अन्य प्रकार से पात्र है और
- (4) संभरण, विकास आयुक्त, कांडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र, गांधीधाम द्वारा जारी किए गए प्राधिकार पत्र के आधार पर किए गए हैं।

ऐसे संभरण के संबंध में आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर विचार करने के लिए नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, कांडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र, गांधीधाम लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी होंगे। लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन-पत्र निर्धारित प्रपत्र में और निर्धारित रीति से लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजने चाहिए। आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने के लिए विस्तृत क्रियाविधि अनुच्छेद 32 में दी गई है।

(5) **पूंजीगत माल का आयातः**—पूंजीगत माल के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर कांडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र बोर्ड द्वारा मूल्य को ध्यान में रखे बिना विचार किया जाएगा। इस संबंध में क्रियाविधि अनुबंध 32 में दी गई है।

(6) **भारतीय मूल स्थान या अन्य मूल स्थान के अन्यत्ववासियों के लिए लागू विशेष नियमः**—भारतीय मूल स्थान या अन्य मूल स्थान के गैर-निवासियों के संबंध में यह निश्चय किया गया है कि निर्यात के लिए माल का विनिर्माण करने, रूपान्तरण करने के लिए नए उद्योग लगाने के लिए आवश्यक संयंत्र और मशीनरी के आयात के लिए सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट (सी०सी०पी०) आवेदक की निजी विदेशी मुद्रा के आधार पर निर्बाध रूप से जारी किए जाएंगे। ऐसे मामलों में तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय से देशी उपलब्धता के दृष्टिकोण से अनुमति प्राप्त करने की कोई आवश्यकता नहीं होगी। पात्र आवेदक विकास आयुक्त, कांडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र के माध्यम से नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, न्यू कांडला से सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिटों के लिए आवेदन कर सकते हैं।

(7) **कार्यालय उपकरण आदि रूपों का आयात करने के लिए आवेदनपत्र लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को विकास आयुक्त के माध्यम से भेजे जाएं।** ऐसे आवेदनों पर रेड बुक और आयात व्यापार, नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रिया विधि रेडबुक में निहित सामान्य आयात नीति के अनुसार विचार किया जाएगा।

(8) कांडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र में स्थित एककों द्वारा पूंजीगत माल, कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों, फालतू पुर्जों आदि के आयात के लिए क्रियाविधि अनुबंध 32 में दी गई है।

वाणिज्य परामर्शदात्री कम्पनियों और निर्माण अभिकरणों को तबर्ष लाइसेंस

84. (1) विदेशी ग्राहकों के लिए सिविल निर्माण तथा विनिर्माणक उद्योगों के क्षेत्र में तकनीकी परामर्श कार्य का आभार लेकर विदेशी मुद्रा कमाने वाली तकनीकी परामर्शदात्री कम्पनियों से रूपांकन तथा ड्राइंग कार्यालय साजसामान और औजारों, यंत्रों तथा उपसाधकों की अनुमेष मदों और देश में अनुपलब्ध वास्तव में अपेक्षित अन्य मदों के आयात के लिए लाइसेंसों की मंजूरी के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर पात्रता को ध्यान में रखते हुए तदर्थ आधार पर विचार किया जायगा। ऐसे लाइसेंसों का मूल्य इस प्रकार कमाई गई कुल विदेशी मुद्रा के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक होगा।

(2) इस उपबन्ध के अधीन भारत के उन विनिर्माणकर्ता अभिकरणों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर भी विचार किया जाएगा जो विदेशों में निर्माणकार्य-आभार लेते हैं। भवन निर्माण और संस्थापन उपस्करों सहित उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) के अन्तर्गत अनुमेष माल के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर विचार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि आवेदक को वास्तव में इन की आवश्यकता हो और ये बेसी स्त्रोतों से उपलब्ध न हों। ऐसे लाइसेंसों का मूल्य आवेदक द्वारा विदेशों में लिए गए निर्माण-कार्य द्वारा कमाई गई कुल विदेशी मुद्रा के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक होगा।

रूपांकन अभियांत्रिकी कम्पनियों को तबर्ष लाइसेंस

85. विदेश में ली गई परियोजनाओं के लिए, निर्यात उत्पाद के लिए अपेक्षित, देश में अनुपलब्ध कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों और उपसाधकों आदि के आयात के लिए रूपांकन अभियांत्रिकी कम्पनियों से प्राप्त लाइसेंसों की मंजूरी के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर उम के द्वारा कमाई गई विदेशी मुद्रा के आधार पर पात्रता को ध्यान में रखते हुए विचार किया जाएगा बशर्ते कि ऐसी कम्पनियां पंजीकृत निर्यातक हों। ऐसे लाइसेंसों का मूल्य वही होगा जो खंड 2 में निर्यात उत्पादों के आधार पर प्रतिपूर्ति अनुमेष है।

सान्ताक्रुज निर्यात संसाधन क्षेत्र, बम्बई में स्थित एककों द्वारा कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों और फालतू पुर्जों का आयात

86. सान्ताक्रुज निर्यात संसाधन क्षेत्र, बम्बई में स्थित एककों द्वारा कच्ची सामग्री संघटकों और फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए क्रियाविधि खंड 3 के अनुबंध 28 में निहित है।

कुछ निर्यात उत्पादों का विलोपन

87. रेड बुक (वा० 2) के खण्ड-2 के कालम 2 में आए हुए कुछ निर्यात उत्पादों को बाद में रेड बुक से निकाल दिया गया था। यद्यपि इन उत्पादों का विलोपन कर दिया गया है और इसलिए, पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अधीन आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के लिये पात्र नहीं है, परन्तु भारत में आई डी आर डी/आई डी ए से सहायता प्राप्त परियोजनाओं के प्रति इन उत्पादों के संबंध में संभरण आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के लिये पात्र बनायेंगे यदि वे अन्य सब प्रकार से अनुशेष हों और बशर्ते कि ऐसे संभरण आई डी आर डी/आई डी ए संबिदाओं के लिये लागू सभी शर्तों के अनुसार हों। भारत में अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय पुनर्निर्माण तथा विकास बैंक/अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय विकास अभिकरण द्वारा सहायता प्राप्त परियोजनाओं के प्रति किए गए संभरण जोकि उस समय किए गए हों जबकि ये उत्पाद रेड बुक (वा० 2) के खंड 2 के कालम 2 में प्रदर्शित नहीं है, के सम्बन्ध में ऐसे उत्पाद जो हटा दिए गए हैं उनके लिए आयात प्रतिपूर्ति का दर वही होगी जोकि विषयाधीन उत्पादों के रेड बुक (वा० 2)

से हटा देने के तुरन्त पहले प्राप्य भी परन्तु यह पंजीकृत ठेकों के लिए लागू उपबन्धों के अधीन होगी। ऐसे निर्यातक सम्बन्धित निर्यात उत्पादों के सामने कालम 4 में यथा प्रदर्शित आयात की मर्यादों के लिए भी, इस पुस्तक से उत्पाद के हटा देने से तुरन्त पहले बाधे करने के लिए पात्र होंगे।

रूपान्तर व्यापार

88. (1) भारत में संसाधित करने के बाद पुनः निर्यात की जाने वाली कच्ची सामग्री और संघटकों के आयात के लिये आवेदन पत्रों पर पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा। इस योजना की मुख्य विशेषता नीचे दी जाती है :—

(2) यह योजना उन निर्यात उत्पादों के लिये लागू होगी जो पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति में शामिल नहीं किए गए हैं। (पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति में सम्मिलित निर्यात उत्पादों के लिए, संसाधन के बाद पुनः निर्यात के लिये कच्ची सामग्री और संघटकों के आयात के लिये आवेदन पत्रों पर भाग "डू" पैरा 74 में यथा निर्धारित अधिम लाइसेंसों के लिए योजना के अधीन विचार किया जाएगा)।

(3) इस योजना के अन्तर्गत आयात लाइसेंसों या सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिटों के लिये आवेदन पत्र सामान्यतः केवल पंजीकृत विनिर्माणकर्त्त-निर्यातकों से स्वीकार किए जायेंगे। लेकिन, अन्य पंजीकृत निर्यातकों और वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के आवेदनपत्रों पर भी पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि व्यापारी निर्यातक के मामले में आवेदन पत्रों पर तब विचार किया जा सकता है जबकि निर्यात बान्ड व्यापारी-निर्यातक और उसके समर्थक विनिर्माणकर्त्ता द्वारा संयुक्त रूप से निष्पादित किया गया हो। पात्र निर्यात सवनों के मामले में, निर्यात सदन और इसके समर्थक विनिर्माणकर्त्ता से संयुक्त रूप में बान्ड के निष्पादन के लिये आग्रह किए बिना ही निर्यात बान्ड स्वीकार किया जा सकता है। परन्तु इस्पात के मामले में निर्यात सवनों को भी अपने समर्थक विनिर्माण-कर्त्ताओं के साथ संयुक्त रूप से निर्यात बान्ड का निष्पादन करना आवश्यक होगा।

(4) आवेदन पत्र मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली (निर्यात संवर्धन प्रभाग) को अधिम लाइसेंसों के लिए निर्धारित प्रपत्र में भेजने चाहिए। मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात आवेदन पत्रों को उनके निपटान के लिये उपयुक्त अनुदेशों के साथ संबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजेगा।

(5) आवेदन पत्रों पर केवल उन मामलों में विचार किया जाएगा जिनके परिमाण में यथोचित मूल्य जोड़ा गया है।

(6) जब कभी आवश्यक समझा जाएगा तो आयातित माल के उपयोग पर पर्याप्त नियंत्रण रखने के लिये निर्यात उत्पादों के विनिर्माणकर्त्ता से सीमाशुल्क बान्ड भरवाया जा सकता है।

(7) जिन मामलों में माल सीमाशुल्क परमिटों के आधार पर आयात किया जाता है उनमें सभी सरणीबद्ध मर्यादों के संबंध में प्राधिकार पत्र के बल पर सीधे आयात की गुणिधा उपसब्ध होगी, इन मर्यादों में वे मर्यादें भी शामिल हैं जिनके लिये उपर्युक्त पैरा 42 में निहित उपबन्धों के अनुसार अन्य मामलों में केवल रिहाई आवेदन जारी किए जाते हैं।

(8) सामान्यतः आयात की अनुमति केवल उन कच्ची सामग्री संघटकों के लिये दी जा सकती है जो तुलनात्मक गुणों में या पर्याप्त मात्रा में वैसी मात्राओं से उपलब्ध नहीं होते हैं। इस उद्देश्य के लिये यदि आयात सीमाशुल्क परमिट के आधार पर किया जाता है तो इस्पात

की वे मर्यादें भी अनुमेय समझी जाएंगी जिनका सामान्य वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नीति के अन्तर्गत आवश्यकता का केवल एक अंग ही आयात द्वारा अनुमेय किया जाता है।

(9) जिन मामलों में सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर आयात किया जाता है उन में भी यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि तैयार उत्पाद उसी विदेशी पार्टी को निर्यात किया जाए जिससे कच्ची सामग्री/संघटक आयात किए गए हैं। विदेश में किसी भी खरीदार को निर्यात किया जा सकता है।

(10) विनिर्माणकर्त्ता :—निर्यातकों और वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के मामले में वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिये आयात नीति के अधीन उनके द्वारा चाहे गए लाभों पर विचार करने के लिए और विनिर्माणकर्त्ता पर लगाए गए निर्यात आभार का पालन करने के लिए तैयार निर्यात उत्पाद का कुल जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य उनके निर्यात निष्पादन का निश्चय करने के लिए हिसाब में लिया जा सकता है। परन्तु, यदि ऐसे मामलों में कच्ची सामग्री/संघटकों का आयात सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर किया जाता है तो जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य जो विनिर्माणकर्त्ता पर लगाए गए निर्यात-आभार को पालन करने के लिए और जो वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नीति के अन्तर्गत वरीय व्यवहार चाहने के लिए स्वीकार किया जाएगा वह केवल वसूल किए गए रूपान्तरण खर्चों की सीमा तक होगा, निर्यातित उत्पाद के कुल जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य की सीमा तक नहीं।

(11) विनिर्माणकर्त्ता :—निर्यातकों और वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के मामले में, जब तक अन्यथा व्यवस्था न की जाय, वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नीति के अधीन लाइसेंस मांगने के उद्देश्य के लिए कच्ची सामग्री/संघटकों के लागत सीमा-भाड़ा मूल्य को उपभोग के विवरण पत्र में शामिल किया जा सकता है। लेकिन, यदि कच्ची सामग्री/संघटक सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर आयात किए जाते हैं तो वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस मांगते समय ऐसी आयातित कच्ची सामग्री/संघटक का मूल्य उपयोग के विवरण पत्र में शामिल नहीं किया जाएगा।

(12) निर्यात सवनों के मामले में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति की शर्तों के अधीन पात्रता और अन्य लाभों के लिए निर्यात का जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य हिसाब में लिया जाएगा। लेकिन, यदि कच्ची सामग्री/संघटक सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर आयात किए जाते हैं तो ऐसी हालत में निर्यातों का जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य केवल वसूल किए गए रूपान्तरण खर्चों की सीमा तक स्वीकार किया जाएगा, कुल जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य नहीं।

(13) ऐसे मामलों में निर्यात आभारों को पूर्ण करने की अवधि कच्ची सामग्री/संघटकों के प्रथम परेषण के आयात की तिथि से 6 महीने होगी। ऐसी अवधि पात्रता के आधार पर बढ़ाई जा सकती है।

(14) जिन मामलों में एक विशेष उत्पाद का निर्यात, निर्यात व्यापार नियंत्रण में सामान्यतः अनुमेय नहीं किया जाता है ऐसे उत्पाद के विनिर्माण के लिए कच्ची सामग्री और संघटकों का रूपान्तरण व्यापार के लिए नीति के अधीन आयात केवल तभी अनुमेय किया जा सकता है जबकि आयात सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर किया जाता हो और भुगतान पर नहीं।

(15) यदि आयात भुगतान के आधार पर है, सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर नहीं है तो आयातक ने आयात किए गए माल के मूल्य के 50% के बराबर मूल्य के लिए बैंक गारण्टी के साथ एक निर्यात

बान्ध लिया जाएगा। बैंक गारण्टी के स्थान पर एक कानूनी वचन पत्र की सुविधा भी, जैसी कि अधिम लाइसेंसों के प्रति उपलब्ध है, इस मामले में उपलब्ध होगी। यदि आयात सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर किया जाता है और भारत से विदेशी मुद्रा परेषण का मामला नहीं है तो आयातक से निर्धारित प्रपत्र में केवल एक कानूनी वचन पत्र बिना गारण्टी के ही लिया जा सकता है।

परियोजना निर्यात

89(1) के संगठन और कंपनियों जो परियोजना निर्यात का वांछित लेने के इच्छुक हैं और जिसके लिए उन्हें पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन लाभों और अन्य सुविधाओं की आवश्यकता है उन्हें परियोजना से संबंधित सूचना वाणिज्य मंत्रालय (निर्यात संवर्धन अभियान्त्रिक अनुभाग) को और इसकी एक प्रति मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात निर्यात (निर्यात संवर्धन प्रभाग) को खंड 3 के अनुबंध 31 में प्रशिक्षण प्रपत्र में भेजनी चाहिए। शीघ्र निर्णय लेने के लिए ऐसे प्रस्ताव की जांच एक अंतर्मंत्रालय समिति जिस में वाणिज्य, वित्त, उद्योग और सार्वजनिक आपूर्ति मंत्रालयों और सम्बद्ध प्रशासनिक मंत्रालय, महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास तथा मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात-निर्यात के प्रतिनिधि होंगे, के माध्यम से वाणिज्य मंत्रालय द्वारा की जायेगी। समिति के गठन से संबंधित वाणिज्य मंत्रालय की सार्वजनिक सूचना सं० 111-आई०टी०सी० (पी एन०) 74 दिनांक 5 अगस्त, 1971 की प्रति खंड-3 में अनुबंध 34 में उद्धृत की जाती है।

(2) यदि प्रस्ताव एक तीसरे देश से उस देश को आयातों के संबंध में है जिसमें परियोजना का आधार लिया गया है और तीसरे देश से आयात किया जाने वाला माल परियोजना को पूर्ण करने के लिए है तो तीसरे देश के ऐसे आयात का मूल्य विषयाधीन परियोजना के संबंध में आवेदक को दातव्य आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के प्रति मुजरा नहीं किया जा सकता बशर्त कि (1) तीसरे देश से ऐसे आयातों का मूल्य परियोजना के ठेके जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य के 25% से अधिक नहीं है और (2) ऐसे आयातों के संबंध में भुगतान या तो पेशगी में प्राप्त किया जाता है या उत्तरदायित्व में ली गई परियोजना के देश को तीसरे देश से मशीनरी के आने के तुरन्त बाद प्राप्त किया जाता है। ऐसे मामलों में तीसरे देश के आयातों का मूल्य परियोजना के ठेके के जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क कुल मूल्य में से निकाल दिया जाएगा और आयात प्रतिपूर्ति जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क शेष मूल्य पर पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार निर्धारित दर पर गणित की जाएगी। इस उप-पैरा (1) में उल्लिखित अंतर्मंत्रालय समिति को सदर्थ बिना ही मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात निर्यात द्वारा निर्णीत किए जा सकते हैं।

(3) निर्यात परियोजनाओं के उन मामलों में जिन में तीसरे देश के आयात परियोजना के लिए संविदा में माल के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के 25 प्रतिशत से अधिक के हैं और उस देश को तीसरे देश से आयात किए जाने वाले माल, जिस में परियोजना ली गई है, परियोजना को पूर्ण करने के लिए आवश्यक हो, तो परियोजना के लिए संविदा में यथा उल्लिखित निर्यातों के कुल जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य में से तीसरे देश के आयातों के सम्बन्धे क्षणतः बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य को निकाल दिया जाएगा। आयात प्रतिपूर्ति की गणना, शेष जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के आधार पर पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अनुसार सामान्य निर्धारित दर के आधार पर की जाएगी। लेकिन, 25 प्रतिशत की सीमा से अधिक

तीसरे देश के आयातों के मूल्य को आर० ई० पी० हकदारी में से घटा दिया जाएगा। इस प्रकार की कटौती के बाद पार्टी को शेष मूल्य के लिए लाइसेंस प्रदान किया जाएगा।

(4) जो मामले उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (2) में नहीं आते हैं उन पर पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर विचार करने के लिए सरलीकृत क्रियाविधि (सरलीकृत स्थायी योजना एस पी एस)

90(1) आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के लिए पंजीकृत निर्यातकों से प्राप्त आवेदनपत्रों पर विचार करने के लिए एक सरल क्रियाविधि का आविष्कार आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों की मंजूरी में लगने वाले समस्त समय में कटौती करने के विचार से किया गया था। यह क्रियाविधि अप्रैल, 1976 मार्च, 1977 के दौरान जारी रहेगी।

(2) सरल क्रियाविधि केवल उन्हीं पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए लागू होगी जो 1975-76 के दौरान अपने निजी नाम में या अपने नामित व्यक्तियों के पक्ष में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत अपने निर्यातों के आधार पर लाइसेंस प्राप्त किया है।

(3) यह योजना स्वच्छिन्न है। इस सुविधा को उपलब्ध करने के लिए इच्छुक पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को अपने नाम पर संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को लिखा देने चाहिए जिनके अधिकार क्षेत्र में वे पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए स्थित हैं। वह प्रपत्र जिसमें नाम लिखाने के लिए आवेदनपत्र देना चाहिए अनुबंध 35 के रूप में दिया जाता है। पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति में सम्मिलित उत्पादों के संबंध में आवेदक द्वारा 1975-76 के दौरान किए गए निर्यात के जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य और 1975-76 के दौरान पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आवेदक द्वारा प्राप्त आर० ई० पी० आयात लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के कुल मूल्य को अलग-अलग वशति हुए निर्धारित प्रपत्र (सद्वी लेखापाल द्वारा विधिवत प्रमाणित) एक विवरण पत्र नामांकन के लिए आवेदनपत्र सम्बंधित होना चाहिए। यदि आवेदक इस पैरा में प्रस्तुत की गई क्रियाविधि की सुविधा को उपलब्ध करने के लिए पात्र पाया जाएगा तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी उसको एक "नामांकन संख्या" आवंटित करेगा जिसे प्रत्येक आयात आवेदनपत्र के शीर्ष पर आवेदक को उद्धृत करना चाहिए। नामांकन संख्या के अतिरिक्त "सरल क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत आवेदनपत्र" शब्द भी आवेदनपत्र के शीर्ष पर मोटे अक्षरों में लिखे जाने चाहिए।

(4) जिन पंजीकृत निर्यातकों ने 1974-75 या 1975-76 के दौरान लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों से नामांकन संख्याएं प्राप्त की और जिन्होंने 1975-76 के दौरान अपंग निर्यातों पर आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस प्राप्त किए उन्हें 1976-77 के दौरान एक नई नामांकन संख्या प्राप्त करने की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी। ऐसे मामलों में 1974-75 या 1975-76 में जारी की गई नामांकन संख्या 1976-77 के दौरान वैध होगी।

(5) यह योजना प्रथम अप्रैल, 1975 को या इसके बाद में किए गए निर्यातों पर आधारित आवेदनपत्रों के लिए लागू होगी। यह जहाज मरम्मत, विदेशी पर्यटकों को विप्री फ़िल्मों के निर्यात और जिन उत्पादों के संबंध में प्रतिपूर्ति रेड बुक (का० 2) में निविष्ट की गई "उच्चतम कीमतों के अधीन है (1-1-75 से पहले किए गए निर्यातों के संबंध में बही सरल क्रियाविधि लागू होगी जो समन-समय पर लागू थी)।

(6) इस पैरा में जो कुछ बताया गया है उसके अधीन आयात आवेदनपत्रों को प्रस्तुत करने के लिए वही क्रियाविधि होगी जो सामान्यतः लागू है। आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदनपत्र अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 अवधि की पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्धारित प्रपत्र में निर्धारित रीति से देने चाहिए। लाइसेंसों के लिए अपने आवेदनपत्रों के समर्थन में आवेदकों द्वारा प्रस्तुत किए जाने वाले निर्यात दस्तावेज भी वही होंगे जो आयात नीति में निर्धारित किए गए हैं। लेकिन आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्र सनदी लेखापाल के प्रमाणपत्र द्वारा समर्थित होने चाहिए जिसमें सनदी लेखापाल के लिए यह प्रमाणित करना आवश्यक होगा कि निर्धारित प्रपत्र (खंड-3 में अनुबंध 7 जैसा) में निर्यातों के लिए दिए गए व्योरे सही हैं और उनके द्वारा आयात आवेदनपत्र के साथ निर्यातों के उक्त विवरण पत्र से संलग्न दस्तावेजों के संबंध में जांच कर ली गई है। सनदी लेखापाल के लिए यह वैश्वता भी आवश्यक होगा कि पोतलदान बिलों पर सीमाशुल्क विभाग का प्रमाणीकरण है या नहीं और बीजक सम्बद्ध बैंकों द्वारा विधिवत साक्षात्कृत है या नहीं। सनदी लेखापाल के लिए 'माल परेपण भार' निर्यात दस्तावेजों को व्यवस्थित करना और उसके द्वारा जांच किए गए निर्यात दस्तावेजों की सूची बनाना, उनको सही क्रम में लगाना, उन पर पृष्ठ संख्या डालना, और उनके व्योरे प्रमाणपत्र में निदिष्ट करना आवश्यक होगा। जिस प्रपत्र में सनदी लेखापाल को प्रमाणपत्र देना चाहिए वह अनुबंध 35 में प्रदर्शित है। सनदी लेखापाल को अपनी मोहर, पंजीकरण संख्या और पूरे पते के साथ प्रमाणपत्र पर हस्ताक्षर करने चाहिए। जांच कर लेने के साक्ष्य के रूप में सनदी लेखापाल को निर्यातों के विवरण-पत्र पर भी हस्ताक्षर करने चाहिए। विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों के रूप में पंजीकृत लघु उद्योग एककों के मामले में सनदी लेखापाल के प्रमाणपत्र के स्थान पर राज्य के उद्योग निदेशालय के एक अधिकारी जो ओहदे में संयुक्त उद्योग निदेशक से कम न हो, का प्रमाणीकरण भी स्वीकार किया जाएगा।

(7) यदि सरल क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत आवेदनपत्र को प्रारम्भिक संवीक्षा और उस पर विचार करने के बाद आयात लाइसेंस जारी कर दिया जाए और बाद में किसी स्तर पर यह पाया जाए कि आवेदक पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन उस लाइसेंस के पूर्ण या आंशिक मूल्य जो भी हो का हकदार नहीं था तो वह मूल्य आवेदक को भविष्य की आयात हकदारी में से काटकर समंजित किया जाएगा। पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के नामित व्यक्ति को जारी किए गए या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के आवेदन पर पाव निर्यात मदन को हस्तान्तरित किए गए आयात लाइसेंसों का मूल्य भी पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को प्राप्य आयात हकदारी के प्रति समंजित किया जाएगा। निर्यात के उपर्युक्त संबंधित विवरण-पत्र में आवेदक द्वारा निम्नलिखित घोषणा की जानी चाहिए :—

मैं/हम एतद्वारा घोषणा करता हूँ/करते हैं कि इस विवरण पत्र में दी गई घोषणा सही है। मैं/हम यह भी यत्न देता हूँ/दिते हैं कि इस विवरण पत्र में निहित सूचना का यदि कोई अंश गलत, झूठा या भ्राम्यक पाया गया तो इस संबंध में जो अन्य कार्रवाई की जा सकती है उसको ध्यान में रखे बिना ही इस विवरण-पत्र के आधार पर जारी किए गए आयात लाइसेंस का मूल्य और उससे सम्बन्धित दस्तावेज मुझे/हमें भविष्य में प्राप्य आयात लाइसेंसों के प्रति समंजित किए जायेंगे।

निर्यात पोत माल का समेकन

91. जिन मामलों में अलग-अलग निर्यात माल परेपण मान्यता प्राप्त निर्यात पोतभार एजेंटों के माध्यम से निर्यात के लिए समंजित किए जाते हैं उन में निर्यातकों द्वारा अपनाई जाने वाली क्रियाविधि खंड-3 के परिशिष्ट 38 में दी जाती है।

आश्वासन/गारंटी निष्पादन अवधि के दौरान मुफ्त बदलाई के रूप में फालतू पुर्जों का निर्यात

92(1) यदि निम्नलिखित शर्तें पूर्ण करदी जाती हैं तो मशीनरी और उपकरण के निर्यातकों को मुफ्त बदलाई के रूप में निर्यातित मशीनरी/उपकरण के फालतू पुर्जों को निर्यात करने के लिए स्वीकृति दे दी जाएगी :—

- (1) विषयाधीन फालतू पुर्जें आश्वासन/गारंटी निष्पादन अवधि के दौरान मशीनरी और उपकरण के विदेशी खरीददार को संभरण कर दिए जाते हैं।
- (2) मुफ्त संभरण किए गए फालतू पुर्जों का कुल मूल्य, निर्यातित मशीनरी/उपकरण के जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य के 2.5 प्रतिशत से अधिक नहीं होता है।
- (3) इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत फालतू पुर्जों का संभरण या तो मुख्य उपकरण के साथ किया जा सकता है या बाद में।
- (4) यदि फालतू पुर्जों का संभरण मुख्य उपकरण के साथ किया जाता है तो ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के व्योरे निर्यातक के बीजक में दर्शाए जाने चाहिए। ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के व्योरो को उस बैंक प्रमाणपत्र में दर्शाना आवश्यक नहीं होगा, जो लाभ प्राप्त करने के लिए निर्यातक द्वारा लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजा जाता है।
- (5) ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के निर्यात पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आर० ई० पी० लाभ के लिए पात्र नहीं होंगे।

(2) जहां इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत फालतू पुर्जों का संभरण मुख्य उपकरण/मशीनरी के निर्यात के बाद किया जाता है तो निर्यातक को इस सम्बन्ध में सीमा शुल्क प्राधिकारियों को साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत करना पड़ेगा कि फालतू पुर्जों का संभरण आश्वासन/गारंटी निष्पादन के दौरान किया जा रहा है। निर्यातक फालतू पुर्जों का निर्यात करते समय सीमा शुल्क प्राधिकारी को इस संबंध में भी एक घोषणा पत्र भेजेगा कि उसी मशीनरी/उपकरण से संबंधित मूल्य बदलाई में पहले से ही संभरण किए गए फालतू पुर्जों का मूल्य और वर्तमान में संभरण किए जा रहे फालतू पुर्जों का मूल्य आश्वासन/आश्वासन/आभार निष्पादन के लिए उस मशीनरी/उपकरण के जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य के 2.5 प्रतिशत से अधिक नहीं होता है जिसके लिए फालतू पुर्जों का निर्यात किया जाना है।

(3) जहां मुफ्त संभरण किए जाने वाले फालतू पुर्जों का मूल्य मुख्य उपकरण के जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य के 2.5 प्रतिशत से अधिक होता है तो निर्यातक को रिजर्व बैंक ऑफ इंडिया से पूर्व अनुमति प्राप्त करनी आवश्यक है। रिजर्व बैंक ऑफ इंडिया से ऐसी अनुमति प्राप्त करने के मामले में, निर्यातक को चाहिए कि वह रिजर्व बैंक ऑफ इंडिया को उसी उपकरण/मशीनरी के संबंध में पहले से ही संभरण किए गए फालतू पुर्जों के मूल्य और निर्यातित उपकरण/मशीनरी के कुल जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य का भी संकेत करें।

(4) निर्यातक के लिए ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के निर्यात के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से तब तक अनुमति लेने की आवश्यकता नहीं है जब तक कि ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के लिए निर्यात (निर्यात) आदेश, 1968 के अन्तर्गत निर्यात लाइसेंस प्राप्त करना आवश्यक हो।

भाग 'ख' के लिए अनुबन्ध—1

[उप-कंडिका 40(ख) के संदर्भ में]

अप्रैल, 1975—मार्च, 1976 के लिए रेड बुक (का० 2) के खंड-1 के भाग 'ख' की उप-कंडिका 40(ख) के अन्तर्गत किए गए आवातों का विवरण

लाइसेंसधारी का नाम	आयात लाइसेंस की संख्या, दिनांक एवं मूल्य	आयातित मर्चों के ब्यौरे एवं उनका मूल्य	मात्र के खदान की तारीख
	मर	लागत बीमा भाड़ा	
	—	मूल्य (रुपये में)	
	(1)		
	(2)		
	(3)		
	आदि		
	कुल मूल्य—रुपये		

आयातक के हस्ताक्षर.....

पूरा पता.....

श्रीहृदा.....

दिनांक.....

भाग 'ख' के लिए अमुबन्ध—2

(भाग 'ख' की कठिका 42 के संदर्भ में)

आर ई पी लाइसेंसों के मद्दे सरणीबद्ध की गई मर्चों के सम्बन्ध में सीधे आयात के ब्यौरों को प्रदर्शित करने वाला विवरण

लाइसेंसधारी का नाम और पता	आर ई पी लाइसेंस(सों) के ब्यौरे अर्थात् उनकी संख्या, बिनांक आदि जिनके मद्दे, सरणीबद्ध मर्चें आयात की गई थीं	सरणीबद्ध मर्च के ब्यौरे	सरणीबद्ध मर्च की मात्रा एवं मूल्य
1	2	3	4

उस विदेशी संभरक का नाम जिससे कालम 4 में दर्शाई गई सरणीबद्ध मर्च का आयात किया गया था	वह यूनिट मूल्य जिस पर मर्च का आयात किया गया था	सीमाशुल्क द्वारा माल के निकासी की तारीख	टिप्पणी
5	6	7	8

मैं/हम एतद्द्वारा घोषणा करता हूँ/करते हैं कि उपर्युक्त विवरण में दिए गए ब्यौरे मेरी/हमारी जानकारी के अनुसार सत्य हैं और कुछ भी नहीं छुपाया गया है। मुझे/हमें ज्ञात है कि यदि कोई भी जानकारी गलत पाई जाती है तो मेरे/हमारे विरुद्ध आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण विनियमों के अधीन कार्रवाई की जाएगी

दिनांक नाम

स्थान ओहदा

आवेदक का पता

खंड 1

भाग 'ग'

निर्यात सवनों के माध्यम से निर्यात

योजना का उद्देश्य :

1. निर्यात सवनों को पुनर्मरणा लाइसेंस मंजूर करने की योजना का उद्देश्य यह है कि विदेशों में अपनी बिक्री की क्षमता बढ़ाने में इन निर्यात सवनों को सहायक बनाया जाए, निर्यात गृहों और उनके सहायक निर्माताओं के बीच में अधिक स्थायी संबंध बनाए जाएं ताकि इन सहायक निर्माताओं को निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए जो कच्चा माल आवश्यक हो उसे हाजिर स्टॉक से दे सकें और विदेशों के बाजारों में उनके माल के जो आयात गृह हों उनके साथ सहकारिता के संबंध स्थापित हो सकें।

2. अपने उत्पादन को सुयोजित बनाने के मामले में सहायक निर्माताओं की आवश्यकताओं की देख-रेख करने, उनके लिए लाइसेंस और अन्य लाभ प्राप्त करने के मामलों में निर्यात गृह भली-भांति काम करें इस बात का सुनिश्चित करने के लिए कि इन उद्देश्यों की पूर्ति हो सके वाणिज्य मंत्रालय, नई दिल्ली में निदेशक (निर्यात सहायता) इस योजना को क्रम में लाते हुए कार्रवाई का समन्वय करेगा। भारतीय निर्यात संगठनों का संघ भी इस संबंध में निर्यात गृहों को सहायता करेगा।

निर्यात सवनों को निर्यात सवण प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए शर्तें :

3.(1) निर्यात सवनों को मान्यता-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए 1-4-1976 से एक नई योजना बनाई गई है। अब तक निर्यात सवनों के लिए वाणिज्य मंत्रालय से मान्यता प्रमाण-पत्र आवश्यक था और उसके बाद वे मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को पात्रता प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन कर सकते थे। नई योजना के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सवनों के लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि वे वाणिज्य मंत्रालय को नए मान्यता प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए या वर्तमान मान्यता प्रमाण-पत्र के नवीकरण के लिए अलग से आवेदन करें। मान्यता और पात्रता प्रमाण-पत्रों को एक प्रमाणपत्र में मिला दिया गया है। वर्तमान निर्यात सवनों को चाहिए कि वे निर्यात सवण प्रमाण-पत्र के लिए तभी आवेदन करें जब उनके वर्तमान मान्यता/पात्रता प्रमाण-पत्र की अवधि समाप्त हो जाती है। निर्यात सवण प्रमाणपत्र के लिए आवेदन पत्र प्रस्तुत करने की क्रियाविधि नीचे की कंडिकाओं में दी गई है।

(2) व्यापारी एवं विनिर्माण निर्यात सदन को निर्यात सवण प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा उन्हीं मामलों में विचार किया जाएगा जहां निम्नलिखित शर्तें पूर्ण कर दी जाती हैं :—

(क) आवेदक ने चुने हुए निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची में शामिल उत्पादों का निर्धारित आधारभूत अवधि के भीतर वार्षिक औसत 50 लाख रुपये (जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य) से कम का निर्यात नहीं किया है या उसने चुने हुए निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची में शामिल उत्पादों से भिन्न उत्पादों का निर्यात निर्धारित

आधारभूत अवधि के भीतर वार्षिक औसतन 3 करोड़ रुपये (जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य) से कम का नहीं है। चुने हुए निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची इस कंडिका के अनुबंध-1 में दी गई है।

(ख) लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के विनिर्माण निर्यात सवनों एवं लघु पैमाने एककों के संकाय के मामलों में चुने हुए निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची में शामिल उत्पादों के संबंध में निर्धारित आधारभूत अवधि के भीतर कम से कम अर्हककारी निर्यात, वर्ष में औसतन 25 लाख रुपये (जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य) से कम नहीं है या चुने हुए निर्यात की सूची के अन्तर्गत आने वालों से भिन्न उत्पादों के मामले में वर्ष में औसतन 2 करोड़ रुपये (जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य) से कम का निर्यात नहीं है।

(ग) 1976-77 के दौरान निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए निर्धारित आधारभूत अवधि तीन वर्ष की होगी अर्थात् 1973-74, 1974-75 और 1975-76। इन तीन वर्षों के दौरान वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के निर्यात उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (क) एवं (ख) में संकेतित निर्यात निष्पाद को अर्हक बनाने के प्रयोजन के लिए लेखे में लिए जाएंगे। लेकिन, ये इस शर्त के अधीन होंगे कि आधारभूत अवधि के भीतर निरन्तर दो वर्षों के दौरान निर्यात निष्पादन उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (क) एवं (ख) में संकेतित न्यूनतम मूल्य सीमा से कम का नहीं होना चाहिए और निर्यात इन तीन वर्षों में से किसी भी एक वर्ष में शून्य नहीं होना चाहिए।

(घ) केवल आवेदक निर्यात सदन के नाम में किए गए निर्यात ही लेखे में लिए जाएंगे। नीचे कंडिका (क) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले माल को छोड़कर अप्रत्यक्ष निर्यात लेखे में नहीं लिए जाएंगे। प्रत्यक्ष निर्यात वे होंगे जिनमें :—

(1) निर्यात आवेदन या निर्यात संविदा निर्यात सदन के नाम में है ;

(2) यदि कोई हो तो बैंक प्रमाणपत्र और साख्यपत्र, निर्यात सदन के नाम में है; और

(3) बीजक निर्यात सदन के नाम में है (बीजक में निर्यातित माल के विनिर्माणकर्ता के नाम का संकेत हो सकता है और नहीं भी हो सकता है)।

(ङ) राज्य व्यापार निगम के सहयोगी के रूप में आवेदक निर्यात सदन द्वारा या अन्य किसी भी मिलते जुलते सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र व्यापार अधिकरण द्वारा जोकि सरणीबद्ध अधिकरण के रूप में या अन्यथा रूप से निर्यात व्यापार में लगा हुआ है, के द्वारा किए गए निर्यात यदि ऐसे निर्यात अन्यथा रूप से स्वीकार्य

हैं तो उन्हें भी निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान करने के लिए स्वीकार किया जा सकता है, बशर्ते कि (1) विषयाधीन निर्यातों पर सभी आरक्षणी लाभ, आवेदक निर्यात सदन द्वारा उपलब्ध कर लिए गए हैं, (2) आवेदक निर्यात सदन के नाम को संबद्ध सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र अधिकरण के नाम के साथ या इसके बिना सभी या किसी भी निर्यात दस्तावेज अर्थात् निर्यात आवेदन, साख पत्र, बैंक प्रमाण पत्र, बीजक, जहाज बिल, लदान बिल में दर्शाया जाता है और (3) मुख्य निर्यातक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा यथा आवश्यक समझे जाने वाले अन्य किसी भी साक्ष्य को प्रस्तुत किया जाता है।

(च) अप्रत्यक्ष निर्यात:—विदेश में भारी परियोजनाओं के मामले में निर्माण प्रभारों के आधार पर अर्जित विदेशी मुद्रा, विदेशों में अर्जित परामर्श एवं सहयोग शुल्क, जहाज की मरम्मत पर और अन्य अप्रत्यक्ष निर्यातों पर अर्जन को भी निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान करने के प्रयोजनार्थ कुल अर्हककारी निर्यात निष्पाद की गणना करने के लिए लेखे में लिया जाएगा। (लेकिन, ऐसे निर्यातों को निर्यात सदन द्वारा अन्य से हस्तांतरण द्वारा लाइसेंसों को प्राप्त करने के लिए उच्चतम सीमा का निर्धारण करते समय लेखे में नहीं लिया जाएगा)।

(छ) बड़े पैमाने के क्षेत्र का वह व्यापारी निर्यातक या विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक, जिसने निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र को प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन किया है, यदि उसने लघु पैमाने उद्योग के एककों द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों के संबंध में आधारभूत अवधि के दौरान निर्यात किए हैं तो आवेदक के अर्हककारी निर्यात निष्पाद की गणना करते समय ऐसे निर्यातों के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य को दुगुना कर दिया जाएगा। (उदाहरणार्थ, यदि बड़े पैमाने के क्षेत्र के एक व्यापारी निर्यातक या विनिर्माण निर्यातक ने लघु पैमाने एककों द्वारा उत्पादित माल के 1 लाख रुपये जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के निर्यात मूल्य के निर्यात किए हैं तो निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान करने के लिए उसके आवेदनपत्र पर विचार करने के प्रयोजनार्थ उसके द्वारा निर्यातित माल को दो लाख रुपये मूल्य का निर्यात मान लिया जाएगा)।

(ज) बाणिज्य मंत्रालय द्वारा समय-समय पर निर्यात-सदनों के निर्माण, कार्य और व्यापार विकास कार्यक्रमों के संबंध में निर्धारित की गई कसौटी की पुष्टि करता है। आवेदक के लिये यह भी जरूरी होगा कि वह मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को अपनी प्रबन्धकीय क्षमता, संगठन क्षमता, व्यावसायिक निपुणता, बाजार सर्वेक्षण, तकनीकी स्रोत और सेवाओं, वित्तीय खतरा लेने के लिये आर्थिक स्रोतों की क्षमता, उत्पादन विशिष्टीकरण, समुद्र पार वितरण के लिये वास्तविक कार्य और भारतीय माल के विदेश में प्रचार के संबंध में संतुष्ट करें और

(झ) जहां निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र का दावा उस उत्पाद के निर्यातों के आधार पर किया जाता है जो सरकारी क्षेत्र के अधिकरण के माध्यम से निर्यात के लिये सरणीबद्ध है और मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात-निर्यात इस बात से संतुष्ट हो जाता है कि संविदा करने के लिये और सभी अन्य प्रकार की मार्किटिंग/निर्यात प्रचालन के लिए सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरण ने खुद ही सौदा तय किया था और इसमें उस आवेदक की

और से कोई सराहनीय प्रयास नहीं किया गया जो इस प्रकार के निर्यात के आधार पर निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र का दावा कर रहा है तो उसको स्वतन्त्रता होगी कि वह इस प्रकार के निर्यात को स्वीकार नहीं करे।

(घ) जिस आधार पर निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र का दावा किया जाता है निर्यातों के कुल जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के कम से कम 5% या 25 लाख रुपये इनमें जो भी कम हो उसके लिए निर्यात लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के औद्योगिक एककों द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों के संबंध में होना चाहिये। जो आवेदक इस शर्त की पूर्ति नहीं करेंगे वे निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र प्राप्त करने के लिये पात्र नहीं होंगे। उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 3(1) (छ) में लघु उद्योग के उत्पादों के निर्यात के लिये जो वजन स्वीकृत है वही इस शर्त की पूर्ति के लिये भी स्वीकृत होगा।

4. (1) उपर्युक्त पैरा 3 में निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा करने वाले निर्माता-निर्यात सदनों के मामले में अर्हक निर्यातों में नीचे संकेतित न्यूनतम मूल्य के अन्य विनिर्माताओं द्वारा उत्पादित वस्तुओं के निर्यात भी शामिल होने चाहिए:—

(क) उन निर्यात सदनों के मामले में जो निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची हुई सूची में शामिल किये गये उत्पादों के अपने निर्यातों के आधार पर निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र का दावा कर रहे हैं, तो उनके लिये अर्हक निर्यातों में अन्य विनिर्माताओं द्वारा उत्पादित वस्तुओं के कम से कम 10 लाख रुपये के (जहाज प्रयत्न निःशुल्क) मूल्य के निर्यात शामिल होने चाहिए

(ख) उन निर्यात सदनों के मामलों में जो निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची में शामिल किये गये उत्पादों से भिन्न अन्य उत्पादों के निर्यातों के आधार पर निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र का दावा कर रहे हैं तो उनके लिये अर्हक निर्यातों में अन्य विनिर्माताओं द्वारा उत्पादित वस्तुओं के कम से कम 60 लाख रुपये के (जहाज प्रयत्न निःशुल्क) मूल्य के निर्यात शामिल होने चाहिए,

(ग) उपर्युक्त पैरा 3(2)(ख) में आने वाले मामलों में अन्य विनिर्माताओं द्वारा उत्पादित वस्तुओं के निर्यातों का मूल्य क्रमशः 5 लाख रुपये तथा 40 लाख रुपये होंगे।

4(2). इस प्रकार के विनिर्माता निर्यात सदनों को चाहिए कि अन्य विनिर्माताओं द्वारा उत्पादित वस्तुओं के निर्यातों में प्रति वर्ष उसी अनुपातक मूल्य में वृद्धि करें जैसा कि इस पैरा के उप-पैरा (1) में संकेतित है जिससे कि पांच वर्षों के भीतर निर्यात निष्पादन (अन्यों द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों के निर्यातों को संपूर्ण रूप से शामिल कर) की न्यूनतम निर्धारित सीमा तक पहुंचा जाए। वचनबद्धता घोषणा पत्र भी भेजें। दूसरे शब्दों में, पांच वर्षों में अन्यों द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों का उनका निर्यात कम से कम उपर्युक्त पैरा 3(2)(क) या (ख) में संकेतित सीमाओं के बराबर होना चाहिए।

योजना में सम्मिलित उत्पाद वर्ग/उत्पाद :

5. यद्यपि नई योजना के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र किसी भी प्रकार के उत्पादों के निर्यातों के आधार पर प्रदान किया जाएगा और जिसमें जैसा कि उपर्युक्त पैरा 3 में दिया गया है आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए अर्हक नहीं होने वाले उत्पादों के निर्यात सहित अवश्य निर्यात भी शामिल है, इस प्रकार के प्रमाणपत्र के लिये यह शर्त होगी कि पंजीकृत निर्यातकों

के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सबन लाभ केवल उन निर्यातों के आधार पर ही उपार्जित करेगा जो लागू नीति के अनुसार आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए अर्हक हैं। निर्यात सबन प्रमाण-पत्र को भी निम्नलिखित सुविधाओं अर्थात् आर० ई० पी० हक्कारियों का उपयोग करने में ढील देना और प्रारम्भिक/अनुपूरक प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों को प्रदान करने के लिए पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सबनों के केवल नीचे उल्लिखित 12 उत्पाद वर्गों/उत्पादों के संबंध में विशेष लाभ उपलब्ध कराने के लिये बंध किया जाएगा। निर्यात सबन प्रमाण-पत्र में इन उत्पादों/उत्पाद वर्गों में से किसी एक को शामिल करने के लिए अर्हक बनाने के विचार से कुल अनुमेष निर्यात निष्पादन के भीतर निर्धारित आधारभूत अवधि के अनुसार निर्यात सबन को उन प्रत्येक उत्पादों/उत्पाद वर्गों के मद्दे जिन्हें प्रमाण-पत्र में शामिल करने की मांग की गई है, यथा संकेतित न्यूनतम निर्यात निष्पादन करना होगा।

क्रम संख्या	उत्पाद-वर्ग/उत्पाद	स्वीकृति और पात्रता प्रमाण पत्र में शामिल करने के लिये न्यूनतम निर्यात निष्पादन (१० लाखों में)
1.	इंजीनियरी माल	15
2.	रसायन और संबंधित उत्पाद	15
3.	प्लास्टिक लिनोलियम उत्पाद	10
4.	घमड़ा विनिर्माण	10
5.	क्रीड़ा सामग्री	10
6.	डिब्बाबन्द और जमाई हुई मछली	10
7.	संसाधित खाद्य	10
8.	हस्तशिल्प	10
8.	तम्बाकू उत्पाद	10
10.	प्राकृतिक रेशम के बने बनाए पहनावों से भिन्न बने बनाए पहनावे	10
11.	प्राकृतिक रेशमी धागे के पहनावे	10
12.	कढ़ाई किए हुए वस्त्र	10

6. जब और जैसे ही एक निर्यात सबन उपर्युक्त शर्तों को पूरा कर देता है तो पहले से जारी किए गए यिंत सबन प्रमाण-पत्र में अतिरिक्त उत्पाद वर्गों/उत्पादों को शामिल करने पर भी 1976-77 के दौरान विचार किया जाएगा।

राज्य सरकार निर्यात विकास निगम :

7. उपर्युक्त कंडिका 3 एवं 5 में निर्धारित न्यूनतम निर्यात निष्पादन, राज्य सरकार निर्यात विकास निगम के मामले में लागू नहीं होगा। उनके मामले में, एक निर्यात सबन के रूप में निर्यात सबन प्रमाण-पत्र स्वीकृत करने के आवेदनपत्रों पर विचार किया जाएगा चाहे वे न्यूनतम निर्यात निष्पादन के बारे में शर्तों को पूरा नहीं करते हैं। इस कंडिका और कंडिका 8 के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए निर्यात सबन प्रमाण-पत्र इस शर्त के अधीन होंगे कि निर्यात सबन लघु पैमाने एककों द्वारा विनिर्मित माल का 1976-77 में कम से कम 5 लाख रुपये मूल्य का निर्यात करेगा और आगामी प्रत्येक वर्ष में कम से कम इस मूल्य द्वारा उसे बढ़ाएगा।

8. कंडिका 7 में राज्य सरकार के निर्यात विकास निगम को उपलब्ध सुविधा हस्तशिल्प तथा हथकरघा निर्यात निगम, नई दिल्ली द्वारा या केन्द्रीय सरकार के स्वामित्व वाले या उसके द्वारा नियंत्रित निर्यात निगम द्वारा भी प्राप्त की जा सकती है।

निर्यात सबन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन-पत्र :

9. वे आवेदक जो प्रस्तुत नीति में निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा करते हैं, निर्यात सबन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को आवेदन कर सकते हैं। ऐसे आवेदनपत्र 30-6-1976 को या इससे पूर्व भेजे जाने चाहिए। आवेदन पत्र की एक प्रति निदेशक (निर्यात सहायक) वाणिज्य मंत्रालय, नई दिल्ली को भेजी जानी चाहिए।

10. निर्यात सबन प्रमाण-पत्र के लिए आवेदन-पत्र खंड-3 के अनुबन्ध 22 में यथा निर्धारित प्रपत्र में दिए जाने चाहिए और उनमें सभी अपेक्षित जानकारी होनी चाहिए। आवेदनपत्र में दी गई जानकारी और निर्यातों का वह विवरण जिसके आधार पर पात्रता का दावा किया जाता है वे सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा या विदेशी मुद्रा के लेन-देन में किसी भी प्राधिकृत व्यापारी द्वारा प्रमाणित होने चाहिए। समर्थित दस्तावेजों के साथ आवेदन-पत्र की पांच प्रतियां भेजी जानी चाहिए। विधिवत् पूर्ण निम्नलिखित दस्तावेज भी आवेदनपत्र के साथ भेजे जाने चाहिए :-

(i) सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा इस संबंध में एक प्रमाणपत्र कि वे निर्यात जिनके आधार पर निर्यात सबन प्रमाण-पत्र के लिए दावा किया गया है, आवेदक के सीधे निर्यात हैं और उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 3(2) (घ) में उल्लिखित निर्यात दस्तावेज आवेदक निर्यात सबन के नाम में हैं। सनदी लेखापाल को अपने प्रमाणपत्र में विशेष रूप से इस बात का संकेत करना चाहिए आयात प्रत्येक निर्यात बीजक, क्रय वाउचर द्वारा विधिवत् समर्थित है। निर्यातों का वह जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य जो आवश्यकताओं के अनुरूप नहीं होता है उसका सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा प्रत्येक उत्पाद वर्ग के लिए अलग रूप से उल्लेख किया जाना चाहिए।

(ii) सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा विधिवत् साक्ष्योक्ति निर्यातों का एक अलग विवरण उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 3(2)(छ) तथा 3(2)(घ) में यथा संबंधित लघु पैमाने एककों द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों के निर्यातों के संबंध में भेजा जाना चाहिए। यथा अपेक्षित अन्य व्यौरे के अतिरिक्त विवरण में राज्य उद्योग निदेशक द्वारा प्रत्येक लघु पैमाने उद्योग के एकक को नियत की गई पंजीकरण संख्या का भी संकेत होना चाहिए। उन मामलों में जहां एक एकक राज्य उद्योग निदेशक के पास पंजीकृत नहीं है (कुटीर उद्योग क्षेत्र का एकक होने के नाते) आवेदक निर्यात सबन को चाहिए कि वह स्वयं घोषणापत्र संलग्न करे कि विषयाधीन एकक लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र से संबंधित है।

(iii) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 3(५) (2) में उल्लिखित निर्यातों के संबंध में राज्य व्यापार निगम द्वारा या सम्बद्ध सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र द्वारा इस संबंध में एक प्रमाणपत्र कि वे निर्यात जिनके आधार पर निर्यात सबन प्रमाणपत्र का दावा किया जाता है, उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 3(2) (५) में निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा करते हैं।

(iv) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 3(2)(ज) में निविष्ट आवेदक की प्रवृत्तकीय क्षमता, संघटनात्मक क्षमता और व्यवसायिक सुविज्ञता, मार्किट सर्वेक्षण के और विदेश में भारतीय माल के लिए वचनबद्ध प्रचार के बारे में जानकारी सहित एक नोट।

(6) विनिर्माण निर्यात सदन के मामले में उक्त कंडिका 4 में निविष्ट अन्य द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पाद के निर्यातों को बढ़ाने के लिए एक घोषणापत्र।

पात्रता प्रमाण-पत्र के नवीकरण के लिए आवेदन-पत्र :

11. (1) जिन निर्यात सदनों ने पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र प्राप्त कर लिए हैं और जिनके मामले में कथित पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र रद्द नहीं किया गया है या वापस नहीं लिया गया है और यदि वे इस पुस्तक में निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा करते हैं तो उन्हें 30-6-1976 को या इससे पहले निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र के नवीकरण और मंजूरी के लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली से आवेदन करना चाहिए। ऐसे आवेदन-पत्र उसी प्रपत्र में और उसी तरीके से देने चाहिए जो उपर्युक्त पैरा 10 में निर्धारित किए गए हैं और उस प्रपत्र के साथ वही दस्तावेज/जानकारी होनी चाहिए जो उपर्युक्त पैरा 10 में उल्लिखित है। इसके प्रतिरिक्त जिस पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र का नवीकरण चाहा गया है उसकी एक फोटोस्टेट या प्रमाणित प्रति भी आवेदक को प्रस्तुत करनी चाहिए।

(2) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) के अन्तर्गत पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र के नवीकरण के लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर उन मामलों में विचार किया जाएगा जिनमें :—

(क) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 3(2)(ग) में उल्लिखित निर्धारित आधार अवधि के दौरान निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनिन्दा सूची में शामिल किए गए निर्यात उत्पादों का वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य निर्धारित आधार अवधि से पहले तीन वर्षों में ऐसे उत्पादों के निर्यातों के वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य से कम से कम 20 प्रतिशत अधिक हों;

अथवा

उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 3(2)(ग) में उल्लिखित निर्धारित आधार अवधि के दौरान निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनिन्दा सूची में जो उत्पाद शामिल किए गए हैं उन से भिन्न उत्पादों के निर्यातों के वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य निर्धारित आधार अवधि से पहले तीन वर्षों में ऐसे निर्यातों के वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य से कम से कम 20 प्रतिशत अधिक हों; और

(ख) निर्धारित आधार अवधि में किन्हीं बोलगासार वर्षों के दौरान निर्यात किए गए निर्यात उपर्युक्त पैरा 3 में संबंधित प्रतिबन्धित निर्यात निष्पादन की न्यूनतम सीमा से कम न हो।

(3) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (2) में संबंधित 20 प्रतिशत की वर से उन मामलों में 10 प्रतिशत कम की जा सकती है जिनमें उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 3(2)(ग) में संबंधित निर्धारित आधार अवधि के दौरान निर्यातों का औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य 10 करोड़ रुपये से अधिक था।

(4) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) के अधीन पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र के नवीकरण पर भी उन मामलों में विचार नहीं किया जा सकता है जिनमें आवेदक निर्यात सदन आयातों का और बेचे गए माल का लेखा जोखा अपेक्षित तरीके से न दे सका हो। अतः नवीकरण के लिए अपने आवेदनपत्र के

साथ निर्यात सदन को एक विवरणपत्र भी वे तिथियां निविष्ट करते हुए भेजना चाहिए जिन तिथियों को इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' पैरा 22 में यथा-अपेक्षित वार्षिक विवरणपत्र (अद्यतन) मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को भेजे गए थे।

(5) यदि उपर्युक्त पैरा 5 में उल्लिखित किन्हीं निर्यात उत्पादों/उत्पाद समूहों के सम्बन्ध में और जो पहले ही पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र में शामिल किए गए हो उनके सम्बन्ध में, निर्धारित आधार अवधि के दौरान औसतन निर्यात निष्पादन उपर्युक्त पैरा 5 में निविष्ट न्यूनतम निर्धारित सीमा से कम होता है तो ऐसे निर्यात उत्पाद/उत्पाद समूह, नवीकरण और निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र की मंजूरी के समय निकाल दिए जाएंगे।

(6) विनिर्माण निर्यात सदनों के मामले में, पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र के नवीकरण की अनुमति केवल तब ही दी जाएगी जबकि उपर्युक्त पैरा 4 की शर्तें अन्य निर्धारित शर्तों के साथ पूर्ण कर दी जाएगी।

12. बाणिज्य मंत्रालय द्वारा जारी किए गए मान्यता प्रमाणपत्रों के धारक निर्यात सदन, जिन के मामलों में कथित मान्यता प्रमाणपत्र रद्द नहीं किया गया है या वापस नहीं लिया गया है और वह 31-3-1977 तक या इससे आगे वैध है, वे उन विद्यमान शर्तों के अधीन ऐसे मान्यता प्रमाणपत्र को रखने के लिए अपनी पसन्द रखेंगे जिन शर्तों के साथ प्रमाणपत्र जारी किए गए थे। लेकिन, यदि ऐसे निर्यात सदन नई योजना के अधीन निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्राप्त करना चाहते हैं तो उन्हें उसके लिए इस पैरा में यथा निर्धारित निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्रों के नवीकरण और मंजूरी की क्रिया-विधि के अनुसार आवेदन करना चाहिए।

13 उपर्युक्त पैरा 7 और 8 में संबंधित राज्य सरकार निर्यात विकास निगमों, हस्तशिल्प और हथकरघा निर्यात निगमों और केन्द्रीय सरकार के स्वाभिवल में या उसके द्वारा नियंत्रित अन्य निर्यात निगमों के मामले में 1976-77 के दौरान निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्रों के नवीकरण और मंजूरी के लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर विचार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 3(2)(ग) में संबंधित आधार अवधि के दौरान निर्यातों का वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य उपर्युक्त पैरा 3 में निर्धारित निर्यात निष्पादन के न्यूनतम जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य से कम न हो। (लागू नीति के अनुसार ऐसे मामलों में यदि कोई उत्तरवर्ती नवीकरण होंगे तो उनके लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर केवल तब विचार किया जाएगा जबकि उन्होंने 20 प्रतिशत या 10 प्रतिशत जो भी मामला हो, की न्यूनतम वृद्धि दर प्राप्त कर ली हो)।

14. निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्रों के नवीकरण और मंजूरी के लिए उपर्युक्त पैरा 11-13 में निर्धारित शर्तों में मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात विद्यमान निर्यात सदनों से नवीकरण के लिए प्राप्त आवेदनपत्रों पर विचार करते समय अलग-अलग मामलों में गुणावगुण के आधार पर धील कर सकता है। यह सुविधा केवल उन मामलों में दी जा सकती है जिनमें मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात इस बात से संतुष्ट हो जाए कि नई योजना में निर्धारित की गई विभिन्न शर्तों को कठोरता से लागू करने से यथार्थ कठिनाई उत्पन्न हो जाएगी।

निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र की वैधता की अवधि :

15. एक निर्यात सदन को जारी किया गया निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र तीन वित्तीय वर्षों के लिए वैध होगा। इनमें यह वर्ष भी शामिल है जिसमें यह प्रमाणपत्र जारी किया जाएगा, या उस अवधि के लिए

वैध होगा जो प्रमाणपत्र में निदिष्ट की जाए। तबीकरण के मामले में निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र विद्यमान प्रमाणपत्र की समाप्त की तिथि से वैध किया जाएगा।

16. एक निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र यद्यपि 3 वर्षों की अवधि के लिए वैध होगा, परन्तु वह उन परिवर्तनों, शर्तों और अन्य उपबन्धों के अधीन होगा जो प्रत्येक वर्ष की पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति में अन्तर्विष्ट हों।

17. निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र के जारी होने से पहले या विद्यमान प्रमाण पत्र के नवीकरण से पहले ही लाइसेंस के लिए दिए गए आवेदनपत्रों पर भी निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र की मंजूरी हो जाने के बाद लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा विचार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि ऐसे आवेदनपत्र अन्य सब प्रकार से सही हों और वे निर्धारित समय सीमाओं के भीतर प्रस्तुत किए गए हों।

निर्यात सबंधों को उपलब्ध आयात सुविधाएं :

18. निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र के धारक के निर्यात सबंधों को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अधीन निम्नलिखित सुविधाओं की मंजूरी दी जाएगी:—

- (1) कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों और फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए प्रारम्भिक/सम्पूरक प्रारम्भिक आयात लाइसेंस;
- (2) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अधीन उनके निजी निर्यातों के प्रति आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस; और
- (3) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अधीन उनको हस्तान्तरित किए गए आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस।

19. निर्यात सदन अपने समर्थक विनिर्माताओं को भी इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' में नामांकनों के लिए निहित उपबन्धों के अनुसार नामित कर सकते हैं।

20. जिन निर्माताओं के उत्पादों का निर्यात सदन निर्यात करते हैं उनको भी वे नामित कर सकते हैं जिससे कि ऐसे विनिर्माता भाग 'ख' के पैरा 4.5 में दिए गए उपबन्धों के अनुसार जिंग, औजार और उपस्कर का आयात कर सकें। इस संबंध में अनुसरण की जाने वाली क्रियाविधि इस पुस्तक के भाग "ड" में दी गई है।

प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस :

21. निर्यात सदन अपना स्टॉक बना सक इसके लिए उनको कच्ची सामग्री और संघटकों के आयात के लिए प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जा सकते हैं। प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों का मूल्य इस बात को ध्यान में रखते हुए दिया जाएगा कि उपर्युक्त पैरा 5 में उल्लिखित उत्पाद समूहों/उत्पादों में शामिल निर्यात उत्पादों के संबंध में पहले वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान निर्यात सदन का क्या निर्यात निष्पादन रहा। उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 3(2) (छ) में लघु पैमाना उद्योग उत्पादों के निर्यातकों को प्रदान किया गया अधिकार-भार प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस के लिए हकदारी की गणना करते समय हिसाब में नहीं लिया जाएगा। ऐसे लाइसेंस उन निर्यात सबंधों को प्रदान नहीं किए जाएंगे जिन्होंने प्रारम्भिक आयात लाइसेंस पहले ही

प्राप्त कर लिए हैं या पिछले वर्षों की नीतियों के अनुसार प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों के लिए दिए गए अपने आवेदनपत्रों के प्रति ऐसे लाइसेंस इसके बाद प्राप्त कर सकते हैं।

22. राज्य सरकारों या केन्द्रीय सरकार के निर्यात विकास निगम उपर्युक्त पैरा 5 में उल्लिखित निर्यात उत्पादों/उत्पाद समूहों के संबंध में पिछले वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान किए गए अपने निर्यातों के जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य या पचास लाख रुपये के निर्यातों के जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य इनमें जो भी अधिक हो, उसी के आधार पर प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन कर सकते हैं।

सम्पूरक प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस :

23. जो निर्यात सदन उपर्युक्त पैरा 5 में उल्लिखित निर्यात उत्पादों/समूहों के संबंध में अपने निर्यात निष्पादन में कम से कम 10 प्रतिशत वार्षिक वृद्धि उस आधार वर्ष के संदर्भ में दिखाता है जिसके आधार पर मान्यता प्राप्त प्रमाण पत्र मूल रूप से जारी किया गया था या जिन निर्यात सबंधों को प्रथम प्रमाण पत्र 1976-77 में जारी किया जाता है उनके मामले में 1975-76 वर्ष के संदर्भ में दिखाता है, वह निर्यात सदन सम्पूरक प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस की मंजूरी के लिए पात्र होगा। सम्पूरक प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों का मूल्य पिछले वर्ष के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों और विचाराधीन वर्ष के निर्यातों के जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य में अन्तर के आधार पर गिना जाएगा बशर्ते कि जिस आधार वर्ष के निर्यात के आधार पर पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र मूल रूप से प्रदान किया गया था उसके संदर्भ में प्रतिवर्ष कम से कम 10 प्रतिशत की वृद्धि हो। जिन मामलों में कम से कम 10 प्रतिशत वार्षिक की वृद्धि प्राप्त न की गई हो उनमें सम्पूरक प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस के लिए हकदारी की गणना के उद्देश्य के लिए इस पर किए जाने वाले अनुमानित निर्यात हिसाब में लिए जाएंगे। इस उप-पैरा के उद्देश्य के लिए आधार वर्ष के दौरान न्यूनतम 25 लाख रुपये के निर्यात या आधार वर्ष के दौरान वास्तविक निर्यात, जो भी अधिक हो, हिसाब में लिए जाएंगे। (जिन निर्यात सदन को प्रथम प्रमाणपत्र 1976-77 में जारी किया जाएगा उनके मामले में 1975-76 में निर्यातों का न्यूनतम मूल्य 50 लाख रुपये या इस वर्ष में किए गए वास्तविक निर्यात, इनमें जो भी अधिक हो, हिसाब में लिया जाएगा)। उपर्युक्त पैरा 3(2) (छ) में लघु पैमाना उद्योग उत्पादों के निर्यातों को प्रदान किया गया अधिकार सम्पूरक प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस की मंजूरी के लिए हकदारी को निश्चित करने के लिए भी प्रदान किया जाएगा। यह सुविधा प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस के लिए हकदारी की गणना करने के लिए उपलब्ध नहीं होगी।

24. प्रारम्भिक और सम्पूरक प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों का मूल उस प्रतिशतता पर निश्चित किया जाएगा जो सरकार द्वारा निश्चित की जाएगी। जिन निर्माता निर्यात सदन को उपर्युक्त पैरा 4 के अनुसार निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र जारी किए जाएंगे उनके मामले में उनके द्वारा निर्माण किए गए उत्पादों के निर्यातों का मूल्य छोड़ दिया जाएगा। जिस निर्यात सदन के सम्बन्ध में निर्यात किए गए माल के विनिर्माता ने अपना निर्यात आधार पूर्ण कर लिया हो उस निर्यात सदन के माध्यम से किए गए निर्यात भी प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों के मूल्य की गणना करने के लिए छोड़ दिए जाएंगे।

25. एक विनिर्माण निर्यात सदन को प्रदान किए गए प्रारंभिक पुरक प्रारंभिक लाइसेंसों के मूल्य को उनके आगामी वास्तविक उपभोक्ता प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के मद्दे तब समजित किया जाएगा जबकि वे उपर्युक्त कंडिका 4 के अनुसार वचनबद्धता को पूरा करने में असमर्थ हों।

26. प्रारंभिक/पुरक प्रारंभिक लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन-पत्र :

जैसा भी मामला हो, निर्यात सदन प्रारंभिक/पुरक प्रारंभिक लाइसेंस के लिए निर्धारित प्रपत्र अनुबन्ध-27 खंड 3 में नीचे की कंडिका 30 में संकेतित क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र या पात्रता प्रमाण पत्र के जारी/नवीकरण की तारीख से या 30 जून, 1976, इनमें जो भी बाद में हों, उस तक आवेदन कर सकते हैं।

प्रारंभिक/पुरक प्रारंभिक लाइसेंसों के लिए स्वीकृत की जाने वाली मद्दे :

27. पात्र निर्यात सदन को उन उत्पाद वर्ग (गो)/उत्पादों के मद्दे खंड-2 में कालम 4 के अन्तर्गत अनुमेय मद्दों को आयात करने की स्वीकृति दी जाए जिनके लिए उन्हें उपर्युक्त पैरा 5 के 12 उत्पादों/उत्पादक वर्गों के लिए प्रमाणपत्र जारी किया गया है। किसी एक मद्द के लिए प्रारंभिक पुरक प्रारंभिक लाइसेंस के अधिकृत मूल्य के 20 प्रतिशत से अधिक मूल्य के लिए स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी किन्तु यह प्रतिबन्ध 50,000 रुपये या इससे कम मूल्य के लाइसेंसों के लिए लागू नहीं होगा। खंड-2 के कालम 4 में 10 प्रतिशत से कम अधिकृत मूल्य प्रतिबंधित मद्दों और इस भाग के अनुबन्ध-II में दिखाई गई मद्दों के लिए स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी। उन सरणीबद्ध मद्दों के मामलों में जो स्वीकृत हैं, केवल रिहाई आदेश जारी किया जाएगा।

आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस

28. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए वर्ष अप्रैल, 1976-मार्च, 1977 की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत पात्र निर्यात सदन आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंसों का दावा अपने ही नाम में कर सकेंगे। यह दावा पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आने वाले उत्पादों और उनके अपने निर्यात पर ही किया जाएगा। आयात के लिए अपने आवेदन पत्र उन्हें संबंधित क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को निर्धारित फार्म पर पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति में बताए गए फार्म पर तथा इसी नीति में बताई गई विधि के अनुसार करना चाहिए।

हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस :

29. वह निर्यात सदन जिसके पास निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र हैं वह पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के या उनके साक्षिकों के या उनके नामितों को जारी किए गए आर०ई०पी० हकदारी या आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस हस्तांतरण के द्वारा प्राप्त कर सकता है। 1976-77 के दौरान हस्तांतरण द्वारा निर्यात सदन आर०ई०पी० हकदारी/आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस प्राप्त कर सकता है। इसका कुल मूल्य निर्यात उत्पादों की कुली हुई सूची में शामिल किए गए उत्पादों के संबंध में या निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची में शामिल किए गए उत्पादों से भिन्न अन्य उत्पादों के सम्बन्ध में 1975-76 के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के 25% से अधिक नहीं होगा। उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 3(2)(छ) के लघु उद्योग उत्पादों के निर्यातों के लिए स्वीकृत वजन को हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त लाइसेंसों के लिए परिगणक उच्चतम सीमा के

लिए हिसाब में नहीं लिया जाएगा। 25% की इस सीमा को 1974-75 की तुलना में 75-76 के दौरान के अतिरिक्त निर्यात निष्पादन पर 33 1/3% तक बढ़ाया जा सकता है। इस पैरा के लिए अनुबंध 3 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में विवरण उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास भेजे जाने चाहिए जिसके पास नीचे के पैरा 30 के अनुसार निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत है और यह विवरण विदेशी मुद्रा में लेन-देन करने वाले प्राधिकृत व्यापारी द्वारा या सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा प्रमाणित होना चाहिए और इस उद्देश्य के लिए अनुमेय 1975-76 के लिए निर्यातों का जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य का भी संकेत होना चाहिए। जो निर्यात सदन अतिरिक्त निर्यात निष्पादन के लाभ का दावा कर रहा है उसे भी 1974-75 के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों के संबंध में इसी प्रकार का विवरण भेजना चाहिए। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा इस पैरा के अन्तर्गत आर०ई०पी० हकदारी/आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंसों के हस्तांतरण के लिये उच्चतम सीमा का निर्धारण तभी किया जा सकता है जब कि स्वीकृति 1976-77 के दौरान है और पात्रता प्रमाण-पत्र या वर्तमान प्रमाण-पत्र का नवीकरण है।

30. लाइसेंसों/आर ई पी हकदारियों के हस्तांतरण के लिए उच्चतम सीमा कहीं अधिक तो नहीं हो जाती, इसकी निगरानी रखने के विचार से प्रत्येक निर्यात सदन के लिए यह आवश्यक होगा कि वह अपनी इच्छा के अनुसार किसी भी विशेष लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास अपने आपको पंजीकृत करा ले और केवल वही लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी निर्यात सदन के नाम में लाइसेंसों/आर ई पी हकदारियों के हस्तांतरण के लिए आवेदनों पर विचार करेगा।

31. लाइसेंसों के हस्तांतरण के लिए क्रियाविधि भाग 'ख' की कंडिका 24 में दी गई है। निर्यात सदन के नाम में लाइसेंस/आर ई पी हकदारी हस्तांतरण करने के लिए आवेदन या तो आयात आवेदनपत्र में किए जा सकते हैं या लाइसेंस जारी होने के बाद किए जा सकते हैं। लेकिन, उन मामलों में जहाँ हस्तांतरण के लिए आवेदन उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से भिन्न लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास पड़ा है जिसके पास उपर्युक्त कंडिका 30 की शर्तों के अनुसार निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत है तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा निर्यात सदन के नाम में लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश जारी किए जा सकते हैं और लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश को उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास भेजा जाए जिसके पास निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत है ताकि बाद वाला लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश को लाइसेंस के हस्तांतरण के लिए उच्चतम सीमा रजिस्टर में मूल्य को नामे डालने के बाद निर्यात सदन को भेज सके।

32(1). लाइसेंस जारी होने के बाद निर्यात सदन के नाम में लाइसेंस के हस्तांतरण की स्वीकृति देते समय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी ऐसे हस्तांतरण के प्रयोजनार्थ लाइसेंस की वैधता अवधि में किसी किस्म की बड़ोत्तरी की स्वीकृत नहीं देगा। रिहाई आदेश निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित नहीं किए जाएंगे। रत्न और आभूषण के निर्यातों के मद्दे जारी किए गए आर ई पी लाइसेंस भी पात्र निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित नहीं किए जाएंगे।

32(2) खंड-2 के कुछ निर्यात उत्पादों के मामले में विशिष्टिकृत मद्दों के आयात के लिये कालम 5 में आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के अतिरिक्त दर दी गई है, इस प्रकार की अतिरिक्त प्रतिपूर्ति निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित करने योग्य नहीं होगी और यह अनुमेयता सुविधाओं के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदन के लिये भी अनुमेय नहीं होगी।

निर्यात सदन के लिए स्वीकृत आयात की मद्दे :

33. यदि एक निर्यात सदन उन उत्पाद वर्गों/उत्पादों के अन्तर्गत आने वाले माल के संबंध में जिनके लिए निर्यात सदन को निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र स्वीकृत किया गया है, अपने नाम में और अपने निर्यातों के मद्दे आयात

प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए दावा करता है तो निर्यात सदन को उसी श्रेणी के अन्तर्गत जिससे निर्यातित उत्पाद सम्बद्ध है या जहाँ कोई श्रेणी नहीं हो 'उसी वर्ग' में किसी भी निर्यात उत्पाद के मद्दे खंड 2 के कालम 4 के अन्तर्गत स्वीकृत मर्दों के आयात के लिए स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है। कालम 4 के अन्तर्गत जहाँ एक मर्द विभिन्न अंकित मूल्य सीमा के साथ एक से अधिक निर्यात उत्पाद के मद्दे स्वीकृत है तो ऐसी मर्द के लिए इन मूल्य सीमाओं के कम से कम मूल्य के लिए स्वीकृति दी जाए। एक निर्यात सदन के समर्थन करने वाले विनिर्माता को जारी किए गए वध एवं असमाप्त वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस में दिखाई गई उन मर्दों के लिए भी स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है जो निर्यातित उत्पाद के रूप में उसी अन्तिम उत्पाद के लिए हों बशर्ते कि (1) निर्यातित उत्पाद उसी उत्पाद वर्ग के अन्तर्गत आता है जिसके लिए निर्यात सदन को निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र स्वीकृत किया गया है और (2) ऐसे निर्यात उत्पाद में कालम 4 की कोई मर्द नहीं है। इस भाग के लिए अनुबन्ध 1 में दिखाई गई मर्दों के लिए केवल उन मामलों को छोड़कर स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी जहाँ ये अपने आप में निर्यातित उत्पाद वर्ग के सामने कालम 4 के अन्तर्गत स्वीकृत हैं। खंड 2 के अन्तर्गत कालम 5 में कुछ निर्यात उत्पादों के सामने वाली मर्दों के आयात के लिए कुछ प्रतिबन्ध/शर्तें संकेतिक हैं। ऐसे प्रतिबन्ध/शर्तें निर्यात सदन को उन मर्दों के आयात की स्वीकृति देते समय में भी लागू होंगी। कुछ निर्यात उत्पादों के संबंध में कालम 4, वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस में जैसी दिखाई गई मर्दों के आयात की स्वीकृति देता है। ऐसे मामलों में प्रस्तुत कंडिका के अन्तर्गत यदि अन्यथा रूप से पात्र हैं तो विनिर्माण निर्यात सदन को उनके वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंसों में यथा निर्दिष्ट मर्दों के लिए भी उनको स्वयं के निर्यातों के मद्दे स्वीकृति दी जाएगी।

34. यदि एक निर्यात सदन उत्पाद वर्ग (वर्गों)/उत्पादों से बाहर उस उत्पाद से संबंधित अपने नाम में और अपने निर्यातों के मद्दे आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए दावा करता है जिसके लिए निर्यात सदन को निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान किया गया है तो वह केवल उन मर्दों के लिए अनुरोध कर सकता है जो निर्यातित उत्पाद के सामने कालम 4 में संकेतिक हैं। यदि निर्यातित उत्पाद में कालम 4 की कोई भी मर्द नहीं है तो निर्यात सदन के समर्थन करने वाले विनिर्माणकर्ता को जारी किए गए वध एवं असमाप्त वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस में दिखाई गई उन मर्दों के लिए स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है जो निर्यातित उत्पाद के रूप में उसी अन्तिम उत्पाद के लिए है। किन्हीं भी आयात मर्दों के संबंध में खंड-2 के कालम 5 में संकेतिक प्रतिबन्धिताएँ/शर्तें इस प्रकार की मर्दों के लिए निर्यात सदन को अनुमति प्रदान करते समय भी लागू होंगी। यदि कालम 4 वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस में यथा विनिर्दिष्ट मर्दों की अनुमति देता है तो विनिर्माण निर्यात सदन यदि वह प्रस्तुत कंडिका के अन्तर्गत अन्यथा रूप से पात्र है तो वह अपने वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस के आधार पर ऐसी मर्दों के लिए आवेदन कर सकता है।

35. योजना के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदन को नाम हस्तांतरित किए गए लाइसेंसों/आर ई पी हकदारियों के सम्बन्ध में निर्यात सदन को उत्पाद वर्गों/उत्पादों में से उस निर्यात उत्पाद के मद्दे कालम 4 में स्वीकृत मर्दों के लिए स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है जिसके लिए निर्यात सदन को निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र स्वीकृत किया गया है। ऐसे मामलों में अनुबन्ध-2 में दिखाई गई मर्दों के लिए स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी। कालम 4 में प्रत्येक मर्द के सामने यथा संकेतिक अंकित मूल्य प्रतिबंध भी लागू होगा। कालम 4 के अन्तर्गत जहाँ एक मर्द विभिन्न अंकित मूल्य सीमा के साथ एक से अधिक निर्यात उत्पाद के मद्दे स्वीकृत है तो ऐसी मर्द के लिए इन मूल्य सीमाओं के कम से कम मूल्य के लिए स्वीकृति दी जाए। यदि एक निर्यात सदन को एक से अधिक उत्पाद के

लिए पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र जारी किया गया है तो उसे उस वर्ग में दिखाई गई मर्द के अंकित मूल्य प्रतिबंध की कम से कम प्रतिशतता के लिए आवेदन करने के प्रयोजनार्थ उत्पाद वर्गों में से एक को चुनने की स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है यदि ऐसी मर्द समान रूप से अधिक उत्पाद वर्ग में है। खंड-2 के कालम 5 में कुछ निर्यात उत्पादों के सामने दिखाई गई मर्दों के आयात के सम्बन्ध में संकेतिक प्रतिबन्ध/शर्तें भी निर्यात सदन को मर्दों के आयात की स्वीकृति देते समय लागू होंगी। हस्तांतरित लाइसेंस में पहले से ही दिखाई गई ऐसी मर्दों जो प्रस्तुत कंडिका के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदन के लिए स्वीकृत नहीं हैं उन्हें लाइसेंस में से निकाल दिया जाएगा।

36. निर्यात सदन उपर्युक्त कंडिका 33-35 के अन्तर्गत अस्वीकृत मर्दों को जोड़ने के लिए भी आवेदन कर सकता है। ऐसे आवेदनों पर निर्यातों के वास्तविक क्रमिक कार्यक्रम के आधार पर और लागू आयात नीति को ध्यान में रखते हुए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा निर्धारित किए जाने वाले प्रतिबन्ध अथवा शर्तों के अधीन पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

निर्यात सदन द्वारा आयात लाइसेंसों का उपयोग :

37. इस योजना के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदन को जो आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए गए हैं या निर्धारित नीति के अनुसार उन्होंने पंजीकृत निर्यातकों से हस्तांतरण द्वारा जो आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त किए हैं उन सभी लाइसेंसों पर अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ यह शर्त लागू होगी कि इन लाइसेंसों पर जो माल आयात किया जाए वह निर्यात उत्पादन में लगे हुए वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं में बाँट दिया जाए। दूसरों के स्वामित्व के अधीन विनिर्माण संस्थानों में स्वयं के निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए भी ये निर्यात सदन प्राप्ति माल का उपयोग कर सकते हैं।

निर्यात आधार :

38. निर्यात सदन को अपने स्वयं के निर्यातों के मद्दे प्रदान किए गए आर ई पी लाइसेंसों के सम्बन्ध में निर्यात सदन उपर्युक्त कंडिका 33-34 के अन्तर्गत आने वाली मर्दों के आयात की स्वीकृति देते समय किसी भी और आगे निर्यात आधार के अधीन नहीं होंगे।

39. लेकिन, हस्तांतरित किए गए लाइसेंसों/आर ई पी हकदारियों के मामलों में निर्यात सदन निर्यात आधार के अधीन होंगे जो इस प्रकार हैं :—

(1) निर्यात सदन के लिए यह आवश्यक होगा कि वह उपर्युक्त कंडिका 5 में उल्लिखित उत्पाद वर्गों/उत्पादों के अन्तर्गत आने वाले माल का निर्यात करे ;

(2) ऐसे निर्यातों का एक वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य पिछले वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए वास्तविक लाइसेंसों/आर ई पी हकदारियों के मूल्य में बार गुने मूल्य के बराबर होगा। 1976-77 के दौरान एक निर्यात सदन 1975-76 के दौरान हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए लाइसेंसों के मूल्य के बार गुने मूल्य के बराबर जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य या मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात निर्यात द्वारा भ्रम-भ्रम मामलों में विशिष्ट किए जाने वाले मूल्य के लिए माल के निर्यात करने के बाविल् के अधीन होगा।

(3) केवल उन निर्यातों को निर्यात बाविल् पूरा करने के लिए स्वीकार किया जाएगा जो उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 3(2) (घ) 3(2) (ङ) और 3(2) (ज) में निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा करते हैं।

40. यदि किसी निर्यात सदन ने उस विनिर्माणकर्ता द्वारा उत्पादित माल का निर्यात किया है जो स्वयं पूंजीगत माल का लाइसेंस, औद्योगिक लाइसेंस, विदेशी सहयोग के अनुमोदन या वास्तविक उपभोक्ता के रूप में अनिवार्य निर्यातों के अन्तर्गत निर्यात दायित्व के अधीन है तो ऐसे निर्यात या तो सम्बद्ध विनिर्माणकर्ता या निर्यात सदन निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने के लिये योग्य होंगे परन्तु दोनों के नहीं। यदि अन्यथा रूप से अनुमेष है तो निर्यात सदन द्वारा ऐसे निर्यातों पर अन्य लाभ अर्थात् निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र के लिए निर्यात निष्पादन, लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए निर्यात निष्पादन एवं आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस आर ई पी हकदारियों प्राप्त किए जा सकते हैं। लेकिन ऐसे निर्यात निर्यात सदन को प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए लेखे में नहीं लिए जाएंगे। (वह विनिर्माणकर्ता जिसका माल निर्यात कर दिया गया है, उसे भी वास्तविक उपभोक्ता के रूप में प्रस्तुत पुस्तक के बा-1 में निर्धारित वास्तविक उपभोक्ताओं के लिए नीति की व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार अधिमान्यता के रूप में दावा करने के प्रयोजनार्थ इन निर्यातों का उपयोग करने के लिए स्वीकृति दी जाएगी)।

41. एक यह शर्त होगी कि एक विशेष वर्ष में निर्यात सदन के वार्षिक स्वीकार्य निर्यात दायित्व का कम से कम 60 प्रतिशत आवश्यक रूप से उन विनिर्माण एककों द्वारा उत्पादित माल का निर्यात होना चाहिए, जिन्हें उपर्युक्त कंडिका 37 में की गई व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार उस वर्ष के दौरान निर्यात सदन द्वारा आयातित कच्चा माल निर्यात किया गया था। निर्यात आभार को पूरा करने के बारे में साख प्रस्तुत करते समय निर्यात सदन को चाहिए कि वह इस शर्त को पूरा करने में किए गए निर्यात के कुल जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य का भी संकेत करे और इसके साथ साथ प्रत्येक पण्यवस्तु के सामने निर्यातित माल के विनिर्माणकर्ता के नाम को दर्शाते हुए पण्यवस्तु के अनुसार इस मूल्य का भलग भलग संकेत करे। निर्यात सदन को चाहिए कि यह इस सम्बन्ध में भी एक घोषणा पत्र प्रस्तुत करे कि ये विनिर्माणकर्ता उन विनिर्माणकर्ताओं में से हैं जिन्हें निर्यात सदन ने उस वर्ष के दौरान आयातित कच्चा माल निर्यात किया था जिसमें ये आवश्यक निर्यात किए गए थे।

42. निर्यात सदन को निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने के साक्ष्य खंड-3 के अनुबन्ध 24 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में भेजने होंगे। ऐसे साक्ष्य उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजे जाने चाहिए जिसके पास निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत है और इनकी एक प्रति मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को भेजी जानी चाहिए। 1975-76 वर्ष के लिए निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने के बारे में साक्ष्य 30 जून, 1976 तक भेजे जाने चाहिए। इस सम्बन्ध में निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने और अपेक्षित साक्ष्य को प्रस्तुत करने में असमर्थ रहने पर हम सम्बन्ध में निर्यात सदन के विरुद्ध आयात नियंत्रण नियमों तथा विनियमों के अन्तर्गत की जाने वाली किसी अन्य कार्यवाई के अतिरिक्त सभी श्रेणियों में निर्यात सदन की आयात हकदारियों के मद्दे दृष्टि की सीमा को ध्यान में रख कर हस्तांतरित लाइसेंसों के मूल्य को समंजित किया जाएगा।

निर्यात सबनों पर नियंत्रण :

43. इस योजना के अन्तर्गत जो निर्यात सदन आयात लाइसेंसों का दावा करे उनके लिए यह अपेक्षित होगा कि वाणिज्य मंत्रालय द्वारा निर्धारित फार्म और विधि के अनुसार वे अपने निर्यात, आयात और आयातित सामग्री के वितरण का लेखा रखें। वाणिज्य मंत्रालय द्वारा नामित कोई भी प्राधिकारी किसी भी समय इस लेखे का निरीक्षण कर सकेगा।

19 GI/76-38

44. कंडिका 22, भाग 'ख' के अनुसार निर्यात सबनों को भी आयातित माल का लेखा रखना चाहिए और उसमें निर्धारित किए गए के अनुसार तैमासिक विवरण भेजना चाहिए।

45. निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र को धारण करने वाले निर्यात सदन के संविधान, स्वामित्व या नाम में यदि किसी प्रकार का परिवर्तन होता है तो ऐसे परिवर्तन के तथ्य को आवश्यक दस्तावेजों साक्ष्य के साथ सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी और मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को तुरन्त भेजना चाहिए। ऐसे परिवर्तन की स्थिति में जब तक मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा इस प्रयोजन के लिए लागू नीति के अनुसार जैसा भी मामला हो निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र नहीं या पुनर्गठित फर्म के नाम में परिवर्तित नहीं कर दिया जाता है तब तक निर्यात सदन को पात्र निर्यात सदन के लिए उपलब्ध सुविधाएं प्राप्त नहीं होंगी।

46. भारतीय निर्यात संगठन संघ (एफ० आई० ई० ए०) के पास निर्यात सदन का पंजीकरण, पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आने वाले सभी उत्पाद वर्गों के लिए वैध माना जाएगा।

47. (1) निर्यात सदन को जारी किया गया निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र इन स्थितियों में रद्द अथवा संशोधित अथवा अन्यथा रूप से अप्रभावित किया जा सकता है :—

- (क) यदि यह पाया जाता है कि प्रमाणपत्र मिथ्या निरूपण द्वारा प्राप्त किया गया है या गलती से जारी किया गया है;
- (ख) यदि निर्यात सदन ने किसी भी लाइसेंस की या निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र की शर्तों का उल्लंघन किया है या आयात नियंत्रण विनियमों का अतिक्रमण किया है;
- (ग) यदि निर्यात सदन नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्यात आभार को पूरा करने या तिमाही विवरणों को भेजने में और अन्य आवश्यक जानकारी को प्रस्तुत करने में असमर्थ रहा है।

(2) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (1) के अन्तर्गत कोई भी कार्रवाई तब तक नहीं की जाएगी जब तक कि निर्यात सदन को इस मामले में सुनवाई के लिए उचित अवसर प्रदान नहीं किया जाता है।

वास्तविक उपभोक्ताओं की ओर से निर्यात गृहों द्वारा आयात :

48. यदि कोई वास्तविक उपभोक्ता या पंजीकृत निर्यातक अपने लाइसेंस का माल किसी ऐसे निर्यात गृह के माध्यम से आयात करना चाहता है जिसे मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात ने इस योजना के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र दिया हो तो लाइसेंसधारी के लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि इस प्रयोजन के लिए निर्यात गृह के पक्ष में प्राधिकार पत्र प्राप्त करें। वास्तविक उपभोक्ताओं या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को कच्चे माल, घटकों और फालतू पुर्जों के लिए जो लाइसेंस जारी किए गए हों उन लाइसेंसों पर लाइसेंसधारियों की ओर से ये निर्यात गृह, माल मंगाने वाले गृहों के रूप में कार्य कर सकते हैं और माल का आयात कर सकते हैं। समय-समय पर यथा संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका 1976-77 के 13वें अध्याय में प्राधिकार पत्र दिए जाने के बारे में जो शर्तें बताई गई हैं उन्हीं शर्तों के अधीन वे ऐसा कर सकते हैं।

49. इस योजना के अधीन मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात द्वारा जारी किए गए विधिमान्य निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र जिन निर्यात गृहों के हों उन निर्यात गृहों को इस बात की भी अनुमति होगी कि जो वास्तविक

उपयोक्ता उनके ग्राहक वर्ग में से हों उन वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को कच्चे माल, घटकों और फालतू पुर्जों के लिए दिए जाने वाले लाइसेंसों को अपने नाम में प्राप्त कर के थोक माल का आयात करने का प्रबन्ध करें।

लघु पैमाने उद्योगों के निर्यात सदन :

50. (1) लघु पैमाने के एककों को निर्यात क्षेत्र में अपने संघटित प्रयासों से उसे बढ़ाने के लिए उन्हें विदेश में अपने उत्पादों के विप्रेषण आयोजन के लिए अपनी स्वयं की अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता स्थापित करने की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी। ऐसी अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता निर्यात सदन के रूप में निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान किए जाने के लिए सभी आवेदन कर सकती है जब कि निम्नलिखित शर्तें पूर्ण कर दी जाती हैं :—

- (1) अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता एक लिमिटेड कम्पनी है या भागीदार।
- (2) अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता के सदस्य लघु पैमाने के एकक हैं और सम्बद्ध राज्य उद्योग निवेशकों के पास पंजीकृत हैं।
- (3) प्रत्येक सदस्य एकक जैसा भी मामला हो, कम्पनी का शेयरधारी है या भागीदार फर्म है। भागीदार फर्म द्वारा स्वाधिकृत लघु पैमाने उद्योग के एकक अपने भागीदारों में से किसी एक के माध्यम से अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता में शेयर प्राप्त कर सकते हैं।
- (6) गैर-परम्परा उत्पादों (पात्र निर्यात सदन की योजना में जो विनिर्दिष्ट हैं) के संबंध में सदस्य एककों का 1973-74 या 1974-75 इसमें से जिसे भी अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता चुने, उसके दौरान कुछ निर्यात बैंक अथवा सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा विधिवत् साध्यांकित कम से कम 25 लाख रुपये जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के थे।

(2) उपर्युक्त निर्यातों के आधार पर अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता को एक निर्यात सदन के रूप में मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान किया जा सकता है :—

- (क) निर्यात सदन उक्त उप-कंडिका 1(4) में संदर्भित निर्यातों के आधार पर मूल लाइसेंस के लिए पात्र होगा ;
- (ख) निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अनुसार अपने सदस्य एककों द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों के निर्यातों के आधार पर आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन करने के लिए पात्र होगा बशर्ते कि विनिर्माता निर्यातकों को पुनः आयात हकदारी का अधिकार नहीं दिया जाएगा;
- (ग) बालू आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत अन्य निर्यात सदन को उनके निर्यातों के मद्दे यथा स्वीकृत मद्दे ही आयात के लिए अनुमति मद्दे होगी;
- (घ) सदस्य एककों को आयातित माल का निपटान उनके कारखाने में निर्यात उत्पादन के प्रयोग के लिए किया जाएगा;
- (ङ) निर्यात सदन 1976-77 के दौरान पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों प्रारंभिक 10 लाख रुपये की हस्तांतरण द्वारा उसी विधि और उन्हीं शर्तों एवं निर्यात आधार के अधीन प्राप्त करेगा जो कि अन्य निर्यात सदन के लिए लागू हैं;

(3) इस कंडिका में यथा विहित सभी अन्य शर्तें और वे भी जो इस कंडिका के विपरीत नहीं हैं, उन अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिताओं के लिए लागू होंगी।

लघु उद्योग एककों के निर्यात वर्ग

51(1) उपर्युक्त पैरा 50 में दी गई व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार निर्यात सदन की स्थापना करने के लिये पात्र बनने से पूर्व यदि उप-पैरा 3(2)(ग) में उल्लिखित निर्धारित आधारभूत अवधि में इसके सदस्यो एकको के निर्यातों का औसत जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य निर्यात उत्पादों की कुली हुई सूची में शामिल किए गए उत्पादों के संबंध में 10 लाख रुपये था तो लघु पैमाने एककों के सहयोग समिति के निर्यात वर्ग की स्थापना करने की सुविधा दी जा सकती है। इस प्रकार के "निर्यात वर्ग" नीचे उप-पैरा (2) में उल्लिखित सुविधाओं के लिये इस शर्त पर स्वीकृत किए जाएंगे कि निर्यात उत्पादों की कुली हुई सूची में शामिल किए गए उत्पादों के संबंध में इसका निर्यात 1976-77 से प्रत्येक वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान जब तक की यह लागू आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार लघु उद्योग एककों के सहयोग समिति के लिये अनुमेय निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान किए जाने के लिए आवेदन करने के लिए पात्र है, पांच लाख रुपये (जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य) की कम से कम वृद्धि करेगा।

51(2) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले निर्यात वर्ग को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत केवल निम्नलिखित सुविधाएं होंगी :—

- (क) निर्यात सदन के लिए यथा अनुमेय उनके निर्यातों के मद्दे उनके खुद के नाम में प्रारंभिक 10 लाख रुपये, और
- (ख) अन्य निर्यात सदन के यथा अनुमेय प्रारंभिक और अनुपूरक प्रारंभिक लाइसेंस।

(3) निर्यात वर्ग अन्य निर्यातों की नामितों से हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्रारंभिक 10 लाख रुपये/लाइसेंसों को प्राप्त करने के लिए पात्र नहीं होंगे।

(4) जब निर्यात वर्ग उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) में यथा निर्धारित अपने निर्यातों में वृद्धि दिखाने में असमर्थ होंगे तो उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (2)(ख) के अन्तर्गत उन्हें जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों के मूल्य को इस संबंध में की गई अन्य कार्यवाही को ध्यान में रखे बिना ही प्रारंभिक 10 लाख रुपये या निर्यात उत्पादों को वास्तविक उपयोक्ता हकदारियों और इसके व्यक्ति सदस्य एककों के प्रति समंजित कर दिया जाएगा।

निर्यात सदन के लिए अग्रिम और अग्रवाय लाइसेंस :

52. निर्यात सदन द्वारा पक्के निर्यात आवेदों के निष्पादन के लिए कच्चे माल एवं घटकों के आयात के लिए अग्रिम लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर निर्धारित नीति एवं प्रियाविधि के अनुसार विचार किया जाएगा। ऐसे मामलों में निर्यात सदन और विनिर्माता द्वारा संयुक्त बान्ड के लिए बाध्य किये बिना ही निर्यात सदन द्वारा निर्यात बान्ड को स्वीकार किया जा सकता है। उन मामलों में जहां निर्यात सदन के अनुरोध करने पर विनिर्माता के नाम में अग्रिम आयात लाइसेंस जारी किया जाता है तो ऐसा लाइसेंस इस शर्त के अधीन होगा कि विनिर्माता द्वारा उत्पादित माल का निर्यात लाइसेंस के लिए लागू किए गए निर्यात आधार को पूर्ण करने के लिए किया जाएगा। इस शर्त को पूरा करने में असमर्थ रहने की स्थिति में लाइसेंसधारी के रूप में विनिर्माता और लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदक के रूप में निर्यात सदन दोनों के विरुद्ध

वैक भारती/कानूनी वचनबद्धता न लिए बाध्य करने के अतिरिक्त और इस संबंध में की जान वाली अन्य कार्रवाई न अतिरिक्त आयात व्यापार (नियंत्रण) विनियमों न अन्तर्गत कार्रवाई की जाएगी।

53 अध्याय लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाने के लिए नियमित सदनों के आवेदनपत्रों पर भाग 'ख' में निर्धारित नीति के अनुसार विचार किया जाएगा।

निर्यात सदनों द्वारा मशीनरी और उपस्कर का आयात

54(1) वे निर्यात सदन जिनके पास निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र है उन्हें उनकी आर०ई०पी० हकदारियों जिनसे उन्हें हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त हकदारियां भी शामिल हैं कि मंडे निम्न प्रकार की मशीनरी/उपस्करों के आयात की स्वीकृति दी जायेगी बशर्ते कि इस प्रकार की मशीनरी/उपस्कर देशी स्रोतों से उपलब्ध नहीं है —

- (1) पोशाक बनाने की मशीनरी।
- (2) जांच करने के औजार और उपस्कर।
- (3) पैक करने और टैग करने के लिए उपस्कर।

(2) निर्यात सदन के लिये यह आवश्यक होगा कि वे उक्त मशीनरी/उपस्कर का आयात करने के लिये सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों से उचित प्लेटफॉर्म प्राप्त कर लें।

(3) आयातित मशीनरी/उपस्कर निर्यात सदनों द्वारा केवल उन वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को दिए जाएंगे जिनके पास इसके लिये लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा जारी किये गये रिहाई आदेश हैं। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी

प्राथमिक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश के आधार पर या वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को रिहाई आदेश जारी करेगा। ऐसे मामलों में जारी किए गए रिहाई आदेश सामान्यतः वास्तविक उपयोगिता शर्त के अधीन होंगे।

प्रगतिशील कार्यकलापों के लिए विदेशी मुद्रा

55(1) वह निर्यात सदन जिसके पास निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र है उसे निम्नलिखित उद्देश्यों के लिए पूर्व के वर्ष में कुल निर्यातों के जहाज पर नि शुल्क मूल्य के 2.5% तक विदेशी मुद्रा का उपयोग करने स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है —

- (क) निर्यात प्रयासों के लिये सहायता अनुदाय कोड के अन्तर्गत अन्यथा रूप से अनुमति है तो प्रगतिशील कार्यकलापों का विदेशी मुद्रा का खर्च,
- (ख) विदेश में अभिकर्ताओं को कमीशन का भुगतान,
- (ग) देशी उत्पादन की दृष्टि से और सामान्य सेवा केन्द्र की स्थापना करने के विचार से आवश्यक है। इसके घोषणा किए जाने पर आच उपस्कर और फालतू पुर्जें तथा मशीनरी के आयात।

(2) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) में उल्लिखित 2.5% की सीमा अधिकतम एक लाख रुपये के अधीन होगी। यदि कोई निर्यात सदन एक लाख रुपये की अधिकतम स्वीकृत सीमा से अधिक धनराशि इन उद्देश्यों के लिए चाहता है तो इस प्रकार के अधिक मूल्य को निर्यात सदन द्वारा उसके स्वयं के निर्यातों के आधार पर प्राप्त आर०ई०पी० हकदारियों के प्रति समजित कर दिया जायेगा।

भाग 'ग' के लिए अनुबन्ध—1

निर्यात उत्पादों की वरीय सूची

(भाग ग की कक्षा 3 (2) (क))

1. प्रायोजिक सामान

- 1.1 अभियोजिक सामान (मूल और अलाह धातु को छोड़कर)
- 1.2 लोह-मिश्रधातु

2. रसायन प्लास्टिक और संबद्ध उत्पाद

- 2.1. रसायन और संबद्ध उत्पाद अर्थात्
 - (क) अकार्बनिक रसायन, कार्बनिक रसायन और विविध रसायन
 - (ख) औषध तथा औषध मध्यस्त जिन में अपरिष्कृत औषध शामिल हैं।
 - (ग) रंग एवं रंग मध्यस्थ
 - (घ) सिगार, सामग्री और इत्रसजी सामग्री (संसाधित टैल्क को छोड़कर)
 - (ङ) पेन्ट्स और संबद्ध उत्पाद
 - (च) दियासलाई, आतिशबाजी, विस्फोटक और स्फोटक
 - (छ) मूलकला उत्पाद
 - (ज) ग्लास और ग्लासवेयर
 - (झ) ऐस्बेस्टोज, सीमेंट जिन में किसकर्स और सीमेंट उत्पाद शामिल हैं
 - (ञ) लकड़ी के उत्पाद संसाधित लकड़ी
 - (ट) रबड़ के विनिर्माण
 - (ठ) कागज, कागज-उत्पाद और लेखन सामग्री
 - (ड) कीटनाशक और परिरक्षक
 - (ढ) अग्निरक्षक
- 2.2 कलिनरि ओलियो रेजिन्स
- 2.3 सुधारक
- 2.4 प्लास्टिक और प्लाटिक उत्पाद

3. चमड़ा और जोड़ा सामान

- 3.1 परिष्कृत चमड़ा और चमड़े की वस्तुएं जिन में जूते शामिल हैं
- 3.2 त्रीड़ा सामान

4. खाद्य पदार्थ और वन उत्पाद

- 4.1 जन्तु डिब्बे
- 4.2 डिब्बा बन्द और जमाए हुए समुद्री उत्पाद
- 4.3 संसाधित खाद्य, फल, वनस्पति और एल्कोहलिक और हलकी शराब
- 4.4 मांस और संबद्ध उत्पाद
- 4.5 गी की हुई चाय अर्थात् 1 कि०ग्रा० तक के साइज में कन्स्यूमर पैक में पैक की हुई चाय और इन्स्टेंट चाय
- 4.6 हरी चाय की पत्ती
- 4.7 इन्स्टेंट और पैकेज्ड ग्राउन्ड काफी
- 4.8 ओसियन और ग्लेटाइन
- 4.9 तम्बाकू की वस्तुएं।

- 4.10 सजावट के लिये उपयोग में आने वाले सूखे फूल, सूखे पौधों और टहनियों के भाग।
- 4.11 वनस्पति और फूल के बीज
- 4.12 कच्चा कपास (लॉग स्टेपल)
- 4.13 मसाले और करी पाउडर और पेस्ट (1 कि०ग्रा० से कम कन्स्यूमर पैक)
- 4.14 गुड़, गोंद, परिष्कृत, और संसाधित
- 4.15 प्राकृतिक सुगंधित तैल
- 4.16 तेलरहित धान की भूसी और बिनीले की खल-साल सीड पेन्ट्स और पशु खाद्य।

5. कपड़े

- 5.1 कालीन, दरियां नमदे और कम्बल
- 5.2 ऊनी और मिश्रित कपड़े, पौषाकें और स्वेटर
- 5.3 रबड़ युक्त नारियल जटा और बूँदरवार नारियल जटा
- 5.4 सूती पौषाकें और तैयार वस्तुएं और कशीदा वस्त्र
- 5.5 खादी
- 5.6 सिन्थेटिक (सेल्यूलोसिक और गैर-सेल्यूलोसिक कपड़े, पौषाकें और तैयार वस्तुएं जिन में मिश्रित कपड़े, पौषाकें और तैयार वस्तुएं शामिल हैं।
- 5.7 प्राकृतिक रेशम के कपड़े, पौषाकें और तैयार वस्तुएं
- 5.8 पटसन की निम्नलिखित वस्तुएं :
 - (क) बरी की बेंकिंग
 - (ख) सजावटी सामान और विशेष वस्तुएं
 - (ग) पोलिथिलीन के धारीदार पटसन के बैग
- 5.9 हौजरी

6. रत्न एवं आभूषण

- 6.1 कटे हुए और पालिश किए हुए हीरे, बहुमूल्य और अर्ध-बहुमूल्य नकली और कस्ट्यूम आभूषण

7. हस्तशिल्प

- 7.1 हस्तशिल्प
- 7.2 कटे हुए और पालिश किए हुए ग्रेनाइट

8. विविध

- 8.1 सिन्माटोग्राफिक फिल्म (एक्सपोज्ड)
- 8.2 गढ़ा हुआ अभ्रक
- 8.3 चपड़ा
- 8.4 क्रिस्टल लिग्नाइट एवं कोयला

भाग 'ग' के लिए अनुबंध II

काष्ठिका 27, भाग 'ग'

आर ई पी नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्यातसद्वर्गों के लिए भिद्ये की जाने वाली पदों की सूची (जिन मामलों में बेसी उत्पाद की क्षति पहुँचाने की सम्भावना है)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. एन्नासिब बेल्टस | 32. फ्री कटिंग स्टील |
| 2. एमटो एसेटिक इस्टर | 33. फ्यूल इन्जेक्शन इन्विपमेन्ट |
| 3. एसेटोप्रसेट--के-एन्जीनिडाइड | 34. ग्लायम-मेटिक टर्मिनल्स |
| 4. एसेटोप्रसेट--ग्रो-एनिसिडाइड | 35. ग्रेफाइट इलैक्ट्रोडस, निप्पल्स, स्टापर्स और क्रूसीबल्स |
| 5. एसिड ग्रीथरेनिलिक | 36. ग्लान्डिंग मशीन |
| 6. एक्जिलिक प्लास्टिक शीट्स | 37. हृन्सासाइन |
| 7. एरोसोल वाल्व | 38. उच्च कार्बन इस्पात तार छड़े, तार और पट्टियाँ |
| 8. सभी आर्गेनिक एसिटेड्स | 39. हाइड्रोजन पेरॉक्साइड |
| 9. एनिलिन तेल | 40. हाईड्रोसी सिट्रोनेल |
| 10. बाल पाईट रिफिल्स | 41. औद्योगिक हीरे और बोर्ट |
| 11. बाइफेरकेटिड रिबेट्स | 42. औद्योगिक रोलर चैन |
| 12. धर्ष-धात्विक पट्टियाँ | 43. अवरक्त लैम्प/आच्छादित उष्मक तत्व |
| 13. केप्रोलेक्टम | 44. लेनोलिन एनहाइड्रस |
| 14. कार्बन ब्लॉक्स | 45. तरल स्वर्ण |
| 15. सेल्युलोज एसिटेड व्युटिरेट मोल्डिंग पाउडर | 46. मानव निर्मित रेग और सूत |
| 16. सिट्रोनेला तेल | 47. मेन्थोल क्रिस्टल्स |
| 17. तांबा बिना पिटा | 48. मेटा-एमिनो-फिनाइल |
| 17. सिट्रोनेल | 49. धातु जुड़मार, सभी किस्में |
| 19. कमशियल ग्रेड और ई सी ग्रेड एल्युमीनियम, सभी रूपों में | 50. दुग्ध पाउडर |
| 20. संघटक और दस्ती औजार | 51. मोनोक्लोरो एसेटिक एसिड और इसके सोडियम साल्ट |
| 21. वातानुकूलन और प्रशीतन उपस्कर के लिए नियंत्रण | 52. मटन टैलो |
| 22. कार्क, सभी रूपों में | 53. सभी औद्योगिक मिलाई मशीनों के लिए सूत्र |
| 23. क्रेन्कशाफ्ट | 54. अख्तारी कागज |
| 24. सभी किस्म के कलंक औजार | 55. अलौह सेमिस और नि.स्त्रावण |
| 25. डामर बाटु | 56. नोनिल अल्कोहल |
| 26. डेसिल और आर्थो डेमिल अल्कोहल | 57. नाइलन चिप्स और पोलिएमाइड रेजिन्स |
| 27. डि-नाइट्रो-बेन्जीन | 58. आयाल सील्स, सभी किस्में |
| 28. डि-नाइट्रो-क्लोरो-बेन्जीन | 59. आर्थो मिटा और पैरा नाइट्रो टोल्युइन |
| 29. डी एम टी | 60. पाम आयल |
| 30. विद्युतीय प्रतिरोधन तार | 61. पैरा और ओर्थो--नाइट्रोक्लोरो बेन्जीन |
| 31. इलैक्ट्रोलेटिक कन्डेन्सर्स | 62. पैरा नाइट्रो फिनोल |

63. रेडियोग्राम, एम्पलिफायर्स, रिकार्ड बेन्जर्स, टेप रिकार्डर्स, रिकार्ड प्लेयर्स और लाउडस्पीकर सिस्टम, सभी किस्मों के रेडियो के पुर्जे और संघटक, सहायक संयोजन और मुख्य संयोजन का सामान।
64. पुन्टा फाइथ्रिटाल
65. परमानन्ट मेगनेट
66. फिनाइल एसेटिक एसिड
67. फोटोग्राफी कागज
68. पी एच मीटर इलेक्ट्रोड्स
69. वैलिक एन्हाइड्राइड
70. पिस्टन और कडजियन पिन
71. प्लास्टिसाइजर्स
72. पोलिएस्टर चिप्स और पोलिएस्टर रेजिन/सिथेटिक रेजिन,
73. सूक्ष्मता मापने के औजार (निषेध/प्रतिबंधित किस्में)।
74. प्रेसफान कागज
75. प्रेशर गेज
76. पी बी सी कम्पाउन्ड और मास्टर बेचिज
77. पी बी सी शीट्स, समर्थित और बिनास निर्मित
78. प्रशीतक द्रव्य
79. शिपिंग चेन और होइस्टिंग चेन
80. सिलिकन धातु, सिलिकन तरल और विशेष सिलिकन स्नेहक
81. स्क्वैफास्ट - नया और जिप फास्टनर्स, सभी किस्में
82. सोडियम नाइट्रेट
83. स्प्रेगन और भाग
84. जंग विरोधी/उष्मा प्रतिरोधन इस्पात प्लेटें, शीट्स सर्किल और तार, सर्किल, सभी किस्में
85. स्टेबिलाइजर्स
86. इस्पात बाल
87. सूटकेस के ताले और कब्जे
88. संश्लिष्ट पत्थर
89. टेप, कासेट्स और स्टियरो रिकार्ड
90. पतली भित्ति वाले बेयरिंग
91. टिन प्लेट बेस्ट बेस्ट
92. टिटैनियम डाइऑक्साइड
93. धोजार, मिश्रधातु और उच्चगति इस्पात सहित विशेष इस्पात (निषेध/प्रतिबंधित किस्में)
94. ट्रिक्लोरो बेन्जीन
95. ट्रिसोडियम फास्फेट
96. विटामिन
97. कार्बन इस्पात/जंगविरोधी इस्पात के संधानित पाइप द्रव्य
98. लपेटने के तार और पट्टियां
99. पीला/सफेद/लाल फास्फोरस
100. जस्ता बिना पिटा
101. जिरको नियम सभी रूपों में

भाग 'ग' के लिए अनुबन्ध 3

1975-76 के लिए रेड बुक (वा० 2) के खंड-1 के भाग 'ग' की कंडिका 9 में सूचीबद्ध उत्पादकों के 1974-75 के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों का विवरण

निर्यात सवत का नाम

उत्पाद वर्ग	भव का विवरण	रेडबुक वा०-2 के खंड 2 के कालम 2 के अनुसार सब की क्रम संख्या	विनिर्माणकर्ता का नाम व पता	कालम 4 में उल्लिखित विनिर्माण कं० के साथ सम्बन्ध अर्थात् क्या वे आपकी शाखाएं हैं, सहयोगी कम्पनियां हैं, प्रादि या भ्रष्टग वैध अस्तित्व वाली हैं	यह देश जिसको निर्यात किया गया है	निर्यातों का जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

मैं/हम एतद्द्वारा घोषणा करता हूँ/करते हैं कि इस आवेदन-पत्र में दिए गए व्योरे एवं बयान जहां तक मेरी/हमारी जानकारी है, सही हैं और कुछ भी छिपाया नहीं गया है। हमें ज्ञात है कि यदि कोई भी सूचना गलत पाई जाती है तो इस सम्बन्ध में की जाने वाली अन्य किसी भी कार्रवाई के प्रतिरिक्त हमारे दावे की अस्वीकार कर दिया जाएगा।

मैं हम आगे घोषणा करता हूँ/करते हैं :—

- (1) इस विवरण में दिखाए गए निर्यातों के जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य हमारे सीधे निर्यात हैं। निर्यात आवेदन/संविदा, बैंक प्रमाण-पत्र/साख पत्र एवं बीजक हमारे नाम में थे। (यदि बीजक में निर्यातित माल के विनिर्माणकर्ता का उल्लेख है तो उसे भी संकेतित किया जाए)।
- (2) राज्य व्यापार निगम के सहयोगी के रूप में हमारे द्वारा किए गए निर्यातों के मामले में, 1976-77 के लिए रेड बुक (वा० 2) के खंड 1 के भाग 'ग' की कंडिका 3(क) में निर्धारित शर्तें पूर्ण कर दी गई हैं। इन सभी निर्यातों पर हमारे द्वारा वे सभी प्रकार के आर०ई०पी० लाभ प्राप्त कर लिए गए हैं या कर लिए जाएंगे जिनके लिए राज्य व्यापार निगम ने अस्वीकृति दे दी है। राज्य व्यापार निगम के नाम के साथ या उसके नाम के बिना हमारे नाम भी वस्तावेजों अर्थात् में निविष्ट हैं। इस सम्बन्ध में राज्य व्यापार निगम द्वारा प्राप्त प्रमाण-पत्र संलग्न किया जाता है।
- (3) विवरण में दिखाया गया जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य भुगतान किए गए या किए जाने वाले कमीशन के प्रतिरिक्त है।
- (4) निर्यातों का जहाज पर निशुल्क मूल्य उस माल से संबंधित है जो विदेश में प्रेषिनी द्वारा वापस नहीं किया गया है।

हस्ताक्षर

नाम (साफ अक्षरों में)

ओहसा

पता

समदी लेखापाल की प्रमाण-पत्र

हम (समदी लेखापाल का नाम एवं पता) एतद् द्वारा प्रमाणित करते हैं कि हमने निर्यातों के उपर्युक्त व्योरे को सर्वश्री के किताबी दस्तावेजों से मिलाया है और उनकी जांच की है और सत्यापित किया है। हम यह भी प्रमाणित करते हैं कि इस विवरण में उल्लिखित निर्यात (उन निर्यातों को छोड़कर जो राज्य व्यापार निगम के सहयोगी के रूप में किए गए थे) सर्वश्री के सीधे निर्यात हैं और निर्यात दस्तावेज अर्थात् निर्यात आदेश/संविदा, बैंक प्रमाण-पत्र/साख पत्र एवं बीजक सर्वश्री के नाम में थे। हमने सत्यापित कर लिया है कि प्रत्येक निर्यात बीजक उचित रूप से एक क्रय वाउचर द्वारा समर्थित है।

समदी लेखापाल के हस्ताक्षर

कार्यालय की मुहर

पूरा पता

पंजीकरण संख्या

पहला खंड

भाग 'घ'

सरकारी क्षेत्र के अभिकरणों के माध्यम से निर्यात

उद्देश्य :

निर्यात की वृद्धि करने और निर्यातकों और निर्यातकों में निर्यात करने की क्षमता का निर्माण करने के उद्देश्य से निर्यात विकास के क्षेत्र में सरकारी क्षेत्र के अभिकरणों को अधिकाधिक भाग लेने का अवसर प्रदान किया जाएगा।

सरणीबद्ध निर्यात :

2. कुछ वस्तुओं का निर्यात केवल सरकारी क्षेत्र के अभिकरणों के माध्यम से सरणीबद्ध किया जाएगा। इन वस्तुओं की सूची तथा इनके निर्यात के लिए जो अभिकरण उत्तरदायी है उनकी सूची इस भाग के अनुबन्ध में दी गई है।

प्रारंभिक आयात लाइसेंस :

3. राज्य व्यापार निगम, खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम को प्रारंभिक आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए जाएंगे, ताकि जिन निर्यातकों का माल वे निर्यात करते हैं हाजिर स्टॉक में से उन्हें माल की तत्काल सुपुर्गवी वे दे सकें।

आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस :

4. सरकारी क्षेत्र के किसी भी अभिकरण द्वारा किए गए निर्यातों के लिए पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत ऐसे अभिकरण को या निर्यात किए गए उत्पादक ऐसे निर्यात/निर्यातकों को जिन्हें कि ऐसे अभिकरण ने नामित किया हो आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस जारी किए जाएंगे।

पंजीकृत निर्यातकों से हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए लाइसेंस :

5. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को, कच्चे माल, घटकों और फालनू पुर्जों के लिए जारी किए गए आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंसों को राज्य व्यापार निगम और खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त कर सकते हैं। इस प्रकार के हस्तांतरण की क्रिया विधि भाग 'ख' में दी गई है।

किन वस्तुओं के आयात की अनुमति है :

6. सरकारी क्षेत्र का कोई भी अभिकरण जो अपने निर्यात के आधार पर अपने नाम से आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस का दावा करता हो, निर्यात किए गए संबंधित उत्पाद के आधार पर उन वस्तुओं के आयात

के लिए प्रार्थना कर सकता है जो दूसरे खंड के खाना संख्या : 4 के अनुसार अनुज्ञेय है या यह अभिकरण ऐसी अन्य वस्तुओं के आयात के लिए भी प्रार्थना कर सकता है जो वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की अनुज्ञेय हों और निर्यात के उत्पादन के लिए आवश्यक हों।

आयात लाइसेंसों का उपयोग :

7. ऊपर पैरा 3, 4 और 5 में बताए गए लाइसेंसों पर जिस माल का आयात सरकारी क्षेत्र के अभिकरण करेंगे वह माल औद्योगिक उत्पादन में लगे वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं में बांट दिया जाएगा।

विकास के क्षेत्र में भूमिका :

8. राज्य व्यापार निगम और खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम मार्ग-अन्वेषक और प्रेरक के रूप में भूमिका प्रदा करते हुए निर्यात कार्यों को बढ़ावा देने का काम भी करेंगे। विशेष रूप से वे छोटे-छोटे निर्यातकों को सहायता देंगे। यह सहायता एक ओर वे उन्हें संयुक्त विक्रय शक्ति प्रदान के और दूसरी ओर भारत में और विदेश स्थित अपने कार्यालयों के द्वारा विदेशों में सेवाएं प्रदान करते हुए देंगे। वित्त, विपणन और गुणवत्ता के नियंत्रक के द्वारा भी ये अभिकरण सहायता प्रदान करेंगे।

9. हारी उपस्करों और मशीनरी के निर्यातों के मामले और युगान्तरकारी परियोजनाओं के मामले में परियोजना और उपस्कर निगम अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय टेंडरों की व्यवस्था करेगा और ऐसी वीचकालीन योजनाएं बनाएगा जिससे कच्चे माल की वित्त की और विपणन सेवाओं की आवश्यकताओं की पूर्ति हो सके। अतः परियोजना और उपस्कर निगम सरकारी और गैर सरकारी दोनों ही क्षेत्रों में अपने संघ, मध्यम और बड़े सहयोगियों के लिए देश भर में काम करेगा और जिस क्षेत्र को जिस प्रकार की सेवाओं की आवश्यकता हो उस प्रकार की सेवाएं देगा।

10. नए बाजार बनाने और नई परियोजनाएं प्रारंभ करने में परियोजना और उपस्कर निगम सतत रूप से अधिकाधिक कार्य करेगा और ऐसा करने में इस बात पर अधिक जोर देगा कि उत्पाद या तो नए हों या यदि परिवर्तनशील हों तो उनमें होने वाले परिवर्तन की गतियां बहुत धीमी हों।

11. विदेशों में निर्यातकों और व्यापारियों दोनों को ही भारतीय माल की गुणवत्ता, नित्य अवधि में माल सीप देने और उचित मूल्य के बारे में आश्वासन देने हुए परियोजना और उपस्कर निगम उनसे अच्छे संबंध बनाएगा।

राज्य व्यापार निगम/खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम के सहयोगी निर्यातक

12. ऐसे निर्यातक, जो किसी भी सरकारी क्षेत्र के अधिकरण के माध्यम से एक सरणीबद्ध रूप में निर्यात किए जाने वाले माल से भिन्न माल के निर्यात के लिए आर्बंर प्राप्त करते हों और जो राज्य व्यापार निगम खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम के सहयोगी के रूप में इस प्रकार के आर्बंरों को पूरा करने के लिए माल का निर्यात करने हों वे निर्यातक पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत अनुमत्य पुनर्भरण के रूप में राज्य व्यापार निगम और धातु खनिज व्यापार निगम से फौरन ही आयातित माल नीचे लिखी विधि के अनुसार ले सकते हैं :—

- (क) संबंधित निर्यात आर्बंर को पूरा करने के लिए जो निर्यात किया जाने वाला माल है उसे राज्य व्यापार निगम खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम को सौंप कर।
- (ख) संबंधित निर्यात आर्बंर को पूरा करने के लिए जो निर्यात किया गया उससे संबंधित निर्यात प्रलेख राज्य व्यापार निगम खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम को सौंप कर और इस प्रकार

के निर्यात के आधार पर मिलने वाले आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन करने का अधिकार इन निगमों की समिति कर।

13. यदि ऊपर पैरा 12 में बताया गया सहयोगी निर्यातक कोई व्यापारी निर्यातक है और उसे पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत इस बात की अनुमति नहीं है कि निर्माण-कार्य में उपयोग में आने वाले माल का आयात अपने नाम से करे तो उसे अपने आयात पुनर्भरण अधिकार राज्य व्यापार निगम और खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम को हस्तांतरित करने होंगे।

14. यदि ऊपर पैरा 12 में बताया गया सहयोगी निर्यातक निर्यातक निर्यातक है तो उसे इस बात की छूट होगी कि राज्य व्यापार निगम तथा खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम को आयात पुनर्भरण अधिकार का हस्तांतरण कर दे या अपने ही औद्योगिक यूनिट में इस्तेमाल के लिए आयातित सामग्री ले ले।

अनुबन्ध-घ क लिए अनुबन्ध

उम सबों की सूची जिनका निर्यात सरणीबद्ध है

क्रम सं०	वस्तु	निर्यात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण	सारणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरण
1	2	3	4
1.	शींगों, सामुद्रिक मत्स्य, बीच-डी-मैरि एवं बम्बइया बतखों को छोड़ कर सूखी मछली	बी-4	राज्य व्यापार निगम
2.	पूर्वी भारत के कमाए हुए एवं घेत ब्लू चमड़े और खाल एवं पपड़ीदार चमड़े सहित अर्ध-संसाधित चमड़े एवं खालों की सभी श्रेणियाँ	बी-7(बी)	वही
3.	ठलवे लोहे की पाइप एवं फिटिंग्स से भिन्न लोहा तथा इस्पात	बी-9(2)	
	(क) 1. कच्चा लोहा (बेसिक एवं फाउन्ड्री-ग्रेड 2. सिल्ली एवं स्लैब 3. ए० सी० एस० आर० एवं एच० सी० कोटि के गरम इस्पात छड़ और राड़ 4. बिल्लेट्स 5. रेल 6. निर्माण सामग्री 7. जी० सी०/जी० पी० शीट्स 8. एम० एस० तार कोटिड/बिना कोटिड 9. पी० सी० एवं ए० सी० एस० आर० तार		सेल अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय लि०
	(ख) 01. फौरस स्क्रैप 2. मिल स्केल स्क्रैप 3. टूटे हुए/डिस्कार्डेड चिल्ल रोल्स 4. सी-1 चिल्ल रोल्स 5. टूटी हुई/भाधी टूटी हुई सिलिलिया मोल्ड्स एवं बाटम प्लेट्स 6. जंग अवरोधी स्क्रैप से भिन्न प्रीजार और मिश्रित इस्पात स्क्रैप 7. डिटिन्ड स्क्रैप 8. इस्पात स्कल स्क्रैप		मैटल स्क्रैप व्यापार निगम
3.	क 1 सिलिको मँगनीज	बी-9(5)	सेल अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय लि०
4.	(1) लोह अयस्क (गोवा मूलसे भिन्न) (2) गोवा मूल की 3 प्रतिशत से 10 प्रतिशत तक की मँगनीज वस्तु के साथ विघातु खनिज (काला खनिज लोहा)	बी-14(2)	खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम —वही—
5.	मँगनीज अयस्क	बी-14(3)	—वही—

1	2	3	4
6.	सिलिमेनाइट	बी-14(4)	खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम
7.	अभ्रक जिसमें सभी वर्ग के अभ्रक स्फिलिडिंग और सभी किस्म के अभ्रक शामिल हैं किन्तु विनिर्मित और गढ़े हुए अभ्रक (आई-कट क्यूब्सर फिल्डस, स्पैसर्स, ब्रिजेस, वाशर्स भादि सहित) मिर्केनाइट रिफ्रैक्टोमेट्रिक अभ्रक, अभ्रक चूर्ण और अभ्रक कागज को छोड़कर।	बी-16	अभ्रक व्यापार निगम, भारत प्रा० लि०
8.	कोयला और लकड़ी का कोयला [कार्बोनाइज्ड सिग्नाइट ब्रिकेट्स (कम) को छोड़ कर]	बी-17	खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम
9.	फेरो मँगनीज (6.05 प्रतिशत कार्बन/फेरो-मँगनीज स्लेग से कम वाले फेरो-मँगनीज से भिन्न)	बी-18(1)	सेल अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय लि०
10.	फेरो क्रोम (0.3 प्रतिशत कार्बन एवं नाइट्रोजन वाले से कम वाले फेरो क्रोम)	बी-18(2)	सेल अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय लि०
11.	बासमती चावल	बी-25	राज्य व्यापार निगम
12.	एच पी० एस० मूंगफली	बी-26(1)	भारत सेल एवं उत्पाद निर्यातक संस्था।
13.	सेल रहित मूंगफली की खली (निस्सारण)	बी-28	मूंगफली निस्सारण निर्यात विकास संस्था
14.	घरखी का तेल	बी-30(9)	राज्य व्यापार निगम
15.	मीठू धास तेल	बी-31	—वही—
16.	प्याज	बी-35(1)	नेफेठ
17.	फण	बी-44	राज्य व्यापार निगम
18.	चपड़ा लाख, लाखदाना, बटनलाख, लामड़ा-लाख और लाख के सभी रूप किन्तु भाग क में मद सं० 24 के सामने उल्लिखित को छोड़कर	बी-45	—वही—
19.	केडीज को छोड़कर कच्चा पटसन, मेस्ता एवं पटसन कटिंस	बी-46(2)	भारत पटसन निगम
20.	सभी प्रकार के नमक	बी-48	राज्य व्यापार निगम
21.	सभी किस्म के जूते	बी-50	—वही—
22.	एक्सपोज्ड सिन्माटोग्राफिक फिल्म (फीचर फिल्म)	बी-51	फिल्म बिल निगम
23.	सीमेंट	बी-57	राज्य व्यापार निगम
24.	स्वैटर (ऊनी एवं मिश्रित)	बी-58	(क) हस्तशिल्प एवं हाथकरवा, निर्यात निगम भारत लि० (ख) निटबीयर प्रोडिज ग्रीन के निर्यात के लिए राज्य व्यापार निगम
25.	सेल रहित चावल ज्ञान	बी-78	सोलवेन्ट एक्सट्रैक्टर्स एसोसिएशन आफ इण्डिया
26.	रेल के डिब्बे	बी-107	परियोजना एवं उपकरण निगम, भारत लि०

1	2	3	4
27. प्राकृतिक रबर	.	बी-116	राज्य व्यापार निगम
28. बेजिन एवं टोल्फूम	.	बी-121	राज्य व्यापार निगम, सहायक राज्य रसायन एवं शोध निगम, भारत (सीएपीसीओ)
29. चीनी	.	बी-129	राज्य व्यापार निगम
30. भालू	.	बी-35'(2)	नेफेड
31. बकरी के बाल की पेटी	.	बी-131	भारतीय हस्तशिल्प तथा हाथकरवा निर्यात निगम लि०
32. बैराइट्स	.	बी-14(15)	खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम
33. घुलनशील निष्कासित बिनोले की खली (छिलका रहित और छिलका सहित)	.	बी-132(क)	ग्रन्थिल भारतीय बिनोला क्लब संघ, बम्बई
34. बिनोले से निकाली खली (छिलका रहित और छिलका सहित)	.	बी-132(ख)	—वही—

खंड 1 भाग 'ड'

पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस मांगने की क्रियाविधि

1. (1) पंजीकृत निर्यातक वे हैं जिनके पास संबंधित पंजीकरण, प्राधिकारियों यथा, निर्यात वृद्धि परिषदों, पण्य मण्डलों, और पत्तनों के निर्यात वृद्धि प्राधिकारियों द्वारा उन्हें जारी किए गए विधि मान्य पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र हों। विभिन्न निर्यात उत्पादों के लिए पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों के नाम तीसरे खंड (अनुबन्ध 1) में दिए गए हैं।

(2) जम्मू और कश्मीर राज्य के मामले में, रत्न और रत्नाभूषणों के निर्यातकों को छोड़कर अन्य वस्तुओं के निर्यातकों के लिए पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी उद्योग आयुक्त, जम्मू और कश्मीर, श्रीनगर होगा।

(3) जिन मान्यताप्राप्त निर्यात सदनों के पास पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र हों यदि वे चाहें तो संबंधित निर्यात वृद्धि परिषद/पण्य मंडल के पास अपने आपको पंजीकृत कराने के बबले वे भारतीय निर्यातक संगठन के संघ के पास अपने आपको पंजीकृत करा सकते हैं।

(4) इस नीति के अन्तर्गत लाभ प्रदान करने के प्रयोजनार्थ सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के संस्थान राज्य के स्वामित्व वाले निगम सरकार द्वारा स्थापित किए गए सविधिक निकाय या सरकारी विभाग सम्बद्ध पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों के पास पंजीकरण से मुक्त होंगे।

निर्यातकों के पंजीकरण के लिए क्रियाविधि

2. (1) पंजीकरण के लिए आवेदन—ऊपर पैरा 1 में बताए गए पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों में से उपयुक्त प्राधिकारी के नाम पंजीकरण के लिए आवेदन करना चाहिए। जिन संस्थानों की शाखाएं हों उनके मामले में पंजीकरण के लिए पंजीकृत कार्यालय आवेदन करे और लिमिटेड कंपनियों के मामले में और अन्य मामलों में प्रधान कार्यालय आवेदन करे। उन मामलों में पंजीकृत कार्यालय/प्रधान कार्यालय को जारी किया गया पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र पंजीकृत संस्था की शाखाओं के लिए भी विविधमान्य रहेगा। शाखाएं पृथक् रूप से भी पंजीकरण के लिए आवेदन कर सकती हैं। ऐसे मामलों में पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी आवेदक शाखा को पृथक पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र जारी करेगा।

(2) पंजीकरण के लिए आवेदन तीसरे खंड/अनुबन्ध (2) में दिए गए फार्म पर किया जाना चाहिए।

पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र

3. पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र का फार्म तीसरे खंड (अनुबन्ध-3) में दिया गया था। यह "प्रमाणपत्र पंजीकरण सह-सदस्यता प्रमाणपत्र" है और जिसके तीन भाग हैं। पहला भाग आवेदक द्वारा भरा जाना चाहिए। तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय के यूनिटों को छोड़कर निर्यात निर्यातकों के मामले में संबंधित प्रयोजक प्राधिकारी को भाग-2 का खाना 1 तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय के यूनिटों द्वारा स्वयं ही भरा जाना चाहिए। यह खाना प्रयोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा की गई पंजीकरण संस्था/फैक्टरी संस्था के बारे में है। तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय द्वारा प्रकाशित देशी

निर्यातकों की पुस्तिका में जो सूचना उपलब्ध है उसके आधार पर इस भाग का खाना 2 पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों द्वारा भरा जाएगा। यदि किसी विशेष निर्यात के निर्माण कार्य के बारे में किसी प्रकार का संदेह हो तो पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय से परामर्श करेगा सभी मामलों में इस फार्म का भाग-3 पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी द्वारा भरा जाना चाहिए। रेयन के वस्त्रों के निर्यातकों के मामलों में एक पृथक फार्म निर्धारित किया गया है जो तीसरे खंड के अनुबन्ध-4 में दिया गया है।

4. पंजीकरण के आवेदन-पत्रों के साथ नीचे लिखे प्रलेख होने चाहिए:

(1) आवेदक की आर्थिक स्थिति सुदृढ़ है इस आशय का बैंक का प्रमाण-पत्र।

(2) पंजीकरण सह-सदस्यता प्रमाणपत्र का फार्म जिसके भाग-1 और भाग-2 के संबंधित खाने भरे हुए होने चाहिए।

5. तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय के यूनिटों को छोड़कर अन्य निर्यात निर्यातक इस फार्म को तीन प्रतियों में प्रयोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से प्रस्तुत करेंगे। प्रयोजक प्राधिकारी, भाग-2 पूरा कर देने के बाद पहली और दूसरी प्रति निर्यातक को दे देगा। और तीसरी प्रति रिकार्ड के लिए रख लेगा। इसके पश्चात् आवेदक पहली और दूसरी प्रति पंजीकरण के आवेदन के साथ पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करेगा। तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय के यूनिट और व्यापार निर्यातक फार्म को (तीन प्रतियों के स्थान पर) दो प्रतियों में सीधे ही पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करेंगे।

6. दोनों ही मामलों में, अर्थात् व्यापार निर्यातकों और निर्यात निर्यातकों के मामले में पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी भाग-3 भरकर मूल प्रति निर्यातक को भेज देगा और दूसरी प्रति अपने रिकार्ड के लिए रख लेगा। यदि कोई आवेदक ऐसा हो कि वह निर्यात निर्यातक भी हो और व्यापारी निर्यातक भी हो तो संबंधित पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी उसे पृथक-पृथक प्रमाणपत्र जारी करेगा।

7. जब कोई पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र किसी पंजीकृत संस्था की शाखाओं के लिए भी विधिवान्य हो तो पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी इस पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र की प्रतियां उन अन्य पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों को भी भेजेगा, जिनके क्षेत्राधिकार में ऐसी शाखाएं स्थित हों।

8. पंजीकरण के लिए पात्रता—जो निर्यातक संबंधित निर्यात वृद्धि परिषद के सदस्य हों और जिन्होंने पहले निर्यात किया हो, जिनका पिछला रिकार्ड और अनुभव अच्छा हो, वे पंजीकरण के पात्र हैं। यदि किसी आवेदक को किसी बिग्रेप क्षेत्र में निर्यात का पिछला अनुभव न हो तो भी उसे पंजीकृत किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि आवेदक को सामान्य वाणिज्यिक पृष्ठभूमि, उद्योग सम्बन्धी उसके अनुभव या अन्य क्षेत्रों में उसके निर्यात कार्य के बारे में पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों का समाधान होता हो।

9. पंजीकरण की शर्तें : संबंधित पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी जो शर्तें आवश्यक समझे, पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र उन्हीं शर्तों के अधीन जारी किया जाएगा। पंजीकरण की शर्तों में से एक शर्त यह होगी कि पंजीकृत निर्यातक निर्यात का एक द्वैमासिक विवरण (जिसमें "कुछ नहीं" विवरण भी शामिल है) पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों को तिमाही से अगले मास की 15 तारीख तक भेजेगा।

10. (1) निर्यात वृद्धि परिषद या पण्य मंडल या निर्यात वृद्धि प्राधिकारी के पास एक वस्तु के लिए कराया गया पंजीकरण उन सभी वस्तुओं के लिए भी मान्य होगा जिनसे कि उस विशेष परिवर्तन या मण्डल का सम्बन्ध हो। अपवाद केवल इंजीनियरी माल के कुछ विशेष वर्गों के बारे में रहेगा। इनके बारे में पंजीकरण केवल उस विशेष वर्ग के लिए ही विधिमाम्य होगा।

(2) वस्त्र उद्योग मशीनरी की वस्तुओं के घटकों और सहायकों, आटोमोबाइल पुर्जों और शाल्य चिकित्सा के औजारों और सिनेसिलाए कपड़ों के बारे में पंजीकृत निर्यातक सम्बन्धित पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों में से किसी एक के पास अपने आपकी पंजीकृत करा सकता है। पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस मंजूर किए जाने के प्रयोजन के लिए ये सभी वस्तुएं इनके निर्माण में प्रयोग आने वाले कच्चे माल के आधार पर विभिन्न उत्पाद समूहों में चौथे खंड के अन्तर्गत वर्गीकृत की गई हैं। इन वस्तुओं के बारे में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को यह आवश्यक नहीं है कि वे पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस मांगने के प्रयोजन के लिए अपने आपको प्रत्येक पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी के पास पंजीकृत कराएं। इसी प्रकार बहुमूल्य/कम बहुमूल्य रत्नों से बनाई गई वस्तुएं जैसे एश ट्रेज, पेन होल्डर, पेपर कटर्स, की चेन्स, पेपर वेट, टाई पिन आदि जो कि उत्पाद वर्ग "हस्तशिल्प" के अन्तर्गत प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए पात्र हैं, उनके मामले में यदि निर्यातक पहले ही रत्न तथा श्रामूषण निर्यात संवर्धन परिषद के पास पंजीकृत है तो उनके लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि वे स्वयं को अखिल भारतीय हस्तशिल्प बोर्ड के पास पंजीकृत कराएं।

(3) मिश्रित मर्च जिनमें विभिन्न उत्पाद वर्गों के अन्तर्गत आने वाला कच्चा माल शामिल है जैसे प्लास्टिक, अभियांत्रिक आदि, उनके मामले में यदि किसी विशेष कच्चे माल का मूल्य मिश्रित मर्च के मूल्य से 50 प्रतिशत अधिक है तो निर्यातक के लिए मिश्रित मर्च की मुख्य वस्तु के साथ स्वयं को पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी के पास पंजीकृत कराना पर्याप्त है।

11. (1) कोई भी निर्यातक जब एक बार पंजीकृत हो जाए तो यह पंजीकरण 4 साल के लिए विधिमाम्य रहेगा। पंजीकृत निर्यातक यदि निर्यातक न रहे या उसका नाम पंजी से निकाल दिया जाए या इस प्रमाणपत्र को धारण करने का यह पात्र न रहे तो यह पंजीकरण विधिमाम्य नहीं रहेगा। वे पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र जो 1976-77 के दौरान समाप्त हो जाते हैं उन्हें छह मास की अतिरिक्त अवधि के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा स्वीकार किया जा सकता है ताकि निर्यातक नया पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र प्राप्त कर सके।

(2) कान्डला स्वतंत्र व्यापार क्षेत्र एवं शांताकूज विद्युत निर्यात संवर्धन क्षेत्र में स्थित एककों के मामले में पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र की वैधता अवधि सम्बद्ध पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी द्वारा यथा संकेतित वैधता अवधि ही होगी।

पंजीकरण के लिए आवेदनपत्र देने की तारीख पूर्व से किए गए निर्यात :

12. पंजीकरण की आवेदनपत्र की तारीख से 6 महीने पहले की तारीख से पूर्व पंजीकृत निर्यातक जो कि निर्यात करेंगे वे निर्यात पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आयात लाइसेंस मंजूर किए जाने के

लिए ध्यान में नहीं लिए जाएंगे। इस उद्देश्य के लिए आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत करने की प्रभावी तिथि वही होगी जिस तिथि को आवेदक की वित्तीय सुदृढ़ता का परीक्षण करते हुए बैंक प्रमाणपत्र द्वारा समर्थित आवेदनपत्र पंजीकरण करने वाले प्राधिकारी (या विनिर्माता निर्यातक के मामले में प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी) द्वारा प्राप्त किया जाएगा। जिस मामले में आवेदनपत्र अपेक्षित बैंक प्रमाणपत्र द्वारा समर्थित नहीं होगा उसमें जिस तिथि को बैंक प्रमाणपत्र प्राप्त होगा वही तिथि आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत करने की तिथि मानी जाएगी। जिस तिथि को पार्टी पंजीकरण के लिए आवेदन करती है और जिस तिथि को पंजीकरण करने वाला प्राधिकारी पार्टी की वित्तीय सुदृढ़ता का प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत करने के लिए बैंक को लिखता है। इन तिथियों के बीच की अवधि आवेदक के पंजीकरण की प्रभावी तिथि का निश्चित करने के लिए छोड़ दी जाएगी। छः महीनों की अवधि की गणना करने के लिए पंजीकरण बैंक प्रमाणपत्र के लिए जिस महीने के दौरान आवेदनपत्र प्राप्त किया जाएगा वह महीना हिसाब में नहीं लिया जाएगा। पंजीकरण के लिए आवेदनपत्र देने की तिथि से छः महीने पहले की तिथि से किए गए निर्यात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस की मंजूरी के लिए पात्र होंगे बशर्त कि ऐसे निर्यातों के लिए आवेदनपत्र पैरा 31 में दी गई समय सीमा के भीतर दिए जाएं। जिन मर्चों के निर्यात केवल विदेशी मुद्रा की बसूली के बाद प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्र बनाते हैं उनके संबंध में भी छः महीनों की अवधि निर्यात की अवधि से गिनी जाएगी और भुगतान की बसूली की तिथि से नहीं।

गठन या स्वामित्व में परिवर्तन

13. (1) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत पंजीकृत हुई किसी संस्था के स्वामित्व, गठन या नाम में जब भी कोई परिवर्तन होता है तो संस्था जो मूल रूप से पंजीकृत है, के व्यक्ति के लिए आवश्यक होगा कि वह ऐसे परिवर्तन के औरों को परिवर्तन होने के तीन महीने के भीतर पंजीकरण करने वाले प्राधिकारी को इससे अवगत कराए। उन मामलों में जहां परिवर्तन की सूचना निर्धारित 3 मास की अवधि के भीतर नहीं दी जाती है, तो सम्बद्ध पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी विलम्ब के लिए क्षमा प्रदान कर सकते हैं और परिवर्तन की तारीख से 6 मास की अवधि के भीतर किए गए ऐसे आवेदनों पर विचार कर सकते हैं। निर्माता निर्यातकों के मामलों में पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी इस बात की भी जांच करेगा कि समय समय पर यथा संबोधित नियमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तक, 1976-77 के पैरा 93 के अनुसार प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की अनुमति, परिवर्तन के लिए, प्राप्त की गई है या नहीं।

(2) गठन में परिवर्तन के परिणाम स्वरूप पंजीकरण के लिए निर्यातकों की ओर से जो प्रार्थनाएं आएँ उन पर पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी नए मामलों के पंजीकरण की रीति से ही कार्यवाही करेगा। नई पंजीकरण संस्था नियत किए जाने का लाभ पुनर्निर्मित फर्म को उस तारीख से मिलेगा जिस तारीख को फर्म का पुनर्गठन हुआ हो। किसी भी फर्म के स्वामित्व में से परिवर्तन होने की स्थिति में, नए स्वामी को पंजीकरण संस्था/प्रमाणपत्र के नियत किए जाने का लाभ स्वामित्व में परिवर्तन होने की तारीख से मिलेगा और यह लाभ लगाई जाने वाली या आवश्यक समझी जाने वाली शर्तों अथवा प्रतिबंधों के अधीन होगा।

(3) निर्यात सदन के स्वामित्व, संविधान या नाम में परिवर्तन होने की स्थिति में जिसके पास पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र है तो निर्यात सदन के द्वारा परिवर्तन की तारीख से लेकर एक मास के भीतर ही ऐसे परिवर्तन

के बारे में पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी एवं मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली (ई०पी० डिबीजन) को दस्तावेजी साक्ष्य के साथ सूचना भेजी जानी चाहिए। ऐसे परिवर्तन की स्थिति में निर्यात सदन को पाव निर्यात सदन के लिए उपलब्ध लाभ उस समय तक उपलब्ध होने समाप्त हो जाएंगे जब तक कि इस प्रयोजन के लिए लागू नीति के अनुसार मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा जैसा भी मानना हो, फर्म के या पुनर्गठित फर्म के नए स्वामी के नाम में पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र को परिवर्तित नहीं कर दिया जाता है।

(4) उपर्युक्त उप-नियम (2) में दी गई शर्तों के होते हुए भी, जिन मामलों में एक साझीदार के प्रवेश करने या बूले जाने या मृत्यु हो जाने के कारण (या हिन्दू अधिभाजित परिवार व्यापार संस्था के कर्ता का परिवर्तन होने के कारण) एक पंजीकृत निर्यातक संस्था के गठन-विधान में परिवर्तन होता हो और पुनर्गठित व्यापार संस्था अपने नाम और पते में किसी भी परिवर्तन के बिना सम्पूर्ण व्यापार का भार ले लेती है तो ऐसा परिवर्तन होने से पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी से कोई नया पंजीकरण कराने की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी। ऐसे मामलों में पुनर्गठित व्यापार संस्था को उपर्युक्त उप-नियम (1) में दी गई शर्तों के अनुसार सम्बद्ध पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी को परिवर्तन के विषय में सूचना देनी चाहिए।

निर्यातकों का अपंजीकरण

14. (1) पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी यदि नीचे बताई गई बातों के बारे में संतुष्ट हो तो वह किसी निर्यातक को अपंजीकृत करने के लिए कार्यवाही आरंभ कर सकता है:—

(क) पंजीकरण के लिए जो योग्यताएं अपेक्षित हैं वे योग्यताएं निर्यातक में अब नहीं रही या उसने पंजीकरण की शर्तों का उल्लंघन किया है;

(ख) निर्यातक किसी भी प्रकार के अनुचित, भ्रष्ट या कपटपूर्ण तरीके अपनाते लगा है या निर्यात संबंधी कोई शर्त पूरी नहीं कर रहा है।

(2) निर्यातक को अपंजीकृत करने से पूर्व साधारणतः कारण निवर्णन नोटिस दिया जाएगा। अपंजीकरण किए जाने के लिए जो कारण हों उनको ध्यान में रखते हुए पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी इस बात का निर्णय करेगा कि अपंजीकरण किसी निश्चित अवधि के लिए हो या अनिश्चित अवधि के लिए, या अपंजीकरण किसी विशेष निर्यात उत्पादन तक सीमित रहे या उसे पूर्णतः लागू किया जाए। पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी इस बात के लिए बाध्य नहीं होगा कि वह अपंजीकरण के कारणों को बताए।

मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा पंजीकरण और अपंजीकरण

15. ऊपर परा 19 में बताई गई बातों के रहते हुए भी:—

(1) मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात नई दिल्ली किसी निर्यातक को पंजीकृत कर सकेगा या पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों को आदेश दे सकेगा कि वे निर्यातक को पंजीकृत करें। मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा किया गया पंजीकरण या इस संबंध में पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों को उसके द्वारा दिए गए निदेश ऐसे निर्यात उत्पादों पर लागू होंगे जो कि पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयातनीति के अन्तर्गत आते हों और जिनका निर्देश मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात ने किया हो।

(2) यदि उपलब्ध सूचना के आधार पर मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात, नई दिल्ली की राय में किसी निर्यातक ने सीमा शुल्क संबंधी या माल के आयात और निर्यात संबंधी किसी कानून का उल्लंघन किया है (जिसमें किसी नियम आदेश या विनियम का उल्लंघन भी शामिल है) तो वह, इस संबंध में की जाने वाली किसी अन्य कार्यवाही पर प्रतिकूल प्रभाव डाले बिना ही ऐसे निर्यातक का पंजीकरण करने से इन्कार कर सकेगा या पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों को निदेश दे सकेगा कि वे निर्यातक को किसी निश्चित अवधि या अनिश्चित अवधि के लिए और किसी विशिष्ट निर्यात उत्पाद या किन्हीं विशिष्ट निर्यात उत्पादों या सभी प्रकार के निर्यात उत्पादों के लिए अपंजीकृत कर दें।

1. (3) जिस मामले में मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात इस बात से संतुष्ट हो जाए कि निर्यातक निर्यात किए जाने वाले माल की किस्म और विशिष्टीकरण के संबंध में या वितरण की अवधि या अन्य किसी संबंध में निर्यात ठेके की शर्तों का अनुपालन करने में अपर्याप्त कारणों से असफल रहा है तो वह ऐसे निर्यातक के विरुद्ध इस संबंध में जो अन्य कार्रवाई की जा सकती है उसको ध्यान में रखे बिना ऐसे निर्यातक को एक निश्चित या अनिश्चित अवधि के लिए एक विशेष निर्यात उत्पाद या उत्पादों के लिए या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति में आने वाले सभी निर्यात उत्पादों के लिए अपंजीकृत कर देने के लिए पंजीकरण करने वाले प्राधिकारी को निदेश दे सकता है बशर्ते कि ऐसी कार्रवाई तब तक नहीं की जाएगी जब तक कि निर्यातक को मामले की सुनवाई का अवसर न दे दिया गया हो।

(4) जिस मामले में मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात इस से संतुष्ट है कि निर्यातक निर्यात तथा उत्पादन से संबंधित आंकड़ें निर्धारित अवधि के भीतर बिहित रीति से लाइसेंस या प्रायोजक या पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी को भेजने में अपर्याप्त कारणों से असफल रहा है या अपेक्षित आंकड़ें तो भेज दिए हैं परन्तु ऐसे आंकड़ों के सत्यापन के लिए प्राप्ति की सूचना सरकार को भेजने में असफल रहा है तो वह ऐसे निर्यातक को एक निश्चित या अनिश्चित अवधि के लिए और विशिष्ट निर्यात उत्पाद या उत्पादों के लिए या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति में शामिल सभी निर्यात उत्पादों के लिए अपंजीकृत करने के लिए पंजीकरण करने वाले प्राधिकारी को निदेश दे सकता है; परन्तु शर्त यह है कि ऐसी कार्रवाई तब तक नहीं की जाएगी जब तक कि मामले की सुनवाई का अवसर निर्यातक को न दे दिया गया हो।

पंजीकरण और अपंजीकरण संबंधी अपीलें और पुनर्विचार के लिए आবেदन :

16. तीसरे खंड (अनुबन्ध-1) की सूची में बताए गए पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों के ऐसे निर्णय से जिसके द्वारा किसी निर्यातक का पंजीकरण करने से इंकार किया हो या उसे अपंजीकृत किया गया हो यदि कोई निर्यातक संतुष्ट न हो तो वह इस निर्णय के विरुद्ध मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात, नई दिल्ली के समक्ष अपील कर सकता है, जिस निर्णय के खिलाफ अपील की जा रही हो वह निर्णय निर्यातक को सूचित किए जाने की तारीख से 45 दिन के भीतर यह अपील की जानी चाहिए। इन अपीलों पर मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात, यदि आवश्यक हुआ तो वाणिज्य मंत्रालय नई दिल्ली से परामर्श करके, विचार करेगा।

17. मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात नई दिल्ली ने उपर्युक्त परा 15 और 16 के उपबन्धों के अनुसार जो निर्णय किया हो उससे यदि कोई व्यक्ति असंतुष्ट हो तो वह उस निर्णय पर पुनर्विचार करने के लिए उक्त मुख्य नियंत्रक को आবেदन कर सकता है। जिस निर्णय के

बिच्छेद यह अध्यावेदन किया जा रहा हो वह निर्णय सूचित किए जाने की तारीख से 45 दिन की अवधि के भीतर यह अध्यावेदन किया जाना चाहिए। इस प्रकार के अध्यावेदनों पर विचार करने के बाद यदि किसी निर्यातक को पुनः पंजीकृत करने या उसका पंजीकरण बहाल करने का निर्णय किया जाता है तो वाणिज्य मंत्रालय नई दिल्ली के अनुमोदन के पश्चात् मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात नई दिल्ली या तो स्वयं ऐसा करेगा या वह पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों को निर्देश देगा कि वे उस निर्यातक को पंजीकृत करें या उसका पंजीकरण बहाल करें। ऐसे मामलों में पुनः पंजीकरण या पंजीकरण की बहाली मुख्य नियंत्रक, द्वारा निर्यात शर्तें (शर्तों) के अधीन होगी।

निर्यातों का प्रमाणन :

18. (1) पोत लदान के समय पंजीकृत निर्यातक, सीमा शुल्क प्राधिकारियों द्वारा अधिप्रमाणित पोत परिवहन बिल की एक प्रतिलिपि अपने पास लेगा। उपर्युक्त समय पर अपने पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन-पत्र के साथ तत्वी करने के लिए यह प्रति आवश्यक है।

(2) पोत लदान के पश्चात् निर्यातक को चाहिए कि विदेशी मुद्रा के किसी अधिकृत व्यापारी अर्थात् बैंक आदि को निर्यात प्रलेख प्रस्तुत करते समय, बिलों के परिक्रमण और/या बसूली के प्रयोजन के लिए निर्यातों का प्रमाणन ऐसे व्यापारी से करावे। निर्यात प्रलेख प्रस्तुत करते समय निर्यातक को चाहिए कि पूर्ण रूप से बिक्री के आधार पर किए गए निर्यात के लिए तीसरे खंड के फार्म-1 (अनुबन्ध-5) में और प्रेषण के आधार पर/पसंदगी के आधार पर लिए गए निर्यातों के लिए तीसरे खंड के फार्म-2 (अनुबन्ध-5) में घोषणा पत्र 3 प्रतियों में भर कर बैंक को दे।

(3) बैंक, निर्यात का भारतीय रुपयों में अज्ञात पर दाम प्रमाणित करेगा और निर्यात प्रलेखों की आवश्यक जांच करके घोषणा-पत्र पर प्रति-हस्ताक्षर करेगा। इसके पश्चात् बैंक मूल प्रमाण-पत्र और बैंक द्वारा साध्यांकित बीजक की उपयुक्त प्रति संबंधित निर्यातक को दे देगा और तीसरी प्रति बैंक अपने रिकार्ड के लिए रख लेगा। प्रेषण के आधार पर/पसंदगी के आधार पर जो निर्यात किया गया हो उन मामलों में निर्यात बिक्री के दामों की बसूली हो चुकने और भारतीय विनिमय नियंत्रण (विभाग) को सौंपे जाने के पश्चात् ही बैंक अज्ञात पर दाम का प्रमाणन करेगा और प्रमाणपत्र पर प्रति हस्ताक्षर करके उसे निर्यातक को देगा। इस संबंध में जो विस्तृत क्रियाविधि अपनाई जानी चाहिए वह वाणिज्य मंत्रालय की सार्वजनिक सूचना संख्या : 78-आई०टी०सी०(पी० एन०)/74, दिनांक 6 जून, 1974 में दी गई है। यह सार्वजनिक सूचना तीसरे खंड (अनुबन्ध-6) में उद्धृत की गई है।

(4) ऊपर बताई गई क्रियाविधि में इस बात की अपेक्षा की गई है कि निर्यात प्रलेख प्रस्तुत किए जाने के समय, विदेशी मुद्रा का अधिकृत व्यापारी निर्यात के प्रत्येक परेषण के लिए पृथक-पृथक प्रमाण पत्र जारी करेगा। बैंक का ऐसा प्रमाणपत्र भी स्वीकार कर लिया जाएगा जो एक से अधिक परेषणों के लिए हो।

(5) निर्धारित समय अनुसूची के अनुसार पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस की संजूरी के लिए आवेदन पत्र प्रस्तुत करने के समय निर्यातक बैंक का (के) मूल प्रमाणपत्र और बैंक द्वारा साध्यांकित बीजकों की प्रतियां नत्थी करेगा और आवेदनपत्र के साथ दिए गए निर्यात विवरण में बैंक द्वारा जारी

किए गए प्रमाणपत्र की संख्या व तारीख का उल्लेख करेगा। आवेदन पत्र में जिन पोत लदानों को शामिल किया गया हो उनमें प्रत्येक के लिए इस संख्या और तारीख का उल्लेख किया जाना चाहिए।

19. विदेशी मुद्रा के अधिकृत व्यापारियों द्वारा निर्यात के प्रमाणन के संबंध में ऊपर जो क्रियाविधि बताई गई है वह नीचे लिखे मामलों पर लागू नहीं होगी :—

- (1) रत्न और रत्नाभूषण, (पक्के/तत्काल बिक्रय के आधार पर किए गए निर्यातों को छोड़ कर)
- (2) सिनेमा की फिल्में (एक्सपोज)
- (3) मूल्य देय डाक पासेल से किया गया निर्यात।
- (4) पुस्तकों और पत्र-पत्रिकाओं का निर्यात।
- (5) विदेशी जहाज कम्पनियों को जहाज के स्टोर के रूप में बिया गया माल।
- (6) अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रवर्तिनियों में बेचा गया माल।
- (7) विदेशी पर्यटकों को की गई नीचे लिखी गई वस्तुओं की बिक्री :—
 - (क) हस्तशिल्प की वस्तुएं,
 - (ख) रेशमी कपड़े और इनसे तैयार की हुई वस्तुएं, जिनमें सजावट की सामग्री भी शामिल है,
 - (ग) रेशम के सिले सिलाये कपड़े,
 - (घ) सूती साड़ियाँ, परिधान की सूती सामग्री, सूती लिनन चादर, पलंग पोश, सूती स्टोल, स्कार्फ, साज और सजावट के सूती वस्त्र।
 - (ङ) सिलेसिलाये सूती कपड़े।
 - (च) 2.1 और 2.2 के अन्तर्गत आने वाले चमड़े का सामान यथा जूते, हँड बैग, पर्स आदि।
 - (छ) ऊनी गलीचे, नमदा आदि।
- (8) विदेशी पर्यटकों से पेशगी मूल्य लेकर उनको दिया गया गलीचों का निर्यात।
- (9) भारत में पुर्ननिर्माण और विकास के अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय बैंक, आई० डी०ए० से सहायता प्राप्त परियोजनाओं को दिया गया माल।
- (10) संयुक्त राष्ट्र और अन्य बहु-राष्ट्रीय एजेंसियों के सहायता कार्यक्रमों के अन्तर्गत भारत में भारतीय फर्मों को अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय मूल्य पर बिया गया सामान जिसकी अवायगी मुक्त विदेशी मुद्रा में की गई हो; और
- (11) विदेशों में संयुक्त योजनाओं में भारत को साम्य साझेदारी के आधार पर मशीनरी और उपकरण का निर्यात।

लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने की क्रियाविधि :

20. (1) किसी उत्पाद-समूह के अन्तर्गत आने वाले सभी उत्पादों के निर्यात के आधार पर आयात लाइसेंस के लिए संश्लिष्ट आवेदन पत्र तीसरे खंड में दिए गए निर्धारित फार्म (अनुबन्ध-7) पर दिए जाने चाहिए।

लिमिटेड कम्पनी के मामले में कम्पनी के पंजीकृत कार्यालय द्वारा और अन्य पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के मामले में मुख्य कार्यालय द्वारा ये आवेदन पत्र उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत किए जाने चाहिए जिसके क्षेत्राधिकार में ये पंजीकृत कार्यालय या मुख्य कार्यालय स्थित हों। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों के नाम और उनके क्षेत्राधिकार की सूची तीसरे खंड में (अनुबन्ध 8) में दी गई है। यदि एक से अधिक नामित के पक्ष में आयात लाइसेंस मांगे जाएं तो समेकित आवेदन-पत्र में प्रत्येक नामित का विवरण तथा प्रत्येक नामित के लिए अलग-अलग मूल्य आवेदन पत्र में दिखाए जाने चाहिए और उसके साथ निर्यात का विवरण नत्थी किया जाना चाहिए।

(2) पंजीकृत ठेके के मामले में किसी एक उत्पाद समूह के अन्तर्गत आने वाले सभी निर्यातों के लिए एक आवेदनपत्र देने के बजाए प्रत्येक ठेके के लिए अलग-अलग आवेदन पत्र दिए जाने चाहिए।

21. किसी लिमिटेड कम्पनी की या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की शाखा को इस बात की छूट होगी कि उसने जो निर्यात किया हो उनके आधार पर आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस के लिए उन लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को आवेदन करे जिसके क्षेत्राधिकार में उक्त शाखा स्थित हो बशर्ते कि यह शाखा पृथक् रूप से निर्यातकों के रूप में पंजीकृत हुई हो या शाखा इस आशय का साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत करे कि कम्पनी मुख्य कार्यालय को जो पंजीकरण प्रमाणपत्र जारी किया गया है वह सम्बन्धित शाखा के लिए भी विधिमान्य है। इस प्रकार के मामले में आवेदन पत्र के साथ यथा स्थिति मुख्य कार्यालय या पंजीकृत कार्यालय का इस आशय का एक प्रमाणपत्र भी आना चाहिए कि आवेदन पत्र में जिन निर्यातों को शामिल किया गया है उनके आधार पर उन्होंने न तो कोई पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस मांगा है और न बहिष्कृत मांगें।

22. मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात, नई दिल्ली ने जिन निर्यात गृहों को विधिमान्य पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र जारी किए हों वे निर्यात गृह ऊपर पैरा 20(1) की शर्तों के अनुसार या तो समेकित आवेदन-पत्र दे सकते हैं या अपने प्रत्येक नामित के लिए पृथक्-पृथक् आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत कर सकते हैं। ये आवेदन-पत्र एक ही उत्पाद समूह के अन्तर्गत आने वाले निर्यात उत्पादों के आधार पर होंगे और तीसरे खंड में दिए गए सरलीकृत आवेदन-पत्र के फार्म (अनुबन्ध 7 क) में दिए जाएंगे।

23. सभी मामलों में आयात आवेदनपत्र सीधे ही संबंधित प्राधिकारी को दिए जाने चाहिए।

आवेदन-पत्र कितने-कितने समय बाद दिए जाएं

24. पैरा 26 और 27 में बताए गए अवश्यों को छोड़ कर आवेदन एक निमाट्री की अवधि अप्रैल-जून, जुलाई-सितम्बर और इसी तरह आगे या 6 मास अर्थात् अप्रैल-सितम्बर एवं अक्तूबर-मार्च में एक उत्पाद समूह के सभी उत्पादों का जो निर्यात किया हो उसके आधार पर उसे आयात पुनर्भरण के लिए एक आवेदनपत्र देना चाहिए। परेषण स्वीकृति के आशय पर किए गए निर्यातों के मामले में जैसा भी मामला हो यथा स्थिति एक निमाट्री का अवधि या छः मास के भीतर त्रिवार मूल्य की जो बसुली हुई हो और भारतीय विविध नियंत्रण (विभाग) को सौंप दी गई हो उमा के आधार पर इस प्रकार के आवेदन किए जाने चाहिए।

25. (1) ये पंजीकृत निर्यातक जो सरलीकृत भुगतान योजना के अधीन आवेदन-पत्र देने हैं वे ऐसे आवेदन-पत्र, यदि ऐसा चाहते हैं तो मासिक आधार पर प्रस्तुत कर सकते हैं।

(2) मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा जारी किए गए पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र के धारक पात्र निर्यात सदन अपने आर ई पी आवेदनपत्र मासिक आधार पर प्रस्तुत करने हैं।

26. पत्र-पत्रिकाओं के निर्यातकों को इस बात का विकल्प होगा कि लाइसेंस वर्ष के लिए वे वार्षिक आधार पर आवेदन करें बशर्ते कि किसी प्रकार के नामांकन न किए गए हों और बशर्ते कि निर्यातक लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी का इस बात का संशोधन कर दे कि वह पत्र और पत्रिकाओं के लिए जंदा बाणिज्य आधार पर प्राप्त कर रहा है और तदनुसार ही बीजक बना रहा है।

27. (1) राज्य व्यापार निगम द्वारा किए गए चमड़े के जुते आवि के निर्यातों के मामले में किसी लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों को शामिल करके आवेदनपत्र दिए जा सकते हैं।

(2) उत्पाद गुण 'घ' के अन्तर्गत चमड़ा और चमड़े की वस्तुओं के निर्यात निर्यातक, यदि वे ऐसा चाहते हैं तो एक लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान किए गए अपने निर्यातों को शामिल करते हुए वार्षिक आधार पर अपने आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत कर सकते हैं।

28. ऊपर पैरा 26 में जो सुविधा दी गई है उस सुविधा को लेने के इच्छुक निर्यातकों को इस सुविधा को लेने के बारे में अपना विकल्प देना होगा और इस प्रकार दिया गया विकल्प संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को सूचित किया जाएगा। विकल्प में किसी प्रकार का परिवर्तन केवल उक्त प्राधिकारी की पुनर्नुमति से किया जा सकता है।

29. यदि कोई निर्यात निर्यातक अपने प्रत्येक आवेदन-पत्र पर अपने नाम में आयात लाइसेंस का बाका करना चाहता हो तो वह संबंधित खंड में दिए गए सरलीकृत फार्म (अनुबन्ध 9) पर प्रस्तुत करने की सुविधा ले सकता है इस व्यवस्था में यह बात निश्चित होगी कि निर्यात-निर्यातक कौन-कौन से उत्पादों का निर्यात करेगा। ऐसे मामले में आई०बी०सी० संख्या का उल्लेख आरम्भ में केवल एक बार हो करना आवश्यक है।

30. ऊपर पैरा 29 में बताए गए उपबन्ध उन व्यापारी निर्यातकों पर भी लागू होंगे जो अपने स्वयं के नाम में लाइसेंस का बाका करने के पात्र हैं।

आवेदन-पत्र भेजने के लिए समय-सीमा

31. आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदनपत्र, जो सभी दृष्टि से पूर्ण हों, निर्यात की अवधि की समाप्ति से तीन माह की अवधि के भीतर सम्बन्धित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास पहुंच जाने चाहिए।

32. (क) लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी, निर्धारित समय सीमा के बाद प्राप्त हुए आवेदन-पत्र या ऐसे आवेदन-पत्रों पर भी जिनमें यदि किसी प्रकार की कमी रह गई हो और वह कमी आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने के लिए निर्धारित समय सीमा के बाद पूरी कर दी गई हो, विचार करेगा बशर्ते कि आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत किए जाने के लिए निर्धारित समय सीमा की समाप्ति के बाद तीन माह की अवधि के भीतर ही ये आवेदन-पत्र प्राप्त हो गए हों या उक्त अवधि में उनकी कमियां कर दी गई हों। इसके बाद जो आवेदन-पत्र प्राप्त होंगे उन्हें नार्मज़र किया जा सकेगा। किन्तु जिन मामलों में लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी इस बात से संतुष्ट हो कि आवेदन अपने नियंत्रण के बाहर के कारणों से अपना आवेदन-पत्र समय पर प्रस्तुत करने की स्थिति में नहीं था उन मामलों में उक्त प्राधिकारी ऐसे आवेदन-पत्रों पर गुणावगुण के

आधार पर विचार कर सकेगा बशर्ते कि सम्बन्धित निर्यात पर जो आयात पुनर्भरण किया जा सकता है उसके मूल्य में बहु कमी कर वे ऐसे मामलों में इस मूल्य में जिस सीमा तक कटौती की जाएगी, यह नीचे बताए गए के अनुसार है :—

- (1) निर्यात के अन्तिम मास के 6 महीने की अवधि के बाद, किन्तु 12 मास की अवधि के भीतर प्राप्त हुए आवेदन-पत्रों पर 5 प्रतिशत कटौती।
- (2) निर्यात के अन्तिम मास से 12 महीने की अवधि के बाद किन्तु 18 महीने की अवधि के भीतर प्राप्त हुए आवेदन-पत्रों पर 10 प्रतिशत कटौती।
- (3) निर्यात के अन्तिम मास से 18 मास की अवधि के बाद प्राप्त किए गए आवेदन-पत्र किन्तु 24 मास के भीतर 15 प्रतिशत कटौती।
- (4) निर्यात के अन्तिम मास के 24 मास की अवधि के बाद प्राप्त किए गए आवेदन-पत्रों को कालातीत होने के कारण तत्काल ही नामजूर कर दिया जाएगा।

(ख) उत्पादों के उन निर्यातों के मद्दे विलम्बित/वृद्धिपूर्ण आवेदन-पत्रों के सम्बन्ध में जो विदेशी मुद्रा की वसूली के बाव ही प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए प्राप्त होते हैं। उपर्युक्त कटौती उस अवधि के संदर्भ में लागू की जाएगी जिस अवधि के दौरान निर्यात के लेखों में भुगतान जमा करा दिए जाते हैं और न कि निर्यातों की अवधि के संदर्भ में।

(ग) रत्न एवं जवाहरात तथा सिनेमाटोग्राफिक फिल्म (एक्सपोज़) के उत्पादों के बी०पी०पी० द्वारा निर्यातों के मामले में आवेदन-पत्रों को प्रस्तुत करने के लिए समय सीमा का निश्चय पोस्ट मास्टर के प्रमाण-पत्र या सूचना-पत्र में भुगतान के लिए यथा संकेतिक तारीख के संदर्भ में किया जाएगा।

पोत लदान/प्रवेश की तारीख

33. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आयात पुनर्भरण के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर विचार करने में आयात की मुरंगत तारीख नीचे लिखे अनुसार निर्धारित की जाएगी :—

(क) समुद्र के रास्ते पोत लदान के मामलों में निर्यात की तारीख का निर्धारण प्रत्येक सम्बन्धी लदान-पत्र पर दी गई तारीख से किया जाएगा। जिस तारीख को माल वास्तव में जहाज में लाया जाता है वही तारीख सामान्यतः लदान-पत्र में दी हुई होती है।

(ख) वायु मार्ग से किए गए निर्यातों के मामलों में निर्यात की तारीख का निर्धारण वायु मार्ग बिल की तारीख से किया जाएगा।

(ग) डाक पार्सलों द्वारा किए गए निर्यातों के मामले में डाक रसीद पर तारीख की मुहर में जो तारीख पड़ी होगी उस तारीख के आधार पर निर्यात की तारीख निर्धारित की जाएगी।

आवेदन-पत्रों के साथ कौन-कौन से प्रलेख आने चाहिए

34. लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदनपत्र सभी प्रकार से पूरे होने चाहिए और उसके साथ आवेदन फीस दिए जाने के प्रमाण के रूप में 50 रुपये का खजाना बालान तथा अन्य निर्धारित प्रलेख आने चाहिए।

35. आवेदनपत्र के साथ आवेदक को निर्यातों का एक विवरण तीसरे खंड में बताए गए फार्म (अनुबन्ध 7) में देना चाहिए। जिन निर्यातों के आधार पर आयात आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत किया गया है उन निर्यातों का विवरण निर्यातक के बैंक (बैंकों) के द्वारा प्रमाणित किया हुआ हो। आवेदनपत्रों पर तेजी के साथ कार्रवाई पूरी की जा सके, इस दृष्टि से आवेदकों को उनके ही हित में यह सलाह दी जाती है कि निर्यात के विवरण को चारटर्ड एकाउन्टेन्ट से प्रमाणित करावें।

36. (1) आयात पुनर्भरण के आवेदनपत्र के साथ नीचे लिखे निर्यात प्रलेख प्रस्तुत किए जाने चाहिए :—

(क) पैरा 19 में बताए गए उत्पादों को छोड़ अन्य प्रकार के उत्पादों के निर्यात के मामले में :—

(1) निर्यातकों के बैंक द्वारा जारी किया गया निर्यात का बैंक प्रमाणपत्र (मूल प्रति) (सूती/हथकरघा वस्त्रों और सूती/हथकरघा वस्त्रों की बनी बनाई पोशाकों के निर्यात के मामले में मूल बैंक प्रमाणपत्र के स्थान पर बैंक प्रमाणपत्र की स्वच्छ फोटोस्टेट प्रति प्रस्तुत की जा सकती है)।

(2) बीजक की बैंक द्वारा साक्ष्यांकित प्रति, और

(3) प्रत्येक पोत लदान के लिए पोत परिवहन बिल की एक कॉपी जिसे सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारी ने अधिप्रमाणित किया हो। (सूती/हथकरघा वस्त्रों और सूती तैयार पोशाकों/हथकरघा वस्त्रों के मामले में, जब तक पोत परिवहन बिल की सीमाशुल्क प्रमाणीकृत निर्यात संवर्धन प्रति की भारतीय सूती मिल संघ को प्रस्तुत करने की आवश्यकता जारी रहे तब तक पोत परिवहन बिल की सीमाशुल्क विभाग द्वारा विधिवत् प्रमाणित एक स्वच्छ फोटोस्टेट प्रति मूल पोत परिवहन बिल के बदले में स्वीकार की जा सकती है)।

(ख) रत्न और रत्नभूषणों तथा सिनेमा की एक्सपोज़ फिल्मों को छोड़कर अन्य उत्पादों का मूल्य देय (बी० पी०) पार्सल द्वारा किए गए निर्यात के मामले में :—

(1) माल का विवरण, प्रत्येक वस्तु का अलग-अलग वजन और निर्यात की गई वस्तुओं का कुल वजन दर्शाने वाले बीजक।

(2) सम्बन्धित डाक रसीद।

(3) मूल देय (बी० पी०) पार्सल द्वारा किए गए निर्यात के बिक्री मूल्य के भारतीय प्राप्तकर्ता को डाक विभाग से दी गई सूचना पत्रों या अदायगी के लिए पोस्ट मास्टर का प्रमाण-पत्र।

(ग) जिन पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक ने यह अनुमति दी हो कि बी० पी० औपचारिकाएं पूरी किए बिना ही वे अपनी पुस्तकों और पत्र-पत्रिकाएं डाक द्वारा निर्यात करें उनके द्वारा डाक से इन वस्तुओं के लिए किए गए निर्यात के मामले में :—

(1) डाकघर द्वारा जारी की गई डाक रसीद या डाक प्रमाणपत्र या जिन मामलों में मूल डाक रसीद आयातक को भेजी गई हो उन मामलों में अन्य कोई साक्ष्य साधारण डाक से निर्यात किए जाने के मामले में यदि

नियतक डाक में नीचे भेजने का प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत नहीं कर सकता तो डाकघर द्वारा जारी किए गए डाक प्रमाणपत्र के बबले में सनदी लेखापाल का प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत किया जाना चाहिए जिसमें डाक प्रभारों, निर्यातों की तारीख एवं निर्यातों के व्यौरों को पूर्ण रूप में दर्शाया जाना चाहिए।

- (2) एकाउन्टेड प्रमाणपत्र जिसमें निर्यातों, भाड़े आदि का विवरण दिया हो।
- (3) चार्टर्ड एकाउन्टेड द्वारा प्रमाणित बीजक।
- (4) उन मामले में जहाँ आवेदक उपर्युक्त (1) से (3) में निहित वस्तुओं को भेजने में असमर्थ है और उसके द्वारा निर्धारित माल के मूँले भुगतान पहले ही प्राप्त हो गए हैं तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी इन वस्तुओं को स्वीकार कर सकता है अर्थात् :—

(क) प्रत्येक प्रकाशन के संबंध में सनदी लेखापाल का एक प्रमाणपत्र जिसमें प्रकाशन का नाम, और जैसा भी मामला हो, 3 मास अथवा 6 मास अथवा एक वर्ष के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों के मूल्य एवं विषय-धन निर्गमनों पर डाक व्ययों की धनराशि को दर्शाया जाए।

(ख) उपर्युक्त (क) में संकेतित निर्यातों को पूरा करने के लिए विदेशी मुद्रा में भुगतान की पावती के समर्थन में एक बैंक प्रमाणपत्र; एवं

(ग) आवेदक द्वारा इस संबंध में एक घोषणापत्र कि उसने उस बैंक से विदेशी मुद्रा की वसूली के आधार पर अलग से आर.ई.पी. लाइसेंसों के लिए दावा नहीं किया है अथवा दावा नहीं करेगा जिस बैंक से उपर्युक्त (ख) में बैंक प्रमाणपत्र संबंधित है।

(घ) जिन पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक ने पी० पी० औपचारिकताओं से छूट न दी हो उनके द्वारा पुस्तकों और पत्र-पत्रिकाओं का निर्यात डाक से किए जाने के मामले में :—

- (1) मूल डाक रसीद या उनकी फोटोस्टेट कॉपी या डाकघाने द्वारा जारी किए गए डाक प्रमाणपत्र। यदि निर्यात साधारण डाक से किया गया हो और निर्यातक डाक प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत न कर सका तो चार्टर्ड एकाउन्टेड का प्रमाणपत्र जिसमें डाक प्रभार, निर्यात की तारीखों और निर्यातों का पूरा-पूरा विवरण दिया हो, प्रस्तुत किया जाना चाहिए।
- (2) चार्टर्ड एकाउन्टेड द्वारा प्रमाणित बीजक जिसमें पी० पी० फार्म संख्या आदि दी गई हों।
- (3) बैंक का प्रमाणपत्र जिसमें विदेशी मुद्रा के दृष्ट भुगतान की प्राप्ति तथा संबंध पी० पी० फार्म संख्या बताई गई हो (पी० पी०) फार्म के बिना साधारण डाक से 50 रुपये से नीचे के मूल्य के निर्यात इस क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत पुनर्भरण के हकदार नहीं हो सकेंगे।

(ङ) जिन पंजीकृत निर्यातकों का भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक ने जी० आर० फार्म की औपचारिकताएँ पूरी किए बिना ही अपना निर्यात करने की अनुमति दी है उनके द्वारा समुद्रमार्ग

से किए गए पुस्तकों तथा पत्र-पत्रिकाओं के निर्यात के मामले में :—

- (1) चार्टर्ड एकाउन्टेड द्वारा प्रमाणित बीजक
- (2) लवान-पत्र/रेलवे बिल
- (3) सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों द्वारा अभिप्रमाणित किया हुआ पोत परिवहन बिल, और
- (4) निर्यात माल के मूल्य की वसूली से संबंध जी० आर० फार्म में काल क्रमानुसार घटाए जाने के बारे में निर्यातक के बैंकों/सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा विशिष्ट प्रमाणित एक विवरण लेकिन, उन मामलों में जहाँ निर्यातकों ने रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया द्वारा एक सामान्य परमिट प्राप्त कर लिया है जिसमें जी० आर० की औपचारिकताओं को समाप्त कर दिया गया हो तो उनके लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि वे बैंक प्रमाणपत्र को प्रस्तुत करें और उसमें जी० आर० प्रपत्र की संख्या को दर्शाए अपितु इसके बजाए वे सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा जारी किए गए विवरण में रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया/निर्यातकों के बैंक द्वारा जारी किए गए सामान्य परमिट की संख्या को दर्शा सकते हैं।

(च) रत्न और रत्नाभूषणों तथा सिनेमा की (एक्सपोज़्ड) फिल्मों को छोड़कर अन्य उत्पादों के रजिस्टर्ड डाक से किए गए निर्यातों के मामले में :—

- (1) निर्यातक के बैंक द्वारा जारी किया गया बैंक का (मूल) प्रमाणपत्र ;
- (2) बैंक द्वारा साक्ष्यांकित बीजक ;
- (3) डाक रसीद या जिन मामलों में डाक रसीद प्रेषी को भेज दी गई हो उन मामलों में निर्यातक के बैंक द्वारा जारी किया गया प्रमाणपत्र जिसमें डाक रसीद संख्या, तारीख और रकम स्पष्ट रूप से बताई गई हो तथा इस आशय का प्रमाणित किया गया हो कि सम्बद्ध डाक रसीद प्रेषी को भेज दी गई है।

(छ) विदेशी नौवहन कम्पनियों को जहाज के स्टोर के रूप में दिए गए माल की पूर्ति के मामले में :—

- (1) विदेशी मुद्रा प्राप्त होने या विदेशी मुद्रा के विनियम से भारतीय रुपया प्राप्त हो जाने के बारे में बैंक का (मूल) प्रमाणपत्र।
- (2) बैंक द्वारा साक्ष्यांकित बीजक।
- (3) विदेशी नौवहन कम्पनियों को दिए माल के बारे में पोत परिवहन बिल की एक प्रति जिसे सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों ने अभिप्रमाणित किया हो।
- (4) जहाँ कहीं उपलब्ध न हो सीमाशुल्क द्वारा प्रमाणीकृत लदान बिल के स्थान पर सीमाशुल्क "स्वीकृत आदेश"।
- (5) उन मामलों में जहाँ आवेदक उपर्युक्त (1) तथा (2) में संकेतित वस्तुओं को भेजने में असमर्थ है तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी इनके स्थान पर जहाजरानी कम्पनी या हमके ऐजेंट के एक प्रमाण पत्र को स्वीकार कर

सकते हैं जो सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा इस प्रकार विधिवत् प्रतिहस्ताक्षरित होना चाहिए कि (क) बिल की धन-राशि का भुगतान (जिसके पूरे ध्येय देने चाहिए) ऐसी कम्पनी के भाड़ा प्रभारों में से कर दिया गया है और (ख) खर्च रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया को प्रस्तुत किए जाने वाले अपेक्षित मासिक वितरण विवरण में दिए गए हैं, दिखा दिए जाएंगे।

(ज) विदेशों में प्रदर्शनी निदेशक वाणिज्य मंत्रालय द्वारा संगठित अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रदर्शनियों में बेचे गए माल के निर्यात के मामलों में :—

(1) प्रदर्शनी निदेशक, वाणिज्य मंत्रालय का प्रमाणपत्र जिसमें माल का पूरा-पूरा विवरण, मूल्य, भारतीय निर्यातक का नाम, और बिक्री की तारीख दी हुई हो तथा इस आशय का प्रमाणन किया गया हो कि इस बिक्री के बदले जो रकम प्राप्त हुई है वह भारत को भेज दी गई है और भारतीय मुद्रा विनियम नियंत्रण को सौंप दी गई है। एक आवेदनपत्र को भेजने के लिए समय सीमा की गणना बिक्री की तारीख से की जाएगी।

(अ) विदेशों में व्यापार मेला एवं प्रदर्शनी परिषद् द्वारा संगठित अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रदर्शनियों में बेचे गए माल के निर्यातों के मामले में :—

(1) व्यापार मेला एवं प्रदर्शनी परिषद् का प्रमाणपत्र जिसमें माल का पूरा-पूरा विवरण, जहाज पर निष्कल मूल्य, भारतीय निर्यातक का नाम, और बिक्री की तारीख दी हुई हो तथा इस आशय का प्रमाणन किया गया हो कि इस बिक्री के बदले में जो रकम प्राप्त हुई है वह भारत को भेज दी गई है और भारतीय मुद्रा विनियम नियंत्रण को सौंप दी गई है।

(2) विदेशी मुद्रा में भुगतान की प्राप्ति का उल्लेख करते हुए बैंक प्रमाणपत्र/बैंक प्रमाणपत्र का प्रपत्र तीसरे खंड (अनुबन्ध 10) में दिया गया है और इसे उपयुक्त संशोधनों के साथ काम में लाया जाए। बैंक प्रमाणपत्र में भुगतान की जो भी तारीख दिखाई गई होगी उसी तारीख से आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत करने की समय-सीमा की गणना की जाएगी। जहां आवेदन बैंक प्रमाणपत्र को इस कारणवश प्रस्तुत करने में असमर्थ हैं क्योंकि दस्तावेज बैंक के माध्यम से नहीं भेजे गए थे। तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी यदि वह अन्य साध्य के आधार पर संतुष्ट हो जाता है कि विषयाधीन माल के लिए भुगतान प्राधिकृत माध्यमों से प्राप्त हुए हैं तो वह उपर्युक्त (1) में उल्लिखित दस्तावेज स्वीकार कर सकता है।

(ज) विदेशी पर्यटकों को उनी गलीबों के निर्यात के मामलों में जिनमें भुगतान (आंशिक रूप से या पूर्ण रूप से) स्थानीय तौर पर (क) विदेशी मुद्रा के यात्री-बैंकों में (ख) रेखांकित विदेशी बैंक ड्राफ्टों में और (ग) विदेशी बैंकों पर काटे गए विगत चेकों में किया गया हो :—

(1) भुगतान हो जाने का बैंक प्रमाणपत्र (मूल रूप में) जो निर्यातक के बैंक द्वारा जारी किया गया हो। यह प्रमाणपत्र तीसरे खंड में दिए गए प्रपत्र [अनुबन्ध-10 (क)] में दिया जाना चाहिए।

(2) बैंक द्वारा साक्ष्यांकित बीजक।

(3) पोत परिवहन बिल की प्रति जिसे सीमानुल्लेख प्राधिकारियों ने अधिप्रमाणित किया हो और

(4) डाक से किए गए निर्यात के मामले में, पोत परिवहन बिल के बदले डाकखाने की मूल रसीद।

(5) भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक द्वारा विक्रेता को जारी किए गए मुद्रा विनियमकर्ता लाइसेंस की प्रति।

(ट) पैरा-19(7) की सूची में दी गई हस्तगिल्प वस्तुओं व अन्य वस्तुओं की विदेशी पर्यटकों को बिक्री के मामले में :—

(1) बिक्री वाउचर/कैश मोहों की प्रमाणित सच्ची नकल जिसमें (क) पर्यटक का नाम और राष्ट्रियता (ख) पर्यटक के पासपोर्ट की संख्या (ग) यात्री बैंकों का/रेखांकित विदेशी बैंक ड्राफ्टों का/विदेशी बैंकों पर काटे गए वैयक्तिक बैंकों का, विदेशी मुद्रा के नोटों और सिक्कों का विवरण दिया गया हो बशर्ते कि इन वस्तुओं के विक्रेता के पास भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक द्वारा दिया गया अधिकृत मुद्रा विनियम कर्ता का लाइसेंस हो। (घ) बेची गई वस्तुओं का विस्तृत विवरण दिया गया हो और जिस सामग्री से ये वस्तुएं बनी हों उनका भी निर्देश किया गया हो और (ङ) प्रत्येक वस्तु का मूल्य दिया गया हो।

(2) बैंक प्रमाणपत्र जिसमें सम्बन्धित बिक्री वाउचर/कैश मोहों की संख्या और तारीख दी हुई हो और इसमें विदेशी मुद्रा के यात्री चेक/रेखांकित विदेशी बैंक ड्राफ्ट (विदेशी बैंकों पर काटे गए वैयक्तिक चेक/प्राप्त होने और भारतीय विनियम नियंत्रण (विभाग) को सौंप देने के तथ्यों का उल्लेख हो। (विदेशी बैंकों पर काटे गए वैयक्तिक बैंकों के मामले में बैंकों को इस बात का भी प्रमाणन करना चाहिए कि बैंकों की रकम की उगाही, विनियम नियंत्रण विनियमावली के अनुसार विदेशी मुद्रा में कर दी गई है)।

(ठ) भारतीय पुनर्निर्माण और विकास बैंक/आई० डी० ए० से सहायता प्राप्त भारत स्थित परियोजनाओं के मामले में, जहां भारतीय निर्यातक निर्मात प्रलेखों के साथ माल ऐसे विदेशी खरीददार को भेजे जोकि बदले में भारतीय पुनर्निर्माण और विकास बैंक/आई० डी० ए० से इस आशय की प्रार्थना करें कि उक्त संस्था ने विदेशी खरीददार को जो दिया है उसमें इस विदेशी खरीददार की ओर से निर्यातक की अदायगी कर दें :—

(1) बैंक का प्रमाणपत्र जिसमें यह बताया गया हो कि बिक्री की रकम की उगाही हो गई है। यह प्रमाणपत्र तीसरे खंड में दिए गए फार्म संख्या : 2(अनुबन्ध) में जाना चाहिए। प्रमाणपत्र में यह भी बताया जाना चाहिए कि प्रत्येक सौदे या बीजक की रकम का भुगतान भारत में निर्यातक के खाते में प्राप्त हो चुका है और इस हेतु इस फार्म में जो फाट-टोट/संशोधन आवश्यक हों वे कर दिए जाने चाहिए।

(2) गोमानुल्लेख प्राधिकारियों द्वारा अधिप्रमाणित किया हुआ पोत परिवहन बिल

(3) बीजक की प्रति जिसमें अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ पोत परिवहन बिल की सख्या और तारीख भी दी हो।

(4) सदान पत्र

(5) बीमा ग्यीद

(ड) भारतीय साम्य साझेदारी के आधार पर विदेशों में चलाए जाने वाले समुक्त कारोबारों के लिए विदेशों में मशीनरी और उपस्कर के निर्यात के मामलों में —

(1) बीजक की प्रति/बीजक में यह टिप्पणी हानी चाहिए अर्थात् "वाणिज्य मंत्रालय के पत्र सख्या----- दिनांक-----में यथा अनुमोदित समुक्त उद्योग अर्थात् संबंधी----- (स्थान तथा देश का नाम) के साथ साम्य सहयोग के प्रति निर्यात।"

(2) प्रत्येक पोत सदान से संबंधित पोत परिवहन बिल की निर्यात मन्त्रालय प्रति जिसे सीमा शुल्क प्राधिकारियों ने अधिप्रमाणित किया हो।

(3) चार्टर्ड एकाउन्टेड का प्रमाणपत्र मूल रूप में जिसमें निर्यात के लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य/लागत भाड़ा मूल्य/जहाज पर बाम का और यदि कोई भाड़ा या बीमा प्रभार दिए गए हों जो उन प्रभारों का जी० आर० फार्म सख्या आदि का प्रमाण किया गया हो। यह प्रमाण-पत्र तीसरे खंड (अनुबन्ध 11) में दिए फार्म में होना चाहिए।

(4) निर्यात के मूल्य को साम्य साझेदारी के रूप में प्रयाग दिए जाने की अनुमति के रूप में सरकार/भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक की स्वीकृति की प्रति।

(इ) आई०पी०आर०डी०/आई०डी०ए० सहायता परियोजना या समुक्त राष्ट्र और अन्य बहु राष्ट्रीय एजेंसियों के सहायता कार्यक्रमों के अन्तर्गत भारत में भारतीय फर्मों को अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय मूल्य पर दिए गए ऐसे सामान के मामले में, जिसकी अदायगी मुक्त विदेशी मुद्रा में की गई हो :-

इस प्रकार दिए गए माल के आधार पर पुनर्भरण का दावा करने के लिए जो प्रलेख प्रस्तुत किए जाते हैं और जो त्रियाविधि अपनाई जानी है वह अनुबन्ध 42 में दे दी गई है।

(ण) विदेशों में तकनीकी/परामर्श कार्य/निर्माण कार्य लेकर परामर्शदायी फर्मों द्वारा अर्जित विदेशी मुद्रा के मामले में :-

(1) परामर्श शुल्क की धनराशि/अन्य प्रभार/निर्माण प्रभारों का बर्षान्वे हुए बैंक का मूल रूप में प्रमाणपत्र।

(2) यदि कोई हो ता रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया का पत्र सख्या एच दिनांक जिसमें परामर्श समझौते के लिए अनुभावन दिया गया है।

(3) रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया द्वारा जारी किए गए परमिट की सख्या एच दिनांक के साथ विदेश में इंजीनियरों/अन्य आदि के भ्रमण के लिए रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया द्वारा रखा की गई विदेशी मुद्रा की धनराशि।

(4) वाणिज्य की यात्रा की बुकिंग के लिए भारत में भुगतान की गई भाड़े की धनराशि।

उपर्युक्त (2) से (4) में उल्लिखित व्योरे गन्दी लेखापाल द्वारा प्रमाणित होने चाहिए।

(न) जहाज की मरम्मतों द्वारा अर्जित विदेशी मुद्रा :-

(1) इन गवध में जहाजगनी कम्पनी या उसके एजेंट या सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा विधिवत प्रमाणित/अर्जित एक प्रमाण-पत्र कि (क) मरम्मत बिलों (इसके पूरे व्योरे दिए जाने चाहिए) की धनराशि का भुगतान ऐसी कम्पनी के भाड़ा अर्जन में से किया गया है और (ख) खर्च का रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया को प्रस्तुत किए जाने वाले अपेक्षित सवितरण भुगतान के मामिक विशरण में दर्शाया गया है या दर्शाया जाएगा; या

(2) उन मामलों में जहां खर्च विशेष से प्राप्त किए जाते हैं, उनके संबंध में एक बैंक प्रमाणपत्र दिया जाना चाहिए जिसमें बैंक द्वारा विधिवत साध्यांकित मरम्मत बिल के साथ इस आधार पर विदेशी मुद्रा की बसूसी को दर्शाया जाए।

(4) विदेश में इंजीनियरिंग निर्यात संबंधित परिषद के प्रबंधन कक्ष में प्रमाणित माल की बिक्री — ऐसे मामलों में आवेदक द्वारा वही वस्तावेज प्रस्तुत किए जाएंगे जो ऊपर पैरा 36(1) में निर्दिष्ट किए गए हैं, परन्तु उन में यह आशोधन होगा कि प्रमाणपत्र व्यापार कार्य और प्रदर्शनी परिषद के बजाय इंजीनियरिंग निर्यात मन्त्रालय से होना चाहिए। आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत करने की समय सीमा बिक्री की तिथि से गिनी जाएगी।

36(2) उपर्युक्त उल्लिखित वस्तावेजों के अतिरिक्त निर्यातक के लिए यह भी आवश्यक होगा कि वह लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा आवश्यक समझे जाने वाले अन्य दस्तावेजों/जानकारी भी भेजे।

37. यदि पोत परिवहन बिल की मूल प्रति खो गई हो या बेठिकाने हा गई हो तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी, उसकी ऐसी प्रति जिसे सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों ने साध्यांकित किया हो या सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों द्वारा अधिप्रमाणित किए गए पोत परिवहन बिल की फोटोस्टेट प्रति या सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों द्वारा दिया गया पोलवदान का प्रमाणपत्र स्वीकार कर सकता है। इन प्रतियों के साथ आवेदक का इस आशय का शपथ-पत्र भी जाना चाहिए कि पोत परिवहन बिल की मूल अधिप्रमाणित प्रति खो गई है/बेठिकाने हा गई है और उक्त पोत परिवहन बिल सम्बन्धी निर्यातों पर किसी प्रकार के लाभ का दावा करने के लिए किसी अन्य प्राधिकारी को उक्त प्रति प्रस्तुत नहीं की गई है और यह कि यदि बाद में यदि प्रति मिल जाती है या बूझ ली जाती है तो इस प्रकार के किसी लाभ का दावा करने के लिए इसे अधिकार में प्रस्तुत नहीं किया जाएगा। जिन मामलों में मूल डाक रसीद खो गई हो या अस्थानस्थ हा गई हो, उनमें निर्यातक निर्यात किए गए माल के अपेक्षित व्योरे देते हुए डाक प्राधिकारियों द्वारा जारी किए गए डाक प्रमाणपत्र के साथ एक इसी प्रकार का शपथपत्र प्रस्तुत कर सकता है।

38 रत्न और रत्नाभूषण और सिनेमा फिल्मों (एक्सपोज़र) को छोड़ अन्य उत्पादों के जो नियमित निर्यात पर्येक तिमाही में अधिकमात्रा में निर्यात व्यापार करने हा, और यदि उनका वार्षिक निर्यात 50 लाख रुपये से अधिक का हो और यदि निर्यात किए गए उत्पादों में वे केवल आयात पुनर्भरण के हकदार होते हा तो पुनर्भरण के लिए उनके आवेदनपत्र

स्वीकार करने के लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात और निर्यात प्रलेखी साक्ष्य के आधार पर यथा चार्टर्ड एकाउन्टेड के प्रमाण पत्र, जिनमें वह सब आवश्यक विवरण दिया हो जो कि निर्धारित निर्यात प्रलेखों में दिया होता है गुणावगुण के अनुसार विचार कर सकता है।

39 निर्यातका को चाहिए कि संबंधित बैंको के समक्ष भाड़े और बीमा प्रकार का साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत करे ताकि ये बैंक, प्रमाणपत्रों में जहाज पर दाम का सत्यापन कर सकें। पोत लंबान के समय विदेशी पोत परिवहन ने भाड़ा प्रभाग में जो तस्काण छूट दी हो, उसे भी जहाज पर दाम का हिस्सा लगाने में हिस्सा में लेगा। उन मामलों में जहाँ निर्यात मविदा में विविधना का अनुच्छेद शामिल हो तो भाड़ा विविधना के आधार पर वसूल की गई विदेशी मुद्रा के सम्बन्ध में निर्यातक प्रतिपूर्ति का दावा करने के लिए पात्र होगा।

40 आवेदक जिन वस्तुओं के लिए आवेदन करे उन वस्तुओं की सूची की पांच प्रतियां उसे आवेदन पत्र के साथ तथी करनी चाहिए। (जब किसी अनुज्ञेय वस्तु का आयात रुपये अबायगी क्षेत्र से करने की अनुमति मांगी हो वहा इस क्षेत्र से आयात की जाने वाली वस्तुओं की सूची की पांच प्रतियों का अवग सेट आयात लाइसेंस के आवेदन पत्र के साथ भेजा जाना चाहिए)।

41 यदि कोई आवेदक, चालू आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/वास्तविक उपयोक्ता रिहाई आवेदन के आधार पर वस्तुओं के लिए आवेदन करना चाहता है तो उसे चाहिए कि (उस लाइसेंस/या रिहाई आवेदन के साथ तथी की हुई माल की सूची सहित) मूल लाइसेंस और उसकी एक प्रमाणित प्रति भी तथी करे। यदि आवेदक मूल लाइसेंस और माल की सूची प्रस्तुत नहीं कर सकता तो इनकी साफ फोटोस्टेट प्रति स्वीकार की जा सकती है। यदि आवेदक मूल रिहाई आवेदन की मूल प्रति को प्रस्तुत करने में असमर्थ है तो उसकी पठनीय फोटोस्टेट या साक्ष्यांकित प्रति को भी स्वीकार किया जा सकता है।

42 "आयातक की श्रेणी"/"ग्राही की श्रेणी" नामक खाने में जिस लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन में नीचे बताई गई प्रविष्टियां हो तो उस लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन को इस प्रयोजन के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन के रूप में भी मान लिया जाएगा —

- (क) वास्तविक उपयोक्ता
- (ख) कच्चा माल
- (ग) लघु पैमाने उद्योग एकक।

13 पूंजीगत माल/एच० ई० पी० लाइसेंस को, राष्ट्रीय रक्षा प्रेषण योजना के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों का और पूंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों को इस नीति के अन्तर्गत लाइसेंस मजूर करने के प्रयोजन के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस नहीं माना जाएगा।

44 निर्यात मदना को अपने आयात आवेदन पत्रों के साथ, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात तर्दी दिल्ली द्वारा जारी किए गए पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र की प्रति इस प्राणय की घोषणा के साथ प्रस्तुत करनी चाहिए कि यह पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र न तो रद्द किया गया है और न बाधन लिया गया है।

पैरा (7) की सूची में दी गई हस्तशिल्प की वस्तुओं तथा अन्य वस्तुओं को विदेशी पर्यटकों को बिक्री

43 (1) जिन पूंजीकृत निर्यातक(व्यापारी) को उसके द्वारा विदेशी पर्यटकों को की गई बिक्री के लिए विदेशी मुद्रा में भुगतान लेने का प्राधिकार भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक न दिया हो वह इस बात के लिए ठकवार होगा कि ऊपर पैरा 19(7) की सूची में बताई गई हस्तशिल्प की वस्तुओं तथा अन्य वस्तुओं की विदेशी पर्यटकों का (1) विदेशी मुद्रा यात्री बैंकों (2) रेखांकित विदेशी बैंक ड्राफ्टों (3) विदेशी बैंकों पर काटे गए वैयक्तिक बैंका, और (4) विदेशी मुद्रा के नोटों और मिक्का पर की गई बिक्री के आधार पर पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस दिए जाने के लिए आवेदन करे।

(2) विदेशी पर्यटकों को इन वस्तुओं की बिक्री के बारे में अधिकृत निर्यातक (व्यापारी) नीचे बताई गई क्रियाविधि का पालन करेगा :—

- (क) पूंजीकृत और अधिभूत व्यापारी को छपे हुए क्रमवार संख्या वाले बाउचरों की पुस्तकें रखनी होंगी। बाउचर का नमूना सीमरे खंड के अनुबन्ध 12 में दिया है।
- (ख) प्रत्येक बिक्री बाउचर की तीन प्रतियां होंगी जिनमें पर्यटक का नाम और राष्ट्रियता उसके पासपोर्ट की संख्या, वे दी गई पुस्तकों का विवरण, विदेशी मुद्रा में उनका विक्रय मूल्य और भारतीय रुपये में उनका समतुल्य मूल्य कितना है इसका विवरण दिया जाएगा।
- (ग) बिक्री बाउचर की मूल प्रति पर्यटक के उपयोग के लिए उसे दे दी जाएगी।
- (घ) बाउचर की दूसरी प्रति, व्यापार पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन करने समय व्यापारी अपने आवेदनपत्र के साथ भेजेगा।
- (ङ) तीसरी प्रति व्यापारी अपने रिकार्ड के लिए रख लेगा।

(3) अधिभूत व्यापारी को एक रजिस्टर रखना होगा जिसमें नीचे लिखा विवरण दिया जाएगा —

- (1) क्रम संख्या
- (2) बिक्री बाउचर की संख्या
- (3) बिक्री की तारीख
- (4) विदेशी खरीददार का नाम
- (5) उसके पासपोर्ट की संख्या
- (6) बेची गई वस्तु का विवरण और वह किस चीज की बनी हुई है,
- (7) वस्तु का रुपये में मूल्य।
- (8) रुपये में मूल्य के समतुल्य कितनी विदेशी मुद्रा पर्यटक ने दी है।
- (9) विदेशी मुद्रा/यात्री बैंक/रेखांकित विदेशी बैंक ड्राफ्ट/वैयक्तिक बैंक जिस बैंक में जमा किए गए हैं उस बैंक का नाम
- (10) जमा करने की तारीख, और
- (11) अम्बुक्ति

मरकार इस रजिस्टर की जांच कर सकेगी।

(4) इस प्रकार की बिक्री के आधार पर पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदनपत्र उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को दिया जाएगा जिसके क्षेत्राधिकार में आवेदक का पंजीकृत कार्यालय स्थित हो। अन्य पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के मामले में जो फार्म लागू हैं उसी फार्म पर यह आवेदनपत्र भी दिया जाएगा। एक तिमाही या एक छमाही के दौरान हुई बिक्री के आधार पर इस प्रकार के आवेदनपत्र दिए जाने चाहिए और बिक्री के अन्तिम मास से अगले तीन महीने की अवधि में ये आवेदनपत्र लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास पहुंच जाने चाहिए। इन आवेदनपत्रों के साथ नीचे लिखे प्रलेख जाने चाहिए :

- (1) 50 रुपये की खजाना रसीद,
- (2) बिक्री वाउचर कैशमीरों की प्रमाणित मही तकलें जिनमें नीचे दिए गए विवरण हों :—
 - (क) पर्यटकों का नाम और राष्ट्रिकता,
 - (ख) पर्यटक के पासपोर्ट की संख्या,
 - (ग) यात्री बैंक/रेखांकित विदेशी बैंक ड्राफ्ट/विदेशी बैंक के नाम काटे गए वैयक्तिक बैंक का विवरण,
 - (घ) बेची गई वस्तुओं का व्योरेबार विवरण जिनमें यह भी बताया हो कि वे किम चीज से बनी हैं, और
 - (ङ) प्रत्येक वस्तु की कीमत।
- (3) बैंक प्रमाणपत्र जिनमें संबंधित बिक्री वाउचर/कैशमीरों की संख्या और तारीख को दर्शाया हो तथा विदेशी मुद्रा के यात्री बैंक/रेखांकित विदेशी बैंक ड्राफ्ट/विदेशी बैंक पर काटे गए वैयक्तिक बैंक की प्राप्ति और इन्हें भारतीय विनिमय नियंत्रण (विभाग) को सौंपे जाने का विवरण दिया हो। (विदेशी बैंक पर काटे गए वैयक्तिक बैंक) के मामले में बैंक को यह बात भी प्रमाणित करनी चाहिए कि बैंक की रकम की उगाही विनिमय नियंत्रण नियमावली के अनुसार विदेशी मुद्रा में करदी गई है, और
- (4) बिक्री का विवरण जिसमें बिक्री वाउचर कैशमीरों का व्योरा दिया हो व उसकी संख्या और तारीख दी हो, बेची गई वस्तुओं का विवरण दिया हो तथा यह बताया हो कि वे किम वस्तु से बनी हैं, यात्री बैंक/विदेशी बैंक ड्राफ्ट/वैयक्तिक बैंक सौंपने की तारीख और वैयक्तिक बैंक के मामले में विदेशी मुद्रा की उगाही की तारीख यह विवरण खंड 3 के अनुबंध 1.3 में दिए नमूने के प्रपत्र में भ्राना चाहिए।

(5) डिजिटल क्लब तथा अमरीकन एक्सप्रेस इंटरनेशनल द्वारा जारी किए गए **ब्लार्क** कार्ड के माध्यम से किए गए ऐसे विक्रय पर भुगतान भी इस कंडिका में निर्धारित शर्तों के अधीन एवं प्राधिकृत बैंकिंग सूत्र के माध्यम से विदेशी मुद्रा की प्राप्ति के माध्यम के अधीन इस नीति के अन्तर्गत आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्र होंगे।

आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंसों/आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के हस्तांतरण की क्रियाविधि :

16. हस्तांतरण सम्बन्धी उपबन्ध भाग (ख) के पैरा 21 और 25 में दिए गए हैं। राज्य व्यापार निगम या खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम के किसी पात्र निर्यात गृह के पक्ष में अपने आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस/आर० ई० पी० हकदारी हस्तांतरण करने के दृष्टिकोण व्यापारी निर्यातक या निर्माता निर्यातक को चाहिए कि वह इस सम्बन्ध में विशिष्ट रूप से लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार आवेदन करे।

हस्तांतरण के लिए एक बार प्रार्थना करने के बाद आवेदक उस प्रार्थना को वापस नहीं ले सकेगा। किसी पात्र निर्यात गृह के पक्ष में हस्तांतरण करने में पूर्व निर्यातक को इस बात के धारे में अपना ममाधान कर लेना चाहिए कि निर्यात गृह के पास विधिमान्य पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र है।

निर्यात गृहों के समर्थक निर्माताओं द्वारा जिंगों, औजारों और मशीनरी का आयात

47. किसी विशेष निर्यात अवधि में किए गए निर्यातों पर कुल जितना आयात पुनर्भरण करने की अनुमति पंजीकृत निर्यातक निर्यातक को है उसके आयात लाइसेंस को उपर्युक्त किसी एजेंसी को हस्तांतरण करने में वह निर्माता निर्यात पैरा 45 में दिए गए जिंग, औजार और मशीनरी का आयात करने के लिए अपने आयात अधिकार का एक भाग अपने पास रख सकता है। इसकी रीति नीचे दी गई है :—

47(क) यदि कोई सम्बद्ध विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक जिम्स, औजारों, परीक्षण यंत्रों और पैकिंग और टैपिंग के लिए उपकरण का आयात करना चाहता है तो वह निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार लागू आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत किसी एक विशेष अवधि के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों के मद्दे अपने नाम में आयात लाइसेंस जारी करने के लिए आवेदन कर सकता है और लाइसेंस को केवल शेष धनराशि के लिए राज्य व्यापार निगम/खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम या निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित कर सकता है। ऐसे मामलों में यदि हस्तांतरित किए जाने वाला लाइसेंस पहले से ही जारी कर दिया गया है तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी हस्तांतरण के लिए स्वीकृत प्रवान करते समय लाइसेंस के मूल्य को घटावेगा ताकि विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से जिम्स, औजारों आदि के आयात के लिए स्वीकृत मूल्य के लिए अलग आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त कर सके। लाइसेंस के मूल्य को घटाने समय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी इस सम्बन्ध में उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को सूचना भेजेगा जिसको विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक जिम्स, औजारों आदि के आयात के लिए आवेदन करेगा।

(ख) यदि सम्बद्ध विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक लागू आयात नीति के अनुसार किसी विशेष अवधि के दौरान किए गए अपने निर्यातों के मद्दे संयंत्र और मशीनरी का आयात करना चाहता है तो वह ऐसे माल के लिए संघट्ट प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के सिफारिश पत्र द्वारा मर्यादित निर्धारित क्रियाविधि और प्रपत्र में लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन कर सकता है। ऐसे मामलों में राज्य व्यापार निगम/खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम अथवा निर्यात सदन के नाम में हस्तांतरण विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक को केवल शेष वेय आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए ही किया जा सकता है।

(ग) यदि किसी निर्माता निर्यातक ने अपनी कुल आयात हकदारी का किसी विशेष अवधि में अपना आयात लाइसेंस राज्य व्यापार निगम/खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम को या किसी निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित कर दिया हो और आयात लाइसेंस ऐसी एजेंसी को हस्तांतरित कर दिया गया हो तो वह लाइसेंस जारी किए जाने के पश्चात् भी निर्माता/निर्यातक उस लाइसेंस के मूल्य के मद्दे संयंत्र और मशीनरी के आयात के लिए निवेदन कर सकता है और इसके लिए उसे सम्बन्धित हस्तातन्त्री की विशिष्ट रूप में सहमति लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करनी होगी। इस प्रयोजन के लिए विनिर्माता निर्यातक के संयंत्र और मशीनरी के आयात के लिए अपनी आयात के हकदारी मद्दे ऐसे अधिकरण को हस्तांतरित किए गए ऐसे एक से अधिक लाइसेंस

को एक में मिलाने की भी सुविधा होगी। अपनी सहमति देने समय संबंधित हस्ताक्षरी प्रियार्थीन आयात लाइसेंसों को वापस कर देगा ताकि उनके मूल्य में तदनुसार कटौती की जा सके।

नामन करने की क्रिया-विधि :

48. नामन करने के सम्बन्ध में आवश्यक उपबन्ध भाग 'ख' में दिए गए हैं। जब सुसंगत नीति के अनुसार कोई नामन किया जाए तो नामित का विवरण आवेदन पत्र (फार्म 'ज' एस०) के भाग 'ख' में दिया जाना चाहिए। यह फार्म तीसरे खंड (अनुबन्ध 7) में दिया गया है।

दोषपूर्ण नामन

49. यदि नामन सही-सही न किया गया हो तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी आवेदनपत्र को नामजूर कर सकेगा। ऐसे मामले में लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन-पत्र, लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा उसी तारीख को प्राप्त हुआ माना जाएगा जिस तारीख को सही नामन उसे प्राप्त हुआ हो। लेकिन, यदि लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा पहला नामांकन स्वीकार नहीं किया गया था तो सही नामांकन ग्रहण करते समय वह कोई कटौती लागू नहीं कर सकता।

नामन में परिवर्तन

50. लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी, नामित की सहमति लेकर, नामन में एक बार परिवर्तन की अनुमति दे सकता है। इस प्रकार का परिवर्तन उक्त प्राधिकारी द्वारा निर्धारित प्रतिबंधों और शर्तों के तथा उप पैरा 32 की शर्तों के अधीन होगा।

51. नामन करने के पूर्व नियंत्रक को नीचे धनाए अनुसार एह्तियात धरतना चाहिए :—

- (1) उसे इस बात का इतमीनान कर लेना चाहिए कि नामित ऐसे उत्पाद का निर्माता है कि उसे प्रवर्तित आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार नामित किया जा सकता है। नामित प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा जारी किए गए पंजीकृत प्रमाणपत्र को देखकर या उसके पास यदि कोई वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस और/या रिहाई आदेश हो तो उसको देखकर उसकी पात्रता का मत्यापन निर्यातक को कर लेना चाहिए। यदि नामित कोई पंजीकृत निर्माता-निर्यातक हो तो पंजीकरण प्राधिकारी द्वारा उसे जो पंजीकरण सह सदस्यता प्रमाणपत्र सशोषित फार्म में जारी किया हुआ होगा उसमें उसके भाग-2 में प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा किया गया एक पृष्ठांकन भी होगा जिसमें यह बताया गया होगा कि यूनिट कौन से अन्तिम-उत्पादों का निर्माण करता है। यदि किसी निर्माता यूनिट को प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा जारी किए गए पंजीकरण प्रमाण पत्र में अन्तिम या अस्थायी गणद पृष्ठांकन होगा या इस आशय का पृष्ठांकन होगा कि पंजीकरण प्रमाण पत्र किंगी निर्दिष्ट तारीख तक ही विवामय है तो वही निर्माता यूनिट नामन का हकदार नहीं होगा। यदि विनिर्माता एका के पास 1974-75, 1975-76 या 1976-77 के लिए आर्थिक उपयोक्ता नीति के अन्तर्गत उम्मी अन्तिम उत्पाद के विनिर्माण के लिए कच्चे माल/मंशटकों के आयात/आनदन के लिए जारी किया गया वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश नहीं है जिसके आधार पर नामांकन किया गया है तो वह नामांकन के लिए भी पात्र नहीं होगा ;

(2) उसे इस बात का इतमीनान कर लेना चाहिए कि आयात (निर्यात) आदेश के अन्तर्गत आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त करना या आयातित माल का हिस्सा प्राप्त करने में नामित को वजित नहीं किया गया है; और

(3) इस बात की छावनीन कर लेनी चाहिए कि नामित वे ही वस्तुएं मांग रहा है जोकि पंजीकृत नियंत्रकों को चालू आयात नीति के अनुसार अनुमेय हैं। यह स्पष्ट किया जाना है कि निर्माता निर्यातक या उसके नामित को, किसी भिन्न औद्योगिक यूनिट को जारी किए गए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/वास्तविक उपयोक्ता रिहाई आदेश के आधार पर किसी वस्तु के आयात का दावा करने की अनुमति नहीं है बने ही दोनों ही यूनिट (लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश का दावा करने वाला यूनिट और वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेशधारी यूनिट) एक ही व्यक्ति या व्यक्तियों के एक ही वर्ग के स्वामित्व में हो या उनका आय-कर सत्यापन प्रमाण-पत्र पंजीकरण छूट संख्या एक ही हो।

52. नामन के मामले में पंजीकृत नियंत्रक को चाहिए कि वह नामित को जारी किए गए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/वास्तविक उपयोक्ता रिहाई आदेश की फोटोस्टेट/साक्ष्यांकित प्रति भेजे जिससे कि लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी उक्त उपकंडिका-51(1) के अन्तर्गत नामित की पात्रता पर निर्णय लेने में समर्थ हो सके।

रत्न और रत्नाभूषण और सिनेमा की (एक्सपोज़) फिल्में

53. रत्न और आभूषण की मर्दों के मामले में केवल पक्के/तुरन्त विक्रय के आधार पर किए गए निर्यातों को छोड़कर लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन तभी किया जाए जब निर्यात बिक्री की रकम की उगाही हो चुकी हो और भारतीय मुद्रा विनिमय नियंत्रण को यह खय अस्वीकृत कर दी गई हो। आवेदन-पत्र तिमाही या छमाही आधार पर किए जाएं ताकि वे उस तिमाही या छमाही के अन्त से लेकर तीन मास की अवधि के भीतर सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को पहुंच जाएं जिसके दौरान विदेशी मुद्रा की रकम निर्यात के खाते में वास्तव में जमा की गई हो। पक्के/तुरन्त विक्रय के आधार पर निर्यातों के मामले में आवेदन-पत्र निर्यात की अवधि के समाप्त होने की तारीख से लेकर 3 मास के भीतर ही लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजे जाने चाहिए। रत्न तथा आभूषण मर्दों की बिक्री के अग्रिम अदायगी के मामले में आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत किए जाने की समय सीमा की गणना निर्यात की अवधि के आधार पर की जाएगी। रत्न तथा आभूषण मर्दों के लिए आवेदन पत्र का प्रपत्र खंड-3 अनुबन्ध 13(ए) में दिया गया है।

54. सिनेमा की (एक्सपोज़) फिल्मों के पंजीकृत निर्मातकों को इस बात का विकल्प होगा कि वे तिमाही या छमाही आधार पर आवेदन पत्र प्रस्तुत करें। ऐसे मामले में भुगतान प्राप्त होने की तिमाही/छमाही अवधि के बाद के तीन माह की अवधि के भीतर ही संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास आवेदन पत्र पहुंच जाने चाहिए।

55. आवेदन पत्र के साथ नीचे लिखे प्रत्येक आने चाहिये :—

(1) पक्के/तुरन्त विक्रय के आधार पर रत्न तथा आभूषण को मर्दों के निर्यात के मामले में :—

(1) पञ्चम रुपये का खजाना खानान।

(2) उक्त नीति पुस्तक के खंड के अनुबन्ध 5 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में निर्यात के बैंक द्वारा जारी किया गया निर्यात का बैंक प्रमाण पत्र (मूल प्रति)।

- (3) लदान पत्र/हवाई मार्ग की प्रति जिसे नौ परिवहन कम्पनी/वायु मार्ग कंपनी से साक्ष्यांकित किया हो (डाक से किये गये निर्यातों के मामले में डाक रसीद)।
- (4) पोत परिवहन बिल की प्रति जिसे सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारी से अधिप्रमाणित किया हो। मूल्य देय (बी०पी०) पार्सेल से किये गये निर्यातों के मामले इसके अपवाद रहेंगे।
- (5) बीजक की प्रति जिसको परक्रामक बैंक ने साक्ष्यांकित किया हो।
- (6) सीमा शुल्क अधिकारी द्वारा साक्ष्यांकित बीजक की प्रति।

टिप्पणी:—साक्ष्यांकित प्रति में इस बात का साफ-साफ संकेत होना चाहिए कि निर्यात पक्के/तुरन्त विन्यास के आधार पर किए गए थे।

- (2) रत्न तथा आभूषण की मर्दों के अन्य निर्यातों के मामले में:—

- (क) पचास रुपये का खजाना चालान।
- (ख) लदान पत्र/हवाई मार्ग की प्रति जिसे नौ परिवहन कम्पनी/वायुमार्ग कम्पनी ने साक्ष्यांकित किया हो (डाक से किए गए निर्यातों के मामले में डाक रसीद)।
- (ग) पोत परिवहन बिल की प्रति जिसे सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारी ने अधिप्रमाणित किया हो। (डाक या बी० पी० पी० द्वारा निर्यातों के मामले को छोड़कर)।
- (घ) बीजक की प्रति जिसको परक्रामक बैंक ने साक्ष्यांकित किया हो।
- (ङ) सीमाशुल्क अधिकारी द्वारा साक्ष्यांकित बीजक की प्रति (रत्न तथा आभूषण की मर्दों के मामले में)।

(च) खंड 3 (अनुबंध 18) में दिए गए प्रपत्र में विदेशी मुद्रा की पावती के संबंध में मूल रूप में बैंक प्रमाणपत्र।

विदेशी पर्यटकों को रत्न और रत्नाभूषणों की बिक्री

56. भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक द्वारा जारी किया गया अधिकृत मुद्रा विनियम-कर्ता लाइसेंस जिस पंजीकृत निर्यातक (जौहरी) के पास हो और निर्यात संवर्धन प्राधिकारियों, बम्बई, कलकत्ता और मद्रास ने तथा किसी अन्य पत्तन के लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी ने जिसको पंजीकृत निर्यातक (जौहरी) के रूप में अनुमोदित किया हो वह रत्न और रत्नाभूषणों की विदेशी पर्यटकों को की गयी बिक्री पर पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस की संजूरी के लिये आवेदन करने का पात्र होगा। ऐसे मामलों में भुगतान जो कि अधिकृत मुद्रा विनियमकर्ता लाइसेंस के अनुसार अनुज्ञेय है रीति के अनुसार किया जाना चाहिये। भारत के बाहर विदेशी बैंक पर काटे गए वैयक्तिक के बैंकों के मामले में विदेशी मुद्रा के अधिकृत व्यापारी से इस आशय का प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत किया जाना चाहिये कि बैंक की रकम की उगाही करायी गयी है। अन्य सभी मामलों में इस आशय का प्रमाण-पत्र काफी होगा कि बैंक/रकम भारतीय मुद्रा नियंत्रण (अनुभाग) को सौंप दी गयी है।

57. पंजीकृत निर्यातक (जौहरी) अवमूल्यन की तारीख से पहले अनुमोदित था और जिसके पास अभी भी अधिकृत मुद्रा विनियमकर्ता लाइसेंस हो, इन उपबन्धों के अनुसार पुनर्भरण का दावा करने के प्रयोजन के लिये अनुमोदित मान लिया जाएगा।

58. जो पंजीकृत निर्यातक (जौहरी) इस योजना के अधीन की गई सुविधाओं का दावा करना चाहता हो किन्तु जिसके पास मुद्रा विनियम-कर्ता लाइसेंस न हो वह इस लाइसेंस के लिये भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक को, निर्धारित फर्म में आवेदन कर सकता है और लाइसेंस मिल जाने पर वह अनुमोदन के लिये संबंधित निर्यात/संवर्धन/लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से प्रार्थना कर सकता है।

59. विदेशी मुद्रा में प्राप्त हुए भुगतान की उगाही हो जाने के आधार पर विदेशी पर्यटकों को किसी अनुमोदित जौहरी द्वारा की गयी न्यूनतम वार्षिक बिक्री 50 हजार रुपये के बराबर होनी चाहिए। अनुमोदन की प्रार्थना करते समय पंजीकृत निर्यातक (जौहरी) को इस आशय का वचन संबंधित अनुमोदनकर्ता प्राधिकारी को देना होगा कि:—

- (i) अगले 12 महीनों में विदेशी पर्यटकों को न्यूनतम 50 हजार रुपये के मूल्य की बिक्री कर दी जाएगी;
- (ii) भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक ने उसे जो लाइसेंस जारी किया है उसके रद्द किए जाने की दशा में वह संबंधित अनुमोदक प्राधिकारी तत्काल ही उस आशय की सूचना देगा।

60. यदि एक वर्ष की निर्धारित अवधि के भीतर पंजीकृत निर्यातक (जौहरी) बिक्री के न्यूनतम स्तर तक नहीं पहुँच सकता या किसी कारण से इस अवधि के दौरान अधिकृत मुद्रा विनियमकर्ता लाइसेंस वापस भेजा जाता है तो वह विदेशी पर्यटकों को की गयी बिक्री के आधार पर दिए जाने वाले पुनर्भरण का हकवार नहीं रह जाएगा।

61. पत्तनों के अनुमोदक प्राधिकारी द्वारा दिए गए अनुमोदन की आणित्य मंत्रालय और या मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात और निर्यात, बिना कोई कारण बताए ही वापस ले सकते हैं और भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक द्वारा जारी किए गए लाइसेंस को रद्द किए जाने की सिफारिश कर सकते हैं।

62. विदेशी पर्यटकों को भारत में विदेशी मुद्रा के यात्री बैंक पर रत्न और रत्नाभूषणों की बिक्री के मामले में पंजीकृत अनुमोदित जौहरी को नीचे बताई गई क्रियाविधि का पालन करना चाहिए:—

- (क) पंजीकृत अनुमोदित जौहरी को छपी हुई वाउचर पुस्तिका रखनी होगी जिसमें क्रमवार संख्याएं पड़ी हुई होंगी। इसका विवरण उसे अनुमोदक प्राधिकारी को पहले से ही दे देना होगा। नमूने का वाउचर तीसरे खंड में (अनुबंध 14) दिया गया है।
- (ख) प्रत्येक बिक्री वाउचर की 4 प्रतियां तैयार की जाएंगी, जिसमें पर्यटक का नाम और राष्ट्रिकता उसके पासपोर्ट का नम्बर, बेचे गए रत्न और रत्नाभूषणों का विवरण, विदेशी मुद्रा में उसका विक्रय मूल्य और इस विक्रय मूल्य का भारतीय रुपयों में समकक्ष मूल्य पर्यटक द्वारा किए गए विदेशी मुद्रा के यात्री बैंकों का विवरण दिया जाना चाहिये।
- (ग) मूल बिक्री वाउचर को पर्यटक के पासपोर्ट के साथ सिल देना चाहिये। पर्यटक के प्रस्थान के समय सीमा-शुल्क प्राधिकारी इस वाउचर को असल कर देंगे और अपने पृष्ठांकन के साथ उसे संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेज देंगे।
- (घ) बिक्री वाउचर की दूसरी प्रति पर्यटक के हस्तेमाल के लिये उसे दे दी जाएगी।
- (ङ) वाउचर की तीसरी प्रति जौहरी पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस के लिये आवेदन करते समय अपने आवेदन पत्र के साथ भेजी जाएगी।
- (च) चौथी प्रति जौहरी अपने अभिलेख के लिये अपने पास रखेगा।

63. अनुमोदित जौहरी को एक रजिस्टर रखना होगा, जिसमें नीचे बताए गए विवरण दिए जायेंगे ।

- (1) क्रम संख्या
- (2) बिक्री बाउचर की संख्या
- (3) बिक्री की तारीख
- (4) विदेशी खरीदार का नाम
- (5) उसकी पास-पोर्ट संख्या
- (6) बेची गयी वस्तु का विवरण
- (7) रुपयों में मूल्य
- (8) मूल्य के समकक्ष कितनी विदेशी मुद्रा की गयी है ?
- (9) जिस बैंक के पास विदेशी मुद्रा के यात्री बैंक जमा किए गए हैं उसका नाम
- (10) जमा कराने की तारीख
- (11) अभ्युक्ति ।

रजिस्टर की जांच सरकार कर सकेगी ।

64. पंजीकृत निर्यातक वह अनुमोदित जौहरी का कार्यालय जिस आयात और निर्यात नियंत्रण लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के क्षेत्राधिकार में स्थित हो उस प्राधिकारी को उसे निर्धारित फर्म और निर्धारित रीति के अनुसार आवेदन पत्र देना होगा ।

65. ऐसे आवेदन पत्र एक तिमाही या छमाही के दौरान की गई बिक्री के संबंध में नीचे संकेतित वस्तुओं के साथ उस अवधि के बाव के 3 माह की अवधि के भीतर संबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजे जाने चाहिए जिसके दौरान बिक्री प्रभावी की गई थी ।

प्रलेख

- (1) पचास रुपए का खजाना चालान ।

(2) बिक्री बाउचर की तीसरी प्रतियां, जिनमें बेची गयी वस्तु का विवरण, भारतीय रुपयों में उसके मूल्य, विदेशी पर्यटक का विवरण, उसके पास-पोर्ट की संख्या, अदायगी किस प्रकार की गयी तथा विदेशी मुद्रा के यात्री बैंकों की रकम की हुई होनी चाहिये ।

(3) बैंक का प्रमाण पत्र, मूल रूप में, जिसमें यह बात प्रमाणित की गई हो कि विदेशी पर्यटक को की गयी बिक्री से प्राप्त यात्री बैंकों की विदेशी मुद्रा उसे प्राप्त हो गयी है ।

66. विदेशी पर्यटकों को की गयी बिक्री के आधार पर, जिन उत्पादों का पुनर्भरण किया जा सकता है उनका विवरण, इस प्रकार के पुनर्भरण की सीमा, किन-किन वस्तुओं का आयात करने की अनुमति है । नीति संबंधी विवरण के खंड 2 में दी गयी है ।

पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए आयात लाइसेंसों की शर्तें

67. निर्माता-निर्यातकों को जारी किए गए लाइसेंस/विमुक्ति आदेश—पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्माता निर्यातकों को कच्चे माल, संघटकों, फालतू पुर्जों, मशीनरी और अन्य माल के लिए दिए गए आयात लाइसेंसों और विमुक्ति आदेशों पर वही शर्तें लागू होंगी जो आयातित माल वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा हस्तेमाल किए जाने के बारे

में समय-समय पर यथा-संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका 1975-76 के चौथे और छठे अध्याय में दी गई हैं ।

68. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के नामितों को जारी किए गए लाइसेंस/विमुक्ति आदेश—पंजीकृत निर्यातकों द्वारा नामित किए गए निर्माताओं को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों द्वारा नामित किए गए निर्माताओं को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत कच्चे माल, घटकों, फालतू पुर्जों, मशीनरी व अन्य माल के लिये जारी किए गए आयात लाइसेंस और विमुक्ति आदेशों पर वही शर्तें लागू होंगी जो आयातित माल वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा हस्तेमाल किए जाने के बारे में समय-समय पर यथा-संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका 1976-77 के चौथे और छठे अध्याय में दी गई हैं ।

69. व्यापारी निर्यातकों को जारी किए जाने वाले लाइसेंस/विमुक्ति आदेश—पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत व्यापारी निर्यातकों को जारी किए गए जाने वाले आयात लाइसेंस और विमुक्ति आदेशों के लिये यह शर्त रहेगी कि लाइसेंसधारी आयातित सामग्री को न तो बेचेगा और न किसी अन्य प्रकार से उसका निपटारा करेगा बल्कि निर्यात किए जाने वाले माल का निर्माण करने के लिये उसका हस्तेमाल करेगा अर्थात् कि इस प्रकार के माल का किसी अन्य स्थान पर किया जाने वाला निर्माण लाइसेंसधारी के लेख में धाता है ।

70. निर्यातगृहों को जारी किए जाने वाले लाइसेंस/विमुक्ति आदेश—(1) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत व्यापारिक निर्यातगृहों को जारी किए जाने वाले आयात लाइसेंसों और विमुक्ति आदेशों और उक्त नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्यातगृहों द्वारा पंजीकृत निर्यातकों से हस्तांतरित के जरिए प्राप्त किए गए आयात लाइसेंसों के बारे में शर्त यह होगी कि आयातित सामग्री निर्यात उत्पादन में लगे वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को दे दी जाएगी । अपने स्वामित्व के निर्माण संस्थानों में अपने ही लेख में किए जाने वाले निर्यात उत्पादन के लिये ये निर्यातगृह आयातित सामग्री का हस्तेमाल कर सकते हैं ।

2. निर्यात सबन्तों द्वारा प्राप्त आयात लाइसेंस भी पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये समय-समय पर लागू आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत लगाए जाने वाले निर्यात आधार के अधीन होंगे ।

71. आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंसों का हस्तांतरण :—पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत व्यापारी निर्यातकों और निर्माता निर्यातकों को आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस जारी किए जाते हैं उन लाइसेंसों को राज्य व्यापार निगम या किसी निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरण करने के लिये यदि ये राज्य व्यापार निगम या किसी सदन को हस्तांतरण करने के लिये यदि ये निर्यातक प्रार्थना करें तो इस प्रकार के हस्तांतरण की अनुमति उन्हें दी जा सकती है । इस प्रकार की प्रार्थना समर्थन में प्रस्तावित हस्तान्तरी को सिखित सहमति आनी चाहिए । इस प्रकार के हस्तांतरणों की विनियमन भाग 'ख' के उपबन्धों के अनुसार आयात (नियंत्रण) आदेश, 1955 के उप-खंड 5(3) की शर्तों के अनुसार किया जाएगा ।

72. रत्न और रत्नाभूषणों के निर्यात के आधार पर जारी किए जाने वाले लाइसेंस :—पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत रत्न और रत्नाभूषणों के निर्यातों के आधार पर पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के नाम में जो आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए जायेंगे उन पर उक्त नीति के अन्तर्गत लगाई "जाने वाली वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं की आम शर्तें नहीं लगाई जाएगी ।"

औद्योगिक यूनिट के संबंध में स्पष्टीकरण

73. (1) आयातित सामग्री के बारे में वास्तविक उपयोगिता संबंधी शर्तों का पालन करने के प्रयोजन के लिये निर्माता निर्यातक और नामित निर्माता आयातित माल का उपयोग केवल उसी फैक्टरी में करेंगे जिसका पता जारी किए गए लाइसेंस/विमुक्ति आदेश के लिये दिए गए आवेदन पत्र में दिया गया था। और जिस प्रयोजन के लिये लाइसेंस/विमुक्ति आदेश जारी किया गया है उसी प्रयोजन के लिये करेंगे। आयातित सामग्री किसी भिन्न औद्योगिक यूनिट में इस्तेमाल नहीं की जाएगी, भले ही लाइसेंस-धारी/विमुक्ति आदेश धारी औद्योगिक यूनिट और जिस अन्य औद्योगिक यूनिट में माल इस्तेमाल किया जाना हो। यह यूनिट एक ही व्यक्ति या व्यक्तियों के एक समूह के स्वामित्व में हो और उनका आयकर, सत्यापन प्रमाण पत्र पंजीकरण/छूट संख्या एक ही हो पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति का जो स्पष्टीकरण ऊपर उप-धारा 51(3) में दिया गया है उसकी शर्तों के अनुसार वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंसों/वास्तविक उपयोगिता रिहाई आदेशों में दी गई वस्तुओं के आयातों का दावा करने के मामले में भी औद्योगिक यूनिट की सही परिभाषा लागू होगी।

(2) प्राधिकार पत्र के लिए लागू होने वाली शर्तें

जहां लाइसेंस पंजीकृत निर्यातक के नाम में या पंजीकृत निर्यातक के नामित व्यक्ति के नाम में प्राधिकार पत्र के साथ सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के नाम में जारी किया जाता है तो प्राधिकार पत्र लागू की जाने वाली या लागू की गई अन्य शर्तों के अतिरिक्त उपर्युक्त कंडिका 67—72 में लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश के लिये लागू होने वाली शर्तों के अधीन होगा।

“अग्रिम” और “अप्रदाय” लाइसेंसों को मंजूर करने की क्रियाविधि

अग्रिम लाइसेंस

74. (1) फर्म निर्यात आवेशों को पूरा करने के लिये आवश्यक कच्चे माल के लिये अग्रिम लाइसेंसों या सी. सी. पी. या विमुक्ति आवेशों की मंजूरी के लिये श्यापारिक निर्यातकों एवं डिजाइन इंजीनियरिंग संस्थाओं सहित पंजीकृत निर्यातकों से प्राप्त हुए आवेदन पत्र पर गुणावगुण के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

(2) अपरिष्कृत होरों, बिना तराणे हुए बहुमूल्य पत्थरों/अर्ध-बहुमूल्य पत्थरों और छेब न किए गए मोतियों का संसाधन करके इन्हें विदेशी पूर्तिकर्ता को पुनः निर्यात करने के प्रयोजन के लिये इन वस्तुओं के आयात हेतु सी०सी०पी० मंजूर किए जाने की प्रार्थनाओं पर भी गुणावगुण के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

(3) यदि किसी निर्यात आदेश के समर्थन में अटल साख पत्र प्राप्त हो या पर्याप्त अग्रिम अप्रदाय हो गई हो तो सामान्यतः ऐसे निर्यात आदेश को पक्का आदेश मान लिया जाएगा।

(4) अप्रदाय की अन्य तरीकों तथा वर्षानी ट्राफ्ट/सी०ए० के आधार पर प्राप्त अन्य प्रकार के फर्म निर्यात आदेशों को पूरा करने के लिए अग्रिम लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों की मंजूरी के लिए आई प्रार्थना पर भी प्रत्येक मामले में गुणावगुण के आधार पर विचार किया जा सकेगा।

क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजे जाने वाले आवेदन पत्र:

(5) निम्नलिखित मामलों में पात्र पंजीकृत निर्यातक जिस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के क्षेत्राधिकार में स्थित हो उसी प्राधिकारी को उसे अपने आवेदन पत्र तीसरे खंड में निर्धारित फर्म (अनुबंध 15) में भरकर भेजना चाहिए:—

(क) जहां आवेदित अग्रिम लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश का मूल्य 25 लाख रुपए से अधिक नहीं होता है,

(ख) निष्पादन के लिये उम निर्यात आवेश के साथ अपरिवर्तनीय साख पत्र दिया गया है या जहां माल के निर्यात होने से पूर्व ही अपरिवर्तनीय साख पत्र खोला जाएगा जिसके लिये अग्रिम लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश की आवश्यकता है (लेकिन, लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी प्रत्येक मामले में पात्रता के आधार पर अपरिवर्तनीय साख पत्र के स्थान पर दर्शनी हुण्डी/डी० ए० को भुगतान की विधि के रूप में स्वीकार कर सकता है। जहां अग्रिम लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन पत्र देते समय किसी प्रकार का साख पत्र नहीं खोला गया है किन्तु विषयाधीन निर्यात आवेश के निष्पादन के लिये माल के निर्यात करने से पूर्व अपरिवर्तनीय साख पत्र खोला जाएगा तो इसके लिये आवेदन को अग्रिम लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन पत्र में विशेष रूप से बता देना चाहिए),

(ग) मद (मत्रे) जिनके लिये अग्रिम लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेश जारी करने की मांग की जाती है वे इस पुस्तक के खंड-2 में संबद्ध निर्यात उत्पाद के सामने कालम 4 में दिखाई गई मदों में से हैं या उसी अन्तिम उत्पाद के लिए वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस/वास्तविक उपयोगिता रिहाई आदेश के अन्तर्गत आती हैं और वर्तमान लागू नीति के अन्तर्गत वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए खुली हैं और उसमें निदिष्ट सीमा तक स्वीकृत हैं,

(घ) पहले के अग्रिम लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश के संबंध में आवेदक के मद्दे कोई भी निर्यात आभार पूरा करना शेष नहीं है (लेकिन, लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी उन मामलों में, पात्रता के आधार पर विचार कर सकते हैं जहां पहले के एक अग्रिम लाइसेंस के मद्दे एक निर्यात आभार को पूरा करना शेष है), और

(ङ) वह निर्यात उत्पाद जिसके लिए अग्रिम लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश के लिए आवेदन किया गया है निम्नलिखित उत्पाद वर्गों के अन्तर्गत नहीं आता है:—

(1) जंगावरोधी हस्तात उत्पाद

(2) रत्न तथा आभूषण

(च) जिस मामले में निर्यात किए जाने वाले उत्पाद में उपयोग की जाने वाली कच्ची सामग्री और संघटकों के आयात के लिए सीमा शुल्क निकासी परमिट (मुद्रा विनिमय नियंत्रण प्रति के बिना) की मंजूरी के लिए आवेदन पत्र दिया गया हो, आवेदित मूल्य निर्यात किए जाने वाले उत्पाद के प्रति प्राप्य आयात प्रतिपूर्ति हकदारी के भीतर हो और आयात करने के लिए चाही गई मद्दे इस पुस्तक के खंड-2 में संबंधित निर्यात उत्पाद के सामने कालम 4 में प्रदर्शित हो, या उसी अन्तिम उत्पाद के लिए वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंस/वास्तविक उपयोगिता रिहाई आदेश में शामिल हो और लागू आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत और अनुनय सीमा तक खुली हों।

(6) सिले सिलाए कपड़ों, ऊनी कपड़ों, गलीचों आदि प्राकृतिक रेशम के कपड़ों और सेलूलोसिक/सेलूलोसिक से इतर कपड़ों (उत्पाद वर्ग के ० एल० प्रो० पी० बी० डब्ल्यू० एक्स०) के निर्यात आदेशों के आधार पर अग्रिम लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन पत्र संयुक्त मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात, बम्बई के नाम भेजे जाने चाहिए भले ही निर्यातक का पंजीकृत कार्यालय किसी भी लाइसेंस कार्यालय के क्षेत्राधिकार में स्थित हो। नीचे उप पैरा (9) में निर्धारित सामान्य प्रलेख इन आवेदन पत्रों के साथ भी आने चाहिए। संयुक्त मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, बम्बई, वस्तुआयुक्त के साथ परामर्श करने के बाद नीति के अनुसार आवेदन पत्रों पर विचार करेगा।

(7) वस्त्र उद्योग मशीनरी के निर्यात आदेशों के आधार पर अग्रिम लाइसेंसों के लिये आवेदन पत्र संयुक्त मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात, बम्बई के नाम देना चाहिए और इन्हें वस्तुआयुक्त, बम्बई के जरिए से भेजना चाहिए। भले ही आवेदक किसी भी लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के क्षेत्राधिकार में स्थित हों।

(8) उस प्रकार के मामलों को छोड़कर जो उपर्युक्त कड़िका (5) से (7) में उल्लिखित हैं अग्रिम लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के लिए अन्य सभी प्रकार के आवेदन पत्र मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली (निर्यात संवर्धन विभाजन) (एक्सपोर्ट प्रमोशन विभाजन) को भेजे जाने चाहिए और इनकी एक प्रति संबद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भी जानी चाहिए। ऐसे मामलों में, आवेदन पत्रों के निपटान के लिए एक सरल क्रियाविधि का अनुसरण किया जाएगा जहां (1) जारी किए जाने वाले अग्रिम लाइसेंस/सीमा शुल्क निकासी परमिट का मूल्य निर्यात किए जाने वाले उत्पाद के बदले आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के भीतर हो (2) आयात करने के लिए चाही गई मर्च की महानिदेशालय तकनीकी विकास (निर्यात संवर्धन निदेशालय) द्वारा निकासी कर दी गई हो और (3) मामला अनुबन्ध 39 में संबंधित शुल्क विमुक्ति योजना में न आता हो।

(9) आवेदन पत्रों के साथ नीचे बताए गए प्रलेख भेजे जाने चाहिए :—

- (क) पचास रुपये का खजाना चालान।
- (ख) आवेदक को जो निर्यात आवेदन प्राप्त हुआ है वह मूल आवेदन तथा उसकी एक प्रमाणित प्रति।
- (ग) निर्यात आवेदन पत्र पूरे मूल्य को शामिल कर लेने वाले सुसंगत अपरिवर्तनीय साख पत्र की एक फोटो स्टेट प्रति।
- (घ) निर्यात आवेदन से एक संबद्ध अन्य वस्तावेजी साध्य और निर्यात उत्पाद में प्रयोग किए जाने वाले माल की किस्म।
- (ङ) आवेदित मदों की सूची की पांच प्रतियां।
- (च) उन उत्पादों के मामले में जिनका निर्यात सरणीबद्ध है तो इस संबंध में सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण से एक प्रमाण पत्र की निर्यात संविदा उनके पास पंजीकृत कर दी गई है।

10) आस्थायित भुगतान के आधार पर निर्यातों के मामले में आवेदक को चाहिए कि वह आस्थायित भुगतान शर्तों के लिए रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया के अनुमोदन पत्र की एक प्रति भी संलग्न करे। उन मामलों में जहां रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया ने सिद्धांतः आस्थायित भुगतान के लिए अनुमोदन दे दिया है तो अग्रिम लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए ऐसे मामलों पर विचार ही किया जाएगा।

(11) जब किसी अनुज्ञेय वस्तु का आयात, रुपया भुगतान क्षेत्र से करना हो तब ऐसे क्षेत्र से जिन वस्तुओं का आयात करना हो उन वस्तुओं की सूची की 5 प्रतियों का एक अलग सेट आयात लाइसेंस के आवेदन पत्र के साथ भेजना चाहिए।

(12) लि० कं० के मामले में अग्रिम लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेशों के लिए आवेदन पत्र केवल पंजीकृत कार्यालय द्वारा और पंजीकृत निर्यात के मामले में मुख्य कार्यालय द्वारा भरे जाने चाहिए। लि० कं० की शाखा या पंजीकृत निर्यातक की एक शाखा भी उसके द्वारा प्राप्त निर्यात आवेदन के निष्पादन के लिये अग्रिम लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश के लिए आवेदन कर सकती है बशर्तकि ऐसी शाखा निर्यातक के रूप में अलग से पंजीकृत है या इस संबंध में दस्तावेजी साध्य प्रस्तुत करती है कि लि० कं०/मुख्य कार्यालय द्वारा जारी किया गया पंजीकरण प्रमाण पत्र भी विधायी शाखा के लिए वैध है।

(13) पंजीकृत आयातकों की निर्यात नीति के अन्तर्गत किसी विशेष निर्यात उत्पाद पर जितने अधिकतम मूल्य का आयात किया जा सकता है, वही मूल्य अग्रिम आयात लाइसेंस उसी मूल्य के भीतर जारी किये जा सकेंगे। किसी निर्यात आदेश को पूरा करने के लिए जो निर्यात किया गया हो उसके आधार पर जितने मूल्य का आयात किया जा सकता है उससे कम मूल्य के अग्रिम लाइसेंस जहां जारी किये जाएं वहां संबंधित फर्म आवेदन को पूरा करने के लिये निर्यात पूरा कर चुकने के बाद और इस संबंध में आवेदक ने जो बन्ध-पत्र भरा हो उसकी शर्तें पूरी हो जाने के बाद वह चालू आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत शेष राशि के आयात लाइसेंस का दावा कर सकता है बशर्तकि उसे जो अग्रिम लाइसेंस जारी किया गया हो उसमें उक्त बात के विपरीत कोई शर्त न रखी गई हो।

(14) लाइसेंस उन्हीं वस्तुओं के लिये दिए जायेंगे जो निर्यात उत्पाद के निर्माण के लिये आवश्यक समझी जायेंगी बशर्तकि चालू नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार ये वस्तुएं अनुज्ञेय हो या पावता के आधार पर ऐसी नीति में दी गई छूट के अनुसार अनुज्ञेय हो।

(15) सामान्यतः लाइसेंसधारी से यह अपेक्षा की जाएगी कि संबंधित अग्रिम लाइसेंस पर पहले परेषण का आयात करने की तारीख से 6 महीने की अवधि के भीतर वह अपने निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा कर दे। पहले परेषण के आयात की तारीख से पूर्व और अग्रिम लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन करने की तारीख के बाद जो निर्यात किया गया हो उसे भी निर्यात दायित्व पूरा करने की गणना में लिया जाएगा, बशर्तकि अग्रिम लाइसेंस के लिये आवेदन पत्र देने के समय आवेदक द्वारा प्रस्तुत किये गये निर्यात प्रलेख स्पष्टतः इस बात को बताते हों कि विशिष्ट निर्यात आदेश को पूरा करने के लिये ही ये निर्यात किये गये थे।

(16) निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने की अवधि बढ़ाने के लिए प्रारम्भ में ही या बाद में की गई प्रार्थना पर गुणावगुण के आधार पर विचार किया जा सकेगा।

(17) जैसा भी मामला हो पहले परेषण की निकासी से पूर्व या रिहाई आदेश के मद्दे माल के संभरण प्राप्त करने से पूर्व साधारणतः आवेदक को बैंक की गारन्टी के साथ एक बन्ध-पत्र समय-समय पर यथा संशोधित, आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका, 1975-76 के परिशिष्ट-3 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में भरना होगा। यह बन्ध-पत्र लाइसेंस के लागत बीमा भाड़ा सहित मूल्य के 50% के बराबर की रकम का (या इस लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के विनिर्माता निर्यातकों के मामले में 25%)

निर्यात ठेके के जहाज पर मूल्य के बराबर की रकम का या लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा निर्यात, जहाज पर मूल्य की किसी अन्य अधिक रकम का निर्यात दायित्व पूरा करने का होगा।

(18) निम्नलिखित मामलों में लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी बैंक गारंटी के बदले में अनुबंध 40 में दिए गए के अनुसार कानूनी बचन बद्धता को भी स्वीकार कर सकते हैं :—

- (क) उन विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों के मामले में जो गत दो वर्षों के दौरान अपने उत्पादों का निर्यात कर रहे हैं, या
- (ग) उन मामलों में जहां अग्रिम लाइसेंस का मूल्य 5 लाख रुपए या इससे अधिक हो (या लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातकों के मामले में 2.5 लाख रुपए या इससे अधिक),
- (ग) सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के विनिर्माता निर्यातकों के मामले में,
- (घ) विशेष परिस्थितियों में, लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को आयात की जाने वाली मर्दों की प्रकृति को ध्यान में रखते हुए उपर्युक्त (क) एवं (ख) में उल्लिखित मामलों में भी केवल बैंक गारंटी को ही स्वीकार करने की स्वतन्त्रता होगी।

(19) यदि निर्धारित अवधि के भीतर निर्यात संबंधी दायित्व पूरा नहीं किया जाता तो बंध पत्र की रकम जब्त की जा सकेगी। लाइसेंसधारी के भविष्य के वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंसों पुनर्भरण लाइसेंसों और अन्य लाइसेंसों में इस प्रतिरिक्त लाइसेंस राशि का समायोजन करने, उसे अप्रयोज्य करने और उसके विरुद्ध या किसी अन्य व्यक्ति के विरुद्ध यथा संशोधित आयात (नियंत्रण) आदेश, 1955 के अन्तर्गत जो अन्य कार्यवाही की जाएगी उस पर हम जन्ती की बात से कोई विपरीत प्रभाव नहीं पड़ेगा।

(20) यदि किसी आवेदक को जारी किए गए पहले अग्रिम का लाइसेंस का निर्यात दायित्व पूरा न हुआ हो तो सामान्यतः उसे दूसरा अग्रिम लाइसेंस जारी नहीं किया जाएगा।

(21) निर्यात दायित्व पूरा कर चुकने और बंध पत्र की शर्तें पूरा चुकने के प्रमाणस्वरूप आवेदक को वे ही प्रलेख प्रस्तुत करने होंगे जो कि पूंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत पिछले निर्यातों के आधार पर पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस का दावा करने के लिए प्रस्तुत किए जाते हैं।

(22) कर मुक्त योजना के अन्तर्गत अग्रिम लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदनपत्र मुख्य निर्यातक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली (निर्यात संवर्धन प्रभाग) को देने चाहिए। इस संबंध में विस्तृत क्रियाविधि अनुबन्ध 39 में दी गई है।

अग्रदाय लाइसेंस (आटोमेटिक अग्रदाय लाइसेंस योजना)

75(1) आटोमेटिक अग्रदाय लाइसेंस योजना के अन्तर्गत आयात लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों को प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन पत्र खंड-3 (अनुबंध-16) में निर्धारित प्रपत्र में संबंध प्रायोजक लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को सीधे ही भेजे जाने चाहिए।

(2) आवेदनपत्र इनके साथ होने चाहिए :—

- (क) आवेदनपत्र शुल्क के लिए 50 रुपए का राजकोष बालान ;
- (ख) ब्यौरे (अर्थात् आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों की संख्या, दिनांक एवं मूल्य एवं निर्यात उत्पाद की क्रम संख्या) का दर्शाने वाला सटीक लेखा पाल द्वारा प्रमाणित एक विवरण,
- (1) 1975-76 में आवेदक के स्वयं के निर्यातों के मद्दे उस के द्वारा प्राप्त,

(2) 1975-76 में अन्य के माध्यम से आवेदक के स्वयं के निर्यातों के मद्दे एक नामित के रूप में प्राप्त। (यह व्यापारी निर्यात सबनों के लिए लागू नहीं होगा)

(3) 1975-76 में आवेदक को जारी किया जाना है किन्तु उसे 'आवृत्ति प्रचालन' के मद्दे समझित कर दिया गया है, और

(4) 1975-76 में आवेदक को जारी किया जाना है, किन्तु पूर्व जारी किए गए अग्रिम, अग्रदाय एवं 'लेखा पर' लाइसेंसों के मद्दे उसे समझित कर लिया गया है।

(ग) आयात की जाने वाली मर्दों की सूची की पांच प्रतियां (सूची में वे मर्दें होनी चाहिए जो 1975-76 में आवेदक द्वारा प्राप्त आर०ई०पी०/लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों में दिखाई गई हैं।

(घ) लागू नीति के अन्तर्गत आवश्यक समझा जाने वाला अन्य कोई दस्तावेज।

(3) प्रायोजक लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को आटोमेटिक अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों के लिए दिए गए आवेदनपत्रों का मूल्य आवेदक द्वारा 1975-76 के दौरान प्राप्त आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के कुल मूल्य अथवा उसे उस वर्ष के दौरान वह देय मूल्य किन्तु जिसे उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 2 में यथा उल्लिखित समझित कर लिया गया हो 5 लाख रुपए या 50 प्रतिशत इनमें जो भी अधिक हो से अधिक नहीं होना चाहिए। प्रथम अग्रदाय लाइसेंस के लिए निर्यात आभारों को पूर्ण कर लेने के बाद आवेदक उपर्युक्त संकेतित विधि के अनुसार द्वितीय अग्रदाय लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन कर सकता है।

(4) अग्रदाय लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश के मद्दे निर्यात आभार पूर्ण कर लेने के बाद जैसा भी मामला हो आवेदक के लिए उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 74(17) में यथा व्यवस्थित अनुसार बैंक गारंटी के साथ एक डांड या कानूनी बचन पत्र निष्पादित करना आवश्यक होगा। इस संबंध में उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 74(18) एवं 74(19) की व्यवस्थाएं भी लागू होगी।

(5) भाग 'ख' की कंडिका 54 की व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत आटो-मेटिक अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों और विशेष अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों रिहाई आदेशों को प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदनपत्र मुख्य निर्यातक आयात-निर्यात (अग्रिम लाइसेंस अनुभाग) उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को भेजे जाने चाहिए। इस प्रकार के आवेदन पत्र खंड-3 (अनुबंध 16) में निर्धारित प्रपत्र में भेजे जाने चाहिए और उनके साथ निम्नलिखित दस्तावेज भेजे जाने चाहिए :—

(क) उपर्युक्त कंडिका (2) में उल्लिखित दस्तावेज।

(ख) एक विवरण जिस में आवेदक द्वारा 1975-76 के दौरान प्राप्त वास्तविक उपयोगिता लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के ब्यौरे संख्या, दिनांक, मूल्य, अग्रिम उत्पाद एवं अन्तर्लिष्ट मुख्य कच्चा माल संकेतिक होना चाहिए।

(ग) गत तीन वित्तीय वर्षों में वर्ष अनुसार निर्यात एवं निर्यातित माल का जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य।

(घ) पूंजीगत माल लाइसेंस अथवा औद्योगिक लाइसेंस या विदेशी सहयोग के अनुमोदन के अन्तर्गत लागू यदि कोई निर्यात आभार हो तो उसके ब्यौरे।

(ङ) उन उत्पादों के निर्यातों के लिए जिनके विनिर्माण के लिए कच्चे माल का निर्यात किया जाना है, उग के लिए पहले से ही यदि कोई व्यवस्था की गई हो तो उसके ब्यौरे। (इस बात

का भी संकेत करें कि क्या आयात करने का प्रस्ताव सीमा-शुल्क निकासी परमिट के मद्दे या मुद्रा विनिमय नियंत्रण प्रति के साथ एक आयात लाइसेंस के लिए किया गया है और क्या विनिर्मित माल सीमाशुल्क बांड के अन्तर्गत या अन्यथा रूप से लिया जाएगा)।

रत्न एवं आभूषणों के निर्यातकों के लिए अग्रदाय लाइसेंस

76. रत्न एवं आभूषणों के निर्यातकों के लिए अग्रदाय लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए एक विशेष योजना बसाई गई है। इस योजना के अन्तर्गत आवेदनपत्र प्रयोजक लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजे जाएंगे। इस योजना की मुख्य बातें इस प्रकार हैं:-

- (1) 1975-76 के दौरान उस कुल मूल्य तक अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन कर सकता है जो निर्यातक द्वारा 1974-75 अवधि के दौरान प्राप्त किए गए अग्रिम एवं आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों रिहाई आवेशों के (डी०टी०सी० योजना के अन्तर्गत अग्रिम लाइसेंसों को छोड़कर) मूल्य से ज्यादा न हो और निर्यातक को इस के लिए निर्यात आदेश प्रस्तुत करना आवश्यक होगा।
- (2) किसी भी एक समय में निर्यातक उपर्युक्त कंडिका (1) के अन्तर्गत गणना की गई हकदारी के 25 प्रतिशत से अधिक मूल्य के लाइसेंस के लिए हकदार नहीं होगा। इस मूल्य के 20 प्रतिशत तक के लिए केवल खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम के लिए रिहाई आवेशों द्वारा स्वीकृति दी जाएगी और शेष के लिए सीधे आयात द्वारा।
- (3) द्वितीय अग्रदाय लाइसेंस केवल तभी जारी किया जाएगा जबकि प्रथम लाइसेंस के मद्दे निर्यात आभार पूर्ण कर लिया गया हो और इसी तरह आगे।
- (4) निर्यात आभार की गणना 65 प्रतिशत को आयात प्रतिपूर्ति की दर मान पर की जाएगी। यदि किए गए निर्यात अधिक क्रेडिट वसूली के हैं तो निर्यातित माल को आयात प्रतिपूर्ति प्रतिशतता के अनुसार निर्यात आभार को अनुपाततः घटा दिया जाएगा।
- (5) निर्यातक पहले की तरह निर्यात आभार पूरा करने के लिए आयात लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 50 प्रतिशत के लिए एक बैंक गारन्टी देगा। निर्यात आभार को पूरा करने के लिए 3 मास की अवधि होगी और यह अवधि प्रथम प्रेषण की तिकामी/नियतन की तारीख से लेकर होगी। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी उन मामलों में बैंक गारन्टी के स्थान पर कानूनी वचनपत्र को स्वीकार कर सकते हैं जहां आवेदक गत तीन वर्षों से रत्न एवं आभूषण का निर्यात करता आ रहा है।
- (6) हीरा व्यापार कंपनी (डी०टी०सी०) के अन्तर्गत अग्रिम लाइसेंस और अन्य अग्रिम लाइसेंस भी देने की वर्तमान व्यवस्था लागू रहेगी किन्तु एक निर्यातक को ऐसे लाइसेंस प्रदान करते समय यदि किसी भी अग्रदाय लाइसेंस के मद्दे निर्यात आभार को पूर्ण करना बाकी है तो वह टी०डी०सी० से भिन्न अग्रिम लाइसेंस के लिए हकदार नहीं होगा और इस के लिए उसे अग्रिम लाइसेंस के लिए उपर्युक्त प्रीविल्य देते हुए आवेदनपत्र मुख्य निर्यातक, आयात-निर्यात नई दिल्ली का भेजने चाहिए।
- (7) अग्रदाय लाइसेंस की योजना केवल अपरिष्कृत हीरों के आयात के लिए ही लागू होगी। अन्य मदों अर्थात् मरकत, लाल, नीलम

मोतियों एवं कम बहुमूल्य पत्थरों आदि के लिए अग्रिम लाइसेंस की वर्तमान व्यवस्थाएं ही लागू होंगी और आवेदन पत्र मुख्य निर्यातक, आयात/निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को भेजे जाएंगे।

35 एस०एम० की रंगीन फीचर फिल्म के उत्पादन के लिए निर्माताओं के लिए अग्रिम रिहाई/लाइसेंस जारी करना :

77(1). निर्यातों के लिए रंगीन फीचर फिल्म का निर्माण करने के हल्कुक निर्माताओं द्वारा सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र से फिल्म वित्त निगम, बम्बई द्वारा आयातित रंगीन कच्चे स्टॉक में से अग्रिम नियतन के लिए और अन्य आवश्यक मदों के लिए आयात लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर विचार किया जाएगा। ऐसे आवेदनपत्रों पर निम्नलिखित आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा :-

- (क) पहली अवस्था—पहली अवस्था में नीचे संकेतित सीमा तक आबंटन, आवेदक निर्माताओं द्वारा संबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को इस संबंध में वचन पत्र प्रस्तुत करने पर किए जाएंगे कि आबंटन/लाइसेंसों का उपयोग वह रंगीन फिल्म बनाने के लिए किया जाएगा जिस का वह निर्यात करेगा। निर्यात आभार का जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य पहली स्थिति में अनुमेय आयात के लागत-सीमा-भाड़ा मूल्य के 200 प्रतिशत के बराबर होगा। यह वचनबद्धता नीचे की उप-कंडिका ख(2) के अनुसार बैंक गारन्टी द्वारा समर्थित बांड के रूप में होगी। नीचे उप पैरा (ख) (1) के अन्तर्गत आवेदक द्वारा भेजे जाने वाले निर्यात आभार/बैंक गारन्टी के अतिरिक्त यह बैंक गारन्टी और निर्यात आभार होगा।

रंगीन नेगेटिव का बंटन	60 रोल्स
रंगीन पाजेटिव बंटन	80 रोल्स
मेक-अप सामान के लिए आयात लाइसेंस	5000 रुपए
आयात लाइसेंस (फोटोग्राफिक पेपर कलर)	
और आवश्यक रसायन	15,000 रुपए (पहली अवस्था के दौरान केवल 5000 रुपए के लिए लाइसेंस जारी किए जाएंगे और शेष मूल्य के लिए लाइसेंस फिल्म के आधे नेगेटिव पूर्ण होने के बाद ही जारी किए जाएंगे)।

यदि एक निर्माता 'प्रथम अवस्था' में उपर्युक्त संकेतित से अधिक कच्चा स्टॉक लेना चाहता है तो उसे रिहा किए गए ऐसे अतिरिक्त स्टॉक के लागत-सीमा-भाड़ा मूल्य के 200 प्रतिशत के बराबर बांड और बैंक गारन्टी द्वारा समर्थित एक अतिरिक्त निर्यात आभार के लिए वचन लेना पड़ेगा जो कि द्वितीय अवस्था में रिहाई से उत्पन्न आभार की घनराशि के अतिरिक्त होगी।

(ख) द्वितीय अवस्था—रंगीन पाजेटिव का बंटन निम्नलिखित शर्तों पर किया जाएगा :-

- (1) रंगीन पाजेटिव की और बंटन आवेदक निर्माता द्वारा संबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को बैंक गारन्टी के साथ बांड के आधार पर और एक्सपोज़्ड फिल्म के निर्यात की वचनबद्धता और उससे वसूली और भारतीय मुद्रा विनिमय नियंत्रण

को अर्पण करने पर, 'द्वितीय अवस्था' में बंटित किए गए पॉजिटिव कच्चे स्टॉक की 200 प्रतिशत की सीमा तक जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य की बिक्री की रकम के आधार पर किए जाएंगे। यह नियति आभार प्रथम योजना के अन्तर्गत स्वीकृत कच्चे स्टॉक या लाइसेंस के कुल लागत-बीमा-भाड़ा मूल्य के 200 प्रतिशत, इन में जो भी अधिक हो के आधार के अतिरिक्त होगा।

- (2) जो बैंक गारंटी दी जाएगी यह नियति के दायित्व के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के 25 प्रतिशत की रकम की होगी तथा यह गारंटी नियति दायित्व पूरा किए जाने के लिये नियत की गई अंतिम तारीख के बाद कम से कम एक वर्ष की अवधि के लिए विधिमानी रहनी चाहिए।
- (3) नियति दायित्व पूरा करने की अवधि, द्वितीय सोपान के अन्तर्गत कोरी फिल्म के प्रथम बंटन की तारीख से दो वर्ष की होगी। जहाँ निर्माता द्वितीय सोपान के अन्तर्गत कोई बंटन न ले, 'प्रथम सोपान' के अन्तर्गत आबंटनों के लिए उस के द्वारा प्रस्तुत किए गए मूल वचन पत्र को पूरा करने की अवधि उस वचन पत्र की तारीख से दो वर्षों की होगी।

व्यापारी-निर्यातकों के लिए कच्चे स्टॉक का अग्रिम आबंटन।

- (4) (क) निर्यात हेतु अतिरिक्त प्रिंटों का निर्माण करने के लिये सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र से फिल्म वित्त निगम द्वारा प्रायोजित रंगीन पोजिटिव के अग्रिम आबंटन के लिये व्यापारी निर्यातकों से आये हुए प्रार्थना पत्रों को गुणावगुण के आधार पर विचार किया जायेगा बशर्ते कि आवेदक एक्सपोज्ड प्रिंटों को निर्यात करने और उनके निर्यात से जहाज पर निःशुल्क के आधार पर बिक्री की प्राप्त रकम भारतीय मुद्रा विनिमय नियंत्रण (विभाग) को सीप देने का वचन दे। आबंटन किये गये माल के लागत बीमा भाड़ा सहित मूल्य के 200 प्रतिशत तक की सीमा के लिये यह वचनबद्धता होगी।
- (ख) अतिरिक्त प्रिंटों के लिये रंगीन पोजिटिव के अग्रिम बंटन के मामले में बैंक गारंटी की धनराशि निर्यात के दायित्व के मूल्य का 25 प्रतिशत होगी।
- (5) निर्यात दायित्व पूरा न करने पर पैरा 74 (15) के उपबन्ध यथा परिवर्तित रूप में लागू होंगे।
- (6) इन व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत अग्रिम आबंटन/लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन पत्र फिल्म वित्त निगम, बंबई के माध्यम से किए जाने चाहिए।
- (7) अतिरिक्त मुद्रण के लिए कच्चे स्टॉक की रिहाई केवल आवेदक द्वारा संसार व्यवस्था प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत करने के बाद किया जाएगा।

ठेकों के पंजीकरण की क्रियाविधि :

78.(1) पंजीकृत ठेकों को संपन्न करने के लिये जो निर्यात किये जायेंगे उनके बारे में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत कुछ लाभ दिये जाने के लिये एक योजना आरम्भ की गयी है। इस योजना का विवरण और किसी प्रकार के ठेके पंजीकरण के लिये पात्र हो सकेंगे। इसका विवरण इस पुस्तक के 'भाग ख' में दिया गया है। इस योजना के लाभ का दावा करने वाले निर्यातकों को चाहिये कि वे निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार अपने ठेकों का पंजीकरण करा लें।

(2) विदेशी मुद्रा का जो अधिकृत व्यापारी संबंधित निर्यात प्रलेखों का परिकमाण (भाग ख के पैरा 57 में दी गई व्यवस्थाओं

क अधीन) करेगा वही व्यापारी संबंधित ठेके का पंजीकरण करेगा। पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को चाहिये कि फर्म ठेके की तारीख से 45 दिन की अवधि के भीतर संबंधित बैंक से संपर्क करे। उसे मूल ठेका और उसकी दो प्रतियां तथा दूसरे खंड (17) में दिये गए फार्म III अनुबंध में ठेकों का सार प्रस्तुत करना चाहिए। इस सार में ठेके की तारीख दी हुई होनी चाहिए और निर्यातक के विधिसम्मत एटर्नी के हस्ताक्षर इस पर होने चाहिए और हस्ताक्षर के नीचे उसकी मुहर लगायी जानी चाहिए।

(3) विदेशी मुद्रा का अधिकृत व्यापारी अर्थात् संबंधित बैंक अपने प्रलेख में ठेके का पंजीकरण करेगा और ठेके की मूल प्रति तथा अन्य दो प्रतियों पर नीचे लिखे अनुसार पृष्ठांकन करेगा।

"इस ठेके का पंजीकरण हमारे पास किया गया है और हमारे प्रलेख में पंजीकरण संख्या-----तारीख-----के अंतर्गत दर्ज हुआ है। ठेके की तारीख का मत्यापन कर लिया है और यह तारीख ----- है।"

हस्ताक्षर-----
बैंक की मोहर-----

(4) बैंक मूल निर्यात-ठेका निर्यातक को लौटा देगा और पंजीकरण के पृष्ठांकन से युक्त एक प्रति उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को पंजीकरण की तारीख से 30 दिनों के भीतर भेजेगा जिनके क्षेत्राधिकार में निर्यातक स्थित है। ठेके की दूसरी प्रति बैंक अपने पाम प्रलेख के लिये रख लेगा। निर्यातक पंजीकरण की तिथि से 30 दिनों के भीतर सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को ठेके के पंजीकरण के विषय में सूचना भी भेजेगा।

(5) पंजीकरण के लिये केवल वही ठेके स्वीकार किये जायेंगे जो विदेश स्थित खरीददार और पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के बीच फर्म ठेके (अंतिम प्रस्ताव और स्वीकृत) के रूप में हों और जिनमें सभी आवश्यक विवरण यथा विदेशी खरीददार का नाम और पता, निर्यात किये जाने वाले उत्पाद का विवरण, ठेके का कुल मूल्य, सुपुर्वगी अनुसूची का विवरण, अदायगी की शर्तें और अन्य संबंधित विवरण साफ-साफ दिये गये हों। ठेके की तारीख का निर्धारण करने के प्रयोजन के लिये वही तारीख ठेके की निर्णय तारीख मानी जाएगी। जिस तारीख को ठेके की शर्तें अंतिम रूप से तय हुई हों। इस उद्देश्य के लिए एक विरचित ठेके में एक निश्चित निर्यात आवेध भी शामिल होगा जो ऊपर निश्चित किए गए सभी अपेक्षित व्योरे वेगा। यदि सभी अपेक्षित व्योरे वेते हुए तार/टेलिक्स प्रस्ताव और स्वीकृति है तो यह भी बैंक में पंजीकृत की जा सकती है बशर्ते कि यह डाक द्वारा समर्थक प्रति के साथ हो।

(6) ठेके को अंतिम रूप दिये जाने के बाद यदि उसमें मूल रूप से दी गई निर्यात उत्पादों की सुपुर्वगी अनुसूची में कोई परिवर्तन या संशोधन हो तो पंजीकृत निर्यातक को चाहिए कि संबंधित बैंकों, मूल ठेके के साथ-साथ आवश्यक प्रलेखी साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत करें। बैंक ने अपने पिछले जिस पत्रादि के साथ ठेके की प्रति संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजी थी, उसे पत्रादि के अनुक्रम में बैंक इसके पश्चात् उक्त प्राधिकारी को सूचना भेजेगा।

(7) ठेका रद्द हो जाने की दशा में पंजीकृत निर्यातक को चाहिये कि 15 दिनों के भीतर ही संबंधित बैंक को ठेके पंजीकरण को रद्द किये जाने की प्रार्थना करे। बैंक, इस पर, संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को इस आशय की आवश्यक सूचना भेजेगा।

परामर्शदायी फर्मों को तबर्ष लाइसेंस

79. तबर्ष लाइसेंस मंजूर किये जाने के लिये परामर्शदायी फर्म तीसरे खंड में दिये गये निर्धारित फर्म (अनुबंध 18) में आवेदन कर सकती हैं। ये आवेदन पत्र संबद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजे जाने चाहियें।

महँ मशीनरी :

80. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के आयात नीति में दिए गए उपबंधों के अनुसार मशीनरी की वस्तुओं के लिये आयात लाइसेंस मंजूर किये जाने की प्रार्थनाएं संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास तीसरे खंड में निर्धारित किये गये फर्म (अनुबंध 19) में की जा सकती है।

इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' की कंडिका 45 के अंतर्गत आवेदकों को उन मशीनरी आदि के आयात के लिए जो कि उन्हें अनुमेष है आवेदन करते समय उन्हें निम्नलिखित क्रियाविधि अपनायी चाहिए।

- (क) आवेदन पत्र खंड-3 (अनुबंध 19) में दिखाए गए प्रपत्र में भेजे जाने चाहिए। ऐसे आवेदनपत्रों के संबंध में किसी प्रकार का आवेदन शुल्क देना आवश्यक नहीं है।
- (ख) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अंतर्गत लाइसेंस जारी करने के प्रयोजनार्थ आवेदनपत्र उस क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजे जाने चाहिए जिसके अधिकार क्षेत्र में आवेदक स्थित है।
- (ग) महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास के एककों को चाहिए कि वे अपने आवेदनपत्र महानिदेशक तकनीकी, विकास के माध्यम से भेजे और उसमें सम्बद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस कार्यालय के नाम का भी उल्लेख करें। महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास आयात की अनिवार्यता एवं देशी उपलब्धता दोनों को ध्यान में रखते हुए ऐसे आवेदनपत्रों की जांच करने के बाद उन्हें अपनी सिफारिश के साथ सम्बद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजेगा और इस संबंध में इसकी सूचना आवेदक को भेजेगा। ऐसी जानकारी को आधार मान कर और उसकी प्रति के छः मास के भीतर आवेदक के लिए यह आवश्यक होगा कि वह इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' की कंडिका 45 के अंतर्गत यथा अनुमेष पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अंतर्गत आयात हकदारी के मद्दे संयंत्र एवं मशीनरी के आयात के लिए आयात लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को आवेदन करे। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को आवेदन करते समय आवेदक के लिए यह आवश्यक होगा कि वह पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अंतर्गत जारी किए गए आयात लाइसेंसों के ब्यौरे बताए या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अंतर्गत उस के द्वारा दिए गए उन आयात आवेदनपत्रों के ब्यौरों को बताए जिन के मद्दे पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति की व्यवस्थाओं के अंतर्गत आयात किए जाने वाले संयंत्र और मशीनरी आदि का आयात अनुमेष है।

- (घ) लघु पैमाने एककों सहित महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास की पुस्तक में दिखाए गए से भिन्न एककों को चाहिए कि वे सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों के माध्यम से अपने आवेदनपत्र भेजें। प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी अनिवार्यता की दृष्टि से आवेदनपत्रों का निरीक्षण करेंगे और उन्हें अपनी सिफारिश के साथ महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास, नई दिल्ली (निर्यात संवर्धन सेल) को भेजेंगे। महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास देशी उपलब्धता के विचार से आवेदनपत्र की जांच करेगा और अपनी टिप्पणी के साथ सम्बद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को अग्र्रेषित करेगा। इसके बाद इन मामलों के लिए उक्त (ग) में यथा संकेतित क्रियाविधि लागू होगी।

- (ङ) उन मामलों में जहाँ जिम्स, औजार, उपकरण आदि के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश

के बिना और भाग 'ख' में उप-कंडिका 45(3) में यथा संकेतित देशी निकासी के बिना ही विचार किया जाएगा तो वहाँ आवेदकों को चाहिए कि वे आयात की जाने वाली मर्चों के लिए आयात लाइसेंसों के ब्यौरे देते हुए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को सीधे ही आवेदन करें।

- (च) भाग 'ख' की उप-कंडिका 45(7) के अंतर्गत आने वाले मामलों में यदि आयात की जाने वाली मर्चें लागू नीति के अंतर्गत आयात के लिए स्वीकृत हैं तो आवेदनपत्र सीधे ही सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजे जा सकते हैं। अन्य मर्चों के मामले में ऐसे आवेदनपत्र महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास (निर्यात संवर्धन सेल) नई दिल्ली के माध्यम से किए जाने चाहिए। महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास देशी उपलब्धता की दृष्टि से आवेदनपत्रों की संवीक्षा करेगा और उन्हें अपनी टिप्पणी के साथ संबद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को अग्र्रेषित करेगा। इसके बाद इन मामलों के लिए उपर्युक्त (ग) में यथा संकेतित क्रियाविधि लागू होगी।
- (छ) पन्द्रह लाख रुपये से अधिक मूल्य की मशीनरी के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्रों के सम्बन्ध में आवेदक को आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हैडबुक, 1976-77 के पैरा 137 में यथा निर्धारित विज्ञापन क्रियाविधि का अनुसरण करना है। जिस पन्द्रह लाख रुपये तक की मूल्य सीमा के लिए विज्ञापन की आवश्यकता नहीं है, वह सीमा अप्रैल 1976—मार्च 1977 की रेड बुक (वा-1) के परिशिष्ट 80 में सूचीबद्ध मशीनरी के मूल्य को छोड़ कर है।
- (ज) इस पुस्तक के खंड 1, भाग 'ख' पैरा 45 के अंतर्गत अनुमेष किए गए जिंगों, औजारों, परीक्षण यंत्रों और मशीनरी आदि के संबंध में आवेदक या तो अपनी आर ई पी हकदारी के प्रति इन मर्चों के लिए एक भलग लाइसेंस मांग सकते हैं या कच्ची सामग्री और संघटकों के आयात के लिए उस को जारी किए गए आर ई पी लाइसेंस पर अनुमेष सीमा तक इन मर्चों के आयात के लिए पुष्ठांकन के लिए आवेदन कर सकते हैं।

प्रतिरिक्त महँ :

81. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार प्रतिरिक्त वस्तुओं के आयात की सिफारिश किये जाने का प्रपत्र तीसरे खंड में (अनुबंध 20) दिया गया है।

विधिध :

निम्नलिखित विषयों के बारे में उपबद्ध समय-समय पर यथा संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका 1975-76 में दिये गये हैं :—

- (1) लाइसेंस विधिमान्यता की अवधि,
- (2) लाइसेंसों के बारे में, अनुमेषता
- (3) प्राधिकार पत्र जारी करना।
- (4) बदल लाइसेंस जारी करना।
- (5) संख्या के नाम/गठन या स्वामित्व में परिवर्तन
- (6) लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के निर्णयों के विरुद्ध अपील।
- (7) वे अन्य सभी मामले जो इन व्यवस्थाओं के अंतर्गत विशेष रूप से नहीं लिए गए हैं।

SECTION I

BLANK PAGE

SECTION 1

PART 'A'

EXPORT PRODUCTION

Objective

The Fifth Five-Year Plan envisages exports at the compound rate of 7.6 per cent per annum. This objective can be achieved only if export earnings from industrial products increase at a compound growth rate of 16—22 per cent per annum. In planning and licensing industrial capacity, demand projections would, therefore, include export requirements. It is expected that rising external demand over the coming years would thus impart a strong impulse to industrial growth.

Industrial licensing

2. Government have recognised the need for adequate orientation of licensing policy in order to step up the export effort. In pursuance of such recognition, government have since introduced modified industrial licensing policy, details of which have been announced by the Department of Industrial Development in various Press Notes from time to time. A copy of the Press Note dated 15-2-1975 issued by the Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies is reproduced in Annexure I to this Part.

Collaboration in export-oriented units

3. Foreign collaborations will be more freely permitted in the case of primarily export-oriented units. The existing collaboration agreements providing for restraints on exports will be suitably revised when due for renewal. All applications for foreign collaborations should be submitted direct to the Foreign Investment Board Secretariat, Department of Industrial Development, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

4. The policy of not allowing foreign collaboration in trading activities may also be relaxed provided such collaboration is intended exclusively for exports.

5. Foreign collaboration may also be considered in low priority sectors if the collaboration agreement provides for the greater part of production to be exported.

Import of capital goods by export-oriented units

6. *Use of REP entitlements for import of capital goods.*—Import replenishment accruing against exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters can also be used by manufacturers for the import of machinery required for replacement, balancing or modernisation or research and development, as laid down in paragraph 45 in Part 'B' of this Book.

7. *Supplementary licences for capital goods.*—Applications for import of capital goods, equipment, dies, jigs and tools required by exporting units for expansion, modernisation, diversification of production facilities as well as for research and development with a view to developing their export potential will be accorded high priority. To this end, a special allocation of foreign exchange in the foreign exchange budget has been made. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

8.(1) *Special procedure for import of capital goods against export obligations.*—In the case of export-oriented units, the procedure in regard to the grant of import licences for capital goods subject to export obligation and for follow-up action to watch the fulfilment of the export obligation, has been laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. Exports made in the discharge of the export obligation in such cases will be eligible for the grant of import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions contained in Part 'B' of this Book.

(2) In cases where a manufacturer who is under export obligation exports his products through another exporter, such exports may be taken into account for the discharge of export obligation of the manufacturer concerned, provided the following conditions are satisfied :—

- (i) There is an acceptable documentary evidence to show that the goods exported had been manufactured by the manufacturer who is under export obligation;
- (ii) The name of the manufacturer of the goods exported appears in all or any of the export documents;
- (iii) The manufacturer of the goods exported produces "no objection" certificate (disclaimer) from the other party whose name also appears in all or any of the export documents; and
- (iv) The other party referred to in (iii) above gives a declaration to the effect that they shall not utilise the same exports to discharge their own export obligation, if any.

(3) In respect of "third party" exports referred to in sub-para (2) above where all or any of the export documents contain the names of two parties, the import replenishment licence as admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters may be claimed by any of these two parties provided, (i) the claimant is a Registered Exporter and is otherwise eligible under the policy and (ii) the claimant produces a certificate of "disclaimer" from the other party in his favour.

Special treatment for export-oriented units

9. *Preferred treatment in the allocation of imported inputs to exporting units.*—Industrial units may be made eligible to licences/Release Orders for the import of raw materials and components on the basis of actual consumption of imported materials if they export 20% or more of their production. Such preferential treatment may be given under the import policy for Actual Users. The details of the policy are contained in Volume I of the Import Trade Control Policy for 1976-77.

10. *Preferred sources of supply to exporting units.*—Industrial units may be accorded preference in the allocation of sources of supply if they export 20% or more of their production. Such preferential treatment may be given for the import of raw materials and components under the import policy for Actual Users. The details of the policy are contained in Volume I of the Import Trade Control Policy for 1976-77.

11. For the purpose of determining export performance :—

- (a) exports to Bhutan, and exports to Nepal and Afghanistan other than against free foreign exchange will not be taken into account;
- (b) exports under Barter Deals or Trade Promotion Agreements between Public Sector Agencies in India and importers in other countries, unless there is a specific provision in the relevant Barter Deals or Trade Promotion Agreements will not be taken into account;
- (c) exports made through Export Houses will be taken into account, provided such exports are identifiable and are supported by satisfactory documentary evidence as may be prescribed;

- (d) supplies made by Indian firms against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India when such supplies are made under the procedure of international competitive bidding, will be taken into account;
- (e) supplies made by Indian firms in India under the Aid Programmes of United Nations and other Multinational Agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange will be taken into account; and
- (f) supplies of indigenous materials under arrangements approved by Government will be taken into account, wherever provided.

12. For the purpose of implementing this policy during 1976-77, the export performance during the financial year 1975-76 or calendar year 1975 will be taken into consideration. The details of the policy are given in Section I of Volume I of the Import Trade Control policy for April 1976—March 1977.

13. *Production of exporting units.*—In the case of exporting units with sustained and continuous export performance, the licensing of increased capacity under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951, over and above their existing licensed capacity to the extent of such exports, will be favourably considered.

14. *Higher import replenishment.*—Under the import policy for Registered Exporters, a higher import replenishment may be allowed to an exporter to accommodate essential raw materials or components, required to be imported on the ground that the quality or quantum of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high to maintain the competitive strength of the export product. Also, if, for the execution of an export order, the exporter essentially requires to import a raw material or component which is not ordinarily permissible, he may approach the CCI&E, New Delhi, with full justification for import.

Additional allocation to strengthen the base for export production

15. (1) In respect of export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters for which the rate of import replenishment is less than 50%, an additional allocation for an amount equal to 10% of the normal replenishment may be allowed against exports made on or after 1-4-1974.

(2) In respect of export products falling in the product groups, namely, Engineering goods, Chemicals and allied products, Leather and Leather goods, Sports goods, Handicrafts, Cotton textiles, and Readymade garments, covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, a supplementary allocation for an amount equal to 10% of the normal replenishment may be allowed against exports made on or after 1-4-1975. This supplementary allocation will be in addition to 10% allocation allowed under sub-para (1) of this para.

16. *Other assistance to export-oriented units.*—In order to strengthen export production, industrial units with a substantial export performance will be given certain facilities by way of financial, technical and managerial assistance.

Facilities for becoming export-oriented units

17. Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. A scheme has, therefore, been evolved to assist industrial units desiring to enter the export field and build up their export potential with a view to becoming eligible for the special treatment accorded to export-oriented units. The details of the scheme are given in the Annexure II to this Part.

Compulsory export obligation for certain units in certain Industries

18. Industrial units engaged in industries specified in the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book, Volume I), which fail to export a prescribed minimum of their production are liable to cuts in their import requirements apart from being ineligible to the preferred sources of supply. Units affected by this provision and which have difficulties in marketing their products abroad, may approach the Ministry of Commerce for guidance and advice.

Quality Control Measures

19. (i) A comprehensive programme of quality control and pre-shipment inspection has been put into effect under the Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963. In-process quality control has also been introduced for selected chemicals and engineering items. Certain levels of in-process quality control have been stipulated for these commodities from the stages of selection and purchase of raw materials to processing, production and packaging. In-process quality control will be extended to the manufacture

of other export products. It is expected that all exporting units will, in the interest of the reputation of the goods manufactured by them, adopt even where not prescribed, in-process quality control measures. Complaints received against individual units will be investigated by the Export Promotion Organisation concerned in order that defaulting units may be cautioned and steps taken to preserve the reputation of Indian products. In such cases or in cases where other complaints are received against exporters, action as may be considered necessary may also be taken against defaulting parties.

(ii) A detailed procedure for dealing with complaints against Indian exporters from foreign buyers is given in Annexure XLIII.

Trade Development Authority

20. An organisation known as the Trade Development Authority has been established by the Government of India. The function of this Authority is to promote selective and intensive export development of products with growth potential by technically competent and commercially viable units, to the developed countries, through provision of a package of services in the fields of export production and marketing. The products and the markets to which TDA's programme is directed are new and highly sensitive to performance of contracts according to the scheduled deliveries. The products chosen by TDA include parts, components and accessories which go into the production assembly and any delay or default in shipment would hold up production lines abroad, resulting ultimately in loss of business.

21. The Government of India have approved a package plan for servicing the requirements of TDA's clientele. According to this, simplified procedures have been evolved for processing applications duly recommended by the TDA for advance licences. The TDA has also been recognised as an authority for recommending applications for import of capital equipment and new toolings in balancing/modernisation/expansion/creation of capacity. In order to meet the urgent requirements of these clients for import of samples, drawings, technical literature and initial small lots of raw materials, components, samples, toolings and test equipment for product development, a special allocation of foreign exchange has been placed at the disposal of TDA. Details of the package servicing plan can be had from the Office of the Trade Development Authority, Bank of Baroda Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi.

SECTION I

ANNEXURE I TO PART 'A'

PRESS NOTE

Endorsement of Productive capacity in registration certificates issued under the IDR Act and recognition capacity for export production in industrial licences

Section 10 of the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951 relating to registration of industrial undertakings was amended in December, 1973 conferring powers on the Central Government to specify the productive capacity of such undertakings in the related registration certificates. As it was considered that it would not be practicable to endorse the productive capacity in respect of all the undertakings covered by registration certificates it was provided in the Act that Government would notify the class of undertakings, which would be required to produce within a specified period the registration certificates for the purpose of entering therein the productive capacity of the undertakings. The list of industries in respect of which the concerned undertakings will be required to produce the registration certificates is being notified separately. The undertakings will be required to produce their registration certificates, within a period of 3 months from the date of the notification, for getting the productive capacity endorsed in those registration certificates.

2. The Industries (Development & Regulation) Amendment Act of 1973 specifies the factors to be taken into account in fixing the productive capacity of the undertaking. In specifying the productive capacity in a Certificate of Registration, the Central Government shall take into consideration *inter alia* the level of the highest annual production during the 3 years immediately preceding the introduction of the Industries (Development & Regulation) Amendment Bill 1973, the extent to which production during the said period was utilised for export and such other relevant factors. In normal cases the productive capacity of undertakings covered by registration certificates will be fixed taking into account the various factors enumerated in the Act. With a view to ensuring that process of fixation of the productive capacity should in no way inhibit the possibility of maximising exports, it has been decided that the highest production for domestic sales in any of the three years preceding the date of the introduction of the IDR Amendment Bill, namely the 29th August, 1973, *plus* the highest production of exports in any

such year, even though not in the same year may be adopted as being the productive capacity for endorsement. For this purpose, the industrial undertakings will have to send their registration certificates, together with particulars relating to production achieved during the three years prior to 29th August, 1973 and the exports made during each of the three years, to the administrative Ministry.

3. If, however, any such registered undertaking claims that it is capable of production to an even higher extent than the capacity indicated above, and that such additional production is for exports the recognition of such higher capacity may be considered subject to the following conditions :—

- (1) that the capacity claimed actually existed on the date of introduction of the Bill namely 29th August, 1973.
- (2) that no additional equipment would need to be installed for this purpose.
- (3) that such capacity shall be utilised only for exports.
- (4) that the value added by way of exports is reasonable.
- (5) that the normal eligibility for enhancement by 25% be subsumed in the higher capacity so recognised.

4. Government have decided that the facility of recognition of export performance and capability should be made available to licensed undertakings also. Undertakings holding industrial licences with specific capacities mentioned therein may also therefore come forward for recognition of enhanced capacities on the basis that such addition has been utilised for exports. Where any such licensed undertaking claims additional capacity on grounds of further export capability, such additional capacity may also be recognised, subject *inter alia* to the conditions that no additional equipment would need to be installed for this purpose, such capacity will be utilised only for export, the value added is reasonable and the normal eligibility for increase by 25% be subsumed in the higher capacity.

5. In respect of foreign majority companies and undertakings in respect of which prior approval under

the MRTP Act is necessary, special procedure will be followed by constituting a Task Force in the

Ministry of Industry & Civil Supplies for considering their applications.

Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies
(Deptt. of Industrial Development)

No. 12(3)/Lic. Pol./74.

New Delhi the 15th February, 1975.

Forwarded to the Information Officer, Press Information Bureau, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi with the request that wide publicity may be given to this Press Note.

Sd/-

(S. K. SAHGAL)

JOINT SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

SECTION I

ANNEXURE II TO PART 'A'

SCHEME FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

Introduction

Government is desirous of assisting all competent concerns to expand and become more efficient in exporting over a period of time, thereby enlarging the number of exporting units. The scheme is intended to secure this objective.

Present Policy

2. Industrial units with substantial export performance are eligible for preferential consideration in the grant of the following facilities :—

- (i) Exclusion from the licensed capacity, of the capacity used in exports, while invoking penal provisions of the Industrial Development and Regulation Act.
- (ii) Expansion of capacity of these units, consistent with their export performance and in accordance with the policies and procedures governing industrial licensing and licensing of capital goods, spares and maintenance raw materials, except where there are strong countervailing reasons to override the imperative consideration to maximise exports.
- (iii) Finance and any other facilities which may be needed for expanding the production base and for product development.
- (iv) Technical and managerial assistance for upgrading of quality, marketing and reduction in cost under the various technical assistance programmes of Government.
- (v) Licensing of current requirements of maintenance imports of raw materials, components and consumable stores from preferred sources of supply, even if the units do not fall within the priority sector.

Extension of policy to New Units

3. The scheme is intended to give export-orientation to units new to export or which are not significantly in the export field and to help them achieve

exports of a substantial part of their production. These units have achieved a degree of proficiency in production for the domestic market, and are willing and able to export to the level of the category considered under the present policy. In the field of import substitution in industrial development, there is in operation a phased programme for progressive deletion of imported raw materials and components to a stage of self-sufficiency in indigenous manufacture. By the same token, industrial units which are not exporting currently or which are exporting insufficiently, will be encouraged to put forward phased programmes of export of their products as to achieve within a short period of time a level of exports equal to those of the units in para 2 above.

Implementation

4. Such phased programmes have to be submitted by the intending exporters to the Ministry of Commerce in the attached proforma. These applications will be processed taking into account all aspects of these programmes and the ability/competence of the applicants to execute them. In the event of Government being satisfied with the proposals, it will issue letters of intent to the applicants, giving conditional or other approvals to these programmes, qualifying the applicants for any or all of the facilities referred to in paragraph 2 as may be deemed appropriate. In the matter of facilities falling within the ambit of Industrial Development and Regulation Act, the necessary letters of intent will be issued by the Department of Industrial Development, after due consideration by the appropriate Licensing/Registration Committee.

5. In the operation of scheme the Ministry of Commerce would act in close consultation with the Department of Industrial Development, Directorate General of Technical Development and any other appropriate Ministry/Departments.

PROFORMA FOR PHASED EXPORT PROGRAMME

1. Name and address of manufacturing unit :
2. Products manufactured :
3. Whether registered with DGTD/DCSSI (other Government Agency), if so, reference No. and date :
4. Whether registered with the concerned Export Promotion Council, if so, reference No. and date :
5. Details of capacity, production and exports during the last three financial years (to be certified by Chartered Accountant/ Export Promotion Councils) :

Products	1973-74				1974-75				1975-76			
	Cap.	Prod.	Exports		Cap.	Prod.	Exports		Cap.	Prod.	Exports	
	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

6. Current export markets to which exports are being made :
7. Full details of the knowledge of foreign markets, foreign contracts, foreign marketing organisation and export marketing effort :
8. Details of phased production over next five financial years:—

Product	Year		Year		Year		Year		Year	
	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value	Qty.	Value

9. Details of phased export sales programme over next five financial years:—

Product	Year		Year		Year		Year		Year	
	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value	Qty.	f.o.b. value

10. Details with justification of specific facilities required for achieving the phased increases in exports including, if any, the quantum of capacity of re-expansion description quantity and c.i.f. value of imported equipment and assistance for design/production development.
11. Can you guarantee export performance over the next three years as per programme given by you against the entry at serial (8). If so, please intimate as to how you propose to do it ?
12. In the event of your actual export performance falling short of the guaranteed programme of exports, are you agreeable to accept the penalties imposed by Government for short performance or non-performance ?

SECTION I

PART 'B'

IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS

Objective

The objective of the import policy for Registered Exporters is to provide to the registered exporters by way of replenishment, from the most preferred sources, the imported materials required in the manufacture of the products exported by them.

Eligibility for import replenishment licences*General*

2. (1) Exports to Bhutan will not qualify for import replenishment, as also exports to Nepal and Afghanistan if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange. Exports under Barter Deals or under Trade Promotion Agreements between Public Sector Agencies in India and importers in other countries will not also qualify for replenishment unless there is a specific provision in the relevant Barter Deal or such Trade Promotion Agreements for grant of replenishment.

(2) Exports to Nepal for projects financed by IBRD, IDA, Asian Development Bank and UN Organisations at international prices will qualify for import replenishment provided such supplies are paid for in free foreign exchange or in accordance with the payment procedures for procurements under IBRD, IDA and ADB regulations.

(3) In the following cases, exports to Bangladesh will not qualify for import replenishment:—

- (i) Exports against Commodity Grant under the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 3-ETC(PN)/75 dated 25-1-75.

3. Exports on consignment basis will qualify for replenishment only after the export proceeds have been realised against final sales and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

4. Any of the products listed in the statement in Section II, sold to a foreign shipping company as ship stores, will qualify for replenishment licences under this policy, provided that they are paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian Rupees obtained from the exchange of foreign currency.

5. The following types of exports will also qualify for replenishment licences :—

- (a) Sales to foreign tourists of selected products under the prescribed Schemes;
- (b) Supplies made by Indian firms against I.B.R.D./I.D.A. aided projects in India when such supplies are made under the procedure of international competitive bidding;
- (c) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange;
- (d) Supplies made from India to Indian Missions abroad or members of such Missions, branches of Indian banks abroad and offices of Air India abroad, against payment in free foreign exchange;
- (e) Exports to Bangladesh under Limited payments Arrangement/Balance Trade and Payments Arrangement;
- (f) Exports to Bangladesh under special bank credits made available by I.D.B.I;
- (g) Exports to Bangladesh against Emergency Relief Credit under the provisions of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 42-ETC(PN)/74, dated 6-12-1974; and
- (h) Exports to Bangladesh against Commodity Credit under the provisions of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 46-ETC(PN)/74, dated 26-12-1974.

The procedure to be followed and the documents to be produced for claiming replenishment licences have been laid down in Part E of this Book.

6. (a) Export products for which floor prices for exports have been fixed by a registering authority, will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if the exports satisfy the floor price condition.

(b) Exports effected will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if such exports are made in accordance with the provisions of the Export Trade Control Order as amended from time to time, wherever applicable.

Export products and extent of replenishment

7. The products against the export of which replenishment will be allowed have been enumerated in Col. 2 of the statement in Section II. The extent of replenishment that will be permissible against each product has been indicated in Col. 3 of the same statement in terms of a percentage of the f.o.b. value of the export. Column 4 indicates the items permissible for import. Column 5 indicates the specific conditions, if any, applicable to the grant of import replenishment licences; it also indicates in certain cases the items permissible for import under specific conditions. (For the removal of any doubts it is clarified that the items permissible in Column 4 or Column 5 are those which are useable in the manufacture of the products covered by corresponding entries in Column 2).

8. (i) The percentage indicated in Col. 3 of the statement in Section II will apply in the case of exports effected on or after 1st April, 1976. In the event of any subsequent change in these percentages, the change will be announced by a Public Notice; and the change so announced, unless otherwise specified, will be applicable to the exports effected on and after the date of announcement for the purpose of granting import replenishment licences, except in the case of registered export contracts.

(ii) Wherever an export product is classified for the first time and a Public Notice is issued to that effect, the classification will have effect from the date of issue of the Public Notice, except in cases where an exporter has exported the new product against a registered contract. In such cases, the classification will have effect from the date of the contract provided it has been registered within a period of 45 days from the date of signing the contract as provided in this policy.

(iii) Wherever an export product is reclassified, and a Public Notice is issued to that effect, the reclassification will be effective in respect of exports made on or after the date of issue of the Public Notice, for the purpose of grant of import replenishment licences except in case where exports are made against a duly registered contract.

(iv) If the classification of an export product is specifically indicated in Section II and it is different from the classification of the same product in Section IV, the former will prevail.

9. In the case of registered export contracts, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the contract. If the registered contract is a public tender contract of a foreign government or a foreign public utility, or IDA/IBRD Contract for supplies to be made in India under the procedure of international competitive bidding, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the tender or the date of "offer" according to the provisions in this policy.

10. In the case of exports on consignment basis, the import replenishment percentage in force on the date of realisation of the sale proceeds, will be applicable.

11. A special procedure will be followed where the quantum of replenishment provided is inadequate to accommodate an essential raw material or component which is required to be imported on the ground that the quality of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high, to maintain the competitive strength of the export product, or the quantity of the indigenous substitute is not adequate to meet the demand. In such cases, requests for exceeding the prescribed replenishment limits and for the grant of supplementary import replenishment licences will be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

12. Where the licensing authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced or there has been a mis-declaration of the description of the products exported, it shall be open to it either to refuse to issue any licence against such exports or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as it deems fit. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or Orders issued thereunder or under any other provisions.

13. Import licences issued under this policy, unless otherwise indicated, will be valid for imports from the General Currency Area.

Categories of Exporters

14. Applications for import licences under this policy will be entertained only from registered exporters, i.e., merchant exporters, manufacturer-exporters and Export Houses holding Export House certificates, in the private and the public sectors.

Utilisation of different categories of import replenishment licences (REP licences)**(a) Merchant Exporters**

15. Merchant exporters may utilise import replenishment entitlements earned against exports effected by them in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence/entitlement in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below. (In respect of export products not covered by para 16 below, if a merchant exporter wants REP licence in his own name for the purpose of transferring the licence to an Export House, the application for such licence should invariably be accompanied by a request for transfer to an Export House.)
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s), in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By receiving import licences in their own name in the case of the export products mentioned in paragraph 16 below.

16. In the case of the following export products import licences may, on request, be issued to merchant exporters against the exports effected by them with the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account :—

- (1) E.P.N.S. and German Silverware.
- (2) Leather and Leather Goods and other animal products.
- (3) Sports Goods.
- (4) Handicrafts.
- (5) Agarbaties and Chandan Dhoop.
- (6) Natural Silk Fabrics, Garments.
- (7) Woollen Carpets, Rugs and Druggets.
- (8) Handloom products, namely cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, garments made thereof and non-fabric cotton textile items.

(9) Walnut Kernels.

(10) Preserved Specimens of birds and animals.

(11) Pickles, all kinds (oil-based, sweet-sliced, etc.).

(12) Mustard Powder and Paste.

(13) Papads.

(14) Chaina made products such as Sandesh and Rasgulla.

(15) Khoa made products such as barfi, peda.

(16) Tobacco unmanufactured.

(17) Cashew Kernels.

(18) Cotton textiles made on power-looms, garments.

(19) Mushrooms.

(20) Fresh Fruits and Vegetables.

(b) Manufacturer-exporters

17. Manufacturer-exporters may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them in the manner indicated below :

- (i) By transferring the import replenishment licence/entitlement in favour of the State Trading Corporation, the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an Export House, in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in paragraphs 24 and 25 below.
- (ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.
- (iii) By receiving a licence in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof subject to the 'Actual user' condition for the utilisation of the imported material as laid down in Part E of this Book.

(c) Export Houses

18. Export Houses may utilise the import replenishment entitlements earned against the exports effected by them, in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) By receiving licences in their own name for whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof.

(ii) By nominating a manufacturer/manufacturers for receiving the import replenishment licence(s) in accordance with the provision for nominations laid down in paragraphs 26 to 28 below.

(iii) By nominating their supporting manufacturers to enable these manufacturers to import jigs, tools and equipments up to specified value limits. The procedure to be followed in this respect is laid down in Part E of this Book.

19. Import licences issued to Export Houses against the exports made by them will be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

20. The condition regarding disposal of the imported goods as contained in the preceding paragraph shall also apply to the goods imported by an Export House, against the licences/REP entitlements transferred in its favour by a merchant exporter or manufacturer-exporter or a nominee manufacturer.

21. Export Houses will also be granted initial licences and supplementary initial licences in accordance with the provisions of the relevant scheme to enable them to build up ready stocks of imported materials for being made available to be used in the production of export products.

22. Export Houses shall keep an account of the receipt and disposal of materials imported against their own licences and against the licences/REP entitlements transferred in their favour. They shall furnish quarterly statements (in duplicate) to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (E.P. Division) with a copy to the licensing authority with whom the Export House is registered, in the form at Annexure XXIII of Section III. The quarterly reports should be for the quarters April—June, July—September, October—December and January—March and should be furnished positively by the end of the month following the quarter to which the report pertains.

23. Details of the Scheme for the grant of import replenishment licences to Export Houses are given in Part 'C' of this Book.

Procedure for transfer of import replenishment licences

24. The transfer of import replenishment licences/entitlements to which merchant exporters, manufacturer-exporters and nominee manufacturers are eligible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the STC, or the MMTC, or an Export House, will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3)(i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. In the case of licences transferred under this provision, a suitable endorsement indicating the transfer will be made by the licensing authority at the back of the licence. The licences so transferred will be sent to the transferee instead of the licensee. Necessary provision for transfer of licences is made in Part 'C' of this Book.

25. The request for transfer should be supported by a consent letter from the export house to whom the licence is sought to be transferred, indicating its unqualified willingness to accept the transfer. Unless otherwise specified, it will not be open to the applicant to apply for transfer in respect of only a part of his import replenishment.

Provisions for nomination

26. Nomination may be made in favour of :—

- (a) a manufacturer of the product exported ;
- (b) a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the product exported, provided (i) such parts, component or material appears under Col. 4 in Section II against the product exported, or (ii) a specific provision for nomination has been made under Col. 5 in Section II against the product exported.

or

- (c) a manufacturer of any product falling in the same product group in Section II to which the exported product belongs.

The procedure for making nominations is given in paras 48—52 in Part 'E' of this Book.

27. (i) In respect of certain items, suitable provisions for nominations have been made under Column 5 in Section II. Nominations in these cases may be made only to the extent indicated under Column 5 in Section II and in conformity with other conditions stipulated.

(ii) For the purpose of determining eligibility of a nominee in accordance with the provisions contained in paragraphs 26 and 27(i) above, the nominee manufacturer should possess an import licence/release order issued to him under Actual Users Policy for the period 1974-75, 1975-76 or 1976-77 for the import/allotment of raw materials and components required in the manufacture of the same end-product on the basis of which he is claiming nomination.

(iii) However, in exceptional circumstances the requirement of production of A.U. licence/A.U. Release Order in accordance with para. 27(ii) above may be waived by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports. Request for such waiver should be made through the sponsoring authority concerned, indicating the reasons for which such waiver is sought.

(iv) The licensing authorities may not insist on production of an actual user licence/actual user release order to determine the eligibility of the nominee under sub-para (ii) above in the following types of cases :—

(a) In the case of manufacturers of readymade garments, provided the manufacturing unit is registered with the sponsoring authority concerned for the manufacture of readymade garments, and produces a certificate from the sponsoring authority to the effect that the unit is actually engaged in production of readymade garments. The value for which nomination may be accepted in favour of such units during April 1976—March 1977 will not exceed twice the value of imported raw materials consumed by the unit during 1974-75 or 1975-76 as certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant (in practice).

(b) In the case of publishers of books/periodicals, provided the nominee produces a certificate from the Federation of Publishers and Booksellers Association of India, A-84A, NDSE, Part II, New Delhi, or the Publishers' Association of India, 14/18, Calicut Street, Ballard Estate, Bombay or the Federation of Indian Publishers, 23-Western Court, New Delhi, to the effect that the nominee is a publisher of books/periodicals. The value for which nominations may be accepted in such cases during April 1976—March 1977 will not exceed

twice the value of imported material consumed by the unit during 1974-75 or 1975-76 as certified by a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant (in practice).

(c) In the case of manufacturers where the import of all the raw materials required by the unit for the manufacture of the end product on the basis of which the nomination is claimed, is canalised through public sector agencies and, in terms of the policy as indicated in Section III of Volume I of the Red Book for the period April 1976—March 1977, the imported raw materials, in question, are to be released to actual users by the canalising agencies direct on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities and for which the actual users have not to obtain release orders from the licensing authorities. In such cases nominations may be accepted subject to the following conditions :—

- (1) The nominee manufacturer produces in original, a photostat or an attested copy of the Registration Certificate to show that the unit is registered with the sponsoring authority for the manufacture of the end-product on the basis of which the nomination is claimed.
- (2) The nominee manufacturer produces a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned to show that the unit is actually engaged in production of the end-product on the basis of which the nomination is claimed.
- (3) The nominee manufacturer produces a certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned to show that the imported raw material has been released to the unit by the canalising agency on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority during 1974-75, 1975-76 or 1976-77.
- (4) In the case of large scale units, the value for which nominations may be acquired by a unit should not be for a value which would enable the unit to produce goods beyond its licensed/authorised capacity. In the case of small scale units, the nominations may be accepted for a value not exceeding ten times the

value of imported raw materials released to the nominee-manufacturer through the canalising agency concerned during 1974-75 or 1975-76 as certified by the sponsoring authority.

(d) In the case of actual users for import of spare parts as permissible against exports of Fish and Fish Products provided the actual user nominee produces a certificate from the Director of Fisheries as required in terms of the policy indicated in column 5 in Group "F" and the Director of Fisheries recommends the actual requirement of the nominee within the permissible entitlement in respect of the items sought to be imported.

(e) In the case of manufacturers of Cardboard cartons provided the nominee-manufacturer produces a certificate from the State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authority concerned that he is actually engaged in the manufacture of cardboard cartons.

(v) Nominations in cases covered by sub-para (iv) above may be accepted by the licensing authority if otherwise admissible under this policy. A certificate from a Chartered Accountant, Cost Accountant (in practice) or the sponsoring authority concerned and other documents as required should be produced to the licensing authority concerned along with the import application. The nominee-manufacturer should also furnish information regarding the nominations obtained during 1976-77 in Part 'B' of the application in the prescribed form as given in this Book.

28. (i) In cases where the total import replenishment due to a Registered Exporter against the export of items falling within a 'product group' is less than Rs. 5,000 in value, it will be permissible for him to transfer the quantum of such replenishment to a manufacturer/manufacturers nominated in respect of other exports effected by him during the same period on which the quantum of replenishment earned exceeds Rs. 5,000 in value.

(i) A merchant exporter of any of the products listed in para 16 above desiring to have replenishment licence in his own name will also be eligible to club the replenishment due to him on export of products other than those in para 16 with the replenishment admissible on his exports of products listed in para 16, provided the replenishment due on exports of the products other than those in para 16 is less than Rs. 5,000 in value.

Value limit for nomination

29. (i) *Units in the Small Scale Sector.*—The value of nominations made during 1976-77 in favour of SSI units in terms of paras 26 and 27(i) above should not exceed ten times the value of the A.U. licences/Release Orders obtained by the Unit for 1974-75, 1975-76 or 1976-77.

(ii) *Large Scale Units.*—In the case of such Units, the nominations during 1976-77 should not be acquired for a value which would enable them to produce goods beyond their licensed/authorised capacity.

(iii) The A.U. licence referred to in (i) above should relate to the manufacture of the same end-product on the basis of which nomination has been claimed in terms of paras 26 and 27(i) above.

(iv) Any violation of the above provisions will render the Registered Exporter and his nominee liable for adjustment of the excess value of nomination against future entitlement of the exporter or his nominee. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or Order issued thereunder from time to time.

Items permissible for import

30. The following items may be allowed to be imported against replenishment licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters:

(i) Items listed under Col. 4 in Section II as provided in paragraphs 31 to 34 below.

(ii) Items not mentioned under Col. 4 but used in the manufacture/packing of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, as provided in paragraphs 36 and 37 below.

(iii) Items covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial unit, as provided in paragraphs 35 and 38 below.

(iv) Other items not covered by (i) to (iii) above, as provided in paragraph 39 below.

31. Column 4 in Section II indicates against the export products, the items which may be allowed for import and the extent to which they may be allowed in the case of licences to be issued on or after the 1st April, 1976. In the event of any amendment made in the permissible list of items or in respect of the face value restrictions, such amendment will apply to the licences issued on or after the date of the

amendment. Requests for endorsement of these items in respect of replenishment licences already issued will be considered, provided such licences are valid at the time of making such requests. No re-validation of the licences will be allowed on this account.

32. Where an item of import permissible at the time no export is no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence and where denial of import has significant impact on the cost of the product, requests for the grant of a licence to import such an item may be considered, subject to conditions as deemed appropriate by the licensing authority. This facility may also be extended to items permissible at the time of tendering, or at the time of submitting an "offer" but no longer permissible at the time of issue of the licence in cases involving high value contracts with foreign Governments and foreign public utilities as provided in this policy.

33. In the case of registered contracts referred to in paragraphs 56 to 64 below, the items of import may be allowed as permissible on the date of the contract or on the date of tender/offer in the case of contracts concluded with foreign governments and foreign public utilities, as provided in this policy.

34. (i) A manufacturer-exporter of an exported product or a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of the product exported may be allowed to import items shown as permissible against the particular exported product in Column 4 in Section II.

(ii) A manufacturer nominated on the ground of his being a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the exported product may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in Col. 4 in Section II against such part, component or material.

(iii) A manufacturer nominated in terms of para 27(i) above may be allowed to import the items shown as permissible in Col. 4 in Section II against the specific product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated.

(iv) A merchant exporter may be allowed to import items shown as permissible in Col. 4 against the product exported, in respect of his own exports of products listed in para 16 above.

35. (i) A manufacturer-exporter obtaining a licence in his own name on his own exports may be allowed to import items appearing in his Actual User

licence pertaining to an end-product falling in the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs.

(ii) A manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer not of the product exported but of another product in the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs, and a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the product exported, may be allowed to import items appearing in their 'Actual User' licence pertaining to an end-product falling in the same 'product group' to which the exported product belongs.

36. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for (a) in the name of a merchant exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraphs 15(i) and 15(iii) above, or (b) in the name of a manufacturer-exporter in cases covered by sub-paragraph 17(i) above, or (c) in the name of an Export House in cases covered by paragraph 18(i) above, applications may be considered for the import of items required for the manufacture/packing of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product, in consultation with technical authorities concerned, if such items are permissible in terms of the import policy in force.

37. Where no import item has been mentioned under Col. 4 in Section II against an export product, and the import replenishment licence is applied for in the name of a manufacturer-exporter or in the name of a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/Export House in cases covered by sub-paragraphs 15(ii), 17(ii), 17(iii) and 18(ii) above, application may be considered for the import of items (a) permissible to actual users in terms of the import policy in force and recommended by the sponsoring authority, and (b) required for the manufacture/packing of the exported product or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product.

38. (1) With a view to providing greater flexibility to actual users (scheduled and non-scheduled industries including small scale) in the utilization of foreign exchange, actual users holding import replenishment licences (except Advance/Imprest licence) for raw materials, components and spares issued to them

under the import policy for Registered Exporters may utilise such licences for import of items covered by their licences for raw materials and components issued to them under the import policy for actual users, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The item to be imported is covered by an actual user licence held by the same industrial unit.
- (ii) The item in question appeared in the actual user licence and had not been deleted therefrom prior to the date of opening of irrevocable letter of credit.
- (iii) The actual user licence in question should pertain to any of the three licensing periods namely, April—March 1975 or April—March 1976 or April—March 1977, even though the validity period of the licence may have expired.
- (iv) The actual users licence should pertain to the product group for which the REP licence has been issued. (For example, if the REP licence has been issued against the export of Engineering Goods, the A.U. licence should also be for the manufacture of the Engineering Goods).
- (v) The item imported is not partially or fully canalized or banned in terms of the import policy for actual users in force on the date of opening of irrevocable letter of credit.
- (vi) The item to be imported is not subject to any value or quantitative restriction in terms of the import policy for actual users in force on the date of opening of irrevocable letter of credit, even though the item may have been allowed without such restriction on the actual user licence.
- (vii) The import of spare parts will not be allowed under this facility.
- (viii) The import of stainless steel in any form including sheets, strips, circles, plates, bars, rods, scrap and other sections will not be allowed to be imported under this facility.
- (ix) The import of milk powder, man-made fibres and yarn (cellulose and non-cellulose), polyethylene, PVC resin and cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder and plasticisers will not be allowed under this facility.

(x) The imports to be made on the basis of the actual user licence shall be allowed within the overall value of the import replenishment licence issued to the licensee industrial unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(xi) The import of components appearing in Appendix 40 of Volume I of the Red Book and the parts thereof and other components not listed in that Appendix will be allowed under this facility provided such components and parts thereof are covered by an actual users licence pertaining to the same licensing period in which the shipment is made or an un-expired A.U. Licence pertaining to the immediately preceding period. (Restrictions regarding banned and restricted items indicated in sub-para. (v) & (vi) above will not apply to these imports).

(xii) The import of items which appear in the replenishment licence or in the A.U. licence with face value restrictions will not be allowed under this facility.

Note :—For the purpose of paragraphs 38(1) (ii), (v), (vi) and (viii) above wherever import is made otherwise than by opening irrevocable letter of credit, the date of shipment will be crucial date.

(2) Import licences issued to actual users for the import of raw materials, components and spares under the import policy for Registered Exporters will automatically be valid for utilisation in the manner indicated in sub-para. (1) of this paragraph. It will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a specific endorsement from the licensing authority for this purpose. At the time of clearance, the licensee shall be required to produce to the Customs Authorities the necessary evidence to enable them to allow the import of items permissible in terms of sub-para. (1) of this paragraph.

(3) The facility provided in this para can be availed of even in respect of replenishment licences issued prior to 1st April, 1976.

39. (a) Requests for import of items other than those covered by paragraphs 31 to 38 above will also be considered on merits on the recommendations of the sponsoring authority and in consultation with the technical authorities concerned in the case of licences to be issued for utilisation by manufacturer-exporters

or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/eligible export houses. Such items may be allowed subject to face value/quantity restrictions or other conditions as may be considered necessary.

(b) Items to be allowed on the basis of Actual User licence for raw materials and components in terms of para 35 above will be considered in cases where the Actual user licence pertains to the same industrial unit and has been issued for the licensing period April 1974—March 1975, April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977. Such requests will be considered subject to the restrictions and conditions stipulated in paragraph 40 below. Release Orders for raw materials and components issued on or after 1-4-1974 under the A.U. Policy to the same industrial unit will be treated at par with A.U. licence for this purpose.

(c) The following items shall not be allowed against REP licence on the basis of AU licence/A.U. Release order :—

- (i) Polyethylene.
- (ii) P. V. C. Resins.
- (iii) Cellulose Acetate butyrate moulding powder.
- (iv) Raw Silk.
- (v) Mercury.
- (vi) Gelatine Capsules.
- (vii) Plasticisers, all sorts.
- (viii) Raw Wool/Wool Tops/Shoddy Wool/Woolen Rags/Waste Wool.
- (ix) Nylon Moulding Powder.
- (x) Tinplate waste/waste.
- (xi) Stainless steel in any form including sheets, strips, circles, plates, bars, rods, scrap and other sections.
- (xii) Milk Powder
- (xiii) Man-made Fibre & Yarn (Cellulose and Non-cellulose).
- (xiv) Mutton tallow.
- (xv) Palm oil.
- (xvi) Sodium Nitrite.

(d) Direct imports by issuing letters of authority will not be allowed in the case of canalised items permitted on the basis of AU licence/AU Release Order. The applicants may be given only Release Orders except for the non-permissible items listed in sub-para (c) above.

(e) For purposes of operation of para 39(b) above, the Actual Users licence/Release Order should pertain to the product group for which the REP

licence has been issued. For example, if the REP licence has been issued against the export of Engineering Goods, the A.U. licence/Release Order should also be for the manufacture of the Engineering Goods.

(f) Import of technical designs, drawings and other technical documentation and/or facilities for type testing of equipment abroad may be allowed, on request, against REP licences, in consultation with the DGTD, upto a value not exceeding Rs. five lakhs in each case in a licensing period.

(g) Requests for import of items in accordance with para 39(b) read with 39(c) above will be considered by the licensing authorities subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) Import may be allowed only in respect of items permissible to actual users according to the current import policy (i.e. if they have been shown in Volume I of the current Import Trade Control Policy as "AU", "AU on restricted basis", or if they are licensable to actual users for export production only). If any such item is shown as "AU on restricted basis" or is allowed to actual users for export production only, it may be permitted up to 10 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence subject to a maximum of Rs. 40,000 in the case of items licensable on restricted basis and a maximum of Rs. 10,000 in respect of items licensable for export production only. Where any such item is licensable under the actual users policy upto a value more than 10% of the value of the licence or upto a maximum limit higher than the limits indicated above, such higher percentage/maximum value limit will also apply to the imports against REP licences.
- (b) Import of components appearing in Appendix 40 of Vol. I of the Red Book and the parts thereof and other components not listed in that Appendix may be allowed on the basis of the Actual Users licence issued to the same Industrial Unit for April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977.
- (c) In the case of steel items, the conditions and restrictions as applicable to actual users in terms of the import policy in force will apply.

40. Import of non-permissible items against REP licences :

- (a) Import of non-permissible items may also be allowed against REP licences for a total value not exceeding 10 per cent of the face value of the replenishment licence, provided that the value of a single item so allowed does not exceed Rs. 1 lakh and provided further the item(s) in question is/are required in the manufacture of the exported product. Such requests may be considered for endorsement on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned in consultation with the technical authority.

For this purpose, an item will be treated as non-permissible if it does not appear in the REP licence against which import is sought to be made. If an item appears in the REP licence but with a face value restriction, its import over and above such value restriction but not exceeding the maximum limit of Rs. 1 lakh, may also be allowed within the overall 10% of the face value of the licence up to which non-permissible items are allowed under this sub-para.

- (b) As a measure of simplification of procedure it will not be necessary for a licence holder to obtain a recommendation of the sponsoring authority or an endorsement of items from the licensing authority on the REP licence for availing of the facility of importing non-permissible items referred to in sub-para (a) above, provided the following conditions are fulfilled :—

- (i) The licence against which the import is made has been issued during April 1976—March 1977 under the import policy for Registered Exporters, to a manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacturer, as the case may be, and the licence, in question, bears a specific endorsement to this effect as indicated in sub-para (c) below. Licences issued during April 1975—March 1976 will be covered by the sub-para 40(e) in Part B Section I of the Red Book—Vol. II for April 1975—March 1976.
- (ii) The items imported are raw materials and components required by the unit for

production of the exported product against which the import replenishment licence has been issued.

- (iii) The shipment of goods shall be made only within the validity period of the licence, and the import will be allowed if it is otherwise in order.
- (iv) The total value of the non-permissible items imported under this facility shall not exceed the over-all prescribed value limit and the import shall be made within the over-all value of the licence.
- (v) Within the over-all value for import of non-permissible items, import of a single item shall not exceed Rs. one lakh, subject to sub-items (viii) and (ix) below. In respect of items bearing a face value restriction in the REP licence, the maximum value limit for a single item as indicated will be inclusive of the value up to which that item has already been permitted in the REP licence.
- (vi) Import of canalised items will not be allowed.
- (vii) The imported raw materials and components shall be utilised by the importer in his own factory in the production of the exported product and no portion thereof shall be disposed of or used in any other manner.
- (viii) Import of Drugs, Dyes and intermediates thereof, plastic raw materials, chemicals and tool and alloy steel shall not be permitted under this facility for a value more than 4 per cent of the value of the licence, within the overall value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding Rs. 25,000.
- (ix) Import of non-permissible spares may also be allowed within the overall value of the licence for a value not exceeding 10% of the value of the licence, import of a single item not exceeding Rs. one lakh provided the items imported are required for the machinery installed or used in the licence holder's factory.
- (x) Import of consumable tools upto Rs. 1,000 may also be allowed within the overall value for import of non-permissible items.

(c) Since the facility provided under sub-para (b) above can be availed of only by those manufacturer-exporters and nominee-manufacturers whose licences bear a specific endorsement to this effect, the licensing authorities will endorse the licences as under :—

- (i) In the case of a licence issued to a manufacturer-exporter against his own exports, where the licensee is a manufacturer of the product exported, the licensing authority will endorse the licence to the effect that the licence will be valid for import of non-permissible items upto 10% of its value subject to the conditions laid down in sub-para 40(b), Part 'B' Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for April 1976—March 1977.
- (ii) In the case of a licence issued to a nominee-manufacturer who has been nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of the exported product, the licensing authority will endorse the licence to the effect that it will be valid for import of non-permissible items up to 10% of its value subject to the conditions laid down in sub-para 40(b), Part 'B', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II), for April 1976—March 1977.
- (iii) Eligible manufacturer-exporters and nominee-manufacturers covered by (i) and (ii) above will be entitled to have their licences endorsed accordingly by the licensing authority.
- (d) Where a manufacturer-exporter or a nominee manufacturer who is eligible for the import of non-permissible items under sub-para (b) above, obtains a Release Order in respect of canalised item(s) for the whole or part of the REP entitlement in accordance with the import policy for Registered Exporters, and requires to import non-permissible items against the value of that Release Order to the extent of 10% of the value, he can apply to the licensing authority for conversion of the value of the Release Order into an import licence for a value not exceeding 10% of the value of the Release Order, for non-permissible items sought to be imported

with a declaration that these items are required for use in his factory in the manufacture of the product exported. The licensing authority may, on such request, issue the licence for the items indicated by the applicant and reduce, to that extent the value of the Release Order issued or to be issued.

- (e) Licence-holders will be required to furnish item-wise details with their value of imports made under sub-para 40(b) above at the time of clearance to the Customs authorities concerned in the proforma annexed to this Part, to enable verification (a) that such imports are within the prescribed value-limit as indicated and (b) that ceiling of import in respect of individual items has not been exceeded. Copies of these statements of item-wise details of imports shall be submitted by the licence-holder to their respective sponsoring authorities (DGTD etc.) and the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Export Promotion Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi within a period of 15 days from the date of clearance of the goods through the customs.

Canalised items—Issue of release orders and letters of authority to Registered Exporters

41. (1) Where a registered exporter or his nominee is eligible for a licence under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for an item the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency in terms of the current import policy, the licensing authority will issue 'REP release order' in respect of such an item, instead of issuing REP licence. The REP release order will make it possible for the registered exporter or his nominee, as the case may be, to obtain his requirements according to the release order from the canalising agency at the international price *plus* reasonable incidental charges.

(2) Where, in terms of the policy laid down an import replenishment licence issued to a registered exporter is transferred, on request, in favour of an Export House, the release order in respect of the items the import of which has been canalised through a public sector agency, will be issued on the canalising agency in the name of the Export House.

42. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions made in paragraphs 41 above, a registered exporter or his nominee will be allowed to import a canalised

item by issue of a licence in the name of canalising agency with a letter of authority in favour of the party, provided such item is permissible under column 4 of Section II of this book against the product exported or against any part, component or raw material used in the manufacture of the product exported, as permissible in accordance with the normal policy. The facility of such direct import will not be permitted in the cases indicated below :—

(i) in the case of the following items :—

- (a) Shoddy Wool/Woolen Rags.
- (b) Stainless Steel.
- (c) Raw film.
- (d) Raw Silk.

(ii) In the case of canalised items where such items are claimed on the basis of AU licence/AU Release Order or on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. In such cases only release orders will be issued as provided in paragraph 41 above.

(iii) In the case of licences acquired by transfer by Export Houses.

(2) In cases where direct imports of canalised items may be permitted as indicated above, the importers shall be required to furnish particulars of the imports to the canalising agency concerned within 30 days from the date of clearance of the goods through the customs, in the proforma annexed to this Part.

(3) Where a Release Order in respect of a canalised item has been issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters and the canalising agency has not been able to arrange imports within a period of 6 months from the date of registration of the Release Order with the canalising agency or within the delivery schedule indicated by the Release Order holder, whichever is later, the licensing authority may, in such cases, on the request of the Release Order holder, cancel the Release Order and issue in lieu thereof a licence in the name of the canalising agency with letter of authority in favour of the applicant.

(4) A manufacturer-exporter or a nominee manufacturer in the small scale sector, holding a licence in the name of a canalising agency with a Letter of Authority in his favour in respect of a canalised item issued under sub-para (1) of this para, may be allowed to arrange imports against such licence through an export corporation of a State Government

provided such Corporation is an Export House. In such cases, the licensing authority may, on request, issue a Letter of Authority in favour of the export corporation concerned. The Corporation shall act only as an agent and import the goods on behalf of the manufacturer-exporter or his nominee, as the case may be, subject to the terms and conditions as laid down in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

(5) Notwithstanding the restrictions contained in sub-clauses (ii) and (iii) of sub-para (1) of this para, the facility for the grant of letter of authority will be available to manufacturer-exporters and export house whose exports in respect of the products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters during 1975-76 or 1976-77 were at least 50% higher in fob value than the fob value of exports in the year previous to that, provided that the fob value of exports in the previous year over which an increase in exports is shown was not less than Rs. 1.0 crore. (In the case of exporters whose exports in the previous year over which the increase is shown were Rs. 10 crores or above in fob value, the minimum increase for the purpose of the provisions of this sub-para will be reckoned at 25% instead of 50%). Provided further that the minimum value limit of Rs. 1 crore as the base year's exports for the purpose of the provisions of this sub-para will be Rs. 25 lakhs in the case of manufacturer-exporters and manufacturing Export Houses in the Small Scale Sector. In such cases the facility for the grant of letters of authority may be given as under :—

- (a) If the Registered Exporter is a manufacturer exporter, he may be given letters of authority even in respect of items referred to in sub-clause (ii) of sub-para (1) of this para.
- (b) If the Registered Exporter is an export house, he may be given letters of authority even in respect of items referred to in sub-clause (iii) of sub-para (1) of this para.
- (c) The facility in (a) and (b) above will not be available for the items listed in sub-clause (i) of sub-para (1) of this para.

43(1) Apart from the items, the import of which is canalised through public sector agencies, these agencies organise bulk imports of certain other raw materials for distribution to the holders of replenishment licences issued under the Import Policy

for Registered Exporters. The Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC), which has been set up in the STC, can be approached by them to obtain imported raw materials "off-the-shelf" against their valid licences. To the extent the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders.

(2) The IRMAC facilities may also be provided by Export Corporations of State Governments to the exporters in the small scale sector, in accordance with the scheme indicated below :—

- (i) This scheme will be handled only by those Export Corporations of State Governments which have been registered as export houses and have been authorised by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports to offer the IRMAC facilities;
- (ii) These corporations will service only REP licences issued to exporters in the small scale sector; they may also service Actual User licences issued to SSI units on General Currency Area or Rupee Payment Area. In the case of RPA licences, the goods to be supplied will be of RPA origin.
- (iii) Such Export Corporations will be granted imprest licences for a value as may be decided by the CCI&E and subject to such terms and conditions as may be indicated to enable them to import permissible raw materials and components in advance for supplies to be made off-the-shelf. The stocks of imported materials can be further replenished by the Corporation by obtaining import licences from the licensing authorities by surrendering the release orders serviced; and
- (iv) Exporters in the small scale sector holding valid REP licences and willing to obtain the goods against such licences, whether in part or full, from the Corporation should produce the licence, in question, to the licensing authority concerned indicating the items and their value, which are sought to be procured from the corporation. To the extent, the goods are to be obtained from the corporation, the licensing authority will issue a release order by corresponding reduction in the value of the licence and consequent amendment in the items appearing in the licence. If the goods covering

the entire value of the licence are to be obtained from the corporation, the licensing authority will cancel the licence while issuing a release order. The licensing authority will not accept a licence for the purpose unless it has a balance validity period of at least six months. The release order will be issued on the State export corporation concerned in favour of the party, against which the corporation will supply the goods. The original release order should be retained by the corporation after obtaining thereon the acknowledgement of the release order holder for the receipt of the goods against the release order and the value thereof. The corporation will be required to produce these release orders to the licensing authority in order to obtain the import licence for replenishing its stock. The same procedure will be followed in cases where SSI unit holding GCA or RPA licence for import of raw materials and components wishes to obtain supplies from the corporation.

- (v) Imprest licences issued to the export corporations under this provision will have the normal period of shipment, viz. 24 months.
- (vi) Under this scheme, Export Corporations may also allocate raw materials/components in advance to manufacturer-exporters in the small scale sector, provided (a) the items of raw materials/components and the value thereof are permissible in accordance with the policy indicated against the particular export product in the import policy for Registered Exporters, (b) the product to be exported and its FOB value are in accordance with the policy in force, (c) the Corporation takes the necessary safeguards in the form of bank guarantee or legal undertaking to ensure fulfilment of export obligation by the unit concerned and (d) the Corporation gives an account of such advance allocations to the licensing authority referred to in sub-para (iv) above, along with original export documents as evidence of fulfilment of export obligation by the unit. The licensing authority will retain the original documents after necessary endorsement thereon that the exports, in question, shall not qualify for replenishment.

SUPPLY OF INDIGENOUS MATERIALS FOR EXPORT PRODUCTION

A.—Supply of indigenous materials at international price

44. (1)(a) The Government have issued a Scheme for the supply of certain raw materials at international prices by indigenous producers, for export production. These materials, even if specifically mentioned in Col. 4 of Section II, will not be allowed to be imported, save in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the Scheme. The indigenous suppliers of such materials will be entitled to avail of the following facilities in respect of supplies made by them to the holders of Release Orders issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters :—

- (i) treating the supplies as exports for the grant of import replenishment as may be admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters ;
- (ii) adjustment against the export obligation, if any, imposed on the indigenous supplier under a CG licence/Industrial licence etc.;
- (iii) counting the supplies as exports for purposes of grant of Export House Certificate to a manufacturing Export House; and
- (iv) counting the supplies as exports for the grant of export performance certificate under the A.U. policy.

(b) If an indigenous supplier does not opt to avail of the facilities referred to in sub-para (a) above, he can claim an import replenishment licence as a nominee-manufacturer under the import policy for Registered Exporters. As a measure of simplification, a special procedure of nomination will be followed in their case. The indigenous producer who supplies the material at international price against Release Orders issued under the scheme will be treated as a nominee of the registered exporter, and can apply for import of raw materials used in the manufacture of the product supplied, under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for an amount equal to the value for which the goods are supplied or the value of the Release Orders against which the goods are supplied, whichever is less. Application for the licence should be made by the indigenous supplier to the licensing authority who issued the Release Orders against which the goods have been supplied, in accordance with the procedure already laid down for submission of applications for licences in such cases. Along with

each application, however, the indigenous supplier should furnish an undertaking/declaration which is required to be given by a nominee in the application.

(c) In respect of raw materials covered by the scheme, the licensing authorities will issue release orders on the indigenous producers. The Release Order will also mention the international price fixed for the purpose. If the indigenous producer is unable to supply the material within one month from the date the release order holder approaches him, the licensing authority will consider the request of the release order holder for allowing direct import of the item covered by the release order. In such cases, while allowing direct import, the release order will be cancelled. Requests for such direct imports will not be entertained after a period of six months from the date of the issue of the release order. After getting the Release Order from the licensing authority, the Release Order holder should write to the indigenous producer by Registered letter, copies of which should be sent by him to the licensing authority and the DGTD (E.P. Directorate), New Delhi. In the said letter, the indigenous producer may also be informed that if he is in a position to supply the material within the time as indicated by the Release Order holder, he should send an intimation to this effect to the Release Order holder with copies to the licensing authority concerned and the DGTD (E.P. Directorate), New Delhi. In the event of no reply being received from the indigenous producer within a month's time, it will be deemed as if he is unable to supply the material and the request of the Release Order holder to make direct import will be considered by the licensing authority.

(d) The scheme will cover the following items :—

- (i) Polystyrene.
- (ii) PVC resins (suspension grade).
- (iii) Sodium Hydrosulphite.
- (iv) Silicon emulsions.
- (v) Sulphuric acid.
- (vi) U. F. moulding powder.
- (vii) P.F. moulding powder.
- (viii) Polyethylene moulding powder (HDP/LDP).
- (ix) Red Phosphorous.
- (x) Nylon tyre yarn/cord/fabric.
- (xi) Sodium Nitrite.
- (xii) Resorcinol.
- (xiii) White/yellow phosphorous.
- (xiv) Sodium bichromate.
- (xv) Potassium chlorate.

- (xvi) Angora hair.
- (xvii) Stamping foil.
- (xviii) Aniline/Aniline oil.
- (xix) Beta Naphthol.

- Notes :—(1) The remarks, if any, against any other item in Section II, regarding supplies at international price, may be deemed to have been deleted.
- (2) In the case of sulphuric acid, if the indigenous producer is unable to supply this material, the party will be allowed to import sulphur instead of sulphuric acid.
- (3) In respect of Polyethylene Moulding Power (HDP/LDP), the scheme will cover supplies on exports made after 30th June 1975.
- (4) In respect of Red Phosphorous the scheme will cover only 50% of the entitlement.
- (5) If in respect of any item covered by the scheme, it has not been possible to fix the international price at which supplies have to be made by indigenous producers, the licensing authority may allow direct imports of such item to the eligible applicants till such time the price is fixed.
- (6) The indigenous supplier will give overriding priority to Advance Release Orders issued under the scheme, for the purpose of supplying the material.

B—Supply of Indigenous material at negotiated prices.

44(2)(a). Under this scheme, indigenous producer of any item can supply that item to a person holding a valid REP licence or actual user licence for the item in question. Such supply will be considered as an export for the purpose of import replenishment as admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters and for the discharge of export obligation, if any, imposed on the indigenous producer under the capital goods licence, industrial licence or on approval of foreign collaboration, or where compulsory export obligation has been imposed on the indigenous producer under the import policy for Actual Users

(b) In cases where the indigenous producer is willing to sell the goods to a valid licence-holder under the scheme and the licence-holder is willing to purchase the goods, in question, the licence-holder should make a specific request to the licensing authority which issued the licence, indicating the value for which the goods covered by the import licence are proposed to be procured from the indigenous producer. Upon such request, the licensing authority

will issue a Release Order on the indigenous producer indicating the description of goods and the value, and reduce to that extent the value of the import licence. If the goods to be purchased by the licence-holder cover the entire value of the licence, the licensing authority will cancel the licence while issuing the Release Order. Also, if any particular item appearing in the licence is to be procured from the indigenous producer for the entire value up to which that item could be imported against the licence, the licensing authority will delete that item from the licence while reducing the value of the licence in lieu of the Release Order to be issued.

(c) The price at which such goods may be procured by licence-holders may be negotiated and settled between the buyer and the seller. It will, however, be incumbent on the licence-holder to mention the price and the quantity of goods while applying to the licensing authority for issue of Release Order.

(d) The value to be treated as the f.o.b. value of exports for this purpose will be the value for which the goods are supplied by the indigenous producer or the value of the Release Order issued by the licensing authority in lieu of the import licence against which the goods are supplied, whichever is lower. The element of customs and Central excise duties will not be taken into account for the purpose.

(e) The indigenous producer, apart from having the advantage of discharging his export obligation, will be eligible to the import replenishment licence as may be admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters on such supplies.

(f) The Release Order in terms of this scheme will be issued by the licensing authority in duplicate. Original copy of the Release Order should be retained by the indigenous producer after obtaining thereon the acknowledgement of the Release Order holder for the receipt of the goods against the Release Order and the value thereof. The indigenous producer shall be required to produce the original copy of the Release Order to the licensing authority concerned as an evidence of export for the purpose of claiming benefits as indicated.

(g) These provisions will also apply to supply of machinery to (i) persons holding valid REP licence or actual user licence for import of machinery and (ii) Indians returning from or residing abroad who are eligible for the import of machinery under the import policy in force, purchased out of their foreign exchange earnings abroad, provided the payment for the purchase of such machinery in India is made in free foreign exchange.

Import of Jigs, Tools, equipments and machinery against REP entitlements.

45. (i) A manufacturer-exporter or a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter/export house may, on request, be allowed to utilise REP entitlement for :—

- (a) import of jigs, tools and equipment for packing and tagging except staples and stapling machines ;
- (b) import of testing instruments and equipment ; and
- (c) import of plant and machinery required for replacement, balancing, modernisation, or research and development. (The maximum limit of Rs. 7.5 lakhs which was applicable upto 1975-76, has been removed. Consequently full REP entitlement can be utilised for import of machinery under this provision).

(ii) Requests for imports under sub-paras (a), (b) and (c) above will be considered in cases where the essentiality for import has been certified by the sponsoring authority concerned and the items sought to be imported have been cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle. The sponsoring authority in respect of manufacturer-exporter of fish and fish products will be the Marine Products Export Development Authority. The procedure for advertisement laid down in para 137, Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1976-77 will not apply in such cases for imports of plant and machinery valued upto Rs. 15 lakhs. This value limit is exclusive of the value of plant and machinery listed in Appendix 80 of the ITC Policy (Red Book—Vol. I) for 1976-77.

(iii) Notwithstanding this provision, the licensing authority may consider requests for import of jigs, tools, instruments, etc. under sub-paras (a) and (b) above without the recommendation of the sponsoring authority and without obtaining indigenous clearance from the DGTD, provided, (i) the value of the items sought to be imported does not exceed Rs. 20,000 in the case of large scale industrial units and Rs. 10,000 for SSI units in a licensing period under (a) above and the value does not exceed Rs. 40,000 for large scale industrial units and Rs. 20,000 for SSI units in a licensing period under (b) above and (ii) the items sought to be imported are not specifically shown as non-permissible to actual users under the import policy in force.

(iv) Under sub-para (c) above, a manufacturer exporter or nominee manufacturer may utilise the

facility for applying for import of machinery required for the manufacture of any product for which essentiality has been certified and necessary clearance given. The facility provided in this paragraph for import of jigs, tools, equipment and machinery are applicable only to manufacturer-exporters and those nominee-manufacturers who are engaged in export production.

(v) These provisions will also apply to the import of printing and binding machinery by manufacturer-exporters or nominee-manufacturers, if the applicant is otherwise eligible.

(vi) While considering import applications under this provision a greater preference will be shown in cases where the applicant has a substantial export performance of not less than 50 per cent of his production.

(vii) Requests for import of testing instruments and equipment for packing and tagging by merchant-exporters/export houses may be considered for an amount not exceeding 5% of the value of the licence or Rs. 25,000 in a licensing period, whichever is less. Imports may be allowed only in respect of items cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle, or in respect of items permitted for import under the policy in force.

(viii) The procedure for submission of applications is given in Part 'E' (para 80).

(ix) Within the value indicated in para 45(i)(c) above, the import of the following appliances/items may be allowed to a manufacturer/exporter subject to 'actual user' conditions :—

- (a) a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically-operated calculating machines and one photocopying machine, and photocopying paper/calculating machine paper rolls up to Rs. 2,000 required for photocopying machine/calculating machine, once in three years to a manufacturer-exporter with an aggregate export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.) during the preceding three licensing periods ; [Requests for import of photocopying paper/calculating machine paper rolls for a value not exceeding Rs. 500 per annum in the subsequent two years may also be considered on merits within the value indicated in para 45(i)(c) above.]
- (b) a maximum of two electric typewriters, two electrically-operated calculating machines and one photocopying machine, and photocopying paper/calculating machine paper

rolls up to Rs. 2,000 required for photocopying machine/calculating machines once in a financial year to a manufacturer-exporter with an annual export performance of over Rs. 10 lakhs (f.o.b.) ; and

- (c) a maximum of four electric typewriters, four electrically-operated calculating machines and two photocopying machines, photocopying paper/calculating machine paper rolls up to Rs. 4,000 required for photocopying paper/calculating machine and one dictaphone of the value of not more than Rs. 3,500 once in a financial year to a manufacturer-exporter with an annual export performance of Rs. 50 lakhs or above (f.o.b.).

(x) For the purpose of computing the export figures of a manufacturer-exporter, the exports made through a sole selling agent/STC may also be taken into account provided that :—

- (a) the sole selling agent/STC nominates the manufacturer to receive the import replenishment licence against the exports in question;
- (b) that the nominee-manufacturer furnishes a declaration along with the application to the effect :—
- (i) that the sole selling agent is the sole selling agent of the nominee manufacturer ;
- (ii) that the exports made by the sole selling agent/STC for the products manufactured by the nominee manufacturer are more than Rs. 10 lakhs or Rs. 50 lakhs (f.o.b.), as the case may be (This may be certified by a Chartered Accountant);
- (iii) that the same exports have not already been taken into account for the purpose of import of these equipments.

(xi) A registered exporter of any of the products shown in Section II, even though not a manufacturer-exporter, may also be allowed the facility of importing electric typewriters, electrically operated calculating machines and photocopying machines and photocopying paper/calculating machine paper rolls up to Rs. 2,000 or Rs. 4,000 as the case may be, required for photocopying machine/calculating machine and one dictaphone of the value of not more

than Rs. 3,500 in accordance with the provisions of sub-para 45(ix) above and within the replenishment due on his exports. The value availed of for the import of these appliances/items will be set-off against the admissible replenishment.

(xii) Within the value limits of 10 per cent for import of permissible items of machinery and equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements indicated in column 4 against the product group "S-Gem and Jewellery" in Section II of this Book, the facility for import of electric typewriters etc., as provided in Paragraph 45(ix) above will also be applicable to the exporters of Gem and Jewellery.

(xiii) Within the face value of the REP licence, Registered Exporters who have been allowed import of Photocopying Machines in terms of the provisions contained in paras 45(ix), 45(xi) and 45(xii), above, may also be allowed import of 'Toner & Dispersant' upto a value of Rs. 700 per annum, for photocopying purposes.

(xiv) Requests for import of one electric typewriter will also be considered from exporters of products which are not covered by the Registered Exporters Policy provided their export performance is Rs. 15 lakhs (f.o.b.) and above during the preceding financial year. If the export performance of such exporters is Rs. 30 lakhs (f.o.b.) and above during the preceding financial year, requests for import of one Photocopying Machine and Photocopying paper/calculating machine paper rolls upto Rs. 2,000 will also be considered.

45-A. Import of furnace oil against REP entitlements.

(1) Manufacturer-exporters who require furnace oil in their manufacturing process may be allowed, on request, to utilise a part of their REP entitlements for obtaining furnace oil through the Indian Oil Corporation. Manufacturer-exporters who wish to avail of this facility should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Export Promotion Division), New Delhi through the Directorate General, Technical Development (E.P. Directorate), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. Such applications should be made in the prescribed form as appearing in Annexure XXXIII.

(2) While making a recommendation to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, the DGTD will certify essentiality for this item and assess the requirements of the applicant to determine the quantity of

furnace oil that may be allowed to supplement supplies, having regard to the quantity available to the applicant unit as an actual user. The maximum value limit upto which furnace oil may be allowed on the recommendation of the DGTD shall not exceed 10% of the REP entitlement and this shall be within the overall REP entitlement of the applicant.

(3) Under this provision, direct import of furnace oil will not be allowed. Only Release Orders will be issued in favour of eligible applicants to enable them to obtain supplies from the Indian Oil Corporation. The REP entitlement of the applicant will get reduced to the extent a Release Order is issued to him in respect of furnace oil. Release Orders will be issued by the regional licensing authorities concerned to whom the applications will be forwarded by the CCI&E for necessary consideration. The Indian Oil Corporation will supply the material against the Release Orders. The original Release Order will be retained by the Corporation after obtaining thereon the acknowledgement of the Release Order holder for the receipt of the goods against the Release Order and the value thereof. The Corporation will be required to produce these Release Orders to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (RM Cell), in order to obtain import licences for replenishing its stocks of furnace oil.

(4) This facility will also be available to nominee-manufacturers in cases where the nomination has been made in favour of a manufacturer of the product exported or in favour of a manufacturer of a part, component or material used in the product exported as admissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

(5) This provision will apply to REP entitlements on exports made on or after 1-4-1974.

(6) Manufacturer-exporters who are eligible to obtain furnace oil against REP entitlement on their own exports under this provision can also apply for advance allocation of furnace oil in the same form and manner as indicated above. Such applicants should, however, furnish additional information pertaining to the goods to be exported, their quantity and f.o.b. value. In such cases, the advance Release Order for furnace oil shall be subject to an export obligation and an export bond with bank guarantee or a legal undertaking as laid down for advance licences for other imported inputs.

Import of spare parts against REP Licences

46. Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters/Export Houses may utilise their import licences for raw materials and components issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for the import of permissible spare parts up to 20 per cent of the face value of the licence subject to the conditions and restrictions contained in paragraph 84 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77.

Issue of 'Advance' and 'Imprest Licences'

47. Import replenishment licences are normally issued to registered exporters after the exports have been made. However, in order to facilitate timely supply of goods to overseas buyers, the licensing authorities may consider applications for import replenishment licences before the exports take place. Such licences are of the following types :—

- (i) Advance licences.
- (ii) Imprest licences.

'Advance' licences/Release orders

48. Applications from registered exporters for the grant of advance import licence or C.C.P. or for the issue of an advance release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders, will be considered on merits.

'Imprest' Licences (Automatic Imprest Licensing Scheme)

49. (1) Where a registered manufacturer-exporter is not in a position to produce evidence of a firm export order but has an organised and phased programme of export, he may apply for the grant of an 'Imprest' licence or for the issue of an 'Imprest' release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts for meeting the requirements of phased export programme. Requests for such licences will be considered on merits. For this purpose, a scheme of Automatic Imprest Licensing has been introduced.

(2) Under this scheme, applications for the grant of imprest licence/Release Orders will also be considered from export houses on the basis of their own exports.

50. Under this scheme, the following categories of Registered Exporters will be eligible to apply for Automatic Imprest licences :—

- (a) Manufacturer-exporters who obtained REP licences/Release Orders in 1975-76 against their own exports;
- (b) Manufacturer-exporters who obtained REP licences/Release Orders in 1975-76 as nominees against the exports of their products made for which they received nomination; and
- (c) Export Houses who obtained REP licences/Release Orders in 1975-76 against their own exports.

51. (1) The total value for which automatic Imprest licences/Release Orders will be admissible to an applicant during 1976-77 will be equal to the value of REP licences/Release Orders obtained by him in 1975-76 as indicated in sub-para (a) above, including the REP entitlements offered for adjustment during 1975-76 against repeat operation in terms of sub-para 55(iii), Part 'B', Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for April 1974—March 1975 and also including the REP entitlements offered for adjustment during 1975-76 against advance licences, Imprest licences, and 'On Account' licences obtained by the applicant. These REP licences/Release Orders may be issued to the applicant in two instalments. The application in the first instalment may be made for a value equal to Rs. 5 lakhs or 50 per cent of the total value admissible during 1976-77, whichever is higher. The application in the second instalment may be made for the balance value. Each instalment will be subject to an export obligation. The second instalment may be issued after the export obligation against the first instalment has been discharged.

(2) The items for which REP licences/Release Orders will be issued under this scheme will be the same as appearing in the REP licences/Release Orders issued to the applicant during 1975-76. The products to be exported by the applicant in discharge of the export obligation will be the same for which the REP licences/Release Orders were issued to the applicant during 1975-76.

52. An applicant will be eligible to apply both for advance and automatic impost licences/Release Orders at the same time. Applications for automatic impost licences should be made to the regional

licensing authorities concerned. Applications for advance licences should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Advance Licensing Section), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi or to the regional licensing authority, as the case may be. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in Part 'E' (para 74—76).

53. For the fulfilment of the export obligation the value of the advance/imprest licences/Release Orders will be adjusted against the normal import replenishment due to the applicant in accordance with the terms laid down. The value of the advance licence will be adjusted against import replenishment due on exports made in execution of the export order for which the advance licence was issued. The value of the impost licence shall be adjusted against the REP entitlements of the manufacturer-exporter or export house as the case may be, admissible on his own exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

54. (1) Applications from manufacturer-exporters and actual users may also be considered for import of raw materials and components to be used exclusively for export production in accordance with an arrangement approved by Government. If the product to be exported in such cases is covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, a manufacturer-exporter requiring to import raw materials and components for execution of export programme may, on request, be granted automatic impost licences/Release Orders for the full value as admissible to him during 1976-77 in one instalment. Applications may also be considered on merits for the grant of REP licences/Release Orders for a value higher than the total value admissible under the scheme of automatic impost licensing.

(2) In cases where the product to be exported is not covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, applications from manufacturer-exporter and other actual users may be entertained for the grant of Special Imprest Licences for import of raw materials and components to meet the requirements of imported inputs for export production provided there is a reasonable value added.

(3) Applications for import licences/Release Orders under this paragraph should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Advance Licensing Section), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi with full justification and supporting evidence. Import licences/Release Orders granted under this provision shall

be subject to such conditions as may be considered necessary to ensure utilisation of the imported materials exclusively for export production.

Duty Exemption Scheme for Advance Licences

55. A new scheme has been introduced for exemption of customs duty leviable on materials imported against advance licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters. A copy of the Notification issued by the Ministry of Finance on this subject and the detailed procedure to be followed in this regard are given in Annexure XXXIX.

Registration of Export Contracts

56. (i) In order to provide greater stability necessary for the growth of exports, a scheme has been introduced for registration of contracts. In respect of exports made in the execution of such registered contracts, the exporters will be eligible for the same levels of support in respect of import replenishment and other benefits under the import policy for registered exporters, as were permissible on the date of such contracts with overseas buyers.

(ii) These provisions will also apply to the cases covered by sub-para 5(b) in this Part, i.e. the contracts for supplies made by Indian firms against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India when such supplies are made under the procedure of international competitive bidding, in accordance with IBRD/IDA conditions and supplies made in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multi-national agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

57. (1) The contracts, in question, should be got registered with authorised dealers in foreign exchange through whom the relevant exports documents are negotiated within 45 days from the date of signing of the contract. In the case of IBRD/IDA contracts, the registration with another bank may also be accepted if it is in accordance with IBRD/IDA conditions and other requirements are fulfilled. Also, if a contract has been registered with a particular bank but the documents are eventually negotiated through another bank as the letter of credit is opened through that bank by the foreign buyer, such registration of the contract may be accepted if other requirements are fulfilled.

(2) Under these provisions, exporters may also register with the banks their export contracts in respect of goods which are not covered or classified under the import policy for Registered Exporters. If such export product is classified subsequently, the provisions of sub para 8(ii), Part-B will apply.

58. Once a contract has been registered, the registered exporter will be eligible for claiming import replenishment at the same percentage and for the import of same items as were prevailing on the date of the firm contract, provided that the bank's attested invoice which is required to be produced for the purpose of claiming import replenishment, bears a further attestation from the negotiating bank to the effect that the export effected under the said invoice is against a contract registered with them, quoting registration No. and date thereof.

59. If during the currency of the registered contract there is an increase in the percentage of import replenishment from a particular date, the benefit of such increase will also be allowed against the exports made in the execution of such registered contract on or after the said date. In the event of any subsequent reduction in the increased percentage of import replenishment, there would not be any protection for continuance of import replenishment at the increased rate. In such cases, the exporters will therefore, be eligible for the rate of the import replenishment as permissible on the date of the registered contract or the rate obtaining on the date of export made in execution of the registered contract, whichever is higher.

60. The benefit of allowing import replenishment at the percentage prevailing on the date of the contract will be admissible only if the change in percentage takes place after the date of the contract which has been duly registered in accordance with the procedure for registration laid down.

61. The registered exporter will be eligible to claim import replenishment as and when the exports are made against the registered contract. He should submit his import applications to the licensing authority concerned in accordance with the policy and procedure laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

62. (1) If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce

necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned for sending intimation to the licensing authority concerned in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded. If, as a result of such variations/modifications in the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule is reduced to less than six months, the registered exporter will not be entitled to claim the benefit of import replenishment at the percentage or for import of items prevailing on the date of the contract, and in respect of import replenishment licences already obtained by him at the higher percentage of replenishment, necessary adjustment will be carried out against future import licences due to the exporter. In respect of contracts entered into on or after 1-4-1975, these provisions will not apply.

(2) If there is a change in the value of goods covered by a registered contract due to a price escalation clause or a specific provision in the contract itself to allow re-negotiation of price/value in order to cover a rise in freight and insurance, exchange variation or a change in the specification of the product to be exported, the exporter may not, on this account, be held ineligible to the benefits accruing in respect of the registered contract under these provisions. This facility will be available only in those cases where there is no variation in the quantity of the goods as originally covered by the contract and the change in the price/value is duly registered with the bank concerned within 45 days of such change in continuation of the main contract already registered.

63. In the event of cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the contract. The bank will, in turn, send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned.

64. (1) The policy and procedure stated above in regard to the registration of export contracts and for the grant of import replenishment licences against the registered contracts will apply in the case of public tender contracts of foreign governments and public utilities, with the following modifications:—

- (i) The prescribed minimum delivery period of six months was waived in respect of such contracts irrespective of their value and contracts having a lesser delivery period could also be registered if otherwise in order; and

- (ii) In respect of such contracts, the date of submission of the tender will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract) provided there is no price variation between the date of submission of the tender and the acceptance of the same and subject to other conditions laid down. In cases where there is a variation at the time of acceptance of the tender, only the later date i.e., date of acceptance of the tender will be the crucial date. Where, after submission of a tender and before its acceptance, the terms are further negotiated between the Indian exporter and the foreign buyer and the ultimate contract is based on the offer made by the Indian exporter in the course of such negotiation, the date of such offer may be taken as the crucial date provided a certified copy of the offer is sent by the exporter to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports as laid down in sub-para 64(3)(d) below :

- (iii) The provisions contained in sub para (ii) above will also apply to the contracts for supplies made against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India under the procedure of international competitive bidding provided the sale price of the goods covered by the contract, either in full or in part, is not re-negotiated or re-negotiable. This will apply in respect of contracts entered into on or after 5th December, 1975.

(2) The provisions made in sub-para (1) above will also apply in cases where the Indian exporter is a sub-contractor and the main contractor is a foreign party whose tender has been accepted, provided the name of the Indian exporter appears as a sub-contractor in the tender and in the main contract. In such cases the sub contractor may also register the contract standing in the name of the main contractor in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

(3) These provisions regarding registration of export contracts and for the grant of import replenishment licences against registered contracts will also apply in the following cases:—

- (a) Where an Indian exporter enters into a contract with a foreign Government or foreign public utility, for which there was no tender,

the date on which the Indian exporter made the 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract).

- (b) Where an Indian exporter enters into a sub-contract, the main contractor is a foreign party and there was no tender for the main contract, the date on which the Indian exporter made the 'offer' in pursuance of which the sub-contract has been finalised, will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract), provided the name of the Indian exporter appears as a sub-contractor in the main contract.
- (c) In cases covered by (a) and (b) above, the date of 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date only if there is no upward price variation between the date of submission of the 'offer' and acceptance of the same and subject to other conditions laid down. In cases where there is an upward variation at the time of acceptance of the 'offer', only the latter date, i.e. the date of acceptance of the 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date.
- (d) Certified copies of "offers" in such cases should be sent by the Indian exporters, duly signed by them, in closed sealed cover under Registered A.D. to Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (E.P. Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, simultaneously but at any rate not later than five days from the date of the 'offer'. If there is any change in the first 'offer', a copy of the second or subsequent 'offer', duly signed, should be sent in the same manner to the office named above.
- (e) In the event of an 'offer' having been finally accepted, and a contract signed, the Indian exporter should register the contract with an authorised dealer in foreign exchange through whom the relevant export documents are negotiated, within 45 days of the signing of the contract, in accordance with the procedure laid down for registration of contracts. The exporter should also send a certified copy of the contract to the designated office named above in a Registered A.D. cover within 10 days of the signing of the contract.
- (f) After the certified copy of the contract has been received, the offer(s) already received will be opened in the presence of the authorised representative of the exporter and compared with the terms of the contract. If there is no variation between the 'offer' and the 'contract', the date of 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due.
- (g) The determination of 'crucial' date referred to in (f) above will be subject to the approval of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and subject to other conditions and the policy applicable from time to time in respect of such cases and the benefits available to registered contracts under the import policy for Registered Exporters.
- (h) The Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or the designated office named above will be free to make any enquiries they may consider necessary in regard to the 'offer' and the 'contract' in order to decide about the eligibility of the claim under this policy.

(4) The provisions made in sub-paras (2) and (3) above, will apply only to those cases in which the 'sub-contract' or the offer, as the case may be, is made on or after 15-12-1973.

(5) The provisions made in sub-para (2) and sub-para (3)(b) above may also be made applicable, on merits, in cases where the name of the Indian sub-contractor does not appear in the tender and/or in the main contract provided (i) the offer made to the main contractor and the contract entered into with the main contractor are sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and the contract is registered with the bank in accordance with the prescribed rules and procedure and (ii) the Indian sub-contractor produces evidence acceptable to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports to prove that the supplies are to be made by the Indian exporter as a sub-contractor against a contract entered into by a foreign contractor with a foreign Government or foreign public utility. The procedure for registration of contracts is given in para 78, in Part 'E' of this Book.

Applications by head offices/branches

65. Applications for import licences, including those for iron and steel items, should be made in the prescribed form and manner direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the registered office in the case of the Limited Companies and the head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated.

66. It will be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, direct to the licensing authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the Limited Company/Head Office is also valid for the branch, in question.

Gem and Jewellery

67. Applications for import licences will be made direct to the Licensing Authority concerned.

68. Applications for replenishment licences should be made by Registered Exporters only after the sale proceeds of exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control except in the case of exports made on confirmed/out-right sale basis in which case the normal procedure applicable to other export products will be followed.

69. Import licences will be issued only in the name of the registered exporter, without the usual 'actual user' condition imposed thereon. No nomination will be allowed.

70. Exports of Gem and Jewellery items except those covered under S. No. S. 6 in Section II of this Book, to the Rupee Payment Area will qualify for the grant of replenishment licences valid for imports only from the Rupee Payment Area.

71. In order to increase the unit value of exports of cut and polished diamonds by use of good rough material, the re-export of imported diamonds may be allowed according to the following conditions :—

(i) The customs attested value of the rejected diamonds sought to be re-exported should not exceed Rs. 22.50 per carat.

(ii) The re-export does not exceed in value 10 per cent of the replenishment licence in each case.

(iii) Re-exports made in accordance with these provisions will be eligible for import replenishment at the rate of 100 per cent of the value minus foreign exchange costs of such re-exports of uncut diamonds including commissions etc. i.e., only against net receipt of foreign exchange after meeting all expenses of such re-exports.

72. A provision has been made for the utilisation up to a certain percentage of the value of the licence, for the import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for actual use in the Gem and Jewellery industry as may be certified by the competent authority (*vide* Annexure XXXVII).

73. A provision has also been made for the grant of import replenishment against sales to foreign tourists by Registered Exporters who are authorised money changers and are in the approved list. For the purpose of import replenishment, all sales of Gem and Jewellery items made to foreign tourists will qualify where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money changers licence. In case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised should be produced indicating thereon the date of realisation as well. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/cash in foreign currency have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control will be accepted. Details of the policy and procedure to be followed in this regard are separately given in Part E of this Book.

Handicrafts

74. (1) Sales of handicrafts to foreign tourists may be considered for the grant of import replenishment licences. Applications in such cases should be made directly to the licensing authority concerned.

(2) Sales at duty free shops in India :—

Sales of goods manufactured in India, namely, watches, cigarettes, liquors, Electronic Calculators and consumer electronic goods at duty free shops against payment in free foreign exchange will qualify for import replenishment licences in accordance with the import policy for Registered Exporters.

Cinematograph films (exposed)

75. Applications for release of raw stock/grant of licences should be made to the licensing authority

concerned only after the sale proceeds against exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

76. In regard to the replenishment of raw stock permissible against the export of cinematograph films (exposed), other than News Films and T.V. films, release orders will be issued on the Film Finance Corporation for supply of the permissible raw stock, and no direct import licences will be granted.

77. Requests from film producers may be considered for advance allocation of colour raw stock and other requisites for the production of films for export. Such advance allocation will be on the specific condition that the applicant shall be under an export obligation as may be specified and subject to such other conditions as may be imposed.

Import of samples by registered exporters

78. Samples imported by exporters for export production purposes will be exempt from I.T.C. restrictions, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

Import of technical samples by manufacturer-exporters

79. (1) Manufacturer-exporters can import technical samples valued up to Rs. 2,000 c.i.f. under O.G.L. IV provided these are supplied free of charge by foreign suppliers.

(2) Import of samples may be allowed by the customs authorities without import licence in cases where (i) the value does not exceed Rs. 500/-, (ii) the import is made by post parcel or by air-freight parcel and (iii) the importer is a registered manufacturer-exporter and produces evidence to this effect to the Customs authorities at the time of clearance and to the Reserve Bank of India at the time of making remittance. In such cases, remittance to the foreign supplier will be allowed by Reserve Bank of India.

Import of samples by Export Promotion Councils

80. Export Promotion Councils and Export Houses can also import technical samples under O.G.L. IV up to Rs. 2,000/- c.i.f. subject to the conditions laid down in the O.G.L. IV. The Customs authorities can allow, at their discretion, clearance of such samples even in excess of Rs. 2,000/- c.i.f. provided the foreign supplier bears the freight and insurance charges.

81. (1) In cases not covered by paras 78 to 80 above, requests from registered exporters for import of samples/Prototypes up to a value of Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) in each case will be considered by the licensing authorities against the import replenishment licences due to registered exporters, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other registering authorities/Trade Development Authority.

(2) REP licence issued to a manufacturer-exporter will automatically be valid for import of samples within its overall value, as indicated below:—

- (a) REP licence issued against exports in "Engineering" product group will be valid for import of samples upto Rs. 5000/- in value, provided the import of each type of sample is not more than two in number.
- (b) REP licence issued against exports in product groups/products, namely "Chemicals and Allied Products", "Plastics", "Leather Manufactures", "Sports Goods", and "Handicrafts" will be valid for import of samples upto Rs. 1,000/- in value, provided the import of each type of sample is not more than two in number.
- (c) REP licence issued against exports of ready-made garments will be valid for import of 'Patterns' upto Rs. 500/- in value (This facility will also be available to merchant-exporter/export house).
- (d) The facilities in sub-para (a) and (b) above will not be available for the import of the following items:—
 - (i) T.V. Set.
 - (ii) Air Conditioner.
 - (iii) Refrigerator.
 - (iv) Cooking range.
 - (v) Washing machine.
 - (vi) Motor cycle, Scooter and Moped.
 - (vii) Radiogram.
 - (viii) Tape recorder.
 - (ix) Amplifier.
 - (x) Camera/Movie Camera.
 - (xi) Movie Projector.
 - (xii) Gold set.
 - (xiii) Watch.
 - (xiv) Electric Shaver.
 - (xv) Hair Dryer.
 - (xvi) Flash gun.
 - (xvii) Exposure meter.

82. Applications for value higher than Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) will also be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi, on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils or other registering authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authority concerned.

Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Kandla Free Trade Zone

83(1) To ensure uninterrupted supply of raw materials, components and spares to manufacturer-exporters registered with the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, a special Open General Licence has been issued allowing imports of such goods into Kandla Free Trade Zone without import licences. A copy of the Open General Licence is given in Annexure XLI.

(2) Under the said Open General Licence, no import licence will be necessary for import of raw materials, components and spare parts into Kandla Free Trade Zone, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) The import shall be only by an actual user situated in the Kandla Free Trade Zone and registered as manufacturer-exporter with Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (b) The items to be imported shall be those which are required for use as raw materials, components or spares in the importer's own industrial unit in the Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (c) The imported items shall be used exclusively for export production.
- (d) The importer shall maintain a proper account of import, consumption and utilisation of imported materials and of exports made by him, in the form prescribed by Government, and shall submit such account on a quarterly basis to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone and to the licensing authority concerned, in the form and manner as may be laid down.

The importers are further advised to regulate their imports under the Open General Licence in such a way that they adhere to the value added criterion on the basis of which their project in Kandla Free Trade Zone was approved by the Government. The Development Commissioner shall scrutinise the account at (d) above to see that the value added criterion is being observed.

(3) *Sale in India against valid General Currency Area Import Licence* : If a product, the import of which is permissible according to the Import Policy in force, is manufactured in KAFTZ, the same will be permitted to be sold in India against a valid General Currency Area import licence.

(4) *Supplies from DTA to KAFTZ* : Supplies of capital goods, raw materials, components, tools, packaging materials and spare parts made from Domestic Tariff Area to the units in KAFTZ will be eligible for import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters as contained in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for the period April 1976—March 1977, provided

- (i) the goods supplied are manufactured in India ;
- (ii) the supplies are made at international price ;
- (iii) the supplier is a Registered Exporter and is otherwise eligible to the import replenishment licence under the policy in force ; and
- (iv) the supplies are made against a letter of authority issued by the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.

The licensing authority for dealing with applications for import replenishment licences in respect of such supplies will be the Controller of Imports and Exports, KAFTZ, Gandhidham. Applications for licences should be made to the licensing authority in the prescribed form and manner. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in Annexure XXXII.

(5) *Import of capital goods* : Applications for import of capital goods, irrespective of the value involved, would be considered by KAFTZ Board. The procedure in this regard is given in Annexure XXXII.

(6) *Special Rules applicable to non-residents of Indian origin or other origin* : It has been decided in regard to non-residents of Indian origin or of other origin that Customs Clearance Permits (CCPs) will be issued freely

for import of plant and machinery needed for setting up new industries for manufacturing/converting goods for export against the applicants' own foreign exchange. In such cases no clearance from the Directorate General of Technical Development from the angle of indigenous availability would be necessary. Eligible applicants may apply to the Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla, for Customs Clearance Permits through the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone.

(7) Applications for import of office equipment and prototype may be made to the licensing authority through the Development Commissioner. Such applications will be considered in terms of the normal import policy contained in the Red Book and the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure.

(8) The procedure for import of Capital Goods, raw materials, components, spares etc. by the units in KAFTZ is given in Annexure XXXII.

Ad hoc licences to consultancy firms and construction agencies :

84. (1) Applications for the grant of licences from technical consultancy firms earning foreign exchange by undertaking technical consultancy work for foreign clients, in the fields of civil construction and manufacturing industries, for the import of permissible items of design and drawing office equipment and instruments, tools and accessories, and other items actually required and not indigenously available will be considered, on merits, on an *ad hoc* basis. The value of such licences will be up to 10% of the value of the net foreign exchange so earned.

(2) Under this provision, applications for import licences will also be considered from construction agencies in India which undertake construction work abroad. Applications may be considered for import of the goods permissible under sub-para (1) above including erection and installation equipment, provided these are actually required by the applicant and are not available from indigenous sources. The value of such licences will be upto 10% of the value of net foreign exchange earned by the applicant in construction work undertaken abroad.

Ad hoc licences to design engineering firms

85. Applications for grant of licences from Design Engineering firms for the projects undertaken by them abroad for the import of raw materials, components

and accessories etc. not available indigenously required for the export products will be considered on merits against foreign exchange earned by them provided such firms are registered exporters. The value of such licences will be as per the replenishment admissible against the export products in Section II.

Import of raw materials, components, and spares by units located in Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay

86. The procedure for import of raw materials, components and spares by units located in Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay contained in Annexure XXVIII of Section III.

Deletion of some export products :

87. Some of the export products which appeared in column 2 in Section II of the Red Book (Volume II) had subsequently been deleted from the Red Book. Although these products have been deleted and are not, therefore, eligible for import replenishment licences under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the supplies in respect of these products against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India will qualify for import replenishment licences, if otherwise admissible and provided such supplies are in conformity with all the terms and conditions applicable to IBRD/IDA contracts. The rate of import replenishment for such deleted products in respect of supplies made against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India, made at a time when these products do not appear in Col. 2 in Section II of the Red Book (Vol. II), will be the same as was admissible immediately before the deletion of the products in question, from the Red Book (Vol. II), subject to the provisions applicable to registered contracts. Such exporters will also be eligible to claim items of import as appearing in Col. 4 against the respective export products immediately before the deletion of the product from the Red Book.

Conversion Deals

88. (1) Applications for import of raw materials and components to be re-exported after processing in India, will be considered on merits. The main features of this scheme are given hereunder.

(2) The scheme will apply to export products which are not covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. (For export products covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, the

applications for import of raw materials and components for re-export after processing will be considered under the scheme for Advance Licensing as laid down in Para 74, Part 'E').

(3) Applications for import licences or CCPs under the scheme will normally be entertained only from registered manufacturer-exporters. However, applications from other Registered Exporters and Actual Users may also be considered on merits, provided that, in the case of a merchant-exporter, the applications may be considered if the export bond is executed jointly by the merchant-exporter and his supporting manufacturer. In the case of export houses, the export bond may be accepted without insisting on a joint bond executed by the export house and its supporting manufacturer: But in the case of steel, even the export houses would be required to execute a joint export bond with their supporting manufacturers.

(4) Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (E.P. Division) in the form prescribed for advance licensing. The CCI&E will forward the applications to the licensing authorities concerned with suitable instructions for disposal.

(5) Applications will be considered in those cases only in which there is a reasonable value added in the deal.

(6) Whenever it is considered necessary, the manufacture of export products may be required to be undertaken in customs bond, to secure adequate control over the use of imported materials.

(7) Where the materials are to be imported on CCP basis, the facility of direct import on the strength of a letter of authority will be available in respect of all the canalised items, including those for which otherwise only Release Orders are issued in terms of the provisions contained in Para 42 above.

(8) Generally, import may be allowed only of those raw materials/components which are not available from indigenous sources in comparable quality or adequate quantity. For this purpose, if the import is to be made on CCP basis, even those items of steel will be treated as permissible for which under the normal Actual User Policy, only a part of the requirements is allowed for import.

(9) Even in cases where the import is on CCP basis, it will not be necessary that the finished product may be exported to the same foreign party from whom the raw materials/components are imported. Exports can be made to any buyer abroad.

(10) In the case of manufacturer-exporters and actual users, the total FOB value of the finished export product may be taken into account for determining his export performance for the benefits of preferred treatment under the import policy for Actual Users, and for the discharge of export obligation imposed on the manufacturer. However, if the import of raw materials/components in such cases is made on CCP basis, the FOB value that would be accepted for the purpose of discharge of export obligation imposed on the manufacturer and for the purpose of claiming preferred treatment under the Actual Users policy, will be only to the extent of the conversion charges realised and not the total f.o.b. value of the product exported.

(11) In the case of manufacturer-exporters and actual users, unless otherwise provided, the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials/components can be included in the statement of consumption for the purpose of claiming licences under the Actual Users policy. However, if the raw materials/components are imported on CCP basis, the value of such imported raw materials/components will not be included in the statement of consumption while claiming actual user licences.

(12) In the case of export houses, the FOB value of exports in such cases will be taken into account for eligibility and other benefits subject to the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters. However, if the raw material/components are imported on a CCP basis, the FOB value of exports in that event will be accepted only to the extent of the conversion charges realised and not the total FOB value.

(13) The period for the fulfilment of export obligation in such cases will be six months from the date of the import of the first consignment of raw materials/components. Such period may be extended on merits.

(14) In cases where the export of a particular product is not normally permitted in the export trade control, the import of raw materials and components for the manufacture of such product under the policy for conversion deals may be allowed only if the import is to be made on CCP basis and not on payment.

(15) If the import is on payment, and not on CCP basis, an export bond with bank guarantee will be taken from the importer, for a value equal to 50% of the value of goods to be imported. The facility of a legal undertaking in lieu of bank guarantee as available against advance licences will also be available here. If the import is to be made against a CCP and no foreign exchange remittance from India is involved, only a legal undertaking without a bank guarantee may be taken from the importer in the prescribed form.

Project Exports

89. (1) Organisations and firms intending to undertake a project export for which they require benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters and other facilities should furnish the information pertaining to the project to the Ministry of Commerce (E.P. Engineering Section) with a copy to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (E.P. Division) in the *pro forma* appearing in Annexure XXXI in Section III. For taking an expeditious decision, such proposals will be examined by the Ministry of Commerce, through an inter-ministerial committee consisting of representatives of the Ministries of Commerce, Finance, Industry and Civil Supplies and Administrative Ministry concerned, DGTD and CCI&E. A copy of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 111-ITC (PN)/74 dated the 5th August 1974 regarding constitution of the Committee is reproduced in Annexure XXXIV in Section III.

(2) If the proposal involves imports from a third country to the country in which the project is undertaken and the goods to be imported from third country are required for completion of the project, the value of such third country imports may not be set off against the import replenishment due to the applicant in respect of the project in question, provided (i) the value of such third country imports is not more than 25% of the f.o.b. value of the contract for the project and (ii) the payment in respect of such imports is received either in advance or immediately after arrival of the machinery from the third country to the country in which the project is undertaken. In such cases the value of the third country imports will be excluded from the total f.o.b. value of the contract for the project and the import replenishment will be worked out at the prescribed rate in terms of the import policy for Registered Exporters on the balance f.o.b. value. Cases falling

under this sub-para may be decided by the CCI&E, New Delhi without reference to the inter-ministerial committee mentioned in sub-para (1) above.

(3) In the case of Project Exports in which the value of third country imports is more than 25% of the f.o.b. value of the goods in the contract for the project and the goods to be imported from third country to the country, in which the project is undertaken, are required for completion of the project, the entire c.i.f. value of third country imports will be excluded from the total f.o.b. value of the exports, as mentioned in the contract for the project. Import replenishment will be worked out on the balance f.o.b. value at the normal prescribed rate in terms of the import policy for Registered Exporters. The value of third country imports over and above the limit of 25% will, however, be deducted from the REP entitlement. The party will be granted the licence for the balance value after such deduction.

(4) Cases which are not covered by sub-para(2) above will be considered on merits.

Simplified procedure for processing of applications for licences under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters (Simplified Payment Scheme-SPS)

90. (1) A simplified procedure for processing of applications for import replenishment licences received from Registered Exporters was devised with a view to reducing the overall time taken in the grant of import replenishment licences. The procedure will continue to be in operation during April 1976—March 1977.

(2) The simplified procedure will apply only to those registered exporters who have obtained licences under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters against their exports in their own name or in favour of their nominees, during 1975-76.

(3) The scheme is voluntary. Registered Exporters wishing to avail of this facility should enrol their names with the respective licensing authorities under whose jurisdiction they are situated for obtaining import replenishment licences under the policy for Registered Exporters. The form in which an application for enrolment should be made is given in Annexure XXXV. The application for enrolment should be supported by a statement in the prescribed *pro forma* (duly certified by a Chartered Accountant) indicating

the f.o.b. value of exports made by the applicant in respect of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, during 1975-76 and the total value of REP import licences/Release Orders obtained by the applicant under the import policy for Registered Exporters during 1975-76. If the applicant is found eligible to avail of the facility of the procedure outlined in this paragraph, the licensing authority will allot to him the 'Enrolment Number', which should be quoted by the applicant at the top of each import application. Besides the Enrolment Number, the words, 'Application under Simplified Procedure' should also be written in bold letters at the top of the application.

(4) Registered Exporters who obtained Enrolment Numbers from the licensing authorities during 1974-75 or 1975-76 and who also obtained REP licences on their exports during 1975-76, will not be required to obtain a fresh Enrolment Number during 1976-77. In such cases, the Enrolment Number issued in 1974-75 or 1975-76 will be valid during 1976-77.

(5) This scheme will apply to applications based on exports made on or after 1st April, 1976. It will not apply to the cases relating to shiprepairing, sales to foreign tourists, exports of films and export of products the replenishment in respect of which is subject to 'ceiling prices' indicated in the Red Book (Vol. II), (In respect of exports made before 1-4-1976, the Simplified Procedure as in force at the relevant time will apply).

(6) Subject to what has been stated in this paragraph, the procedure for submission of import applications will be the same as normally applicable. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner as laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters for the period April 1976—March 1977. Export documents to be furnished by the applicants in support of their applications for licences will also be the same as prescribed in the import policy. Import application should, however, be supported by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant wherein the Chartered Accountant will be required to certify that all the particulars given in the statement of exports in the prescribed form as in Annexure VII in Section III are correct and have been checked by him with reference to the documents attached to the said statement of exports accompanying the import application. The Chartered Accountant will also be required to see whether the shipping bills bear the authentication of the customs and the invoices are duly attested by

the banks concerned. The Chartered Accountant shall be required to arrange the export documents 'consignment-wise' and list out the export documents checked by him, arrange them in a proper order, mark page numbers on them and indicate the particulars thereof in the certificate. The *pro forma* in which the Chartered Accountant should give the certificate appears in Annexure XXXV. The certificate should be signed by the Chartered Accountant with his seal, registration number and full address. The Chartered Accountant should also sign the statement of exports as an evidence of having checked it. In the case of small scale units registered as manufacturer-exporters, the certification by an officer of the State Directorate of Industries, not below the rank of Joint Director of Industries, will also be accepted, in lieu of the certificate by a Chartered Accountant.

(7) The value of the import licence issued after preliminary scrutiny and processing of the application under the simplified procedure shall be liable to be adjusted against the applicant's future import entitlements, if it is found at any subsequent stage, that the applicant was not entitled to the said value, in full or in part, as the case may be, under the import policy for Registered Exporters. The value of import licences issued to the nominee of the registered exporter or transferred on the request of the registered exporter in favour of the Export Houses, shall also be adjusted against the import entitlements due to the registered exporter under the import policy for Registered Exporters. The following declaration should be given by the applicant in the statement of exports referred to above:—

"I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We also undertake that the value of the import licence granted on the basis of this statement and the documents attached thereto shall be liable to be set off against subsequent import licences due to me/us without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, in case any part of the information contained in this statement is found incorrect, false or misleading."

Consolidation of export cargoes

91. The procedure to be followed by exporters in cases where individual export consignments are consolidated for exports through recognised cargo agents, is given in Appendix XXXVIII of Section III.

Export of spare parts as free replacement during warranty/performance guarantee period

92(1) Exporters of machinery and equipment will be allowed to export spare parts of the machinery/equipment exported as free replacement if the following conditions are fulfilled ;--

- (i) The spare parts in question are being supplied to foreign buyer of machinery and equipment during the warranty/performance guarantee period.
- (ii) The total value of spare parts supplied free of charge does not exceed 2.5% of the fob value of the machinery/equipment exported.
- (iii) Spare parts under this provision can be supplied either with the main equipment or subsequently.
- (iv) If the spare parts are supplied along with the main equipment, the particulars of such spare parts should be indicated in the exporter's invoice, shipping bill and GR I form. It will not be necessary to indicate the particulars of such spare parts in the bank certificate which is furnished by the exporter to the licensing authority for obtaining benefits.
- (v) The export of such spare parts will not qualify for REP benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(2) Where the spare parts under this provision are supplied at a time subsequent to the export of the main equipment/machinery, the exporter shall produce evidence to the customs authorities to the effect that the spare parts are being supplied during the warranty/performance guarantee period. The exporter shall also furnish a declaration to the customs authority at the time of exporting the spare parts that the total value of spare parts already supplied in free replacement in relation to the same machinery/equipment and the value of spare parts presently being supplied does not exceed 2.5% of the fob value of the machinery/equipment for the maintenance/warranty/performance obligation of which the spare parts are sought to be exported.

(3) Where the value of spare parts supplied free of charge exceeds 2.5% of the fob value of the main equipment, the exporter has to obtain prior permission of the Reserve Bank of India. In obtaining such permission of the Reserve Bank of India, the exporter should also indicate to the Reserve Bank the value of spare parts already supplied free of charge in relation to the same equipment/machinery and also the total fob value of the equipment/machinery exported.

(4) The exporter will not be required to obtain any prior permission from the licensing authority for export of such spare parts unless the spare parts are such as require an export licence under the Exports (Control) Order, 1968.

ANNEXURE I TO PART 'B'

[Reference sub-para 40(e)]

Statement of Imports made under sub-para 40(b) Part 'B' Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for April 1976—March 1977

Name of the licensee	No., date and value of the import licence	Description of items imported and their value	Date of shipment of goods
	Item	C.I.F. Value (Rs.)	
	(i)		
	(ii)		
	(iii)		
	etc.		
	Total value—Rs.		

Signature of the importer.....

Full address.....

Date.....

Designation.....

ANNEXURE II TO PART 'B'

[Refer Para 42 of Part B']

Statement showing the particulars of direct Import in respect of canalised Items made against R.E.P. Licences

Name and address of the licensee	Particulars of REP licence(s) No. date etc. against which canalised items were imported	Description of the canalised item	Quantity and value of canalised item	Name of foreign supplier from whom the canalised item referred to in Col. 4 was imported	Unit price at which the item was imported	Date of clearance of the goods from the Customs	Remarks
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)

I/We hereby declare that the particulars given in the above statement are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. I/We understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me/us liable for action under the I.T.C. Regulations.

Name.....

Designation.....

Address of the applicant.

Date.....

Place.....

SECTION I

PART "C"

EXPORT THROUGH EXPORT HOUSES

Objectives of Scheme

1. The object of the scheme for grant of import replenishment licences to export houses is to strengthen export houses in their negotiating capacity for sales abroad, to build up a more enduring relationship between export houses and their supporting manufacturers to enable them to keep their supporting manufacturers supplied with imported raw materials from ready stocks required for export production, and to develop cooperative relations with their counterparts in overseas markets.

2. The export houses will be enabled to look after the requirements of their supporting manufacturers in the matter of organising their production, obtaining their licences and other benefits. In order to ensure that these objectives are achieved, the Director (Export Assistance) in the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi will coordinate action in pursuance of the implementation of the scheme. The Federation of Indian Export Organisations will also assist the export houses in this regard.

Conditions for the grant of "Export House Certificates" to export houses

3(1) A new scheme has been introduced with effect from 1-4-1976 for the grant of recognition-cum-eligibility certificates to export houses. Hitherto, export houses were required to obtain Recognition Certificate from the Ministry of Commerce and thereafter they could apply for the grant of Eligibility Certificate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. Under the new scheme, the export houses will not be required to apply separately to the Ministry of Commerce for the grant of fresh Recognition Certificate or for renewal of existing Recognition Certificate. Recognition and Eligibility Certificates have been merged into a single certificate, namely, "Export House Certificate". New export houses should apply for Export House Certificate. The existing export houses should also apply for Export House Certificate as and when their existing Recognition/Eligibility Certificates expire. The procedure for submission of applications for Export House Certificates is contained in the paragraphs below.

(2) Applications for the grant of Export House Certificates to Merchandising and Manufacturing Export Houses will be considered by the Chief

Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in cases where the following conditions are fulfilled :—

- (a) The applicant has made exports of products included in the 'Select List of Export Products' of a value not less than the annual average of Rs. 50 lakhs (FOB) in the prescribed base period or he has made exports of products other than those covered by the Select List of Export Products of a value not less than the annual average of Rs. 3 Crores (FOB) in the prescribed base period. The Select List of Export Products is given in Annexure I to this part.
- (b) In the case of Manufacturing Export Houses in the small scale sector and a consortium of small scale units, the minimum qualifying exports will be the annual average of Rs. 25 lakhs (FOB) in respect of products included in the Select List of Export Products or the annual average of Rs. 2 Crores (FOB) in respect of products other than those covered by the Select List of Export Products, in the prescribed base period.
- (c) The prescribed base period for the grant of Export House Certificates during 1976-77 will be a period of three years, viz. 1973-74, 1974-75 and 1975-76. The annual average FOB value of exports made during these three years will be taken into account for the purpose of qualifying export performance indicated in sub paras (a) and (b) above. It shall, however, be a condition that export performance during two consecutive years in the base period should not be less than the prescribed minimum value limit indicated in sub-paras (a) and (b) above and exports in any of the three years should not be 'Nil'.
- (d) Exports made only in the name of the applicant export house will be taken into account. Indirect exports will not be taken into account except in cases covered by (e) below. Direct exports will be reckoned as those in which :
 - (i) The export order or export contract is in the name of the export house;

- (ii) The bank certificate and the letter of credit, if any, are in the name of the export house; and
 - (iii) The invoice is in the name of the export house (the invoice may or may not indicate the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported).
- (e) Exports made by the applicant export house as an associate of the State Trading Corporation or any other similar public sector trading agency engaged in export business as a canalising agency or otherwise, may also be accepted for the grant of export house certificate if such exports are otherwise acceptable, provided
- (i) all the REP benefits on the exports, in question, have been availed of by the applicant export house, (ii) the name of the applicant export house appears in all or any of the export documents, namely, export order, letter of credit, bank certificate, invoice, shipping bill, bill of lading, with or without the name of the public sector agency concerned and (iii) any other evidence as may be considered necessary by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is produced.
- (f) *Invisible Exports* :—Foreign exchange earned on account of erection charges in the case of turnkey projects abroad, consultancy and collaboration fees earned abroad, earnings on account of ship repair and other invisible exports may also be taken into account for calculating the total qualifying export performance for the purpose of grant of Export House Certificate. (Such exports will not, however, be counted while determining the ceiling for acquisition of licences by export houses by transfer from others).
- (g) If a merchant exporter or a manufacturer exporter in the large scale sector, applying for the grant of Export House Certificate has also made exports during the prescribed base period in respect of products manufactured by SSI units, the FOB value of such exports will be doubled while calculating the qualifying export performance of the applicant. (For example, if a merchant exporter or a manufacturer exporter in the large scale sector has made exports valued at Rs. 1 lakh FOB produced by small scale units,
- it will be taken as if he has exported goods worth Rs. 2 lakhs for the purpose of considering his application for Export House Certificate). This notional increase in the export performance will not, however, be taken into account for calculating the ceiling for acquisition of licences by export houses by transfer from others; but it will be taken into account for determining the entitlement for supplementary initial licences as separately laid down in this policy.
- (h) The applicant conforms to the criteria laid down by the Ministry of Commerce from time to time in regard to the structure, functioning and trade development programmes of export houses. It will also be necessary for the applicant to satisfy the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in regard to its managerial capacity, organisational capacity, professional expertise, market surveys, technical resources and services, financial resources, ability to take financial risk, product specialisation, overseas distribution net work, and publicity of Indian goods abroad; and
- (i) Where export house certificate is claimed on the basis of exports of a product which is canalised for export through a public sector agency, it will be open to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports not to accept such exports, if he is satisfied that negotiations for entering into export contracts and all other marketing/export operations were undertaken by the canalising agency itself without any accountable effort on the part of the applicant claiming export house certificate on the basis of such exports.
- (j) At least 5% of the total FOB value of exports on the basis of which export house certificate is claimed or Rs. 25 lakhs, whichever is lower, must be the exports in respect of products manufactured by industrial units in the small scale sector. Applicants who do not fulfil this condition will not be eligible for the grant of export house certificate. The weightage allowed to the exports of SSI products in sub-para 3(2) (g) above will be allowed for fulfilment of this condition also.

4. (1) In the case of Manufacturing Export Houses fulfilling the conditions laid down in para 3 above, the qualifying exports should include exports of goods produced by other manufacturers of the minimum value indicated below :—

(a) In the case of Export Houses claiming Export House Certificate based on their exports of products included in the Select List of Export Products, the qualifying exports should include exports of a value atleast Rs. 10 lakhs (FOB) of goods produced by other manufacturers;

(b) In the case of Export Houses claiming Export House Certificate based on their exports of products other than those included in the Select List of Export Products, the qualifying exports should include exports of a value atleast Rs. 60 lakhs (FOB value) of goods produced by other manufacturers.

(c) In cases covered by sub para 3(2)(b) above, the value of exports of goods produced by other manufacturers will be Rs. 5 lakhs and Rs. 40 lakhs respectively.

(2) Such Manufacturing Export Houses should also furnish a declaration undertaking to increase every year the exports of goods produced by other manufacturers by the same respective value as indicated in sub para (1) of this para, so as to reach the minimum prescribed limits of export performance (comprised entirely of exports of products manufactured by others) within 5 years. In other words in the fifth year their export of products manufactured by others should atleast be equal to the limits indicated in para 3(2)(a) or (b) above.

Product Groups/Products included in the Scheme

5. Although under the new scheme, Export House Certificate will be given on the basis of exports of any products, including invisible exports, and including exports of products which do not qualify for import replenishment, as provided in para 3 above, it shall be a condition of such certificate that the benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters will accrue to the export house only on the basis of those exports which qualify for import replenishment in accordance with the policy in force. Also, the Export House Certificate will be made valid for special benefits available to export houses under the import policy for Registered Exporters, namely

flexibility in the utilisation of REP entitlements and grant of initial/supplementary initial licences, only in respect of 12 product groups/products, mentioned below. In order to qualify for inclusion of any of these products/product groups in the Export House Certificate, an export house should have as in the prescribed base period, within the overall acceptable export performance, a minimum export performance as indicated against each of the products/product groups which are sought to be included in the certificate.

S. No.	Product Group/Product	Minimum export performance for inclusion in Export House Certificate (Rs. /lakhs)
1.	Engineering Goods	15
2.	Chemical & Allied Products	15
3.	Plastic & Linoleum Products	10
4.	Leather Manufactures	10
5.	Sports Goods	10
6.	Canned & Frozen Fish	10
7.	Processed Foods	10
8.	Handicrafts	10
9.	Tobacco Products	10
10.	Readymade garments other than readymade garments of natural silk	10
11.	Natural Silk Fabrics, garments	10
12.	Embroidered fabrics	10

6. The inclusion of additional product groups/products in the export house certificate already issued may also be considered during 1976-77 as and when an export house fulfils the above condition.

State Government Export Development Corporations

7. The minimum export performance laid down in paras 3 and 5 above will not apply in the case of State Government Export Development Corporations. In their case, applications for the grant of export house certificates may be considered even though they do not fulfil the conditions regarding minimum export performance. The export house certificate issued under this para and under para 8 will be subject to the condition that the export house shall export goods manufactured by small scale units of a value of at least Rs. 5 lakhs in 1976-77, to be increased by at least the same value in each subsequent year.

8. The facility available to Export Development Corporations of State Governments in para 7 above can also be availed of by Handicrafts & Handloom Export Corporation, New Delhi, or an export corporation owned or controlled by Central Government.

Applications for the grant of Export House Certificate

9. Applicants who satisfy the conditions laid down in this policy can apply for the grant of Export House Certificate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. Such application should be made on or before 30-6-1976. A copy of the application should be sent to Director (Export Assistance) in the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi.

10. Application for the grant of Export House Certificate should be made in the prescribed form as given in Annexure XXII in Section III and should contain all required information. The information given in the application and the Statement of exports on the basis of which eligibility is claimed should be certified by a Chartered Accountant or any authorised dealer in foreign exchange. Five copies of the application with supporting documents should be sent. The following documents should also be produced with the application duly filled in:—

- (i) A certificate from the Chartered Accountant who certifies the statement of exports that the exports on the basis of which Export House Certificate is claimed are the direct exports of the applicant and that the export documents mentioned in sub-para 3(2)(d) above are in the name of the applicant export house. The Chartered Accountant should specifically indicate in his certificate whether each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher. The f.o.b. value of exports which do not conform to this requirement should be mentioned by the Chartered Accountant separately for each product group.
- (ii) A separate statement of exports duly certified by a Chartered Accountant should be furnished in respect of exports of products manufactured by SSI units as referred to in sub-para 3(2)(g) and 3(2)(j) above. Besides other particulars as required, the statement should also give in the case of each unit

the SSI Registration Number allotted to it by the State Director of Industries. Where a unit is not registered with the State Director of Industries (being a unit in the cottage industry sector etc.), the applicant export house should append his own declaration that the unit, in question belongs to the small scale sector.

- (iii) A certificate from the S.T.C. or public sector agency concerned in respect of exports referred to in sub-para 3(2)(e) above to the effect that the exports on the basis of which Export House Certificate is claimed satisfy the conditions laid down in the said sub-para 3(2)(e).
- (iv) A note containing information about the applicant's managerial capacity, organisational capacity, and professional expertise, market surveys conducted, publicity of Indian goods undertaken abroad etc. referred to in sub-para 3(2)(h) above.
- (v) In the case of Manufacturing Export Houses, a declaration to increase the exports of products manufactured by others, referred to in para 4 above.

Applications for renewal of Recognition/Eligibility Certificates

11(1) Export Houses which have obtained Eligibility Certificates and in whose cases the said Eligibility Certificate has not been cancelled or withdrawn should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi on or before 30-6-1976 for renewal and grant of Export House Certificate, if they satisfy the conditions laid down in this policy. Such applications should be made in the same form and manner as laid down in para 10 above and accompanied by the same documents/information as mentioned therein. In addition, the applicant should produce a photostat or certified copy of the Eligibility Certificate sought to be renewed.

(2) Applications for renewal of Eligibility Certificate under sub-para (1) above may be considered in those cases in which :

- (a) The annual average f.o.b. value of exports of products included in the Select List of Export Products during the prescribed base period mentioned in sub-para 3(2)(c) above

is atleast 20% higher than the annual average FOB value of exports of such products in three years prior to the prescribed base period ;

OR

The annual average FOB value of exports of products other than those included in the Select List of Export Products during the prescribed base period mentioned in sub para 3(2)(c) above is atleast 20% higher than the annual average FOB value of exports of such products in three years prior to the prescribed base period,

and (b) Exports during any two consecutive years in the prescribed base period have not fallen below the minimum limit of qualifying export performance referred to in para 3 above.

(3) The rate of 20% referred to in sub para (2) above may be reduced to 10% in cases where the average FOB value of exports during the prescribed base period referred to in sub-para 3(2)(c) above was more than Rs. 10 Crores.

(4) Renewal of Eligibility Certificate under sub para (1) above may also not be considered in cases where an applicant export house fails to give an account of the imports made and disposed of in the manner required. Therefore, with its application for renewal, the export house should also furnish a statement indicating the dates on which quarterly statements (up to date) as required under para 22, Part B, in this Book were sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

(5) If in respect of any export products/product groups mentioned in para 5 above, and already included in the eligibility certificate, the average export performance during the prescribed base period falls below the minimum prescribed limit indicated in para 5 above, such export product/product groups will be deleted at the time of renewal and grant of Export House Certificate.

(6) In the case of Manufacturing Export Houses, the renewal of eligibility certificate will be allowed only where the condition of para 4 above is satisfied in addition to the other conditions laid down.

12. Export Houses holding Recognition Certificates issued by the Ministry of Commerce in whose cases the said Recognition Certificate has not been cancelled

or withdrawn and is valid up to 31-3-1977 or beyond will have the option to retain such Recognition Certificates subject to the existing conditions with which the certificates were issued. However, if such export houses wish to obtain Export House Certificates under the new scheme, they should apply for the same in accordance with the procedure for renewal and grant of Export House Certificates as laid down in this para.

13. In the case of State Government Export Development Corporations, Handicraft and Handloom Export Corporations and other Export Corporations owned or controlled by Central Government, referred to in paras 7 and 8 above, applications for renewal and grant of Export House Certificates during 1976-77 may be considered if the annual average FOB value of exports during the base period referred to in sub para 3(2)(c) above is not below the minimum FOB value of export performance laid down in para 3 above. (Applications for subsequent renewals, if any, in such cases in accordance with the policy that may be in force, will be considered only if they have achieved the minimum growth rate of 20% or 10% as the case may be).

14. The conditions for renewal and grant of Export House Certificates laid down in paras 11 to 13 above may be relaxed by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports on merits in individual cases while considering applications for renewal received from existing export houses. This facility may be given only in those cases where the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is satisfied that strict application of the various conditions laid down in the new scheme will create genuine hardship.

Period of validity of Export House Certificate

15. The Export House Certificate issued to an export house will be valid for three financial years including the year in which it is issued, or for such period as may be specified in the Certificate. In the case of renewal, the Export House Certificate will be made valid from the date of expiry of the existing Certificate.

16. An Export House Certificate, although valid for a period of three years, shall be subject to the variations, conditions and other provisions as contained in the import policy for Registered Exporters for each year.

17. Applications for licences made before the issue of Export House Certificate or before the renewal of the existing Certificate may also be considered by

the licensing authority after the Export House Certificate has been granted, provided such applications are otherwise in order and have been made within the prescribed time limits.

Import facilities available to Export Houses

18. Export Houses holding Export House certificate will be granted the following facilities under the import policy for Registered Exporters :—

- (i) initial/supplementary initial import licences for import of raw materials, components and spares;
- (ii) import replenishment licences against their own exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters; and
- (iii) import replenishment licences transferred to them under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

19. Export Houses may also nominate their supporting manufacturers in accordance with the provisions for nominations contained in Part 'B' of this Book.

20. Export Houses may also nominate manufacturers whose products they export, to enable such manufacturers to import jigs, tools and equipment in accordance with the provisions made in paragraph 45 in Part 'B'. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been set out in Part 'E' of this book.

Initial licences

21. Initial import licences may be granted to Export Houses for the import of raw materials, and components to enable them to build up stocks. The value of initial licences will be determined having regard to the export performance of the Export House in respect of the export products falling in the product groups/products mentioned in para 5 above, during the previous financial year. The weightage allowed to exports of SSI products in sub-para 3(2)(g) above will not be taken into account while calculating entitlement for initial licence. Such licences will not be granted to those Export Houses which have already received initial import licences or may hereafter receive the same against their applications for initial licences made in terms of the previous years' policies.

22. Export Development Corporations of State Governments or Central Government can apply for initial licence on the basis of the F.O.B. value of their exports during the previous financial year in respect

of export products/product groups mentioned in para 5 above or on the basis of F.O.B. value of exports of Rs. 50 lakhs, whichever is higher.

Supplementary Initial licences

23. An Export House which shows an increase in its export performance in respect of export products/products groups mentioned in para 5 above by at least 10 per cent annually with reference to the base year on the basis of which the recognition-cum-eligibility certificate was originally issued (or with reference to 1975-76 in the case of export houses to whom the first certificate is issued in 1976-77) will be eligible for the grant of supplementary initial licence. The value of the supplementary initial licences will be calculated on the basis of difference in the f.o.b. value of exports during the previous year and the year under consideration, provided there is a minimum increase of 10 per cent per annum with reference to the base year's exports on the basis of which the eligibility certificate was originally granted (or with reference to 1975-76 in the case of export houses to whom the first certificate is issued in 1976-77). In cases where the minimum increase of 10 per cent per annum has not been achieved, presumptive exports at this rate would be taken into account for purposes of calculation of the entitlement for supplementary initial licence. For the purpose of this sub-para, the minimum exports during the base year will be taken as Rs. 25 lakhs or the actual exports during the base year, whichever is higher. (In the case of export houses to whom the first certificate is issued in 1976-77, the minimum value of exports in 1975-76 will be taken as Rs. 50 lakhs or the actual exports in that year, whichever is higher.) The weightage allowed to exports of SSI products in sub-para 3(2)(g) above will also be allowed for determining the entitlement for the grant of supplementary initial licence. This facility will not be available for calculating the entitlement for initial licence.

Value of initial/supplementary initial licences

24. The value of initial and supplementary initial licences will be determined at a percentage as may be decided upon by Government. While calculating the value of initial and supplementary initial licences in the case of manufacturing export houses which are issued export house certificates in terms of para 4 above, the value of exports of the products manufactured by them will be excluded. Also, exports made through an export house in respect of which the

manufacturer of the goods exported has discharged his export obligation will be excluded for calculating the value of initial licences.

25. The value of initial/supplementary initial licences granted to a manufacturing Export House will be adjusted against their future A.U./replenishment licences in case they fail to fulfil the undertaking in accordance with para 4 above.

Application for initial/supplementary initial licence

26. Export Houses may apply for initial/supplementary initial licence as the case may be in the prescribed form (Annexure XXVII—Section III) to the regional licensing authority referred to in para 30 below within three months from the date of issue of export house certificate or renewal of the existing certificate or by 30th June, 1976 whichever is later.

Items to be allowed on initial/supplementary initial licences

27. Export Houses may be allowed to import items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against the product group(s)/products for which they have been issued export house certificate out of 12 products/product groups in para 5 above. No single item will be allowed for more than 20 per cent of the face value of the initial/supplementary initial licence, but this restriction will not apply to a licence valued Rs. 50,000 or below. Items carrying a face value restriction of less than 10 per cent in Col. 4 of Section II and items appearing in Annexure II to this Part will not be allowed. In respect of canalised items, which are allowed, only a Release Order will be issued.

Import Replenishment Licences

28. Export Houses will be permitted to claim import replenishment licences in their own name under the import policy for Registered Exporters during April 1976—March 1977 against their own exports of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters. They should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned in the prescribed form and manner laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

Import replenishment entitlements acquired by transfer.

29. An export house holding Export House Certificate may acquire by transfer REP entitlements or REP licences issued to Registered Exporters or their nominees under the import policy for Registered

Exporters. During 1976-77, an export house can acquire by transfer REP entitlement/REP licences for a total value not more than 25 per cent of the FOB value of exports made during 1975-76 in respect of products included in the Select List of Export Products or in respect of products other than those included in the Select List of Export Products, provided such exports are acceptable under subparagraphs 3(2)(d), 3(2)(e) and 3(2)(i) above. The weightage allowed to exports of SSI products in sub-para 3(2)(g) above will not be taken into account for calculating the ceiling for acquisition of licences by transfer. This limit of 25 per cent may be increased to 33⅓% on the additional export performance during 1975-76 as compared to 1974-75. A statement in the proforma at Annexure III to this part, and certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange or a Chartered Accountant, indicating the FOB value of exports during 1975-76 as admissible for this purpose, should be furnished to the licensing authority with which the export house is registered under paragraph 30 below. The export house claiming the benefit of additional export performance should also furnish a similar statement in respect of the exports made during 1974-75. The licensing authority will fix the ceiling for transfer of REP entitlements/REP licences under this paragraph only after the grant of export house certificate or renewal of the existing certificate during 1976-77.

30. In order to watch that the ceiling for transfer of licences/REP entitlements is not exceeded, each Export House will be required to register itself with a particular licensing authority of its choice and such licensing authority only will deal with requests of transfer of licences/REP entitlements in favour of the Export House.

31. The procedure for transfer of licence is given in para 24 in part 'B'. The request for transfer of licence/REP entitlements in favour of an Export House can be made either in the import application or subsequent to issue of the licence. In cases, however in which the request for transfer lies with a licensing authority other than the one with which the Export House is registered in terms of para 30 above, the licence/Release Order may be issued by the licensing authority in favour of the Export House and forward the licence/Release Order to licensing authority where the Export House is registered so that the latter may send the licence/Release Order to the Export House after debiting the value in the ceiling register for transfer of licences.

32. (1) While allowing transfer of a licence in favour of an Export House after its issue, the licensing authority will not allow any extension in the validity period of the licence for the purpose of such transfer.

(2) In the case of certain export products in Section II, additional rate of import replenishment has been provided in Col. 5 for the import of specified items. Such additional replenishment will not be transferable to export house, and it will also not be allowed to an export house under the flexibility provisions. Also REP licences issued against exports of Gem and Jewellery will not be transferred to export houses.

Import items permissible to Export Houses

33. If an export house claims an import replenishment licence in its own name against its own exports in respect of goods covered by the product groups/products for which the export house has been granted Export House certificate, the export house may be allowed to import items permissible under Column 4 in Section II against any export product in the same 'Category' to which the exported product belongs or in the same 'product group' where there is no category. The face value restrictions against the individual items will be as indicated in Col. 4. Where an item is permissible under Col. 4 against more than one export product with different face value limits, such item may be allowed only at the lowest of these value limits. An Export House may also be allowed to import items appearing in the valid and unexpired A.U. licence of its supporting manufacturer issued for the same end-product as the exported product, provided (i) the exported product falls in the same product group for which the Export House has been granted Export House Certificate and (ii) such export product has no item in Col. 4. The items appearing in Annexure II to this part will not be allowed except in cases where these are permissible under Col. 4 against the exported product itself. In Col. 5 under Section II against some export products certain restrictions/conditions have been indicated regarding import of items. Such restrictions/conditions will also be applicable while permitting import of items to the export house. In respect of certain export products, Col. 4 permits import of items as appearing in an Actual User licence. In such cases, the Manufacturing export houses will also be allowed, against their own exports, the items as appearing in their Actual User licences if otherwise eligible under this para.

19 GI/76—45

34. If an Export House claims import replenishment licence in its own name against its own exports pertaining to a product outside the product group(s)/products for which the export house has been granted Export House Certificate, it can ask for only those items which are indicated in Col. 4 against the product exported. If the product exported has no item in Col. 4, the Export House may be allowed to import items appearing in a valid and unexpired AU licence of its supporting manufacturer issued for the same end-product as the exported product. The restrictions/conditions indicated in Col. 5 of Section II in respect of any import items will also be applicable while allowing such items to Export Houses. If Col. 4 permits items as appearing in the Actual User licence a manufacturing export house can also apply for such items on the basis of its A.U. licence if otherwise eligible under this para.

35. In respect of REP entitlements/licences transferred in favour of the Export Houses under the Scheme, the Export House may be allowed to import only Col. 4 items permissible against the export products in the product groups/products for which the Export House has been granted Export House Certificate. The items appearing in the Annexure II will not be allowed in such cases. The face value restrictions as indicated against individual items in Col. 4 will also be applied. Where an item is permissible under Col. 4 against more than one export product with different face value limits, such items may be allowed only at the lowest of these value limits. If an Export House has been issued an Export House Certificate for more than one product group, it may be given the choice to select one of the product groups for purposes of applying the lowest percentage in face value restriction for an item appearing in that group if such an item is common to more than one product group. The restrictions/conditions indicated in Col. 5 in Section II against some of the export products in respect of import of items will also be applicable while allowing the items to Export Houses. Such of the items already appearing in the transferred licence which are not permissible to the export house under this para will be deleted from the licence.

36. The Export House can also ask for inclusion of items not permitted under paras 33—35 above. Such requests may be considered on merits, depending on the actual phased programme of exports and having regard to the import policy in force, subject to such restrictions or conditions as may be specified by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports,

Utilisation of import licences by Export Houses

37. Import licences issued to Export Houses under the Scheme or acquired by them by transfer under the policy laid down shall be subject *inter alia* to the conditions that the goods imported against such licences shall be disposed of to Actual Users engaged in export production. The Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

Export obligation

38. In respect of REP licences granted to Export Houses against their own exports, the Export Houses will not be subject to any further export obligation while allowing the import of items covered under paras 33-34 above.

39. In respect of transferred REP entitlements/licences, however, the Export Houses shall be under an export obligation as under :—

- (i) the export house shall be required to export goods falling in the product groups/products mentioned in para 5 above ;
- (ii) the F.O.B. value of such exports during a financial year shall be equal to four times the value of the licences/REP entitlements actually acquired by transfer during the previous financial year. During 1976-77, an export house shall be under an obligation to export goods of the F.O.B. value equal to four times the value of licences acquired by transfer during 1975-76, or such higher value as may have been specified by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports in individual cases.
- (iii) Only those exports shall be accepted for discharge of export obligation, which conform to the conditions laid down in sub-para 3(2) (d), 3(2) (e) and 3(2) (i) above.

40. If an export house has exported goods produced by a manufacturer who is himself under an export obligation of CG licences, industrial licence, approval of foreign collaboration or under compulsory exports as an actual user, such exports will qualify for the discharge of export obligation of either the manufacturer concerned or of the export house, and not of both. Other benefits on such exports, namely, export performance

for Export House certificate, export performance for acquisition of licences/REP entitlements and import replenishment licences can be availed by the export house, if otherwise admissible. Such exports shall not however count for the grant of initial licences to the export house. (The manufacturer whose goods have been exported may also be allowed to utilise these exports for the purpose of claiming preferred treatment as an actual user in accordance with the provisions of the policy for actual users laid down in Volume I of this Book).

41. It shall be a condition that at least 60 per cent of the acceptable annual obligatory exports of an export house in a particular year must be the exports of goods produced by the manufacturing units to whom the imported raw material was allocated by the export house during that year in terms of the provisions made in para 37 above. While producing evidence regarding discharge of export obligation, the export house should also indicate separately the total f.o.b. value of exports made in fulfilment of this condition, along with the break-up of this value commodity-wise indicating against each commodity the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported. The export house should also furnish a declaration to the effect that these manufacturers are amongst those to whom the export house had allocated the imported raw material during the year in which these obligatory exports were made.

42. The export house shall be required to produce evidence of discharge of export obligation in the form as at Annexure XXIV in Section III. Such evidence should be produced to the licensing authority with whom the export house is registered, with a copy to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi. The evidence regarding fulfilment of export obligation for the year 1975-76 should be produced by 30th June 1976. Failure to fulfil the export obligation and to produce the required evidence in this respect will render the export house liable to adjustment of the value of the transferred licences to the extent of default against the import entitlements of the export house in all categories, without prejudice to any other action as may be taken in this behalf under the import control rules and regulations.

Control over Export Houses

43. Export Houses claiming import licences under this Scheme shall be required to maintain accounts in respect of their exports, imports and disposal of imported materials in the form and manner

prescribed by the Ministry of Commerce. These accounts shall be open for inspection at any time by an authority nominated by the Ministry of Commerce.

44. The export houses should also maintain accounts of imported materials as required under para 22, Part 'B' and furnish quarterly returns as laid down therein.

45. If there is any change in the constitution, ownership or name of an export house holding export house certificate, the fact of such change with necessary documentary evidence should be immediately intimated to the licensing authority concerned and the CCI&E, New Delhi. In the event of such change, the export house shall cease to have the facilities available to export house, unless the export house certificate has been changed by the CCI&E, New Delhi in favour of the new or the reconstituted firm, as the case may be, in accordance with the policy applicable for the purpose.

46. The registration of Export Houses with the Federation of Indian Export Organisations (FIEO) will be treated as valid for all product groups covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters.

47. (1) Export House Certificate issued to an export house may be cancelled or amended or otherwise rendered ineffective :—

- (a) if it is found that the certificate has been obtained by mis-representation or issued by mistake ;
- (b) if the export house has committed a breach of the conditions of any licence or export house certificate or has contravened import control regulations ;
- (c) if the export house has failed to discharge the export obligation or failed to furnish quarterly returns and other information as necessary under the policy.

(2) No action under sub-para (1) will be taken unless the export house has been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard in the matter.

Imports by Export Houses on behalf of actual users

48. If an actual user or a registered exporter desires to import goods against his licence through an Export House holding export house certificate issued by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports under this Scheme, it will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour

of the Export House. Such Export Houses can act as indenting houses and import goods against the licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to actual users or registered exporters on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the conditions applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 as amended from time to time.

49. Export House holding valid export house certificates issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports under this Scheme, will also be permitted to organise bulk imports by obtaining in their name the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users who are their clients.

Export Houses of Small Scale Industries

50. (1) In order to promote small scale units to consolidate their efforts in the export field, such units will be permitted to set up consortia of their own to organise sales of their products abroad. Such consortia can apply for the grant of export house certificate if the following conditions are satisfied :—

- (i) The consortium is a Limited Company or a partnership firm, and is registered as an exporter ;
- (ii) The members of the Consortium are small scale units registered with the respective State Directors of Industries ;
- (iii) Each member-unit holds shares in the company or the partnership firm as the case may be. SSI units owned by a partnership firm may hold shares in the Consortium through one of its partners ;
- (iv) The total exports of the member-units of the Consortium are in accordance with the provisions made in para 3 above.

(2) On the basis of the above exports, the consortium may be granted 'export house certificate' by the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) the Export House will be eligible for an initial licence on the basis of exports referred to in sub-para 1(iv) above ;
- (b) the Export House will be eligible to apply for import replenishment licences on the basis of its exports of the products manufactured by its member-units in accordance

with the import policy for Registered Exporters, provided that the import entitlement will not vest again with the manufacturer-exporter ;

- (c) the items allowed for import will be the same as permissible to other Export Houses against their exports under the import policy in force ,
- (d) the imported materials will be disposed of to member-units for use in their factories for export production ;
- (e) the Export House will be eligible during 1976-77 to acquire by transfer the REP entitlements/licences issued to other Registered Exporters in the same manner and subject to the same conditions and export obligation as are applicable to other export houses.

(3) All other conditions as contained in this Part and not inconsistent with this para will also apply to these consortia.

Export Groups of SSI units

51. (1) Before becoming eligible to set up an export house in accordance with the provisions made in para 50 above, a consortium of small scale units may be given the facility to set up 'Export Group', if the average FOB value of exports of its member units in the prescribed base period referred to in sub para 3(2)(c) above was Rs. 10 lakhs in respect of products included in the Select List of Export Products. Such export group will be accepted for the facilities mentioned in sub para (2) below on the condition that its exports in respect of the products included in the Select List of Export Products will be increased by a minimum of Rs. 5 lakhs (FOB) during each financial year from 1976-77, till it is eligible to apply for the grant of Export House Certificate admissible to consortium of SSI units in terms of the import policy in force.

(2) Export Groups falling under sub para (1) above will have only the following facilities under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

- (a) REP licences in their own name against their exports as admissible to export houses ; and
- (b) Initial and supplementary initial licences as admissible to other export houses.

(3) Export groups will not be eligible to acquire REP entitlements/licences by transfer from other exporters or nominees.

(4) Where the export group fails to show an increase in its exports as laid down in sub-para (1) above, the value of licences issued to it under sub-para (2)(b) above shall be liable to be adjusted against the REP or A.U. entitlements of the export group and its individual member units, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

Advance and Imprest licences to Export Houses

52. Applications from export houses for the grant of advance licences for import of raw materials and components for execution of firm export orders will be considered in accordance with the prescribed policy and procedure. In such cases, the export bond may be accepted from the export house without insisting on a joint bond by the export house and the manufacturer. In cases where the advance import licence is issued in the name of the manufacturer on the request of the export house, such licence shall be subject to the condition that the goods produced by the manufacturer shall be exported in discharge of the export obligation imposed on the licence. In the event of the non-fulfilment of this condition, both the manufacturer as a licensee, and the export house as an applicant for the licence will be liable to action under the Import Trade (Control) Regulations apart from enforcement of the bank guarantee/legal undertaking and without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this regard.

53. Applications from export houses for the grant of Imprest licences will be considered in accordance with the policy laid down in Part 'B'.

Import of machinery and equipment by export houses

54. (1) Export houses holding Export House Certificate may be allowed to import the following types of machinery/equipments against their REP entitlements including the entitlements acquired by them by transfer, provided such machinery/equipment is not available from indigenous sources:—

- (i) Garment making machinery;
- (ii) Testing instruments and equipments;
- (iii) Equipment for packing and tagging.

(2) It would be necessary for the export houses to obtain suitable endorsements from the licensing authorities concerned for the import of the aforesaid machinery/equipment.

(3) The imported machinery/equipment shall be disposed of by export houses only to actual users holding release orders for the same issued by the

licensing authority. The licensing authority will issue release orders to actual users on the basis of the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. The release orders issued in such cases will be subject to the normal actual user condition.

Foreign exchange for promotional activities

55. (1) An export house holding Export House Certificate may be allowed to utilise foreign exchange upto 2.5% of the FOB value of its total exports in the previous year for the following purposes:—

- (a) Foreign exchange expenditure on promotional activities otherwise permitted under the Code of Grants in Aid for export efforts.

- (b) Payment of commission to agents abroad; and

- (c) Imports of testing equipment and spares and machinery, duly cleared from indigenous angle and considered essential for setting up common servicing centres.

(2) The limit of 2.5% referred to in sub para (1) above will be subject to a maximum of Rs. 1 lakh. If an export house requires for these purposes an amount more than the maximum permissible limit of Rs. 1 lakh, such excess value shall be adjusted against the REP entitlements earned by the export house on its own exports.

ANNEXURE I TO PART 'C'

SELECT LIST OF EXPORT PRODUCTS

(Para 3(2)(a) of Part C)

1. *Engineering goods.*

1.1 Engineering goods (excluding prime and non-ferrous metals).

1.2 Ferro-alloys.

2. *Chemicals, plastics and allied products.*

2.1 Chemicals and allied products namely :—

(a) Inorganic chemicals, organic chemicals and miscellaneous chemicals.

(b) Drugs and drug intermediates including crude drugs.

(c) Dyes and Dye intermediates.

(d) Toiletries and perfumeries (excluding processed talc).

(e) Paints and allied products.

(f) Safety matches, fireworks, explosives and detonators.

(g) Ceramic products.

(h) Glass and glassware.

(i) Asbestos, cement including clinkers and cement products.

(j) Wood products and processed wood.

(k) Rubber manufactures.

(l) Paper, paper products and stationery.

(m) Pesticides and preservatives.

(n) Agarbattis.

2.2 Culinary oleo resins.

2.3 Refractories.

2.4 Plastics and plastic products.

3. *Leather and sports goods.*

3.1 Finished leather and leather manufactures including footwear.

3.2 Sports goods.

4. *Foods, agriculture and forest products.*

4.1 Animal casings.

4.2 Canned and frozen marine products.

4.3 Processed foods, fruits, vegetables and alcoholic and soft beverages.

4.4 Meat and allied products.

4.5 Packaged tea i.e. tea packed in consumer packs of a size upto 1 kg and instant tea.

4.6 Green tea.

4.7 Instant and packaged ground coffee.

4.8 Ossein and gelatine.

4.9 Tobacco manufactures.

4.10 Dry flowers, parts of dry plants and twigs used for decorative purposes.

4.11 Vegetable and flower seeds.

4.12 Raw Cotton (long staple).

4.13 Spices and curry powder and pastes (consumer packs less than 1 kg).

4.14 Guar gum, refined and processed.

4.15 Natural essential oils.

4.16 Deoiled rice bran and cotton seed cakes Sal seed fats and animal foods.

5. *Textiles*

5.1 Carpets, druggets, namdahs and rugs.

5.2 Woollen and mixed fabrics, garments and knitwear.

5.3 Rubberised coir and curled coir.

5.4 Cotton garments and made-up articles and embroidered fabrics.

5.5 Khadi.

5.6 Synthetic (Cellulosic & non-cellulosic) fabrics, garments and made-up articles including mixed fabrics, garments, and made-up articles.

5.7 Natural silk fabrics, garments and made-up articles.

5.8 The following jute manufactures :—

(a) Carpet backing

(b) Decorative and other specialities.

(c) Polyethylene-lined jute bags.

5.9 Hosiery.

6. *Gem and jewellery.*

6.1 Cut and polished diamonds, precious and semi-precious stones; imitation and costume jewellery.

7. *Handicrafts.*

7.1 Handicrafts.

7.2 Cut and polished granite.

8. *Miscellaneous.*

8.1 Cinematographic films (exposed).

8.2 Fabricated mica.

8.3 Shellac.

8.4 Briquetted lignite and coal.

ANNEXURE—II TO PART 'C'

(Para 27, Part C)

1. Abrasive belts.
2. Aceto Acetic Ester.
3. Aceto acet-M-Xylidide.
4. Acetoacet-o-anisidide.
5. Acid Anthraanilic.
6. Acrylic Plastic Sheets.
7. Aerosol Valves.
8. All Organic Acetates.
9. Aniline Oil.
10. Ball point Refills.
11. Bifurcated rivets.
12. Bi-metal strips.
13. Caprolactum.
14. Carbon Blocks.
15. Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding Powder.
16. Citronella Oil.
17. Citronellol.
18. Copper unwrought.
19. Commercial grade and EC Grade Aluminium in all forms.
20. Components of hand tools.
21. Controls for air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.
22. Cork in all forms.
23. Crankshafts.
24. Cutting tools of all types.
25. Dammer Batu.
26. Decyl and ISO-Decyl Alcohol.
27. Di-nitro-benzene.
28. Di-Nitro-Chloro-Benzene.
29. DMT.
30. Electrical resistance wires.
31. Electrolytic condensers.
32. Free Cutting Steel in all forms.
33. Fuel injection equipment.
34. Glass-metic terminals.
35. Graphite electrodes, Nipples, Stoppers and crucibles.
36. Grinding Wheels.
37. Hexamine.
38. High Carbon Steel wire rods, wires and strips.
39. Hydrogen peroxide.
40. Hydroxy Citronellol.
41. Industrial diamonds and borts.
42. Industrial roller chains.
43. Infra Red Lamps/Sheathed heating elements.
44. Lanolin Anhydrous.
45. Liquid Gold.
46. Man-made fibres and yarn.
47. Menthol Crystals.
48. Meta-Amino-phenyl.
49. Metal fittings, all types.
50. Milk Powder.
51. Monochloro Acetic Acid and its Sodium Salts.
52. Mutton Tallow.
53. Needles for all industrial Sewing Machines.
54. Newsprint.
55. Non-ferrous semis and extrusions.
56. Nonyl Alcohol.
57. Nylon chips and Polyamide resins.
58. Oil Seals, all types.
59. Ortho Meta and Para Nitro Toluene.
60. Palm Oil.
61. Para and Ortho-nitro-chloro-Benzene.
62. Para Nitro Phenol.
63. Parts and componenets, sub-assemblies and main assemblies of radios, all types, radiograms, amplifiers, record changers, tape recorders, record players and loudspeaker systems.
64. Pentaerythritol.

ANNEXURE II TO PART 'C'—contd.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 65. Permanent magnets. | 84. Stainless steel/Heat resisting steel plates, sheets, circles and strips and wires, all types. |
| 66. Phenyl Acetic Acid. | 85. Stabilisers. |
| 67. Photographic Paper. | 86. Steel Balls. |
| 68. PH Meter electrodes. | 87. Suit-case locks and hinges. |
| 69. Phthalic Anhydride. | 88. Synthetic Stones. |
| 70. Pistons, piston rings and Gudgeon pins. | 89. Tapes, cassettes and stereo records. |
| 71. Plasticizers. | 90. Thin walled bearings. |
| 72. Polyester chips and Polyester resin/synthetic resins of textile grade. | 91. Tinplate waste/waste. |
| 73. Precision Measuring instruments (banned/restricted types). | 92. Titanium Dioxide. |
| 74. Presphan Paper. | 93. Tool, alloy and special steel including high speed steel (banned/restricted types). |
| 75. Pressure gauges. | 94. Trichloro Benzene. |
| 76. PVC Compounds and master batches. | 95. Tri Sodium Phosphate. |
| 77. PVC Sheets, supported and unsupported. | 96. Vitamins. |
| 78. Refrigerants. | 97. Welded pipes and tubes of Carbon steel/Stainless Steel. |
| 79. Shipping chains and hoisting chains. | 98. Winding wires and strips. |
| 80. Silicon metal, silicon fluid and special silicon lubricants. | 99. Yellow/White/Red Phosphorous. |
| 81. Snap fasteners and zip fasteners, all types. | 100. Zinc unwrought. |
| 82. Sodium Nitrite. | 101. Zirconium in all forms. |
| 83. Spray Guns and parts. | |

ANNEXURE III TO PART 'C'

Statement of Exports made during 1975-76 of Products Listed in Paragraph 5 of Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77

Name of Export House

Product Group	Description of item	S. No. of the item as per Col. 2 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book	Name and address of the manufacturer	Relationship with the manufacturing Co. mentioned in Col. 4 i.e. whether they are your branches, associate companies etc. or separate legal entities	Country to which exported	F.O.B. value of exports
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. We understand that any information if found to be incorrect, will render us liable to rejection of our claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against us in this behalf.

I/We further declare that :—

- (i) the f.o.b. value of exports shown in this statement are our direct exports. The export order/contract, the bank certificate/letter of credit and the invoice were in our name. (If the invoice also mentions the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported, this may be indicated).
- (ii) In the case of exports made by us as associates of the STC, the conditions laid down in para 3(e), Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77 are fulfilled. All the REP benefits on these exports have been taken by us or will be taken by us for which the STC has given a disclaimer. Also our name appears with or without the name of the STC in the documents viz.,
A certificate to this effect obtained from the STC is enclosed.
- (iii) The f.o.b. value shown in the statement is exclusive of commission paid or payable.
- (iv) The f.o.b. value of exports pertains to the goods which have not been returned by the consignee abroad.

Signature _____

Name (in Block Letters) _____

Designation _____

Address _____

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

We.....(name and address of the Chartered Accountant) hereby certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct. We also certify that the exports mentioned in this statement (excluding those exports which were made as associates of the STC), are direct exports of M/s.....and the export documents viz., export order/contract, bank certificate/letter of credit and invoice were in the name of M/s.....
.....We have verified that each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Official Stamp.....

Full Address.....

Registration No.....

SECTION I

PART 'D'

EXPORT THROUGH PUBLIC SECTOR AGENCIES**Objective**

Public sector agencies will be enabled to play an expanding role in developing exports and building up the export capabilities of manufacturers and exporters.

Canalised Exports

2. The exports of certain commodities will be canalised only through public sector agencies. The list of such commodities with the agencies responsible for exports is given in the annexure to this part.

Initial import licences

3. Initial import licence will be issued to STC/MMTC to enable them to build up ready stocks for giving off-the-shelf deliveries to manufacturers whose goods they export.

Import Replenishment Licences

4. Import replenishment licences admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made by a public sector agency will be issued to such agency or to a manufacturer/manufacturers of the exported product, nominated by such agency.

Licence acquired by transfer from registered exporters

5. STC and MMTC can also acquire by transfer the import replenishment licences for raw materials, components and spares, issued to registered exporters in accordance with the procedure for such transfer prescribed in Part 'B' of this book.

Items permissible for import

6. A public sector agency claiming an import replenishment licence in its own name against its exports may ask for the import of items permissible under Col. 4 in Section II against the relevant exported product or any other items permissible to actual users or registered exporters and required for export production.

Utilisation of import licences

7. The goods imported by public sector agencies against licences referred to in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5

above will be disposed of to actual users engaged in industrial production.

Developmental role

8. STC and MMTC will also play an expanding developmental role to supplement the export effort by acting as a path-finder and a catalyst. They will in particular, render support to small exporters by affording them a combined selling strength on the one hand, and a service, on the other, both in India and through their foreign offices abroad. These agencies will also provide assistance by way of finance, marketing and quality control.

9. With the manufacturers of heavy equipment and machinery, and in the case of turn-key projects, Projects and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will organise, for international tenders, long-term strategies entailing planning of raw material requirements, finance and marketing services. Projects and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will, therefore, work with associates throughout the country, in both public and private sectors, large, medium and small, and offer to each sector the type of service it needs.

10. In developing new markets and generating new projects, Project and Equipment Corporation (PEC) will play a growing role, with an emphasis upon products which are either new or slow moving.

11. Abroad, Project and Equipment Corporation (PEC) will develop relations with both manufacturers and traders for the export of Indian goods with an assurance of quality, delivery schedules and fair prices.

Associate exporters of STC/MMTC

12. Exporters securing export orders in respect of goods other than those the export of which is canalised through a public sector agency, and who export the goods in execution of such orders as associates of the STC/MMTC can obtain imported materials off-the-shelf from the STC/MMTC, as replenishment admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in the following manner :—

- (a) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the goods intended for export in execution of the export order in question;

(b) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the export documents in respect of the exports made in execution of the export order in question and surrendering their right to apply for import replenishment licence against the same exports.

13. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a merchant exporter and is not permitted to import the goods, in question, for being

used in manufacture on his account under the import policy for Registered Exporters, he will be required to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC.

14. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 12 above is a manufacturer exporter, it will be open to him either to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC or to take the imported material for use in his industrial unit.

ANNEXURE TO PART 'D'

List of Items Export of which is canalised

S. No.	Item	ETC Classification	Canalising Agency
1.	Dried Fish other than Prawns, Sharkfins, Fishmaws, Beach-De-Mere and Bombay Ducks.	B.4	State Trading Corporation.
2.	All Categories of semi-processed hides and skins including E.I. tanned and Wet Blue hides and skins and crust leather.	B-7(b)	State Trading Corporation.
3.	Iron and Steel other than cast iron pipes and fittings :—	B-9 (ii)	
(a)	1. Pig Iron (basic and foundry grade) 2. Ingots and Slabs 3. Mild Steel bars and rods in ACSR and H.C. Quality 4. Billets 5. Rails 6. Structural 7. G.C./G.P. Sheets. 8. M.S. Wires coated/uncoated 9. P.C. and ACSR Wires.		SAIL International Ltd.
(b)	1. Ferrous Scrap. 2. Mill Scale Scrap. 3. Iron Skull Scrap. 4. Broken/Discarded chilled Rolls 5. C.I. Chilled Rolls 6. Broken/Semi Broken ingots moulds and bottom plates 7. Tool & Alloy Steel Scrap other than Stainless scrap 8. Detinned Scrap 9. Steel Skull Scrap.		Metal Scrap Trading Corporation.
3-A.	1. Silico manganese	B.9(V)	SAIL International Ltd.
4.	(i) Iron Ores (other than Goa origin)	B.14 (ii)	Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.
	(ii) Bi-metal ore (black iron ore) with manganese contents from 3% upto 10% of Goa origin.		Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.
5.	Manganese Ores	B.14 (iii)	Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.
6.	Sillimanite	B.14 (iv)	Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.
7.	Mica including Mica Splittings of all grades and varieties of mica excepting manufactured and fabricated mica (including die-out condenser films, spacers, bridges, washers etc.) mica-reconstituted mica, mica powder and mica paper.	B.16	Mica Trading Corporation of India Pvt. Ltd.
8.	Coal and Coke (except Carbonised lignite briquetters less)	B.17	Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.
9.	Ferro Manganese (other than ferro manganese containing less than 6.05% Carbon/ferro Manganese) Slag.	B.18 (i)	SAIL International Ltd.
10.	Ferro Chrome (other than ferro chrome containing less than 0.03% carbon and nitrogen bearing).	B.18 (ii)	SAIL International Ltd.
11.	Basmati Rice	B.25	State Trading Corporation.
12.	H.P.S. Groundnuts	B.26 (i)	Indian Oil & Produce Exporters Association.
13.	De-oiled Groundnut Cake (Extractions)	B.28	Groundnut Extractions Export Development Association.
14.	Castor Oil	B.30 (ix)	State Trading Corporation.
15.	Lemongrass Oil	B.31	State Trading Corporation.
16.	Onion	B.35(i)	NAFED
17.	Kuth	B.44	State Trading Corporation.
18.	Shellac, seedlac, buttonlac, gannellac and all other forms of lac except those mentioned against item 24 in Part A.	B.45	State Trading Corporation.

1	2	3	4
19. Raw Jute, Mesta and Jute cutting excluding caddies	B. 46 (ii)	Jute Corporation of India.	
20. Salt, all sorts	B. 48	State Trading Corporation.	
21. Footwear, all types	B. 50	State Trading Corporation.	
22. Exposed Cinematographic films (feature films)	B. 51	Film Finance Corporation.	
23. Cement	B. 57	State Trading Corporation	
24. Knitwear (Woollen and mixed)	B. 58	(a) Handicrafts and Handlooms Exports Corpora- tion of India Ltd., (b) State Trading Corporation for export of Knitwear olive green.	
25. Deoiled Rice Bran	B. 78	Solvent Extractors Association of India.	
26. Railway Wagons	B. 107	Project & Equipment Corporation of India Ltd., New Delhi.	
27. Natural Rubber	B. 116	State Trading Corporation.	
28. Benzene & Toluene	B. 121	State Trading Corporation subsidiary-The State Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals Corporation of India (CAPCO)	
29. Sugar	B. 129	State Trading Corporation.	
30. Potatoes	B. 35 (ii)	NAFED	
31. Goat Hair Patties	B. 131	Handicrafts and Handlooms Exports Corporation of India Ltd.	
32. Barytes.	B. 14 (xv)	Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.	
33. Solvent Extracted cottonseed cakes (de-corticated and un-de- corticated).	B. 132(a) }	All India Cottonseed Crushers Association, Bombay.	
34. Cottonseed Expeller cakes (de-corticated and un- decorticated)	B. 132(b) }		

SECTION 1

PART 'E'

PROCEDURE FOR CLAIMING REPLENISHMENT LICENCES

1. (i) Registered exporters are those who hold valid registration certificates issued to them by the registering authorities concerned, namely, the Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards and the Export Promotion Authorities at the ports. The names of registering authorities for different export products are given in Section III (Annexure D).

(ii) In the case of exporters from Jammu and Kashmir State, the registering authority would be the Commissioner for Industries and Handicrafts, Jammu and Kashmir, Srinagar, except for exporters of Gem and Jewellery items.

(iii) The export houses holding Export House Certificate may, if they so desire, get themselves registered with the Federation of Indian Export Organisations instead of with the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board.

(iv) Public Sector Undertakings, State owned Corporations, Statutory bodies set up by Government or Government Departments will be exempt from registration with the concerned Registering Authorities for the purpose of grant of benefits under this policy.

Procedure for Registration of Exporters

2. (i) *Application for registration.*—Application for registration should be made to the appropriate registering authority, indicated in Para 1 above. In the case of concerns having branches, the application for registration can be made by the registered office, in the case of limited companies, and head office in the case of others. A registration certificate issued to the registered office/head office in such cases will also be valid for the branches of the registered concern. The branches can also apply separately for registration in which case the registering authority will issue a separate registration certificate to the applicant branch.

(ii) Application for registration should be made in the form appearing in Section III (Annexure II).

Registration Certificate

3. The form of registration certificate is given in Section III (Annexure III). This is a "registration-cum-membership certificate" which has three parts. Part I should be filled in by the applicant. Except for

the D.G.T.D. units, Part II should be filled in by the sponsoring authority concerned in the case of manufacturer exporters. The D.G.T.D. units should themselves fill in column 1 of Part II relating to "registration number/factory number" allotted by the sponsoring authority. Column 2 of this Part will be filled in by the registering authority with reference to the information available in the Hand Book of Indigenous Manufacturers published by the D.G.T.D. In case of doubt regarding the line of manufacture of a particular applicant, the registering authority will consult the D.G.T.D. Part III of the form should be filled in by the registering authority in all cases. A separate form of registration has been prescribed at Annexure IV of Section III in the case of exporters of Rayon Textiles.

4. The application for registration should be accompanied by the following documents :—

- (i) Bank certificate in support of the applicant's financial soundness; and
- (ii) Registration-cum-membership certificate form with Part I and the relevant columns of Part II duly filled in.

5. The manufacturer exporters other than D.G.T.D. units, will submit the form in triplicate through the sponsoring authority. The sponsoring authority will, after filling in Part II, give the original and the duplicate copy to the exporter and retain the third copy for its record. The applicant will then submit the original and the duplicate copy to the registering authority along with the application for registration. The D.G.T.D. units and the merchant exporters will submit the form in duplicate (instead of in triplicate) direct to the registering authority.

6. The registering authority after filling in Part III, both in the case of merchant exporters and manufacturer exporters, will forward the original to the exporter and retain the other copy for its record. If an applicant is both a manufacturer exporter as well as a merchant exporter, separate certificates may be issued to him by the registering authority concerned.

7. Where a registration certificate is also valid for the branches of the registered concern, the registering authority will forward copies of the registration certificate to other registering authorities in whose jurisdiction such branches are situated.

8. *Eligibility for registration.*—Exporters who are members* of the E. P. Council concerned, having a past export performance, a good record and experience, are eligible for registration. An applicant having no previous experience of export in a particular line may also be registered if the registering authority is satisfied about the general commercial background of the applicant, his industrial experience of export performance in other lines.

9. *Conditions of registration.*—A registration certificate will be issued subject to such conditions as the registering authority concerned may consider necessary. One of the conditions of registration shall be that the registered exporter shall furnish quarterly returns of exports (including nil returns), to the registering authority by the fifteenth day of the month following the quarter.

10. (i) The registration for an item with an E. P. Council, or Commodity Board, or Export Promotion Authority, will hold good for all the items with which the particular Council/Board is concerned, except for certain categories of engineering goods, in respect of which registration will be valid only for that particular category.

(ii) In the case of components and auxiliaries of Textile machinery items, Automobile Parts and Surgical Instruments, and Readymade Garments which, for the purpose of grant of replenishment licences are classified under different product groups in Section IV, depending upon the raw materials used in their manufacture, the registered exporters may get themselves registered with any one of the concerned registering authority. It will not be necessary for them to get themselves registered with each registering authority for the purpose of claiming replenishment licences. Similarly, in the case of made up articles of precious/semi-precious stones like Ash Trays, Pen Holders, Paper Cutters, Key Chains, Paper Weights, Tie Pins etc. which qualify for replenishment licences under the Product-Group "Handicraft", it would not be necessary for the exporters to get themselves registered with the All India Handicraft

Board in case they are already registered with the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

(iii) In case of composite items which contain raw material falling under different product groups, say Plastics, Engineering etc. if the value of a particular raw material used is more than 50% of the value of the composite item, it is enough if the exporter registers himself with the registering authority concerned with the major content of the composite item.

11. (1) Once an exporter has been registered, the registration shall remain valid for four years unless the exporter registered ceases to exist, or his name is de-registered for any reason or he becomes ineligible to hold the certificate. Registration Certificates which expire during 1976-77 may be accepted by the licensing authorities for a period of additional 6 months to enable the exporter to obtain fresh Registration Certificate.

(2) In the case of units situated in Kandla Free Trade Zone and Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay, the registration certificate will have a period of validity as indicated by the Registering authority concerned.

Exports prior to date of Application for Registration

12. Exports made by a registered exporter before a date earlier than six months prior to date of application for registration will not be considered for the grant of an import licence under the import policy for registered exporters. For this purpose, the effective date of submission of the application will be the date on which the application, duly supported by a bank certificate testifying the applicant's financial soundness, is received by the registering authority (or sponsoring authority in the case of manufacturer-exporters). Where an application is not supported by the required bank certificate, the date on which the bank certificate is received will be taken as the date of submission of the application. The period from the date when the party applies for registration and the date when the registering authority writes to the bank for furnishing a certificate of financial soundness of the party will be excluded for determining the effective date of registration of the applicant. For reckoning the period of six months, the month during which the application for registration/bank certificate is received, will not be taken into account. Exports made from the date six months prior to the date of

*The condition of membership in the case of Gem and Jewellery Items has been temporarily suspended.

application for Registration will be eligible for grant of replenishment licence provided the application against such exports are made within the time limit as provided in para 31. Even in respect of export of items which qualify for replenishment only after realization of foreign exchange, the period of six months will reckon from the period of exports and not from the date of realisation of payment.

Change in constitution or ownership

13. (i) Where there is any change in the ownership, constitution, name or address of any concern, which has been registered under the import policy for Registered Exporters, it shall be obligatory on the part of the person in authority in the concern, as originally registered, to intimate the fact of such change to the registering authority within three months of the change. Where the intimation regarding the change is not given within the prescribed period of 3 months, the registering authority concerned may condone the delay and entertain such requests made within a period of 6 months from the date of change. In the case of manufacturer-exporters, the registering authority will also verify whether the permission of the sponsoring authority in regard to the change has been obtained in terms of para 93 of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77, as amended from time to time.

(ii) Requests from exporters for registration as a result of change in their constitution will be dealt with by the registering authority in the same manner as those of fresh cases of registration. The benefit of allotment of new registration number to a reconstituted firm will accrue from the date of reconstitution of the firm. In the event of a change in the ownership of any concern, the benefit of allotment of registration number/certificate to the new owner will accrue from the date of change of ownership, subject to such conditions or restrictions as may be imposed or considered necessary.

(iii) In the event of a change in the ownership, constitution or name of an export house holding Export House Certificate, the fact of such change should be intimated by the export house to the registering authority and the CCI&E, New Delhi (E. P. Division) within one month of the change with documentary evidence. In the event of such change, the export house shall cease to have the facilities available to export house, unless the Export House certificate has been changed by the CCI&E in favour of the new owner of the business or the reconstituted

firm as the case may be, in accordance with the policy applicable, for the purpose.

(iv) Notwithstanding the provisions made in sub-para (ii) above, in cases where there is a change in the constitution of a registered exporter firm by admission or retirement or death of a partner (or by a change of karta in the case of Hindu undivided family concerns), and the reconstituted firm takes over the business as a whole without any change in its name and address, such change will not require any fresh registration with the registering authority. In such cases the intimation about the change should be given by the reconstituted firm to the registering authority concerned in accordance with the provisions made in sub-para (i) above.

De-registration of Exporters

14. (i) The registering authority may initiate action to de-register an exporter, where such authority is satisfied that the exporter :

- (a) has ceased to have the qualifications required for registration or the conditions of registration have been violated or
- (b) has indulged in any form of unfair, corrupt or fraudulent practice, or failed to fulfil any export obligation.

(ii) An exporter will ordinarily be given a 'show cause' notice, before he is de-registered. The registering authority, keeping in view the reason for de-registration will decide whether the de-registration should be for a specified period or for an indefinite period, or whether the de-registration should be limited to a particular export product or be of wider applicability. The registering authority will not be bound to give reasons for de-registration.

Registration and de-registration by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

15. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 14 above :

- (i) The Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi, may register an exporter or direct the registering authorities to register an exporter. The registration done by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or his direction to the registering authorities in this regard, will apply to such export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters as may be specified by him.

(ii) If, on the basis of the information available, the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, is of the opinion that any exporter has committed a breach of any law (including any rule, order or regulation), relating to Customs or the import and export of goods or foreign exchange, he may, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, refuse to register such exporter or direct the registering authorities to do likewise, or he may de-register an exporter, if the exporter has already been registered, or direct the registering authorities to de-register him for a specified or an indefinite period and in respect of a particular export product or products or all the export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(iii) Where the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is satisfied that an exporter has failed, for inadequate reasons, to comply with the terms of an export contract as regards the quality and specification of the goods to be exported or the period of delivery or in any other respect, he may, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, direct the registering authority to de-register such exporter for a specified or indefinite period and in respect of a particular export product or products or all the export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters; provided that no such action shall be taken unless the exporter has been given an opportunity of being heard in the matter.

(iv) Where the CCI&E is satisfied that an exporter has failed, for inadequate reasons, to supply any data pertaining to exports and production to the licensing or sponsoring or registering authority within the stipulated period and in the manner asked for, or having supplied the required data, has failed to supply further information to Government for verification of such data, he may direct the registering authority to de-register such exporter for a specified or indefinite period and in respect of a specific export product or products or all the

export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters; provided that no such action shall be taken unless the exporter has been given an opportunity of being heard in the matter.

Appeals and review Applications relating to registration and de-registration.

16. When an exporter is not satisfied with a decision of any of the registering authorities listed in Section III (Annexure I) refusing to register him or for de-registering him, he may prefer an appeal to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, within a period of 45 days from the date of the communication containing the decision appealed against. Such appeals will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, if necessary, in consultation with the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi.

17. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, taken in terms of the provisions of paragraphs 15 and 16 above, may make a representation to him for review of such decision within a period of 45 days from the date of the communication containing the decision against which the representation is made. On consideration of such representations, if it is so decided, the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, may, with the approval of the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi, either himself re-register the exporter, or restore registration, or he may direct the registering authorities to re-register such exporter or restore his registration. The re-registration or restoration of registration in such cases will be subject to such condition(s) as the Chief Controller may decide.

Certification of Exports

18. (i) At the time of shipment, a registered exporter should have a copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs, for the purpose of attaching it to his application for replenishment licence, at the appropriate time.

(ii) After shipment, the exporter should have the exports certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange at the time of presentation of export documents to such dealer i.e., the bank, for the purpose of negotiation and/or collection of bills. While presenting the export documents, the exporter should fill in and give to the bank the declaration (in triplicate) in Form I as in

Section III (Annexure V), for exports made on 'outright' sale basis and in Form II in Section III (Annexure V), for exports on consignment basis/approval basis.

(iii) The Bank will certify the f.o.b. value of exports in Indian rupees and countersign the declaration after necessary verification with reference to the export documents. The bank will then pass on the original certificate with the relevant copy of the Bank attested invoice to the exporter concerned, the duplicate to the licensing authority concerned, and the triplicate will be retained by the bank for its record. In case of exports made on consignment basis/approval basis, the Bank will certify the f.o.b. value and countersign and pass on the certificate as in Form No. II, to the exporter only after the exports' sale proceeds have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. A copy of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 78—ITC(PN)/74, dated 6th June 1974 indicating the detailed procedure in this regard is reproduced in Section III (Annexure VI).

(iv) The above procedure implies that the authorised dealer in foreign exchange will have separate certificates in respect of each consignment of export at the time of presentation of export documents. A bank certificate covering more than one consignment may also be entertained.

(v) The exporter will, at the time of the submission of the application for the grant of replenishment licence in accordance with the prescribed time schedule, enclose the original bank certificate(s) and copies of the Bank attested invoices, and quote in the statement of exports furnished with the application the number and date of the certificate issued by the Bank for each of the shipments covered by the application.

19. The procedure outlined above for certification of exports by the authorised dealers in foreign exchange will not apply in the case of the following:—

- (i) Gem and Jewellery; (except exports made on confirmed/outright sale basis);
- (ii) Cinematographic films (exposed);
- (iii) Exports by Value Payable Post parcel;
- (iv) Export of books, journals and periodicals;
- (v) Supplies made to foreign shipping companies as ship stores;
- (vi) Sales made at international exhibitions abroad;

(vii) Sales of following items to foreign tourists :—

- (a) Handicrafts;
- (b) Silk fabrics and made up articles including furnishing material;
- (c) Silk ready-made garments;
- (d) Cotton sarees, cotton dress material, cotton table linen, bed spreads, bed covers, cotton stoles, scarves, shawls and cotton furnishing material;
- (e) Cotton readymade garments;
- (f) Leather goods falling under S. Nos. D.2.1 and D.2.2. of Section II, namely footwear, hand bags, purses etc;
- (g) Woollen carpets, Namda etc.

(viii) Export of carpets to foreign tourists against advance payment;

(ix) Supplies made for IBRD/IDA aided projects in India;

(x) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange; and

(xi) Export of machinery and equipment against Indian equity participation in joint ventures abroad

Procedure for submission of applications for licences

20. (i) Consolidated applications for import licences against export of all the products in a product-group should be made in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure VII) to the licensing authority under whose jurisdiction the registered office, in the case of a limited company, and head office in the case of other registered exporters, is situated. The names and jurisdiction of the licensing authorities are indicated in Section III (Annexure VIII). If import licences are claimed in favour of more than one nominee, the consolidated application should contain the particulars of each of the nominee, indicating separate values in respect of each, in the application form and the statement of exports enclosed therewith.

(ii) In the case of registered contracts applications could, however, be filed contract-wise instead of covering all the exports belonging to a product-group.

21. It will, however, be open to a branch of a limited company or of a registered exporter to apply for an import replenishment licence against the exports effected by it, to the licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the branch is situated, provided that such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the limited company/head office, is also valid for the branch in question. The applications in such types of cases should be accompanied by a certificate of head office or the registered office as the case may be, that it has not claimed and will not claim any replenishment licence against the exports covered by the application.

22. Export houses holding valid certificates issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, may submit either a consolidated application in terms of para 20(i) above or separate applications in respect of each of their nominees, against export products falling within the same product group in the simplified application form as at Section III [Annexure VII(A)].

23. Import applications in all cases should be made to the licensing authorities concerned direct.

Frequency of Applications

24. Subject to the exceptions made in Paragraphs 26 and 27, an exporter should make one application for import replenishment against his exports of all the products in a product group made within a quarter, namely April—June, July—September and so on or made within six months, namely, April—September and October—March. In the case of exports on consignment/approval basis, such applications should be made in respect of sale proceeds realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control within a period of a quarter or six months as the case may be.

25. (1) Registered Exporters who make REP applications under the Simplified Payment Scheme can submit such applications on monthly basis if they so desire.

(2) Export houses holding Export House Certificate issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports may, if they so desire, make their REP applications on monthly basis.

26. Exporters of journals and periodicals will have the option to make applications on an annual basis, for the licensing year, provided no nominations are

involved, and provided further, that the exporter satisfies the licensing authority that he is receiving subscriptions in respect of the journals and periodicals on an annual basis and is making the invoices accordingly.

27. (1) In the case of exports of leather footwear made by the State Trading Corporation, the applications may be filed covering exports made during a licensing period.

(2) Exporters of leather and leather manufactures under product group 'D' may, if they so desire, make their REP applications on an annual basis, covering their exports made during a licensing period.

28. Exporters desirous of availing themselves of the facility allowed in paragraph 26 above, will have to opt for this facility and the option so exercised will be conveyed to the licensing authority concerned. Any change in the option will be allowed only with the prior approval of the said authority.

29. A manufacturer-exporter who wishes to claim import licences in his own name against every application that he will make, can by special arrangement with the licensing authority concerned, obtain the facility of submitting his applications in the simplified form given in Section III (Annexure IX). The arrangement will specify what products the manufacturer-exporter would export. In such cases, I.V.C. No need be quoted only once at the beginning of each year.

30. The provisions of paragraph 29 above will also apply to merchant-exporters who are eligible to claim licences in their own name.

Time limit for submission of applications

31. Applications for import replenishment licences should be made, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned within a period of three months from the end of the period of export.

32. (a) Applications received after the prescribed time limit, or in respect of which the deficiencies, if any, are made up after the time limit prescribed for submission of applications, may also be considered by the licensing authorities provided the applications are received or the deficiencies are made up within a period of three months after the expiry of the time limit for submission of the applications. The applications received thereafter will be liable to be rejected. The licensing authorities may, however, consider such applications, on merits, subject to a

cut in the value of import replenishment admissible against the exports in question, in cases where such authority is satisfied that the applicant was unable to submit his application in time, for reasons beyond his control. The extent of cut in the value that may be imposed in such cases will be as under:—

- (i) Applications received after a period of 6 months from the last month of the export period but within 12 months ... *5 per cent cut.*
- (ii) Applications received beyond a period of 12 months from the last month of the export period but within 18 months ... *10 per cent cut.*
- (iii) Applications received after a period of 18 months from the last month of the export period but within 24 months..... *15 per cent cut.*
- (iv) Applications received after a period of 24 months from the last month of the export period will be summarily rejected as time barred.

(b) The above cuts in respect of delayed/deficient applications against exports of products which qualify for replenishment only after realization of foreign exchange, will be applied with reference to the period during which the payments are credited to the exporter's account and not with reference to the period of exports.

(c) In the case of exports by V.P.P. of products other than Gem and Jewellery and Cinematographic Films (exposed) the time limit for submission of applications will be reckoned with reference to the date of payment as given in the Post Master's Certificate or in the intimation slip.

Date of shipment/Despatch

33. For the purpose of considering applications for import replenishment under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the relevant date of export will be determined as under:—

- (a) In the case of shipments by Sea, the date of exports will be determined by the date on the relevant bill of lading which generally shows the date on which the goods have actually been loaded on the ship.
- (b) In the case of exports by air, the date of export will be determined by the date on the airway bill.

- (c) In the case of exports by post parcel, the date of export will be determined by the date stamp on the postal receipt.

Documents to be submitted with applications

34. Applications for licences should be made, complete in all respects, supported by a treasury challan for Rs. 50 towards the application fee, and other prescribed documents.

35. Along with the application, the applicant should furnish a statement of exports in the form given in Section III (Annexure VII), indicating the particulars of exports as certified by the Exporter's bank(s), against which the import application is made. For speedy finalisation of the application, the applicants are advised in their own interest to get the statement of exports certified by a Chartered Accountant.

36.(i) The following export documents should be produced with the application for import replenishment:—

(A) In the case of exports of products other than those detailed in para. 19:—

- (i) Bank certificate (in original) of exports, issued by the exporter's Bank (In the case of export of cotton/handloom textiles, and ready-made garments of cotton/handloom textiles a legible photostat copy of the Bank Certificate may be produced in lieu of the original Bank Certificate).
- (ii) Bank attested copy of the invoice; and
- (iii) One copy of the shipping bill in respect of each shipment duly authenticated by the Customs. (In the case of exports of cotton/handloom textiles and ready made garments of cotton/handloom textiles, so long as the requirement of producing the customs authenticated export promotion copy of the shipping bill to the Indian Cotton Mills Federation continues, a legible photostat copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs may be accepted in lieu of the original shipping bill).

(B) Exports by V.P.P. of products other than gem and jewellery and cinematographic films (exposed):—

- (i) Invoices giving description of goods, weight of the individual items and their total weight actually exported.

(ii) Relevant postal receipts, and

(iii) Post-Master's certificate of payment of the intimation slip given by the Postal Department to the Indian recipient of the proceeds of the exports made by V.P.P.

(C) Exports of books, journals and periodicals by post made by registered-exporters who have been allowed by the Reserve Bank of India to effect their exports, without observing P.P. formalities:—

(i) Postal receipt or a certificate of posting issued by the Post Office or any other evidence, in cases where the original Postal receipt has been forwarded to the importer. In the case of export by ordinary post, if the exporters are not able to produce certificate of posting, a Chartered Accountant's certificate giving complete details of postal charges, dates of exports and particulars of exports in lieu of the certificate of posting, issued by the Post Office, should be submitted.

(ii) A Chartered Accountant's certificate giving the details of the exports, freight etc.

(iii) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(iv) In cases where the applicant is not able to produce documents at (i) to (iii) above, and the payment against the exported material has been received by him in advance, the licensing authority may accept the documents, namely :—

(a) a certificate of Chartered Accountant giving in respect of each publication exported, its name, value of exports made during a period of 3 months or 6 months, or a year, as the case may be, and the aggregate amount of postal charges incurred on the despatches in question.

(b) a bank certificate in support of the receipt of payment in foreign exchange to cover the exports referred to in (a) above ; and

(c) a declaration of the applicant that he has not and will not claim separately REP licence on the basis of the foreign exchange realisation to which the bank certificate in (b) above pertains.

(D) Export of books, journals and periodicals by post made by registered-exporters who have not been exempted by the Reserve Bank of India from P. P. formalities:—

(i) Original Postal receipts or photostat copy thereof or a certificate of posting issued by the Post Office. In the case of exports by ordinary post, if the exporters are not able to produce certificate of posting, a Chartered Accountant's certificate giving complete details of postal charges, dates of export and particulars of exports, should be submitted.

(ii) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant indicating the P.P. form Nos.

(iii) Bank certificate indicating the receipt of payment in foreign exchange as well as relevant P.P. Form No. (Exports below Rs. 50 made by ordinary post without P.P. form will not be eligible for replenishment under this procedure).

(E) Export of books, journals and periodicals by sea/air made by registered exporters who have been allowed by the Reserve Bank of India to effect their exports, without observing G.R. form formalities:—

(i) Invoice certified by a Chartered Accountant,

(ii) Bill of Lading/Airway Bill,

(iii) Customs authenticated shipping bill, and

(iv) A statement duly certified by the exporter's bankers/Chartered Accountant regarding realisation of export proceeds set off against the relevant G.R. forms in a chronological order. However, in cases where the exporters have obtained a general permit from the Reserve Bank of India waiving of the G. R. formalities, it is not necessary for them to produce a Certificate indicating the G. R. Form Nos. and instead, they may quote the general permit No. issued by the Reserve Bank of India in the statement issued by the Chartered Accountant/exporter's banker.

(F) Exports by registered post of products other than gem and jewellery and cinematographic films (exposed) :—

(i) Bank certificate (Original) of exports issued by the exporter's Bank.

(ii) Bank attested invoice.

(iii) Postal receipt or in cases where postal receipt has been forwarded to the consignee, a certificate issued by the exporter's Bank or Postal Appraising Department indicating clearly the postal receipt No., date and amount and certifying that the relevant postal receipt has been forwarded to the consignee.

(G) Supplies of materials made to foreign shipping companies as ship-stores :—

(i) Bank certificate (in original) regarding receipt of foreign exchange or Indian Rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency.

(ii) Bank attested invoice.

(iii) One copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs in respect of the supplies made to foreign shipping companies.

(iv) Customs "Allow order" in lieu of the Customs authenticated shipping bill wherever not available.

(v) In cases where the applicant is not able to produce the documents at (i) and (ii) above, the licensing authority may accept in lieu thereof a certificate from the Shipping Company or its agent, duly countersigned by Chartered Accountant that (a) the amount of the bill (full particulars of which should be indicated) has been paid out of the freight earnings of such Company and (b) the expenditure has been or will be shown in the monthly statement of disbursements required to be submitted to the Reserve Bank of India.

(H) Exports of goods sold at international exhibitions abroad organised by the Directorate of Exhibitions, Ministry of Commerce :—

(i) Certificate from the Director of Exhibitions, Ministry of Commerce, indicating the full description of the goods, the f.o.b. value, the name of the Indian exporter, date of sale, and certifying that the payment against the sales, in question, has been repatriated to India and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control. The time limit for submission of an application will be reckoned from the date of sale.

(I) Exports of goods sold at international exhibitions abroad organised by the Council of Trade Fairs and Exhibitions :—

(i) Certificate from the Council of Trade Fairs and Exhibitions indicating the full description of the goods, the F.O.B. value, the name of the Indian exporter, date of sale, and certifying that the payment against the sales, in question, has been repatriated to India and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

(ii) Bank Certificate indicating the receipt of payment in foreign exchange. The *pro forma* of the Bank Certificate given in Section III (Annexure X) may be used with suitable modifications. The time limit for submission of an application will be reckoned from the date of payment as shown in the Bank Certificate. (Where an applicant is unable to produce bank certificate as the documents were not negotiated through the bank, the licensing authority may accept the document at (i) above if it is satisfied on the basis of other evidence that the payment for the goods, in question has been received through authorised channels.)

(J) Exports of woollen carpets for which payments are received locally (either in full or in part), from foreign tourists in the form of (a) foreign currency travellers' cheques, (b) crossed foreign bank drafts, and (c) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks :—

(i) Bank certificate (in original) of payment issued by the exporter's bank, in the *pro forma* given in Section III [Annexure X-(A)].

(ii) Bank attested invoice;

(iii) A copy of the shipping bill duly authenticated by the Customs;

(iv) In the case of postal exports, original postal receipt in lieu of shipping bill; and

(v) A copy of the money changer's licence issued to the seller by the Reserve Bank of India.

(K) Sale to foreign tourists of Handicrafts and other items listed in para. 19(vii) above.

(i) Certified true copies of sale vouchers/cash memos, giving details of (a) name and

nationality of the tourist, (b) passport number of the tourist, (c) details of travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, foreign currency notes and coins, provided the seller of these items possesses an authorised money changer's licence from the R.B.I., (d) detailed description of the articles sold, specifying material of which they are made, and (e) value of each article.

- (ii) Bank certificates indicating the number and date of the relevant sale voucher/cash memos, and showing receipt and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control of the relevant foreign currency travellers' cheque/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks. (In the case of personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, the bank should also certify that the proceeds of the cheque have been realised in foreign exchange as per the Exchange Control Regulations).

(L) Supplies made for IBRD/IDA aided projects in India where Indian exporter sends export documents to the foreign buyer who in turn requests the IBRD/IDA for payment to the exporter on his behalf out of the loan granted to him.

- (i) Bank certificate showing realisation of sale proceeds in Form No. II in Section III (Annexure X) with such deletions/modifications as might be necessary to indicate the receipt of payment in India to the credit of the exporters' account against each individual transaction or invoice.
- (ii) Shipping Bill duly authenticated by the Customs.
- (iii) Copy of Invoice, indicating *inter alia* the No. and the date of the shipping bill.
- (iv) Bill of Lading.
- (v) Insurance receipt.

(M) Exports of machinery and equipment against Indian equity participation in joint ventures abroad.

- (i) Copy of the invoice. The invoice should contain a remark, *viz*, "exports towards meeting equity participation in a joint venture, namely, M/s. (Name of place and country) as approved in the Ministry of Commerce, letter No. dated....."

- (ii) Export promotion copy of Shipping Bill in respect of each shipment duly authenticated by Customs.

- (iii) Chartered Accountant's Certificate in original certifying the CIF/C&F/FOB value of exports, freight and insurance charges, if any incurred, GR Form No. etc. as in Section III (Annexure XI).

- (iv) A copy of Govt./R.B.I. sanction permitting the value of exports to be used as equity participation.

(N) Supplies made by Indian firms in India against IBRD/IDA aided projects or under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

The documents to be submitted and the procedure to be followed for claiming replenishment against these supplies are given in Annexure XLII.

(O) Foreign Exchange earned by consultancy firms by undertaking technical/consultancy work/construction work abroad.

- (i) Bank Certificate in original showing the amount of consultancy fees/other charges/construction charges;
- (ii) No. and date of the Reserve Bank of India's letter, if any, approving the consultancy agreement;
- (iii) The amount of foreign exchange released by the Reserve Bank of India for travel etc. abroad of Engineers/others together with the No. and date of permit issued by the RBI;
- (iv) Passage money paid in India for booking of passage of the personnel.

The particulars at (ii) to (iv) above should be certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(P) Foreign exchange earned by Ship repairs.

- (i) A certificate from the Shipping Company or its agent, duly countersigned by Chartered Accountant that (a) the repair bills (full particulars of which should be indicated) have been paid out of the freight earnings of such Company and (b) the expenditure has been or will be shown in the monthly

statement of disbursements required to be submitted to the Reserve Bank of India :
or

- (ii) In cases where the repair charges are received from abroad, a bank certificate showing realisation of foreign exchange on this account along with repair bill duly attested by the bank.

(Q) Sale of goods displayed in Engineering Export Promotion Council's Show Room abroad :—

Documents to be furnished by the applicant in such cases will be the same as indicated in para 36(I) above with the modification that there should be a certificate from the Engineering Export Promotion Council instead of from the Council of Trade Fairs and Exhibitions. The time limit for submission of an application will be reckoned from the date of sale.

36. (ii) In addition to the documents mentioned above, an exporter will also be required to furnish any other documents/information as may be considered necessary by the licensing authority or is required in terms of the relevant import trade control policy and procedures in force.

37. Where the original copy of the shipping bill has been lost or misplaced, the licensing authority may accept a Customs' attested copy thereof or photostat copy of the Customs' authenticated shipping bill, or Customs' certificate of shipment issued by the Customs authorities, supported by the applicant's affidavit to the effect that the original authenticated copy of the shipping bill has been lost/misplaced without having been produced to any authority for claiming any benefit against the exports pertaining to the said shipping bill, and that if it is traced or found later, it shall not be produced in future to claim any such benefits. In cases where the original postal receipt has been lost or misplaced, the exporter may produce a similar affidavit along with a certificate of posting issued by postal authorities giving all the required particulars of goods exported.

38. Requests from regular exporters of products other than gem and jewellery items and cinematographic films (exposed), having a large number of export transactions in each quarter, may be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, for admission of their applications for replenishment on the basis of other documentary evidence such as Chartered Accountant's certificate,

indicating therein all the relevant particulars as are contained in the prescribed export documents, provided their annual exports exceed Rs. 50 lakhs, and provided further that the export products qualify only for import replenishment.

39. Exporters should produce evidence of freight and insurance charges to the banks concerned to enable them to verify the f.o.b. value of exports in the Bank certificate. Immediate Rebate allowed by overseas shipping companies in freight charges at the time of shipment may also be taken into account by the banks while arriving at the f.o.b. value. In cases where the export contract contains a freight variation clause, the exporter will be eligible to claim replenishment in respect of the foreign exchange realised on account of freight variation.

40. The applicant should enclose with his application five copies of the list of items applied for (where imports of any of the permissible items are sought to be made from the rupee payment area, a separate set of 5 copies of the items to be imported from such area should be sent with the application for import licence).

41. If an applicant wishes to apply for items on the basis of A. U. licence/A. U. Release order in terms of the import policy in force, he should also enclose the original, with a certified copy of such licence (including list of goods attached to that licence and/or Release Order). If the applicant is unable to produce the original licence and the list of goods, a legible photostat copy thereof may also be accepted. If the applicant is unable to produce the original Release Order a legible photostat copy thereof or a certified copy may also be accepted.

42. For this purpose, the licence/Release Order bearing the following entries against the column "Class of importer"/"Category of Allottee", as the case may be, will be accepted as A.U. licence/Release Order:—

- (a) Actual User.
- (b) Raw Materials.
- (c) Small Scale Industries Units.

43. Capital Goods/H.E.P. licences, the licences issued under the National Defence Remittance Scheme and the licences issued under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters will not be regarded as A.U. licences for the purpose of grant of licences under this policy.

44. Export houses should produce with their import application a copy of the Export House certificate issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, with a declaration that it has not been cancelled or withdrawn.

Sales to foreign tourists of handicraft and other items listed in para 19(vii)

45. (1) Registered Exporter (dealer) who has been authorised by the Reserve Bank of India to receive payment in foreign exchange against sales made by him to the foreign tourists will be eligible to apply for grant of replenishment licence against sale of handicraft and other items listed in para. 19 (vii) above made to foreign tourists against (i) foreign currency travellers' cheques, (ii) crossed foreign bank drafts, (iii) personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, and (iv) foreign currency notes and coins.

(2) In respect of the sale of these items to foreign tourists in India, the following procedure is to be adopted by the authorised registered exporter (dealer):—

- (a) Registered and authorised dealer will be required to maintain printed, serially numbered voucher books. A specimen voucher is at Annexure XII of Section III;
- (b) Each sale voucher will be in triplicate, showing details regarding the name and nationality of the tourist, his/her passport number, description of items sold, the sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent details thereof;
- (c) The original sale voucher will be handed over to the tourist for his own use;
- (d) The duplicate copy of the voucher will be sent by the dealer along with the application for replenishment licence at the time of its submission; and
- (e) The triplicate copy will be retained by the dealer for his record.

(3) The authorised dealer will be required to maintain a register containing the following particulars:—

- (i) Serial Number;
- (ii) Number of the sale voucher;
- (iii) Date of sale;

(iv) Name of the foreign purchaser;

(v) His/her Passport Number;

(vi) Description of the item sold and the material of which made;

(vii) Value in rupees;

(viii) Equivalent foreign exchange rendered;

(ix) Name of the bank in which foreign currency/travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/cheques deposited;

(x) Date of deposit; and

(xi) Remarks.

This register will be open to check by Government.

(4) Applications for replenishment licences against such sales will be made to the licensing authorities under whose jurisdiction the registered office of the applicant is situated. Applications will be made in the same form as is applicable in the case of other registered exporters. Such applications should be made in respect of sales made during a period of a quarter or half-year and should reach the licensing authorities within a period of three months succeeding the last month of the period during which sales were made. The applications should be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (i) T. R. for Rs. 50;
- (ii) Certified true copies of sale vouchers/cash memos, giving details of (a) name and nationality of the tourist, (b) Passport number of the tourist, (c) details of travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks, (d) detailed description of the articles sold, specifying material of which they are made and (e) value of each article;
- (iii) Bank certificates indicating the number and date of the relevant sale voucher/cash memo, and showing receipt and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control of the relevant foreign currency travellers' cheques/crossed foreign bank drafts/personal cheques drawn on foreign banks. (In the case of personal cheques on foreign banks, the bank should also certify that the proceeds of the cheques have been realised in foreign exchange as per the Exchange Control Regulations); and

- (iv) A statement of the sales giving details of sale voucher/cash memo, its number and date, description of the articles sold, specifying the material of which they are made, the value in rupees of foreign exchange surrendered, the date of surrendering of travellers' cheques/foreign bank drafts/personal cheques and the date of realisation of foreign exchange in the case of personal cheques, as per specimen *pro forma* at Annexure XIII of Section III.

(5) Payments on such sales made through credit cards issued by Diners' Club and American Express International will also be eligible for import replenishment under this policy subject to the terms and conditions laid down in this para and on evidence of receipt of foreign exchange through authorised banking channel.

Procedure for transfer of Import replenishment licences/REP entitlement

46. The provisions in regard to transfer are contained in Paras 24 and 25 of Part 'B'. A merchant exporter or manufacturer-exporter desirous of transferring his import replenishment licences/entitlement in favour of the S. T. C., or the M. M. T. C. or an export house, should make a specific request to this effect to the licensing authority in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

The applicant will not be permitted to withdraw the request for transfer once made. Before making transfer in favour of an export house, the exporter should satisfy himself that the export house holds a valid eligibility certificate.

Import of jigs, tools and machinery by supporting manufacturers of export houses

47. A registered manufacturer-exporter transferring an import licence to any of the aforesaid agencies against the entire import replenishment admissible to him in respect of his exports in a particular export period, may retain a portion of such import entitlement, to import jigs, tools and machinery under para 45 of Part 'B' in the manner stated below :—

- (a) If the manufacturer-exporter concerned wishes to import jigs, tools, testing instruments and equipment for packing and tagging, against the exports made during a particular export period in terms

of the import policy in force, he may apply for import licence in his name for such goods in accordance with the prescribed procedure, and transfer to the STC/MMTC or an Export House only for the balance amount. In such cases, if the licence sought to be transferred has already been issued, the licensing authority, while allowing the transfer will suitably reduce the value of the licence to enable the manufacturer-exporter to obtain a separate import licence for the admissible value for import of jigs, tools etc., from the licensing authority concerned. While reducing the value of the licence, the licensing authority will send an intimation to this effect to the licensing authority to whom the manufacturer-exporter will apply for import of jigs, tools etc.

- (b) If the manufacturer-exporter concerned wishes to import plant and machinery against his exports made during a particular export period in terms of the import policy in force, he may apply separately for a licence for these goods in the prescribed form and manner supported by a recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In such cases, the transfer in favour of STC/MMTC or an Export House can be made only for the balance import replenishment due to the manufacturer-exporter.
- (c) If a manufacturer-exporter has transferred his import licence to STC/MMTC or an export house for his entire import entitlement in a certain period and the import licence has been transferred to such agency, the manufacturer-exporter may, subsequent to the issue of such licence, request for import of plant and machinery against the value of that licence by producing a written consent of the transferee concerned to the effect to the licensing authority. For this purpose, the manufacturer-exporter will also have the facility of combining more than one such licence transferred to such agency against his import entitlements, for import of plant and machinery. While giving its consent,

the transferee concerned will surrender the import licences, in question, for a corresponding reduction in their value.

Procedure for nominations

48. The provisions in regard to nominations are contained in Part 'B'. Where a nomination is made in accordance with the relevant policy, the particulars of the nominee should be given in Part 'B' of the application form (Form 'H'), as appearing in Section III (Annexure VII).

49. *Defective nominations.*—An application where the nomination has not been correctly made, will be liable to be rejected by the licensing authority. In such a case, an application for licence will be considered to have been received by the licensing authority on the date on which the correct nomination is received. However, the licensing authority may not impose any cut while entertaining the correct nomination if the earlier nomination was not accepted by the licensing authority.

50. *Change in nomination.*—A licensing authority may allow a change in the nomination once made with the consent of the nominee, and subject to such restrictions and conditions as may be prescribed by such authority and subject to the provisions of para. 32 above.

51. Before making a nomination the exporter should take the following precautions :—

- (i) He should ensure that the nominee is a manufacturer of a product on the basis of which he can be nominated in terms of the import policy in force. He should verify the eligibility of the nominee with reference to the registration certificate issued to him by the sponsoring authority, and with reference to the actual user licence and/or Release Order possessed by him. If the nominee is a registered manufacturer-exporter, the registration-cum-membership certificate issued to him by the registering authority in the revised form will also contain, in its Part II, an endorsement by the sponsoring authority indicating the end-products manufactured by the unit. A manufacturing unit will not be eligible for nomination if the registration certificate issued to it by the sponsoring authority is endorsed 'provisional' or 'temporary', or the registration certificate is endorsed as valid only upto a specified date.

A manufacturing unit will also not be eligible for nomination, if it does not hold Actual User licence/Release Order issued under the A.U. Policy for 1974-75, 1975-76 or 1976-77 for import/allotment of raw materials/components for the manufacture of the same end-product on the basis of which the nomination has been made ;

- (ii) he should ensure that the nominee is not debarred from receiving import licences or allotments of imported goods under the Imports (Control) Order; and
- (iii) he should check that the nominee is asking for items which are permissible according to the import policy for Registered Exporters, in force. It may be clarified that it will not be permissible for the manufacturer-exporter or his nominee to claim an item for import on the basis of Actual User licence/A.U. Release Order issued to a different industrial unit even if both the units (*i.e.* the unit claiming the licence/Release Order and the unit possessing Actual User Licence/Release Order) are owned by the same person or same set of persons or have common I.V.C. Registration/Exemption Number.

52. In the case of nomination, the registered exporter should produce a photostat/attested copy of the A.U. licence/A.U. Release Order issued to the nominee to enable the licensing authority to determine the eligibility of the nominee under sub-para 51 (i) above.

Gem and Jewellery and Cinematographic Films (Exposed)

53. In the case of Gem and Jewellery items, the applications for licence will be made only after the sale proceeds of exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control except in the case of exports made on confirmed/outright sale basis. The applications may be made on a quarterly or half yearly basis so as to reach the licensing authority concerned within a period of three months from the end of the quarter or half year during which the proceeds of foreign exchange were actually credited to the exporter's account. In the case of exports on confirmed/outright sale basis, the applications should reach the

licensing authority within three months from the expiry of the period of export. In the case of advance payments received in respect of gem and jewellery items, the time limit for submission of applications will be reckoned with reference to the period of export. The application form of gem and jewellery items is given in Section III[Annexure XIII (A)].

54. The registered exporters of cinematographic films (exposed) will have the option of filing applications on quarterly or half yearly basis. In such cases the application should reach the concerned licensing authority within a period of three months following the quarterly or half yearly period in which the payments were received.

55. The application should be accompanied by the following documents :—

(I) In case of exports of Gem and Jewellery items made on confirmed/outright sale basis :—

- (i) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50/-.
- (ii) Bank Certificate (in original) of exports issued by the Exporters' Bank, as in Form No. I, Annexure V of Section III of the aforesaid policy book.
- (iii) Copy of Bill of Lading/Airway Bill duly attested by the Shipping Company/Airway Company (Postal receipt in the case of exports by post).
- (iv) Copy of Shipping Bill duly authenticated by Customs (Except in the case of exports by post or V.P.P.).
- (v) Copy of invoice duly attested by the negotiating Bank.
- (vi) Copy of invoice duly attested by the Customs.

Note.—The attested invoices should clearly indicate that the exports were on confirmed/outright sale basis.

(II) In the case of other exports of Gem & Jewellery items :—

- (a) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50/-.
- (b) Copy of Bill of Lading/Airway Bill duly attested by the Shipping Company/Airway Company (Postal receipt in the case of exports by post).
- (c) Copy of Shipping Bill duly authenticated by Customs (Except in the case of exports by post or V.P.P.).

(d) Copy of invoice duly attested by the negotiating Bank.

(e) Copy of invoice duly attested by the Customs (in the case of gem and jewellery items).

(f) Bank certificate in original regarding receipt of foreign exchange as per proforma given in Section III. (Annexure X).

Sales to foreign tourists of gem and jewellery items

56. A registered exporter (jeweller) who possesses "Authorised Money Changers" licence issued by the Reserve Bank of India and is approved by the Export Promotion Authority at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras and by the licensing authority at other ports will be eligible to apply for grant of replenishment licence against sale of gem and jewellery items made to foreign tourists, where payments are received in the manner permissible under the authorised money-changer's licence. In the case of personal cheques drawn on banks outside India, a certificate from the authorised dealer in foreign exchange to the effect that proceeds of the cheque have been realised, should be produced. In all other cases, a certificate that the cheques/amounts have been surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control would be sufficient.

57. The registered exporter (jeweller) who had been previously approved prior to the date of the devaluation and who still possesses the "Authorised Money Changers" licences, would be considered as "approved" for the purpose of claiming replenishment in accordance with these provisions.

58. The registered exporter (jeweller) desiring to claim benefits under this scheme, who does not possess "money changer's" licence, may apply for such a licence to the Reserve Bank of India in the prescribed form; and on receipt of the same he may approach the concerned Export Promotion/Licensing Authority for approval.

59. The minimum annual sales that an approved jeweller will be required to make to foreign tourists against realisation of payment in foreign exchange would be equivalent of Rs. 50,000. At the time of seeking approval, the registered exporter (jeweller) will furnish an undertaking to the approving authority concerned at the ports to the effect that (i) a minimum sale to foreign tourists to the value of Rs. 50,000 would be effected during the next twelve months; and (ii) in the event of cancellation by RBI

of the licence issued to him an intimation will be sent by him forthwith to the approving authority concerned.

60. If the minimum level of sales is not reached within the prescribed period of one year or if the authorised "money changer's licence, is withdrawn during the period for any reason, the concerned registered exporter (jeweller) would cease to be entitled to the replenishment admissible against sales to foreign tourists.

61. The Ministry of Commerce and/or Chief Controller of Imports and Exports may withdraw the approval given by the approving authority at ports without assigning any reason and recommend cancellation of the licence issued by the Reserve Bank of India.

62. In respect of the sale of gem and jewellery items to foreign tourists in India, against foreign currency traveller's cheques, following procedure is to be adopted by the registered approved jewellers :—

- (a) Registered approved jeweller will be required to maintain printed, serially numbered voucher books, the particulars of which should be notified in advance to the Approving Authority. A specimen voucher is in Section III (Annexure XIV).
- (b) Each sale voucher will be in quadruplicate, showing details regarding the name and nationality of the tourist, his/her passport number, description of the gem and jewellery items sold; the sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent, details of the foreign currency travellers' cheques given by the tourist.
- (c) The original sale voucher should be stitched with the tourists' passport. The Customs authorities at the time of departure of the tourist will detach the voucher and send it to the concerned licensing authority with an endorsement.
- (d) The duplicate copy of the sale voucher will be handed over to the tourist for his own use.
- (e) The triplicate copy of the voucher will be sent by the jeweller alongwith the application for replenishment licence at the time of its submission.
- (f) The fourth copy will be retained by the jeweller for his record.

63. The approved jewellers will be required to maintain a register containing the following particulars :—

- (i) Serial Number.
- (ii) Number of the sale voucher.
- (iii) Date of sale.
- (iv) Name of the foreign purchaser.
- (v) His/her passport number.
- (vi) Description of the item sold.
- (vii) Value in rupees.
- (viii) Equivalent foreign exchange rendered.
- (ix) Name of the Bank in which foreign currency travellers' cheques deposited.
- (x) Date of deposit.
- (xi) Remarks.

This Register will be open to check by Government.

64. The registered exporter who is an approved jeweller will be required to submit an application in the prescribed form and manner to the Import and Export Control licensing authority, within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the applicant is situated.

65. Such applications with the documents indicated below should be made in respect of sales made during a quarter or half year and should reach the Licensing authority concerned within a period of three months succeeding the period during which sales were effected.

Documents

- (i) Treasury challan for Rs. 50.
 - (ii) Triplicate copies of sale vouchers giving full description of the items sold, their value in Indian rupees, particulars of foreign tourist, his/her passport number, mode of payment and amount of foreign currency travellers' cheques.
 - (iii) Bank certificate in original evidencing the receipt of foreign exchange from sales to foreign tourists against travellers' cheques.
66. The details of products eligible for replenishment against sales to foreign tourists, the extent of replenishment, the items permissible for import, etc. are given in the Policy statement in Section II.

Conditions of import licences issued under the Import policy for Registered Exporters

67. *Licences/release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters.*—Import licences for raw materials, components, spares, machinery and other goods, and also the release orders issued to manufacturer-exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the 'Actual User' condition for the utilisation of the imported goods as laid down in Chapters IV and VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77, as amended from time to time.

68. *Licences/release orders issued to nominees of registered exporters.*—Import licences for raw materials, components, spares, machinery and other goods, as also the release orders issued to manufacturers nominated by registered exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the 'Actual User' condition for the utilisation of the imported goods, as laid down in Chapters IV and VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 as amended from time to time.

69. *Licences/release orders issued to merchant exporters.*—Import licences and release orders issued to merchant exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters shall be subject to the condition that the licensee shall not sell or otherwise dispose of the imported materials but use them in the manufacture of the goods exported provided the manufacture of such goods elsewhere is undertaken on the licensee's account.

70. *Licences/release orders issued to Export Houses.*—(1) Import licences and release orders issued to Export Houses under the Import policy for Registered Exporters and import licences acquired by Export Houses by transfer from registered exporters under the said policy, shall be subject to the condition that the imported materials shall be disposed of to actual users engaged in export production. The Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.

(2) Import licences acquired by Export Houses shall also be subject to such export obligation as may be imposed under the import policy for Registered Exporters as in force from time to time.

71. *Transfer of import replenishment licences.*—Merchant exporters and manufacturer-exporters may

be allowed, on request, to transfer import replenishment licences issued to them under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, in favour of the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation, or an Export House. The requests for transfer should be supported by a written consent of the proposed transferee. Such transfers will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3)(i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, in accordance with the provisions of Part B.

72. *Licences issued against gem and jewellery exports.*—Import licences against exports of gem and jewellery will be issued in the name of registered exporters under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, without the usual 'Actual User' condition imposed on other licences issued under this policy.

73. (1) *Clarification regarding industrial unit.*—For the purpose of complying with the 'Actual User' condition in respect of imported materials, the manufacturer-exporters and nominee manufacturers shall utilise the imported materials only in the factory at the address shown in the application against which the licence/release order is issued, and for the purpose for which the licence/release order is issued. The imported materials shall not be used in a different industrial unit even if the industrial unit holding the licence/release order and the industrial unit in which the goods are used, are owned by the same person or the same set of persons, or have a common IVC registration/exemption number. This definition of an industrial unit will also apply in the matter of claiming imports of items appearing in the Actual User licences/Actual User Release Orders in terms of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, as clarified in sub paragraph 51(iii) above.

(2) *Conditions applicable to letters of authority.*—Where a licence is issued in the name of a canalising agency with a letter of authority in favour of a registered exporter or a nominee of a registered exporter, the letter of authority shall be subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the licence/release order in terms of paras 67—72 above, in addition to any other conditions as may be imposed or made applicable.

Procedure for the grant of 'Advance' and 'Imprest' licences'

Advance licences :

74. (i) Applications from registered exporters, including merchant exporters and design engineering organisations, for the grant of advance licences or

CCPs or release orders for raw material required for the execution of the firm export orders, will be considered on merits.

(ii) Requests for the grant of CCPs for import of rough diamonds, uncut precious stones/semi-precious stones and undrilled pearls, for processing and re-export to the foreign supplier, will also be considered on merits.

(iii) Ordinarily, an export order will be regarded as a firm order if it is backed by an irrevocable letter of credit or substantial advance payment.

(iv) Requests for the grant of advance licences/Release Orders for the execution of other types of firm export orders with different modes of payment such as sight draft/D.A. basis may also be considered depending on the merits of each case.

Applications to be made to the Regional Licensing Authorities

(v) Eligible Registered Exporters should submit their applications for advance licences in the prescribed form as in Section III (Annexure XV) to the Regional Licensing Authority concerned within whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated in the following types of cases :—

- (a) where the value of advance licence/Release Order applied for does not exceed Rs. 25 lakhs ;
- (b) the export order for the execution of which the advance licence/release order is required is backed by an irrevocable letter of credit or where an irrevocable letter of credit will be opened before the goods are exported; (Licensing authority may however, accept Sight Drafts/D.A. basis as modes of payment in lieu of irrevocable letters of credit in individual cases on merits. Where there is no letter of credit at the time the application for advance licence is made but an irrevocable letter of credit will be opened before the goods are exported in execution of the export order in question, the applicant should specifically say so in the application for advance licence);
- (c) the item(s) for which advance licence/release order is sought to be issued are from those which appear in Col. 4 against

the relevant export product in Section II of this book; or covered by A.U. licence/A.U. Release Order for the same end-product and are open to actual users under the current policy and to the extent permissible ;

- (d) no export obligation is outstanding against the applicant in respect of an earlier advance licence/release order (Licensing authority may, however, consider on merits cases in which an export obligation against one previous advance licence only is outstanding); and
- (e) the export product for which the advance licence/release order is applied for does not fall in any of the following product groups:—
 - (i) Stainless Steel Products.
 - (ii) Gem & Jewellery.
- (f) where the application is for the grant of a Customs Clearance Permit (without exchange control copy) for import of raw materials and components to be used in the product to be exported, the value applied for is within the import replenishment entitlement admissible against the product to be exported and the items sought to be imported appear in column 4 against the relevant export product in Section II of this book, or covered by Actual User licence/Actual User Release Order for the same end-product and are open to actual users under the current import policy and to the extent permissible.

(vi) Applications for advance licences against export orders for ready-made garments, woollen textiles, carpets, etc., Natural Silk Fabrics and Cellulosic/non-Cellulosic fabrics (product groups K, L, O, P, V, W, X) should be addressed to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, irrespective of the jurisdiction of the licensing office within which the registered office of the exporter is situated. Such applications should also be accompanied by the usual documents prescribed in sub-paragraph (ix) below. The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay will deal with the applications as per policy in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(vii) In the case of export orders for textile machinery, applications for advance licences should be addressed to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, and routed through the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, irrespective of the licensing authority in whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated.

(viii) Except in the types of cases referred to in (v) to (vii) above all other applications for advance licences/release orders should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Export Promotion Division) with a copy to the Regional Licensing authority concerned. In such cases, a simpler procedure for disposal of applications will be followed where (i) the value of the advance licence/Customs Clearance Permit to be issued is within the import replenishment against the product to be exported, (ii) the items sought to be imported have been cleared by the DGTD (EP Directorate) and (iii) the case is not covered by the duty exemption scheme referred to in Annexure XXXIX.

(ix) Applications should be accompanied by the following documents :—

- (a) Treasury challan for Rs. 50.
- (b) Original with a certified copy of the export order, secured by the applicant.
- (c) Photostat copy of the relevant irrevocable letter of credit covering full value of the export order.
- (d) Any other documentary evidence relevant to the export order and the type of material to be used in the export product.
- (e) Five copies of the list of items applied for.
- (f) In the case of products the export of which is canalised, a certificate from the canalising agency concerned to the effect that the export contract has been registered with it.

(x) In the case of exports on deferred payment basis, the applicants should also enclose a copy of the Reserve Bank of India's approval for deferred payment terms. Cases where the RBI has given approval to deferred payment in principle only, will not be considered for grant of advance licences.

(xi) Where imports of any of the permissible items are sought to be made from rupee payment area, a separate set of 5 copies of the list of items to be imported from such area should be sent with the application for import licence.

(xii) Applications for advance licence/release orders should be filed only by the Registered Office in the case of Limited Companies and the Head Office in the case of other Registered Exporters. A branch of a Limited Company or of a registered exporter can also apply for advance licence/release order for the execution of an export order received by it, provided such branch is separately registered as an exporter or produces evidence to the effect that the registration certificate issued to the Limited Company head office is also valid for the branch in question.

(xiii) The value for which an advance import licence/release order may be issued will be within the maximum value as admissible against the particular export product under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. Where an advance licence is issued for a value less than the value admissible against the exports made in execution of the relevant export order, the applicant can claim an import licence for the balance amount under the import policy in force, after the exports against the firm order, in question, have been made and the bond executed by him has been redeemed, provided that there is no condition to the contrary on the advance licence/release order issued to the party.

(xiv) The items to be licensed would be those considered essential for the manufacture of the export product provided such items are permissible in terms of the policy in force, or are allowed in relaxation of such policy on merits.

(xv) The licensee shall ordinarily be required to fulfil the export obligation within a period of six months from the date of importation of the first consignment against the advance licence in question. Exports effected prior to the date of importation of the first consignment and after the date of application for advance licence may also be considered towards discharge of export obligation, provided that the export documents clearly indicate that the exports were effected in fulfilment of the specific export order, produced by the applicant at the time of application for advance licence.

(xvi) Request for allowing a longer period of time either initially or subsequently by way of extension for fulfilment of the export obligation may also be considered on merits.

(xvii) Before clearance of the first consignment or before obtaining supplies of the goods against the release order, as the case may be, the applicant

will ordinarily be required to execute a bond with Bank Guarantee as in *proforma* of Appendix 33 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 as amended from time to time, for an amount equal to 50 per cent (or 25% in the case of manufacturer-exporters in this small scale sector) of the c.i.f. value of the licence, for fulfilling the export obligation equivalent to the f.o.b. value of the export contract or any such higher f.o.b. value as may be fixed by the licensing authority.

(xviii) In the following types of cases, the licensing authority may also accept a legal undertaking as in Annexure XL in lieu of bank guarantee :—

- (a) In the case of manufacturer-exporters who have been exporting their products during the last two years; or
- (b) In cases where the value of the advance licence is Rs. 5 lakhs or above (or Rs. 2.5 lakhs or above in the case of manufacturer-exporters in the small scale sector).
- (c) In the case of manufacturer—exporters in the public sector.
- (d) In exceptional circumstances it will be open to the licensing authority to accept only a bank guarantee even in cases referred to in (a) and (b) above having regard to the nature of items sought to be imported against an advance licence.

(xix) The bond amount will be liable to forfeiture in the event of the non-fulfilment of the export obligation within a prescribed time-limit. This will be without prejudice to the adjustment of excess licensing against the licensee's future AU, REP and other licences, de-registration, and any other action that may be taken against the licensee or any other person under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.

(xx) Ordinarily, a second advance licence will not be issued to an applicant in whose case an earlier advance licence with an export obligation is still outstanding.

(xxi) As evidence of fulfilment of the export obligation and for the redemption of bond, the licensee will be required to submit the same documents as are to be produced for claiming replenishment licences against past exports under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

19 GI/76—47

(xxii) Applications for advances licences under the Duty Exemption Scheme should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Export Promotion Division). The detailed procedure in this regard is contained in Annexure XXXIX.

Imprest licences (Automatic Imprest Licensing Scheme)

75. (1) Applications for the grant of import licences/release orders under the Automatic Imprest Licensing Scheme should be made direct to the regional licensing authorities concerned in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVI).

(2) The application should be supported by :—

- (a) Treasury Challan for Rs. 50 towards application fee.
- (b) A statement indicating the particulars (*viz.* Number, date and value of REP licences/Release Orders and the Serial Number of the export product):
 - (i) obtained by the applicant in 1975-76 against his own exports;
 - (ii) obtained by the applicant in 1975-76 as a nominee against his product exported through others. (This will not apply to merchandising export houses);
 - (iii) due to be issued to the applicant in 1975-76 but adjusted against 'Repeat Operation'; and
 - (iv) due to be issued to the applicant in 1975-76 but adjusted against Advance, Imprest and 'On Account' licences issued earlier.
- (c) 5 copies of the list of items sought to be imported. (The list should contain items which appeared in the REP licences/Release Orders obtained by the applicant in 1975-76).
- (d) Any other document as may be necessary under the policy in force.

(3) Applications for automatic imprest licences made to regional licensing authorities should not be for a value more than Rs. 5 lakhs or 50% of the total value of REP licences/Release Orders obtained by the applicant during 1975-76 or due to him in that year but adjusted as referred to in sub-para 2 above, whichever is higher. After the export obligation on the first

impresst licence has been discharged, the applicant can apply for a second impresst licence in the same manner as indicated above.

(4) For the fulfilment of export obligations against the impresst licence/Release order, the applicant will be required to execute a bond with bank guarantee or a legal undertaking as the case may be, in the same manner as provided in sub-para 74(xvii) above. In this connection, the provisions of sub-para 74(xviii) and 74(xix) above will also apply.

(5) Applications for the grant of automatic impresst licences/Release Orders and special impresst licences/Release Orders under the provisions of paragraph 54 in Part 'B' should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Advance Licensing Section) Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. Such applications should be made in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVI) and should be accompanied by the following :—

- (a) Documents mentioned in sub-para (2) above.
- (b) A statement indicating the particulars (Number, date, value, end product and major raw materials covered) of the actual user licences/Release Orders obtained by the applicant during 1975-76.
- (c) The F.O.B. value of exports and the goods exported, year-wise, in the previous three financial years.
- (d) Particulars of the export obligation, if any, imposed on the applicant under Capital Goods licence or industrial licence or approval of foreign collaboration.
- (e) Particulars of the arrangement, if any, already made for the exports of products for the manufacture of which the raw material is sought to be imported. (Also indicate whether the import is proposed to be made against a Customs Clearance Permit or an import licence with Exchange Control Copy, and whether the manufacture will be undertaken in customs bond or otherwise).

Impresst licences to exporters of Gem and Jewellery

76. A special scheme has been introduced for the grant of impresst licences to exporters of Gem and Jewellery. Applications under this Scheme will be

made to the regional licensing authorities. The main features of the Scheme are as under :—

- (i) During 1976-77, an exporter can apply for Impresst licences for a total value not exceeding the value of advance and REP licences/Release orders (excluding advance licences under the DTC Scheme) obtained by the exporter during the period 1975-76; the exporter will not be required to produce any export order for this;
- (ii) At a time, the exporter will not be entitled to a licence for a value more than 50% of the entitlement worked out under (i) above 20 per cent of this value will be allowed only by Release Order on MMTC and balance for direct import.
- (iii) The Second Impresst licence will be issued only after the export obligation against the first licence has been discharged.
- (iv) The export obligation will be worked out by taking 65% as the rate of import replenishment. If the actual exports made are of higher carat realisation, the export obligation will get reduced proportionately in accordance with the import replenishment percentage of the goods exported;
- (v) The exporter will as usual give a bank guarantee for 50% of the value of the import licence in discharge of the export obligation. The period for fulfilment of export obligation shall be 3 months from the date of clearance/allotment of the first consignment. The licensing authority may accept a legal undertaking in lieu of bank guarantee in cases where the applicant has been exporting Gem and Jewellery during the last three years.
- (vi) The existing provision of advance licensing under DTC Scheme and other advance licences will also continue but an exporter will not be entitled to an advance licence other than DTC if at the time of grant of such licence the export obligation against any Impresst licence is outstanding; applications for advance licences should be made to CCI&E, New Delhi giving adequate justification; and

- (vii) The Scheme of Imprest licence will apply only to import of rough diamonds. For other items *i.e.* Emeralds, Rubies, Sapphires, Pearls and Semi-precious stones etc., the existing provisions of advance licensing only will apply and application shall lie with the CCI&E, New Delhi.

Advance release licensing to producers for production of colour feature film in 35 mm

77. (i) Requests for advance allocation of colour raw stock imported by the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay from General Currency Area, and for import licences for other requisites, will be entertained from producers intending to produce colour feature films for exports. Such requests will be dealt with on the following basis :—

(a) *First stage.*—In the first stage, allocations up to the limits indicated below will be made on an undertaking being furnished by the applicant producer to the concerned licensing authority that the allocation/licences will be utilised for production of a colour feature film which he would export. The FOB value of export obligation will be equal to 200 per cent of the C.I.F. value of import allowed in the first stage. This undertaking will be in the form of a bond supported by bank guarantee as in sub-para b(ii) below. This bank guarantee and the export obligation will be in addition to the export obligation/bank guarantee to be furnished by the applicant under sub-para (b) (i) below.

Release of colour negative, 60 Rolls

Release of colour positive, 80 Rolls.

Import licence for make-up materials, Rs. 5,000.

Import licences (for photographic Paper Colour) and chemicals required, Rs. 15,000 (licences for Rs. 5,000 only will be issued during the first stage; licence for the balance amount will be issued after half of the negative of the film has been completed).

If a producer desires to have more raw stock in the 'first stage' than indicated above, he will have to undertake an additional export obligation (supported by bond and bank guarantee) equal to 200 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of such additional stock released, over and above the amount of obligation arising from the release in the second stage.

(b) *Second stage.*—The release of colour positive will be made on the following conditions :—

(i) Further releases of colour positive will be made on the basis of a bond supported by bank guarantee to be furnished by the applicant producer to the licensing authority concerned, undertaking to export the exposed film and to realise therefrom and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control, proceeds on f.o.b. basis, to the extent of 200 per cent. of the positive raw stock released in the 'second stage'. This export obligation will be in addition to the obligation at 200 per cent of the total c.i.f. price of the raw stock etc. licence allowed under the 'first stage' whichever is higher.

(ii) The amount of bank guarantee to be furnished will be 25% of the f.o.b. value of the export obligation, and the bank guarantee should be valid upto a period of at least one year after the last date fixed for the fulfilment of export obligation.

(iii) The period of fulfilment of export obligation will be two years from the date of the first release of raw stock under the 'second stage'. When the producer does not avail himself of any release under the 'second stage', the period of fulfilment of the original undertaking furnished by him for allocations under the 'first stage', would be two years from the date of that undertaking.

Advance allocation of raw stock to merchant-exporters

(iv) (a) Requests from merchant-exporters for advance release of colour positive imported by the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay from the G.C.A. for production of "extra prints" for export, will be considered on merits subject to the applicant undertaking to export exposed prints and to realise therefrom and surrender to the Indian Exchange Control, proceeds on f.o.b. basis to the extent of 200 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the release made.

(b) In the case of advance release of colour positive for extra prints, the amount of bank guarantee will be 25 per cent. of the value of the export obligation.

(v) For non-fulfilment of the export obligation, the provision of para 74(xvii) will apply *mutatis mutandis*.

(vi) Applications for advance release/licences under these provisions should be made through the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay.

(vii) The release of raw stock for additional prints will be made only after production of censorship certificate by the applicant.

Procedure for Registration of Contracts

78. (i) A scheme has been introduced providing for certain benefits under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made in the execution of registered contracts. The details of the scheme and the contracts qualifying for registration are given in Part 'B' of this Book. Exporters claiming benefits of the scheme should have their contracts registered in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

(ii) The contracts, in question, should be got registered with authorised dealers in foreign exchange, the bank through which the relevant export documents are negotiated, (subject to the provisions made in para 57, Part 'B') within a period of 45 days from the date of signing of the contract. The Registered Exporters should produce the original contract with two copies thereof and an abstract of the contract in the *proforma* appearing in Section III (Annexure XVII). The abstract should indicate the date of the contract and should be duly signed by a constituted attorney of the exporter over the latter's stamp.

(iii) The authorised dealer in foreign exchange, i.e., the bank concerned will register the contract in its records and make the following endorsement on the original and both the copies of the contract :—

"This contract has been registered with us and entered in our records under registration No. date.....The date of the contract has been verified to be....."

Signature.....

Stamp of the bank.

(iv) The bank will return the original export contract to the exporter and forward one copy bearing endorsement of registration, to the licensing authority within whose jurisdiction the exporter is situated within 30 days of the date of registration. The second copy of the contract will be retained by the bank for its own record. The exporter shall also send intimation about the registration of the contract to the licensing authority concerned within 30 days of the date of registration.

(v) Only such contracts will be acceptable for registration which are firm contracts (final offer and acceptance) between, the overseas buyer and the registered exporter, and clearly indicate all the relevant particulars such as overseas buyers name and address, description of the products to be exported, total value of the contract, details of delivery schedule, terms of payment and other relevant particulars. For the purpose of determining the date of contract, the date on which all the terms and conditions have been finally settled, will be taken as the crucial date of contract. For this purpose, a firm contract will also include a firm export order which gives all the required particulars indicated above. If there is a telegraphic/telex offer and acceptance giving all the required particulars, it may also be registered with the bank provided it is accompanied by post confirmatory copy.

(vi) If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned. The bank will thereupon send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned, in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded.

(vii) In the event of the cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, request the bank concerned for cancellation of the registration of the contract. The bank should in turn send the necessary information to this effect to the licensing authority concerned.

Ad hoc licences to consultancy firms

79. Applications for the grant of *ad hoc* licences in favour of consultancy firms may be made by such firms in the prescribed form as given in Section III (Annexure XVIII) to the regional licensing authorities concerned.

Machinery Items (machinery, jigs, tools, equipments, instruments etc.)

80. Requests for grant of import licences for machinery items, etc. according to the provisions of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters may be made in the prescribed form as in Section III (Annexure XIX).

The following procedure should be followed by the applicants while applying for import of machinery etc. permissible to them under paragraph 45 of Part 'B' of this book :—

- (a) Applications should be made in the form appearing in Section III (Annexure XIX). No application fees will be required to be paid in respect of such applications.
- (b) Applications should be addressed to the regional licensing authority under whose jurisdiction the applicant is situated for the purpose of licensing under the import policy for Registered Exporters.
- (c) The DGTD units should send their applications through the DGTD (Export Promotion Cell), New Delhi also mentioning therein the name of the concerned regional licensing office. The DGTD will forward the application to the regional licensing authority concerned with their recommendation after scrutinising the application both in regard to essentiality for import and indigenous angle, and an intimation to this effect will be sent to the applicant. Based on such intimation, and within six months thereof, the applicant will be required to approach the licensing authority for the grant of import licence for plant and machinery etc. against import entitlements under the import policy for Registered Exporters as permissible under Paragraph 45 of Part 'B' of this book. While approaching the licensing authority the applicant will be required to give particulars of the import licences issued to him under the import policy for Registered Exporters or of Import applications made by him under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, against which the plant and machinery etc. as permissible under the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters, is sought to be imported.
- (d) The units other than those borne on the books of the DGTD, including the small scale units, should make their applications through the sponsoring authorities concerned. The sponsoring authority will scrutinise the application from the essentiality angle and forward the same with its recommendation to the DGTD (Export Promotion Cell), New Delhi. The DGTD will scrutinise the application from indigenous angle and forward it to the regional licensing authority concerned, with its comments. Thereafter, the procedure as indicated in (c) above will be applicable to these cases.
- (e) In cases where the applications for import of jigs, tools, instruments etc. will be considered without the recommendation of the sponsoring authority and without indigenous clearance as indicated in sub-para 45(iii) in Part 'B', the applicants should apply direct to the licensing authorities concerned giving particulars of the import licences against which the items are sought to be imported.
- (f) In cases covered by sub-para 45(vii) in Part 'B', applications may be made direct to the licensing authorities concerned if the items sought to be imported are permitted for import under the policy in force. In respect of other items, such applications should be made through the DGTD (Export Promotion Cell), New Delhi. The DGTD will scrutinise the applications from indigenous angle and forward the same to the regional licensing authority concerned with its comments. Thereafter, the procedure as indicated in (c) above will be applicable to these cases.
- (g) In respect of applications for import of machinery exceeding Rs. 15 lakhs in value, the applicant has to follow the advertisement procedure as laid down in para 137 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77. The value limit of Rs. 15 lakhs up to which no advertisement is required is exclusive of the value of machinery listed in Appendix 80 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for April 1976—March 1977.
- (h) In respect of jigs, tools, testing instruments and machinery etc. permitted under para 45, Part 'B', Section I of this Book, the applicant may either ask for a separate licence for these items against his REP entitlement or for endorsement for the import

of these items up to the permissible limit on the REP licence issued to him for import of raw materials and components.

Additional items

81. The *proforma* for recommending additional items of import in terms of the import policy for Registered Exporters is given in Section III (Annexure XX).

Miscellaneous

82. Provisions regarding the following matters are contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book

of Rules and Procedure, 1976-77 as amended from time to time:—

- (i) Period of validity of the licence.
- (ii) Flexibility in the case of licences.
- (iii) Issue of letters of authority.
- (iv) Issue of replacement licences.
- (v) Changes in the name, constitution or ownership of the concern.
- (vi) Appeals against the decision of the licensing authority.
- (vii) All other matters not specifically dealt with in these provisions.

SECTION II

BLANK PAGE

SECTION II

NOTES

(1) Details of import replenishment permissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, are indicated in the table hereunder. Column 3 gives the percentage up to which import replenishment in terms of f.o.b. value of the export product would be allowed.

(2) All export products covered by the above Policy have been brought under a number of "Product Groups" such as Engineering Goods, Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. These product groups have been given alphabetical numbering e.g., 'A' for Engineering Goods, 'B' for Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. Separate import applications have to be made in respect of products falling under the different product groups *i.e.* A, B, C and so on in accordance with the procedure laid down in Part E of this book.

(3) Within certain Product Groups in the statement below, the export products have been divided into broad categories (like Ferrous manufactures, Non-ferrous manufactures, Rubber manufactures and so on), and into product sub-groups under such categories. The serial numbering is not continuous, there being some gaps in the numbering in and at the end of each of the broad categories mentioned above. A.1, A.2, B.1, B.2 and so on. Some of the product sub-groups have been sub-divided (e.g., A.4.2, A.41.2, B.1.2, B.31.1 and so on) to indicate different rates of import replenishment or the permissible items of import under Column 4.

(4) Export products classified under the items mentioned in Column 2 are shown in Section IV of this book.

(5) Against some of the materials of import mentioned in Column 4, or Column 5, a percentage figure is indicated in brackets. This figure represents the percentage of the licence value (*i.e.* REP entitlement) up to which import of the material concerned will be allowed.

(6) Where "Permissible" categories of materials are allowed to be imported under column 4 of the table hereunder and there is no list of such permissible items in the table, the scope and extent of the licences will be determined on the basis of the policy given in Volume I and the items in such cases may be imported only to the extent permitted in terms of the licensing policy in Volume I. Thus if any permissible item mentioned in column 4 or column 5 is licensable to actual users on a restricted basis or is allowed to actual users for export production only, it may be permitted upto 10% of the face value of the replenishment licence subject to a maximum of Rs. 40,000/- in the case of items licensable on restricted basis and a maximum of Rs. 10,000/- in respect of items licensable for export production. Where any such item is licensable under the actual users policy upto a value more than 10% of the value of the licence or upto a maximum limit higher than the limits indicated above, such higher percentage/maximum value limit will also apply to the imports against REP licences. A provision in this regard has been made in para 40, Part 'B', Section I. The limitations on imports in terms of Volume I of the ITC Policy will, however, not be applicable to an item specifically mentioned in column 4 or column 5 in the table hereunder without any face value limits; if face value limits are indicated against any materials mentioned in column 4, or column 5, such face value limit shall alone be applicable and not the limits mentioned in the Import Policy for the item in question in Volume I.

(7) A provision has been made against certain export products that the items to be allowed for import will be as appearing in the "normal Actual User Licence" or "Actual User Licence" pertaining to a specified period. This refers to the actual user licence for import of raw materials/components issued under the import policy for Actual Users.

BLANK PAGE

SECTION II

Sl. No.	Export Product	Import replenishment percentage	Materials permitted for import	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
A. ENGINEERING GOODS				<p>1. Articles of components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories pertaining to Engineering Goods will carry the import percentage as is admissible to the relative parent export product, provided that such components, spare parts, accessories and ancillaries are not themselves specified in column 2, in which case they will carry the percentage of import indicated against them.</p> <p>This relates only to percentage of I/R and that the items of import mentioned as admissible in Col. 4 against the relevant parent product cannot be allowed against export of components, spares etc. which are not specifically mentioned as export products in Col. 2 of Section II of this book. However, an exporter of components, spares etc. in question can apply for import of items on the basis of his A.U. licence in accordance with the provisions in Part 'B' of Section I of the policy book. He can also apply for items on the basis of a recommendation of the sponsoring authority.</p> <p>2. Samples of Engg. products (Not exceeding two in number) may, on request, be allowed to the manufacturer-exporter or nominee-manufacturer up to 5% of the face value of the licence, subject to a limit of Rs. 5000 against export of Engg. Goods, provided that such requests are accompanied by an essentiality certificate from the Sponsoring Authority to the effect that the samples in question are related to the licensee's broad line of manufacture.</p> <p>3. Certain items of raw material mentioned in Col. 4 and Col. 5 more particularly those marked with an asterisk are covered by the scheme of supply of plastics and other raw materials at international prices issued by Government. These raw materials are not normally permitted</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A. Engineering Goods— <i>contd.</i>				
				to be imported notwithstanding their specific mention in Col. 4; they may be allowed to be imported only in the exceptional circumstances mentioned in the said Scheme.
				4. In accordance with the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 56-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 18th April 1972, as amended by paragraphs 107-111 in Section 1 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for 1975-76, certain categories of steel required for export production were being supplied through SAIL International Ltd. at the J.P.C. Col. 1 price or the ruling SAIL International price (where the J.P.C. price is not available) plus 2% thereof. Such supplies of steel were not included in the normal import replenishment available under the import policy for Registered Exporters. From 1976-77, the requirements of steel which were being met through the aforesaid provisions have been merged with the normal import replenishment under the import policy for Registered Exporters. Therefore, the exporters will have the option to make direct imports of even canalised categories of steel by Letters of Authority. In case an exporter so desires, he may still obtain a Release Order on the canalising agency. In the latter case, the canalising agency may supply steel at the price indicated above.
				5. Manufacturer exporters and Actual Users nominated on the basis of being manufacturers of the product exported or of any part, component or material used in the manufacture of the product exported may utilise, for their own consumption, upto 5% of the fob value of export, within the overall import replenishment, for the import of Dies and tools (permissible types), jigs, fixtures, moulds, templates, precision measuring tools/instruments (permissible types), consumables (permissible types), and tool, alloy and special steel for captive tool rooms (permissible types). This provision will be in addition to the existing facility under para-84 of the ITC Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1976-77.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
I. FERROUS MANUFACTURES				
A.1	Agricultural implements and tools	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) Deleted.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for the import of the following items :— (i) CRCA Steel Sheets in Coils or straight lengths. (ii) High Carbon Steel Strips/Sheets.
A.2	Arch mechanism clips	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) Primary nickel.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Spring Steel Strip (Unmarked and Un-calibrated)/Wires.
A.3	Barbed wires : (a) ungalvanised (b) galvanised	5% 10%	(a) Zinc (b) Lead (10%)	
A.4	Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers, screws, nails, panel pins and split/cotter pins (all of mild steel)—			
A.4.1	If ungalvanised/non-electroplated	5%		
A.4.2	If galvanised/Electroplated	20%	(a) Zinc, unwrought. (b) Following items will be allowed to be imported against exports of electroplated products only : (i) Primary nickel, (ii) Deleted.	
A.5	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers, steel.—			
A.5.1	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers ungalvanised	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of the following items :— (i) Steel Sheet cuttings thinner than 1.6 mm in coils and straight lengths. (ii) Hot/cold rolled mild steel sheets (thinner than 16 SWG) in coils and straight lengths.
A.5.2	Buckets, bath tubs and similar other containers galvanised	20%	(a) Deleted. (b) Zinc (unwrought).	(1) Same as remark (1) against Sl. No. A.5.1.
A.6	Builders' Hardware (ferrous)—			
A.6.1	Builders' Hardware (ferrous ungalvanised)	5%	(a) Deleted.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.
A.6.2	Builders' Hardware (ferrous galvanised)	20%	(a) Deleted. (b) Zinc (unwrought).	(1) Same as remark (1) against Sl. No. A.6.1.
1.7.	Castings Ferrous			
1.7.1.	Iron Castings—			
	(i) Iron Castings Galvanised	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought).	
	(ii) Iron castings non-galvanised	5%	(a) Moulds for spun pipes (to be allowed against export of cast iron spun pipe).	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Ferro Nickel shot and other ferro alloys (permissible types).

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.7.2	Steel Castings	5%	(a) Graphite electrodes for electric furnace. (b) Graphite stoppers.	
A.8	Enamelware	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Chemicals for frit, viz., Nickel Oxide, Cobalt Oxide and Titanium Dioxide (rutile).	(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) C.R.C.A. mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets.
A.9	Fabricated steel structurals (excluding galvanised transmission line towers, steel tubular poles, galvanised electric sub-station structures and railway wagons) all types, NES.			
A.9.1	All others not specified elsewhere.	10%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) Deleted. (d) Zinc (unwrought).	(1) Additional import replenishment at 20% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Mild Steel Special Sections (permissible sizes). (ii) High tensile structurals steel sections including high tensile steel plates. (iii) Mild steel plates weldable quality.
A.9.2	Deleted			
A.10	Galvanised Electric sub-station structures	10%	(a) Zinc (unwrought). (b) Deleted. (c) Deleted. (d) Deleted.	(1) Same as remark (1) against Sl. No. A.9.1.
A.11	Ghamellas	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) CRCA mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (ii) CRCA mild steel sheet cuttings in Coils or straight lengths.
A.12	Hair Grips	20%	(a) Spring steel wire.	
A.13	All non-powered lamps, such as signal lamps, indicator lamps, gate lamps.	5%	(a) Tinplate Secondaries/Tinplate waste/waste. (b) Deleted. (c) Deleted. (d) Block tin. (e) Deleted.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of export will be allowed for import of— (i) CRCA mild steel sheets/deep drawing quality mild steel sheets. (ii) Tin mill black plate.
A.14	Paper pins and clips	20%	(a) Primary nickel.	
A.15	Railway track fasteners, fittings and accessories other than bolts and nuts	5%	(a) Deleted.	
A.16	Scout Axe	20%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1.4.1975.	
A.17	Staple pins	20%	(a) M.S. Copper coated staple wire.	
A.18	Steel drums and containers, empty :—			
A.18.1	Ungalvanised	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.25 mm and thinner in coils or straight lengths.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.18.2	Galvanised	20% (a) Deleted. (b) Zinc (unwrought). (c) Deleted.		(1) Same as remark (1) against Sl. No. A.18.1
A.19	Steel expanded metal	5% (a) Deleted. (b) Deleted.		(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.6 mm and thinner in coils or straight lengths.
A.20	Steel Furniture			
A.20.1	Steel Furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular) chromium plated	10% (a) Deleted. (b) Primary Nickel. (c) Deleted.		(1) Additional import replenishment at 15% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Cold rolled mild steel sheets thinner than 1.60 mm in coils or straight lengths.
A.20.2	Steel Furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular) ordinary/painted	5% (a) Deleted. (b) Spray gun parts (10%).		(1) Same as remark (1) against Sl.No. A.20.1.
A.21	Steel Trays	5% (a) Deleted. (b) Photographic materials and lacquer and printing ink (permissible items) (against exports of printed trays only).		(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.
A.22	Steel Trunks	5% (a) Deleted. (b) Bronze powder (10%). (c) Bifurcated rivets (10%). (d) Suit-case locks and hinges (10%).		(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Cold rolled mild steel sheets 1.6 mm dia. and thinner in coils or straight lengths.
A.23	Steel tubes and tubular products :—			
A.23.1	Steel pipes and tubes ungalvanised	5% (a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) Deleted. (d) Copper electrodes (10%). (e) Chasers (25%).		(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Cold rolled mild steel strips in coils (unmarked and uncalibrated). (ii) Mild steel skelp/hot rolled steel strips (permissible sizes).
A.23.2	Steel pipes and tubes galvanised	20% (a) Copper electrodes (10%). (b) Zinc. (c) Lead (10%). (d) Chasers (10%).		(1) Same as remark (1) against Sl. No. A.23.1
A.23.3	Steel tubular poles ungalvanised	5% (a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) Copper electrodes (10%).		(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Mild Steel skelp/hot rolled steel strips (permissible sizes).
A.23.4	Steel tubular poles galvanised	20% (a) Deleted. (b) Zinc unwrought.		(1) Same as remark (1) against Sl. No. A.23.3.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.23.5	Conduit pipes	5%	(a) Deleted	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Cold rolled mild steel sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths.
A.23.6	Steel tubular structurals	5%	(a) Deleted	(1) If the goods exported are galvanised, the exporter will be eligible for import replenishment at 10% with zinc as an additional item.
A.23.7	Steel tubular furniture	5%	(a) Deleted	
A.23.8	Pipe fittings, ungalvanised	5%		
A.23.9	Pipe fittings, galvanised	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought). (b) Lead (10%).	
A.24	Steel Weld Mesh	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) Deleted (d) Deleted	
A.25	Steel products, not elsewhere specified (ungalvanised)	5%		(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Cold rolled mild steel sheets/sheet cuttings.
A.25.1	Steel products not otherwise specified (galvanised)—	20%	(a) Zinc (unwrought)	(1) Same as remark (1) against Sl. No. A.25.
A.26	Suit-case clips	20%	(a) Deleted (b) Primary nickel (c) Deleted	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Cold rolled mild steel sheets in coils or straight lengths/sheet cuttings.
A.27	Transmission line towers galvanised:—			
A.27.1	Mild steel towers	20%	(a) Deleted (b) Deleted (c) Zinc (unwrought) (d) Deleted (e) Deleted	(1) Additional import replenishment at 15% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Mild steel (structurals) (permissible sizes). (ii) High tensile steel structurals (iii) Mild Steel plates. (iv) Mild steel sheets
A.27.2	High tensile steel towers	As required	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A. 27.1	
A.28	Tool Boxes made of C.R.C.A. sheets	5%	(a) Deleted	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) C.R.C.A. sheets.
A.41	Crown cork			
A.41.1	Vinylite spotted	40%	(a) Deep drawing quality mat-finished tinplate. (b) Albumen (c) Spotting material. (d) Lacquer chemicals. (e) Ester Varnish (20%) (f) Size for varnish (20%)	(1) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of cork discs. (2) Import of cork wood (20%) will be allowed only against export of this product.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.41.1	<i>Contd.</i>		(g) Waxed neutral Kraft V.P.I. paper (10%). (h) Deleted. (i) Damper roller covering. (j) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%). (k) Sorbo underlays. (l) Stable print fire blanket fabric (10%). (m) Printing blanket. (n) Natural sponges (10%). (o) Electric carbons (10%). (p) Artist brushes and poster and Water colours (10%). (q) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (r) Deleted. (s) Gum Arabic (10%). (t) Photographic Filters (10%). (u) Roller composition. (v) Aluminium machine plates. (w) Deleted. (x) Tin free steel-prime.	
A.41.2	Other than Vinylite spotted	30%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.41.1	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of cork discs.
A.42	Electrodes.—			
A.42.1	Arc welding electrodes (other than mild steel) and gas welding rods (other than mild steel).	40%	(a) Ferro nickel and nickel copper wire (20%). (b) Iron powder. (c) Alph Flocc. (d) Deleted. (e) Iron Carbonate. (f) Nickel powder.	
A.42.2	Mild steel arc welding electrodes	10%	(a) Deleted. (b) Iron powder. (c) Alph Flocc. (d) Deleted. (e) Iron Carbonate. (f) Nickel powder	
A.43.1	L.P. Gas Cylinders	10%	(a) Deleted (b) Copper, Zinc (c) Brass (d) Mazak alloy (e) Prime quality Hot rolled steel sheets having thickness 2.5 to 3.5 mm. (f) Submerged arc welding flux (g) CO ₂ Welding wire (h) Tin Bronze wire (i) 1/4" dia. stainless steel locking balls (j) On-off lever pins. (k) On-off lever circlips (l) Rubber packings and diaphragms (m) Ring gauges and cutting tools (n) Stainless steel Diaphragms (upto a maximum of Rs. 500 per quarter) (o) Nylon valve seats	(1) Additional import replenishment at 30% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) C.R.C.A./Deep Drawing quality mild steel sheets/high tensile steel sheets.
A.43.2	L.P. Gas Storage Tanks	10%	(a) All items as per normal actual user licence/ release order issued since 1.4.75	(1) Additional import replenishment at 30% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) CRCA/Deep Drawing quality mild steel sheets/high tensile steel sheets. (ii) Steel Plates.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.44	Steel balls	50%	(a) Fully Aluminium Killed Steel wire rods to specification A.I.S.I.C.-1016 (b) High carbon, chromium, ball bearing steel wire of specifications SAE 50100, 52100 and 51100 and EN-31 (c) Stainless steel wire of specifications AISI—302, 304, 316 and 404 (10%) (d) Deleted (e) Ball grinding plates and wheels (f) Silicon carbide grains (g) Graphite crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarter). (h) Vienna Lime. (i) Tinplate waste/waste (5%) (j) Ball lapping compound or paste. (k) Nichrome retorts for heat treatment (10%) (l) Precision measuring instruments, permissible types (10%).	(1) Item (c) in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of stainless steel balls.
A.45	Steel Bright Bars & Shaftings :—			
A.45.1	Steel Bright Bars and Shaftings of free cutting and E.N. series steel.	5%	(a) Deleted (b) Deleted (c) Dies above 19 mm and/or in special sections and Tungsten Carbide pellets	(1) Additional import replenishment at the rate of 35% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Free cutting quality steel bars both sulphur bearing/lead. This item will be allowed only against export of Bright Bars made of Sulphur bearing and leaded free cutting steels. (ii) EN series steel bars/rods, excluding Stainless Steel bars/rods. This item will be allowed only against export of bright bars and shafting made of EN series steels.
A.45.2	Steel Bright Bars & Shaftings of mild Steel	5%	(a) Dies above 19 mm and/or in special sections and Tungsten Carbide pellets	
A.46	Steel forgings	40%	(a) Carbon and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) forging quality, blooms, billets and bars. (b) Hot die steel including Die blocks of all specifications (25%).	(1) This item covers vehicular (other than bicycle), earth-moving industrial and rolling stock forgings only. (2) Nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of automobile ancillaries and accessories against export of steel forgings of identifiable vehicular types (except bicycles).
A.47	Steel wire gauge, mesh and nett-ings.—			
	(a) Galvanised	20%	(a) Zinc	
	(b) Ungalvanised	5%	(b) GI wires thinner than 33 SWG.	
A.48	Steel wire products made of wire finer than 0.457 mm and/or of special steel such as high carbon/high tensile steel.	50%	(i) Against export of bead wire (a) High Carbon steel wire rods. (ii) Against export of ACSR core wire and shield wire— (a) High carbon steel wire rods (b) Zinc unwrought.	(1) Hot rolled low carbon wire rods and alloy steel wire rods in coils will be allowed for import against export of Tested Welded Link Chains.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.48— <i>contd.</i>		(iii) Against export of high tensile steel bolts and nuts and screws (a) cold heading high tensile quality steel wire rods/bars. (b) prime zinc and (c) prime nickel, (d) Micro pulverised molybdenum powder or molybdenum dispersion or equivalent, dispersion of molybdenum disulphide in carrier liquid.		(2) Import of stainless steel wires and strips will be allowed only against exports of stainless steel wire and strips products.
		(iv) Against export of springs, Patented & Hard Drawn Spring Steel Wires—Round, square, rectangular & Trapezoidal sections, Oil Hardened and Tempered Valve Spring Steel Wire alloyed and unalloyed, Cold Rolled Spring Steel Strips—high carbon alloyed, Stainless Steel Wires & Strips (spring hard quality) will be allowed.		
		(v) Against export of self locking nuts:— (a) Black free cutting quality bars. (b) Nylon Moulding Powder. (c) Deleted (d) Alkaline de-greasing salts (5%) (e) Zinc/Cadmium Salts (5%). (f) E.N. Series steel bars excluding stainless steel.		
A.49	Steel wire ropes and wire strand	10%	(a) Deleted (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Lead (d) Polypropylene (e) Deleted (f) Sisal/Manilla fibre	(1) Additional import replenishment at 15% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of — (i) High Carbon Steel Wire Rods. (ii) High tensile steel wire thinner than 0.457mm.
A.50	Tinplate products—			
A.50.1	Others not specified hereunder	10%	(a) Tinplate tagger (b) Tinplate waste/waste	
A.50.2	General line tinplate containers	10%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) Tin and Lead (d) Cap compound (10%) (e) Deleted. (f) Side-seam cement (10%) (g) Lubricants (5%) (h) Deleted. (i) Printing Blanket (j) Damper Roller Covering (k) Natural sponges (10%) (l) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%) (m) Sorbo underlays (n) Stable Print, Fibre blanket Fabric (10%) (o) Electric Carbons (10%) (p) Artist brushes and Poster water colours (10%) (q) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (r) Deleted. (s) Gum Arabic (10%) (t) Photographic filters (10%) (u) Roller composition (v) Aluminium Machine Plate/offset plates. (w) Resins, solvents and permissible Dyes and surface coating materials (20%). (x) Analoid Preparations (10%) (y) Refrigerants other than F. 11, F. 12, and F. 22. (z) Deleted (aa) Tinplate waste/waste and secondaries (ab) Tinfoil steel prime/secondaries. (ac) Tin mill black plate, prime, unassorted and secondaries.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.50.3	Open top sanitary containers .	50%	(a) Tinplate prime, M.R. Type (b) Tin and Lead (c) Can lining compound (d) Deleted. (e) Cap compound (f) Printing materials— (i) Rubber blankets (ii) Zinc Lithographic plates (iii) Sponges (g) Non-web and cansurfass compound (10%) (h) Deleted. (i) Damper roller covering (j) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%) (k) Sorbo underlays (l) Stable Print fibre blanket fabric (10%) (m) Electric Carbons (10%) (n) Artists brushes, posters and water colours (10%). (o) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (p) Deleted. (q) Gum Arabic (10%) (r) Photographic filters (10%) (s) Roller composition (t) Aluminium machine plate/offset plates (u) Deleted (v) Surface lubricant 325 or shell ondina 17*	
A.50.4	Tinplate trays and advertisement novelties.	10%	(a) Same as against S. No. A.50.2 (b) Tinplate waste/waste	
A.50.5	Ribbon spools for typewriters made of CRCA sheets/tin plates.	5%	(a) Deleted (b) Deleted (c) Tinplate waste/waste.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) CRCA Sheets. (ii) CRCA Tin Plates.
A.51	Deleted.			
A.52	Upholstery springs	40%	(a) Spring steel wire rods.	
A.53	Pen holders steel nibs	20%	(a) Steel strips having 1% Carbon content.	
II. ALUMINIUM AND SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF				
A.61	Aluminium semis and manufactures—			
A.61.1	Aluminium semis and extrusions	10%	(a) Against export of aluminium foils only, spirit soluble colour dye-stuff viz. methasol Fast Red 3BS/Zapon fast Red 3B (C.I. No. 16260 and 45170) (20%).	
A.61.2	Aluminium manufactures, others not specified hereunder.	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.61.3	Architectural specialities	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.61.4	Capsules	10%	(a) Aluminium foil/coiled strips (b) Spirit soluble dye-stuffs (c) Paralac.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.61.5	Chains, all types	10%	<p>(a) Aluminium strips anodized lacquered or plain of width not more than 50mm</p> <p>(b) High purity aluminium wire</p> <p>(c) Permissible chemicals</p> <p>(d) Anodising dyes, namely, aluminium deep black, gold orange, red, fiery red, gold, orange, oxonal orange and oxonal violet brown and other permissible dyes (anodising dyes) (10%).</p> <p>(e) Phosphoric acid (20%)</p>	<p>(1) Against permissible chemicals, the items, namely, Caprolactum, DMT, Nylon and polyester in any form will not be allowed.</p> <p>(2) Item (c) in column 4 will not be allowed to export houses against transferred licences.</p>
A.61.6	Collapsible tubes	10%	<p>(a) Mirror finish zinc plates</p> <p>(b) Photographic plates, films and paper (10%)</p> <p>(c) Printing blankets</p> <p>(d) Artists' brushes (10%)</p> <p>(e) Poster and water colours (10%)</p> <p>(f) Printing ink (permissible items)</p> <p>(g) Varnishes (permissible items)</p> <p>(h) Lacquers (permissible items)</p> <p>(i) Aluminium Slugs.</p>	
A.61.7	Eyelets	10%	<p>(a) Aluminium strips</p> <p>(b) Sodium cyanide (10%)</p> <p>(c) Di-nonyl phthallate</p> <p>(d) Sexthol phthallate</p> <p>(e) Bectle resin</p> <p>(f) Ethyl cellulose</p> <p>(g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4</p> <p>(h) Paralac and M.S. resin</p> <p>(i) Cellulose Lacquers</p> <p>(j) Spirits yellow, brown, orange, green and black</p> <p>(k) Silicon lacquer</p> <p>(l) Deleted.</p> <p>(m) Blue and Yellow Dinonyl Phathallate</p> <p>(n) Xylol</p> <p>(o) Butyl Alcohol</p> <p>(p) Carbon Black clips</p> <p>(q) Coloured anodized aluminium strips</p> <p>(r) Primary Nickel</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of lacquer for evelets</p>
A.61.8	Flash light cases and flash light components of aluminium	10%	<p>(a) Phosphor Bronze sheets/strips</p> <p>(b) Insulated brass strips</p> <p>(c) Brass strips in coils 12.7 mm width and below</p> <p>(d) Primary nickel</p> <p>(e) Deleted.</p> <p>(f) Nylon polishing wheels</p>	
A.61.9	Fountain pen parts	10%	<p>(a) All items as per normal Actual user licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975.</p>	
A.61.10	R.S. and Pilfer proof closures	10%	<p>(a) Deleted</p> <p>(b) Spotting material</p> <p>(c) Lacquer chemicals</p> <p>(d) Aluminium sheets/Coils.</p> <p>(e) Damper roller covering</p> <p>(f) Photographic plates, films and papers (10%)</p> <p>(g) Sorbo underlays</p> <p>(h) Stable print fibre blanket fabric (10%)</p> <p>(i) Electric carbons (10%)</p> <p>(j) Natural sponges (10%)</p> <p>(k) Artists brushes and poster and water colours (10%)</p>	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
			(l) Photographic opaques and photographic chemicals (10%) (m) Deleted. (n) Gum Arabic (10%) (o) Photographic filters (10%) (p) Roller composition (q) Aluminium machine plates/off-set plates (r) Various types of facings/corkreels/corksheets/cork wads/Board reels (25%) (s) Deleted (t) Printing ink and varnishes (permissible items) (u) Printing blankets. (v) Cap compound.	
A.61.11	Tubular furniture	10%	(a) Hardware components for knock-down furniture.	
A.61.12	Utensils	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.61.13	Aluminium knitting pins and crochet hooks.	10%	(a) Deleted (b) Special knitting pins and crochet hook making tools (20%) (c) Low Density polyethylene (d) High Density polyethylene (e) Polystyrene	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Polyethylene Bags up to 20 per cent of the admissible replenishment. The nominee will not be allowed to import items other than those permissible against export of Polythene Bags in the relevant Product Group.
A.61.14	Aluminium Mouldings and Trimmings	50%	(a) Super Purity aluminium (in all forms)	
A.62	Aluminium ingots/billets.	15%	(a) Aluminium Fluoride. (b) Cryolite. (c) Pre-baked Carbon Blocks. (d) Calcined Anthracite/Low Ash Metallurgical Coke. (e) Hard Pitch (f) Calcined petroleum coke.	
III. NON-FERROUS (OTHER THAN ALUMINIUM) SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES				
A.66	Non-ferrous semis and manufactures (other than those of aluminium).--			(1) Only non-ferrous manufactures in which metals other than precious metals (namely gold, silver, platinum and palladium) are used, are covered under this item. That is, only manufactures, not elsewhere specified of base metals namely zinc, copper, tin, lead, antimony, nickel etc. (but excluding manufactures of iron, steel and aluminium) are covered under this item.
A.66.1	Non-ferrous semis and extrusions	80%	(a) Copper (unwrought) (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Copper scrap/Brass scrap	(1) Import of Pig Lead will be allowed against exports of Lead Semis; (2) Import of Nickel-Briquettes/Cathodes will be allowed against exports of Nickel-Silver Sheets, Strips and Tubes.
A.66.2	Manufactures, others not elsewhere specified.	50%	(a) Copper (Unwrought) (b) Zinc (Unwrought) (c) Copper Scrap/Brass Scrap	(1) Import of Pig Lead may be allowed against exports of Lead Yarn/Lead Wool.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.66.3	Brass buckles	40%	(a) Copper (unwrought) (b) Zinc (unwrought) (c) Primary nickel (d) Deleted. (e) Brass Scrap	
A.66.4	Brass Eyelets	40%	(a) Brass strips (b) Sodium cyanide (10%) (c) Di-nonyl phthallate (d) Sexthol phthallate (e) Bectle resin (f) Ethyl cellulose (g) Mixture Nos. 1 to 4 (h) Paralac and M.S. resin (i) Cellulose lacquers (j) Spirits—Yellow, brown, orange, green and black (k) Silicon lacquer (l) Deleted (m) Brass tubes 1 mm to 6 mm (against export of tubular eyelets only) (n) Primary Nickel	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of lacquer for eyelets.
A.66.5	Brass penholder nibs	40%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought (c) Brass Strips	
A.66.6	Brass tubular household light fittings.	40%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought (c) Brass Scrap	
A.66.7	Brass Utensils	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%) (b) Zinc ingots (40%) (c) Brass Scrap	
A.66.8	Bronze bushes	40%	(a) Copper unwrought in powder form (b) Copper unwrought (ingots) (c) Tin unwrought (d) Sponge iron powder (e) Electrolytic iron powder (f) Copper Mill—Scale (g) Extruded type hard half hard phosphor bronze tubes	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Mesh Belts in Nichrome V. Material. (ii) Heating elements, strips, Hooks & Poles in Nichrome V. Material. (iii) Nimic 75 Immac V or equivalent material in sheet form. (iv) Astrofi sheets. (v) Elkonites (Copper tungston) in various
A.66.9	Builders' hardware (Non-ferrous other than aluminium).	40%	(a) Copper, unwrought (b) Copper scrap (c) Zinc (d) Brass Scrap	
A.66.10	Copper utensils	40%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap (b) Tin (10%)	
A.66.11	Die Cast Zinc plugs (19 mm to 50.8 mm) fitted with or without gaskets.	40%	(a) Zinc unwrought (High Purity)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.66.12	Drum closures (19 mm to 50.8 mm) complete, consisting of one steel flange, one rubber gasket for flange, one zinc plug, one rubber gasket for plug	40%	(a) Zinc, unwrought (High Purity) (b) Extra deep drawing quality steel sheets/strips/coils (aluminium killed).	
A.66.13	E.P.N.S. and German silver-ware and cutlery.	30%	(a) Nickel silver scrap (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (c) Felt bobs (10%) (d) Lead anodes (50%) (e) Primary nickel (f) Copper Scrap/Brass Scrap	
A.66.14	Flash lights and components of brass.	40%	(a) Phosphor bronze sheets/strips (b) Insulated brass strips (c) Brass strips in coils 12.7 mm width and below (d) Primary Nickel (e) Deleted.	
A.66.15	Fountain pen parts (Brass)	40%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought (c) Brass Strips	
A.66.16	Printing types	40%	(a) Lead (b) Tin (c) Antimony	
A.66.17	Sanitary, water and steam fittings, including bibcocks, stop cocks, valves water cocks, wheel valves, gate valves, etc.	40%	(a) Copper ingots/copper scrap (b) Zinc (c) Brass scrap (d) Tin (20%)	(1) If electroplated, the following additional items may be allowed :— (i) Primary nickel (ii) Lead anodes (50%). (iii) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (iv) Felt bobs (10%)
A.66.18	Deleted			
A.66.19	Copper printing Rollers	75%	(a) Electrolytic Copper bars/Ingots. (b) Highly polished Copper Sheets.	
A.67	Deleted			
IV. ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS				
A.71	Air-conditioning, refrigeration, humidification and ventilation equipment.			
A.71.1	Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment.	20%	(a) Copper tubing (Permissible sizes) (50%) (b) Capillary tubing (c) Deleted (d) Refrigerants (10%) (e) Components of Compressors including Capacitors. (f) Controls as per A.U. policy (5%) (g) Expansion valve, Refrigeration Angle valve, Solenoid valve and Reversal valve as per A.U. policy (5%).	(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) CRCA Sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets, steel plates and G.P. Sheets.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	3	4	5
A. 71.1 <i>contd.</i>	<p>(h) Component parts of hermetically sealed and semi-sealed compressors.</p> <p>(i) Leatheroid paper</p> <p>(j) By pass Tee (Bundy)</p> <p>(k) Bundy tubing</p> <p>(l) Magnetic Door Gasket Assembly.</p> <p>(m) Valve plate gasket, cylinder head gasket</p> <p>(n) Delet</p> <p>(o) High impact polystyrene powder</p> <p>(p) Flapper valve steel strips</p> <p>(q) Carburizing grade alloy steel</p> <p>(r) Flare and sweat fittings</p> <p>(s) Glass-metic terminals (1%)</p> <p>(t) Molecular sieve beads</p> <p>(u) Mellnex film</p> <p>(v) Aluminium-tubewelded with tube-sets, both ends.</p> <p>(w) Silver special and solder fluxes (10%)</p> <p>(x) Aluminium alloy tubes</p> <p>(y) Stainless steel sheets 0.914 mm to 0.711 mm (25%) (against export of water coolers and freezers only).</p> <p>(z) Insulating Material Compressed Insulation sheets and paper.</p> <p>(aa) Beryllium copper phosphor Bronze Line Plugs (adaptors).</p> <p>(ab) Stainless steel pipes } 10%</p> <p>(ac) Stainless steel rounds }</p> <p>(ad) Stainless steel screw-tite nails</p> <p>(ae) Stainless steel wire (10%)</p> <p>(af) Alloy steel shafting</p> <p>(ag) Glass rolings (electrical grade)</p> <p>(ah) Glass woven mattsilane finished</p> <p>(ai) Spiral bevel pinion and ring gear sets</p> <p>(aj) Taper roller bearings (permissible items)</p> <p>(ak) Electrolytic zinc (20%)</p> <p>(al) Polypropylene powder/crystals (against exports of cooling towers only).</p> <p>(am) Aluminium alloy ingots and silicon metal (for cooling towers only).</p> <p>(an) Deleted</p> <p>(ao) ERW/Seamless Steel tubes (against exports of chillers and condensers only).</p> <p>(ap) All other items of raw materials and components as per Appendix 48 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for 1976-77.</p>	<p>(2) Import of Magnetic strips, Magnets will also be allowed only against exports of Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment within the overall entitlement.</p>	
A.71.2 Humidification, ventilation and air control equipment and spare parts thereof.	20%	Items of raw materials and components as in the normal Actual User licence/Release order issued since 1st April, 1975.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.72	Electric Power Capacitors and condensers.	40%	(a) Capacitor papers (b) Aluminium foil (c) Insulation paper (d) Lead foil (e) Chlorinated Diphenyl (f) Metallised porcelain insulators.	
A.73	Dry batteries and processed materials and components of dry batteries (excluding manganese ore imported, processed and re-exported) NOS.			
A.73.1	Complete dry batteries and cells	30%	(a) Acetylene black (b) Industrial adhesives, coke flour extrusion compound graphite, paraphenyl phenoxy poly-ethylene Glycol. (c) Boards : Kraft, coated Kraft, Triplex Kraft, Coated Glazed Bonding Box, Bleached folding Box, Chrome Art, plastic laminated pulp, special solid News boards. (d) Board; hard board including strips. (e) Brass in coils (Springs, cartridge, Annealed soft and extra hard). (f) Electrode Carbon and Electrode Carbon Rods. (g) Battery components such as Duplex Electrodes, Tabbed Duplex Electrodes, Film lined electrodes, End Board Duplex, End Board, End Plates (Metal Plastic and Metal Jackets, Terminal Parts—Dowels, Knurls Unurls and Negative posts, Eyelet Brass Sockets, Socket Assembly, Socket Block, Socket Pad, Socket spring contact, socket plate, socket saddle, socket plug, Terminal Assembly, Terminal slips, Terminal contractor, Terminal Dimpled contractor, Terminal part screw contract strip, Terminal part stud, Insulator, Insulating cover and washers, washers plastic and Neoprene washer fibre, Terminal Angle Negative, Terminal part snap Fasteners, Top Collar Plastics and paper covers paper, covers plastic, Tin plate cover Bottom and covers cells metal, Electrodes caps, plastic cell closer, connector strip. (h) Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide Manganese Ore. (i) Methyl Isobutyl ketone, furfuryl alcohol, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Polyvinyl Methyl Ether, Toluol, Galgaon, Cellonise and Methocal. (j) Paper : Chrome Art and Krome cots. (k) Paper: Kraft, Polyethylene coated, Polyethylene coated Kraft, Polyethylene coated Glassine, Paste coated battery. (25%) (l) Paper Thilmany. (m) Resin all sorts including vinylite, Bakelite, Harcolyn (10%). (n) Dry Battery Wax. (o) Zinc spelter. (p) Film laminate with paper backing (for manufacturing minimex type cell electrode). (q) Citric Acid. (r) Cellulose Acetate Labels, Printed Nastes labels, Strickers, cartons, paper gummed type including Arabal tape. (s) Plastic heat shrinking tubes. (t) Adhesive laminating foils. (u) Ethylene Dichloride. (v) Calcined petroleum coke. (w) All items of raw materials and components as per Appendix 47 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for 1976-77.	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
A.73.2	All others	30%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.74	Electric alternators, generators, transformers, motors and switch and control gear.			
A.74.1	Alternators and generators	40%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A 74 2. (b) Brush Holder assembly. (c) Automatic voltage regulator. (d) Commutator assembly. (e) All items as per normal Actual User licence/Release Order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.74.2	Motors, all types	10%	(a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wirebars. (b) Deleted. (c) Electrical steel sheets HR or CR in coils or straight lengths. (d) Ball bearings (permissible items). (e) Leatheroid and presphan paper. (f) Carbon blocks, and rods. (g) Deleted. (h) Condensor paper. (i) Components for centrifugal switches. (j) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine, synthetic resin varnished. (k) Phenolic paper laminate. (l) Flexible micanite combination of polyester films, Micanite and varnished woven glass fabrics. (m) Dipotherm Hook up wire-solid tinned copper wire, polyester foil insulated double synthetic braiding, synthetic varnish. (n) Electrical varnished Glass Cloth and tape. (o) Varnished fibre glass sleeving. (p) Fibre glass insulated flexible wires/strips. (q) Centrifugal switches for single phase motors. (r) Slipping assemblies. (s) Roller Bearings (permissible items). (t) Bright Key Steel. (u) Round free cutting steel (20%). (v) Circlips. (w) Multi layer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and presphan. (x) Copper alloy commutator segments. (y) Fibre backed or bare mica combination polyester film insulating material. (z) Greasnipplers (20%). (aa) Oil seals (20%). (ab) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or Phenolic resin bonded). (ac) Insulated paper. (ad) Gasket Materials in the form of sheets. (ae) Neo-K-Tex or Neo-legnite moulded packing washers. (af) Insulating screws. (ag) Aerolite. (ah) Hardner GBMX. (ai) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid. (aj) Cone rotors.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 30% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import or indigenous supply under approved schemes of— (i) Winding wires/strips; (ii) Electrical Steel Stampings.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
<i>A.74.2—contd.</i>				
		(ak)	Thermo couples.	
		(al)	Phosphor bronze rods.	
		(am)	Eureka/Kanthal resistance wires (20%).	
		(an)	Bare electrolytic copper strips.	
		(ao)	Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
		(ap)	Phosphor bronze strips.	
		(aq)	Bakelite sheets (20%).	
		(ar)	Virgin tin metal.	
		(as)	Polyester Films (20%).	
		(at)	Deleted.	
		(au)	Class 'f' insulating material and class 'f' winding wires (20%).	
A.74.3	Transformers	20%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars	(1) Additional import replenishment at 20% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import or indigenous supply under approved schemes of :—
			(b) Deleted	
			(c) Cold rolled grain oriented electrical steel sheets.	(i) Winding Wires/Strips.
			(d) Transformer bushings and apparatus Insulators 66 KV and above.	(ii) Electrical Steel Laminations.
			(e) Transformer Breathers (for transformers above 1000 KVA.)	(iii) Transformer Oil.
			(f) Transformer Thermometers (Dial type).	(iv) Gasket materials in the form of sheets.
			(g) Magnetic Oil Lever gauges.	
			(h) Transformer oil base stock.	
			(i) On load tap change gears (Motorised) or manual control with control (panels) complete with spares and standard accessories.	
			(j) Insulated rods and tubes phenolic bonded paper covered.	
			(k) Insulating paper.	
			(l) Deleted.	
			(m) Moulded packing washers (Neo-Tex or Neo-Largite).	
			(n) Insulating screws for HV application.	
			(o) Magnetic cases for current Transformers.	
			(p) Aerolite	
			(q) Hardner GBMX.	
			(r) Pyroccler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(s) Spares and accessories for O.L.T.C. Gears.	
			(t) Cone rotors.	
			(u) Thermo-couples	
			(v) Multilayer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and presphan.	
			(w) Dipotherm sleeveings—Rayon braided fine synthetic resin varnished.	
			(x) Phenolic paper laminate.	
			(y) Varnished glass cloth and tape.	
			(z) Varnished glass sleeving.	
			(aa) Laminated fibre glass sheets.	
			(ab) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or phenolic resin bonded).	
			(ac) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wire (20%).	
			(ad) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
A.74.3— <i>contd.</i>			<p>(ae) Bakelite sheets (20%).</p> <p>(af) Mild steel plates, sheets and cold rolled steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.</p> <p>(ag) Phosphor Bronze strips.</p> <p>(ah) Asbestos sheets (40%).</p> <p>(ai) Bucholz Relays (10%).</p> <p>(aj) High speed harmonic restraining, differential protection relays, extremely inverse over current transformer thermal image relays.</p> <p>(ak) High speed Polaroid film for impulse testing (10%).</p> <p>(al) 35 mm High speed film with speed ASA 600-650 for use on recurrent surge oscilloscope (10%).</p> <p>(am) Kodak Lineograph direct print paper type 1895 or equivalent suitable for mercury vapour source (10%).</p> <p>(an) All other items as per actual user licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.</p>	
A.74.4	Electric Control gear and Switch gear, all types, including motor starters, switch board units, metal clad switches and fuse units.	20%	<p>(a) Deleted.</p> <p>(b) Electrolytic copper sheets/strips.</p> <p>(c) Zinc unwrought.</p> <p>(d) Copper unwrought.</p> <p>(e) Phosphor bronze strips/sheets.</p> <p>(f) Deleted.</p> <p>(g) Asbestos tapes (20%).</p> <p>(h) Phenol formaldehyde resinous tubes (Paper and fabric base) (20%).</p> <p>(i) Primary Nickel.</p> <p>(j) Bismuth strips.</p> <p>(k) All other items as per Actual User Licence/Release Order issued since 1-4-1975.</p>	(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o b. value of exports will be allowed for import of CRCA Sheets/Strips/Deep drawing quality steel sheets
A.74.5	Deleted.			
A.74.6	Deleted.			
A.74.7	Industrial Electro-magnets, complete with transformers, rectifier and Control units.	40%	(a) All items as per Actual User Licence/Release Order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.75	Electric cables and wires, all types—			
A.75.1	Deleted.			
A.75.2	All Aluminium conductors (AAC)	5%	(a) Deleted.	
A.75.3	Aluminium conductors, steel reinforced (ACSR).	5%	<p>(a) Deleted.</p> <p>(b) Deleted.</p> <p>(c) Zinc</p> <p>(d) Lead</p>	
A.75.4	Insulated cables with aluminium conductors below 600/1000 volts (less than 1.0 K.V.).	25%	<p>(a) Deleted.</p> <p>(b) P.V.C. Master batches</p> <p>(c) P.V.C. Resin (Suspension grade)</p> <p>(d) P.V.C. compounds</p> <p>(e) Plasticisers</p> <p>(f) Di-Octylphthalate (D.O.P.)</p> <p>(g) Tin (10%)</p>	<p>} (40%)</p> <p>} (20%)</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.75.5	Insulated electric cables, flexibles and cords with copper conductors below 600/1000 volts (less than 1.0. K.V.)	80 %	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots (b) PVC master batches (c) PVC Resin (suspension grade) (d) PVC compounds (e) Plasticisers (20%) (f) Tin (10%)	50 %
A.75.6	Insulated power cables with copper conductors of 600/1000 volts and above (1.0 K.V. and above).	70 %	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods (b) Cable insulating paper (c) Lead unwrought (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%) (e) Cable impregnating compound.	
A.75.7	Deleted.			
A.75.8	Insulated Power cables with Aluminium conductors of 600/1000 Volts and above (1.0.K.V. and above).	30 %	(a) Deleted (b) Cable insulating paper (c) Lead Unwrought (d) Steel tapes (for armouring) (25%) (e) Cable Impregnating compound.	(1) DOP may be allowed only against export of PVC Sheathed cables up to ten per cent of the face value of the licence.
A.75.9	Electric winding wires/strips with Aluminum conductors.	25 %	(a) Deleted (b) Tungsten carbide Pellets (50 %) (c) Kanthal Heating wire (30 %) (d) Phenolic Resin (30 %) (e) Cresylic Acid (30 %) (f) Xylene (30 %) (g) Insulated Kraft/Manila Paper	
A.75.10	(a) Field cables with plastic insulation. (b) Carrier Quad Cable plastic insulated.	5 % 5 %	} (a) All items as per normal actual user licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975	
A.75.11	Drycore Telephone Cables/ Coaxial Cables.	30 %	(a) All items as per normal actual user licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975	
A.76	Electric fans, all types	5 %	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots (b) Zinc unwrought (c) Deleted (d) Deleted (e) Leatheroid (f) Empire cloth and sleeving (g) Nichrome wire/Resistance wire (h) Condenser papers (i) Chlorinated Diphenyl oil (j) Electrical steel sheets (k) Presphan Paper (l) Deleted	(1) Against export of one ceiling fan, Import of maximum two numbers ball bearings of the sizes and types used in the fan exported will be permitted subject to production of a certificate from a Chartered Accountant clearly certifying the number, size and types of ball bearings used in the fan exported.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.76—contd.			(m) Sodium cyanide and bright Nickel compound (n) Infra-Red Lamps/sheathed element (o) Deleted (p) Spring steel strips (q) Phosphor bronze sheets (r) Deleted. (s) Time-switches for electric table fans (against export of electric table fans only) (t) Deleted. (u) Insulation papers (v) Capacitor papers (w) Primary Nickel (x) Electrical steel stampings*	(2) Additional import replenishment at 30% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import or indigenous supply under approved schemes of— (i) Winding Wires. (ii) Electrical Steel Stampings
A.77 Electric lamps,				
A.77.1 GLS and miniature Lamps	30%	(a) Filaments (b) Lead-in-wires (c) Lead glass rods and tubes (d) Tungsten and molybdenum wires (e) Lamp caps, brass (f) Capping cement (g) All items as per normal actual user licence/release orders issued since 1-4-1975		(1) Glass Shells (10%) may be allowed against export of miniature lamps only.
A.77.2 Fluorescent Tubes and Lamps	40%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.77.1 (b) Chemicals for fluorescent powder (c) All items as per normal actual user licence/Release Order issued since 1-4-1975		
A.77.3 Decorative electric light sets of twinkling and non-twinkling varieties.	30%	(a) Tungsten filaments (b) Copper clad wire (Dumet wire) (c) Lead-in-wire (d) Permanent wire (5%) (e) Bimetal strips (5%) (f) Lead Glass rods and tubes (10%) (g) Sintered glass beads (10%) (h) Tungsten wire (i) Polystyrene moulding powder (20%) (j) Polypropylene moulding powder (20%) (k) PVC resin/compound (20%) (l) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods (m) Wire Files (5%) (n) Die polishing paper (5%) (o) Dyes and pigments (permissible items) (5%) (p) Art paper, art board and decorative paper for packing (5%) (q) Dies and moulds (10%) (r) Plasticizers (5%)		
A.77.4 Special Electric Lamps like Infra-red lamps, Reflector lamps, Mercury Vapour lamps and Halogen Lamps.	40%	(a) All items as per normal actual user licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.		
A.78 Electric lighting fittings				
A.78.1 All others, not specified here-under.	20%	(a) Phosphor bronze (b) Steel springs (c) Acrylic moulding powder (d) Deleted. (e) Brass Pipes of permissible sizes (10%).		(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of Cold rolled steel sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.
A.78.2 Fluorescent starters, switches, glow switches starters, starter holders, ballasts/fluorescent chokes; glow lamps.	20%	(a) Deleted. (b) Presphan paper (c) Condenser paper (d) E. C. copper wire bars/wire rods/wires (e) Lead glass Tubings (f) Argon/He/ium/Hydrogen gas (g) Argon/Helium/Nitrogen gas (h) Wire Electrodes/lead-in-wire (i) Bi-Metal (j) Binding Agent (k) Aluminium alloy rods (l) Ceramic capacitors (25%) (m) Acrylic plastic sheets (10%) (n) Butter paper (5%)		(1) Electrical steel sheets/strips will be allowed for import only against the export of Ballast Fluorescent chokes.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.79	Electric wiring accessories	20%	(a) Copper unwrought (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) PF/UF moulding powder (50%) (d) Copper scrap/Brass Scrap.	
A.80	Electrical appliances—			
A.80.1	Electric laundry irons	20%	(a) Nichrome wire (b) Primary Nickel (c) Deleted	
A.80.2	Electric kettles, hot plates, stoves, heaters and other electrical heating equipment and other appliances.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.80.1. and A.80.3	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of— (i) Bimetal. (ii) CRCA Sheets.
A.80.3	Tubular sheathed type heating elements.	70%	(a) High temperature resistant nickel alloy tubing (b) Electrical grade magnesium oxide (c) Resistance wire 0.416 mm dia (d) Terminals (e) Heat resistant Stainless steel sheets (15%)	
A.81	Electrical Instruments—			
A.81.1	Electricity meters (Single phase and polyphase)	20%	(a) Deleted. (b) Electrical steel sheets/strips (20%) (c) Bronze and phosphor bronze strips (d) Bimetal strips (e) Winding wires (40%) (f) Jewels (g) Deleted (h) Stainless steel wires (10%)	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of CRCA Sheets/Deep-drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths. (2) Import of Magnets (40%) will also be allowed within the normal overall entitlement only against exports of Electricity meters (single phase and polyphase).
A.81.2	Electrical measuring and other instruments (other than electronics).	20%	(a) Stainless steel tubes (10%) (b) Deleted (c) Special switches (25%) (d) Metalised charts (e) Covers (magnetic) (f) Suspension strips (g) Standard cells (h) Photo cells (i) Resistance wires and strips (50%) (j) Instrument pens (k) Dials (l) Indicator lamp (m) F.H.P. Motors (permissible items) (n) Pivots (o) Hair springs (p) Jewels (25%) (q) Mumetal strips and sheets (r) Pointers	(1) Import of Magnets (40%) will also be allowed within the overall entitlement only against exports of Electrical measuring and other instruments (other than electronics).

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.81.3	Multimeters	20 %	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975	
A.82	Storage batteries	40 %	(a) Lead/Lead Scrap/Discarded old batteries. (b) Antimony (c) Polystyrene (d) Vandyke brown powder (e) Potassium-perchlorate (f) PVC Resins (20%) (g) Special sealing compound (h) Synthetic rubber (i) Carbon black (j) Flourspar (k) Glass wool/mat (l) Rubber accelerators (m) Microsulphur (n) All items of raw materials/components as per Appendix 46 of the Red Book, Vol. I for 1976-77.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of indi- genous manufacturers of PVC Resins to the extent the import of this item is allowed in col- umn 4. Such nominees will be allowed to im- port only the items as may be permissible for the manufacture of PVC Resins.
V	ELECTRONIC AND TELE- COMMUNICATION EQUIP- MENT, INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND APPLI- ANCES			
A.83	Telecommunication equipment including telephones, ex- change equipment and tele- printers.			
A.83.1	Others, not specified hereunder	20 %	(a) All items as in normal actual user licence/release order issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1975.	
A.83.2	Teleprinters and Accessories	20 %	(a) As against Sl. No. A.83.1	
A.83.3	Power Line carrier communi- cation Equipment, Load Despatch Equipment and Telemetering Equipment.	20 %	(a) As against Sl. No. A.83.1	
A.91	Electronic instruments and appliances all sorts, NOS.			
A.91.1	All others not specified here- under.	15 %	(a) As against Sl. No. A.83.1	(1) An additional replen- ishment of 15% will be available to the man- ufacturer exporter for the import of any electronic components, raw mate- rials, piece parts and sub- assemblies required by the exporter for use in his own unit for the manu- facture of any end product covered by Col. 2 even if such items are not normally permissible. For this provi- sion, a manufacturer expo- rter will not be allowed to nominate another manu- facturer. If the exporter is a merchant exporter or an export house, he will be allowed to nomi- nate the actual manu- facturer whose products were exported. For this purpose the exporter will be required to give a declaration that the goods exported were manufac- tured by the actual user who has been nominated.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.91.2	Amplifiers (valve and transistorised); Electronic Components; Electronic Devices; Microphones; Hearing Aids; Public Address Equipment; Radio Receivers (valve and transistorised); Tape Recorders; Radiograms; Electronic Calculators; Television Receivers; Record Changers, Record Players, Radio tuners, Head Phones, Tape Deck Mechanisms, Flash Guns, T.V. Tuners, Radio-cassette combinations, intercommunication equipment and Loudspeaker systems.	15%	<p>(a) All items as in normal actual users licence/ release order issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1975</p> <p>NOTE :—Face value restriction on individual items in Appendix 38 and 43 of Vol. I will not apply upto the extent of 50% face value of the replenishment licence or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is more. The face value restriction will also not apply in the case of Picture tubes of permissible size allowed under this provision.</p> <p>(b) Miscellaneous items like hardware, decoration fittings/materials, trims, panel meters, valve holders, and I.C. bases, transistor sockets, switches, knobs, grill and grill cloth, dial cords, jewel assemblies timing indications, relays, connecting wires, fuses and fuse holders Stereo cartridges (30%).</p> <p>(c) Deleted</p> <p>(d) Moulding powders chemicals for chrome plating on ABS solder covering lacquer; Photo engraving emulsion paint, special resins, chemicals and acid resistant paint for screen printing; film for silk screen, special lubricant grease for electrical contacts; foil for hot printing on plastics; Acrylic sheets; Cellulose acetate butyrate foil, high purity aluminium sheets/strips and silver plated brass wire (20%).</p> <p>(e) Recorded Cassettes and Test Records and adhesives, paint, varnishes and grease (20%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,000 per quarterly application.</p> <p>(f) (i) Samples of radios, car radios, amplifiers, radiograms, ampligrams, loud-speakers system, tape recorders, hearing aids, microphones, TV receivers and Electriconic calculators, Record changers Record Players, Radio tuners, Head phones, Tape Deck mechanisms, Flash guns, TV tuners, Radio Cassette combinations, intercommunication equipment and combination of any of these items (20%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 5,000/- per quarterly application Of each item only a maximum of 4 pieces will be allowed.</p> <p>(ii) Hand Tools (permissible types) subject to a maximum of 10% or Rs. 2,000/- per quarterly application, whichever is less.</p> <p>(g) (i) Miniature microphones and parts thereof.</p> <p>(ii) Loudspeakers above 8" (woofers) and parts thereof excluding magnets.</p> <p>(iii) Loudspeakers 2" and below (tweeters) (10%)</p> <p>NOTE:—I. Items in Col. 4 against Sr. No. (a) to (g) above will be permitted irrespective of the fact as to which of the items in Col. 2 have actually been exported, provided AU licences are possessed for the manufacture of that item.</p> <p>II. In addition to replenishment licence issued against exports made after 1-4-75, the items in Col. 4 against Sr. No. (a) to (g) above will be permitted to the holders of Replenishment licences issued against export of items given in Col. 2 in terms of an earlier periods Policy also, provided the replenishment licences in question are still valid. This facility will also be applicable to partly utilised valid licences.</p>	(1) Same as Remark (1) against Sl. No. A. 91.1.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.91.3	Permanent Magnet . . .	50 %	(a) All items of raw materials and components as per Actual user licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975. (b) All the existing entries under col. 4 against Sl. No. A.91.2 with A.U. Condition.	
A.92	Deleted			
VI. MACHINE TOOLS				
A.101	Machine tools with or without Accessories—			
A.101.1	Machine Tools (as defined in Appendix 11 of the Red Book (Vol. I) other than hardness testing machines.	20 %	(a) Ball, taper and roller bearings (permissible items only). (b) All components, accessories and attachments as per normal Actual User Licences/Release orders issued by the Licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1975. (c) Deleted. (d) Oil Seals (10 %). (e) Iron Cement (5 %). (f) Chasers, Taps, Dies, Self opening die head, expanding reamers, tap extractors and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro meters, Vernier calipers (10 %). (g) High accuracy grade antifriction bearings even if restricted under normal A.U. Policy (20 %).	
A.101.2	Deleted			
A.101.3	Hardness testing machine . . .	20 %	(a) Diamond indentors/Industrial diamonds. (b) Dial gauges of automatic zero setting type of high precision. (c) Steel balls 10 mm and below diam. (10 %). (d) Oil hardening and non-shrinking steel. (e) Microscope-Brinell type—(only one number allowed against export of each hardness testing machine).	
VII. HAND TOOLS AND SMALL TOOLS				
A.106	Small and cutting tools all types, made of high speed steel, high carbon and alloy steel, tungsten and other carbides and diamonds.			
A.106.1	Small and cutting tools not specified hereunder.	40 %	(a) High speed steels of all types in any shape, section, size and finish (including drawn, centrelless ground and peeled). (b) Deleted. (c) Deleted. (d) Deleted. (e) Deleted. (f) Deleted. (g) Deleted. (h) Deleted. (i) Deleted. (j) Deleted.	(1) Import of medium and high carbon and alloy tool steel (excluding stainless steel) in any shape, size and finish will also be allowed within the overall entitlement only against exports of products falling under Sl. No. A. 106.1

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.106.2	Bonded abrasive products, all types.	25%	<p>(a) Glass fibre discs (40%).</p> <p>(b) Deleted.</p> <p>(c) Micro pulverised tin (20%).</p> <p>(d) Micro pulverised/granular iron Pyrites (20%).</p> <p>(e) Cryolite Natural Synthetic (20%).</p> <p>(f) Special abrasion resistance steel for die liners (20%).</p> <p>(g) Deleted.</p> <p>(h) Deleted.</p> <p>(i) Pulverised quick lime (20%).</p> <p>(j) Penetration testing media (10%).</p> <p>(k) French flint pebbles (10%).</p> <p>(l) Depolymerised rubber (10%).</p> <p>(m) Linetex abrasion resistant rubber lining (10%).</p> <p>(n) Special bonds (20%).</p> <p>(o) Silicon Carbide grains, aluminium oxide grains, brown, pink and other varieties (50%).</p> <p>(p) Purfural (20%).</p>	<p>(1) Import of Test sieves and nylon/silk bolting cloth cut to specific length (10%) will also be allowed within the overall entitlement only against exports of bonded abrasive products.</p>
A.106.3	Broaches, all types	40%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.106.1	
A.106.4	Coated abrasives	20%	<p>(a) Kraft paper.</p> <p>(b) Silicon carbide abrasive grains (50%).</p> <p>(c) Deleted.</p> <p>(d) Vulcanised fibre.</p> <p>(e) Deleted.</p> <p>(f) Raw flex for emery fillets.</p> <p>(g) Glue.</p> <p>(h) Synthetic resins and emulsions used in the manufacture of coated abrasives.</p>	
A.106.5	Industrial diamond drill bits, diamond cutting tools, including dressers and wheels of all types, and diamond wire drawing dies.	50%	<p>(a) Special steel saw blanks (Hydraulically tensioned and work hardened).</p> <p>(b) Zirconium Hydride.</p> <p>(c) Grade A 1690 18 (Aluminium filled) Moulding Powder.</p> <p>(d) Liquid Resin Adhesives</p> <p>(e) Electrolytic iron powder.</p> <p>(f) Grade x 20/5 (wood flour filled) moulding powder.</p> <p>(g) Carbonyl iron powder</p> <p>(h) Colloidal graphite in water and alcohol.</p> <p>(i) Grade x 216/4 (Asbestos filled) moulding powder.</p> <p>(j) Iron Pyrites.</p> <p>(k) Diamond strick cement.</p> <p>(l) Cera Alumina.</p> <p>(m) Phenolic Resins in Powder and liquid form viz. Resin D-3915 powder (10%).</p> <p>(n) Welding alloys in powder and rod form.</p> <p>(o) Matrix powder.</p> <p>(p) Cobalt powder.</p> <p>(q) Boron Nitride (Borazon) Type II.</p> <p>(r) Nimonic Alloy Blanks and Mould.</p> <p>(s) Stress relieved spring steel blanks for saws in various diameters and thicknesses and special steel blanks for diamond, coating of hones files, burrs, wires.</p> <p>(t) Radux plant.</p> <p>(u) Tweezers (1/2%).</p> <p>(v) Industrial diamonds.</p> <p>(w) Binder alloy in powder form.</p> <p>(x) Carbon rods.</p> <p>(y) Bronze powder.</p>	<p>(1) Diamond Bearing slugs may be allowed against export of Glass Cutting Tools up to 20%.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.106.6	Forming Dies (other than threading dies) Forming jigs and fixtures.	20 %	(a) Items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licence issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1975. In respect of steel, the permissibility will be with reference to actual user licences issued since 1st April, 1975.	
A.106.7	Drills all types including twist drills.	40 %	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.106.1.	
A.106.8	Engineers steel files, saw files and rasps—all types.	40 %	(a) Medium and high carbon and alloy steel (excluding stainless steel) in any shape, section, size and finish. (b) Hardening salts (10 %). (c) Grinding wheels of 1000 mm and above (5 %). (d) Deleted.	
A.106.9	Fibre polishing wheels . . .	20 %	(a) Mexican fibre.	
A.106.10	Gear cutting tools all types . . .	40 %	(a) Item (a) of Sl. No. A.106.1	
A.106.11	Tool bits, all types, for lathes, shapers and planers	40 %	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.106.1	
A.106.12	Milling cutters, all types . . .	40 %	(a) Item (a) of Sl. No. A.106.1	
A.106.13	Deleted.			
A.106.14	Deleted.			
A.106.15	Reamers, all types . . .	40 %	(a) Item (a) of Sl. No. A.106.1	
A.106.16	Deleted.			
A.106.17	Saws, Segments and saw blades, all types.	40 %	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.106.1	(1) Plastic materials (10%) to be allowed against exports of wood cutting Saws only.
A.106.18	Threading taps, Threading dies and chasers.	40 %	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.106.1	
A.106.19	Tungsten carbide products, all types.	40 %	(a) Deleted. (b) Graphite plates, tubes, boats, lids, blocks, graphite felt, graphite thread and others. (c) Tungsten Carbide Powder of 1 micron size and finer. (d) Tantalum Niobium carbide Powder/Tantalum Niobium Oxide. (e) Boron carbide powder. (f) Synthetic Abrasive Stones. (10 %) (g) Copper Moulds for insert production. (h) Cobalt Powder. (i) Carbon Black. (j) Trifoil Brazing Metal. (k) Alumina Sand. (l) Titanium-di-oxide. (Rutile grade) (m) Tungsten ore. (n) Hollow Drill steel rods.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.111	Drop forged and other hand tools.			
A.111.1	All others not specified here-under.	20%	<p>(a) Carbon steel with carbon above 0.3% in flat, hexagonal, round and square sections.</p> <p>(b) Chrome vanadium steel in flat, hexagonal and round sections.</p> <p>(c) Die-steel bars and blocks.</p> <p>(d) Seamless cold drawn carbon steel tubes with carbon ranging from 0.3% to 0.5%.</p> <p>(e) Primary Nickel including Nickel pellets and squares.</p> <p>(f) Deleted.</p> <p>(g) Deleted.</p> <p>(h) Files and scrapers for die engraving (2½%).</p> <p>(i) Cellulose acetate moulding granules/flakes (5%). (See remark 1.)</p> <p>(j) Magnesite bond grinding wheels or ring/cup grinding wheels 20" Dia and above abrasive mounted points (5%).</p> <p>(k) Broaches and broaching attachments (5%)</p> <p>(l) Concentrates of brighteners (10%)</p> <p>(m) Steel marking stamps (5%)</p> <p>(n) Spring steel strips/wires (10%)</p> <p>(o) Hammer bells (10%)</p> <p>(p) Chaser bits & holders (5%)</p> <p>(q) Components of hand tools (1%)</p> <p>(r) Free cutting steel lead bearing quality hot rolled, black bars (5%).</p> <p>(s) Deleted.</p> <p>(t) Contact wheels (2½%)</p> <p>(u) Forging dies and punching dies (10%)</p> <p>(v) Abrasive belts (10%)</p> <p>(w) Packaging materials such as tags, stieker, labels, vinyl kits, vinyl ties, PVC kits and nylon kits (10%).</p> <p>(x) Titanium baskets (10%).</p>	(1) Import of item (i) in Col. 4 may be allowed up to 60% against export of screw drivers only.
A.111.2	Allen head keys, all types .	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.111.1	
A.111.3	Brake adjusting tools .	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.111.1	
A.111.4	Chisel, punches and hammers all types	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.111.1	
A.111.5	Cigarette tin cutters . . .	5%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.111.1	
A.111.6	Clamp-on-vice . . .	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.111.1	
A.111.7	Flaring tools, all types .	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.111.1	
A.111.8	Pliers, spanners, wrenches and screw and nut drivers, all types.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.111.1	
A.111.9	Ripping bar . . .	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.111.1	
A.111.10	Sockets and ratchets, all types	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.111.1	
A.111.11	Precision measuring tools .	40%	(a) All items as per normal Actual user licence/Release order issued since 1-4-1975.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
VIII. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS.				
A.116	Internal combustion engines, pumps and compressors :			
A.116.1	Diesel engines, all types and gas engines.			
	(a) Diesel engines, upto and including 20HP	10%	(a) Thin walled bearings (5%). (b) Deleted. (c) Crankshaft both machined (finished) and unmachined. (d) Inlet and exhaust valves both machined and unmachined. (e) Diesel injector tubing. (f) Copper tubing (Permissible Sizes) (10%) (g) Valve springs (h) Deleted (i) Deleted. (j) Connecting rods both machined and unmachined. (k) Heli coils (l) Silicon 'O' rings and seals (m) Ball bearings (permissible items) (n) Taper, thrust and roller bearings (permissible items). (o) Neoprene (p) Molykot powder (q) Valve seals (r) Piston assembly 15.24 cm and below, and parts. (s) Camshaft both machined and unmachined. (t) Cylinder liners (u) Silicon brushes (v) Spring steel wires (w) Oilseals (10%) (x) Deleted. (y) Deleted. (z) Fuel Injection Equipment (10%) (aa) Turbo charges and parts thereof. (ab) Super charges and parts thereof.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of:— (i) CRCA Sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.
	(b) Diesel engines above 20 H.P. and gas engines, all types.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.116.1(a). (b) Cylinder blocks, machined and unmachined. (c) Cylinder Heads, unmachined.	(1) Same as remark (1) against Sl. No. A.116.1(a)
A.116.2	Petrol and Kerosene engines, all types	20%	(a) Timing chains (10%) (b) Valve spring (c) Piston assembly and parts thereof. (d) Needle Roller bearings (permissible sizes) (e) Deleted	
A.116.3	Turbine pumps	10%	(a) Stainless steel rods and shaftings (25%) (b) Seamless steel pipes in sizes of 20.32 cm or above dia. (c) Copper unwrought (d) Tin unwrought (e) Zinc unwrought (f) Lead unwrought (g) Ball and roller bearings (permissible items) (h) Alloy VL-55(M) (i) Silicon 98-5/99% purity (j) Silicon liquid	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.116.3—contd.			(k) Injection moulding powder-polypropylene/nylon/Acetal (10%) (l) Vulkacit ZM (m) Vulkafor EFA and ZDC (n) Flectal H. (o) Plastic steel castings, tubes and sleeveings (p) Hastelloy (q) Porcelain combustion tubes, porcelain combustion boats and three way keys/ cocks (10%) (r) Chasers, taps, dies, self opening die head, and measuring tools like threading gauges, micro-meters, vernier calipers (10%)	
A.116.4	Power-driven pumps (other than turbine without prime movers).	10%	(a) Gland Packing (25%) (b) Items of AU licence/Release Order issued since 1-4-1975. (c) Mechanical seals (10%).	
A.116.5	Complete pump set with diesel engine as prime mover.	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.116.1 (b) Items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licence/release order issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1975. In respect of steel, the permissibility will be with reference to actual user licence/release order issued since 1st April, 1975.	
A.116.6	Complete pump sets with electric motor as prime mover including mono block pumps.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.74.2 (b) Items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user licence/release order issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1975. In respect of steel, the permissibility will be with reference to actual user licence/release order issued since 1st April, 1975.	
A.116.7	Air and gas compressors (other than hermetically sealed units).	15%	(a) Seamless tubes (excluding stainless steel). (b) Valve plates. (c) Deleted. (d) Valve springs.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of:— (i) CRCA Sheets/Deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils or straight lengths.
A.116.8	Inlet and Exhaust valves for reciprocating engines and compressors.	20%	(a) Alloy steel bars for engine valves.	
A.116.9	Sparkling plugs	20%	(a) Special electrode for Central Wire. (b) Calcined Alumina.	
A.116.10	Water Pumping Plant (Complete)	20%	See Col. 5	(1) Items permissible against different products exported as a part of Water Pumping Plant (Complete). Items appearing in the A. U. licence issued to the supporting manufacturer (s) since 1st April, 1975 may be allowed.
IX. CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY :				
A.121	Construction and road making machinery not elsewhere covered.	10%	(a) All items of raw materials and components as per normal actual user /licences release orders issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1975	
A.121.1	Concrete mixers without prime movers	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.121.	
A.121.2	Concrete mixers with Prime movers	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.121.	
A.122	Crawler mounted excavators/ shovels, inclusive of various modifications like crane, clamshell, dragline, Hoe and pile driver.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.121	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.122.1	Crawler tractors, bulldozers and crawler type front end loaders of Traxacavators.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.121.	
A.122.2	Off-the-Highway type Rear Dumpers, Scrapers (motorised and towed type) and motor graders.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.121.	
X. INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY				
A.126	Ball, Cylindrical Roller, tapered roller and needle roller bearings, needle roller assemblies/needle roller brushes and needle roller.	30%	(a) High carbon/high chromium steel wire rods. (b) Alloy steel ball and roller bearing wire. (c) All items as per normal Actual User licence/Release Order issued since 1-4-1975 and items appearing in Appendix 51 of I.T.C. Policy, Vol. I for the year 1976-77.	
A.127	Food processing machinery.			
A.127.1	Bread & biscuit making machinery.	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.127.2	Dairy machinery	10%	(a) Same as against Serial No. A.127.1.	
A.127.3	Meteor Rotorvane continuous tea roller.	10%	(a) Same as against Serial No. A.127.1.	
A.127.4 (a)	Vegetable oil mill machinery including vegetable oil refining machinery and components (except hard faced parts).	10%	(a) Ball bearings (permissible items). (b) Roller and taper bearing (permissible items only). (c) Zinc unwrought/copper unwrought/Tin unwrought (20%). (d) Asbestos and steam packing (20%). (e) Sodium cyanide. (f) Pressure gauges (10%). (g) Steam traps (20%). (h) Steam flexible pipes (20%). (i) Chasers, taps, dies, self-opening die head, expanding reamers and tap extractors (10%). (j) Iron cement (5%). (k) Satellite rods and powder. (l) Oil seals (10%). (m) Needle bearings (permissible items). (n) Tachometers (10%). (o) Deleted (p) High carbon and spring steel strips. (q) Alloy Steel Seamless Tubes (20%). (r) Spherical Roller bearings (Permissible types only).	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Steel rounds above 63 mm diameter.
(b)	Hard faced parts of vegetable oil mill machinery including vegetable oil refining machinery.	50%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A 127.4(a)	
A.127.5	Rice, dal and flour mill machinery.	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.127.6	Solvent extraction plants	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A 127.5.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.127.7	Tea processing machinery (other than Mclear Rotorvane continuous tea roller).	10%	(a) Stainless steel rings. (b) Ball and roller bearings (permissible items). (c) All items as per normal Actual User licence/Release Order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.128	(a) Gas plants.	10%	(a) Raw materials and components as per actual user licence/release order issued by the licensing authorities since 1st April, 1975. In respect of steel, the permissibility will be with reference to actual user licence/release order issued since 1st April, 1975.	
	(b) Air separation plants	25%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.129	Industrial machinery			
A.129.1	Others not specified here-under.	10%	(a) All items of raw materials and components etc. as per normal actual user licence/release order issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April 1975. When steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licence/release order issued since the 1st April, 1975.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Steel plates, sheets, strips and structurals.
A.129.2	Cement mill machinery	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.1.	(1) Same as Remark (1) against S. No. A. 129.1.
A.129.3	Industrial boilers, all types	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.1.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 20% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Boiler quality steel plates and Seamless Steel Tubes.
A.129.4	Jute mill machinery	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.1.	(1) Same as Remark (1) against S. No. A. 129.1.
A.129.5	Paper and pulp plants	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.1.	(1) Same as Remark (1) against S. No. A.129.1.
A.129.6	Plant for manufacturing of asbestos cement pipes, sheets and other products.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.1.	(1) Same as Remark (1) against S. No. A. 129.1.
A.129.7	Sugar mill machinery.	5%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.1.	(1) Same as Remark (1) against S. No. A. 129.1.
A.129.8	Textile mill machinery.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.1.	(1) Same as Remark (1) against S. No. A. 129.1.
A.129.9	Water treatment and sewage treatment plants.	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.1.	
A.129.10	Weighing scales.	10%	(a) Spring with links. (b) Racks and pinion units. (c) Levers. (d) Graduated scales. (e) Tool alloy steel knife edges and bearings (excluding stainless steel). (f) Dial heads. (g) Magnifying lenses with lense holders (10%). (h) Ratio levers. (i) Graduated beams. (j) Batch counters. (k) Die-cast and die cut brackets and parts.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.129.11	Weighing machines (Ticket issuing personal weighing machines).	10%	(a) Segments for the weight wheels. (b) Micro switches. (c) Ball bearings (permissible itmes) (10%). (d) Tirplex board. (e) 30-day clock with dating device. (Only one number to be allowed against export of each ticket issuing personal machine.) (f) Deleted.	
A.129.12	Weighing machines other than ticket issuing personal weighing machines.	10%	(a) All itmes as per normal Actual user licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Steel plates, sheets, strips and structurals.
A.129.13	Conveyor chains and Industrial chains other than automobile and bicycle chains.	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.12.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Steel Strips.
A.129.14	Alcohol distillation plant	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.12.	
A.129.15	Rayon Machinery	10%	(a) All items as per normal A.U. licence/Release Order issued since 1-4-1975.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Steel plates, sheets, strips and structurals.
A.129.16	Synthetic fibre machinery	30%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.129.15.	(1) Same as against Sl. No. A. 129.15.
A.129.17	Rock Drills, all types	40%	(a) High speedsteels of all types in any shape, section, size and finish (including drawn, centreless ground and peeled). (b) Hollow drill steel rods. (c) Seamless steel tubes.	
XI. MOTOR VEHICLES AND AUTOMOBILE ANCILLARIES :				
A.136	Motor vehicles and automobile ancillaries.			
A.136.1(a)	Passenger cars, trucks, station wagons, buses and other motor vehicles including tempos.	10%	(a) All items of raw materials, components, consumables, etc. as per normal actual user licence/release order issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1975. When steel excepting stainless steel and heat resisting steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal AU licence/release order issued since the 1st April, 1975. (b) Special raw materials and components, not covered by AU licences or otherwise banned on certification by DGTD (5%). (c) Deleted.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for the import of :— (i) CRCA sheets and deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality steel sheets.
	(b) Jeeps	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.136.1(a).	(1) Import of fibre glass and polyester resins (General purpose) may be allowed up to 25% of the admissible replenishment against export of jeeps with body made of glass fibre reinforced polyester product only. (2) Same as Remark (1) against Sl. No. A.136.1(a).
A.136.2	Motor cycle, Scooters, Mopeds and three wheelers, excluding Tempos.	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.136.1 (a).	(1) Same as Remark (1) against Sl. No. A.136.1(a).

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.136.3	Automobile ancillaries and accessories.	20%	(a) Same as at (a) against item A.136.1. (a)	(1) Import of following items may be allowed within the overall entitlement against export of worm drive hose clips of steel, electro-galvanised cadmium plated:— (i) CRCA steel strips/sheets. (ii) Free cutting BARS-ENIA quality of 7.937 mm, 9.524 mm and 12.7 mm rounds and squares. (iii) Zinc unwrought. (iv) Zinc anodes (50%). (v) Electroplating salts & brighteners (20%).
A.136.4	Brake linings	20%	(a) Asbestos (b) Binding resin (permissible items)	
A.136.5	Clutch facings	20%	(a) Asbestos mill board	
A.136.6	Commutators for all types of vehicles (self starters) and dynamos; Field coils for all types of vehicles (Petrol and Diesel dynamos self starters) Dynamo Armatures for various types of vehicles; self starter armature for various types of vehicles, Plunger armatures for various types of vehicles.	40%	(a) Contact points (b) Bendix drive (c) Starter Pinion (d) Copper wire bars (e) Ball bearings (permissible items) (f) Insulating material (g) Commutator sections (h) Electrical steel sheets/stampings (25%) (i) Flexible micanite (j) Electrical varnished glass, cloth and tape (k) Varnished fibre glass sleeving (l) Copper alloy commutator segments (m) Insulated craft or manila paper (n) Phosphor bronze rods (o) Bare electrolytic copper strips (p) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes	
A.136.7	Dash board instruments	20%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975	
A.136.8	Automobile wheels	50%	(a) Deleted (b) Deleted (c) Rim bars, flanges and locking bars	(1) Import of Mild steel tested plates and sheets will also be allowed within the overall entitlement only against exports of Automobile wheels.
A.136.9	Flexible shafts for Speedometers.	20%	(a) Wire for inner cables (b) Plasticizers (5%)	
A.136.10	Horns, Electrical	40%	(a) Horn points (b) Eureka/Nichrome wire (c) Diaphragms	
A.136.11	Hydraulic brake parts, master cylinder repair kits.	20%	(a) Semi-finished master cylinder (b) Semi-finished wheel cylinder	
A.136.12	King pins	20%	(a) King pin bush (b) King pin bearing/shims	
A.136.13	Laminated springs	20%	(a) Deleted	(1) Import of Silico Manganese chrome vanadium/silico chrome and other spring steel billets/flats will also be allowed within the overall entitlement only against exports of Laminated springs.
A.136.14	Oil seals	40%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.136.15	Radiators including water and oil coolers used as radiators.	40%	(a) Brass strips/foils (b) Copper strips/foils (c) Virgin copper (d) Virgin zinc (e) Virgin tin (f) Virgin lead (g) Deleted (h) Anti-oxide flux (i) Non-ferrous alloy tubes of wall thickness of 1 mm and below (20%)	(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Deep drawing quality mild steel sheets.
A.136.16	Sealed beams (Head lights).	20%	(a) Head light glass (20%) (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (c) Lacquer (d) Special aluminium for vacuum coating	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.136.17	Shock absorbers	20%	(a) ERW tubes and seamless steel tubes (b) Heat treatment salt (c) Pistons for shock absorbers. (d) Multi-lip seals for shock absorbers.	
A.136.18	Deleted			
A.136.19	Taximeters	20%	(a) Components of taxi meters (b) Core wire for speedometer	
A.136.20	Trailers	10%	(a) Cold drawn seamless steel tubes (b) Taper roller bearings (permissible items) (c) Control valves, and/or relay emergency valves and spares thereof. (d) Trailer coupling (e) Turn table with or without sleeving ring	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of: (i) CRCA Sheets and deep drawing and extra deep drawing quality steel sheets.
A.136.21	Universal joints	20%	(a) Needle bearings (other than those specified in Appendix 14 of I.T.C. Policy Book—Vol. I) (20%)	
A.136.22	Gaskets all types	40%	(a) Packing jointing and gasket material made from (i) Vegetable fibre based material; (ii) Asbestos mild board/papers in sheets and/or coils; (iii) compressed asbestos fibre; (iv) Cork wood or synthetic rubber; (v) standard gaskets and special washers for gaskets set (other than indigenously manufactured). (b) Tin plate/sheets. (c) Tin plate waste/waste. (d) Deleted. (e) Beater Addition Asbestos Jointings.	(1) Imports will be allowed only of types of Gaskets required to complete the decarbonizing and overall sets for vehicles, other than those manufactured in the country. (2) Import of Cork Sheets will also be allowed within the normal replenishment only against the exports of Gaskets. (3) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of:— (i) Cold rolled close annealed deep drawing quality steel sheets in coils /sheets.
A.136.23	Deleted			
A.136.24	Filter and Filter elements	50%	(a) Filter paper (b) Synthetic resin (for use in filter and filter elements only). (c) Woollen felt (for use in filter and filter elements only).	
A.136.25	Tractors	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.136.1(a)	
A.136.26	Automobile Tyre Tube valves (brass).	50%	(a) Copper unwrought. (b) Zinc unwrought (c) Brass wire size 0.38 mm and 1.18 mm dia. (10%). (d) Gilding ribbon metal strips (Spec. 32 B) (10%). (e) Stainless steel spring wire (Spec. 36 D) (10%) (f) Teflon tubing (10%). (g) Adhesives(10%) (for use in automobile valves only). (h) Ammonium persulphate (10%) (i) Rubber Butyl and HOR-4 (10%)	
XII. RAILWAY EQUIPMENT :				
A.141	Railway coaches and wagons:			
A.141.1	Coaches	As required on case to case basis.		
A.141.2	Wagons	—do—		
A.142	Train lighting equipment:			
A.142.1	Dynamos	40%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.74.2	
A.142.2	Switchgear	40%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.74.4	
A.142.3	Ancillary equipment	30%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/Release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.143	Railway Signalling Equipment:			
A.143.1	Railway Electric Signalling Equipment	20%	Same as against Sl. No. A.142.3.	
A.143.2	Railway mechanical signalling equipment.	5%	Same as against Sl. No. A.142.3.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
XIII. WATER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT.				
A.146	Boats, barges and tugs (nonpowered).	5%	(a) Deleted.	(1) Additional import (replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of : (i) Tested mild steel plates.
A.147	Powered water and ocean-crafts.	10%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) Glass fibre in various forms such as chopped strain, Mat, Reving, cheese etc. of different specifications.	(2) Additional import replenishment at 20% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of:— (i) Ship building quality steel plates. (ii) Polyester Resins—general purpose (25%) and Synthetic Resins (15%) used in the manufacture of powered water and ocean crafts. (3) Import of Polyester resin (General purposes) may be allowed against export of Glass fibre reinforced Polyester products only.
XIV. LIGHT ENGINEERING GOODS AND ALL OTHER ENGINEERING MANUFACTURES.				
A.151	Belt links for machine guns .	20%	(a) Cold Rolled Spring Steel Strips in Coils.	
A.152	Bicycles and bicycles components and Accessories.			
A.152.1	Bicycles complete (other than Sports Light Roadster type).	10%	(a) Deleted. (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners including chemicals for the same (20%). (c) Bronze powder (5%). (d) Brazing pans (10%). (e) Sodium and zinc cyanide. (f) Copper unwrought. (g) Zinc unwrought. (h) Lead unwrought. (i) Deleted. (j) Felt bobs/discs (10%). (k) Crucibles not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarterly application. (l) Primary nickel. (m) Deleted. (n) Indicator paper, filter paper and filter fibre in sheets/rolls (5%). (o) Cassel economiser/salt economiser (5%). (p) Vienna lime (5%). (q) Special milling/slitting saws, cutters/threading taps and dies/broaches, chasers, nickel deposit testing gauge, Thread Rolling Dies and nipple dies (5%). (r) Stanine powder and Molykote paste 'G' (5%). (s) Tinplate waste/waste (40%). (t) Deleted. (u) Deleted. (v) Borax granules (5%). (w) Boric Acid (5%). (x) Phosphoric Acid (5%). (y) Deleted. (z) Electrically treated Chromium Coated mild Steel Sheets and Cuttings (20%).	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of:— (i) CRCA sheets/strips in coils or straight lengths/ deep drawing quality mild steel sheets/strips. (ii) MS free cutting steel bars in lengths or coils (squares, rounds, hexagonals, octagonals and other profile bars). (iii) Mild steel sheet cuttings and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths. (iv) Reflectorised Tyres and Reflectors for spokes. (v) Pigments and Dyes. (vi) Nickel S

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.152 1—(contd.)				
		(aa) High carbon butted column steaving tubes		
		(ab) Spring steel wire/wire rods (10%).		
		(ac) Steel Nipple wire.		
		(ad) Decorals and decoral stickers (5%).		
A.152.2 Bicycle components and Accessories.	10%	(a) Deleted.		(1) In addition, the following materials may be allowed against exports of the specific bicycles components as mentioned below subject to the face value limits indicated therein :—
		(b) Spring steel wire/wire rods.		(i) Steel balls of sizes 3.175 mm to 9.525 mm. (25%) Potassium cyanide and Sodium cyanide against export of freewheels.
		(c) E.N. quality steel in EN1A, EN 202, EN2 and EN2A.		(ii) Magnets (20%) against export of dynamo lighting sets.
		(d) Deleted.		(iii) 6 miniature bulbs against exports of each dynamo lighting sets.
		(e) Deleted.		Apart from the items mentioned at Col. 4, sintered ceramic magnet would also be allowed for import against export of bicycle dynamo lighting sets.
		(f) Deleted.		
		(g) M.S. free cutting octagonal bars and D Section bars.		
		(h) Copper unwrought/copper scrap.		
		(i) Zinc unwrought.		
		(j) Deleted.		
		(k) Primary nickel.		
		(l) Felt bobs (20%).		
		(m) Electroplating salts and brighteners (40%).		
		(n) Tinplate waste/waste.		
		(o) Deleted.		
		(p) Deleted.		
		(q) Boric Acid (10%).		
		(r) Borax granules (10%).		
		(s) Phosphoric acid (10%).		
		(t) Deleted.		
		(u) Bronze Powder (10%).		
		(v) Stanine powder and Molykote Paste 'G' (10%).		
		(w) Sodium Cyanide and Zinc Cyanide.		
		(x) Graphite crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000 per quarter).		
		(y) Brazing Pans (20%).		
		(z) Cassels economiser/salt economiser (10%).		
		(aa) Electrically treated Chromium Coated mild Steel Sheets and Cutting (40%).		
		(ab) Die blocks (against exports of only free wheels and chain wheels crank sets).		
			(2) Adamastic cement, Disc type electrode set for seam welding and endurance wheels will be allowed for import against export of bicycle rims only.	
			(3) Medium and High Carbon Cold Rolled Steel Strips may be allowed against exports of Bicycle Chains only.	
			(4) Import of Brass wire will be allowed against export of Nipples.	
			(5) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of :—	
			(i) CRCA sheets/strips/ coils, deep drawing quality/mild steel sheets/strips/coils;	
			(ii) Extra deep drawing quality steel strips in coils;	
			(iii) Medium/high carbon steel wire rods;	
			(iv) M.S. free cutting bars in long lengths, coils, squares, hexagonals;	
			(v) Mild steel sheet cutting and defective sheets in coils or straight lengths both black and galvanised;	
			(vi) Pigments and dyes;	
			(vii) Nickel S;	
			(viii) Flattened wire for chain bush;	
			(ix) Buffs of special design.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.152.3	Special model bicycles with multi-speed hubs/multi-speed free wheels/clusters.	30%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. A.152.1. (b) Milometers/speedometers/Millo-cum-speed meters and special locks (10%). (c) BB shells, frame lugs, fork lugs, handle lugs and other lug joints (20%). (d) Multi-speed hubs, Dynamo hubs and hubs with built in brake assembly (coaster hubs) and all parts thereof. (e) Endrick rims, Westrick rims and balloon rims. (f) Caliper brakes (20%). (g) Derailleurs and parts thereof. (h) Bicycle tyres and butyl tubes of special sizes including 26" x 1-3/8".	(1) Same as Remark (1) against S.No. A.152.1.
A.152.4	Bicycle without free wheels and multi-speed hubs.	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.153	Domestic & Canteen appliances (non-electric).			
A.153.1	Domestic grinders and Fruit juice machine.	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.153.2	Egg slicers	10%	(a) Same as against S.No. A.153.1.	
A.153.3	Gas burners and gas burners hotplates.	10%	(a) Zinc ingots. (b) Copper ingots. (c) Gas thermostats (50%). (d) Moulded piezo-electric element IM. 21 (20%). (e) Deleted.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 20% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Hot rolled/cold rolled deep drawing quality steel sheets.
A.153.4	Gas mantles	5%	(a) Beryllium Nitrate. (b) White bleached glassine Paper.	
A.153.5	Ice Cream Freezers	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.153.6	Iron presses, laundry type non-electric.	10%	(a) Same as against S.No. A.153.5.	
A.153.7	Meat Mincers	10%	(a) Same as against S.No. A. 153.5.	
A.153.8	Pressure cookers	10%	(a) Same as against S.No. A.153.5.	
A.153.9	Pressure lamps and stoves and blow lamps.	30%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap. (b) Zinc. (c) Deleted. (d) Electro-plating salts/brighteners (20%). (e) Felt bobs (10%). (f) Primary Nickel. (g) Pressure gauge components (5%). (h) Tin and lead (10%). (i) Brass tubes. (permissible size) (10%). (j) Burners (one burner to be allowed against each pressure stove exported). (k) Bronze powder only for stoves (10%). (l) Brass Scrap.	
A.153.10	Deleted.			
A.153.11	Thermotainers	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.153.12	Wick stoves	5%	(a) Deleted.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) CRCA sheets/deep drawing quality steel sheets. (2) Against exports of "Wick stoves made completely of brass" the import replenishment will be 25% and import of Copper ingots/Scrap and brass scrap will be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.153.13	Thermal jugs with stainless steel lining.	20%	(a) Stainless steel sheets, 304 non-Magnetic 0.457 mm thickness (50%). (b) Deleted. (c) Copper (20%). (d) Zinc (20%).	
A.154	Hand knitting machines	30%	(a) The following components, namely, carriage, selector, needle bed and needle bed plate, brushes, needles and counter (80%). (b) Deleted. (c) All items as per normal Actual User Licences/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.155	Industrial shunters	20%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.156	Mathematical Instruments	20%	(a) Copper (60%). (b) Zinc (40%).	
A.157	Needles			
A.157.1	Hand sewing needles, all types	40%	(a) High carbon steel wire/wire rods. (b) Black needle paper, guaranteed acid free (10%). (c) Spits (10%). (d) Flint Paper. (e) V.P.I. Powder. (f) Stainless steel wire (10%). (g) Special needle making tools (including micro precision drills) (10%). (h) Deleted. (i) Deleted. (j) V.P.I. Paper (10%). (k) Primary Nickel.	
A.157.2	Hosiery and Knitting machine needles.	35%	(a) High Carbon Steel Wire and strips (unmarked and uncalibrated). (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Bakolin compound. (d) Slot cutters (range of cutter) diameter 8 mm to 88 mm and cutting thickness 0.11 mm to 0.60 mm (e) Twist drills 0.25 mm to 0.65 mm diameter. (f) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	20%
A.157.3	Gramophone Needles	60%	(a) Flint Paper. (b) High Carbon steel wire.	
A.157.4	Sewing machine needles	60%	(a) High Carbon steel wires/strips. (b) Needle types. (c) Master and working dies. (d) VPI paper. (e) Primary nickel.	
A.158	Office machines.			
A.158.1	(a) Calculators—manually operated.	20%	(a) Components of calculators as per actual user licences issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1975. (b) Deleted.	
	(b) Calculators—electrically operated.	40%	(c) Bright bars/rods (25%). (d) Steel tubes (permissible sizes). (e) Bearing bronze (25%). (f) Unmachined forgings. (g) Brass tubes (permissible sizes) (10%).	
A.158.2	Data writing Machines	20%	(a) Raw materials, components and accessories as per normal actual user licences/release order issued by the licensing authorities, since 1st April, 1975. When steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to the normal actual user licences release order issued since 1st April, 1975.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
A.158.3	Duplicators	20%	(a) Ink Screens (5%). (b) Silk Bolting Cloth (5%). (c) Deleted. (d) Medium carbon Alloy Steel Strips (10%).	
A.158.4	Typewriters	20%	(a) Steel types. (b) Primary nickel. (c) Low, medium and high carbon and alloy steel strips. (d) Steel special sections profiles. (e) Cold drawn cold finished free cutting steel bars/strips.	
A.159	Petroleum metering and dispensing pumps.	20%	(a) Raw materials, components and accessories as per normal actual user licences/release order issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1975. When the steel is intended to be imported as a raw material, its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal A.U. licences/release order issued since the 1st April, 1975.	
A.160	Power transmission line hardware tools and accessories.	0%	(a) Deleted. (b) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.161	Razor blades, barber razors and hair clippers.			
A.161.1	Razor blades	50%	(a) Hot/cold rolled high carbon steel strips for razor blades. (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Lacquer Chemicals. (d) Deleted. (e) Grinding wheels. (f) Teflon. (g) Fluon. (h) Vydax. (i) Phosphating compound. (j) Polishing compound. (k) Cold rolled stainless steel strips of 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm width, and 0.10 to 0.13 mm thickness (l) Honing sticks/stones (15%). (m) Leather straps. (n) Tungsten carbide Die and Punch set (20%). (o) Leather strapping discs (10%). (p) P.T.F.E.—reinforced glass fibre cloth (10%). (q) Cellophane Paper (5%).	(1) Import of item (k) in col. 4 will be allowed only against export of stainless steel razor blades.
A.161.2	Barber razors	50%	(a) High carbon steel flats. (b) Deleted. (c) Hones (10%). (d) Primary Nickel.	
A.161.3	Hair clippers, hand operated (Barber's hand cutting machine).	25%	(a) Zinc Ingots (b) High carbon steel flats (c) Deleted. (d) Electro-plating salts and brighteners (10%) (e) Felt Bobs (10%) (f) Hones (10%) (g) V.P.I. Paper (10%) (h) Primary nickel.	
A.162	Rotary dusters and sprayers.	10%	(a) Raw materials and components as per actual user licences/release order issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1975. In case steel is intended to be imported as raw material, its permissibility will be with reference to A.U. licences/release order issued since the 1st April, 1975.	
A.163	Scientific, laboratory, surgical, optical, medical, photographic, cinematographic and industrial instruments, apparatus, appliances and accessories not mainly made of glass, rubber and stainless steel, nos.	40%	(a) All items of raw materials and components and accessories as per normal actual user licences/release order issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1975. When steel is intended to be imported as a raw material its permissibility will be decided with reference to normal A.U. licences/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	

SECTION II—*Continued.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.163.1	Electronic muscle stimulator	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.164	Sewing machines	10%	(a) Deleted (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) E. N. Quality steel EN1A, and EN 42. (d) Felt bobs (10%). (e) Bronze powder. (f) Primary nickel. (g) Components of zig zag sewing machines, namely, hammer foot and open type shuttle race unit. (h) Infra Red Lamps (10%). (i) Deleted. (j) Deleted. (k) Deleted. (l) Electrically treated Chromium Coated Mild Steel Sheets and Cuttings (20%).	(1) Import of mild steel low carbon bars of forging quality (20%) will also be allowed within the normal overall replenishment only against exports of Sewing Machines. (2) Additional import replenish- ment at 5% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) CRCA Sheets/strips. (ii) Mild Steel bright drawn special section profile.
A.165	Sluice valves and other similar valves.	20%	(a) Gun metal/bronze ingots (50%). (b) Zinc, copper tin unwrought. (c) Forged and cast valve bodies made out of high alloy steel (25%).	(1) Compressible Lubricants (10%) may be allowed for import against export of lubricated Plug Valves only.
A.166	Snap fasteners	40%	(a) Phosphor bronze wire (50%). (b) Copper and zinc ingots. (c) Tin ingots (10%). (d) Deleted.	(1) Imports of mild steel strips may be allowed against export of mild steel rapid buttons (Snap fasteners) only.
A.167	Measuring Tapes, tape rules, all types	40%	(a) Deleted (b) Primary Nickel. (c) Deleted (d) Acrylic finishes like Paints, varnishes and thinners (30%). (e) Plastic coated steel sheets/strips (10%). (f) High carbon steel strips (hardened tempered with deburred edges-uncalibrated). (g) Stainless steel wire (3%). (h) Stainless steel strips in width 5 mm, 9.5 mm and 13 mm (8%). (i) Precision tubular shoulder rivets (3%). (j) Acrylic finishes like paints, varnishes and thinners (30%). (k) Plastic coated steel sheets/strips (10%). (l) Copper (m) Zinc	(1) Import of item (h) in col. 4 will be allowed only against exports of measur- ing tapes and tape rules made of stainless steel. (2) Import of mild steel strips (uncalibrated) will also be allowed within the overall entitlement only against the exports of Measuring Tapes, Tape Rules.
A.168	Thermal portions	20%	(a) Arsenic Trioxide.	
A.169.1	Umbrellas	10%	(a) Components for automatic opening and closing of umbrellas, including handles, sticks, runners, notches, caps, springs caps with springs and accessories, and partly fluted and partly solid ribs (b) Components for folding umbrella frames (c) Fluted umbrella ribs (10%). (d) Deleted (e) Primary nickel. (f) Rubber thread for manufacture of elastic tape/webbing (10%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufac- turer of elastic tapes/web- bing only to the extent of 20% of the licence value.
A.169.2	Umbrella ribs	10%	(a) Same as against S. No. A.169.1 (b) Fluted steel wire, (c) Prime Cold Rolled Medium Carbon Steel Strips. (d) Deleted.	
A.170	Deleted			
A.171	Watches and clocks.			
A.171.1	Wall clocks and time pieces	40%	(a) Permissible raw materials/components as mentioned in Appendix 45 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for the year 1976-77. (b) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975.	

SECTION II—*Contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.171.2	Watches	30%	(a) Horological brass. (b) Silver steel. (c) Stainless steel wire/strips/flat (25%) (d) Components for watches as per normal actual user licences/release order issued by the licensing authorities since the 1st April, 1975 (e) Acrylic Plastic sheets or crystal (25%) (f) Polishing compound (10%) (g) Special chemicals (10%) (h) Silver Bright cold drawn and Ground High Carbon Steel Wire (free cutting).	
A.172	Water filters	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
A.173	Zip fasteners (metallic)	40%	(a) Brass Flattened Wire/strips (b) Aluminium flattened wire/strips (c) Die and Punch Sets (25%)	
A.174	Cinema Arc Carbons	15%	(a) All items as per normal Actual user licence/release order issued since 1-4-1975.	

B. CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS

(Including drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyes, paints, cosmetics and toiletries, timber based products, glass, ceramics, pesticides, miscellaneous chemical products, rubber products and paper products).

I. CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS :

B.1	Inorganic chemicals the following namely:—			
B.1.1	Alums	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid. (b) Deleted.	
B.1.2	Alumina ferric (Aluminium Sulphate)	5%	(a) Same as for Sl. No. B.1.1.	
B.1.3	Blanc Fixe	10%	(a) Sack kraft paper.	
B.1.4	Bleaching powder (stable)	10%	(a) CRCA Steel Sheets 24G(BP) (b) Polyethylene Moulding Powder (H.D.).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of Polyethylene Bags. Such nominees will be entitled only to the import of Polyethylene Moulding Powder (H.D.) (2) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) CRCA Steel Sheets 24G. (B.P.)
B.1.5	Borax and Boric acid	50%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate). (b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate)	
B.1.6	Chromic acid	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid. (b) Soda Ash.	
B.1.7	Chromium Sulphate Basic	10%	(a) Sulphuric acid (b) Soda Ash	
B.1.8	Deleted			
B.1.9	Ferrous Sulphate (Technical)	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid.	
B.1.10	Hydrochloric acid packed in polyethylene carboys or polyethylene lined steel drums.	15%	(a) Polyethylene granules/moulding powder (LDP/HDP). (b) CRCA sheets 18 G. (B.P.).	(1) Polyethylene Granules/Moulding powder (LDP/HDP) will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of polyethylene carboys/drums. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import.
B.1.11	Lead acetate	50%	(a) Lead.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.12	Lead nitrate	50%	(a) Lead,	
B.1.13	Magnesium sulphate (Technical).	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid.	
B.1.14	Manganese sulphate	10%	(a) Sulphuric acid.	
B.1.15	Deleted			
B.1.16	Deleted			
B.1.17	Nickel Carbonate	50%	(a) Nickel.	
B.1.18	Nickel Chloride	50%	(a) Nickel.	
B.1.19	Nickel Sulphate	50%	(a) Nickel. (b) Sulphur.	
B.1.20	Phosphoric acid other than fertiliser grade.	50%	(a) Phosphorous white/yellow.	
B.1.21	Potassium bichromate	15%	(a) Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade). (b) Sulphur. (c) Soda ash	(1) Additional import replenishment at 15% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Soda Ash.
B.1.22	Potassium Chromate	5%	(a) Potassium Chloride (Industrial grade).	
B.1.23	Deleted			
B.1.24	Potassium permanganate	10%	(a) Asbestos cloth KP-163 (25%). (b) Caustic Potash	(1) Additional import replenishment at 30% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Caustic Potash.
B.1.25	Deleted			
B.1.26	Sodium bisulphite	10%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda Ash.	
B.1.27	Sodium Hydrosulphite	50%	(a) Zinc ingots. (b) Mercury. (c) Sulphur.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Sulphur.
B.1.28	Sodium Perborate	20%	(a) Resorite (Crude sodium borate). (b) Colemanite (Crude calcium borate). (c) Hydrogen Peroxide (50%).	
B.1.29	Deleted			
B.1.30	Sodium sulphite	10%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda Ash.	(1) Import of Caustic Soda will also be allowed against exports of sodium Sulphite within the overall entitlement.
B.1.31	Sodium thiosulphate (photographic grade).	20%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Soda ash.	
B.1.32	Sodium and Potassium citrates (Technical)	20%	(a) Citric acid. (b) Potassium carbonate.	
B.1.33	Sulphuric acid	20%	(a) Sulphur. (b) Deleted. (c) Polyethylene granules HD (25%) (See remarks)	(1) The manufacturers/exporters of Sulphuric acid will nominate fabricators of polyethylene carboys/liners for the purpose of obtaining import licences for HDP granules.
B.1.34	Deleted			
B.1.35	Deleted			
B.1.36	Tungstic acid	20%	(a) Tungsten	
B.1.37	Vanadium pentoxide catalyst	10%	(a) Ammonium Vanadate (b) Celite super loss.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 20% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed only for import of Ammonium Vanadate.
B.1.38	Deleted			
B.1.39	Deleted			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.1.40	Sodium Bichromate . . .	15%	(a) Soda Ash (b) Sulphur	
B.1.41	Sodium Chromate (Hydrated)	5%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B. 1.40	
B.1.42	Laboratory Chemicals Analytical Reagents	5%		
B.1.43	Red Phosphorus . . .	70%	(a) White/Yellow Phosphorus	
B.1.44	Titanium Dioxide (Anatase grade).	35%	(a) Antimony oxide (b) Hylosupercel. (c) Titanium Tetrachloride. (d) Potassium Sulphate. (e) Sulphur.	
B.2	Organic chemicals, the following, namely—			
B.2.1	Hydroquinone . . .	30%	(a) Aniline oil	(1) Import of Aniline oil will be allowed only against exports of Hydroquinone.
B.2.2	Pseudoionone . . .	5%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User Licence/Release Order issued since 1.4.1975	
B.2.3	Rubber Chemicals	50%	(a) Aniline (b) Cyanogen chloride (c) Betanaphthal (30%) (d) Cyclohexylamine (e) Morpholine (f) Diphenylamine (g) Diphenylguanidine (h) Dicyclohexylamine (i) Santotherm (j) Alumina Catalyst	(1) Import of Aniline will be allowed only against exports of rubber chemicals.
B.2.4	Deleted			
B.2.5	Deleted			
B.2.6	Deleted			
B.2.7	Synthetic Tanning Agents . . .	20%	(a) Naphthalene (b) Betanaphthal Flakes. (c) Adipic acid. (d) Titanium Potassium oxalate (25%). (e) Dihydroxy Diphenyl Sulphore (25%). (f) Dihydroxy Methyl urea.	
B.2.8	2 Amino-5-Diethyl-Amino Toluene Mono-hydrochloride (CD-2).	35%	(a) Diethyl Meta Toluidine. (b) Sodium Nitrite. (5%)	
B.2.9	Deleted			
B.3	Deleted			
B.4	Miscellaneous Chemicals and Chemical products:			
B.4.1(A)	Abrasive lapping powder—all others.	20%	(a) Tripoli powder. (b) Silicon carbide powder upto 300 mesh (20%). (c) Stainless steel wire mesh (thinner than 100 mesh) (25%). (d) Test Sieves (20%). (e) Hand Magnets (20%)	
(B)	Abrasive lapping powder—based on fused aluminium oxide.	30%	(a) Brown & white fused aluminium oxide coarser than 280 mesh. (b) Tripoli powder (c) Silicon carbide abrasive grains coarser than 280 mesh. (d) Alumina (calcined, hydrated and fused). (e) High density alumina grinding media (f) Flint grinding pebbles. (g) Silica lining blocks. (h) Bolting cloth. (i) Test Sieves (20%). (j) Hand Magnets (20%). (k) Stainless steel wire mesh (thinner than 100 mesh) (25%). (l) Filter bags.	

SECTION II—contd

1	2	3	4	5
B.4.2	Adhesives namely, paper adhesives based on imported farina starch/dextrine and Chemicals.	30%	(a) Ammonium bifluoride (25%) (b) Coumarone indene resin. (c) Farina starch. (d) Farina dextrine. (e) Glyoxal. (f) Ester of Parahydroxy Benzoic Acid (25%) (g) Polyethylene glyoxal. (h) Polyvinylalcohol.	
B.4.3	Barytes powder, refined and processed.	10%	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Whitening agent (other than banned). (c) Polyethylene granules moulding powder (L.D.) (30%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Polyethylene Bags up to 30 per cent of the admissible replenishment. Such a nominee will be permitted to import only the materials required for the manufacture of Polyethylene Bags.
B.4.4	Coconut shell charcoal	5%	(a) Polyethylene granules moulding powder (L.D.)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Polyethylene Bags. Such a nominee will be permitted to import only the material required for the manufacture of Polyethylene Bags.
B.4.5	Fire fighting Foam compound	5%	(a) Sodium Benzoate.	
B.4.6	Glue and gelatin (all grades)	5%	(a) All items as per Actual User licence/Release Order issued since 1-4-1975.	
B.4.7	Deleted			
B.4.8	Heat treatment salts	20%	(a) Sodium Cyanide. (b) Potassium Cyanide. (c) Sodium Nitrate/Nitrite. (2%)	
B.4.9	Hydraulic brake fluid— (i) Others, not specified here- under.	40%	(a) Glycol ether (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether. (c) Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether. (d) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether.	
	(ii) Conforming to SAE 76 R/3/70 RI specifications	40%	(a) Glycol ether. (b) Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether (c) Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether. (d) Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether.	
B.4.10	Deleted			
B.4.11	Preserved specimens of birds and animals.	5%	(a) Preservative chemicals (permissible items)	
B.4.12	Water treatment chemicals	10%	(a) All items as per Actual User licence/Release Order issued since 1-4-1975.	
B.4.13	Electroplating salts.	25%	(a) Sodium cyanide. (b) Teepol powder. (c) Tetra sodium Pyrophosphate. (d) Copper cyanide. (e) Butyldiol (f) EDTA-Disodium Salt (10%) (g) Methyl Taurin (h) Monoethanolamine (10%). (i) Anisaldehyde. (j) Dicyandiamide. (k) Heloplex. (l) Orthocresol. (m) Zinc Cyanide. (n) Cyclohexanol. (o) Potassium Thiocyanate (p) Frippol-powder. (q) Microgrit 401. (r) Stearine (Mesh 17000). (s) Microcrystalline wax. (t) Vienna lime. (u) Extra sharp alumina. (v) Pumice powder. (w) 180 Bloom glue.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.4.14	Ion Exchange Resins .	20%	(a) Ethylene glycol dimethacrylate. (b) Polyvinyl alcohol. (c) Dimethylamine. (10%) (d) Divinylbenzene (stabilized with Styrene). (e) Trimethylamine. (f) Dimethylethanolamine.	
B.4.15	Stents Composition (Dental base material).	20%	(a) Kaurigum.	
B.4.16	Foundry Fluxes. . .	20%	(a) Refined Fluorspar (25%). (b) Sodium Silico Fluoride (25%). (c) Silicon Carbide. (d) Calcium Silicide. (e) Kelzan. (f) Syton 2X or syton 200. (g) Graphite 70—90% (h) Graphite 60—70% (i) Graphite 97—99% (j) Calcium Boride. (k) Boron Manganese Alloy. (l) Pure Magnesium powder. (m) Tellurium Metal Powder. (n) Hexachloroethane (10%). (o) Potassium Bore Fluoride. (p) Sodium Bore Fluoride. (q) Potassium Titanium Fluoride. (r) Red Phosphorus. (s) Furfuryl Alcohol. (t) Diphenylmethane. (u) Diisocyanate (Suprasec DN). (v) Phenol (10%). (w) Paraformaldehyde (10%). (x) Gamma-Aminopropyl (10%). (y) Tri-Ethoxysilane (Silane A-1100) (10%). (z) Mono-pentaerythritol (10%). (aa) Phthalic Anhydride (2%). (ab) Isophthalic Acid (10%).	(1) Import of items (b), (o), (p), (q) and (aa) mentioned in Col. 4 will be allowed only against the exports of Foundry Fluxes.
B.4.17	Bentonite Sodium base .	14%	(a) Sack craft paper.	(1) Exports of this item will qualify for import replenishment licence <i>only</i> when packed in multiply sack craft bags. (2) In addition to the prescribed documents, production of certificate from the Export Inspection Agency indicating that exports of Bentonite have been made in packs of multiply sack craft bags, will be necessary.
B.5	Textile auxiliaries—			
B.5.1	De-emulsifiers . . .	20%	(a) Alkyl Benzene. (b) Alkyl phenols. (c) Fatty alcohols. (d) Alkylamines. (e) Alkylolamines. (25%) (f) Propylene glycol and polypropylene glycol. (g) Ethylene urea/propylene urea. (h) Acetic anhydride. (i) Hexantriol. (j) Cyclohexanol. (k) Fatty alcohol chlorides/bromides. (l) Vinyl acetate monomer. (m) Emulsifiable polyethylene wax. (n) Triethylene tetramine.	
B.5.2	Emulsifiers . . .	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B.5.1.	
B.5.3	Sodiumcarboxy methylcellulose including Sodium Alginate.	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride. (b) Vinyl acetate (c) Sodium Chlorite (5%).	(1) Import of Gelidium may be allowed against export of carboxy methyl cellulose.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.5.4	Other textile auxiliaries	15%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B.5.1. (b) Acrylic Monomers. (c) Malic Anhydride. (d) Paraformaldehyde (10%). (e) Acrylonitrile.	
B.6	Fluro carbon gases (F-11, F-12 & F-22).	5%	(a) Fluorspar (Acid grade) (b) Sulphur	(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Fluorspar (Acid Grade).
B.7	Dimethyl Terephthalate (DMT)	35%	(a) Naphtha. (b) Methanol. (c) Reforming Catalyst. (d) Octafining Catalyst. (e) Molecular Sieves. (f) Cobalt Metal. (g) Activated Carbon. (h) Mobil Therm.	(20%)
B.8	Carbon black	5%	(a) Sack Kraft Paper; (b) Low Density Polyethylene Moulding Powder.	
II. DRUGS AND DRUG INTERMEDIATES :				
B.11.	Drugs and drugs intermediates (excluding cinchona fabrifuge and all quinine salts and compounds in any form or their tablets) the following namely—			(1) Against exports of products falling in this category, 5% of the value of the REP entitlement may be allowed to be utilised for import of packing materials (permissible types.)
B.11.1(i)	All others, not specified here-under.	15%	(a) Acetoacetic Ester. (b) Acetone Semicarbazone. (c) Delcetd. (d) Acetyl Chloride. (e) Acrolein. (f) Acrylonitrile. (g) 4-Amino-2-6-dimethyl-pyrimidine. (h) Aminohydantoin Sulphate. (i) O-Aminophenol. (j) m-Aminophenol. (k) p-Aminophenol. (l) 2-Aminopyridine. (m) 2-Aminopyrimidine. (n) 2-Aminothiazole. (o) Aniline. (p) Anthranilic Acid. (q) Anisaldehyde. (r) Benzaldehyde. (s) Benzyl Cyanide. (t) t-butyl Alcohol. (u) n-Butylamine. (v) Butylmalonic diethylester [see remark I (i).] (w) m-chloroaniline [see remark I (ii)]. (x) Chloroacetyl Chloride. (y) p-Chloropheno-Benzene. (z) 2-Chlorophenothiazine. (aa) 2-Chloropropyl-Dimethylamine. Hydrochloride. (ab) Citric Acid [see remark I (iii)]. (ac) 7-Cyanacetic Ester. (ad) 7-Dehydrocholesterol. (ae) Dibutyl Ether. (af) 4-7-Dichloroquinoline [see remark I (iv)]. (ag) Dicyandiamide. (ah) Diethylamine. (ai) 4-Diethylamino 1-Menthyl butylamine. (aj) 2-Diethylamine Ethanol.	(1) The following raw materials in Col. 4 will be allowed only against export of the specified product mentioned against them. (i) Butyl malonic diethyl ester against phenyl butazone. (ii) m-chloroaniline against chloroquine. (iii) Citric acid against Sodium or Potassium citrate, IP or BP & against Ferric Ammonium citrate. (iv) 4-7 Dichloroquinoline against chloroquine. (v) Hydrazine hydrate and Hydrazine sulphate against INH (Isonicotinic acid hydrazide) and Thiacetazone. (vi) B-picoline and 3-cyano pyridine against Nicotin/Niacinamide. (vii) G-picoline and 4-Cyano pyridine against INH. (viii) Tetracycline base against formulations based on tetracycline. (ix) Yohimbine hydrochloride against formulations based on Yohimbine. (x) Diethylamine against exports of: (a) Diethyl Carbamazepine. (b) Xylometazone. (c) Amodiaquine. (d) Nikethamide. (e) Diethylamino-ethanol.

SECTION II—*contd.*B.11.1 (i)—*contd.*

- (ak) Diethyl Carbonate.
- (al) Diethyl Ethoxymethylene manolic ester.
- (am) Diethyl Malonate.
- (an) Diethylmethylamine.
- (ao) Dimethylamine 100%.
- (ap) Dimethylamine chloroethane Hydrochloride.
- (aq) 1-Dimethylamino-2-Chloropropane Hydrochloride.
- (ar) Dinitrobenzyl Chloride.
- (as) Diphenyloxide.
- (at) Ergosterol.
- (au) Ethyl Orthoformate.
- (av) Ethyl Isopentyl malonate.
- (aw) Formamide.
- (ax) L-Glutamic Acid hydrochloride.
- (ay) Guanidine Nitrate.
- (az) Hydrazine Hydrate [see remark I (v)].
- (ba) Hydrazine Sulphate [see remark I (v)].
- (bb) Hydroxyethyl-Hydrazine.
- (bc) p-Hydroxy-naphthoic acid.
- (bd) Indulin B (Vegetable protein.)
- (be) Methylethyl Pyridine.
- (bf) Methylaminochloro acetate.
- (bg) Methyl-naphthalene.
- (bh) 2-Methyl, 1-3 propenediol.
- (bi) p-Nitoacetophenone.
- (bj) Monothanolamine.
- (bk) p-nitrobenzoyl chloride.
- (bl) Nitrofurfural Diacetate.
- (bm) O-Nitrophenol.
- (bn) p-Nitrotoluene.
- (bo) Paraformaldehyde.
- (bp) Phenoxyacetic acid.
- (bq) Phenylacetic acid.
- (br) Phenyl-ethylamine.
- (bs) Phytol Bromide.
- (bt) B-Picoline, 3-cyanopyridine [see remark I (vi)].
- (bu) G-Picoline-4-Cyanopyridine [see remark I (vii)].
- (bv) Potassium Phenyl acetate.
- (bw) Potassium carbonate (10%).
- (bx) Sodamide.
- (by) Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate.
- (bz) Sodium Methoxide.
- (ca) Tetracycline base [see remark I (viii)].
- (cb) Thionylechloride.
- (cc) O-Toluidine.
- (cd) Trimethylquinol.
- (ce) m-Xylidene.
- (cf) Yohimbine hydrochloride [see remark I (ix)].
- (cg) Cod Liver Oil BP [see remarks 3.]
- (ch) Lanolin Anhydrous (5%).
- (ci) Glycerine (10%).
- (cj) Caustic Soda (10%).
- (ck) Lactose.
- (cl) Folic Acid (5%)
- (xi) Phenol and Phthalic Anhydride against exports of Phenol—Phthalin B.P.
- (xii) Acetoacetic Ester against exports of Analgin and vitamin B.
- (2) Only such of the drugs which find a mention in the latest Indian Pharmacopoeia, the Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America, British Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the State Pharmacopoeia of Union of Soviet Socialist Republic, the National Formulary of the United States of America, the International Pharmacopoeia, the Japanese Pharmacopoeia and such other drugs as are specially certified by the Drugs Controller (India), and appearing in the manufacturing licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports.
- (3) Import of Cod Liver Oil BP may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations based on Cod Liver Oil B.P.
- (4) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in Section IV under Sl. No. B.11.1 will also be subject to the condition laid down in Remark (2) above being fulfilled.
- (5) Import of Lanolin Anhydrous BP mentioned in Col. 4 against entry (ch) may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations based on Lanolin Anhydrous BP.
- (6) Finished formulations in dosage form for human and veterinary use such as tablets, capsules, injections, skin ointments, drops, syrups, pessaries, granules, medical lozenges, inhalers, pills, medical aerosols, oral drops, liniments, lotions, tinctures, extracts, bulk premises or blends formulations purposes, biological diagnostic sera appearing in the manufacturing licence issued to the manufacturers under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports. However, tinctures/extracts of trees, barks, leaves, flowers, seeds etc., used other than

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<hr/>				
B. 11. 1 (i)— <i>Contd.</i>				<p>by the drugs industry will not be entitled for export assistance under B.11.1.</p> <p>(7) The items of exports falling under the group "Drugs Intermediates" would be eligible for import replenishment licences against exports. Items eligible under this provision will be specified by the CCI&E in consultation with the DGTD.</p> <p>(8) Condition laid down in Remarks 2 above will not be applicable in respect of export of items Beta Picoline and Gamma Picoline.</p> <p>(9) Glycerine may be allowed only against export of formulations/preparations of drugs based on glycerine.</p> <p>(10) Import of Mebeverine Hydrochloride will be allowed against export of Duspatalin. Export of the following four items will not qualify for import replenishment admissible against S. No. B.11.1:—</p> <p>(i) Emetine Alkaloids</p> <p>(ii) Strychnine alkaloids/Salts</p> <p>(iii) Salts and other derivatives of nux vomica alkaloids/Brucine</p> <p>(iv) Berberine Hydrochloride</p> <p>(11) Import of items (j), (o) and (bn) in col. 4 will be allowed only against the exports of products in the manufacture of which these items are used.</p> <p>(12) The following raw materials will be allowed only against export of the specified products mentioned against them:—</p> <p>(i) Ammonium Sulphate and Para nitrochloro Benzene against exports of Paracetamol.</p> <p>(ii) Resorcinol against exports of Mebromin NF.</p> <p>(iii) Vitamin B.1, B.2 and Vitamin C against exports of tablets and capsules of Vitamin B.1, Vitamin B.2 and Vitamin C.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.11.1(ii)	Ayurvedic, Unani & Siddha medicines	10%	(a) As per actual user Licence/Release order issued since 1st April, 1975.	
B.11.2	Bismuth based drugs	75%	(a) Bismuth metal.	
B.11.3	Magnesium sulphate BP	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid.	
B.11.4	Medicinal castor oil	4%	(a) Hyflo supercel. (b) Citric Acid. (c) Packing materials-Steel Sheets (permissible) (See remarks) (d) Fullers Bleaching Earth (2½%)	(1) Import of item (c) will be allowed only in cases where exports are made in steel drums.
B.11.5	Mercury based drugs	30%	(a) Mercury.	
B.11.6	Nitrous oxide gas	10%	(a) Ammonium nitrate.	
B.11.7	Saccharine	10%	(a) Ortho toluene sulphonamide.	
B.11.8	Acetyl Salicylic acid (Aspirin)	20%	(a) Acetic anhydride. (b) Phenol.	
B.11.9	Sodium salicylate, Salicylic acid and Methylsalicylate.	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Phenol.	
B.11.10	Ferrous Sulphate B.P. Magnesium Carbonate B.P.	5%	(a) Sulphuric acid.	
B.11.11	Potassium Iodide B.P.	60%	(a) Iodine.	
B.11.12	Medicinal Plants/Herbs	1%	(a) Packing materials (permissible).	
B.11.13	Surgical Dressings	2%	(a) As per actual user licence/Release order issued since 1st April, 1975.	(1) The products falling under this serial number will be eligible for import replenishment only if produced by a manufacturer licensed under the Drugs & Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended). (2) Where the goods to be exported do not conform to IP/BP specification but they are in accordance with the buyer's specification, the exporter should produce a certificate from the Health Authority of the importing country to the effect that the specifications of such goods are conforming to the regulations in force in the importing country.
B.11.14	Undecylenic Acid B.P.	12½%	(a) Citric Acid. (b) Hyflo supercel. (c) Diphenylamine (10%).	(1) The exports will be eligible for import replenishment only if the goods exported are produced by a manufacturer licensed under Drugs & Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended).
III. DYES AND DYE INTERMEDIATES :				
B.16	Dyes and dye intermediates (including organic pigments):			
B.16.1	Synthetic coal tar dyes	30%	(a) Dye intermediates (permissible items). (b) Sodium nitrite. (2%) (c) Phthalic anhydride (8%). (d) Caustic Soda (15%). (e) Other items as listed in Annexure XXV.	(1) Dye Intermediates (permissible items) as appearing in the AU licence issued for 1974-75 or 1975-76 may be allowed subject to the conditions laid down in para 40, Part B, provided such items are licensable to actual users at the time of endorsement.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.16.1 (Contd.)				(2) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the fob value of export will be allowed for import of :— (1) Dye intermediates (permissible items), Benzene, Xylene, Naphthalene and Toluene. (ii) Beta Naphthylamine. (iii) Nitric Acid. (iv) Orthonitro Toluene. (v) Benzotri-chloride.
B.16.2 (i) Deleted (ii) Deleted (iii) Dye Intermediates 'as per list given in Annexure XLVI	30%	(a) Dye intermediates (permissible items). (b) Phthalic anhydride (75%) (c) Caustic Soda (15%)		(i) Direct exports of Resorcinol will not qualify for import replenishment. This provision is intended only for supplies made under approved arrangements.
B.16.3 Fluorescent bleaching agents	40%	(a) Dye intermediates (permissible items).		
B.16.4 Beta Naphthol	30%	(a) Naphthalene		(1) Direct exports of this product will not qualify for import replenishment. The provision is intended only for the purpose of supplies to be made by indigenous producers under approved arrangements. For each tonne of Beta Naphthol supplied by indigenous producer, he will be eligible for import of 1.2 tonnes of Naphthalene. Both value and quantity of Naphthalene shall be limiting factors.

IV. PESTICIDES AND PRESERVATIVES :

B.21	Pesticides and preservatives, the following, namely :—			
B.21.1	Camphor	10%	(a) Formic acid (98% and above). (b) Pinene.	
B.21.2	Copper oxychloride (technical).	60%	(a) Copper.	
B.21.3	Cotton seed dressing mixture	30%	(a) Mercury.	
B.21.4	Insecticides, pesticides, weedicides, rodenticides (Formulations and Technical material) excluding Copper Oxychloride 50% W.D.P.	20%	(a) Calcium arsenate : Lead arsenate: Copper acetoarsenate; Sodium arsenite. (b) Sodium fluorosilicate. (c) Sodium fluoro-aluminate. (d) Calcium cyanide, Sodium cyanide, Liquid HCN. (e) Pyrethrum flowers. (f) Other insecticides—technical material (other than banned). (g) Permissible organic solvents. (h) Red Phosphorus. (i) Zinc Ingot.	(1) The term "formulations" covers products like BHC or DDT based formulations. Products like Naphthalene balls are not covered. (2) The imports of Red phosphorus will be allowed only against exports of zinc and aluminium phosphides (3) Import of the item (h) Zinc Ingots will be allowed only against export of Zinc Phosphide or other Zinc based formulation viz. Zineb". (4) Import of B.H.C. Tech will be allowed only against exports of B.H.C. based formulations. (5) Import of caustic soda flakes will be allowed only against exports of Nicotine Sulphate.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.21.5	Toxaphene	30%	(a) Pinene. (b) Camphene.	
B.21.6	Wood preservatives	5%	(a) Arsenic pentoxide.	(1) Import of Copper Sulphate will be allowed only against exports of Copper Sulphate based wood preservatives.
B.21.7	Copper Oxychloride 50% WDP	45%	(a) Copper scrap. (b) All items as per normal A.U. license/ release order issued since 1-4 1975.	
V. TOILETRIES AND PERFUMERIES :				(1) Against exports of products falling in this category 5% of the value of the REP entitlement may be allowed to be utilised for imports of packing material (permissible types).
B.26	Agarbatties and dhoon.	20%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Gum Benzoin. (e) Agar wood. (f) Cuttle fish wings (Nakala). (g) Patchouli leaves. (h) White bark (kenneric pathi). (i) Cloves dust. (j) Hydroxy citronellol (5%). (k) Butter paper, glassine paper, tissue paper colour cast paper (10%). (l) Cellophane paper (2.5%). (m) Linalol. (n) Citronellol (5%). (o) Ionone (10%). (p) Aurantione (10%). (q) Benzyl Benzoate. (r) Phenyl acetic acid. (s) Diphenyl oxide. (t) Phenyl Ethyl alcohol (10%). (u) Terpinol (5%). (v) Diethyl Phthalate B.S. (5%). (w) Organic aromatic acetates including Lynaly. acetate and trichloro phenyl Carbinyl cetate.	
B.27	Soaps, Cosmetics, Perfumery and the like, the follow- ings:			
B.27.1 (i)	Perfumery compounds, synthetic essential oils, and flavouring essences.	20%	(a) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible categories). (d) Gum Benzoin. (e) Special Perfumery grade bottles (5%). (f) Phenyl ethyl alcohol (10%).	
(ii)	Attars	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B.27.1 (i).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.27.2	Toilet soaps, laundry soaps, medicated soaps and industrial soaps.	20%	(a) Palm oil. (b) Mutton Tallow. (c) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (d) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (e) Resinoids (permissible items). (f) Cresylic acid. (g) Ceto stearylalcohol. (h) Soap anti-oxidants. (i) Sodium metaperiodate. (j) Soap colours (permissible items). (k) Chlorophyll. (l) Titanium dioxide. (Rutile grade) (m) Caustic Soda (10%).	
B.27.3	Synthetic detergents	10%	(a) Alkyl Benzene. (b) Alkylolamines. (25%). (c) Lauryl alcohol. (d) S.T.P.P.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the F.O.B. value of exports will be allowed for import of (i) STPP. (ii) Borax
B.27.4	Fatty Acids excluding Hydroxy Stearic Acid.	20%	(a) Mutton Tallow. (b) Palm oil. (c) Copra.	
B.27.5	Deleted			
B.27.6	Dentifrices	20%	(a) Dicalcium phosphate (25%). (b) Peppermint oil (Mentha Piperata). (c) Spearmint oil. (d) Chlorophyll. (e) Gum Tragacanth. (f) Aerosil. (g) Precipitated calcium carbonate (Dentifrices grade) (25%).	
B.27.7	Face cream and snow	15%	(a) Cetylalcohol (b) Triethanolamine. (c) Micro crystalline wax. (d) Liquid paraffin. (e) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (f) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (g) Resinoids (permissible items). (h) Spermacetti. (i) Oleyl Alcohol. (j) Protein Hydrolysates (cosmetic use). (k) Carboxy Vinyl Polymers Gelling Agents.	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the F.O.B. value of exports will be allowed for import of — (i) Natural essential oils (permissible items) (ii) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items)
B.27.8	Hair oils, perfumed and hair grooming.	15%	(a) Liquid paraffin. (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (d) Resinoids (permissible items).	(1) Import of "Lanolin Anhydrous" (B.P.) may be allowed up to 5% against export of Hair oils and Hair pomade, containing this item as one of the ingredients. (2) Same as Remark (1) against S. No. B. 27.7.
B.27.9	Lipstick	20%	(a) Carnauba wax. (b) Candelilla wax. (c) Ozokerite. (d) Lecithin. (e) Pearl essence. (f) Cosmetic colours (permissible items). (g) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (h) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (i) Resinoids (permissible items). (j) Oleyl Alcohol (k) Carboxy Vinyl Polymers (Corbopol type). (l) Protein Hydrolysates (cosmetic use).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.27.10	Shampoo	15%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Monoethanolamine. (e) Diethanolamine. (f) Triethanolamine. } 25%	(1) Same as Remark (1) against S. No. B 27.7
B.27.11	(a) Face Powder	15%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items). (c) Resinoids (permissible items). (d) Cosmetic colours (permissible items).	(1) Same as Remark (1) against S. No. B 27.7
	(b) Talcum Powder	5%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
B.27.12	Hair Dye	30%	(a) Paraphenylene diamine. (b) Pyrogallol/pyrogallie acid. (c) Other permissible chemicals required for hair dyes. (d) Barium peroxide (10%). (e) Tartaric acid. (f) Glassine paper (10%).	
B.27.13	Cosmetics & Toiletries, all others.	15%	(a) Aromatic Chemicals (permissible items). (b) Natural essential oils (permissible items). (c) Synthetic essential oils (10%). (d) Calcium thio glycollate. (e) Liquid paraffin. (f) Resinoids (permissible items). (g) Synthetic wax. (h) Oxide colours (permissible items). (i) Lake colours (permissible items). (j) Red, maroon and black colour chips (non-setting colorants dispersed in nitrocellulose). (k) Inopropylan/Amerlate. (l) Butylene glycol. (m) Antioxidant. (n) Santolite M-8/M.H.P. (Arylsulphonamide formaldehyde resin). (o) Acetulas (Mixture of liquid acetate laeolia alcohols). (p) Cytel alcohol. (q) Propylene glycol. (r) Aluminium chlorhydrate. (s) Aluminium magnesium silicate colloidal. (t) Stearylalcohol. (u) Hydroquinone mono benzyl ether. (v) Pearl essence. (w) Light stabiliser (ultra violet absorbent). (x) Withhazel. (y) Glassine paper (10%). (z) Carbon black. (aa) Iron oxide (other than banned shades). (ab) Chrome oxide (Anhydrous or Hydrated). (ac) Lanolin Anhydrous B.P. (5%). (ad) Phenyl ethyl alcohol (10%). (ae) Oleyl Alcohol. (af) Protein Hydrolysates (cosmetic use). (ag) Polyvinylpyrrolidone, and derivatives for hair lacquer. (ah) Corboxy vinyl polymers gelling agents (Corbopol type). (ai) Aerosol valves (10%)	(1) As for Cosmetics, only such of those cosmetics as are manufactured under a licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licences against exports. (2) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in Section IV under S. No. B.27.13 will also be subject to the conditions laid down in remarks (1) above being satisfied. (3) Same as Remark (1) against Serial No. B-27.7.
B.27.14	Deleted			
B.27.15	Scouring Powder	7%	(a) Trichloro Cyanuric Acid (T.C.C.A). (b) Alkyl Benzene. (c) Sodium Tripoly phosphate (STPP) (10%).	
B.27.16	Hydrogenated castor oil	10%	(a) Nickel catalyst. (b) Activated fullers earth. (c) Hyflo supercel.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.27.17	Dehydrated Castor oil	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1-4-1975.	
B.28	Blended rosa oil	5%	(a) Deleted (b) Aromatic Chemicals (permissible items). (c) Terpeneol (5%).	
B.29	Natural Essential Oils	1%	(a) Tinplate waste/waste.	(1) Nominations may be made in favour of units engaged in the fabrication of tin con- tainers.
B.30	Fluoride Chemicals	35%	(a) Flourspar (b) Sulphur	

VI. PAINTS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS :

B.31 Paints and inorganic pigments—

B.31.1 (i)	Paints, varnishes and enamels (excluding super synthetic enamels based on poly- ester).	25%	<p>(a) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade). (b) Antimony oxide. (c) Cadmium red (20%). (d) Carbon black. (e) Pigment Dyestuffs (other than banned). (f) Naphthenic acid. (g) Octoic acid. (h) Cobalt Oxide, Acetate and Nitrate. (i) Methyl Ethyl Ketone. (j) Cellosolve. (k) Butyl Cellosolves. (l) Deleted (m) Coumarone Indene Resin. (n) Epoxy Resins (25%). (o) Cyclo hexanone. (p) Methyl Cyclohexanone. (q) Polyamide Resins (20%). (r) Polyvinyl Butyral resin. (s) Polyvinyl Formal resin. (t) Phthalic Anhydride (5%). (u) Isophthalic Acid (10%). (v) Terephthalic Acid (10%). (w) Tetra Hydro Phthalic Anhydride (10%). (x) Pentaerythritol (25%). (y) Di-pentaerythritol (25%). (z) Di-ethylene Glycol (25%). (aa) Tri-Ethylene Glycol. (ab) Gillsolite (ac) Tri-mellitic Anhydride. (ad) Maleic Anhydride. (ae) Maleic Acid. (af) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phearyl phenols. (ag) Epichlorohydrine. (ah) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide. (ai) Vinyl Acetate Monomer. (aj) Methyl Acrylate Monomer. (ak) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer. (al) Soyabean oil. (am) Tung oil and lecithin. (an) Dicyanamide. (ao) Bentone 38. (ap) Nitro-Cellulose Cotton. (aq) Pigment to international GATT No. 2509 (See remarks). (ar) Para Formaldehyde (20%). (as) Synthetic Iron oxide (permissible grades only) (5%). (at) Melamine Pure (5%). (au) Hydroxy Ethyl Cellulose, Methyl Cellulose, modified, Methyl Cellulose, Urethane, Resins- Oils (10 %)</p>	<p>(1) Import of pigment to inter national GATT No. 2509 will be allowed against ex- port of specific paints and varnishes requiring such pig- ments on the recommenda- tion of the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Pro- motion Council, Calcutta. (2) Import of polyamide resins may be allowed only against export of paints, varnishes/enamels based on polyamide. (3) Additional import replenish- ment at 5% of the F.O.B. value of exports will be allowed for import of:— (i) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile Grade); (ii) Pentaerythritol</p>
------------	--	-----	---	---

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.1(i)	Lacquers including Cellulose Lacquer.	Nitro	40%	(a) Same as against S. No. B.31.1(i).
B.31.2	Super Synthetic enamels based on polyester.	enamel	40%	(a) Butyl titanate (10%) (b) Cresol. (c) Dimethyl Terephthalate. (d) Terephthalic acid. (e) Solvent naphtha (15%). (f) Xylolol. (g) Glycerine (10%). (1) Import of DMT (DI-Methyl Terephthalate) (50%) may be allowed only against export of super synthetic enamels based on polyester.
B.31.3	Distempers . . .	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B.31.1(i)	
B.31.4	Naphthanate and driers.	Octoate	60%	(a) Naphthenic acid (b) Octoic acid (c) Cobalt : Cobalt Oxide, acetate and nitrate (d) Lead } (20%) (e) Zinc }
B.31.5	Deleted			
B.31.6	Deleted			
B.31.7	Synthetic resins and adhesive based on synthetic resins and Synthetic hardeners.	40%	(a) Phthalic Anhydride (10%) (b) Isophthalic Acid (30%) (c) Terephthalic Acid (10%) (d) Tetra-hydro phthalic Anhydride (10%) (e) Pentaerythritol (25%) (f) Di-pentaerythritol (25%) (g) Di-ethylene glycol (25%) (h) Tri-ethylene glycol (i) Gilsolite (j) Tri-Mellitic Anhydride (k) Maleic Anhydride (l) Maleic Acid (m) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Gumyl and Phenyl phenols. (n) Epichlorohydrin (o) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide (p) Vinyl Acetate monomer (q) Methyl Acrylate monomer (r) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer (s) Soyabean oil (t) Polyethylene Moulding Powder/Granules LD (5%). (u) Formaldehyde (25%) (v) Phenol (25%) (w) Butyl Acrylate. (x) N-Methylol Acrylamide (y) Ethyl Acrylate (z) Meth acrylic acid (aa) Acrylic acid (ab) Acrylamide (ac) Acrylonitrile (ad) Iso-Butyl acrylate (ae) 2-Ethyl- Hexyl Acrylate (af) Hydroxy Ethyl Methacrylate (See remarks)	(1) Import of items at (y) to (af) may be allowed only against exports of Arorylic based synthetic resins.
B.31.8	Chrome Pigments . . .	40%	(a) Tartaric Acid (b) Citric Acid (c) Molybdic Acid (Import of Molybdic acid containing less than 96% of MoO ₃ will not be allowed). (d) Tungstic Acid/Sodium Tungstate (e) Sodium ferrocyanide (f) Potassium ferrocyanide (g) Lead } (30%) (h) Zinc }	
B.31.9	Prussian blue . . .	60%	(a) Sodium ferrocyanide (b) Potassium ferrocyanide	
B.31.10	Ultra marine blue . . .	20%	(a) Sulphur (b) Soda Ash	
B.31.11	Aluminium powder and paste	5%	(a) Stainless steel wire Mesh Finer than 100 mesh. (b) Steel Balls 6 mm to 15 mm in dia. and Cell Sluices. (c) Sets of Sieve frames and lid frames with special wooden rods. (d) E.C. grade Aluminium.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.12	Red lead and litharge	85%	(a) Lead	(1) The imported lead shall not be included in the statement of consumption of imported materials by the manufacturer of the goods while claiming AU entitlements for raw materials on the basis of consumption. A declaration to this effect from the manufacturer-exporter or nominee manufacturer, as the case may be, should accompany the application for REP licence.
B.31.13	White lead	80%	(a) Lead	(1) The imported lead shall not be included in the statement of consumption of imported materials by the manufacturer of the goods while claiming AU entitlements for raw materials on the basis of consumption. A declaration to this effect from the manufacturer-exporter or nominee manufacturer, as the case may be, should accompany the application for REP licence.
B.31.14	Zinc oxide	85%	(a) Zinc	(1) The imported Zinc shall not be included in the statement of consumption of imported materials by the manufacturer of the goods while claiming AU entitlements for raw materials on the basis of consumption. A declaration to this effect from the manufacturer-exporter or nominee manufacturer, as the case may be, should accompany the application for REP licence.
B.31.15	Other pigments not elsewhere covered.	30%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B.31.1(i)	
B.31.16	Printer's inks	35%	(a) Pigment Dyestuffs (other than banned). (b) Carbon Black. (c) Rutile Titanium Dioxide. (d) Methyl Ethyl Ketone. (e) Ethyl Cellosolve. (f) Butyl Cellosolve. (g) Cyclohexanone. (h) Isophorone (5%). (i) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin. (j) Polyamide Resin (20%). (k) Gilsonite. (l) Tung Oil. (m) Lecithin. (n) Nitrocellulose Cotton (½ and ¼ seconds). (o) Metacresol. (p) Ethyl hydroxy cellulose. (q) Polyvinyl Co-polymer resin (VMCH & VAGH) (r) Methyl cyclohexanone.	(1) Import of Polyamide resins will be allowed only against exports of printing inks containing polyamide resins.
B.31.17	Rubbing compound	10%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A. C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes (e) White aluminium Oxide Abrasive (f) Vienna lime abrasive (g) Tripoli powder abrasive.	(1) Import of Silicon (other than Emulsion form) fluid may also be allowed against export of 'Lens-Glo' Polish only.
B.31.18	Boot polish— (i) Liquid Polish (ii) Others	15% 5%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes (e) Tin Plate waste/waste	(1) Import of Tin plate waste/waste will be allowed only to a nominee who is a fabricator of tin containers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.31.19	Wax polish	20%	(a) Carnauba wax, all grades (b) A.C. Polythene wax (c) Micro Crystalline wax (d) Synthetic waxes	
B.31.20	Poster colours	15%	(a) Carbon black (permissible grades only) (b) Raw sienna (c) Burnt umber (d) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (e) Bronze powder (f) Gum Arabic (g) Cadmium red, yellow, orange.	
B.31.21	Gliet Paste	15%	(a) All items as per normal actual user licence/ release order issued since 1-4-75.	
B.31.22	Leather pigment finishes	10%	(a) Iron oxide. (b) Carbon black (10%) (c) Organic Pigment Dycustuffs (permissible types) (d) Preservatives. (e) Casein (50%).	

VII. SAFETY MATCHES, FIRE-
WORKS AND EXPLOSIVES :

B.36 Safety matches and fire works :—

B.36.1	Safety matches	25%	(a) Sulphur powder (b) Red phosphorus/yellow Phosphorus (c) Blue match paper (10%) (d) Technical Grade Glue (10%) (e) Potassium chlorate (50%) (f) Polycoated art card (5%)	
B.36.2	Fireworks like sparklers, crackers, squibs, paper caps, amorces and other festival fireworks.	30%	(a) Tissue paper, white and coloured (50%) (b) Sulphur powder (c) Pyrotechnic Aluminium powder (20%) (d) Potassium chlorate (25%).	
B.37.1	Detonators	15%	(a) Sodium azide (10%) (b) PVC resin (20%) (c) Stabilisers/pigments (permissible grades) (20%) (d) Plasticisers (20%) (e) Antimony trisulphide (f) Copper (20%) (g) Pentaerythritol (10%) (h) Arsenic Trioxide (10%)	
B.37.2	Detonating fuse	15%	(a) Same as at S. No. B.37.1	
B.37.3	Safety Fuse	5%	(a) Sulphur (b) Polyethylene, Low Density	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of Low Density Polyethylene Moulding Powder against exports of Polyethylene Coated Safety Fuses.

VIII. CERAMIC PRODUCTS :

B.41 Ceramic products, namely the following :—

B.41.1	Artificial teeth (porcelain type).	20%	(a) Lanolin Anhydrous(5%). (b) Silicone emulsion (c) Stamping foils (10%) (d) Ceramic colours (e) Neoprene rubber (f) Special moulds for teeth
--------	------------------------------------	-----	---

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.41.2	Crockery	30 %	<p>(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin Oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers (e) Ceramic colours (f) Bone Ash (g) Deleted. (h) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (other than banned items). (i) Sponges (Natural and artificial) (j) Flint pebbles (k) Silica lining for ball mills (l) Filter cloth (other than Cotton (30 %) (m) Heating elements (other than banned types) (n) Deleted. (o) Ceramic transfers (p) Artists brushes made of camel/squirrel hair (5 %). (q) Liquid gold (5 %) (r) Lacquer (Top/Base Lacquer) (s) Resistance Wire for industrial use (t) Craqueling solutions (u) Marbling solutions (v) Thinners (w) Ceramic lustres (x) Ammonium Meta Vanadate (y) Ceramic Glazing spray guns and parts (z) Spare parts for burners (aa) Fused Alumina, Sillimanite and Silicon Carbide Refractories and Chambers. (ab) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20 %). (ac) Deleted. (ad) Liquid Silver. (ae) Liquid Platinum and Stains (af) Photographic films (2 %) (ag) Carbon Tissues (2 %) (ah) Zinc plate (2 %) (ai) Medium oil (2 %) (aj) Oil paper, Decalomania paper (all kinds) Collodion papers (2 %) (ak) Praseodymium Oxide (2 %) (al) Film solution</p>	
B.41.3	Glazed tiles	30 %	<p>(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers (e) Ceramic colours (f) High density grinding media (g) Silica lining for ball mills (h) Filter cloth (other than Cotton) (30 %) (i) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15 %). (j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kiln (other than refractories). (k) Deleted. (l) Deleted. (m) Deleted. (n) Ammonium meta vanadate (o) Fluorspar (10 %) (p) Ceramic transfers (q) Praseodymium Oxide (r) Deleted. (s) Spare parts for burners (t) Fused Alumina Sillimanite and Silicon Carbide Refractories and Chambers. (u) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20 %). (v) Deleted. (w) Deleted.</p>	<p>(1) Import of the item 'Frits' will be allowed subject to DGTD clearance. (2) Import of the following items will be allowed only in cases where these have been used in the product exported: (i) Lustres. (ii) Liquid Gold (5 %). (iii) Liquid Silver. (iv) Liquid Platinum and Stains.</p>

S.I. NO. 11—contd

1	2	3	4	5
B 41.3—(contd.			(x) Deleted. (y) Deleted. (z) Cobalt oxide (aa) Nickel Oxide (ab) Vanadium Pentoxide (ac) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (other than banned items). (ad) Artists' brushes made of Camel/Squirrel Hair (5%) (ae) Lacquer (Top/Base lacquer) (af) Ceramic Glazing Spray Guns and parts (ag) Copper oxide. (ah) Titanium Dioxide Granular-Rutile (5%) (ai) Stellite Welding Rods.	
B 41.4 Insulators		30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers (e) Pig lead (f) Zinc metal (50%) (g) High density grinding media (h) Silex lining for ball mills (i) Nylon cloth for filter preses (j) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%). (k) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (l) Deleted. (m) Deleted. (n) Ceramic colours (o) Deleted. (p) Polypropylene filter cloth (q) Polypropylene back cloth } (20%) (r) Spare parts for burners (s) Fused Alumina Sillimanite and Silicon carbide Refractories and Chambers. (t) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%). (u) Ceramic Glazing Spray Guns & parts (v) Cobalt Oxide (w) Special kraft paper (electrical grade). (x) Aluminium foil of width not less than 100 mm. (y) Transformer oil. (z) Special oil pressure gauges.	
B 41.5 Sanitary ware		30%	(a) Ball clay (b) China clay (superior grades) (c) Tin oxide (d) Zirconium opacifiers (e) Sponges (f) High density grinding media (g) Silex lining for ball mills (h) Filter cloth (other than cotton) (30%) (i) Heating elements (other than banned types) (15%). (j) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns (other than refractories). (k) Ceramic colours (l) Deleted. (m) Deleted. (n) Deleted.	(1) Same as Remark (2) against Sl. No. B. 41.3

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.41.5— <i>contd.</i>			<p>(o) Santobrite powder and vegetable Dyes (5%)</p> <p>(p) Kidney Shaped Steel pallets</p> <p>(q) Spare parts for burners</p> <p>(r) Fused Alumina, Sillimanite and Silicon Carbide Refractories and Chambers.</p> <p>(s) Stainless steel wire mesh finer than 100 mesh (20%).</p> <p>(t) Deleted.</p> <p>(u) Deleted.</p> <p>(v) Deleted.</p> <p>(w) Deleted.</p> <p>(x) Ceramic Glazing Spray Guns & Parts</p> <p>(y) Cobalt Oxide</p> <p>(z) Pras Sodium Oxide.</p> <p>(aa) Ammonium Meta Vanadate</p> <p>(ab) Stellite welding rods.</p> <p>(ac) Vegetable dyes.</p>	
B.41.6	Enamel fruits	10%	<p>(a) Cobalt oxide.</p> <p>(b) Nickel oxide.</p> <p>(c) Lithium carbonate.</p>	
IX. GLASS AND GLASSWARE :				
B.46	Glass and glassware, namely the following :—			
B.46.1	Glass and glassware, not elsewhere covered.	15%	<p>(a) Soda ash</p> <p>(b) Arsenic Trioxide (20%)</p> <p>(c) Cobalt Oxide</p> <p>(d) Sodium Nitrate (5%)</p> <p>(e) Selenium (20%)</p> <p>(f) Deleted</p> <p>(g) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade)</p> <p>(h) Ceramic Colour</p> <p>(i) Deleted</p> <p>(j) Deleted</p> <p>(k) Antimony oxide</p> <p>(l) Deleted</p> <p>(m) Electrocast refractories</p> <p>(n) Sodium silico fluoride (20%)</p> <p>(o) Deleted</p> <p>(p) Deleted</p> <p>(q) Stainless steel screen cloth of 140 mesh and above (40%).</p> <p>(r) Sodium sulphate Anhydrous (10%)</p> <p>(s) Borax (20%)</p> <p>(t) Chromium metal and oxides (10%)</p> <p>(u) Nickel oxide</p> <p>(v) Ceramic transfers (10%)</p> <p>(w) Colloidal graphite</p> <p>(x) Alloy mould castings (20%)</p> <p>(y) Refractories for feeders (expandables)</p> <p>(z) Aluminium-lined asbestos suits</p> <p>(aa) Silanes</p> <p>(ab) Silicon carbide heating elements, braids & clips</p> <p>(ac) Electrodes and holders for electric heating, melting and boosting (50%)</p> <p>(ad) Crucilite heating elements.</p> <p>(ae) Silicon rods.</p> <p>(af) Silicon refractories to withstand high temperature over 1600° C.</p> <p>(ag) Zircon refractories.</p> <p>(ah) Aventurine Glass (5%)</p>	<p>(1) Import of sheet glass of thickness below 0.8 mm may be allowed against export of cover glass.</p> <p>(2) Additional import replenishment at 15% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of:—</p> <p>(i) Soda ash.</p> <p>(ii) Consumables used in this industry.</p>
B.46.2	Clinical thermometers	20%	<p>(a) Soda ash</p> <p>(b) Arsenic Trioxide (15%)</p> <p>(c) Cobalt oxide</p> <p>(d) Nickel oxide</p> <p>(e) Selenium (15%)</p> <p>(f) Antimony oxide</p> <p>(g) Deleted</p> <p>(h) Deleted</p>	<p>(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of:—</p> <p>(i) Soda Ash.</p> <p>(ii) Soft Capillary Glass Tubing.</p> <p>(iii) Bulb Glass.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.46.2—(<i>contd.</i>)			(j) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (j) Deleted (k) Deleted (l) Mercury (m) Sodium silico fluoride (30%) (n) Deleted (o) Special glass melting crucibles with covers (capacity 350/400 lbs). (p) Soft Capillary Glass Tubing (q) Bulb Glass (15%)	
B.46.3	Glass vials	15%	(a) Same as against S. No. B.46.1	(1) Same as Remarks (1) & (2) against S. No. B.46.1.
B.46.4	Laminated safety glass	35%	(a) Polyvinyl butyl sheet (b) Polished plate/float glass	
B.46.5	Mirrors	30%	(a) Polished plate/float glass (b) Polishing Rouges (20%)	
B.46.6	Ophthalmic Fused blanks and lenses.	30%	(a) Cerium oxide (b) Emery 302 and 303 (c) Rouge 309 (d) Pellon pads (e) Rough blanks (f) Silicon refractories to withstand high temperature over 1600°C. (g) Zircon refractories.	
B.46.7	Vacuum flasks and insulated ware.	35%	(a) Soda ash (b) Arsenic Trioxide (10%) (c) Cobalt oxide (d) Selenium (10%) (e) Deleted (f) Electrocast refractories including expandables (g) Sodium nitrate (5%) (h) Mercury (i) Polypropylene (25%) (j) High impact polystyrene (10%) (See remark 2). (k) Polyethylene Moulding Powder/granules (LD and HD)—(5%). (l) PVC Resins (20%) (m) Deleted (n) Asbestos mill board (10%) (o) Moulds & gages. (p) Silicon diffusion pump fluid, Silicon oil. (q) Colloidal graphite. (r) Borax (10%) (s) Crucilite heating elements. (t) Silicon rods. (u) High Vacuum grease. (v) Zircon refractories. (w) Silicon refractories to withstand high temperature over 1600°C.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of plastic moulded and extruded goods. (2) No import of high impact polystyrene will be allowed but supply of indigenous high impact polystyrene may be allowed at international price in accordance with the scheme issued by Govt.
B.46.8	Wall thermometers	20%	(a) Same as against S.No. B. 46.2	(1) Same as Remarks (1) against S. No. B. 46.2
B.46.9	Glass syringes	30%	(a) Cuprous sulphide, cuprous Oxide (5%) (b) Silver sulphate (5%) (c) Electroplating polish and composition (15%) (d) Sodium silico fluoride (5%) (e) Rubberised control wheels (20%) (f) Stainless steel rounds (of dia. not exceeding 5cm) (20%) (g) Deleted (h) Art paper, foil paper for packing (10%)	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.46.10	Flat Glass including Sheet, figured and wired glass	20%	(a) Arsenic Dioxide (10%) (b) Wire/Welded Wire Mesh. (c) Electrocast refractories. (d) Soda Ash. (e) Pipe Section of Asbestos mill board (20%). (f) Aluminium lined asbestos suits (g) Crucilite heating elements. (h) Silicon rods. (i) Zircon refractories. (j) Cobalt oxide (10%). (k) Silicon Refractories to withstand high temperature over 1600° c (l) Aventurine Glass (5%)	
B.46.11	Biological slides (prepared)	30%	(a) Microtome Knife, Complete (b) Microscope bulbs (c) Filter for microscopes (d) Oil immersion objectives of power ×100 (e) Knives sharpening accessory, namely sharpening stones only (5%) (f) Preserved biological and Pathological materials (permissible type only) (g) Microscopic stains (h) Analytical reagents (permissible type only) (i) (i) Thin cover slips No. 0 & 1 (ii) Thin slide of thickness 0.8 mm to 0.9 mm } 15% (j) Dyes permissible (2%)	
X. ASBESTOS AND CEMENT PRODUCTS :				
B.51	Asbestos products namely, the following :—			
B.51.1	Asbestos cement products excluding asbestos cement sheets.	40%	(a) Raw asbestos including Asbestos fibres of Crystalline grade (b) Stainless steel machine wire cloth (50%) (c) Phosphor Bronze Wire (5%) (d) Industrial Felts.	(1) Import of Industrial Felts shall be permitted against export of AC Pressure Pipes.
B.51.2	Asbestos magnesia . . .	5%	(a) Raw asbestos	
B.51.3	Asbestos jointings, packing and other asbestos products excluding those Covered by S. No. B.51.5	60%	(a) Raw asbestos (b) Graphite (c) Synthetic Rubber (Butadiene Acrylo Nitrite, Neoprene, Polyisobutadiene). (d) Golden Sulphide of Antimony (e) Sulphur (f) Vulcafor EFA accelerator (g) Monox GI (h) Alloprene R/20 (i) Lamp Black (j) Polytetrafluoroethylene emulsion (k) PTFE resin (l) TFE-fluorocarbon fibre filament yarn (m) Fluon (n) Geon (o) Trioctylphosphate. (p) Firestone FRS	
B.51.4	Asbestos Cement Sheets	40%	(a) Raw asbestos including Asbestos fibres of Crystalline grade (b) Industrial Felts (c) Stainless steel machine wire cloth (50%)	
B.51.5	Asbestos webbing (grey) Metallic/Non-metallic for brake lining in rolls.	45%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B 51.3	
B.52	R.C.C. pipes septic tanks :—			
B.52.1	R.C.C. pipes	5%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User Licence/ release order issued since 1.4.1975.	
B.52.2	R.C.C. Septic tanks	5%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User Licence/ release order issued since 1.4.1975.	
B.52.3	Cement (Portland grey) in paper bags.	15%	(a) Kraft paper	
XI. WOOD PRODUCTS :				
B.56	Wood products the following namely :—			
B.56.1	Cork products . . .	40%	(a) Cork wood (b) Special purpose synthetic rubber (oil resistant type)	(1) Import of cork wood will be allowed against export of cork products only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.56.2	Parquet timber flooring	5%	(a) M.G. pure kraft paper, high strength gummed on one side. (b) Carbide planner knives (c) Carbide tipped blades	
B.56.3	Wood panel and other products namely the following :— Plywood (teachests, Commercial, decorative, block-boards, flush doors, and other specialised ply-woods); Fibre-boards (Hard board, insulation board and accoustic tiles) particle boards (veneered and un-veneered and moulded particle board); and Compreg, laminated timber and densified wood.	10%	(a) Urea formaldehyde Synthetic resin Adhesive. (b) Polyester coating resins. (c) Melamine resin (impregnated paper decorative or non-decorative) melamine or Diallyl Phthalate based or Phenolic. (d) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives. (e) Carbide tipped planner knives, saws, cutter heads. (f) Melamine. (g) Veneer jointing tapes, performed and or fusible. (h) Para-formaldehyde —see remarks. (i) Phenol (50%). (j) Methanol (k) Phenol formaldehyde film (25%). (l) Sanding belt for wide belt sander machine. (m) Montana Wax.	(1) Import of paraformaldehyde will be allowed against export of wood panel products using synthetic resins. (2) Import of polyester coating resins (25%) may be allowed against export of decorative plywood only.
B.56.4	Wooden furniture including upholstered wooden furniture.	10%	(a) DAP Paper. (b) Melamine Resin (c) Finishing material—Others (d) Steel strapping, coiled rolled steel strips with one side electro galvanised and the other vinyl coated in coils. (e) Formaldehyde resin	
B.56.5	Decorative wooden picture frame sticks/frames.	10%	(a) Bronze powder	
B.56.6	Veneers	10%	(a) Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives, chipper knives.	
B.56.7	Shuttles	20%	(a) Persimmon wood (b) Beech wood (c) Horn beam wood, logs/block	(1) Import of shuttles self threading dies may be allowed against export of auto-shuttles.
B.56.8	Compressed wood shuttle blocks.	33½%	(a) Beech wood	
B.56.9	Plywood Laminated with resin impregnated decorative Paper or Films.	40%	(a) Same as against S. No. B.56.3. (b) Alloy aluminium plates glossy/matt finish size 2550 mm × 1420 mm × 2.5 mm. (c) Rubber Cushion sheets, NW-42 size 98" × 54" × 5mm. (d) Rubber Cushion sheets, CNW-53 size 98" × 54" × 4mm. (e) Poly vinyl acetate (f) Urea vinyl acetate (g) Melamine Co-polymer emulsion (h) Earth Brand BA-70C (Acryl co-resin emulsion adhesive	(1) The Import of Urea formaldehyde Synthetic Resin adhesive shall not exceed 25% of the face value of REP licences allowed against Sr. No. B.56.9. (2) Import of polyester coating resin (25%) may be allowed against export of decorative laminated plywood only.

XII. RUBBER MANUFACTURES :

B.61	Tyres and Tubes other than bicycle tyres and tubes—			
B.61.1	Tyres with nylon cord	40%	(a) Special purpose Synthetic rubbers such as SBR/Polybutadiene, Polyisoprene, Chloroprene, Hypalon and Butyl (50%) (b) Butyl rubber (c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex). (d) Carbon black (e) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders (25%) (f) Sulphur (g) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticiser), Peptizers and Tackifiers	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of— (i) Nylon cord (ii) Bead wire

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.61.1— <i>contd.</i>			<p>(h) Bead wire/High carbon steel wire (5%)</p> <p>(i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide) (25%)</p> <p>(j) Nylon tyre yarn (50%)</p> <p>(k) Pinetar (10%)</p> <p>(l) Coumarone Indene Resin (20%)</p> <p>(m) Caprolactum</p> <p>(n) Resorcinol (2%)</p>	<p>(2) Item (m) Caprolactum will be allowed either to a nominee manufacturer engaged in the production of nylon cord or to the manufacturer—exporter himself on the condition that if the manufacturer-exporter is not a recognised spinner of nylon yarn, the imported Caprolactum shall be given to a recognised spinner for conversion into nylon cord on exporter's account. Where this item is given to a nominee engaged in the manufacture of nylon cord, the nominee shall have to use imported Caprolactum only in the manufacture of tyre cord and not otherwise.</p>
B.61.2	Others, but excluding automobile tubes of butyl rubber.	30%	<p>(a) Special purpose Synthetic rubbers such as SBR/Polybutadiene, Polyisoprene Chloroprene, Hypalon and Butyl (50%)</p> <p>(b) Wood pulp (tyre yarn grade)—See remarks</p> <p>(c) Synthetic latex (including vinyl pyridine latex and Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex).</p> <p>(d) Carbon black</p> <p>(e) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (25%)</p> <p>(f) Sulphur</p> <p>(g) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and Tackifiers</p> <p>(h) Bead wire/High carbon steel wire (5%)</p> <p>(i) Zinc (for conversion to zinc oxide) (25%)</p> <p>(j) Pinetar (10%)</p> <p>(k) Coumarone Indene Resin (20%)</p> <p>(l) Resorcinol (2%)</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of— Bead wire</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of rayon cord.</p> <p>(3) Item at (b) will be allowed only in favour of a manufacturer of rayon cord.</p>
B.61.3	Automobile tubes of butyl rubber.	50%	<p>(a) Butyl rubber</p> <p>(b) Carbon black</p> <p>(c) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders (25%)</p> <p>(d) Sulphur</p> <p>(e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide) (25%)</p> <p>(f) Pinetar (10%)</p> <p>(g) Coumarone Indene Resin (20%)</p>	
B.62	Rubber manufactures, namely the following :—			
B.62.1	Others not elsewhere specified	25%	<p>(a) Deleted.</p> <p>(b) Carbon black</p> <p>(c) Sulphur</p> <p>(d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%).</p> <p>(e) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents.</p> <p>(f) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade)</p> <p>(g) Rubber colours</p> <p>(h) Zinc (for conversion to Zinc oxide) (50%)</p> <p>(i) Mould lubricants (25%)</p> <p>(j) Rubber odourants</p>	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.1— <i>contd.</i>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (k) Practice oil resistant and other grades (l) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as SBR/Polybutadiene Poly-isoprene, Chloroprene, Nitrile, PVC Nitrile, Hypalon Butyl & Synthetic Latex, including Vinyl Pyridine, Latex & Co-Polymer and Styrene Butadiene Latex, EPDM type Synthetic rubber etc. (25)% (m) Blowing Agents (Dinitro phenyl tetramine) (10%). (n) Ammonium Carbonate (10%) (o) Bonding agents such as Chemlock and Desmodur (p) Activated Calcium Carbonate. 	
B.62.2	Bicycle tyres and tubes excluding tubes of butyl rubber.	30%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Deleted. (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers; Magnesium Carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers, Tackifiers and wetting agents. (f) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%). (g) Bead wire/Bead wire rings (10%) (h) Synthetic Rubber special purposes viz. chloroprene, Nitrile, Hypalon, Butyl and EPDM type Synthetic rubber (25%). (i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (j) Rubber colours and Mould lubricants (25%) (k) Coumarone Resin (20%) (l) Schelriand type bicycle tube valve. (m) Bonding agents such as Chemlock and Desmodur. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of bead wire/bead wire rings. (2) Import of Schelriand type bicycle tube valve will be permitted against export of cycle tubes fitted with Schelriand valve in quantities equal to the number of tubes exported.
B.62.3	Foam-rubber and sponge-rubber and products thereof.	25%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Rubber latex including synthetic latex (b) Sulphur (c) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) (50%). (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants and retarders. (25%) (e) Blowing agents (50%) 	
B.62.4	Industrial appliances of rubber excluding rubber aprons and cots.	25%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Deleted (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium Carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticizers (other than Ester type of plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (g) Rubber colours, Blowing agents, Mould lubricants (20%). (h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thiokol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber, etc.) PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine Latex and EPDM type Synthetic rubber. (i) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%). (j) Ammonium carbonate (50%) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Against export of "V" belts the import of the following may be allowed :— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Micro crystalline wax. (ii) Nylon filament yarn (50%). (iii) Oil refinery Products used as softener. (iv) Rubber stabilisers (other than banned items). (2) Import of 'Treated Polyester Yarn/Cord' may be allowed against export of "V and Fan Belts."
B.62.5	Reclaimed rubber	15%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Reclaiming oils having about 70% or above aromatic content e.g., Flexon 391, Dutrex R, Califlex RC Reclaiming oil L076, Ingralor 450 V Product 6449 etc (b) Reclaiming chemicals of the class, Bisulphides or modifications thereof e.g., Renacit VI, Aktiplast VL/N Pitt-Consol 500, K-Ic Reclaim all, RR-10, Arrcopec, etc. (c) Butyle/Nitrile rubber scraps (cuttings only) 	
B.62.6	Rubber aprons and cots	25%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Synthetic (Nitrile) Rubber, Special purpose oil Resistant, Vinyl Pyridine Latex including Co-polymer of styrene butadiene latex. (b) PVC/Nitrile Rubber Blend and Special purpose Synthetic Rubber Polyisoprene and Polybutadiene. 	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.6—(contd.)			(c) Ultrasil VN3/Zeolex 15/Zeolex 23. (d) Special Reinforcing Filler, Antistatic Agent (10%). (e) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) (f) Amino AN-41 (Anti-oxidant for light coloured rubber stocks). (g) Stabilizers (PVC) (h) Plasticizers (other than Phthalate type) Softeners and Lubricants. (i) Chlorinated Rubber (j) Bonding agents such as Desmodur (10%) (k) Sulphur (l) Granulated Cork (m) Coumarone Indene Resin (20%) (n) Phenolic Resin (25%) (o) Methyl Ethyl Ketone (p) Intermediate oil No. 3 (Benzole Absorbing oil MYTD Grade 820), Dimethyl Naphthalin Methyl Naphthalene. (q) Nylon Ribbon, Nylon Filament Yarn (25%) (r) Krynac PA-50 (5%) (s) Deleted (t) Non-ionic surface active agents like Nonex-139 (PEG 400) monolaurate refined (5%) (u) Micro Crystalline Wax (20%) (v) Polyethylene wax (20%) (w) Finely divided wood cellulose/(or Solka Floc) (x) Rohac Thjoram P. 25. (y) Aquarea 'D' (z) Maglite 'D' Bar. (aa) Aktivator B	
B.62.7 (i) Rubber hoses (other than Oil Resistant Hoses) and beltings	25%	(a) Deleted. (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium Carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticizer, (other than Ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (g) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants (25%). (h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thiokol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl Pyridine latex and EPDM type Synthetic rubber. (i) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%). (j) Microcrystalline wax (20%). (k) Coumarone Indene resin and Reinforcing resins. (20%) (l) Nylon filament yarn ribbons. (m) Corduroy (10%) (n) Stabilizers (o) Bonding agents such as Chemlock and Desmudon (p) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (permissible types) (10%). (q) Methyl Ethyl Ketone (r) Galvanised copper coated steel wire (5%) (s) Ammonium carbonate (50%) (t) Lead (2%)	(1) Import of Bonding agents (excepting PVA Acrylates and Copolymer emulsions) may be allowed against export of rubber and canvas footwear.	
(ii) Oil resistant hoses	30%	(a) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene) Thiokol (Polysulphide synthetic rubber etc.) PVC/Nitrile Chlorinated Rubber, Vinyl Pyridine latex. (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium Carbonate light (25%). (e) Rubber plasticisers (other than ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents. (f) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide and zinc oxide active) (25%). (g) Microcrystalline wax (20%)		

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.62.7(ii)—contd.			(h) Coumarone Indene Resin and Reinforcing Resins. (20%) (i) High tensile steel wire (10%) (j) Lead (2%).	
(iii) Rubber and Canvas footwear.	25%	(a) Deleted (b) Carbon black (c) Sulphur (d) Rubber accelerators, anti-oxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers Magnesium carbonate light (25%) (e) Rubber plasticiser (other than Ester type of Plasticisers), Peptizers and wetting agents (f) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile Grade) (g) Rubber colours, blowing agents, Mould lubricants (25%). (h) Special purpose synthetic rubber such as Nitrile type, Polychloroprene type (Neoprene), Thiokol (Polysulphide) synthetic rubber, etc. PVC/Nitrile, chlorinated rubber, vinyl pyridine latex and EPDM type synthetic rubber (i) Zinc metal (for conversion into zinc oxide and zinc oxide active) (25%) (j) Microcrystalline wax (20%) (k) Coumarone Indene resin and Reinforcing resins. (20%) (l) Nylon filament yarn ribbons (10%). (m) Corduroy (10%) (n) Stabilizers (o) Bonding agents such as Desmodur, R/RF. (p) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (permissible types) (10%) (q) Methyl Ethyl Ketone (r) Ammonium Carbonate (50%) (s) Elastic tape/Webbing (Not below 1" width) (5%) provided it has been used in the exported product (t) Blue Strip and Blue Sueded Cloth (1%) (u) Granulated Cork (10%) (v) Deleted (w) Blowing agents (10%) (x) Packing materials permissible (5%)	(1) Import of Bonding agents excepting PVA Acrylates and Copolymer emulsions) may be allowed against export of rubber and canvas footwear.	
B.62.8 Surgical and medical appliances of rubber.	25%	(a) Butyl type synthetic rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Zinc metal (for conversion into Zinc oxide) and zinc oxide active (25%) (d) Sulphur (e) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants, retarders and reinforcing silica fillers, Magnesium carbonate light (25%) (f) Rubber plasticisers (other than Ester type of Plasticisers), peptisers and wetting agents (g) Rubber Colours, Mould Lubricants (25%)		
B.62.9 Elastic Tape (containing rubber thread).	20%	(a) Rubber thread over 60 gauge (b) Heat resistant rubber thread in all gauges		
B.62.10 Bicycle tubes of butyl rubber	40%	(a) Butyl rubber (b) Carbon black (c) Rubber accelerators, antioxidants and retarders. (25%) (d) Sulphur (e) Zinc (for conversion into zinc oxide) (25%) (f) Pine tar (10%)		
XIII. PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS AND STATIONERY:				
B.66 Paper and Board, the following namely :—				
B.66.1 Cellulose films (Cellophane)	20%	(a) Caustic Soda (10%)		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.66.2	Paper Boards (Including straw boards and mill boards).	10%	(a) Woodpulp excluding rayon grade or dissolving pulp. (b) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) (c) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets, Silvapatches, Dandy Roll Covers, Dandy Rolls. (d) Bed Plates (e) Perforated copper plates (f) Stainless steel beater bars (25%) (g) Stainless steel Refiner bars (25%) (h) Vickery Composition Blades (i) Belting (25%) (j) Circular knives for rewinding and Slitting Machine (k) Top and Bottom knives for rewinder (l) Stainless steel wire cloth (50%) (m) Brown Linen paper bowls (n) Dyes (permissible items) (25%) (o) Caustic Soda (10%)	
B.66.3	Deleted			
B.66.4	Cigarette tissue paper	30%	(a) Wood pulp excluding rayon grade or dissolving pulp (b) Tartaric Acid, B.P. (c) Sodium Benzoate (10%) (d) Deleted (e) Deleted (f) Wires, Felts, Shrink Fabrics, Jackets, Silvapatches, Dandy Roll Covers and Dandy Rolls. (g) Lithium Bromide (h) Swedish Substitute Steel Bedplates. (i) Perforated Copper plates (j) Stainless steel beater bars and Bed Plates (25%) (k) Stainless steel refiner bars (25%) (l) Vickery composition blades (m) Deleted (n) Circular knives for Rewinding and Slitting Machines. (o) Top and Bottom knives for Rewinders. (p) Stainless steel wire cloth (50%) (q) Brown Linen Paper Bowls (r) Filigraining Calender Rolls (s) Caustic Soda (10%) (t) Melamine formaldehyde	(1) Import of the items at (f) and (h) will be allowed only against exports of Cigarette Tissue Paper to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.
B.66.5	Tissue paper, other than cigarette tissue paper.	20%	(a) Same as in Sl. No. B.66.2	
B.66.6	Paper based transfers, plain or printed.	20%	(a) Same as in Sl. No. B 66.2	
B.67	Paper conversions, the following namely :—			
B.67.1	Other articles not elsewhere specified made mainly of paper, special paper or card board and boards and packaging and paper conversions made out of paper, special paper boards and packaging items made out of any such materials, including containers, wrappers, boxes, bags, etc (without contents).	20%	(a) Permissible varieties of industrial papers as per Appendix 16 of Vol. 1 of the Red Book. (b) Glassine paper (below 30 GSM) (20%)	
B.67.2	Account Books (printed)	5%	(a) Polyester Film (b) Lacquered Board (c) Marble paper (d) Quality printing materials (e) Quality binding materials (f) Machinery spares (upto the extent recommended by sponsoring authority). (g) Manila and Glassine papers. (20% for glassine paper) (h) Gum Arabic	
B.67.3	Deleted			
B.67.4	Deleted			
B.67.5	Paper cones	5%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1.4.1975.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.67.6	Teleprinter rolls (inter-leaven with carbon paper).	30%	(a) Carbonising tissue. (b) Carnauba wax. (c) Carbon black (20%).	
B. 67.7	Photographic Printing Paper.	40%	(a) Photographic raw paper (base paper). (b) Photographic gelatine (15%). (c) Permissible Chemicals.	
B.68	Paper laminated hessian bags	20%	(a) Crepe kraft paper.	
B.69	Printed materials, the following namely :—			
B.69.1	Art calendars	40%	(a) Paper (excluding newsprint) and Boards, Tissue paper, Glazed mechanical Printing paper, Woodfree white glazed board, Stereo flong/matrix board (20%) Cartridge paper, Feather weight paper, Bible paper, Natural tracing paper. (b) Polyester Film, Cellulose Acetate film, Panchromatic quality Photographic materials, Orthochromatic quality Photographic materials, separation Negative pan photographic materials, Zinc sheets or plates including zinc sheets for block making and zinc sheets and plates for lithographs, Copper plates, Lino and Mono metals, Printing type, Printing materials, Binding cloth, (c) Spare parts for Printing, binding machinery (upto the extent recommended by sponsoring authority subject to a maximum limit of (20%).) (d) Art and Chrome Paper (20%). (e) Astralon Sheets-Plain and Graphed. (10%). (f) Aluminium Plate. (10%). (g) Carbons for arc lamps-special type/varieties-copper coated. (10%). (h) Damping Hoses. (10%). (i) Graphic films all sorts. (10%). (j) Printing Blankets. (10%). (k) Special films for Varityper/Headliner (10%). (l) Special & sensitized papers for Varityper/Headliner (10%). (m) Sensitized copying paper (10%). (n) Photographic opaque and photographic chemicals (10%). (o) Typefonts for Varityper/Headliner (10%). (p) Spare parts for Varityper/Headliner (10%). (q) Red Col. bulbs, Col. guides. (10%). (r) Special type of bulbs/flo. tubes used in Lithographic camera/and cutting machines. (10%). (s) Spare parts for Lithographic Camera (10%). (t) Magenta Contact Screens (10%). (u) Grey contact screens (10%). (v) Screens (10%). (w) Film screens for tone value (10%). (x) Tints and Filters (10%). (y) Lithographic sponges-synthetic and natural (10%). (z) Printing aids such as Densitometer, lens (10%). (aa) Artist brushes all sorts (10%). (ab) Scrapping pins and special cutters (10%). (ac) Zenon Arclamps (10%). (ad) Kodak precision register punches, bars, pins, etc. (10%). (ae) Typan paper—(for machine) (10%). (af) Manila Paper—(for rubber blankets) (10%). (ag) Damper Roller coverings (10%). (ah) Guillotine knives of all sizes for replacement (10%). (ai) Photographic plates, films and papers (10%). (aj) Photographic filters (10%).	(1) The items at (b) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value up to 20% of licence value. (2) Import of item(d) art and chrome paper shall be permitted only against export of art calendars and the quantity actually imported shall not exceed the quantity required for execution of export orders.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.69.2	Art and illustrated books .	35%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B.69.1.	
B.69.3	Books, all types including religious books but excluding art and illustrated books.	35%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B.69.1/Newsprint including Newsprint of 30-40 GSM.	(1) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.3 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.4	Calendars, diaries & other printed materials.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B.69.1.	
B.69.5	Playing cards, pictures and advertising materials.	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. B.69.1.	(1) Against the export of playing cards, the import of Bronze powder (10%) and Black Centred playing cardboard will be allowed.
B.69.6	File covers and file boards .	5%	(a) Polyester film. (b) Lacquered board. (c) Marble paper (d) Quality binding materials. (e) Quality printing materials. (f) Manila and glassine paper. (g) Gum Arabic. (h) Machinery spares (Up to the extent recommended by sponsoring Authority).	
B.69.7	Journals & periodicals .	60%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30-40 g.s.m.	(1) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of journals and periodicals. (2) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.7 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.8	Newspapers	45%	(a) Newsprint, including newsprint of 30-40 g.s.m.	(1) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1 will also be allowed against export of newspapers. (2) Import of newsprint against any of the products falling in B.69.8 will not be allowed on nomination.
B.69.9	Cards such as greeting cards and picture post cards	40%	(a) Chrome coat (cast coated paper). cast coated and lacquered boards. (b) Super-coated paper. (c) Hand-made wall paper. (d) Cover paper and board. (e) Embossed paper and board. (f) White wood-free glazed board. (g) Cartridge paper. (h) Glassine paper. (i) Ivory cards. (j) Wall paper. (k) Bronze Powder. (l) Stamping foils (except silver and gold coloured stamping foils) (10%).	(1) The items mentioned in Col. 4 against B.69.1. will also be allowed against exports of cards such as greeting cards and picture post cards.
B.70	Stationery namely, the following :—			
B.70.1	Pencils	40%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball Clay. (c) Methyl cellulose & its salts, except sodium carboxymethyl cellulose. (d) Mutton tallow (10%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Slates for pencil.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
B.70.2	Lead slips for pencils . . .	50%	(a) Graphite. (b) Ball clay. (c) Methyl Cellulose and its salts, except sodium carboxymethyl cellulose. (d) Mutton tallow (10%). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile). (f) Carbon black (other than banned or restricted grades). (g) Japan vegetable wax. (h) Carnauba wax. (i) Candelolla wax. (j) Exportos wax.	
E.70.3	Carbon paper . . .	50%	(a) Carbonising tissue. (b) Carbon Black (20%). (c) Carnauba Wax, Montan Wax, Synthetic Waxes. (d) Permissible types of Dyes & pigments (20%). (e) Victoria Pure Blue—C.I.No. 42595 (10%). (f) Ozokerit Wax. (g) Soyabean Lecithin. (h) Equaliser Rods. (i) Hectoviolet R Supra Powder or equivalent dye—C.I. No. 42555 (10%). (j) Lanolin (5%).	(1) Import of Lanolin will be allowed only against exports of 'Carbon Paper'.
B.70.4	Duplicating stencil . . .	50%	(a) Stencil base tissue paper (uncoated for stencils) (b) Nitro cellulose other than 15—20 Seconds Viscosity. (c) Oleyl alcohol.	
B.70.5	Fountain pen ink. Typewriter ribbon ink.	20%	(a) Tannic Acid (b) Gallic Acid. (c) Glycol Ethers. (d) Para Chlorometacresol (10%). (e) Chlorobutal (10%) (f) Filter paper	
B.70.6	Ink pads, correcting fluids, Masking Caps, Blotting pads and such other items as may be approved by the Ministry of Commerce.	15%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (20%). (b) Carbon black (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked Nylon/Silk ribbon width upto 17½." (e) Ribbon spools for special machines (f) Lead. (g) Machinery spares (up to the extent recommended by the sponsoring authority).	
B.70.7	Typewriter Ribbon (inked)	25%	(a) Carbon black. (b) Pigments (permissible items) (20%). (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked nylon/silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon spools for special machine. (f) Victoria pure blue—C.I. No. 42595 (10%).	
B.70.8	Ink tablets writing inks. Rubber stamp inks and other miscellaneous types of inks not elsewhere specified.	10%	(a) All items as per normal Actual User licence/ release order issued since 1.4.1975.	

SECTION II—contd.

C Plastic

General Notes :

(1) Moulds or high carbon high chromium steel for moulds may be allowed to the extent of 10% of the import replenishment indicated in Col. 3 against the export of all products in this product group, against which a specific provision for import of moulds is not indicated

I RAW MATERIALS .

1	2	3	4	5
C.1	Cellulose acetate moulding powder.	40%	(a) Cellulose acetate flakes. (b) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (5%). (c) Stabilisers other than lead based and stearates. (d) Diethylphthalate (DEP) (e) Dimethylphthalate (DMP)	(1) Additional import replenishment at 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Cellulose acetate flakes
C.2	Polyethylene Moulding Powder (Low Density & High Density).	10%	(a) Ultra-violet stabilisers. (b) Anti-static Agents. (c) Colour Masterbatches including Black. (d) Flame Retarding Agent.	(1) Direct exports of this product will not qualify for import replenishment. This provision is intended only for the purpose of allowing nominations in favour of indigenous manufacturers and for such other benefits as may be available to such manufacturers for supplies made by them under approved arrangements.
C.3	Polystyrene Moulding powder.			
C.3.1	General Purpose Polystyrene	10%	(a) Dyes and pigments (permissible)	(1) Permissible catalysts will be those which are allowed to actual users.
C.3.2	High Impact Polystyrene	25%	(b) Hot type Styrene Butadiene Rubber. (c) Permissible pigments (10%). (d) T.B.C. (4 Tert-Butyl Catechol (5%). (e) Heat Transfer Medium (Sold as Eutectic Mixture of Diphenyl Oxide and diphenyl, dowertherm A, Thermex, diphyl and other trade names. (f) Ultra-violet absorbers (e.g. UV 9, Tinuvin, P. Alkanolamin 233 etc.) (g) Organic chemicals for Research such as n-so-decyl mercaptan also known as Lauryl mercaptan tetenac SN and Catanac 310, Tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide. (h) Catalysts. (Permissible). (i) Polybutadiene Synthetic Rubber. (j) Tinuvin (k) P. Alkanolamin 233 etc.	(2) Against exports of products falling under Sl. No. C.3.1 and C.3.2 additional import replenishment at 15% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Benzene.
C.4	PVC Resin and Compound			
C.4.1	PVC Resin	10%	(a) Catalysts (Permissible) (b) Emulsifying agents Suspending agents modifying agents dispersing agents and Laboratory Chemicals and reagents other than banned (20%). (c) Desiccants such as Trokanperlan and activated alumina. (d) Potassium hydroxide lumps (20%). (e) Activated Carbon pellets of 3-6 mm size Cylindrical shape (20%) (f) Monomers namely Vinyl acetate Vinylidenced chloride and Cetyl Vinylether. (g) Solvents (other than banned) (h) Pottassium Persulphate and other process chemicals (other than banned) (i) Methyl Cellulose (j) Polyvinyl Alcohols. (k) Cohsenol and other suspending agents (other than banned)	(1) Permissible catalysts will be those which are allowed to actual users.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.42	PVC Compound			
	(i) Rigid Compound . . .	60 %	(a) PVC Resin. (b) Plasticisers including dioctyl phthalate (DOP) and di-iso-octyl phthalate (DIOP) (15 %). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stea- rates). (d) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (10 %). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile) (25 %).	
	(ii) Flexible compounds . . .	60 %	(a) PVC Resin. (b) Plasticisers including dioctylphthalate (DOP) and di-iso-octyl phthalate (DIOP) (50 %). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stea- rates). (d) Pigments and dyes (Permissible items) (10 %). (e) Titanium dioxide (Rutile) (25 %).	
C.5	Melamine formaldehyde moulding powder.	50 %	(a) Melamine. (b) Alpha cellulose pulp. (c) Wood pulp. (d) Blue Asbestos (Chrysolite and/or Crocodo- lite) (10 %). (e) Pigments and dyes (permissible items) (10 %). (f) Methanol. (g) Formaldehyde/Paraformaldehyde (50 %)	(1) Additional import replenish- ment at 10% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of :— (i) Melamine.
C.6	Phenol formaldehyde mould- ing powder.	50 %	(a) Permissible pigments (10 %). (b) Fillers (10 %). (c) Phenol. (d) Formaldehyde/Paraformaldehyde (50 %). (e) Hexamine (20 %). (f) Titanium dioxide (Rutile Grade) (10 %). (g) Methanol.	
C.7	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder.	50 %	(a) Urea (50 %). (b) Formaldehyde/Paraformaldehyde (50 %). (c) Permissible pigments (10 %). (d) Wood pulp. (e) Fillers (10 %). (f) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (10 %). (g) Alpha Cellulose Pulp. (h) Methanol.	
C.8	Plasticisers, namely DOP (Di-Octyl Phthalate) DIOP (Di-Iso-Octyl Phthalate) DNP (Di-Nonyl Phthalate) DBP (Di-Butyl Phthalate) DEP (D-Ethyl Phthalate) DMP (Di-Methyl Phthalate) DIOP (Di-Iso-Octonal Phthalate) DAP (Di-Alphanol Phthalate) DAP (Di-Alkl Phthalate)	60 %	(a) 2-Ethyl Hexanol } (b) Iso-Octanol } (c) Nonanol } (d) Alkol } (e) Phthalic Anhydride (40%)	
C.9.1	Polyster Resin . . .	40 %	(a) Phthalic Anhydride (10 %). (b) Isophthalic Acid (50 %). (c) Terephthalic Acid (20 %). (d) Tetra-hydro phthalic Anhydride (20 %). (e) Di-ethylene glycol (25 %). (f) Tri-ethylene glycol (g) Tri-mellite Anhydride (h) Maleic Anhydride. (i) Maleic Acid. (j) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide. (k) Propylene Glycol (25 %). (l) Fumaric Acid (10 %).	
C.10	Stabilisers (Lead/tin based)	60 %	(a) Lead/tin butyl compound. (b) Stearic Acid (25 %)	(1) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturer of Stearic Acid to the extent this item is allowed in Col. 4. The nominee may be allowed to get the items, namely Mutton Tallow and Palm Oil in such cases.

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
C. 11	Expandable Polystyrene Beads	20%	(a) Pentane. (b) Protective Colloid. (c) Tertiary Butyl Perbenzoate (25 %). (d) Hexabromide (25 %). (e) Tetra Sodium Pyrophosphate (10 %). (f) Antistatikum (5 %).	
II. MANUFACTURES				
C.21	Expanded polystyrene products	20%	(a) Styrene Monomer (b) Pentane (c) Protective Colloid (d) Tertiary Butyl Perbenzoate (25 %) (e) Hexabromide (25 %) (f) Tetra Sodium Pyrophosphate (10 %) (g) Antistatikum (5 %).	
C.22	(i) Fountain Pens, Ball Point pens, Ball point pen refills, Sign pens, Fibre tip pens (all types) and fountain pen nibs (including stainless steel fountain pen nibs).	40%	(a) Acrylic plastic moulding materials. (b) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder. (c) Cellulose nitrate tubes, rods. (d) Polypropylene moulding powder material. (e) Vinyl sacs/nylon tubes for fountain pens. (f) Pen points made of alloy. (g) Aeromatic tube with press bar. (h) Brass tubes (all sizes) rods and sheets (50 %). (i) Stainless steel balls 1 mm & below. (j) Stainless steel tubes for pens and ball point pens. (k) Stainless steel coils/strips 26 to 34 gauge width not exceeding 85mm (25 %). (l) Stainless steel/spring steel wire 15/32 SWG for springs. (m) Polystyrene moulding powder/material. (n) Ball point refills (10 %). (o) Felt Buff (20 %) (p) Deleted. (q) Aluminium sheets, tubes 99.99 % pure. (r) Aluminium anodising colours (10 %). (s) Slitting cutters/wheels and saws (high speed steel/carbide steel) upto 129 mm diameter and thickness upto 0.8 mm. (t) Special tips for ball point pens (25 %). (u) Ball point pen inks/ink pastes. (10 %) (v) Acrylic Fibre Tips, Nylon Fibre Tips, Polycetyl Tips, Ink Reservoirs and Special Ink for Sign Pens (20 %). (w) SAN/ABS Moulding powder. (x) PVC/Rubber Sacs and Vacumatic PVC/Rubber Sacs (10 %). (y) Nylon Moulding Powder. (z) Glassine paper, Art paper, Decorative paper (10 %). (aa) Cellophane paper (2.5 %). (ab) Moulds for Fountain pens, Ball pens and parts thereof (25 %). (ac) Springless Mechanism for Ball Point Pens (10 %). (ad) Electroplating salts chemical brighteners (10 %). (ae) Primary Nickel (10 %). (af) Monophenyl Glycol. } (ag) Ketone Aldehyde Resin. } (25 %) (ah) Victoria Blue base FAR. } (ai) Brass leaded wire of diameter up to 2MM (50 %). (aj) Ink Cartridges (10 %) (ak) Rhodanine 6 GDN (10 %) (al) Drawing Inserts (50 %). (am) Acetal resin/copolymer. (an) Polycarbonate Powder. (ao) Permissible dyes for ink for ball point pens (25 %).	(1) Items mentioned against Sl. Nos. (m) & (n) will be allowed against the export of ball point Pens and sign pens only. (2) Item mentioned against Sl. No. (aj) will be allowed only against exports of ball point pens and sign pens. (3) Item mentioned against Sl. No. (al) will be allowed only against exports of drawing pens. (4) Import of item (k) will be allowed up to 80% of the face value of the licence against exports of Stainless steel nibs. (5) Import of "permissible dyes for ink for ball point pens" will be allowed only against exports of ball point pens and ball point refills.
C.22	(ii) Filters and tips for products covered by S.No C.22(i) except for fountain pens.	40%	(a) All items as per normal actual user licence/ release order issued by the licensing authority since 1-4-1975.	

SECTION II—Contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.23	Glass fibre reinforced polyesters and manufactures including helmets and spares like straps, braided cord etc.	30%	<p>(a) Polyester resins. (General purpose)</p> <p>(b) Epoxy resins.</p> <p>(c) Expanded polystyrene beads (10%)</p> <p>(d) Glass fibre in various forms such as chopped strain, Mat, Roving, Cheese etc. of different specifications.</p> <p>(e) Catalysts and accelerators (10%).</p> <p>(f) Cellulose acetate sheets</p> <p>Acrylic sheets. (25%)</p> <p>(g) Pigment and Dyes (permissible items) (10%).</p> <p>(h) Silicon mould releasing agents & moulding components (10%)</p> <p>(i) Deleted.</p> <p>(j) Moulds and dies.</p> <p>(k) Deleted.</p> <p>(l) Synthetic Resins (other than banned) (15%).</p> <p>(m) Slitting cutter wheels Dimension 4" x 6" with thickness 0.004" to 0.007" (10%).</p> <p>(n) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile Grade) (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Against export of products made out of glass Fibre reinforced with Polyester Resin, nomination may be allowed in favour of a manufacturer of Polyester Resin and Glass Fibre.</p> <p>(2) Import of Polyester resin (General purpose) (25%) and synthetic resins (other than banned) (15%) may be allowed against export of glass fibre re-inforced polyesters products only.</p>
C.24	Laminates (phenolic Melamine)	50%	<p>(a) Meta Cresol/Cresylic Acid.</p> <p>(b) Melamine.</p> <p>(c) Under-lay & overlay papers.</p> <p>(d) Adhesive coated copper foils</p> <p>(e) Coated Aluminium foils.</p> <p>(f) Asbestos Mill board (10%)</p> <p>(g) Dark burnt Turkey umber.</p> <p>(h) Molybdenum di-sulphide.</p> <p>(i) Engraved cylinders (25%).</p> <p>(j) Mirror finish/Ground finish Chrome plated stainless steel sheets/plates of type 410 or type 430 in the thickness of about 3.2 mm to 3.5 mm of the following approximate sizes :</p> <p>49" x 98"</p> <p>49" x 74"</p> <p>37" x 62"</p> <p>98" x 38"</p> <p>44" x 84"</p> <p>2490mm x 1270mm approx. 2.5—3mm</p> <p>3110mm x 1270mm approx. 2.5—3mm</p> <p>3300mm x 1350mm approx. 2.5—4mm</p> <p>2540mm x 1270mm approx. 2.5—3mm</p> <p>(up to 25% of the face value of licence)</p> <p>(k) Base Paper for Waxing Impregnating Coating and Decorative Paper for laminates (25%).</p> <p>(l) Phenol (25%).</p> <p>(m) Permissible pigments and Dyes (10%).</p> <p>(n) Polishing compound (10%).</p> <p>(o) Paraformaldehyde/formaldehyde (20%)</p> <p>(p) Methanol (10%)</p> <p>(q) Plain Copper foils (50%).</p>	<p>(1) Import of plain copper foils will be permitted only against the exports of copper-clad laminates.</p>
C.25	Plastic bangles (with or without embellishment).	40%	<p>(a) Acrylic moulding powder.</p> <p>(b) Cellulose acetate flakes.</p> <p>(c) Polystyrene moulding powder/material.</p> <p>(d) C. N. Sheets/C. N. films.</p> <p>(e) Acrylic plastic sheets, off cuts, rods, tubes. (25%)</p> <p>(f) Cellulose acetate film scrap. (50%)</p> <p>(g) Pearl essence.</p> <p>(h) Dyes & pigments (permissible items only) (20%).</p> <p>(i) Polyester films (15%)</p> <p>(j) Coloured Aluminium foils.</p> <p>(k) Butter paper & glassine paper (10%)</p> <p>(l) Glass beads, false pearls & glass chatons (25%).</p> <p>(m) Cellulose acetate moulding powder.</p> <p>(n) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder</p> <p>(o) Art paper, Art board & Decorative paper for packing (10%).</p> <p>(p) Deleted.</p> <p>(q) Plastic thread (10%).</p> <p>(r) Moulds (50%).</p> <p>(s) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer (10%)</p> <p>(t) Deleted.</p>	<p>(1) Import of items (c) & (n) shall be permitted only against export of plastic bangles</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.26.	Plastic denture material and 30% dental products.	(a) Acrylic monomer. (b) Methyl Methacrylate monomer Ethylene Maleic Anhydride Ethylene Glycol Dimethacrylate (10%). (c) 2-Ethyl hexyl acrylic monomer Dimethyl para Toluidine (5%). (d) Pigments: Cadmium Red 1160 Cadmium Red 1161 DC 3576 Yellow Ochre Titanium Dioxide AE Diluted Carbon Black Sienna Calcined } (50%)		
C.27	Plastic electrical accessories, 50% with/without metallic components (including Polyethylene Melamine Formaldehyde Electrical Accessories).	(a) PF Moulding powder, UF Moulding powder, M.F. moulding powder, PVC, Resin/Compound, Polystyrene moulding powder material (75%). (b) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP/HDP) (10%). (c) Copper ingots. (25%) (d) Zinc ingots. (25%) (e) Phosphor Bronze sheets strips. (f) Wire files (10%). (g) Deleted. (h) Deleted. (i) Die polishing paper (10%). (j) Vulcanised fibre sheets for insulating purposes (10%). (k) Thermostat electric controls (10%). (l) Spring steel wire/strips (10%). (m) CRCA sheets, Deep drawing quality sheets. (n) Beryllium copper strips/sheets (10%). (o) Moulds including multi-cavity moulds and dies (50%).	(1) Not more than half the value of entitlement can be utilised for import of materials other than mentioned at (a) & (b) in Col. No 4. (2) In cases where copper ingots and zinc ingots permissible in column-4 are not obtained, the import of brass scrap in lieu thereof may be allowed to the extent of 12½% of the import replenishment due.	
C.28	Plastics fabricated products—			
C.28.1	Plastic Imitation Jewellery 33½%	(a) Acrylic sheets, off cuts, tubes/rods. (25%) (b) Cellulose nitrate and cellulose acetate sheets. (c) Glass chatons. (d) Glass beads and false pearls. (e) Gilding chemicals (10%). (f) Moulds (including rubber moulds) and rubber discs (25%). (g) Drawing paper, display card, ivory card, butter paper, tissue paper and glassine paper (10%). (h) Polystyrene moulding powder. (i) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP) (10%). (j) Metals parts, findings and accessories. (k) PVC Sheets Supported & Unsupported (25%). (l) PVC Foam Leather Cloth (25%). (m) Polyurethane foam (10%). (n) Plastic beads including metallised glass chatons/false pearls-trimmings/beads (10%). (o) Polyester film, plain (10%). (p) PVC rigid sheets including metallised (10%). (q) Pearl essence (10%).		
C.28.2	Hand Bags and Purses . . . 50%	(a) PVC sheets/sheeting and Expanded leather cloth or knitted cloth (50%). (b) Polyurethane foam sheets (10%). (c) Polyester sheets supported and unsupported (including metallised). (d) Glass chatons (25%). (e) Glass beads and false pearls (25%). (f) Plastic/Nylon/Polyester/Metal Zip Fasteners. (10%). (g) Snap fasteners (4 parts) (10%). (h) Metal frames and fitting including locks handles and decorative parts (10%).	(1) Not more than 75% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) & (b) of Col. 4. (2) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturers of Zip Fasteners/Snap Fasteners to the extent these items are allowed in Col. 4.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(f) Vinyl threads and strips, with or without Nylon inset (25%). (j) Raffia and other synthetic threads and strips (10%). (k) Stamping foils (10%). (l) Polyester wet look plastic supported sheeting (25%). (m) PVC rigid sheets/sheeting (25%). (n) Polyester films, plain (10%).	
C.28.3	Other PVC fabricated goods (including protective garments).	50%	(a) PVC sheets/sheeting and Expanded leather cloth or ordinary cloth or knitted cloth (60%). (b) Polyester sheets, supported and unsupported, including metalised. (c) Plastic/Nylon/polyester/Metal Zip Fasteners. (10%). (d) Snap fasteners (4 parts) (10%). (e) Metal frames and fittings including locks (for brief case, suit case and document bags etc.) handles and decorative parts (10%). (f) Vinyl thread and strips with and without nylon inset (25%). (g) Nylon sewing threads (10%). (h) Polyurethane foam sheeting (10%). (i) Stamping foil (10%).	(1) Not more than 75% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned at (a) of Col. 4. (2) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturers of Zip Fasteners to the extent these items are allowed in Col. 4. (3) Import of Metal frames and fittings including locks will be permitted only against exports of brief cases, suit cases and document bags.
C.29	Plastics moulded and extruded goods (including products fabricated therefrom, not elsewhere specified), and vacuum formed products—			
C.29.1	(A) Plastics moulded and extruded goods, including fabricated product not elsewhere specified made from materials other than those mentioned under C.29.1(B). (B) Plastics moulded and extruded goods including fabricated product of Polythelene Polystyrene, Urea, Phenol, Melamine formaldehyde, PVC and Cellulose acetate moulding powders/compounds.	40% 50%	(d) Low Density Polyethylene moulding powder. (b) High Density Polyethylene moulding powder. (c) Polystyrene moulding powder. (d) Urea formaldehyde moulding powder/Phenol/melamine. (e) PVC resin and compound. (f) Cellulose acetate moulding powder. (g) CAB moulding powder. (h) Cellulose acetate flakes. (i) (1) Acrylic rods/tubes/sheets/offcuts. (25%) (2) Acrylic Moulding Powder (j) Polyamide moulding powder. (k) Polypropylene moulding powder. (l) PTFE resins, filled and unfilled. (m) Pigments (Permissible items) (10%). (n) Organic solvents (permissible items) (10%). (o) Top & base lacquers. (p) Silk screens, ceiling cloth (10%). (q) Art paper, art board & decorative paper (10%). (r) Moulds & dies (50%). (s) Other Plastics moulding powders not mentioned above. (t) Plastic decorative foils (10%). (u) Stamping foils (10%). (v) Bronze powder (10%). (w) Titanium dioxide Rutile grade (10%). (x) ABS/SAN moulding powder/granules. (y) Epoxies. (z) Polycarbonates. (aa) DOP, DIOP plasticisers (against export of PVC products) (25%). (ab) Synthetic Monofilament yarn (25%). (ac) Dispersions (pigmented and unpigmented) (10%). (ad) Medium Density Polyethylene Moulding Powder. (ae) Fluorescent Colours. (af) C. N. Sheets (See remark 12). (ag) Ultra Violet Stabiliser (15%). (ah) Antistatic agent (5%).	(1) In the case of products manufactured out of any of the moulding materials at (c), (d) & (aa) of Col. 4 not more than 30% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than those mentioned in (c), (d) and (aa) of col. 4. However moulds may be imported to the extent permitted in Col. 4. (2) Release orders for supply of materials at (c), (d) & (aa) of Col. 4 will be issued only against export of Products made from each material. (3) Velveteen (25%) will be allowed only against exports of plastics jewellery boxes. (4) Against export of view-masters, import of picture slides in reels/Stereoscopic reels/Special paper for stereoscopic reels and Plastic optical lens for view-master may also be allowed. (5) Cold drawn free cutting steels rods (10%) and Nickel/cadmium anodes (10%) will be allowed against plastic buckets, wash basins & bicycle pedals.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.29.1—contd.		(ai) Scotch double-coated PTFE Teflon Adhesive tape (5%).		<p>(6) Phosphor bronze strips will be allowed against export of plastics flash light and toilet sheets.</p> <p>(7) Pencil sharpener blades will be allowed against export of plastic pencil sharpeners.</p> <p>(8) Import of 110 rubber nipples may be allowed within the licence value against every 100 feeding bottles exported with nipples.</p> <p>(9) Against export of products covered under C.29.1(B), the following will be allowed :—</p> <p>(a) PTFE shrink fit roll covers.</p> <p>(b) Plastomatrix moulding material-phenolic sheets.</p> <p>(c) PVDC coated polyester film.</p> <p>(d) PTFE Impregnated Glass Cloth.</p> <p>(10) Synthetic Monofilament yarn (25%), against export of Plastic Dolls.</p> <p>(11) Import of miniature pre-focused bulbs of 1.1 and 2.2 volts (10%) may be allowed against export of plastic torches, subject to a further condition that only one such bulb may be allowed for each torch exported.</p> <p>(12) Import of C.N. Sheets will be allowed only against exports of fabricated products such as combs, Plastic moulded instruments and accessories, and powder cases made of C.N. sheets.</p> <p>(13) Import of CAB moulding powder shall be permitted against export of plastic goods moulded out of C.A.B.</p> <p>(14) Import of Acrylic Moulding Powder and Acrylic rods/sheets/off-cuts will be allowed only against the export of products falling under S.No C.29. 1 (A).</p>
(C) Gramophone Records and Accessories.	25%	<p>(a) L.P. Biscuit material (PVC Compound's Copolymers).</p> <p>(b) Photographic Process plates/films.</p> <p>(c) Blank Lacquer Recording discs.</p> <p>(d) Sodium Cyanide 96/98%.</p> <p>(e) Professional Magnetic tapes (1%).</p> <p>(f) Matrix-shells made of metal/pre-recording tapes.</p> <p>(g) Litho Positives/Negatives/Colour transparencies/Block.</p> <p>(h) S-Electrolytic Nickel (25%).</p> <p>(i) Nickel Pellets.</p> <p>(j) Copper unwrought.</p> <p>(k) Round Camel hair brushes (1% or Rs. 1000 per quarter whichever is less).</p> <p>(l) Mould blocks/mould block forgings (10%).</p> <p>(m) Shrinkable polypropylene films (10%).</p>		<p>(1) Import of item (h) S—Electrolytic Nickel shall be permitted only against exports of Gramophone records.</p>

SECTION II--*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.29.2	PVC rigid and flexible pipes, conduits profiles Sections (Hollow and flat)			
	(i) Rigid pipes conduits	60%	(a) PVC resin. (b) Pigments & Dyes (permissible items) (10%). (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Modifiers and chelatising Agent (10%). (e) PVC Compound. (f) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) (10%).	
	(ii) Flexible pipes conduits	60%	(a) PVC resin. (b) Plasticisers including dioctyl Phthallate (DOP) and di-iso-octyl Phthallate (DIOP) (60%). (c) Stabiliser (other than lead based and stearates) (d) Pigments and Dyes (Permissible items) (10%). (e) PVC Compound. (f) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) (10%).	
C.29.3	PVC Foam products	50%	(a) PVC resin. (b) Plasticisers including DOP & DIOP. (c) Stabilisers (other than lead based and stearates). (d) Blowing agents (10%) (e) Tricreayl phosphate (f) Pigments and Dyes (permissible items) (5%)	
C.29.4	Vacuum formed products	50%	(a) Polystyrene Moulding powder. (b) High Density Polyethylene. (c) Low density Polyethylene. (d) PVC resin. (e) Cellulose acetate sheets (f) Acrylic sheets	
C.29.5	(i) Polyethylene films, sheets, bags and woven bags and sacks.	50%	(a) Polyethylene moulding powder (LDP/HDP). (b) Permissible pigments (20%). (c) Dies (50%).	
	(ii) Polypropylene films, sheets and woven bags and sacks	40%	(a) Polypropylene (b) Permissible pigments (20%). (c) Dies (50%).	
C.29.6	Polyethylene Rigid and Flexible Pipes conduits.	50%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding Powder (LDP/HDP). (b) Permissible pigments (10%). (c) Dies (50%).	
C.29.7	Plastic sequins	30%	(a) Cellulose acetate films/sheets. (b) Bismuth oxychloride. (c) Polyester films/sheet.	
C.30	Metallised plastics	50%	(a) Acrylic Moulding Powder. (b) Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding powder (40%). (c) Other permissible plastics moulding powder (40%). (d) Cellulose Nitrate Sheets. (e) Acrylic Plastics sheets, off-cuts, rods, tubes. (25%) (f) Cellulose acetate Film scrap. (g) High Impact polystyrene sheets (h) High Density Polyethylene sheets (i) PVC rigid sheets } 25% (j) Pearl Essence. (10%) (k) Dyes and Pigments (permissible items) (10%). (l) Polyester Films. (m) Tungston wire/filaments. (n) Molybdenum strips/sheets/boats. (o) Pure aluminium wire (99.99% pure). (p) Top lacquers, base lacquers and Thinners suitable for Plastic metallising. (q) Bismuth Oxychloride. (r) Silicon Monoxide. (s) Magnesium Fluoride. (t) Silicone Fluid. (u) Zinc Sulphide. (v) Gilding Chemicals (10%).	(1) Import of Cellulose Acetate Butyrate moulding powder and Cellulose Acetate film scrap shall be permitted against export of metallised plastics only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.30— <i>contd.</i>			(w) Aluminium foils with gold colour. (x) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chatons (25%). (y) Art paper, art board and decorative paper for packing (10%). (z) Dies and Moulds (50%). (aa) Glassine paper (10%). (ab) Stamping foils (10%). (ac) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin (10%). (ad) Gutta Percha (10%). (ae) Selenium Metallic Powder. (af) Chlorinated Diphenyl (25%). (ag) Polystyrene Moulding Powder	
C.31	Spectacles & Spectacle Frames			
C.31.1	Plastics Spectacle Frames, Composite Frames and Components and Spare parts such as Hinges, Screws, Joints, Fronts and Sides	50%	(a) Cellulose Nitrate Sheets. (b) Cellulose Acetate Sheets. (c) Side reinforcing wire. (d) Hinges, Joints and Rivets (10%). (e) Aluminium alloy sheets, wires and strips. (f) Rolled Gold and Gold filled wires, strips, Tubes and components (g) Brass/Nickel, Silver wires, strips tubes (upto 3 mm dia) and sections. (h) Stainless steel wires up to 3mm Diameter (25%). (i) Metallic Fronts (unhinged), parts (unhinged), Screws, nuts and trims, Sides (unhinged) (25%). (j) Pumice Polishing Powder and Polishing Components and compounds. (k) Polishing/wooden plastic pegs (5%). (l) Felt bobs (25%). (m) Sodium Cyanide (n) Potassium Cyanide (o) Primary Nickel (p) Copper Anode (q) Gold salt (r) Silver salt (s) Aluminium fronts (unhinged), parts (unhinged), sides (unhinged) screws, nuts and trims. (t) Stamping foil (10%). (u) Moulds and dies (50%). (v) Slitting saws below 1.6 mm thickness and circular saws of not more than 8 inches diameter (5%). (w) Taps and drills and threading dies below 3 mm (10%). (x) C.A.B. moulding powder (10%). (y) H.S.S. Spiral ground punches in hinges (5%). (z) Platinised Titanium Anode (10%). (aa) Rhodium salt and solutions (10%). (ab) Rubber bonded abrasive wheels (10%). (ac) Diamond wheels (10%). (ad) Nickel silver wire sheels (10%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides. (2) Import of Cellulose Acetate Sheets and CAB moulding powder shall be permitted against export of spectacle frames only. (3) Additional 15% of the face value of the licence will be allowed for import of item (d) Hinges, joints and rivets within the overall entitlement. (4) Additional 25% of the face value of the licence will be allowed for import of item (i) Metallic Fronts (unhinged), parts (unhinged), screws, nuts and trims, Sides (unhinged) within the overall entitlement.
C.31.2	Spectacle Frames including composite frames and Sun Goggles fitted with Lenses/Glasses	50%	(a) Same as shown against Sl. No. C.31.1 (b) Rouge Powder (10%) (c) Tinted rough blanks.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of spectacle hinges, screws, joints, fronts and sides. (2) Glare glasses will be allowed to the extent of 105 pairs of glare glasses for every 100 pairs of spectacle frames fitted with glare glasses (3) Import of item (c) 'Tinted rough blanks' will be allowed to the extent of 110 pairs for every 100 pairs of spectacle frames fitted with tinted glass exported.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.31.3	Moulded Spectacle Frames including Sun Goggles.	50%	(a) Cellulose Acetate Moulding Powder/Granules (b) CAB Moulding powder (c) Side Reinforcing wire (d) Nickel Silver Wires, Strips and Sections (e) Hinges, Joints and Rivets (10%) (f) Pumice Polishing Compositions and compounds. (g) Polishing Wooden/Plastic pegs (5%) (h) Felt Bobs (25%) (i) Rouge powder (10%) (j) Tinted rough blanks.	(1) Not more than 25% of the value of the licence may be utilised for import of materials other than Cellulose Acetate Moulding powder. (2) Glare glasses will be allowed to the extent of 105 pairs of glare glasses for every 100 pairs of spectacle frames fitted with glare glasses. (3) Import of CAB moulding powder shall be permitted against export of moulded spectacle frames and sun goggles. (4) Import of item (j) 'Tinted rough blanks' will be allowed to the extent of 110 pairs for every 100 pairs of spectacle frames fitted with tinted glass exported.
C.32	PVC Leather Cloth and Sheeting :			
C.32.1	Foam leather cloth and sheeting.	60%	(a) PVC resin, all grades (b) Stabilisers other than lead based and stearates (c) Permissible pigments including microlith colours (10%). (d) Aluminium flakes/powder (e) Plasticisers DOP, DIOP, DAP (50%) (f) Plasticisers DOS, DOA, BBP, TCP Polymeric Plasticiser Chlorinated Paraffin, Dutrex (Secondary Plasticisers (50%). (g) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (10%). (h) Solvents (other than banned) (i) PVC/PVA P Copolymer (j) Acrylic resins (10%) (k) Santaver A Santocel 54 and other anti-oxidants (10%). (l) Deleted (m) Blowing agents (15%) (n) Nitrile rubber (o) Carbon black (permissible grade) (p) Desmodur L and other Bonding agent (q) Polyster film (10%) (r) Latex impregnated Paper (s) Fungitrol (10%) (t) Ultraviolet absorbers (u) Embossing rollers (v) Fillers (20%) (w) Isocyanates/modified Isocyanates (x) Polyurethane Resins (y) Rubber Rollers and Blankets (10%) (z) Special Silicone lubricant viz.: (i) Mono Glyceorine Esters (ii) Bis Stearamide Waxes (iii) High Molecular Weight Alkyl Esters (iv) Synthetic Waxes derived from High Molecular Weight Alcohol (aa) Composite paper cartons for packing purposes (5%) (ab) Release paper/fabric upto 52' width (10%) (ac) Silicone Oil (10%)	(10%)
C.32.2	PVC Leather cloth (other than foam leather cloth).	40%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. C.32.1 except blowing agents	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.32.3	Rigid PVC sheeting	50%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. C.32.1 except blowing agents	<p>The following materials may also be imported against export of rigid PVC sheeting:—Mirror finish stainless steel sheets/plates of type 410 or type 430 in the thickness of about 3.2 mm to 3.5 mm of the following approximate sizes</p> <p>49" x 98" 49" x 74" 37" x 62" 38" x 98" 44" x 84"</p> <p>Thickness { (2490 mm x 1270 mm. approx 2.5—3 mm. 3110 mm x 1270 mm. approx 2.5—3 mm. 3300 mm x 1350 mm. approx 4 mm. 2540 mm x 1270 mm. approx. 2.5—3mm. up to 25 percent of the face value of the licence).</p>
C.32.4	PVC Sheetting (other than Foam sheetting and rigid sheetting) including paper based PVC sheetting.	55%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. C.32.1	
C.32.4(a)	Plastic Adhesive Tapes	40%	<p>(a) PVC Resin, all grades</p> <p>(b) Stabilisers other than lead based and stearates</p> <p>(c) Permissible Pigments including microlith colours. (10%)</p> <p>(d) Plasticisers, DOP, DIOP, DAP (50%)</p> <p>(e) Plasticisers DOS, DOA, BBP, TCP, Polymeric Plasticisers, Chlorinated Paraffin, Dutrex (Secondary Plasticisers). (50%)</p> <p>(f) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile) (10%)</p> <p>(g) Solvents (other than banned)</p> <p>(h) Acrylic Resins (20%)</p> <p>(i) Ionol and other antioxidants (15%)</p> <p>(j) Polyterpene Resins (10%)</p> <p>(k) Synthetic Tackifying Resins (50%)</p> <p>(l) Glycerol Ester of Hydrogenated Resin (10%)</p> <p>(m) Synthetic/Nitrile Rubbers (15%)</p> <p>(n) Carbon Black (5%)</p> <p>(o) Ultraviolet Absorbers (5%)</p> <p>(p) Fillers (20%)</p> <p>(q) Isocyanates/Modified Isocyanates (20%)</p> <p>(r) Rubber roller and blankets (10%)</p> <p>(s) Special silicone lubricant, viz:</p> <p>(i) Mono-glycerine esters</p> <p>(ii) Bis-stearamide Waxes</p> <p>(iii) High Molecular weight Alkyl Esters</p> <p>(iv) Synthetic waxes derived from high molecular weight alcohol.</p>	<p>10%</p>
C.32.5	Asbestos Floor tiles	50%	<p>(a) Asbestos Chrysotile</p> <p>(b) PVC/PVA Co-polymer</p> <p>(c) Permissible pigments (10%)</p> <p>(d) Stabilisers other than lead/tin based (10%)</p> <p>(e) Vinyl acetate monomer</p>	
C.32.6	Vinyl floor tiles	30%	<p>(a) PVC Resin including PVC Copolymer Resin</p> <p>(b) Chrysotile Asbestos (Quebec specifications 7/R)</p> <p>(c) Permissible pigments (10%)</p> <p>(d) Stabilisers</p>	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
C.33	Linoleums :			
C.33.1	Felt based	40 %	(a) Felt base (b) Permissible pigments/Dyes (10 %) (c) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (d) Lithopone (e) Carbon black Cosmos II and Excelsior bends (f) Congo gum (g) Rotothinner (h) Whiting (25 %) (i) Printing blocks (j) Chilled Iron Rollers Calenders or any other type (k) Trowler India rubber bands (l) Steel band conveyer 406.40 mm wide for Calenders (Polishing) (25 %) (m) P.G. Red oxide (20 %) (n) Linseed oil (50 %) (o) Engraved Printing Rollers (p) Cork granules/waste (q) Zirco Dryer Catalyst (r) Phthalic Anhydride (s) Dammar Gum (10 %)	} (10%) } (10%)
C.33.2	Jute based	10 %	(a) Same as against Sl. No. C.33.1	
C.34	Polyethylene/Jute Combinations.			
C.34.1	Direct extrusion coated direct hot melt roller coated Jute Goods.	20 %	(a) Extrusion Coating Grade Polyethylene Moulding powder/granules.	
C.34.2	Others	10 %	(a) Polyethylene Moulding powder/granules	
C.34.3	Polyethylene lined jute goods (Polyethylene laminated to Jute with Polyethylene Powder).	20 %	(a) Polyethylene Moulding materials (b) Extrusion Coating Grade Polyethylene Moulding powder/granules	
C.34.4	Polyethylene Lined Jute Goods (Polyethylene laminated to jute with an adhesive)	10 %	(a) Polyethylene Moulding powder	
C.35	PVC coated jute bags	20 %	(a) Same as against Sl. No. C.32.1	
C.36	Plastic luggage holder grip	20 %	(a) All items as per normal Actual user licence/release order issued since 1.4.1975.	
C.37	Plastic brushes, all sorts excluding moulded brushes	40 %	(a) Polyamide moulding powder (b) CAB moulding powder (c) Nickel silver strips (25 %) (d) Nickel silver crimped wire (25 %) (e) Brass crimped wire (25 %) (f) Phosphor bronze crimped wire (25 %) (g) Imitation badger bristles (50 %) (h) Polystyrene (i) Urea formaldehyde moulding powder (j) Mexican fibre (10 %) (k) Stamping foils (10 %) (l) Polyethylene (LD/HD) (m) C.N. Sheet/off-cuts/tubes/rods and C.A. sheets/tubes/rods.	(1) Import of C.N. Sheets/off-cuts/tubes/rods and C.A. Sheets/tubes/rods may be allowed only against export of plastic brushes made of these materials. (2) Import of polyamide moulding powder (25%) may be allowed against export of plastic brushes based on polyamide moulding powder. (3) Import of CAB moulding powder shall be permitted against export of plastic brushes based on CAB.
C.38	Polyurethane foam and its products.	50 %	(a) Polyester/Polyether (b) Propylene Oxide (c) Isocyanates (d) Activators; modifiers, tertiary amines, special dispersing and emulsifying agents, Catalysts, Silicon compounds, Prepolymer, Isocyanate modified Polyester/Desmocoll, Tris (1,3—dichloroisopropyl) phosphate, Oxitol (20 %).	
C.39	Nitro Cellulose cloth	20 %	(a) Nitro Cellulose flakes with Ethyl Alcohol/nitrate Cellulose Dope (b) Permissible Solvents (c) Permissible Pigments (10 %)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C.40	Acrylic Sheets	35%	(a) Acrylic Sheet scrap (b) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer.	
C.41	Polyethylene Coated fabric/paper	10%	(a) Polyethylene Moulding Powder (LD).	
C.42	Friction dust (Phenolic based polymer)	10%	(a) Paraformaldehyde.	
C.43	Metallised lacquered polyester film	60%	(a) Polyester film. (b) Crucibles. (c) Aluminium wire. (d) MEK (e) VAGH (f) VMCH (g) Pigments and dyes stuffs—Permissible types.	
C. 44	Dolls, Toys, Games, all types, and plastic games, except those of wood, papier mache and rags.	40%	(a) PVC Resins and compound. (b) High Density Polyethylene moulding powder. (c) Low Density Polyethylene moulding powder. (d) Polystyrene moulding powder. (e) Squeakers. (f) Sound mechanisms for toys. (g) Miniature battery motors. (h) Prime high carbon spring steel strips. (i) Synthetic monofilament yarn (saran yarn) (10%). (j) Plasticisers (DOP, DIOP etc.) (k) Stabilisers. (l) Moulds & Dies (10%). (m) Tinplate prime/Tinplate waste/waste. (n) Chrome board, art paper, decorative paper (10%) (o) PVC and Polypropylene films (10%). (p) Clock work and friction mechanism. (q) Musical mechanical movements. (r) Pinion rods (10%)	
C 45	Acrylic/Modified Polyester structural fibre re-inforced panel.	40%	(a) Unsaturated Polyester Resins (25%) (b) Methyl Methacrylate monomer (c) Pigments permissible (10%) (d) Fibre glass (50%) (e) Permissible Catalysts (5%) (f) Polyester film (10%) (g) Ultraviolet absorbers (5%)	
C.46	Decorative Textured Coat/-tiles:			
	(i) Stone finish	20%	(a) PVA Resin.	
	(ii) Glass finish	8%		
C.51	All other plastics manufactures not specified elsewhere	40%	(a) Polystyrene Moulding Powder (b) UF/PF Moulding powder (c) Other plastics moulding powder/granules viz. ABS, SAN, Polypropylene, Polycarbonate, Polyesters, Acrylics, PTFE, Polyamides	

SECTION II—contd.

D. LEATHER & LEATHER GOODS &
OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS :

D.1 Leather, the following namely:—

- (1) Sales of Leather goods falling under S. Nos. D.2.1 and D.2.2 viz., Foot-wear, Handbags, belts, purses etc. made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
- (2) In respect of items permissible in Col. 4, against S. Nos. D.1.1 to D.1.4 subject to a face value restriction, the import may be allowed for the value as admissible according to the prescribed value restriction or up to Rs. 2,000 whichever is higher, within the overall entitlement. This facility will be available only in the case of REP licences valued up to Rs. 10,000.
- (3) The list of machinery allowed for import by leather industry Under Open General Licence is given in Annexure XXXVI in Section III.

D.1.1 Vegetable tanned leathers all sorts, known in the trade as E.J. Tanned, semi-tanned, partially tanned, half tanned, pretanned hides and skins and crust leather.

1 %

- (a) Preventol liquid Antimol Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC) para Nitro phenol.
- (b) Bating Materials including Enzymatic de-hairing and soaking materials (25 %).
- (c) Synthetic tanning Agents (10 %).
- (d) Leather Thickness Measuring Gauges (5 %)
- (e) Electrical Trimming knives (2 %).
- (f) Shaving Machines Blades skuding and Fleshing Machine knives and Band knives for splitting machines and Setting machine blades (25 %).

- (1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—
 1. Preventol.
 2. Parachlorometa Cresol.
 3. Sodium Penta Chloro phenates.
 4. Para Nitro Phenols
 5. Bating Materials.
 6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans.
 7. Sodium Sulphide.
 8. Boric Acid.
 9. Ammonium Chloride
 10. Ammonium Sulphate
 11. Wattle Extract.
 12. Myrobalan Extract
- (2) The nominee may be allowed to import raw materials appearing in his Actual User licence pertaining to the product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated, provided such raw materials are permissible to Actual Users under the Import Policy in force and subject to the provisions made in paras 39 and 40 in Part 'B'. The restriction stipulated in sub-para 39(c) will not, however, apply in such cases.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.1—contd.				<p>(3) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1000 only, within the overall value of the Licence.</p> <p>(4) Additional import replenishment at 1% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of chemicals mentioned in col.4 against S.No. D.1.4. This facility will also be available to the nominee manufacturer of the product exported.</p>
D.1.2	Tanned hides and skins, Chrome tanned (chrome tanned blue hides and skins), other than chrome crust leather	1%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid I, Antimol, Para Chloro Meta Cresol (PCMC) Santobrite Sodium Penta Chloro Phenate, Para Nitro Phenol.</p> <p>(b) Bating materials including Enzymatic de-hairing & soaking materials (25%).</p> <p>(c) Calcium Formate Sodium Phthalate (25%).</p> <p>(d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).</p> <p>(e) Synthetic Tanning agents (10%).</p> <p>(f) Formic Acid and butyric Acid (15%)</p> <p>(g) Shaving Machines Blades, Skudding and Fleshing Machine knives, Band Knives for splitting machines and setting machine blades (25%).</p> <p>(h) Electrical trimming Knives (2%)</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Preventol. 2. Parachlorometa Cresol. 3. Sodium Penta Chloro-phenates 4. Para Nitro Phenols. 5. Bating Materials, 6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans. 7. Sodium Sulphide. 8. Boric Acid. 9. Ammonium Chloride. 10. Ammonium Sulphate. 11. Formic Acid. 12. Basic Chromium Sulphate 13. Sodium Formate. 14. Calcium Formate. 15. Sodium Phthalate. 16. Sodium Thio Sulphate. 17. Sodium Bisulphite. <p>(2) The nominee may be allowed to import raw materials appearing in his Actual User licence pertaining to the product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated, provided such raw materials are permissible to Actual Users under the Import Policy in force and subject to the provisions made in paras 39 and 40 in Part 'B'. The restriction stipulated in sub-para 39(c) will not, however, apply in such cases.</p> <p>(3) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products mentioned in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000 only, within the overall value of the licence.</p>

SECTION II—(contd.)

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.2—(contd.)				(4) Additional import replenishment at 1% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of chemicals mentioned in col.4 against S.No. D.1.4. This facility will also be available to the nominee manufacturer of the product exported.
D.1.3.	Tanned hides & Skins, 8% Chrome tanned crust leather.	(a) Preventol Liquid I, Anilmol, Para Chlore Meta Cresol (PCMC) Para Nitro Phenol.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—	
		(b) Bating materials including Enzymatic dehairing and soaking materials (25%).		1. Preventol. 2. Parachloromate Cresol 3. Sodium Penta Chlorophenates. 4. Para Nitro Phenols. 5. Bating Materials. 6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans
		(c) Calcium Formate, Sodium Phthalate (25%).		7. Sodium Sulphide. 8. Boric Acid. 9. Ammonium Chloride. 10. Ammonium Sulphate. 11. Wattle Extract. 12. Myrobalan Extract. 13. Formic Acid. 14. Basic Chromium Sulphate 15. Sodium Formate. 16. Calcium Formate. 17. Sodium Phthalate. 18. Sodium Thio Sulphate. 19. Sodium Bisulphite. 20. Cutch Extract. 21. Acid, basic and direct dyes, Premetallised Dyes. 22. Reactive Dyes, Solvent Dyes.
		(d) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (25%).		23. Sulphonated Vegetable Oil.
		(e) Synthetic Tanning agents (20%) and Zirconium based retaining agents		24. Sulphonated Fish Oil. 25. Sulphonated Neats Foot Oil. 26. Sulphonated Sperm Oil. 27. Synthetic Detergents.
		(f) Formic Acid and Acid Duryic (15%).		
		(g) Cod oil and Sulphonated Products (25%).		
		(h) Other Fish oils and their Sulphonated products (25%).		
		(i) Sperm oil and its sulphonated products (25%).		
		(j) Neatsfoot oil and its sulphonated products (25%).		
		(k) Shaving Machine Blades, Skudding and Fleshing Machines knives, band knives for splitting Machines and Sotting machine blades (25%).		
		(l) Eletrical Tr mming Knives (2%).		
		(m) Dyes (12%) the following :— Acid dyes, Direct dyes, Basic dyes, Mordant dyes and mixtures thereof.	(2) The nominee may be allowed to import raw materials appearing in his Actual User licence pertaining to the product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated provided such raw materials are permissible to Actual Users under the Import Policy in force and subject to the provisions made in paras 39 and 40 in Part 'B'. The restriction stipulated in sub-para 39(c) will not, however, apply in such cases.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.3— <i>contd.</i>				<p>(3) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by DGTD and also subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,000 only, within the overall value of the licence.</p> <p>(4) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 up to the extent of 25%. The face value limits indicated against various items in Col. 4 against Sl. No. D.1.4 will be calculated with reference to the aforesaid 25%.</p> <p>(5) Import licences for dyes issued under this Serial No. will be valid for the import of any dyes not covered by item (m) in Col. 4 up to one-twelfth of the value for which import of dyes has been permitted in Col. 4.</p>
D 1.4	All types of Finished Leather, Leather belting, picking bands, buffers, sheep calf roller skins and leather aprons.	10%	<p>(a) Preventol liquid I, Antimol, Para Chloro Meta Cresol (PCMC) Para Nitro Phenol.</p> <p>(b) Bating materials including Enzymatic de-hairing and Soaking materials (50%).</p> <p>(c) Cod oil and its sulphonated product (50%).</p> <p>(d) Other fish oils and their sulphonated products (50%).</p> <p>(e) Sperm oil and its sulphonated products (50%).</p> <p>(f) Neats foot oil and its sulphenated products (50%).</p> <p>(g) Calcium formate Sodium phthalate (50%).</p> <p>(h) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (50%).</p> <p>(i) Formic Acid and Butyric Acid (15%).</p> <p>(j) Synthetic Tanning Agents and Zirconium Base retaining Agents, Glutar-aldehyde (20%).</p> <p>(k) Resins, Binders, Fillers, Impregnators Penetrators, Organic Pigments permissible types, including transparent pigments other than items mentioned in list II of Appendix 29 of Vol. I and Finishing Agents excluding Sodium alginate, and Leather Pigment Finishes (25%).</p> <p>(l) Nitrocellulose lacquer, Isocyanate lacquer, polyester lacquer, diluents and polyester base pigments.</p> <p>(m) Casein (50%).</p> <p>(n) Dyes (30%) the following :— Acid dyes, Direct dyes, Basic dyes, Mordant dyes and mixtures thereof and solvent soluble dyes</p> <p>(o) Leather thickness measuring gauges (10%).</p> <p>(p) Transfer Foil other than Aluminium Foil (25%).</p> <p>(q) Special fat liquors for leather like Cationic, Anionic and non-ionic, Sulphated Sulphonated plasticised and Synthetic including synthetic fat liquors based on mineral oils and synthetic esters, degreas, moellen and oxidised fish oil (20%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of :—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Preventol. 2. Parachlorometa Cresol. 3. Sodium Penta Chloro-phenates. 4. Para Nitro Phenols. 5. Bating Materials. 6. Synthetic Tanning Agents such as Pretanning Syntans, Bleaching Syntans and Replacement Syntans 7. Sodium Sulphide. 8. Boric Acid. 9. Ammonium Chloride 10. Ammonium Sulphate. 11. Wattle Extract. 12. Myrobalan Extract. 13. Formic Acid. 14. Basic Chromium Sulphate 15. Sodium Formate. 16. Calcium Formate. 17. Sodium Phthalate. 18. Sodium Thio Sulphate. 19. Sodium Bisulphite.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.4— <i>contd.</i>		(r) Fents of Mohair Padding plush not exceeding 1 Sq. meter (2%). (s) Shaving machine Blades, skudding and Fleshing Machine knives, Band Knives for splitting Machines and setting machine blades (25%). (t) Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade) (10%). (u) Hematine crystals or Powder (10%). (v) Electrical trimming Knives (2%). (w) Polyurethane finishes (5%). (x) Resin bonded buffing papers (5%). (y) Felt sleeves for sammying and setting machines (5%).		20. Cutch Extract. 21. Acid, basic and direct dyes, Premetallised Dyes. 22. Reactive Dyes. Solvent Dyes. 23. Sulphonated Vegetable Oil. 24. Sulphonated Fish Oil. 25. Sulphonated Neats Foot Oil. 26. Sulphonated Sperm Oil. 27. Synthetic Detergents. 28. Gelatine. 29. Casein. 30. Borax. 31. Emulsions and Solutions of Acrylic and Acrylic-Nonacrylic Copolymers. 32. Pigment Finishes for Leather. 33. Nitro Cellulose Lacquer for Leather (Clear and Coloured). 34. Iso Cyanate Lacquer. 35. Polyester Lacquer. 36. Cationic, Anionic, Sulphated, Sulphonated Plasticized and Synthetic Fat Liquors for leather.
				(2) The nominee may be allowed to import raw materials appearing in his Actual User licence pertaining to the product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated, provided such raw materials are permissible to Actual Users under Import Policy in force and subject to the provisions made in paras 39 and 40 in Part 'B'. The restriction stipulated in sub-para 39(c) will not, however, apply in such cases.
				(3) The licensing authority may also allow other auxiliaries used in the manufacture of the products in Col. 2 subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD and also subject to the maximum of Rs. 1,000 only, within the overall value of the licence.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.1.4— <i>concl'd</i>				<p>(4) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of raw materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.1, D.1.2 or D.1.3 to an extent not exceeding 25% of the licence value. The face value limits in Col. 4 against items D.1.1, D.1.2 or D.1.3 will in such a case be calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p> <p>(5) Against export of leather belting, cement in sheets form may be allowed to the extent of 25% of the value of the licence.</p> <p>(6) (i) Against export of Sheep skins with wool (finished) and fur skins (finished) import replenishment at 5% may be allowed instead of 10%.</p> <p>(ii) These exports will qualify for replenishment only if they have undergone at least the following four operations :—</p> <p>(a) Split and or shaved to level thickness.</p> <p>(b) Fat liquoring.</p> <p>(c) Setting and drying.</p> <p>(d) Staking.</p> <p>(7) Import licences for dyes issued under this Serial No. will be valid for the import of any dyes not covered by item (n) in Col. 4 up to one-twelfth of the value for which import of dyes has been permitted in Col. 4</p>
D.2	Leather manufactures the following namely :			
D.2.1	Footwear and components of footwear (excluding canvass footwear).	15%	<p>(a) Natural sponges (5%).</p> <p>(b) Glassine paper (10%).</p> <p>(c) Desmodour R, RF and G Solid Desmocoll 400, 420 Versalon 1055, 9400, T.C.F. Polyurethane cements Road Cement Thermoplastic Glue excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA).</p> <p>(d) Carnauba Wax or other Vegetable Waxes and Microcrystalline Wax, Manton Wax, O.P. Wax.</p> <p>(e) Shoe last and forms (10%)</p> <p>(f) Bifurcated Rivets (5%)</p> <p>(g) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton Linen and synthetic sewing thread (10%).</p> <p>(h) Stamping foils (10%)</p> <p>(i) Polyester Plastics, supported or unsupported (10%).</p> <p>(j) Tissue paper (10%)</p> <p>(k) Synthetic Rubber, Polychloroprene type</p> <p>(l) Leather thickness measuring gauges (5%)</p> <p>(m) Glass beads, Glass chatons, False pearls, synthetic/Metal Embellishments Metal Fitting Decorations for Leather footwears (10%).</p> <p>(n) Snap fasteners—4 parts (10%)</p> <p>(o) Elastic tape/webbing (10%)</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of elastic tape/webbing against export of footwear only to the extent of 10% of the licence value.</p> <p>(2) The nominee may be allowed to import raw material appearing in his Actual Users licence pertaining to the product as a manufacturer of which he has been nominated provided such raw materials are permissible to actual users under the import policy in force and subject to the provisions made in paras 39 and 40 in part 'B'. The restriction stipulated in sub-para 39(c) will not however, apply in such cases.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D.2.1— <i>contd.</i>		<p>(p) Steel toe caps (10%)</p> <p>(q) Stapling lasting slugging and auto solar wire (10%)</p> <p>(r) Machine tacks (10%)</p> <p>(s) Polyurethane foam sheets (5%) against export of Chappals other than Kolhapuri Chappals.</p> <p>(t) Moulded Plastic Heels (50%)</p> <p>(u) Buckles (10%)</p> <p>(v) Steel Shanks</p> <p>(w) Studs/hooks (5%)</p> <p>(x) Readymade leather Footwear dressing (10%)</p> <p>(y) Conical Prime Steel for clicking knives Edge-trimming and under-trimming knives (10%)</p> <p>(z) Needles for industrial Sewing Machines (5%) (permissible items only).</p> <p>(aa) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%).</p> <p>(ab) PVC Granules/Polyurethane soling material (10%).</p> <p>(ac) Package deal (patterns, shoelast, pattern drawing and unit soles (10%))</p> <p>(ad) Dies, pattern cutting knives and made-up perforating blocks (10%)</p> <p>(ae) Celastic or thermoset stiffeners (10%)</p> <p>(af) Nylon backed reinforcement tapes and backers, synthetic backers for shoes (10%)</p> <p>(ag) Zip fasteners (5%)</p> <p>(ah) Polyurethane Foam (5%)</p>		<p>(3) A manufacturer of the product mentioned in Col. 2 may, on request, be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 50% of the value of the licence, provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 will, in such a case be calculated with reference to the said 50%.</p> <p>(4) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Shoe Tacks and Shoe eyelets against export of leather footwear and not components thereof.</p> <p>(5) Import of P.V.C. Granules will be allowed only against export of footwear with plastic soles and heels.</p> <p>(6) Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Snap Fasteners to the extent of 10% of the licence value.</p> <p>(7) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Nylon, Terylene, Cotton Linen and Synthetic Sewing Thread only to the extent of 10% of the licence value.</p> <p>(8) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Zip fasteners to the extent the import of this item is allowed in Col. 4.</p> <p>(9) Import licences issued under this Serial No. may be made valid, on request, for import of computer tags/cards for shoes at a value not exceeding 1% of the value of the licence within its overall value.</p> <p>(10) Imprt of Polyurethane Foam shall be allowed against the export of all types of footwear except Kolhapuri Chappals.</p> <p>(11) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of item(c) in column 4. The nominees in such cases will be allowed to import items as appearing in their actual user licence issued since 1-4-1975.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
D.2.2	Light categories of travel and other leather goods like attache cases, brief cases, ladies hand bags, wallets, leather apparell, garments, purses, Fashion Leather Hand Gloves, etc.	20%	<p>(a) Natural Sponges (5%)</p> <p>(b) Desmodour R.R.F.G. Solid, Desmocoll 400 Versalon, 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement, Thermoplastic Glue excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA).</p> <p>(c) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and Microcrystalline wax; Montan Wax; O.P. Wax.</p> <p>(d) Expanding locks (10%)</p> <p>(e) Celluloid sheets</p> <p>(f) Folio or brief or attache cases locks (10%)</p> <p>(g) Hinges (10%)</p> <p>(h) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (10%).</p> <p>(i) Key hangers, Key rings or 'D' rings; Rectangular rings, Key chains (10%).</p> <p>(j) Rivets and washers for the same (10%)</p> <p>(k) Zip fasteners (10%)</p> <p>(l) Bifurcated Rivets (10%)</p> <p>(m) Stamping foils (10%)</p> <p>(n) Snap fasteners, four parts (10%)</p> <p>(o) Hand bag frames (10%)</p> <p>(p) Tucky Locks (10%)</p> <p>(q) Toggle locks (10%)</p> <p>(r) Turnclips (10%)</p> <p>(s) Glass beads, Glass chatons, False pearls, Synthetic/Metal embellishments, Metal Fittings, Decorations for leather Goods (10%).</p> <p>(t) Document cases and money purses corners (10%)</p> <p>(u) Buckles (10%)</p> <p>(v) Nylon, Terylene, cotton linen and synthetic sewing threads (10%).</p> <p>(w) Polyester plastic supported and unsupported (10%).</p> <p>(x) Polyurethane foam sheets (20%)</p> <p>(y) Tissue paper (10%)</p> <p>(z) Glassine paper, Box board, Ivory board, Bristol board, Leather paper, Art Paper (20%).</p> <p>(aa) Lever machanism and spiral mechanism for diaries, catalogues, portfolios, folio bags (10%).</p> <p>(ab) Needles for Industrial Sewing Machines (5%) (permissible items only).</p> <p>(ac) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%).</p> <p>(ad) Readymade Leather goods dressings (10%)</p> <p>(ae) Elastic cloth, elastic tapes, webbings (5%).</p> <p>(af) Artificial fur cloth (5%).</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Metallic Zip Fastener, Plastic Zip Fastener and Snap Fastener to the extent these items are allowed in Col. 4.</p> <p>(2) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy, for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 will, in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p> <p>(3) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Nylon, Terylene, Cotton Linen and Synthetic Sewing Thread only to the extent of 10% of the licence value.</p> <p>(4) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of item (b) in column 4. The nominees in such cases will be allowed to import items as appearing in their actual user licence issued since 1-4-75.</p>
D.2.3	Heavy leather goods like saddlery items, leather trunks, leather suitcases.	15%	<p>(a) Glasine paper (10%)</p> <p>(b) Desmodour R, R.F, G. Solid Desmocoll 400, Versalonk 1055, 9400 TCF Road Cement excluding Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA).</p> <p>(c) Carnauba wax or other vegetable Waxes and microcrystalline wax, Monton wax; O.P. Wax</p> <p>(d) Expanding locks (10%)</p> <p>(e) Celluloid sheets (10%)</p> <p>(f) Bolts, Trunk nails (10%)</p> <p>(g) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (10%)</p> <p>(h) Hinges (10%)</p> <p>(i) Rivets and washers for the same (10%)</p> <p>(j) Suitcase corners (10%)</p> <p>(k) Suitcase locks (10%)</p> <p>(l) Metallic Zip fasteners (10%)</p> <p>(m) Bifurcated Rivets (10%)</p> <p>(n) Stamping foils (10%)</p> <p>(o) Snap fasteners—four parts (10%)</p> <p>(p) Tissue paper (10%)</p> <p>(q) Toggle locks (10%)</p> <p>(r) Buckles for saddlery (10%)</p> <p>(s) 'D' rings for saddlery (10%)</p> <p>(t) Snap/Swivel Hooks and stud for saddlery (10%)</p> <p>(u) Polyurethane foam sheets (10%)</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of Metallic Zip Fastener/Snap Fastener to the extent these items are allowed in Col. 4.</p> <p>(2) A manufacturer of the products mentioned in Col. 2 may on request be allowed to utilise his import licence under this policy for import of the materials mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 to the extent of not more than 25% of the value of the licence, provided that the licensee is also a recognised manufacturer of products falling under item D.1.4. The face value limits mentioned in Col. 4 against item D.1.4 will in such a case, be calculated with reference to the said 25%.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
D.2.4	Industrial leather gloves	20%	(a) Chrome leather splits (b) Neatsfoot oil & its sulphonated product (5%). (c) Nylon, Terylene, Cotton Linen & Synthetic sewing threads (10%) (d) Stamping foils (5%). (e) Conical Prime steel for clicking knives (10%). (f) Sewing Machine Needles (10%) (permissible items only). (g) Cutting Blocks for cutting knives (10%) (h) Zip fasteners (10%). (i) Polyurethane Foam Sheets (10%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Nylon, Terylene, Cotton, Linen and Synthetic Sewing Thread only to the extent of 10% of the licence value.
D.2.5.	Leather Washers	40%	(a) Chrome leather splits. (b) Needles for Industrial Sewing machines (5%) (permissible items only) (c) Leather Stitching Machines Needles and Awls (5%) (permissible items only)	
D.3	Leather or Raw Hide Pickers	5%	(a) Sperm oil	
D.4	Deleted			
D.5	Deleted			
D.6.1.	Bristles/other animal hair	2%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Vegetable parchment paper	
D.6.2.	Paint Brushes	5%	(a) Glassine Paper (b) Vegetable Parchment paper (c) Tin Plate. (d) Desmodor R (e) Golden Paper for Stamps	

E. SPORTS GOODS

General Notes :—

				(1) Any product which has not been classified under this Group in Section IV of this book and which has not been specified elsewhere in the import policy for Registered Exporters as an export product will also fall under this product group provided the exporter produces a certificate from an agency nominated by Government to the effect that the product exported is appropriately classified as sports goods item.
L.1.	Sports goods not elsewhere Specified.	15%	(a) Ash, Beach and Hickory (b) Corkwood (c) Gum copal (5%) (d) Brambled Rubber sheet (e) Butter paper (10%) (f) Cane (10%) (g) Willow Cleft (h) Feathers (i) Felt cloth/melton cloth (j) Nylon guts against exports of rackets (k) Stamping foils (5%) (l) Bifurcated rivets (5%) (m) Snap fasteners (four parts) (2½%) (n) Resins, binders and finishers including polyurethane finishers) (permissible items) (25%) (o) Leather thickness, measuring gauge (10%) (p) Elastic tapes/webbings (against items using the products) (10%) (q) Metallic Zip fasteners (10%) (r) Expanding locks for sports bags, etc. (10%)	(1) Item (aa) will be allowed only against exports of footballs, volleyballs and other leather balls fitted with valve type bladders. (2) Item (al) will be allowed only against export of products in which it has actually been used (3) Item (ar) will be allowed only against exports of rackets. (4) Items (au) to (bh) will be allowed only against export of fishing files. Exporters of this product will not be allowed any other item in Col. 4. (5) Item (bi) will be allowed only against export of table tennis balls.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
F.1— <i>contd.</i>		<p>(s) Natural sponges for sports footwear</p> <p>(t) Vulcanised fibre strip for rackets (10%)</p> <p>(u) Perforated bindings for rackets (10%)</p> <p>(v) Water transfer sliders for rackets (5%)</p> <p>(w) Multi-coloured bondings for rackets (10%)</p> <p>(x) Cork bottom for shuttle cocks</p> <p>(y) Self adjustable wrist grips for cricket bat gloves.</p> <p>(z) Birch plywood upto maximum size of 152.4 c.m. × 152.4 c.m. (only for carrom boards)</p> <p>(aa) Valve bladders (105 pcs. for every 100 balls exported)</p> <p>(ab) Synthetic Rubber, acrylonitrile & butyle</p> <p>(ac) Accelerators</p> <p>(ad) Anti-oxidants</p> <p>(ae) Titanium di-oxide (Rutile Grade) (10%)</p> <p>(af) Bonding agents (Permissible items)</p> <p>(ag) Rubber softners</p> <p>(ah) Silicon emulsions (20%)</p> <p>(ai) Retarders (10%)</p> <p>(aj) Rubber Chemicals, carbon black Lithopone, latex and anti-oxidants</p> <p>(ak) Rubber colours (10%)</p> <p>(al) Neoprene chlorinated rubber.</p> <p>(am) Stabilizers</p> <p>(an) Extenders</p> <p>(ao) Emulsifiers (10%)</p> <p>(ap) Electroplating Salts and brighteners (10%)</p> <p>(aq) Felt bobs (10%)</p> <p>(ar) Rouge bars (5%)</p> <p>(as) Primary Nickel</p> <p>(at) Steel tube for rackets (105 pcs. for every 100 rackets exported)</p> <p>(au) Fishing hooks</p> <p>(av) Mallard flank feathers</p> <p>(aw) Dyed mallard flank feathers</p> <p>(ax) Mallard wing feathers</p> <p>(ay) Ostrich feather</p> <p>(az) Grizzley neck</p> <p>(ba) Turkey wing</p> <p>(bb) Plastic shouldering eyes</p> <p>(bc) Deer body hair</p> <p>(bd) Buck tail hair</p> <p>(be) Squirrel tail</p> <p>(bf) Calf tail</p> <p>(bg) Mountain goat</p> <p>(bh) Muskrat</p> <p>(bi) Cellytone nitrate discs</p> <p>(bj) PVC leather cloth</p> <p>(bk) Nickel silver scrap (5%)</p>	<p>(6) The items PVC Leather Cloth may be allowed only against exports of Sports Shoe Uppers in which these materials have been actually used as certified by the Export Inspection Agency.</p> <p>(7) Against the export of tennis, badminton and squash rackets/frames with or without guts, half of the value of the import licence will exclusively be for import of ash, beach, hickory cork, wood, gum copal, cane, willow cleft and nylon guts subject to the prescribed face value restrictions.</p> <p>(8) Import of item (bk) Nickel silver scrap will be allowed only against the exports of sports cups and medals.</p>	

F. FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS :

General Notes :—

- (1) Manufacturer-exporters of fish and fish products may be allowed to utilise their REP licences to the full extent for the import of machinery like trawlers, plate freezers, marine engines, other grading and processing machinery, brine freezers, sorting filleting machinery and fish-meal plant machinery on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned and subject to indigenous clearance by the D.G.T.D.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(2) Applications from exporters or their nominees may be considered for the import of spare parts of machinery other than those allowed in column 4 under this product group, within the overall value of the REP licence, on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned and subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD.
F.1	Edible fish and fish products and preparations (including froglegs, lobster tails, sharkfins, fishmaws, prawn powder, fish meal and fish oil and other edible fish extractions) namely the following :—			
F.1.1	Dried fish including fishmaws and sharkfins and fishmeal.	5%	(a) Fishing hooks (50%).	(1) Additional import replenishment at 5% of the fob value of exports will be allowed for import of items (b) and (e) in Col. 4.
			(b) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 HP (Permissible items for specified makes) (See Remarks, 1 2, and 6)	(2) Licence for spare parts of marine diesel engines may be issued only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries/MPEDA to be an owner of fishing boats and up to the extent recommended by him. In the case of Fisheries Cooperative Federation/Societies, they may be regarded as actual users and they may be nominated by other exporters for importing spare parts subject to a certificate from the Director of Fisheries to the effect. The applicants should indicate exact type and brand of marine diesel engines installed in the boats.
			(c) Sodium/Calcium salt of Propionic Acid (Sodium/Calcium Propionite) (10%) (See remark 3)	(3) Licence may be issued to the exporter or his nominee if certified by the Director of Fisheries as end user.
			(d) Tinplate, Prime (See remark 4)	(4) Licence will be issued for Tinplate prime in favour of a fabricator of tin containers against export of fishmaws and sharkfins in tin containers only. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import.
			(e) Spare parts for fishmeal and fish oil extraction plants (See remarks, 1, 5 and 6)	(5) Licence will be issued for spare parts for fish meal and fish oil extraction plants against export of fish meal and fish oil to the extent of actual requirement of manufacturer as certified by the Director of Fisheries/MPEDA. The applicants should indicate the exact type and make of the fish meal and fish oil extraction plants.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
F.1.1— <i>contd.</i>				
				(6) Licensee taking advantage of the provisions of (b) and (e) under Column 4 will not be permitted to utilise the general provisions for import of spares as contained in para 46 of Part (B) of Section I of this Book and <i>vice versa</i>
F.1.2	Canned Sardines	35% (As per remarks)	(a) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality and OTS/ Sardine Cans (See remark 1). (b) Olive/Soyabean oil (See remark 2). (c) Lacquer (2.5%). (d) Aluminium Sardine cans Ringpull/ Tear-off. (20)% (e) Plain waterproof kraft liners up to 250 grams substance (10%).	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers up to 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import. Cans will be allowed only against exports of canned sardines. (2) Olive/Soyabean Oil will be allowed up to 25% of the f.o.b. value of exports.
F.1.3	All others	10%	(a) Citric Acid (2½%). (b) Waxed Cartons printed, master cartons printed and the raw materials like card boards, corrugated card boards etc. required for manufacture of packing materials for exports. Import of Ivory Board will not be allowed. (c) Tinplate, Prime, OTS quality (See remark 1) (d) Stainless steel sheets (thicker than 18G) and plates for fabrication and processing equipment (2.5%) (See remark 2). (e) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 HP (Permissible items for specified make) (See remarks 3, 6 and 11).	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other items of import. (2) Licence for stainless steel sheets/plates may be issued subject to actual user conditions in the name of the registered exporter only if he is a manufacturer of canned or frozen fish. No nomination is permissible. (3) Licence may be issued for spare parts of Marine diesel engine only to a person (Exporter or his nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries/MPEDA to be an owner of Fishing boats and up to the extent recommended by him. In the case of Fisheries Co-operative Federations/Societies they may be regarded as actual users and they may be nominated by other exporters for importing spare parts subject to a certificate from the Director of Fisheries to that effect. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of marine diesel engines installed in their boats.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
F.1.3— <i>contd.</i>		(f) Spare parts for refrigeration machinery (Permissible items for specified make) (See remarks 4, 6 and 11).	(4)	Licences may be issued for spare parts of refrigeration machinery only to the extent recommended by the Director of Fisheries/MPEDA. The import of air-conditioning and refrigeration controls would be limited up to 1% of the value of imported air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment installed. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of refrigeration machinery installed in their premises.
		(g) Spare parts for canning machinery (See remarks 5, 6 and 11).	(5)	Licence may be issued for spare parts of canning machinery only to the extent recommended by Director of Fisheries/MPEDA. The applicants should indicate the exact type and brand of canning machinery installed in their premises. No nomination is ordinarily permissible; however if a registered exporter of canned fish products does not have his own canning facilities but utilises outside canning facilities on a job contract basis there is no objection to the registered exporter nominating such a canning unit to receive the import licence for spare parts of canning machinery.
				(6) Licensee taking advantage of the provision of (e), (f), (g) in Column 4 will not be permitted to utilise the general provision for import of spares as contained in para 46 of Part B of Section I of this book and <i>vice versa</i> .
		(h) Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate (10%).		
		(i) Art paper (5%).		
		(j) Plain water proof Kraft liner upto 250 grams substance (5%).		
		(k) Monosodium glutamate (5%).		
		(l) Lacquer (2.5%) (See remark 7).	(7)	Lacquer will be allowed only against exports of canned Shrimps and fish.
		(m) Polyethylene, Low Density (20%)	(8)	Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of Polythene bags to the extent Polyethylene Low Density is allowed in Col. 4.
		(n) Freezing chemicals (2%)	(9)	Import of printed labels of foreign buyers may be allowed through CCP procedure against export of

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
F.1.3— <i>concl.</i>				<p>frozen and canned fish only to the extent of 1% of import replenishment.</p> <p>(10) Printed polythene bags of foreign buyers may be allowed against export of frozen fish only through C.C.P. procedure up to 1% of import replenishment.</p> <p>(11) Additional import replenishment at 5% of f.o.b. value of exports will be allowed for import of spare parts as permissible under items (e), (f) and (g) in column 4.</p>
G. PROCESSED FOOD				<p><i>General Notes :</i></p> <p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of polyethylene bags/sheets/ in cases where polyethylene/ granules are permitted in Col. 4. Such nomination may be allowed only up to the value for which the import of polyethylene granules is permitted in Col. 4. Also, the nominee will be allowed only those items which are permitted in Col. 4 against the export of Polyethylene bags/ sheets.</p> <p>(i) Import of Tinplates will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of Tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator</p> <p>(1) Import of almonds will be allowed against export of almond syrup. The exporter should produce a certificate issued by the competent authority under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Act to the effect that the exported syrup was made from natural almonds</p>
G.1.1	Mango Slices in Syrup.	10%	<p>(a) Citric Acid (50%).</p> <p>(b) Deleted.</p> <p>(c) Harmless Food Colours (10%) (permitted under P.F.A. Act).</p> <p>(d) Monosodium glutamate (permitted under P.F.A. Act). (10%)</p> <p>(e) Potassium Sorbate—(10%)</p> <p>(f) Deleted.</p> <p>(g) Tinplate prime OTS quality.</p> <p>(h) Flip top ends/pull ring ends (15%).</p> <p>(i) Thymol (5%).</p>	
G.1.2	Mango pulp	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.1	
G.1.3	Mango juice	15%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.1	
G.1.4	(a) Squashes, syrups, crushes, cordials, sherbets, Ready to serve beverage, Barley water and Barrelled juices.	10%	<p>(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.1 (excepting item (g))</p> <p>(b) Natural essential oils (permissible items (10%).</p>	
	(b) Almond Syrup	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No G.1.4. (a)	
	(c) Mineral Water	5%	<p>(b) Almonds</p> <p>(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.I. 4(a).</p>	
G.1.5	Jams, Jellies, Marmalades and Fruit Cheese.	10%	<p>(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.1.</p> <p>(b) Twist off caps (5%)</p> <p>(c) Pectin</p>	
G.1.6	Pineapple juice	15%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.4 (a)	
G.1.7	Pineapple slices in syrup	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.1.	
G.1.8	Orange Segment in syrup and other canned fruits not elsewhere specified.	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.1.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G.1.9	Fruit Concentrate (Juice concentrate and Tamarind concentrate), Juice powder and Fruit powder (non-synthetics).	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.1. (b) High Density Polythelene (10%).	
G.1.10(a)	Other Fruit Juices, Nectars and Pulp.	15%	Same as against Sl. No. G.1.1.	
(b)	Banana Pulp	15%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.10(a) (b) Vitamin A, B1, B2 (c) Nicotin (d) Vitamin C10 (10%).	(1) Items (b), (c) and (d) will be allowed only against export of Vitaminised banana pulp.
G.1.11	Tomato Products, Tomato Puree, Tomato Ketchup, Tomato sauce, Tomato paste, Tomato juice and Tomato concentrate.	10%	(a) Same as against G.1.1. [excepting (h) and (i)]. (b) Mace, cloves, Cinnamon, Nutmegs ($\frac{1}{2}$ %). (c) Tomato Seeds (0.5%)	(1) Import of Tinplates will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.1.12	Dehydrated Fruits and Vegetables.	10%	(a) Harmless food colours (10%) (permitted under P.F.A. Act.) (b) Monosodium glutamate (10%) (if permitted under P. F.A. Act.) (c) Potassium sorbate (10%). (d) Packing material (Kraft Paper, Paper Board & Polythelene granules) (Low Density), PVDC and Polypropylene. (50%). (e) Special Onion seeds (0.5%). (f) Mylapar film (10%).	(1) Import of special onion seeds will be allowed only against export of dehydrated onions.
G.1.13	Aerated water containing Fruit juices and Pulp.	10%	Same as against Sl. No. G.1.4(a)	
G.1.14	Frozen fruits and vegetables	10%	Same as against Sl. No. G.1.4(a)	
G.1.15	Jelly Crystals	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.4(a) (b) Pectin	
G.1.16	Preserved, Canned and Crystallised Fruits and Peels Murabba.	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.1.4(a) (b) Pectin	
G.1.17	Vinegar, Brewed or synthetic.	10%	Same as against Sl. No. G.1.4(a)	
G.2.1	Alcoholic Beverages	10%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items). (b) Flavouring essences of Rum. (c) " " Gin. (d) " " Whisky. (e) " " Brandy. (f) " " Vodka. (g) Essences of Cherry and apricot (10%). (h) Oak Wood Shaped (60%). (i) DM 8 Powder (10%). (j) Hyflosupercel (10%).	(1) The alcohol content in items (b) to (f) should not be more than 18%.
G.2.2	Non-alcoholic Beverage bases.	3½%	(a) Mixture of odoriferous substances, non-alcoholic. (b) Essences containing spirit. (c) Natural Essential oils (permissible types). (d) Citric Acid. (e) Synthetic essential oils (25%). (f) Vanilla Beans (20%).	(1) The imported material shall be used only for export production and shall not be disposed of locally to the bottlers or elsewhere. An undertaking to this effect shall accompany the import application.
G.3	Soft Drinks Tablets including synthetic juice powder.	10%	(a) Tartaric acid. (b) Flavouring Essences (permissible varieties) (5%). (c) Cellophane (10%). (d) Vitamin A, C, & D (10%). (e) Aromatic Chemicals (permissible) (10%).	
II. CANNED VEGETABLES, ETC.				
G.6.1	Canned Vegetables including canned Green pepper.	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Harmless food colours (permitted under P.F.A. Act.) (c) Tinplate prime OTS quality. (d) Tartaric Acid. (e) Hand capping machine for sealing Jars. (f) Retarding seals.	(1) Import of Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
G.6.2.	Fruit Chutneys all sorts, . Sauces all sorts, Pastes other than curry paste.	10%	(a) Citric Acid (50%). (b) Harmless food colour (10%) (permitted under P.F.A. Act) (c) Asafoetida (10%). (d) Pectin. (e) Twist off caps. (f) Hand sealing machine. (g) Mylar film (10%).	(1) Import of item (f) "Hand sealing machine" will be allowed only to a manufa- cturer—exporter or to a nominee—manufacturer of the product exported for his own use.
G.6.3	Pickles all sorts	10%	(a) Same as against S. No. G.6.2 but excluding item (d)	
G.6.4	Deleted			
G.6.5	Custard Powder	10%	(a) Same as against S. No. G.6.2 but excluding items (c) & (d)	
G.6.6	Corn Flour/Arrowroot Pow- der (Flavoured and un- flavoured)	5%	(a) Sack Kraft Paper (b) Glassine Paper (c) Polyethylene granules	

III. BISCUITS AND CONFECTIONERY

G.11.1	Biscuits (including Protein and vitamin fortified Biscuits.) and cakes.	10%	(a) Skimmed Milk and Whole Milk Powder (50%). (b) Deleted. (c) Soya Lecithin. (d) Gum Arabic. (e) Raw gum-based bubble. (f) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items only). (g) Waxed paper with foil. (h) Printed wax paper. (i) Vegetable parchment paper. (j) Butter/Glassine paper (k) Cellophane (10%). (l) Antioxidants. (m) Melic acid (10%) (n) Dried egg albumin	
--------	---	-----	---	--

In addition to above, Import of following items will
be allowed only against export of Protein Bis-
cuits, fortified with Vitamins :—

(i) Casein	} (50%)
(ii) Vitamin B-1	
(iii) Vitamin B-2	
(iv) Niacin	
(v) Lysine	
(vi) Methionine	}

G.11.2 (i)	Confectionery	20%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.11.1 (b) Pectin	
(ii)	Peanut Candy	10%	(a) Cellophane (b) Aluminium foil (c) Polyethylene granules Low Density (10%). [See General Note (1)] (d) Paper Board (10%).	
G.11.3	Sugar Cubes, Glucose D	2%	(a) Glassine paper. (b) Sack Kraft paper.	
G.11.4	Chewing gum and bubble gum	10%	(a) Same as against S. No. G.11.1 but excluding items (a), (b) & (c). (b) Glyceryl Monostearate. (c) Orange oil (10%) (d) Vitamin A and D2 (10%).	

SECTION II—contd.

IV. BREAKFAST FOODS, ETC.

1	2	3	4	5
IV. BREAKFAST FOODS, ETC.				
G.16.1	Coffee Mix Powder (Instant Coffee)	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Permissible types of essential spares for instant coffee preparing machinery. (c) Glassine paper (20%). (d) Polyethylene granules including PVDC and polypropylene (25%). [See General Note (1)] (e) Tinplate prime OTS quality.	(1) Import of item (e) tinplate will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of tin containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.16.2	(i) Tea Mix Powder (Instant tea)	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Permissible types of essential spares for instant tea making machinery. (c) Glassine paper (20%). (d) Polyethylene granules including PVDC and polypropylene (25%). [See General Note (1)] (e) Tinplate prime OTS quality.	(1) Import of item (e) tinplate will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of tin containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
	(ii) Tea bags.	15%	(a) Filter paper. (b) Aluminium alloy stitching wire.	
G.16.3	Breakfast foods, Rice flakes, Rice bubbles, Wheat flakes / Wheat bubbles, Maize flakes / Maize bubbles, Processed Popcorn, Mango flakes, Corn flakes	10%	(a) Butter paper. (b) Vegetable parchment paper. (20%) (c) Polyethylene granules (25%) [See General Note (1)]	
G.16.4	Instant Foods	5%	(a) Skimmed Milk Powder (b) Tartaric Acid (c) Monosodium Glutamate (d) Food flavour and colours (permissible). (e) Citric Acid (50%) (f) Antioxidants (g) Polyethylene granules L.D. and H.D. (25%). [See General Note (1)] (h) Butter paper (20%). (i) Sack kraft paper. (j) Glassine paper (20%).	(1) Skimmed Milk Powder will be allowed against export of instant foods which require skimmed milk powder in the manufacture of the exported products.
G.16.5	Papads (including %Pappadams, Appalams, Appalapoo, Vadams and Warians)	5	(a) Glassine paper. (20%) (b) Butter paper. (20%) (c) Polyethylene granules (50%) [See General Note (1)] (d) Asafoetida (5%)	
G.16.6	Macaroni, Vermicelli & Spaghetti.	10%	Same as against Sl. No. G.16.3	
G.16.7	Indian Sweets			
	(a) Bombay Halwa and Petha	5%	(a) Glassine paper (20%). (b) Vegetables parchment paper (20%) (c) Polyethylene granules (25%) [See General Note (1)] (d) Tinplate prime OTS quality (e) Cellophane (10%)	(1) Import of tinplate will be allowed in favour of a fabricator of tin containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
	(b) Gulab Jamun, including Gulab Jamun mix, Rasgolla, Carrot Halwa, Barfi etc.	5%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.16.7 (a). (b) Skimmed Milk Powder (50%).	
G.16.8	Banana fritters, Potato wafers and Sago wafers.	2%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.16.7(a) excluding tinplate (b) Sack kraft paper. (c) Paper Boards.	
G.16.9	Dry fruits (excluding cashew kernels and walnuts in shell but including walnut kernels) and apricot kernels.	2%	(a) Sack kraft paper. (b) Glassine paper (25%).	
G.16.10	Indian Snacks like Chivda, Dalmoth etc.	2%	(a) Paper for packing (permissible items).	
G.16.11	Melon Kernel (de-husked)	1%	(a) Glassine Paper.	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
V. MILK PRODUCTS.				
G.21.1	Baby Foods, Malted Milk Foods not containing cocoa	10%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%). (b) Lactose (c) Ethyl Vanillin (20%) (d) Food colours (permitted under P.F. A. Act) (e) Tinplate Prime OTS Quality. (f) Vitamins A & D (10%).	(1) Tinplate to be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.21.2	Butter and Ghee	2%	(a) Food colours (permitted under P.F. A. Act) (b) Tinplate Prime OTS quality. (c) Parchment paper.	(1) Import of item (e) tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.21.3	Cheese	10%	(a) Same as against Sl.No. G.21.2 and in addition Rennet.	
G.21.4	Condensed Milk	10%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. G.21.1.	
G.21.5	Ice cream and Ice cream powder.	5%	(a) Same as against S. No. G.21.1 excepting item (f).	
G.21.6	Protein foods containing not less than 15% protein such as weaning foods, vegetable protein foods, protein isolates, protein concentrates.	10%	(a) Skimmed milk powder (50%). (b) Methionine (c) Lysine.	(1) Import of item (a) Skimmed milk powder will be allowed only against the exports of weaning foods.
VI. GUAR GUM.				
G.26.1	Deleted			
G.26.2	Guar gum, refined splits	2%	(a) Deleted. (b) Deleted. (c) Kraft paper. (d) Antioxidants. (e) Polyethylene granules (25%) [See General Note (1)]	
G.26.3	Guar gum treated and pulverised.	10%	(a) Same as against S. No. G.26.2. (b) Hyflasuperccel. (c) Santobrite. (d) Calcium/Sodium Propionate.	
VII. MEAT PRODUCTS.				
G.31.1	(i) Fresh Chilled or Frozen Meat	5%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items). (b) Dicing machine	
	(ii) Canned meat	10%	(a) Packing material (permissible item) (25%) (b) Tin plate Prime OTS quality.	(1) Tin plate to be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.31.2	Poultry products including essence of chicken, eggs and poultry meat.	10%	(a) Packing material (permissible items). (b) Breeding Stocks. (c) Vaccine.	
G.31.3	Animal Casings	5%	(a) Equipment & instruments for testing and clearing as may be approved by Govt. (20%) (b) Preservatives (permissible items) (c) Bleaching agents (permissible items)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of preservative chemicals or bleaching agents used in the production of animal casings.
VIII. COCOA PRODUCTS.				
G.36.1	Drinking Chocolate, Candy Chocolate, Milk Chocolate.	25%	(a) Cocoa beans/Cocoa powder. (b) Packing material (permissible items).	
G.36.2	Malted milk food containing cocoa.	25%	(a) Cocoa Beans/Cocoa powder. (b) Skimmed milk powder (20%). (c) Vanillin (20%)	
G.36.3	Cocoa Butter.	10%	(a) Cocoa Beans.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
IX. ALL OTHER PROCESSED FOOD PRODUCTS.				
G.41	Starch and its derivatives (including Tamarind seed powder).	5%	(a) Diatomaceous earth (b) Activated Carbon (25%) (c) Polyethylene granules low density (50%) [See General Note (1)] (d) Nylon filter cloth not exceeding 1/2 meter x 1/2 meter (25%).	
G.42	Scented Supari	2%	(a) Clove oil and other natural essential oils (permissible items) (25%). (b) Glassine/Butter paper (c) Aromatic chemicals, permissible (25%). (d) Gum Arabic (25%).	
G.43	Peanut products (such as Peanut butter including Roasted Peanuts).	5%	(a) Packing paper (permissible items). (b) Tinplate prime quality OTS (c) Antioxidants (permissible varieties)	(1) Tinplate to be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other import items will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.44	Curry Powder and paste	5%	(a) Spices namely cinamon, nutmegs and Cloves, Star Anise, Laurel leaves and Allspice (Pimento) (20%). (b) Glassine paper, Grease proof papers, vegetable parchment paper and other permissible packing materials. (25%) (c) Tinplate Prime OTS quality (10%) (d) Polyethylene low Density [See General Note (1)]	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate containers. No other import items will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.45	Mushrooms	1%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Vegetable parchment paper	
G.46	Wheat Bran	2%	(a) Silk and Nylon Bolting Cloth	
G.47	Agar Agar, China Grass .	10%	(a) Packing materials (b) Permissible Preservatives and Antioxidants. (permitted under P F A. Act). (c) Gelidium/Gracillaria/Sea Weeds	
G.48	Honey	5%	(a) Packing material (permissible items)	
G.49	Precooked foods, such as Rice Pulao, Rice Biryani, vegetable Biryani, Canned dals	10%	(a) Tinplate prime OTS quality	(1) Tinplate will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers. No other items of import will be allowed to such a fabricator.
G.50.1	Fresh fruits, vegetables (other than onions) and fresh flowers,	5%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items).	
G.50.2	Onions	2%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items).	
G.51	Spice oils and Oleo resins	2%	(a) Packing materials (permissible items). (b) Solvents (50%), namely. 1. Ethylene Dichloride. 2. Methylene Chloride. 3. Polysorbital. 4. Propylene Glycol; and 5. Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
H. HANDICRAFTS				
			General Notes :—	
			(1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.	
			(2) Exporters may utilise 5% of their replenishment licences for import of art paper (2½%) and photographic colour films (2½%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,500 each.	
CATEGORY I—ART METALWARE, IVORY ARTWARE, ZARI AND OTHER HANDICRAFTS.				
H.1	Handicraft products of copper, brass, bronze, bidri and bell metal namely, the following :—		(1) Nomination will be allowed in favour of Re-rolling Foundry/Smelting Units of Copper/Brass/Zinc against export of products falling under S. Nos. H.1.1. to H.1.5. Such nominees will not be allowed items other than non-ferrous metals to the extent, permissible in Col. 4 against the relevant export product.	
H.1.1	Handicrafts of Copper	40%	(a) Copper Ingots/Copper scrap. (b) Synthetic clear lacquers (2½%)	(2) Nomination also be allowed in favour of a manufacture of lacquers against export of products at S. Nos. H.1.4. to H.1.5 and H.1.12.
H.1.2	Handicrafts of Brass	40%	(a) Copper Ingots/Copper scrap. (50%) (b) Zinc Ingots (40%) (c) Synthetic clear lacquers/Varnishes (2½%) (d) Brass scrap	
H.1.3	Handicrafts of Bidri	40%	(a) Copper Ingots/Copper scrap. (5%) (b) Zinc Ingots (95%) (c) Synthetic clear lacquers/Varnishes (2½%)	
H.1.4.	Handicrafts of Bronze and Bell Metal.	40%	(a) Copper Ingots/Copper scrap. (60%) (b) Zinc Ingots (35%) (c) Tin Ingots (5%) (d) Synthetic clear lacquers/Varnishes (2½%)	
H.1.5.	Bells and other handicrafts made of wrought iron and coated with copper.	10%	(a) Copper Ingots/Copper scrap. (b) Synthetic clear lacquers/Varnishes (2½%)	
H.1.6.	Manufactures of Ivory excluding Ivory inlay articles.	50%	(a) Ivory unmanufactured (Baby tusks and full tusks). (b) Brass Hinges, Brass Screws, Hasps and Staples for Boxes, Clips for ear tops, Hooks and Screws for ear rings (6-1/4%).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of Wire Drawing Units for import of Copper wire Bars to the extent permissible in Col 4 against S. Nos. H. 1 7 to H. 1 11 and H. 1 12 (x).
H.1.7.	Real and imitation zari namely, the following :— Imitation and Real Zari Gold and Silver thread, namely, Kasab Kalabattu, Tilla, Wire thread or Zari thread.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%) (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue Paper (2½%).	
H.1.8.	Zari Embroidery materials such as Badla, Chalak, Salma Zik. Tiki. Sadi, Kangri, Kangani, Stars, Spangles, Ring Katori, Sitara, Tara, Bajarla, Fancy Buttons, Gijari, Janjira, Babka Bullion. Purni, Nakshi, Burbura, Mikas, Lametta, Kora. and imitation kath silver and golden bund, nakhiyani silver and golden sada bund, nakhiya gota pattini bund, nakhiya champani one patti and two patti, flower nakhiya silver.	30%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%) (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper (2½%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
H.1.9.	Zari woven materials of the following types but excluding zari woven sarees, yardage and Garments :— Laces, Fith Borders, Gota Thappa, Ful, Champo, Chatai, Tui, Zik-Fith, Zalar, Trimmings, Frings, Zul, Gumthan Jari Patti, Engrijfith, Mugalai fith, Lumpi Bujala Jari Pipin, Kangariwal fith, Indori, Tarawana, Tasai, Istambuli, Kasabir, Katao, Vant, fith, Braidies, Gokharu, Vakia, Burkha Jali, Lappa, Thappa, Tui, Tas, Jari, Satin, Soldier Lace, Tari lace, Kinari	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper (2½%).	
H.1.10.	Zari embroidered pieces of the following types :— Purses, Evening bags, Cornis, Belts, Badges, Spectacle cases, Caps, Headwear Jari collars, Gloves, Shoe uppers, Ladies Bags, Picture panels, Picture-frames and boxes, plaques, motifs, crests, emblems, military decorations, eyeglass cases, bag plaque, cuffs, watch straps, borders, stoles.	30%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (16-2/3%). (c) Gilding Chemicals (2½%). (d) Tissue paper (2½%). (e) Velvetene (8-1/3%).	
H.1.11.	Zari Bangles . . .	10%	(a) Electrolytic Copper wire bars.	
H.1.12	(i) Artistic furniture of Wood/cane upholstered or not	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic sheets (10%). (c) Singapore cane. (d) Castors, invisible brass hinges, hasps, staples used in upholstered furniture, locks, screws and nails.	(1) Import of Singapore cane will be allowed only against exports of products made of Singapore cane.
	(ii) Lacquerware. . .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items)	
	(iii) Musical Instruments .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic sheets (10%) (c) Highly nickel plated steel wire, musical reeds and violin bow hair.	
	(iv) Articles of Aloefibre. .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items).	
	(v) Paintings, drawings, etc. executed by hand.	10%	(a) Artists' paints and brushes.	(1) The import of items in column 4 will be allowed only against exports of paintings, drawings etc. executed by hand.
	(vi) Artistic Walking Sticks. .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items) (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%).	
	(vii) Artistic articles of wick-work, bamboo etc.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items)	
	(viii) Dolls and Toys, Puppets and marks, including Christmas hangings thereof.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items) (b) Glass Chattons, beads (10%) (c) Nylon monofilament yarn (10%) (d) Velvetene in pieces of not more than one Sq. metre each (10%).	(1) Items not covered by Serial No. C. 44 will fall under this Serial No.
	(ix) Artistic articles of cane, Willow, straw grass, flax and fibre and coconut shell, palm leaf, feather, pith and artistic muddahs of reed.	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Singapore cane.	(1) Import of Singapore cane will be allowed only against exports of products made of Singapore cane.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
H.1.12— <i>contd.</i>	(x) Inlay work on wood . . .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%). (c) Electrolytic Copper Wire Bars (10%). (d) Ivory unmanufactured (5%).	(1) The replenishment of unmanufactured Ivory is permitted only against exports of Ivory inlaid wood work.
	(xi) Wood Carvings . . .	10%	(a) Varnishes/Lacquers/Pigments (permissible items). (b) Acrylic Sheets (10%).	
CATEGORY II—ALABASTOR :				
H.2.	Manufactures of Alabastor. . .	40%	(a) Raw Alabastor. (b) Semi-precious stones (50%).	
CATEGORY III—CORAL :				
H.3.	Manufactures of Coral. . .	10%	(a) Coral, unprepared.	
CATEGORY IV—OTHER HANDICRAFTS :				
H.4.1	(i) Hand Embroideries including Artistic Phulkari and Chikan work Gota, Toda and Kasida embroidery, Applique work, Kantha, Chain stitch embroidery and Bead and Glass work.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (Permissible items).	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes and chemicals.
	(ii) Hand-made lace and lace goods.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items).	
	(iii) Artistic Carpets, Carpetings and rugs of Vegetable fibres.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items).	
	(iv) Artistic Carpets, rugs and durries etc. of cotton.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(v) Artistic articles of fur and human hair.	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items)	
	(vi) Stuffed animals . . .	6½%	(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) ✓	
H.4.2	(i) Sculptures and Statues of all materials.	5%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Felt Paper (d) Tin Oxide (Putty powder)	
	(ii) Stone work (Artistic) . . .	5%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Felt paper (d) Tin Oxide (Putty powder)	
	(iii) Pottery (Artistic) . . .	5%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%)	
	(iv) Artistic articles of tortoise shell, Mother of Pearls etc.	5%	(a) Pigments (permissible items) (b) Adhesives (25%)	
	(v) Artistic articles of Horn, Bone and Conch Shell.	10%	(a) Adhesives (25%) (b) Metal fittings, viz., invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails.	
H.4.3	(i) Buttons and studs (other than of metal, plastics, glass).	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons (50%)	
	(ii) Artistic bangles other than those of glass and plastic.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%) (c) Non-ferrous metals soldering powder (25%)	
	(iii) Artistic handbags, Belts, Caps and Headgears of materials other than plastic or leather.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Zip Fasteners, (25%) (c) Glass Chattons and beads (25%)	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of Zip Fasteners to the extent this item is allowed in col. 4.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
H.4.3— <i>contd.</i>	(iv) Articles of beads, wall and other types of hangings/hangers and lamp shades.	10%	(a) Metal fittings (50%) (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%)	
	(v) Artistic Carving sets, hunting Knives, bread board knives, swords, khukries, knives and forks, kirpans	10%	(a) Metal fittings (b) Stainless steel strips (0.55 mm and thicker) (10%). (c) Nickel (10%)	
	(vi) Artistic lac items studded or not with glass chattons, glass beads, and mirror pieces.	10%	(a) Metal fittings <i>viz.</i> , invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%). (b) Glass Chattons and beads (25%) (c) Damar Batu (25%)	
	(vii) Made up articles of semi-precious stones like ash trays, pen-holders, paper cutters, Key-chains, paper weights and figurine.	10%	(a) Metal fittings <i>viz.</i> , clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails (50%). (b) Glass Chattons and beads (50%) (c) Semi-precious stones (10%).	
	(viii) Ash-trays fitted with aluminium and lac decorated with glass beads and chattons.	5%	(a) Deleted. (b) Glass Chattons and beads	
	(ix) Raksha bandhan made from imitation zari, plastic sponges etc.	5%	(a) Deleted (b) Glass Chattons and beads	
	(x) Malas and necklaces using natural seeds and nuts.	10%	(a) Metal fittings. (b) Glass chattons and beads (c) Soldering chemicals (2%)	
H.4.4	(i) Artistic articles of paper and papier-mache, including buntings.	10%	(a) Varnishes and Lacquers (Permissible items) (b) Dyes & Chemicals (permissible items) (10%)	(1) Nominations may be allowed in favour of manufacturers of lacquers, and dyes and chemicals.
H.4.4. (ii)	Artistic articles of paper and papier-mache lined with copper or brass, not covered by H.4.4(i)	25%	(a) Varnishes and lacquers (permissible items) (40%) (b) Copper ingots (35%) (c) Zinc ingots (25%) (d) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) (50%)	(1) Nomination may be allowed in favour of manufacturers of lacquers, and dyes and chemicals.
H.4.5	(i) Articles of marble inlaid with synthetic stones.	10%	(a) Rough synthetic stones (b) Adhesives (25%)	
	(ii) Articles of marble inlaid with semi-precious stones.	10%	(a) Semi-precious stones (b) Adhesives (25%)	
H.4.6.	Monumental stones and granite slabs and limestone (marble) cut and polished.	2%	(a) Putty powder (Tin Oxide) (b) Silicon Carbide Coarser than 300 mesh (c) Felt bobs (d) Emery flour (e) Diamond impregnated discs	
H.4.7	(i) Artistic Empty cardboard/wood Jewellery boxes lined with art silk or velvet.	10%	(a) Velvetzen (25%) (in pieces of not more than one sq. metre each). (b) Adhesives (25%) (c) Metal fittings (50%)	
	(ii) Artistic Empty Card-board/wood Jewellery boxes without art silk or velvet lining	5%	(a) Glassine paper (b) Adhesives. (c) Metal fittings	
H.4.8	Silver Filling	10%	(a) Synthetic clear lacquers (b) Metal fittings	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
I. CASHEW KERNELS :				
I.1.1.	Cashew kernels exported in bulk.	5%	<p>(a) Tin and lead (5%)</p> <p>(b) Card Board (namely duplex board, triplex board, sulphite board and food board and kraft liners) for fabrication of cartons. Import of Ivory Board will not be allowed.</p> <p>(c) Tinplate prime</p>	<p>(1) Import of cartons may on specific request, be allowed in special cases.</p> <p>(2) Import of card board will be allowed only in favour of a manufacturer of card-board cartons. Such a manufacturer will not be permitted any other item.</p> <p>(3) If the registered exporter is himself a consumer fabricator, making card-board cartons for his own use and produces a certificate to this effect from the State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authority concerned, he may be allowed cardboard subject to 'Actual User' condition.</p> <p>(4) Import of tin plate prime will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate prime containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other item.</p> <p>(5) If the registered exporter is himself a consumer fabricator, making tinplate prime container for his use and produces a certificate to this effect from the State Director of Industries or other Sponsoring Authority concerned, he may, be allowed tinplate prime subject to 'Actual User' condition.</p>
I.1.2	Cashew kernels exported in consumer packing of half kg. or less.	5%	<p>(a) Tin and lead (5%)</p> <p>(b) Tin plate prime</p>	<p>(1) Import of tin plate prime may be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tin plate prime containers. Such a fabricator will not be allowed any other item.</p> <p>(2) If the registered exporter is himself a consumer fabricator, making tin plate prime container as for his use and produces certificate to this effect from the State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authority concerned, he may be allowed tin plate prime subject to 'Actual User' condition.</p>

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
J. TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS :				
J.1	Unmanufactured tobacco	3%	(a) Oval galvanised high tensile steel wire (b) Deleted (c) Laboratory and Testing Equipment and machinery for processing tobacco such as redrying aprons equipment for handling leaf packages and Research and Laboratory Equipment such as certling Balance and Spares for Auto Analyser and Chemicals for its operation as per Annexure XLV (d) Polyethylene granules/moulding powder (10%)	(1) There would be no objection to accepting a processor as a nominee against export of unmanufactured tobacco. Such a nominee would, however, be entitled to only redrying and processing equipment subject to essentiality being certified by the Sponsoring Authority. He would not be allowed any other items either from column 4 or on the basis of an AU Licence held by him. (2) Import of spares of equipment permitted in Col. 4 may also be allowed within the prescribed value limit of 20% provided the essentiality for import is certified by the sponsoring authority and spares to be imported are cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle. (3) Requests for import of item(s) in column 4 for a value more than 20% within the overall entitlement may also be considered on merits provided the essentiality for import is certified by the sponsoring authority and the items sought to be imported are cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle. (4) Nomination may be made in favour of a fabricator of Polyethylene Liners upto 10% of the import entitlement. Such nominee will not be entitled to any other items except Polyethylene granules/moulding powder.
J.2	Bidis	2%	(a) Glassine Paper (b) Sack Craft paper/Craft paper	
J.3	Cigarettes (including Pipe tobacco).	10%	(a) Unmanufactured tobacco (b) Cellulose acetate tow (1%).	
J.4	Cigars—			
J.4.1	Cigars made with indigenous filter tobacco.	20%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails (b) Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper (c) Flavouring essences (d) Cigar wrapper tobacco (75%)	(25%)
J.4.2	Cigars made with imported filter tobacco.	60%	(a) Brass clips, Brass nails (b) Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper (c) Flavouring essences (d) Cigar wrapper tobacco (25%) (e) Filter tobacco (66-2/3%)	(81%)
J.5	Scented Chewing Tobacco	10%	(a) Glassine paper (25%) (b) Permissible natural essential oils	(1) The value of each of the items should not exceed 1% of the f.o.b. value of export.
J.6	Other tobacco products	3%	(a) Permissible essential oils (b) Glassine paper	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

K. CARPETS, RUGS AND DRUGGETS

General Note :

- (1) Against export of products in this product group a recognised spinner of wool shall be nominated for raw wool etc. from the S.T.C. and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported. Nomination may also be made in favour of a wool comber, who would ensure that wool tops manufactured from the wool received by him are delivered only to a recognised spinner holding a permit issued by the Textile Commissioner. Nominations may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of the product exported or of any other product in this product group. Such nomination shall be subject to the condition *inter alia* that the nominee shall have the imported wool converted into yarn only from a recognised spinner of wool holding a permit issued by the Textile Commissioner and that he shall intimate the name, address and the Permit Number of such spinner to the licensing authority and the Textile Commissioner within a period of 30 days from the date the imported wool is given to such spinner. The yarn so obtained shall be utilised by the nominee for production in his own factory.
- (2) Sales of all products falling in this Product Group made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
- (3) Exporters may utilise 5% of their replenishment licences for import of art paper (2½%) and photographic colour films (2½%) subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,500 each.
- (4) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of dyes used in the manufacture of Carpets. Such nominees will be allowed to import Col. 4 items against S. No. B.16.
- (5) In the case of merchant exporters of Carpets, Rugs and Druggets who are eligible to obtain wool as replenishment in their own name in terms of para 16, Part 'B', Section I of the Red Book (Vol.II) for April 1976—March 1977, the exporter shall be required to nominate a recognised spinner of wool holding a permit issued by Textile Commissioner.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(6) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of acrylic fibre to the extent the import of this item is permitted in Col. 4. Such nominees will be allowed to import items a permissible to them under the import policy in force.</p> <p>(7) Where import of waste wool is permitted in Col. 4 Import of waste wool having a minimum of 60% wool content and costing less than 60 New Pence per Kg can only be made.</p>
I.	WOOLLEN CARPETS, RUGS AND DRUGGETS :			
K.1	Woollen Carpets, rugs, druggets, chain stitched rugs, tapestry rugs, namdas (excluding those with 30% or less wool content) and goat hair paties, woollen mats and strips, whose :—			(1) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.
K.1.1	F.O.B. value is below Rs. 100 per square metre.	15%	<p>(a) Raw wool/waste wool.</p> <p>(b) Coal tar dyes (permissible types) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (30%).</p> <p>(c) Acrylic fibre of 3 deniers and above and having a minimum fibre length of 60 mm. (40%).</p> <p>(d) Mitin F.F. High C.C. (5%).</p> <p>(e) Eulan U. 33. (5%).</p>	(1) Import of acrylic fibre will be allowed only against exports of carpets in which this material has been used. Evidence to this effect should accompany the application.
K.1.2	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 100 and Rs. 150 per sq. metre.	20%	<p>(a) Raw wool/waste wool.</p> <p>(b) Coal tar dyes (permissible types) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (30%).</p> <p>(c) Acrylic fibre of 3 deniers and above and having a minimum fibre length of 60 mm. (40%).</p> <p>(d) Mitin F.F. High C.C. (5%).</p> <p>(e) Eulan U. 33. (5%).</p>	(1) Import of acrylic fibre will be allowed only against exports of carpets in which this material has been used. Evidence to this effect should accompany the application.
K.1.3	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 150 and Rs. 250 per sq. metre.	20%	<p>(a) Raw wool/waste wool</p> <p>(b) Coal tar dyes (permissible types) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (10%).</p> <p>(c) Acrylic fibre of 3 deniers and above and having a minimum fibre length of 60 mm. (40%).</p> <p>(d) Mitin F.F. High C.C. (5%).</p> <p>(e) Eulan U. 33. (5%).</p>	(1) Import of acrylic fibre will be allowed only against exports of carpets in which this material has been used. Evidence to this effect should accompany the application.
K.1.4	F.O.B. value is above Rs. 250 per sq. metre.	20%	<p>(a) Raw wool/waste wool.</p> <p>(b) Coal tar dyes (permissible types) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (7-1/2%).</p> <p>(c) Acrylic Fibre of 3 deniers and above and having a minimum fibre length of 60 mm. (40%).</p> <p>(d) Mitin F.F. High C.C. (5%).</p> <p>(e) Eulan U. 33. (5%).</p>	(1) Import of acrylic fibre will be allowed only against export of carpets in which this material has been used. Evidence to this effect should accompany the application.
K.2	Crewel Embroidery (woollen hand embroidery on cotton fabrics/jute base).	15%	<p>(a) Raw wool/waste wool (66 2/3%)</p> <p>(b) Coal tar dyes (permissible types) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres (33-1/3%).</p>	(1) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
II. SILK CARPETS :				
K.3.1	Silk Carpets containing less than 50% of mulberry silk by weight where f.o.b. value is not less than Rs. 250 per sq. metre.	25%	(a) Raw Silk. (b) Dyes and Chemicals (Permissible items 5%).	(1) The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers. (2) The overall utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement of 25%. (3) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against export of Carpets certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.
K.3.2	Silk Carpets containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	40%	(a) Raw Silk. (b) Dyes and Chemicals (Permissible items) (16-1/4%). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals of 16-1/4% total import of the following items may be allowed upto 5% (i) Solophenyle Brilliant Blue BL. (ii) Mimosa Z(C.I.Direct yellow 9CN.No. 19540). (iii) Durazol Sky Blue, G.200 (c) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, brotasul etc. (3%).	(1) The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite will be supplied at international price by indigenous manufacturers. (2) The overall utilisation of the replenishment for items other than raw silk shall not exceed 75% of the overall entitlement of 40%. (3) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of Carpets certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.

L. WOOLLEN TEXTILES, HOSIERY AND MIXED FABRICS :

General Notes :

- (1) Against the export of products covered by this product group, the exporter shall nominate a recognised worsted spinner of wool for obtaining raw wool etc. and raw wool of quality below 56s may also be imported. Nomination shall be made in favour of a recognised spinner of wool holding a permit issued by the Textile Commissioner, and the licensing authority may accept such nomination in consultation with the Textile Commissioner by waiving the production of AU licence/Release Order required under para 27(ii) Part 'B'. Where a manufacturer exporter, who is eligible to obtain raw wool/waste wool desires to have the Import replenishment in his own name, he may be permitted to claim such replenishment in his own name. The Import replenishment granted in such cases shall be

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>subject to the condition <i>inter alia</i> that the exporter shall have the imported wool converted into yarn only from a recognised worsted spinner of wool, holding a permit issued by the Textile Commissioner and that he shall intimate the name, address and the Permit Number of such spinner to the licensing authority and the Textile Commissioner within a period of 30 days from the date the imported wool is given to such spinner. The yarn so obtained shall be utilised by the exporter for production in his own factory. Nomination may also be made in favour of a wool comber, who would ensure that wool tops manufactured from the wool received by him are delivered only to a recognised worsted spinner holding a permit issued by the Textile Commissioner. Nominations may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of the product exported or any other product in this Product Group. Such nomination shall be subject to the condition <i>inter-alia</i> that the nominee shall have the imported wool converted into Yarn only from a recognised worsted spinner of wool holding a permit issued by the Textile Commissioner and that he shall intimate the name, address and the Permit Number of such spinner to the licensing authority and the Textile Commissioner within a period of 30 days from the date the imported wool is given to such spinner. The yarn so obtained shall be utilised by the nominee for production in his own factory.</p>
				<p>(2) Definition of "woollen Rags" is as follows:—</p> <p>(a) 'New'—waste woollen cloth whether woven or knitted, which is left after a garment had been cut out including genuine tailor cuttings piece ends, discarded pattern bunches and sample bits.</p> <p>(b) 'Old'—Rags of woollen Textile fabrics (including knitted and crocheted fabrics), which are required for manufacture of shoddy yarn and may consist of articles of furnishing or clothing or other clothing so worn out, soiled or</p>

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
				torn as to be beyond cleaning or repair. In case serviceable garments have been imported they will have to be mutilated before released by Customs authorities.
				(3) Embroidered fabrics will also fall under respective serial numbers in this group.
				(4) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of acrylic fibre/tow/yarn and a manufacturer of non-cellulosic synthetic tow/fibre, to the extent the import of these items is permitted in col.4. Such nominees will be allowed to import items of raw materials required by them in the manufacture of acrylic tow/fibre /yarn or non-cellulosic synthetic tow/fibre for which the nomination has been accepted.
				(5) Where import of dyes is permitted in Col. 4, the registered exporter may nominate a manufacturer of these goods to the extent to which the import of dyes is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import Col. 4 items against Sl. No. B. 16.
				(6) Where import of waste wool is permitted in Col. 4, import of waste wool having a minimum of 60% wool content and costing less than 60 New Pence per Kg. can only be made.
L.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool.			
L.1.1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing a minimum of 20% and maximum of 40% of wool by weight.	30%	(a) Raw wool	
L.1.2	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool, containing more than 40% by weight of wool.	35%	(a) Raw wool (b) Coal tar dyes (6½%) (Permissible types).	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
L.2	Woollen textiles and mixed fabrics, namely the following:—			
L.2.1	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3, below	70%	<p>(a) Raw wool</p> <p>(b) Acrylic fibre/tow or acrylic yarn (40%).</p> <p>(c) Coal tar dyes—permissible items and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%) (<i>See</i> remark 2).</p>	<p>(1) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(2) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above, and having a minimum fibre length of 60 mm.</p>
L.2.2	Mixed fabrics containing a mixture of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight), and excluding those covered by Entry L.2.3, below.	50%	<p>(a) Raw wool</p> <p>(b) Acrylic fibre/tow or acrylic yarn (40%).</p> <p>(c) Non-cellulosic synthetic tow fibre.</p> <p>(d) Coal tar dyes—permissible items and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%) (<i>See</i> remark 3).</p>	<p>(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee.</p> <p>(2) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(3) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above, and having a minimum fibre length of 60 mm.</p>
L.2.3	Woollen textiles and woollen goods, other than hosiery, made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance (+1) containing not less than 60% wool by weight.	50%	<p>(a) Waste wool.</p> <p>(b) Acrylic fibre/tow or acrylic yarn (40%).</p> <p>(c) Coal tar dyes—permissible items and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre (7½%) (<i>See</i> remark 4).</p> <p>(d) Synthetic waste other than polyester waste (20%).</p>	<p>(1) Woollen rags will be allowed only against export of shoddy woollen blankets/blanketing cloth, tweeds, blazer and valours. Against export of products covered under this serial number a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) shall be nominated for obtaining release order for woollen rags, waste wool etc. as the case may be.</p> <p>(2) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(3) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and having a minimum fibre length of 60 mm.</p> <p>(4) Synthetic waste will be allowed only to the extent of Synthetic fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee.</p>
L.2 4	Deleted			
L.3	Woollen and mixed hosiery namely the following:—			
L.3.1	Woollen hosiery/knitwear containing not less than 80% by weight of wool, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by Entry L.3.3. below.	50%	<p>(a) Raw wool</p> <p>(b) Acrylic Fibre/tow or acrylic yarn (40%)</p> <p>(c) (i) Coal tar dyes (permissible items)</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. (see remarks 2 and 3).</p> <p>(d) Hosiery needles (1%).</p> <p>(e) Angora hair (40%)</p> <p>(f) Trimmings and embellishments as permitted against Sl. No. O.1.1. (10%).</p>	<p>(1) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (c) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8 1/3% of the licence value.</p> <p>(2) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentially Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(3) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and having a minimum fibre length of 60mm.</p> <p>(4) Import of Angora hair will be allowed only in cases where it is established that this item has been used in the product exported.</p>
L.3.2	Mixed hosiery/knitwear containing wool (not less than 20%, but less than 80% by weight) and any noncellulosic synthetic fibre, not less than 20% by weight, but excluding hosiery knitwear covered by entry L.3.3. below.	50%	<p>(a) Raw wool</p> <p>(b) Acrylic Fibre/tow or acrylic yarn (40%)</p> <p>(c) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre.</p> <p>(d) (i) coal tar dyes (permissible items)</p> <p>(ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre.</p> <p>(iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. (see remarks 3 and 4).</p> <p>(e) Hosiery needles (1%).</p> <p>(f) Trimmings and embellishments as permitted against Sl. No. O.1.1. (10%).</p>	<p>(1) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee.</p> <p>(2) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (d) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8-1/3% of the licence value.</p> <p>(3) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentially Certificate from the Textile Commissioner</p> <p>(4) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and having a minimum fibre length of 60 mm.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
L.3.3	Woollen hosiery/knitwear made out of yarn of counts (BWS) 14s and below (with a tolerance $(1 \pm)$ containing not less than 60% wool by weight	50%	<p>(a) Waste wool.</p> <p>(b) Acrylic Fibre/tow or Acrylic yarn (40%).</p> <p>(c) (i) coal tar dyes (permissible items). (ii) Special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibre. (iii) Salts of Dichlore isocyanuric acid. [See remarks (3 and 4)].</p> <p>(d) Hosiery needles (1%).</p> <p>(e) Synthetic waste other than polyester waste (20%).</p> <p>(f) Trimmings and embellishments as permitted against Sl. No. O.1.1. (10%) .</p>	<p>(1) Against the export of products covered under this Serial number a recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) shall be nominated for obtaining release order for waste wool etc., from the S.T.C.</p> <p>(2) The materials mentioned at (i), (ii) and (iii) of (c) in Col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 8-1/3 % of the licence value</p> <p>(3) Import of special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres will be allowed on production of essentiality Certificate from the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(4) Acrylic fibre/tow/yarn to be imported shall be of 3 deniers and above and having a minimum fibre length of 60 mm.</p> <p>(5) Synthetic waste will be allowed only to the extent of Synthetic fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee.</p>
L.4	Woollen-worsted yarn.	70%	<p>(a) Raw wool</p> <p>(b) Coal tar dyes (permissible items).—(7½%)</p>	<p>(1) Letter of authority for raw wool will be allowed against exports of woollen worsted yarn subject to the condition that each contract for export should be approved by, and registered with the Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, under the overall guidance of a Standing Committee consisting of representatives of the Textile Commissioner as well as of the Council.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5															
M. COIR PRODUCTS				General Notes :—															
				(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes to the extent the import of dyes is permitted in col. 4. Such nominee may be allowed to import col. 4 items against S. No. B. 16.															
M.1.	Coir Products namely the following:—																		
M.1.1	Mats & Mattings of Coir	5%	(a) Dyes namely the following:—	(1) Shearing machines, shearing blades, ledger blades, spiral cutters and cylindrical cutters and ledgers High Carbon—High Chromium Die steel flats 32mm × 3mm or 32mm × 2mm will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.															
			<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Hue No.</th><th>C.I. No.</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Chlorazol Bordeaux B</td><td>C.I. Direct Red 13</td><td>22155</td></tr><tr><td>Coomassie Violet R/2R</td><td>C.I. Acid Violet 9</td><td>45190</td></tr><tr><td>Durazol Grey N</td><td>C.I. Direct Black 17</td><td>27700</td></tr><tr><td>Lissamine Fast Violet 2B</td><td>C.I. Acid Violet 41</td><td>62020</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Hue No.	C.I. No.	Chlorazol Bordeaux B	C.I. Direct Red 13	22155	Coomassie Violet R/2R	C.I. Acid Violet 9	45190	Durazol Grey N	C.I. Direct Black 17	27700	Lissamine Fast Violet 2B	C.I. Acid Violet 41	62020	(2) Import of following Acid dye-stuff will be allowed upto 50% of face value of the licence. Acid Yellow 79 Acid Orange 56.22895 Acid Violet 36.62010 Acid Blue 102.50320 Acid Green 9.42100 Acid Black 48.65005 Acid Black 60 Acid Blue 59.50315
Name	Hue No.	C.I. No.																	
Chlorazol Bordeaux B	C.I. Direct Red 13	22155																	
Coomassie Violet R/2R	C.I. Acid Violet 9	45190																	
Durazol Grey N	C.I. Direct Black 17	27700																	
Lissamine Fast Violet 2B	C.I. Acid Violet 41	62020																	
			(b) Shearing blades/Shearing machines/ ledger blades.	(3) The items of dyes listed are those permitted to be imported generally. Other items, essentially required by the industry would be permitted to the extent recommended by the Chairman, Coir Board, within the 5% entitlement.															
			(c) Spiral Cutters/cylindrical cutters.																
			(d) High Carbon—High Chromium die steel flats 32 mmX3 mm or 32 mmX2 mm in commercial lengths																
			(e) Adhesive chemicals (5%)																
			(f) Special optical whitening agents for coir (20%).																
			(g) Plastic tapes (5%).																
			(h) Polyethelene granules (20%)																
				(4) CCP will be issued for import of polythene bags supplied free of cost by foreign buyers for packing of mats. The value of the CCPs will be limited to 20% of the entitlement but this will not be adjusted against the entitlement earned. While accounting for the use of the polythene bags so received for packing and exporting coir mats, 5% wastage will be allowed.															
				(5) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of Polyethylene Bags to the extent the import of the item (h) is allowed in Col.4 Such nominees will not be entitled to any other item except polythylene grannels.															

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
M.1.2	Mats and mattings of mixture of coir yarn and sisal.	20%	(a) Sisal fibre. (See remark 1) (b) Dyes as against item M.1.1. (See remark 2).	(1) 50% of the value of the sisal fibre allowed for import will be permitted for import of sisal yarn. (2) Import of dyes mentioned at (b) under column 4 will be allowed upto 50% of the face value of the licence only.
M.1.3	Rubberised coir products	30%	(a) Colloidal Sulphur. (b) Non-staining Antioxidants. (c) Deleted. (d) Antimony Oxide and flame retardant additives (10%). (e) Special grade of kaolin.	
M.1.4	Decorticated fibre and curled coir.	5%	(a) Machinery spares.	(1) Import of Machinery spares will be allowed to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.
M.1.5	Dyed Coir Yarn	5%	(a) Dyes as against Sl. No. M.1.1.	(1) As in Sl. No. M.1.1.

N. COTTON TEXTILES :

General Notes :—

- (1) Nominations may be made in favour of processors engaged in textile industry. Such processors may be considered as manufacturers of the product exported provided they are recognised by any of the authorities, namely, (i) Textile Commissioner, Bombay, (ii) State Director of Industries, (iii) State Director of Handlooms and (iv) Handloom Board. For the purpose of accepting nomination under this provision in favour of processor of textile industry, it will not be necessary that the processor should be engaged in the processing of the particular textile item which has been exported. Therefore, against export of Cotton Textiles, nominations may be accepted in favour of a processor engaged in Silk Textiles etc. The nominees under this provision will, however, be allowed only permissible types of Dyes and Chemicals upto the extent indicated in Col. 4 against the relevant export product. They will not be eligible for obtaining other items in Col. 4.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
N.1.	Mill-made cotton fabrics 6½% (other than greys).	<p>(a) Coal-tar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Volume I).</p> <p>(b) The following chemicals and other processing materials :</p> <p>(i) Deleted</p> <p>(ii) Sodium nitrite (1%)</p> <p>(iii) Sodium Chlorate.</p> <p>(iv) Potassium ferro-cyanide</p> <p>(v) Titanium dioxide. (Rutile Grade).</p> <p>(vi) Naphthonica acid.</p> <p>(vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :</p> <p>(a) Urea and Melamine formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified forms such as those based on Ethylene urea, Propylene urea, and Hexamethoxy methyl melamine.</p> <p>(b) Polyvinyl acetate emulsions.</p> <p>(c) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions.</p> <p>(d) Different Resin based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperon 'P').</p> <p>(e) Silicon Emulsions.</p> <p>(viii) Cellulose acetate sheets/Films with one side matte surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen making.</p> <p>(ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photoengraving and screen-making.</p> <p>(x) Gum Tragacanth.</p> <p>(xi) Gum Arabic (10%).</p> <p>(xii) Sodium Hydrosulphite (2½%).</p> <p>(xiii) Sodium Sulphosylate Formaldehyde compounds Formusul, Brotasul (15%).</p> <p>(xiv) Sodium Perborate Formaldehyde (10%).</p> <p>(xv) Bronze Powder. (10%)</p> <p>(xvi) Caustic Soda and Soda Ash (20%)</p> <p>(xvii) Paraffin Wax (10%)</p> <p>(xviii) Sodium chlorate (1%).</p> <p>(xix) Urea technical grade (10%)</p> <p>(xx) Cross linking agent based on Di-Isocyanate (10%)</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacture of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps, fatty acids and synthetic detergents), used in the processing of cotton textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import Col. 4 items against S.No.B. 16 in case of manufacturers of dyes, S.No.B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries, and S.No.31.7 in case of synthetic resin finishing agents manufacturers.</p> <p>(2) Sales of Cotton Sarees. Cotton Dress material, Cotton Table Linen, Bed Spreads, Bed Covers, Cotton Stoles, Scarves, Shawls and Cotton furnishing material made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment licences subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.</p> <p>(3) The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite will be allowed only against exports of dyed and printed fabrics.</p>	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
N.2	Mill-made cotton yarn (other than greys).	6½ %	<p>(a) Coaltar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of Red Book, Volume I).</p> <p>(b) The following chemicals and other processing materials :</p> <p>(i) Sodium nitrite (1 %)</p> <p>(ii) Sodium Chlorate.</p> <p>(iii) Potassium ferro-cyanide.</p> <p>(iv) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :</p> <p>(a) Urea and Melamine formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified forms such as those based on Ethylene Urea, Propylene Urea, and Hexamethoxy methyl melamine.</p> <p>(b) Epoxyvinyle acetate emulsions.</p> <p>(c) Acrylic and their co-polymer emulsions.</p> <p>(d) Different Resin based binders used for pigment printing on textiles (excluding Imperon 'P').</p> <p>(e) Silicon Emulsions.</p> <p>(v) Caustic Soda and Soda Ash (20 %).</p> <p>(vi) Sodium Chlorate (1 %).</p>	(1) Same as against S1. No. N. 1
N.3	Non-fabric cotton textiles items (other than greys), both Mill-made and hand-loom	6½ %	<p>(a) Same as against item N.1</p> <p>(b) Carnauba Wax. (10 %)</p> <p>(c) Polyethylene Moulding Powder, Low Density (2½ %).</p> <p>(d) Paraffin Wax (10 %)</p> <p>(e) Steel blue flint paper (10 %)</p>	<p>(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps, fatty acids, and synthetic detergents) used in the processing of cotton textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import Col. 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in case of manufacturers of dyes, S.No. B.5, in case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries and B.31.7 in case of Synthetic resin finishing agents manufacturers.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters of waterproofing Tarpaulins may be allowed Paraffin Wax to the full extent of the value of the licence.</p> <p>(3) Import of Industrial Sewing Machines and other ancillary equipment required by the manufacturers of made up articles may be allowed under this group to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner and subject to indigenous clearance by D.G. T.D.</p> <p>(4) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturers of polyethylene bags to the extent the import of this item is allowed in Column 4.</p> <p>(5) CCPs may be issued for import of printed polyethylene bags supplied by the foreign suppliers for packing non-fabric cotton textiles items to be exported. Such CCPs shall be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be used exclusively for execution of the export order for which the import is allowed</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
N.4	Embroidered cotton fabrics .	6½ %	(a) Same as against Sl. No. N.1.	(1) Same as against Sl.No. N.1.
N.5	Cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, produced on hand-looms or powerlooms, and khadi.	6½ %	(a) Same as against Sl. No N.1.	(1) Same as against Sl. No. N.1.
O.	READY-MADE GARMENTS (OTHER THAN READY-MADE GARMENTS OF NATURAL-SILK)			

General Notes:—

- (1) The term "Trimmings and embellishments" covers the following materials (percentage of value of licence for trimmings and embellishments upto which import may be made of individual items, is indicated in brackets against such individual items).
- (i) Zip fasteners (12½ %) only against export of ready-made Garments using zip fasteners
- (ii) Elastic cloth in running length, including elastic cloth in tubular form with width not exceeding 7.5 cm.
- (iii) Elastic tape and webbing (including heat resistant rubber tape/webbing) (5 %) only against export of garments using elastic tapes/webbing.
- (iv) Deleted.
- (v) Buckles, hooks and bars (10 %) only against export of garments using buckles, hooks and bars.
- (vi) Collar stays and other garment stays. (20 %)
- (vii) Laces of not more than 3" width and fents of laces (of not more than 2.057 metres in length and having damage in the body of the cloth).
- (viii) Paper patterns.
- (ix) Deleted.
- (x) Lining and inter-lining material made of cotton, rayon, synthetic or mixed fabrics coated and/or uncoated (provided samples of materials to be imported are approved by the Textile Commissioner prior to import).
- (xi) Sewing thread including all types of embroidery threads made from man-made fibres, pure silk and/or mixed fibres of cotton and man-made fibres.
- (xii) Deleted.
- (xiii) Buttons or polyester sheets (10 %) against export of products falling under O.1.1 and O.1.5 and 2.5 % against export of other products in the group.
- (xiv) Pearl headed pins and pins of all types (10 %).

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
'O'— <i>Contd.</i>				
				(xv) Needles for industrial sewing machines (permissible items only) (25%).
				(xvi) Labels including woven, printed sticker self-adhesives and metal labels. (10%)
				(xvii) Snap fasteners—four parts (10%) only against export of ready-made garments using snap fasteners.
				(xviii) Self-adhesive tapes (5%).
				(xix) Studs (5%).
				(xx) Tags (5%).
				(xxi) Industrial scissors (1%).
				(xxii) Deleted.
				(xxiii) Stamping (oils (2½%))
				(xxiv) Metallic yarn (10%). For this item a nomination may be allowed to this extent only in favour of a manufacturer of Metallic yarn for import of Polyester Film, Laminated Sheets and Metallised film and permissible Lacquers. Adhesives and colours.
				(xxv) Metallic yarn twisted with nylon polyester and bemberg (15%) against exports of embroidered garments where this type of metallic yarn has been used.
				(xxvi) Others, not otherwise specified for manufacture of readymade garments for specific export orders (5%).
				<i>Note</i> — (1) Face value percentages may be increased upto 100% in special cases on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.
				(2) Against the export of products in this Group in which raw wool is indicated in Col. 4, a recognised spinner of wool shall be nominated for obtaining wool of quality below 56s from the State Trading Corporation. In the case of waste wool also, registered exporters will be required to nominate a recognised spinner of wool to whom a release order will be issued.
				(3) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the product exported as certified in the pre-shipment certificate issued by the Textile Committee.
				(4) Import of industrial sewing machines and other ancillary equipment required by the garment industry may be allowed under this group to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The merchant exporters can

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
<hr/>				
<p>'O'—<i>contd.</i></p>				
				<p>also nominate manufacturers of garments to enable the latter to apply for import of machinery under this provision. A list of machines cleared from indigenous angle is given in Annexure XLIV.</p>
				<p>(5) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauges and heat resistant rubber thread in all gauges required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against exports of ready-made garments containing elastic tapes/webbings.</p>
				<p>(6) Sales of cotton ready-made garments made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.</p>
				<p>(7) The respective Serial numbers in this group cover garments made of embroidered fabrics/embroidered garments also.</p>
				<p>(8) A registered exporter may nominate a manufacturer of a particular non-cellulosic/cellulosic fibre/yarn to which he is entitled as replenishment. Such nomination may be allowed only up to the value for which the import of fibre/yarn is permitted. The nominee will be allowed only those raw materials which are required for the manufacture of the said fibre/yarn.</p>
				<p>(9) Where import of dyes and chemicals is permitted the Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of these goods excepting soaps, fatty acids and synthetic detergents. Nomination may be allowed to the extent to which the import of dyes and chemicals is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import column 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of chemicals/textile auxiliaries and S.No. B. 31.7 in the case of manufacturers of synthetic resin finishing agents.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(10) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of polythene bags in cases where polyethylene moulding powder is permitted in Col. 4. Such nomination may be allowed only up to the value for which the import of polyethylene moulding powder is permitted in Col. 4. Also the nominees will be allowed only those items which are permitted in col. 4 against the export of polythene bags.</p> <p>(11) CCPs may be issued for import of printed polythene bags supplied by the foreign suppliers for packing ready-made garments to be exported. Such CCPs shall be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be used exclusively for execution of the export order for which the import is allowed.</p> <p>(12) Import licence may be issued to exporter for import of printed polyethylene/polypropylene bags supplied by the foreign suppliers for packing readymade garments to be exported. Such licences may be issued on production of evidence to the effect that the import sought to be made is according to the requirement of the foreign buyer. The licences shall be subject to the condition that the imported goods shall be used exclusively for execution of the export order (s) for which the import is allowed, within a period of six months from the date of import. Requests for such licence may be considered upto a value not exceeding 5% of the import replenishment, within the overall import replenishment.</p>
O.1	Ready-made garments namely the following :			
O.1.1 (a)	Ready-made garments made of cotton fabrics, and blended or mixed fabrics of cotton and rayon other than grey.	9%	<p>(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) and (b) in Col. 4 against SI, No. N. 1 (72%).</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and embellishments. [see general note (1) (83%)].</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (10%)</p> <p>(d) High or Low density Polyethylene moulding powder (30%).</p> <p>(e) Sodium Hydro-sulphite (2½%)</p> <p>(f) Sodium Sulphoxylate. Formaldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C. Formosul, Brotasul (5%).</p>	<p>(1) Nominations may be made in favour of manufacturer of (i) cotton fabrics(ii)trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. [See remark (xxiv) in Col. 5 under General Notes (1) in the case of Metallic yarn].</p> <p>(2) The item Sodium Hydro-sulphite" will be allowed only against exports of dyed and printed garments</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
O.1.1	(b) Ready-made garments made of cotton fabrics and blended or mixed fabrics of cotton and rayon, not covered by (a) above.	2½%	(a) Trimmings and embellishments (See general Note (1)) (b) Ivory board, Art paper and Art Board. (c) High or low density Polyethylene moulding powder.	
O.1.2	Ready-made garments made of woollen fabrics (containing not less than 80% by weight of wool).	52½%	(a) Trimmings and embellishments (See General note 1). (b) Ivory board, art paper and art board (2%) (c) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes-permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book (Vol.I). (as amended from time to time), and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres. (d) High or Low Density Polyethylene moulding powder (7½%). (e) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool (see general note 2).	(1) The items at (a) to (c) in Col. 4 may be imported for value upto 1/5th of the licence value. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) Woollen fabrics (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. [See remark (xxiv) in Col. 5 under General Note (1) in the case of Metallic yarn].
O.1.3	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) & non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	52½%	(a) Trimmings and embellishments (see general note 1). (b) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (2%) (c) Coal tar dyes (<i>i.e.</i> acid dyes, direct dyes, mordant dyes, disperse dyes-permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book (Vol. I) (as amended from time to time) and special optical whitening agents used for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres. (d) High or low density Polyethylene moulding powder (7½%) (e) Raw wool/waste wool/Shoddy wool (See general note 2). (f) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (See general Note 3).	(1) The items at (a) to (c) in Col. 4 may be imported for a value upto 1/5th of licence value. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of (i) mixed fabrics of wool and non-cellulosic fibre (ii) trimmings and embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastics zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. [See remark (xxiv) in Col. 5 under General Note (1) in the case of Metallic yarn.] (3) Woollen rags will be allowed only against export of overcoats made of shoddy woollen blanketing cloth. A recognised spinner of shoddy yarn (other than worsted or woollen yarn) shall be nominated for obtaining Release Order for woollen rags.
O.1.4	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and/or cellulosic fibre and wool (minimum 20% by weight of wool).	25%	(a) Trimmings and embellishments (see general note 1). (b) Ivory board, art paper and art board. (5%) (c) Dyes, chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) & (b) against item N.1. (d) High or Low density polyethylene moulding powder (7½%). (e) Raw wool/waste wool/shoddy wool (see general note 2). (f) Sodium hydrosulphite (1%). (g) Sodium Sulphoxylate. Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul (2%).	(1) The items at (a) to (c) in col. 4 may together be imported upto 30% of licence value. (2) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and/or Cellulosic Fibre and wool and (ii) trimmings and Embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. [See remarks (xxiv) in Col. 5 under General Note (1) in the case of Metallic yarn].

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
O.1.5	Ready-made garments made of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre, and (ii) art silk fabrics.	9%	<p>(a) Dyes, Chemicals and other processing materials as at (a) and (b) in Col. 4 against Sl. No. N.1 (72%).</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and embellishments (See general note 1) (83%).</p> <p>(c) Ivory board, art paper and art board, (10%)</p> <p>(d) High or Low density polyethylene moulding powders (15%).</p> <p>(e) Sodium Hydrosulphite (2%).</p> <p>(f) Sodium Sulphoxylate. Formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul, (5%).</p>	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a preshipment inspection Certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre (ii) Trimmings and Embellishments. Manufacturers of metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners may be nominated against export of garments with metallic zip fasteners/plastic zip fasteners/snap fasteners respectively. [See remarks (xxiv) in Col. 5 under General Note (1) in the case of Metallic yarn].</p> <p>(3) Garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester are also eligible for the import replenishment at 24% for import of polyester fibre.</p>
O.1.6	(a) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	24%	Polyester fibre . . .	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection Certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item 0.1.1.(a).</p>
	(b) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	21%	Polyester fibre . . .	(1) Same remarks as against item 0.1.6(a).
O.1.7	(a) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	18%	Polyester fibre . . .	(1) Same remarks as against item 0.1.6(a).
	(b) Ready-made garments made out of cotton/polyester blended materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of not less than 50% and not more than 64% of polyester fibre content.	16%	Polyester fibre . . .	(1) Same remarks as against item 0.1.6(a).
O.1.8	Ready-made garments made of Nylon.	40%	<p>(a) Nylon filament yarn (75%)</p> <p>(b) Same as against Sl. No. 0.1.1. (a) (25%)</p>	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a preinspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) 25% of the value of replenishment of nylon can be utilised for polyester filament yarn.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(3) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of entitlement permitted in item (b) in col 4 against export of readymade garments of nylon certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
O.1.9	Web sets	20%		(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of metal fittings for web sets. 25% of 20% entitlement can be utilised for dyes & chemicals permissible against Sl. No. N.1.
O.1.10	Waist belts made of canvas with brass fittings.	50%		(1) Nomination may be made in favour of a manufacturer of brass fittings. 10% of 50% entitlement can be utilized for dyes and chemicals permissible against Sl. No. N.1.
O.1.11	Cotton hosiery goods and hosiery garments.	9%	(a) Hosiery Needles (20%). (b) Same as against S. No. O.1.1(a)	
O.1.12	Readymade garments made of Acrylic fibre containing not less than 60% of Acrylic Fibre by Weight.	40%	(a) Acrylic fibre/yarn (75%) (b) Same as against Sl. No 0.1.1(a) (25%)	(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents. (2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of entitlement permitted in item (b) in col. (4) against export of ready-made garments of acrylic certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
O.1.13	Ready-made garments made of polyester filament yarn fabrics.	40%	(a) Polyester filament yarn (75%) (b) Same as against S. No. 0.1.1(a) (25%)	(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents (2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets, and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of entitlement permitted in item (b) in col. 4 against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
O.1.14	Ready-made garments made of acetate filament yarn fabrics.	9%	(a) Same as against S.No. 0.1.1 (a)	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of entitlement permitted under col. 4 against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.15	Ready-made garments made of viscose staple fibre fabrics.	9%	(a) Same as against S.No. 0.1.1 (a)	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of entitlement permitted under col. 4 against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>
O.1.16	Deleted			
O.1.17	Deleted			
O.1.18	Ready-made garments made of cellulosic and non-cellulosic fibre/filament yarn (with or without natural fibre).	34%	<p>(a) Cellulosic/Non-Cellulosic fibre/yarn (see remark No. 2 in col 5) (75%)</p> <p>(b) Same as against S.No. 0.1.1 (a) (25%)</p>	<p>(1) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.</p> <p>(2) For Cellulosic/non-cellulosic fibre/yarn used in the exported product, the registered exporters will receive replenishment of the concerned cellulosic/non-cellulosic fibre/yarn only.</p> <p>(3) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 15% of entitlement permitted in item (b) in Col. 4 against export of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

P. NATURAL SILK FABRICS, GARMENTS

General Notes :—

- (1) Applications for import licences against all items mentioned in Col. 2 should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Central Silk Board in addition to other prescribed documents.
- (2) The term "Trimblings and Embellishments" used in this product group has the same meaning as in Product Group 'O'.
- (3) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturers of elastic tapes/webbings for the import of rubber threads over 60 gauges and heat resistant rubber threads in all gauges required for the manufacture of elastic tapes/webbings against export of ready-made garments containing elastic tape/webbing.
- (4) Sales of Silk Fabrics and made up articles including furnishing material and Silk Ready-made Garments made to foreign tourists may also be considered for grant of import replenishment licences subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed. The replenishment against such sales would, however, be allowed at the minimum rates.
- (5) Embroidered fabrics will also be covered under respective serial numbers in this group.
- (6) Nominations may be made in favour of processors engaged in textile industry. Such processors may be considered as manufacturers of the product exported provided they are recognised by any of the authorities, namely, (i) Textile Commissioner, Bombay, (ii) State Director of Industries, (iii) State Director of Handlooms and (iv) Handloom Board. For the purpose of accepting

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>nomination under this provision in favour of a processor of textile industry, it will not be necessary that the processor should be engaged in the processing of the particular textile item which has been exported. Therefore, against export of Natural Silk Textiles/Garments, nominations may be accepted in favour of a processor engaged in Cotton Textiles etc. The nominees under this provision will, however, be allowed only permissible types of Dyes and Chemicals upto the extent indicated in Col. 4 against the relevant export product. They will not be eligible for obtaining other items in Col. 4.</p> <p>(7) Where the product exported in this Group contains polyester fibre/polyester filament yarn as certified in the Inspection Certificate of the Central Silk Board, the exporter may be allowed polyester fibre/polyester filament yarn to the extent of 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports within the overall import entitlement. To this extent an exporter may also nominate a manufacturer of polyester fibre/polyester filament yarn. The nominee will be eligible for the raw materials required by him in the manufacture of polyester fibre/polyester filament yarn to the extent permissible.</p>
P.1.	Fabrics, garments and made-up articles namely, the following :—			
P.1.1.	Natural silk fabrics and made-up articles containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight, except silk carpets.	20%	<p>(a) Raw silk</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) (30%). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals of 30% total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 10% :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G.200</p> <p>(c) Sodium Hydrosulphite and sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C. Formosul, Brotasul etc. (4%).</p> <p>(d) Silkworm seed/dry cocoons.</p>	<p>(1) (f) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and Vinyl derivatives/copolymers like VAGH, VMCH, VMCC and solvent MEK adhesives and colours inter-metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 60% of the value of over-all entitlement against export of Fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of manufacturers of dyes, chemicals and Textile auxiliaries (excepting soaps Synthetic detergents and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import column 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, and S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries.
				(2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.
P.1.2.	Ready-made garments of natural silk fabrics containing 50% or more of mulberry silk by weight.	20%	<p>(a) Raw silk</p> <p>(b) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items) and the following :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C.I. Direct Yellow 9 C. I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(c) Trimmings and embellishments.</p> <p>(d) Deleted.</p> <p>(e) Ivory board, art paper and art board.</p> <p>(f) Polyethylene moulding powder (5%).</p> <p>(g) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, formaldehyde compounds, such as Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (3%).</p> <p>(h) Silk worm seed/dry cocoon</p>	<p>(1) (i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and Vinyl derivatives/copolymers like VAGH. VMCH VMCC and solvent MEK. adhesives and colours inter metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 60% of the value of over-all entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and textile auxiliaries (excepting soaps, Synthetic detergents and fatty acids), used in the processing of the natural silk textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import column 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, and S. No. B.5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries.</p> <p>(iii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of polyethylene bags to the extent the import of polyethylene moulding powder is permitted in col. 4. Such nominees will be allowed to import items permissible as raw materials to manufacturers of polyethylene bags.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<p>(2) Registered exporters may import noil yarn/nep noil yarn in lieu of raw silk against exports of ready-made garments certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain noil yarn/nep noil yarn.</p> <p>(3) The total import of items specified under (b) (i), (ii) and (iii) shall not exceed 5%.</p> <p>(4) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed, on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p>
P.1.3	Natural Silk Fabrics and made-up articles containing less than 50% of mulberry silk by weight, and/or containing no mulberry silk yarn.	10%	<p>(a) Dyes and Chemicals (permissible items). Within the entitlement of dyes and chemicals total import of the following three items may be allowed upto 5%:</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(b) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brotasul etc. (6%).</p>	<p>(1)(i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and Vinyl derivatives/ copolymers like VAGH, VMCH, VMCC and solvent MEK, Adhesives and colours, inter-metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 30% of the value of over-all entitlement, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and textile auxiliaries (excepting soaps, Synthetic detergents and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import column 4 items against S. No. B.16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, and S. No. B.5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries.</p> <p>(2) Where the product exported under this serial number contains not less than 20% of mulberry silk by weight, an additional import replenishment of 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports will be provided for import of raw silk.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
P.1.4	Ready-made garments of natural silk fabrics containing less than 50% mulberry silk by weight and/or containing no mulberry silk yarn.	12%	<p>(a) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) and the following :—</p> <p>(i) Solophenyl Brilliant Blue BL.</p> <p>(ii) Mimosa Z (C. I. Direct Yellow 9 C.I. No. 19540).</p> <p>(iii) Durazol Sky Blue G. 200.</p> <p>(b) Trimmings and Embellishments.</p> <p>(c) Deleted</p> <p>(d) Ivory board, art paper and art board</p> <p>(e) Polyethylene moulding powder (5%)</p> <p>(f) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde Compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul Brofasul etc. (5%).</p>	<p>(1)(i) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyester film laminated sheets and metallised film and Vinyl derivatives/copolymers like VAGH, VMCH, VMCC and solvent MEK, adhesives and colours, inter-metallic crucibles and aluminium wire of 99.9% purity for an amount upto 30% of value of overall entitlement against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(ii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and textile auxiliaries (excepting soaps, Synthetic detergents and fatty acids) used in the processing of natural silk textiles. Such nominees will be entitled to import column 4 items against S. No. B.16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, and S. No. B.5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries.</p> <p>(iii) Nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of polyethylene bags to the extent the import of polyethylene moulding powder is permitted in col. 4. Such nominees will be allowed to import items permissible as raw materials to manufacturers of Polyethylene Bags.</p> <p>(2) The items at (b) to (e) in Col. 4 may together be imported upto 75% of the licence value.</p> <p>(3) Imports of industrial sewing machines and woven labels of foreign importers may be allowed on the basis of recommendation of the Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(4) Where the product exported under this serial number contains not less than 20% of mulberry silk by weight, an additional import replenishment of 8% of the fob value of exports will be provided for import of raw silk.</p>
P.1.5	Natural silk thread and yarn excluding yarn spun by hand.	20%	<p>(a) Raw Silk, Silk worm seeds/dry cocoons.</p> <p>(b) Dyes and chemicals (permissible items) (5%)</p>	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<i>General Notes .—</i>
				(1) In the case of products covered by this group, in addition to the prescribed documents, production of Export Inspection Agency Certificate indicating quality type of material used will also be necessary.
				(2) In the case of export of nickel free Stainless Steel products, only nickel free Stainless Steel will be allowed for import.
				(3) Within the overall monetary value of the above licence, the licence may, on request, be revalidated for the import of prototypes and samples upto 1% and permissible packing and wrapping papers and other packing materials upto 2½% of the f.o.b. value of exports; in such cases a corresponding reduction will be made in stainless steel materials permissible under the licence.
Q. 1	Utensils, sinks, hospital pressed ware (except surgical instruments), welded pipes and tubes and cutlery.	75%	(a) Stainless Steel Sheets and strips of 0.914 mm to 0.457 mm both inclusive. (b) Copper unwrought (13%). (c) Stainless Steel sheets, plates and strips of 0.559 mm and thicker.	(1) Import of item (a) will be allowed only against export of stainless steel utensils and hospital pressed ware. (2) Import of item (b) will be allowed only against exports of Stainless Steel utensils copper bottomed. (3) Import of item (c) will be allowed only against exports of Stainless Steel cutlery. (4) Against exports of Stainless Steel sinks and stainless steel welded pipes and tubes, import of stainless steel of the specification as required will be allowed.
Q. 2	Industrial machinery and industrial components made wholly of stainless steel.	60%	(a) Stainless steel of specification as required.	
Q. 3	Stainless steel watch straps, stainless steel surgical instruments and stainless steel products NOS.	50%	(a) Stainless steel sheets/strips of 0.376 mm to 0.233 mm both inclusive. (b) Stainless Steel sheets of 4.06 mm to 0.559 mm (c) Stainless steel rods, 38.1 mm, 50.8 mm, 3.175 mm to 22.225 mm as per British specification EN 58A. (d) Stainless Steel bars, rounds, squares, flats, strips of 0.559 mm, 0.547 mm, 0.376 mm, 0.315 mm and 0.267 mm, 0.213 mm. (e) Stainless Steel tubes 2.64 mm to 0.457 mm.	(1) Import of item (a) will be allowed only against export of Stainless steel watch straps. (2) Import of items (b) to (e) will be allowed only against exports of Stainless Steel Surgical instruments. (3) Against exports of Stainless Steel products NOS, import of Stainless Steel of the specification as required will be allowed.
Q. 4	Stainless Steel Castings, all types.	50%	(a) Stainless steel scrap.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
R. SHIP REPAIRING :				
R.1	Ship repairing	20 %*	<p>(a) Steel piping of 15.24cm bore and above</p> <p>(b) Copper pipes over 7 62cm diameter.</p> <p>(c) Boiler tubes.</p> <p>(d) Refractory materials.</p> <p>(e) White metal.</p> <p>(f) Gun metal.</p> <p>(g) Packing and jointing materials.</p> <p>(h) Spares for marine engines of foreign make.</p> <p>(i) Armoured Cables.</p> <p>(j) Super enamel Copper wire.</p> <p>(k) Relays.</p> <p>(l) Resistances.</p> <p>(m) Automatic switches</p> <p>(n) Special Steel.</p> <p>(o) Brass and cupro nickel condense tubes</p> <p>(p) Brass Round Bars Extruded Quality.</p> <p>(q) Nickel Chrome Bars.</p> <p>(r) Phosphor Bronze Bars and sheets.</p> <p>(s) Aluminium sheets (NS-5 NS-6).</p> <p>(t) Stainless steel sheets.(5%)</p> <p>(u) Aluminium Rivets NR-5/NR-6.</p> <p>(v) Zinc and Copper ingots.</p> <p>(w) Tin Blocks.</p> <p>(x) Tool and Alloy Steel other than stainless steel.</p> <p>(y) Monel Metals.</p> <p>(z) Lignum Vitao.</p> <p>(aa) Jeffrey's Black Marine Glue.</p> <p>(ab) Araldite and Hardener.</p> <p>(ac) Oregon Pine (Douglas Fir).</p> <p>(ad) Any other material certified by the Director General of Shipping to be essential for ship repair work.</p> <p>(ae) Lloyds Grade 'A' & 'D'—Shipbuilding quality —of all thicknesses and sizes.</p> <p>(af) Cupro Nickel pipes of sizes upto 3½" dia.</p> <p>(ag) Bulb flats of Lloyds Grade 'A'.</p> <p>(ah) M S. Sections of Lloyds Grade 'A'.</p> <p>(ai) Navigational aids, like compass, barometers, binoculars, sextant, distress signals, line throwing apparatus, fog horn, air whistle, Aldis Lamp, Radio room clock, Chronometers, etc.</p> <p>(aj) Life saving and fire fighting appliances, like buoyant apparatus, breathing apparatus, fire suits, smoke vista, etc.</p> <p>(ak) Fire resisting panels and doors with fitting</p> <p>(al) Gland packing compound.</p> <p>(am) Portable tools like boiler tube expanders suitable upto 3½" dia., etc.</p> <p>(an) Pipe fittings to ASTM Specifications, like bends, tees, elbows, flanges, reducers etc. of associated sizes.</p> <p>(ao) Items specifically cleared for shipbuilding or shiprepairing by the DGTD and appearing in A.U. Licence held by the licence holder, pertaining to any of the three preceding Licensing periods prior to the date of import.</p>	<p>(1) *20% of the value of repairs including the cost of materials, components and parts paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency and in cases where the payments are made by the foreign shipping companies out of their freight/passenger fare earnings subject to certain conditions.</p> <p>(i) The c.i.f. value of any supply of Imported stores drawn from bonded warehouses maintained under arrangement with the Ministry of Shipping and Transport will be deducted from the total import permissible and licence issued only for balance amount.</p> <p>(ii) In the case of Items mentioned under column 4 in General terms (e.g., refractory materials) only permissible items will be allowed to be imported.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
S. GEM AND JEWELLERY:				General Remarks :
				(1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the procedure indicated in part 'E' of Section I being followed.
				(2) Registered Exporters will be allowed to utilise upto 1% of the entitlement for import of samples, illustrated catalogues, pictures, albums and mailing lists.
				(3) Subject to the provision of para 70 of ITC policy (1976-77) Red Book Vol. II Section I, Part B, Registered Exporters would be allowed the conversion of import licences for import of rough diamonds as per entitlements into release orders in whole or part at their option on MMTC.
				(4) Necklaces strung or threaded with cut and polished precious / semi-precious stones/polished and processed pearls will also fall under respective entries below and replenishment allowed accordingly provided the value of metal fittings namely clips, clasps, pins, hooks etc. is negligible and such value is excluded.
				(5) Release orders will be issued on the MMTC for 20% of the admissible replenishment of Diamonds unset and uncut as indicated against respective serial numbers in this Group. In cases where the value of the release order to be issued comes to less than Rs 500. the licensing authorities may issue a direct import replenishment licence instead of issuing a release order on the MMTC
S.1	Polished or processed pearls (real or cultured).	65%	(a) Real or cultured pearls unset. (b) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industries for import on AU basis (10%).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
S.2.1	Cut and Polished diamonds. (See remarks)	60%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut. (b) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) This will be applicable only to advance licensing under the special scheme of import of rough diamonds. (2) In case of exports of cut and polished diamonds where the minimum per carat realisation is not less than Rs. 900, Rs. 1125 and Rs. 1315, the replenishment will be as indicated against S.2.3., S.2.4. and S.2.5. respectively. (3) The exports covered under remarks No. (2) above, will also be subjected to the condition that 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through Release Orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from the MMTC, the exporters may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.2	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (See remarks)	65%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut. (b) Permissible items of machinery equipment, testing apparatus and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Out of the total replenishment of 65% of the export FOB value direct import will be allowed upto 80% of the admissible replenishment and the remaining 20% will be through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.3	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (See remarks)	70%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.	(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 900. (2) 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.5	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (See remarks)	75%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.	(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 1,125.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
S.2.4—Contd.				(2) Out of the admissible replenishment 20% will have to be through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.5	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (See remarks)	80%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.	(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 1,315. (2) 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporters may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.2.6	Cut and Polished Diamonds. (See remarks)	80%	(a) Diamonds unset and uncut.	(1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 900. (2) Each Diamond should be minimum .10 of a carat (10 per carat and bigger in size). (3) 20% of the admissible replenishment will be taken through release orders on MMTC. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC, the exporter may be allowed to import direct to the extent of full value of replenishment.
S.3.1	Cut and polished emeralds/rubies/Sapphires, of Rs. 3,000 and above per carat fob.	80%	(a) Emeralds uncut and unset. (b) Rubies uncut and unset. (c) Sapphires uncut and unset.	
S.3.2	Deleted.			
S.3.3	Deleted.			
S.3.4	Cut and polished precious stones/semi-precious stones not covered by S.3.1, S.3.2, and S.3.3	65%	(a) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut. (b) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools & implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%). (c) Coral unprepared or coral sticks not cut to any shape or size against export of cut and polished coral.	
S.4	Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded/strung with diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones real or cultured pearls synthetic/imitation stones provided the value of synthetic/imitation stones does not exceed 10% of the F.O.B value of jewellery excluding the value of metal.	70%	(a) Diamonds, uncut and unset (50%). (b) Precious or semi-precious stones unset and uncut (50%). (c) Real or cultured pearls unset (50%). (d) Permissible items of machinery, equipments, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the Gem and Jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Export of Gold jewellery will be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by Gold Control Admn. and by the Reserve Bank of India. (2) Studded/strung jewellery containing synthetic or imitation stones exceeding 10% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal, in addition to the diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and or pearls are excluded from the scope of this item.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
S.4—Contd.				<p>(3) Precious metal jewellery as described under Col. 2 will be covered under S. 4 provided the value of precious metal i.e. gold, silver, platinum or palladium is not less than 70% of total value of metal used therein or studded jewellery containing in whole or in part, metal other than gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded/stringed with diamonds, pearls, precious/semi-precious stones will also be grouped under S. 4 for the purposes of import replenishment, provided the value of the studdings/stringings amount to 90% or above of the total F.O.B. value.</p> <p>(4) Replenishment within the value limits indicated in col. 4 of rough diamonds unset or uncut precious/semi-precious stones, unset real or cultured pearls will be allowed only if the jewellery exported contained diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and pearls respectively. In such cases, the face value restriction of 50% will apply in respect of each individual component. Where jewellery contained only one of these items namely diamonds or precious / semi-precious stones or real / cultured pearls, the face value restrictions will not apply. Direct import may be allowed upto 80% of the admissible replenishment of "Diamonds uncut and unset" and, for the remaining 20%, release orders may be issued on the M.M.T.C. For other items, direct imports may be allowed. Direct imports of rough diamonds, however, will be allowed, on production of non-availability certificate from MMTC.</p> <p>(5) For the purpose of determining the F.O.B value, the value of metal as shown in the customs attested invoice will be excluded. Similarly, making charges in excess of 25% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal will also be excluded.</p>
S.5	Cut or polished synthetic stones.	25%	<p>(a) Rough synthetic stones</p> <p>(b) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%)</p>	<p>(1) Production of customs attested invoices is no required for claiming replenishment.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
S.6	Imitation/Costume Jewellery.			
S.6.1	Imitation Jewellery/Costume Jewellery studded or strung with synthetic/imitation stones/plastic beads, wooden beads, glass beads, false pearls, glass chattons etc.	33 1/3 %	(a) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chattons. (b) Rough synthetic stones. (c) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on AU basis (10%).	(1) Only jewellery made of metals other than precious metals referred to in S. 4 will be covered by this entry. In other words only jewellery made of base metal like aluminium, copper, brass etc. and studded/strung with synthetic/imitation stones/plastic beads, wooden beads etc. would fall under this Sl. No. Base metal imitation jewellery studded/strung with semi-precious stone will also fall under this S. No. (2) Production of Customs attested invoices is not required while claiming replenishment. (3) Cuff Links (including brass Cuff-Links) Studded with Synthetic/imitation stones, decorated cuff Links and gold plated cuff Links will also fall under this S. No.
S.6.2	Imitation Jewellery/Costume Jewellery Plain (other than those specified under Sl. No. S. 6.1)	10 %	(a) Metal fittings viz. invisible clasps, hinges, hasps, screws and nails. (b) Deleted.	(1) Jhumka, rings, finger rings, belts, necklaces, ghungroos, etc. made of base metals such as aluminium and "Giller", will also fall under this Sl. No. Brass Cuff Links other than those covered by S. No. S.6.1 will also fall under this serial number.
S.6.3	Silver Fillgree Jewellery.	10 %	(a) Synthetic clear lacquers. (b) Metal fittings.	
S.6.4	Jewellery made of gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded with synthetic/imitation glass stones, chattons, beads, false pearls, etc. with or without diamonds, precious stones, semi-precious stones, real/cultured pearls.	33-1/3 %	(a) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chattons (b) Rough synthetic stones (c) Permissible items of machinery, equipment testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry for import on A.U. basis (10%).	(1) The price of gold and silver/platinum and palladium will be excluded from the f.o.b. value while calculating replenishment. (2) This Serial No. will also cover articles of gold or silver and studded with synthetic/imitation glass stones, chattons beads, false pearls with or without diamonds, precious stones semi-precious stones, real/cultured pearls. (3) The exports shall be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by Gold Control Administration and by the Reserve Bank of India.
SS. GEM AND JEWELLERY—SALES TO FOREIGN TOURISTS:				
SS.1	Processed and polished pearls (real or cultured).	50 %	(a) Rough diamonds, uncut and unset, precious or semi-precious stones uncut and unset, pearls real or cultured, rough synthetic stones (other than red or white variety) other imitation stones.	(1) Within the overall replenishment percentage mentioned in col. 3, 10% of entitlement may be utilised for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus tools and implements as required for gem and jewellery industry on AU conditions. (2) The value of the base metal e.g., gold, silver platinum and palladium will be excluded in computation of value of replenishment. The sale vouchers should indicate the value of metal separately.
SS.2	Cut and polished diamonds			
SS.3	Cut and polished precious or semi-precious stones.			
SS.4	Gold, Platinum, Palladium silver jewellery studded with precious or semi-precious stones, diamonds real or cultured pearls.			

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
SS.5	Imitation jewellery studded or strung with glass beads, false pearls, imitation and synthetic stones.	33½%	(a) Glass beads, false pearls, Glass chattons. (b) Rough synthetic stones, other than red and white.	(3) Upto 1% of the entitlement may be utilised for import of samples and illustrated catalogues, pictures albums and mailing lists.
SS.6	Cut and polished synthetic stones.	25%	(a) Rough synthetic stones other than white and red.	

(4) The import of any one of the items namely, diamonds, precious stones, pearls, synthetic stones and imitation stones should not exceed half of the total entitlement in respect of those items where total entitlement is of the level of 50%.

(5) The sale of gold jewellery will be subject to such general or special restrictions as are imposed by the Gold Control Administration or the R.B.I.

(6) In the case of jewellery in which there is an admixture of diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones and or pearls with any other variety of glass, imitation or synthetic stones, the import replenishment will be 33½% and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery.

(7) Jewellery made of gold, platinum, palladium or silver and studded or strung with glass beads or synthetic stones with or without diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones or pearls will be considered only for 33½% import replenishment and the items permitted will be as for imitation jewellery.

(8) Replenishment of diamonds uncut and unset to the extent permitted as per remarks No. 4 will be only through release orders on MMTC and not by direct imports. The other permissible items however may be allowed to be imported directly. In the event of non-availability certificate from MMTC for the purpose of release of diamonds uncut and unset, direct import will be allowed

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
T. CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS (EXPOSED)				
T.1	Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) Black and White.	25%	(a) Cinematograph films, not exposed (black and white and colour).	<p>(1) Replenishment will be in the form of black and white negative and colour raw stock imported by the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay. If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will nominate a producer to receive the allocation of raw film.</p> <p>(2) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.</p>
T.2	Cinematograph films exposed (feature films) colour.	50%	(a) Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	<p>(1) The replenishment will be made in the form of colour raw film imported by the Film Finance Corporation, Bombay from G.C.A.</p> <p>(2) If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will be allowed to claim replenishment in his name to the extent of half of the permissible quantum and for the balance half, he will be required to nominate a producer of feature film.</p> <p>(3) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulb) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.</p>
T.3	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—black and white.	25%	(a) Cinematograph films, not exposed (black and white and colour).	(1) Same remarks as No. (1), (2) and (3) against Sl. No. T. 2 above.
T.4	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—colour.	50%	(a) Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	(1) Same remarks as (1), (2) and (3) against Sl. No. T. 2 above.
T.5	News films and T.V. Films (both black & white and colour).	50%	(a) 16 mm & 8 mm raw film (both Black & White and Colour).	(1) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. for import of 8 mm and 16 mm (Black and White) and colour raw stock. Import of 16mm (black and white) positive raw stock will not be allowed. The registered exporter may also be permitted on request to import permissible varieties of photographic equipment and accessories upto 50% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
T.6	Still News Photos	25%	(a) Photographic films including photographic printing paper (colour).	(1) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. The Registered Exporters may also be permitted on request to import permissible types of Photographic equipment and accessories, and processing chemicals upto 30% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.
U. NATURAL FIBRE PRODUCTS :				
U.1.	Ropes, Twines and cordage of sisal/manila.	45%	(a) Sisal fibre/waste. (b) Manila fibre tow/waste.	
U.2	Mats and mattings of sisal.	45%	(a) Sisal fibre. (b) Permissible items of dyes (10%).	
U.3	(i) Bleached Jute Fabrics (containing more than 50% jute content in terms of weight).	5%	(a) Hydrogen Peroxide. (b) Caustic Soda. (c) Other permissible items including permissible dyes and chemicals required for manufacture of jute decorative fabrics on the recommendations of the jute Commissioner, Calcutta.	(1) The Registering authority will be the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. (2) The Registered Exporters should get the consignment preinspected by the Export Inspection Council certifying that the bleached jute fabrics exported contained more than 50% jute content in terms of weight and a certificate to this effect should be submitted along with the application for grant of import replenishment licence.
	(ii) Dyed and/or Printed Decorative Jute Fabrics (containing more than 50% jute content in terms of weight).	10%	(a) Hydrogen Peroxide. (b) Caustic Soda. (c) Other permissible Chemicals required for manufacture of Jute Decorative Fabrics on the recommendations of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. (d) Dye-stuffs required for the manufacture of Jute Decorative Fabrics on the recommendations of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.	(1) The Registering authority will be the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. (2) The Registered Exporter should get each consignment preinspected by the Export Inspection Council certifying that the dyed or printed decorative jute fabrics exported contained more than 50% jute content in terms of value and a certificate to this effect should be furnished alongwith the application for grant of import replenishment licence. (3) A registered exporter may nominate a manufacturer of dyestuffs to the extent to which the import of dyestuffs is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import col. 4 items against S. No. B.16.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

V. NON-CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS :

General Notes

- (1) A Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of a particular cellulosic / non-cellulosic fibre/yarn to which he is entitled to as replenishment. Such nomination may be allowed only upto the value for which the import of fibre/yarn is permitted. The nominee will be allowed only those raw materials which are required for the manufacture of the said fibre/yarn.
- (2) Where import of dyes and chemicals is permitted, the Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxillaries (excepting soaps, fatty acids and synthetic detergents) used in the processing of non-cellulosic products. Nomination may be allowed to the extent to which the import of dyes and chemicals is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import column 4 items against S.No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxillaries and S. No. B. 31.7 in the case of manufacturers of synthetic resin finishing agents.
- (3) Nominations may also be made in favour of processors engaged in textile industry against exports of Non-cellulosic Products. Such processors may be considered as manufacturers of the product exported provided they are recognised by any of the authorities, namely, (i) Textile Commissioner, Bombay, (ii) State Director of Industries, (iii) State Director of Handlooms and (iv) Handloom Board. For the purpose of accepting nominations under this provision in favour of a processor of textile industry, it will not be necessary that the processor should be engaged in the processing of the particular textile item which has been exported. Therefore, against exports of nylon fabrics, nominations may be accepted in favour of processors engaged in silk textiles etc. The nominees under this provision will, however, be allowed only permissible types of

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
V— <i>Contd.</i>				
				dyes and chemicals upto the extent indicated in Column 4 against the relevant export product. They will not be eligible for obtaining other items in Column 4.
				(4) Export products falling under S. No. V. 3, V. 4 and V. 5 include embroidered fabrics also. An additional replenishment of one per cent of f.o.b. value of exports will be granted against export of embroidered fabrics.
V.1 (a) Nylon filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	35%	(a) Nylon Filament yarn. (b) Dyes and Chemicals as against Sl. No. N. 1 (permissible varieties) (15%).		(1) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester films, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of nylon fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn. (2) Item (b) in Col. 4 will be allowed only against exports of products other than grey.
V.1 (b) Nylon filament yarn fabrics embroidered and hosiery.	36%	(a) Same as against S. No. V.1(a).		(1) Same as Remark No. (2) against S. No. V.1(a). (2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of these items certified in the inspection certificate of the Textiles Committee to contain metallic yarn. (3) Import of hosiery needles may be allowed upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value against export of hosiery only.
V.1 (c) Nylon quilted fabrics and nylon quilted blankets.	35%	(a) Same as against S. No. V.1(a).		(1) Same as Remark No. (2) against S. No. V. 1. (a).

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
V.1(c) Contd.				(2) Application for import licences/release orders should be accompanied by a preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.
V.2 (a)	Polyster filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	35%	(a) Polyester Filament yarn. (b) Dyes and chemicals as against Sl. No. N. 1 (permissible varieties) (15%).	(1) Same as Remark No. (2) against S. No. V.1(a). (2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of polyester filament yarn fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
V.2 (b)	Polyster filament yarn fabrics embroidered and hosiery.	36%	(a) Same as against S. No. V.2(a).	(1) Same as Remark No. (2) against S. No. V.1(a). (2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of polyester filament yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn. (3) Import of hosiery needles may be allowed upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value against export of hosiery only.
V.3 (a)	Acrylic fibre-fabrics and made-up articles excluding hosiery.	35%	(a) Acrylic fibre / yarn. (b) Dyes and Chemicals as against Sl. No. N. 1. (permissible varieties) (15%).	(1) Same as Remark No. (2) against S.No. V.1.(a) (2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of acrylic fibre fabrics and made-up articles excluding hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
V.3(b)	(b) Acrylic hosiery.	36%	(a) Same as against S. No. V.3(a)	<p>(1) Same as Remark No. (2) against S. No. V. 1(a).</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of export against export of acrylic hosiery certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(3) Import of hosiery needles may be allowed upto 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of export of hosiery.</p>
V.4	Fabrics, made-up articles and hosiery of mixed fibre/blended yarn of nylon filament/polyester filament/acrylic filament yarn and/or acrylic nylon/polyester fibre.	31%	(a) See column 5	<p>(1) The fibre/yarn used in the product exported will be allowed to be imported to the extent of 31% of the FOB value. Export of other than grey products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals as in column 4 against S. No. N. 1 up to 5% of the f.o.b. value.</p> <p>(2) Registered exporters, whether a merchant or a manufacturer-exporter, may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.</p> <p>(3) Import of hosiery needles may be allowed up to 1.5% of the f. o. b. value against export of hosiery only.</p> <p>(1) Same as Remark (1) against S. No. V. 4.</p>
V.5	Polyester/nylon fibre fabrics and made-up articles	31%	(a) See column 5.	
V. 6	Polyester Fibre	See Col. 4	<p>(a) DMT (1.08 Kgs. for 1 Kg. of polyester fibre).</p> <p>(b) Mono Ethylene Glycol (0.4 Kg. for 1.0 Kg of Polyester Fibre). (To be allowed within the overall permissible CIF value of Polyester fibre.)</p>	<p>(1) Direct export of this product will not qualify for import replenishment. This provision is intended only for the purpose of allowing nominations in favour of indigenous manufacturers and for such other benefits as may be available to such manufacturers for supplies made by them under approved arrangements.</p>
V. 7	Nylon tyre yarn/Cord/fabric	40%	(a) Caprolactum (1.10 Kgs. for 1 Kg of nylon tyre yarn/cord/fabric).	<p>(1) Both value and quantity will be limiting factors.</p> <p>(2) Direct exports of this product will not qualify for import replenishment. This provision is intended only for supplies made under approved arrangements.</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

W. CELLULOSIC PRODUCTS

General Notes

- (1) A registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of a particular cellulosic/non-cellulosic fibre/yarn to which he is entitled to as replenishment. Such nomination may be allowed only up to the value for which the import of fibre/yarn is permitted. The nominee will be allowed only those raw materials which are required for the manufacture of the said fibre/yarn.
- (2) Where import of dyes and chemicals is permitted, the Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of dyes, chemicals and other auxiliaries (excepting soaps, fatty acids and synthetic detergents) used in the processing of cellulosic products. Nomination may be allowed to the extent to which the import of dyes and chemicals is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import column 4 items against S. No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of textile auxiliaries and S. No. B. 31.7 in the case of manufacturers of synthetic resin finishing agents.
- (3) Nominations may also be made in favour of processors engaged in textile industry against exports of Cellulosic products. Such processors may be considered as manufacturers of the product exported provided they are recognised by any of the authorities, namely: (i) Textile Commissioner, Bombay, (ii) State Director of Industries, (iii) State Director of Handlooms and (iv) Handloom Board. For the purpose of accepting nominations in favour of a processor of textile industry, it will not be necessary that the processor should be engaged in the processing of the particular textile item which has been exported. Therefore, against exports of Cellulosic products nominations may be accepted in favour of processors engaged in silk textiles etc. The nominees under this provision will, however, be allowed only permissible types of dyes and chemicals up to the extent indicated in column

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
W— <i>contd.</i>				4 against the relevant export product. They will not be eligible for obtaining other items in column 4.
				(4) Export products falling under S. No. W.1 and W.4 include embroidered fabrics also. An additional replenishment of one per cent of f.o.b. value of exports will be granted against export of embroidered fabrics.
W.1	Dyed or printed cellulosic fabrics made of viscose filament yarn and Spun rayon yarn and made up articles and hosiery.	5%	(a) Permissible items of dyes and chemicals as against Serial No. N. 1.	(1) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxilate, Formaldehyde compound, such as Rangolite C. Formosal, Brotasol, etc. may be allowed up to 30% of the face value of the licence. (2) In addition, Registered Exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the f.o.b. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn. (3) Within the overall value of the licence, import of hosiery needles may be allowed up to 20% of the import replenishment against export of hosiery only. NOTE :— Grey products will not be entitled to import replenishment of dyes and chemicals. (1) Export of other than grey materials will also be entitled to permissible items of Dyes and Chemicals as in column 4 against S. No. N. 1. up to 5% of f.o.b. value of exports. (1) Export of other than grey materials will also be entitled to permissible items of Dyes and Chemicals as in column 4 against S.No. N. 1 up to 5% of f.o.b. value of exports. (2) Import of hosiery needles may be allowed up to 1.5% of the f. o. b. value against export of hosiery only.
W.2(a)	Acetate filament yarn, Acetate spun yarn fabrics and made-up articles other than hosiery and embroidered fabrics.	5%	(a) Same as against S. No. W.1.	
W.2(b)	Acetate filament yarn, acetate spun yarn embroidered fabrics and hosiery.	5%	(a) Same as against S. No. W.1.	
W.3(a)	High Tenacity Rayon Tyre Yarn 1100 deniers and above.	37%	(a) High Tenacity Rayon grade wood pulp (85%) (b) Sulphur (11%) (c) Zinc (4%)	
W.3(b)	Rayon tyre fabrics	34%	(a) Same as against Sl. No. W.3(a)	
W.4	Dyed or printed cellulosic fabrics made-up of mixture of cellulosic yarn/fibre filament yarn.	5%	(a) Same as against S. No. W. 1.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				<i>General Notes</i>
X. MIXED BLENDED PRODUCTS FROM MIXTURE OF COTTON/CELLULOSIC FIBRE OR YARN/NYLON/POLYESTER FIBRE OR YARN/NATURAL SILK :				<p>(1) A Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of a particular cellulosic/non-cellulosic fibre/yarn to which he is entitled to as replenishment. Such nomination may be allowed only up to the value for which the import of fibre/yarn is permitted. The nominee will be allowed only those raw materials which are required for the manufacture of the said fibre/yarn.</p> <p>(2) Where import of dyes & chemicals is permitted, the Registered Exporter may nominate a manufacturer of these goods, excepting soaps, fatty acid and synthetic detergents. Nomination may be allowed to the extent to which the import of dyes and chemicals is permitted. Such nominees will be allowed to import column 4 items against S.No. B. 16 in the case of manufacturers of dyes, S. No. B. 5 in the case of manufacturers of chemicals, Textile auxiliaries and S. No. B. 31.7 in the case of manufacturers of synthetic resin finishing agents.</p> <p>(3) Nominations may be made in favour of processors engaged in textile industry. Such processors may be considered as manufacturers of the product exported provided they are recognised by any of the authorities, namely, (i) Textile Commissioner, Bombay, (ii) State Director of Industries, (iii) State Director of Handlooms and (iv) Handloom Board. For the purpose of accepting nomination under this provision in favour of a processor of textile industry, it will not be necessary that the processor should be engaged in the processing of the particular textile item which has been exported. Therefore, against export of goods falling in this group, nominations may be accepted in favour of a processor engaged in Silk Textiles etc. The nominees under this provision will, however,</p>

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
				be allowed only permissible types of Dyes and Chemicals upto the extent indicated in Col. 4 against the relevant export product. They will not be eligible for obtaining other items in Col. 4.
				(4) Export products falling under S. Nos. X.1.1, X.1.2(a), X. 1.3(a), X.1.4, X. 1.5 and X.1.6 include embroidered fabrics also. An additional replenishment of one percent of f.o.b. value of exports will be granted against export of embroidered fabrics.
X.1.1	Blended or mixed fabrics from mixture of natural silk or Cotton/cellulosic fibre or yarn/ nylon/polyester fibre or yarn including such made-up articles and hosiery.	5% other than grey	<p>(a) Coaltar dyes (permissible items as per App. 24 of the Red Book Vol. I).</p> <p>(b) The following chemicals and other processing materials :</p> <p>(i) Special optical whitening agents for polyester and polyacrylonitrile fibres.</p> <p>(ii) Sodium nitrite. (1 %)</p> <p>(iii) Sodium chlorite.</p> <p>(iv) Naphthenic acid.</p> <p>(v) Potassium ferrocyanide.</p> <p>(vi) Titanium dioxide. (Rutile grade only)</p> <p>(vii) Synthetic resin finishing agents used on textiles other than :</p> <p>(A) Urea and Melamine, Formaldehyde resin finishing agents and their modified form such as those based on ethylene urea, propylene urea and hexamethoxy methymelamine.</p> <p>(B) Polyvinyl acetate emulsion.</p> <p>(C) Acrylic and their copolymer emulsions.</p> <p>(D) Different resin based binders used for pigment printing on textile (excluding Imperon P.).</p> <p>(viii) Cellulose acetate sheets.</p> <p>(ix) Photographic films and chemicals (other than banned categories) required for photo-engraving and screen making.</p> <p>(x) Gum Tragacanth.</p> <p>(xi) Gum Arabic.</p> <p>(xii) Sodium Hydrosulphite and Sodium Sulphoxylate, Formaldehyde compounds, such as, Rangolite C, Formosul, Brota-sul etc. (15%).</p>	<p>(1) Exporters of polyester-cotton blended fabrics and made-up articles whether dyed, printed or Grey are also eligible for the import replenishment for Polyester fibre under item X.1.2/X.1.3, in addition to dyes and chemicals permissible under this item.</p> <p>(2) In addition, registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn</p> <p>(3) Within the overall value of the licence, import of hosiery needles may be allowed up to 20% of the import replenishment against export of hosiery only.</p> <p>(4) Blended products in which the content of natural silk by weight is more than 50% will not be covered by this Sl. No.</p>
				NOTE :—Grey products will not be entitled to import replenishment of dyes and chemicals.
X.1.2	(a) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials other than for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	(a) Polyester fibre.	(1) Export product falling under this item are also eligible for the import of permissible dyes and chemicals to the extent of 5% of the F.O.B. value as detailed against X.1.1.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
X.1.2—contd.	(b) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials for suiting with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	31%	(a) Polyester fibre.	(1) Same remark as against Sl. No. X.1.2. (a).
X.1.3	(a) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton polyester fibre blended or mixed materials other than suiting with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	28%	(a) Polyester fibre.	(1) Same remark as against Sl. No. X.1.2(a).
	(b) Fabrics and made-up articles of cotton/polyester fibre blended or mixed materials for suiting with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	24%	(a) Polyester fibre.	(1) Same remark as against Sl. No. X.1.2(a).
X.1.4	Fabrics and made-up articles of polyester fibre/viscose fibre blended or mixed articles with fibre blending in the ratio of 65% and above of polyester fibre content.	36%	(a) Polyester fibre.	(1) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import replenishment under item X.1.1. in addition to what is permissible under this item. (2) Registered exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesives and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
X.1.5	Mixed fabrics and made-up articles produced from cellulosic/non-cellulosic filament yarn and/or blended yarn of cellulosic/non-cellulosic/natural fibre origin.	30%	(a) See column-5.	(1) Polyester fibre and other synthetic fibres/yarns used in the product exported will be replenished to the extent of 30% of the fob value. Exports of other than grey products will also be entitled to permissible items of dyes and chemicals up to 5% of the FOB value. (2) Registered Exporters may also nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyester film, laminated sheets and metallised film and permissible lacquers, adhesive and colours for an amount up to 1.5% of the F.O.B. value of exports against export of these products certified in the inspection certificate of the Textile Committee to contain metallic yarn.
X.1.6	Fabrics and made-up articles of polyester fibre/viscose fibre blended or mixed articles with polyester fibre content not less than 50% and not more than 64%.	28%	2(a) Polyester fibre.	(1) Export products falling under this item are also eligible for the import of permissible Dyes and Chemicals as in Column 4 against S. No. N.1 to the extent of 5% of the F.O.B. value as detailed against Sl. No. X.1.1.

SECTION II—concl'd.

1	2	3	4	5
Y. MISCELLANEOUS EXPORT PRODUCTS :				
Y.1.	Dewaxed decolourised shellacs.	2½%	(a) Phosphoric acid activated carbon.	(1) The registering authority will be the Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.
Y.2.	Vanaspati.	See Col.5	(a) Palm Oil. (b) Soya Bean Oil. (c) Sun Flower Seed Oil. (d) Spathic Iron Ore (10%).	(1) The weight of edible oils to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) of vanaspati exported will be one kilogram only. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 60% of the F.O.B. value of exports.
Y.3.	Photo type set films .	33¼%	(a) Graphic films. (b) Transfer sheets. (c) Antiset off spray powder.	
Y.4.	Electrical insulating material including fabricated mica parts.	2%		(1) The registering authority will be the Export Promotion Officers at Ports.
Y.5.	Postage Stamps whether used or unused.	35%	(a) Postage stamps whether used or unused.	(1) The Exporter will have to register himself with the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, Calcutta. (2) Import replenishment will be allowed only on production of bank certificate showing receipt of foreign exchange against exports in addition to other prescribed documents.
Y.6	Cleaned Hemp Material (T.H. R.C.)	2%	(a) Polyethylene moulding powder, low density.	(1) Nomination may be made in favour of manufacturer of polyethylene sheets/bags to the extent, this item is allowed in Col. 4.
Y.7.	Cigarette filter rods.	25%	(a) Cellulose acetate tow (b) Bonding resins (20%)	(1) The registering authority will be the Tobacco Board, Guntur.
Y.8.	Animal Feed Compound	2%	(a) Packing Materials (Permissible).	(1) The registering authority will be the Processed Foods Export Promotion Council, New Delhi.
Y.9.	Micro Films	15%	(a) A.H.V. Microfilm 5460, 35 mm × 100 ft. (b) Processing material/chemicals. (c) Developer system cleaner. (d) Self threader. (e) Prostar tape and dispenser.	(1) The registering authority will be the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.

BLANK PAGE

SECTION III

(LIST OF REGISTERING AUTHORITIES AND APPLICATION AND OTHER FORMS ETC.)

BLANK PAGE

ANNEXURE I

[Para 1(i) of Part B of Section 1]

LIST OF REGISTERING AUTHORITIES

Sl. No.	Export Product	Registering Authority
1.	Engineering goods; stainless steel products; ship repairing and construction services.	Engineering Export Promotion Council "World Trade Centre," 14/1B, Ezra Street (3rd Floor), Calcutta-1, and its Regional offices, Commerce Centre (2nd Floor), Tardeo Road, Bombay-34; Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6; and "Surya Kiran" 4th floor, 19, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi.
2.	Chemicals and Allied Products namely, Glass and Glassware, Ceramics, Paints, Rubber Products including tyres and tubes, Paper and Paper Products, including books, journals, periodicals, Safety matches, Fireworks and explosives, Asbestos and Cement Products, Wood Products.	Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, 14/1B, Ezra Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1. Regional Office, Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.
3.	Basic Chemicals, namely, Drugs, Pharmaceuticals and Fire Chemicals (excluding Medicinal Castor Oil), Dyes, Intermediates, Alcohol and Coal Tar Chemicals, Inorganic Chemicals, Organic Chemicals, Agro Chemicals, Glycerine, Soaps, Detergents, Cosmetics and Toiletries, Processed Talc, Agar-batti, Essential Oils and Crude Drugs.	Basic Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals and Soaps Export Promotion Council Jhansi Castle (4th Floor), 7, Cooperage Road, Bombay-400001.
4.	Plastics	Plastics and Lineum Export Promotion Council, Nyloc House, 4th Floor, 252/D. II. Dr. A.B. Road, Prabha Devi, Bombay-25; and its Regional Office at Sire Mansion, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6, and 14/1B, Ezra Street, Calcutta-1.
5.	Leather and leather goods	Export Promotion Authority at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and CLA, New Delhi.
6.	Sports goods	Sports Goods Export Promotion Council, 1E/6, Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi-1.
7.	Fish, fish Meal & fish products	Marine Products Export Development Authority, "World Trade Centre," Mahatma Gandhi Road, P.B. No. 1708 Ernakulam South Cochin-16.
8.	Processed foods other than curry powder and paste	Processed Foods Exports Promotion Council R-15, N.D.S.E., Part II, N. Delhi 110049.
9.	Curry powder and paste, Oleoresins and spice oils.	Spices Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
10.	Handicrafts, woolen carpets, rugs and druggets	The All India Handicrafts Board, West Block No. 7, Ramakrishna Puram, New Delhi-22.
11.	Cashew Kernels	Cashew Export Promotion Council, World Trade Centre, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Ernakulam-6.
12.	Tobacco and tobacco products	Tobacco Board, Guntur.
13.	Woolen textiles and hosiery etc. and mixed fabrics	Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, Churchgate Chambers, 7th Floor, 5, New Marine Lines, Bombay-20, and its regional office at Ludhiana (Punjab).
14.	Coir.	Coir Board, Post Box No. 1752, Ernakulam (Kerala),
15.	Cotton Textiles	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9, Mathew Road, Bombay-4, and Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6.

ANNEXURE I—concl.

Sl. No.	Product Export	Registering Authority
16.	Ready-made garments (other than of natural silk)	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Engineering Centre, 5th Floor, 9, Mathew Road, Bombay-400004. Wool and Woollens Export Promotion Council, Churchgate Chambers, 7th Floor, New Marine Lines, Bombay-400020. Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6. Silk and Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-400001.
17.	Natural Silk fabrics and garments	Handloom Export Promotion Council, 123, Mount Road, Madras-6, Silk and Rayon Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-400001.
18.	Gem and Jewellery	Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council, D-15, Commerce Centre 4th Floor, Tardeo Road Bombay-400034.
19.	Cinematograph films (exposed) feature films, documentaries, advertising films News films and T.V. films.	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi. Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi.
20.	Natural fibreproducts (other than coir products)	Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
21.	Non-cellulosic products	Silk and Rayon Textiles E.P. Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-400001.
22.	Cellulosic products	Silk and Rayon Textiles E.P. Council, Resham Bhavan, 76, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-400001.
23.	Blended products from mixture of cotton/cellulosic, fibre or yarn/Nylon/Polyester fibre of yarn.	Silk and Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-400001.
24.	Vanaspatti.	Director of Sugar and Vanaspatti, Department of Food, Ministry of Agriculture, New Delhi.
25.	Khadi i.e. any cloth woven on handlooms in India from cotton, silk or woollen yarn handspun in India or from a mixture of any two or all of such yarns (including readymade garments and other articles made of khadi).	Khadi and Village Industries Commission, "Gramodaya", 3, Irla Road, Vile Parle (West), Bombay-400056.
26.	Phototype Set Films and micro Films	Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, 14/1B, Ezra Street, 2nd Floor, Calcutta-1.
27.	Dewaxed decolourised Shellacs	Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.
28.	Acrylic Knitwear	Wool and Woollen Export Promotion Council, Churchgate Chamber, 7th Floor, New Marine Lines, Bombay-400020; OR Silk and Rayon Textile Export Promotion Council, Resham Bhavan, 78, Veer Nariman Road, Bombay-400001.

NOTES.— (1) Commissioner for Industries and Handicrafts, Jammu & Kashmir, Srinagar. For exporters in the Jammu & Kashmir (Refer para 1(ii) of Part E).

(2) Federation of Indian Export Organisation, Allahabad Bank, Building Parliament Street, New Delhi. For Export Houses (Refer para 1(iii) of Part E.)

ANNEXURE II—A

[Para 2(ii) of Part E of Section 1]
FORM OF APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATIONTo _____

Dear Sirs,

Sub:—Registration under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

Kindly register us under the above policy as manufacturer-exporters/merchant exporters of.....(the major products covered by the import policy for registered exporters, exported by the applicant may be mentioned here).

1. (a) Name and address (with telegraphic address and telephone No.) of registered office, head office and branches.
- (b) Whether Proprietary/Partnership concern or Private/Public Limited Company or Cooperative Marketing Society, etc. (Names of Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Managing Directors should be furnished with their permanent addresses).
- (c) Names of the associate firms for whom the applicants act as agents in export business.
- (d) Name and address of the applicant's banker.
- (e) Income-tax verification number and date.
 - (i) Date of establishment of business/Factory in India.
 - (ii) Date of commencement of export business.
 - (iii) Capital employed.
2. Whether licensed/registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, If so, number and date of licence/registration certificate.
3. Whether products manufactured are on approved (DGS&D) rate/running contract, I.S.I. certification marked G.T.H. Allpore tested or otherwise quality controlled (specify the scheme of Quality Control applicable).
4. Whether enlisted with D.G.T.D./State Director of Industries.
5. (a) Details of past exports during the last three years, if any, (products for which registration is sought and other products not covered by the scheme should be indicated):—

Year	Description	Quantity-value	Unit value	Major countries to which exported
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

(In case where there is no export, a statement of internal sales turnover for the last three years of the items desired to be exported, duly attested by the auditors, should be submitted).

5. (b) Details of commitment of future export for the succeeding three years:—

Year	Description of goods to be exported	Quantity	Value
------	-------------------------------------	----------	-------

6. If new to export field, state details of any overseas market surveys conducted or of export promotional efforts made.
7. Have any complaints been received in respect of quality/delivery/after sales-servicing of goods exported in the past, and if so, how were they disposed of?
8. If merchant exporter, please indicate what arrangements have been made with manufacturer/manufacturers whose products are to be exported.
9. Export Commodities in respect of which registration is sought.
10. Whether the firm is already a registered exporter for some other commodity? If so, give registration number and details thereof.
11. (a) Whether a member of any recognised trade body, if so, give particulars.
- (b) Whether firm is registered under the Factories Act? If so, Registration No. and date.
- (c) Whether the firm holds a Corporation or Municipal licence for factory premises for the current year?
12. Whether a certificate from the applicant's bankers certifying the financial position is attached?

We hereby solemnly declare the above stated information to be true and correct and undertake without any reservation to :—

- (i) abide by the terms of the registration certificate granted to us on all our exports;
- (ii) use the import licences for the purpose for which they are issued and under the terms and conditions under which they are issued;
- (iii) agree to abide by any code of conduct that may be prescribed by the Registering Authority;
- (iv) agree to abide by any export floor price conditions that may be stipulated by the Registering Authority;
- (v) furnish without fail quarterly returns of exports including Nil returns to the Registering Authorities by the 15th day of the month following the quarter.

We further understand that our registration is liable to be cancelled in the event of breach of any of the undertakings mentioned above.

Yours faithfully,

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Place.....

Date

ANNEXURE II B

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF CIVIL ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION FIRMS

To

The Regional Officer
Engineering Export Promotion Council
Commerce Centre, 2nd Floor,
Tardeo Road,
Bombay-400034

Dear Sir:

Sub: *Registration under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters*

Kindly register us under the above policy as Civil Engineers/Construction firm. Our line of specialisation includes_____

1. Name and address (with telegraphic address and telephone No.) of registered office, head office and branches
2. The year of starting business
3. Whether proprietary/Partnership concern or Private/Public Limited Company or cooperative Marketing Society etc.
4. Names of Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Managing Directors together with their permanent residential address
5. Names of associate firms for whom the applicants act as agents in export business
6. Capital structure of the firm (authorised, issued, subscribed and paid up capital)
7. Name and address of applicant's banker(s) (a certificate from the applicant certifying the financial position should be attached)
8. Income tax verification number and date
9. Value of Civil Engineering/Construction work done during the last 5 years (details of work, value etc. to be shown separately for each year. Break-up of work done within and outside India to be shown separately
10. Broad details of the major construction jobs carried out during the last 5 years (to be shown separately for (a) Barrages and dams (b) Power Houses Thermal & Hydel) (c) Industrial structures other than (b) above; (d) Roads and bridges; (e) tunnels; (f) Docks & Harbours; (g) Sewerage & Water Supply Systems; (h) Multistoreyed buildings and townships; (i) Structural steel fabrication and erection jobs.

Sl. No.	Year	Name of work	Value of the work	Name and address of the client for whom work was executed.
1.				
2.				
4.				
5.				
11.	Whether the firm is also registered as manufacturing unit for any ongg. product. If so, number and date of Licensing/Registration Certificate with the sponsoring authority (DGTD, D. I, Tex. Comm. etc. to be indicated)			

ANNEXURE II B—concl'd.

12. Details of Technical & Managerial personnel employed by the Company
(A statement giving details in the following proforma to be attached):—

Sl. No.	Name of the Officer.	Age	Qualification	Experience.
13.	List of Plant and Machinery owned by the firm (A statement giving the particulars of the machinery, date of its purchase and purchase and present book value to be submitted)			
14.	Details of commitment/projections for handling export jobs for the succeeding three years:—			

Year	Nature of jobs to be undertaken	Value
------	---------------------------------	-------

15. Details of membership of recognised Trade bodies/Industrial Association .

We hereby solemnly declare the above stated information to be true and correct and undertake without any reservation to:

- (a) abide by the terms of the registration certificate granted to us on all our exports:
- (b) use the import licences for the purpose for which they are issued and under the terms and conditions under which they are issued.
- (c) agree to abide by any code of conduct that may be prescribed by the registering authority:
- (d) agree to abide by any export floor price conditions that may be stipulated by the registering authority:
- (e) furnish without fail quarterly returns of exports including nil returns to the registering authority by the 15th day of the month following the quarter:

We further understand that our registration is liable to be cancelled in the event of breach of any of the undertakings mentioned above.

Yours faithfully,

Name in Block Letters.....
Designation ..
Residential Address.....
.....
.....

ANNEXURE III

(Para 3 of Part E of Section I)

REGISTRATION-CUM-MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE**PART I**

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of applicant
2. Whether Head Office or a Branch
3. If Head Office; give names of Branches with addresses
4. Address of applicant :
 - (i) Postal address
 - (ii) Telegraphic address
 - (iii) Address of factory, if any
5. (i) Description of goods manufactured (if any)
- (ii) Description of goods exported
6. Whether merchant-exporter or manufacturer-exporter
7. Year of establishment of the applicant

I/We hereby declare that the above information is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we also undertake to abide by the conditions subject to which registration/membership is granted.

Signature.....

Name.....
(In block letters)

Dated.....

Designation.....

Residential address.....

PART II

1. Registration No./Factory No. allotted by the Sponsoring Authority

(To be filled in by the applicant)

Signature of the applicant.....

Description of goods manufactured

(To be filled in by the Registering Authority in the case of DGTD units and sponsoring authority in the case of other units)

Signature of the Registering Authority

Sponsoring Authority

Name.....
(In block letters)

Designation.....

Seal.....

PART III

(To be signed by the concerned Registering Authority)

This is to certify that the above firm is registered under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in terms of the provision in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure as per following particulars :—

- (i) Description of goods for which registered
- (ii) Date of application for registration
- (iii) Registration Number
- (iv) Manufacturer-exporter or Merchant Exporter*

This certificate is issued subject to the conditions laid down in the relevant scheme of Registration.

Signature of Registering Authority

Name.....
(in block letters)

Designation.....

Seal.....

Date.....

*State clearly whichever is applicable.

Space for endorsement of any amendments in this certificate.

ANNEXURE IV

(Para 3 of Part E of Section I)

REGISTRATION-CUM-MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE FOR EXPORTERS OF RAYON TEXTILES

PART I

(To be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of Applicant
2. Whether Head Office or a Branch
3. If Head Office, give names of Branches with addresses
4. Address of Applicant :
 (i) Postal Address.
 (ii) Telegraphic Address
 (iii) Address of factory, if any
5. (i) Description of goods manufactured (if any)
 (ii) Description of goods exported.
6. Whether merchant-exporter or manufacturer-exporter or processor
7. Year of establishment of the Applicant

I/We hereby declare that the above information is correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We also undertake to abide by the conditions subject to which registration/membership is granted.

Signature.....
 Name (in Block Letters).....
 Designation.....
 Residential Address.....

Dated.....

PART II

1. Permit No. or Looms/Warp Knitting machines/Raschel knitting machines issued by the Office of the Textile Commissioner together with number of loom knitting machines for which permit is granted
2. Description of goods manufactured
3. Registration No. allotted by the Office of the Textile Commissioner as processors of fabrics

Signature of the Sponsoring Authority.....
 Name.....
 Designation.....
 Seal.....

PART III

(To be signed by the concerned E.P. Council)

This is to certify that the above firm is registered under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in terms of the provisions in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure as per following particulars :—

- (i) Description of goods for which registered
- (ii) Date of application for registration
- (iii) Registration Number
- (iv) Manufacturer-exporter or Merchant exporter*

This certificate is issued subject to the conditions laid down in the relevant scheme of Registration

Signature E.P. Council.....
 Name (in Block Letters).....
 Designation.....
 Seal.....

Date.....

*State clearly whichever is applicable.

Space for endorsement of any amendment in the Certificate.

ANNEXURE V

[Para 18(ii) of Part E of Section I]

BANK CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

(FORM No. I)

To

.....(Name and address of the Licensing Authority).

We.....(Name and Address of the Exporters) hereby declare that we have forwarded a documentary export bill to.....(name and address of the bank i.e., branch and city) for collection/negotiation/purchase as per particulars given hereunder:—

Invoice No. and date	Description of goods	Bills of lading/ P.P. Receipt/ Airway Bill No. and date	Destination of goods	Bill amount c.i.f./c. & f./ fob (in foreign currency*)	Rate adopted for conversion of the cif/c&f/ fob @	Bill amount cif/c&f fob equivalent in Indian Rupees (converted at rate shown in col. 6)	Freight amount in Indian Rupees as per Bill of lading/ freight memo.	Insurance amount in Indian Rupees as per Insurance Company's Bill/ receipt.	F.O.B. value in Indian Rupees (Col. 7 minus total of Col. 8 & 9)	G.R.I./P.P. Form No.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

We further declare as follows:—

- (i) that the aforesaid particulars are correct and they relate to outright sales and copies of invoices relevant to these exports are attached;
- (ii) that the export has been made by the head office/branch office of the limited company/registered exporter; and
- ** (iii) (a) application for export assistance will be made by the branch office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls;
- ** (b) application for export assistance will be made by the Head Office of the Limited Company/Registered Office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.

.....
(Signature of the exporter)

*Foreign Currency as indicated in the invoice, c.i.f., c.&f., f.o.b. (in respect of invoices made out in Indian Rupees, columns 5 & 6 need not be filled in).

**Strike out the alternative not applicable.

@Bills purchased/negotiated in respect of outright sale : At the authorised dealer's on Demand Buying rate prevalent on the date of purchase/negotiation.

Bills sent for collection (outright sale) : At the authorised dealer's On Demand Buying rate prevalent on the date they send documents for collection.

Bank's Certificate

Ref.

Date.

Place.

This is to certify that we have negotiated/purchased/sent for collection the above-mentioned documentary export bill drawn by M/s.....for the amount mentioned in Col. 5 above and verified the rate of conversion mentioned in Col. 6. We have also verified the f.o.b. value mentioned in Col. 10 above with reference to the following documents:—

- (i) Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway bill.
- (ii) Insurance Policy/Cover/Insurance Receipt.

.....
(Signature of the Bankers)
Official stamp

.....
(Full address of the Bankers)
(Branch and City).....

ANNEXURE V—contd.

[Para 18(ii) of Part E of Section I]

BANK CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

(FORM No. II)

To(Name and address of the Licensing Authority)

We.....(Name and address of the exporter)
 hereby declare that we had effected the export on consignment basis and have received the proceeds in full there against as per particulars given below:—

Provisional Invoice No. & date	Invoice value in foreign currency	Description of goods	Bill of lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway Bill No. and date	Destination of goods	GRI/PP Form No.	Date of realisation of sale proceeds	Bill amount c.i.f./c&f/f.o.b. (in foreign currency*)	Rate adopted for conversion of c.i.f./c&f/f.o.b. @	Bill amount c.i.f./c&f/f.o.b. equivalent in Indian Rupees (converted at rate shown in col. 9)	Freight amount in Indian Rupees as per bill of lading/Freight memo.	Insurance amount in Indian Rupees as per Insurance Company's Bill/receipt	FOB value in Indian Rupees (Col. 10 minus total of Col. 11&12)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

We further declare as follows:—

(i) that the aforesaid particulars are correct and (they relate to consignment sales and copies of invoice relevant to these export are attached;

(ii) that the export has been made by the head office/branch office of the limited company/registered exporter; and

*(a) application for export assistance will be made by the branch office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.

OR

**(b) application for export assistance will be made by the head office of the limited company/registered office to the above licensing authority under whose jurisdiction it falls.

.....
(Signature of the Exporter)

*Foreign Currency as indicated in the invoice, c.i.f., c. & f., f.o.b. (in respect of invoices made out in Indian Rupees, columns 8 and 9 need not be filled in).

**Strike out the alternative not applicable.

② The authorised dealer's T/T Buying/on Demand Buying Rate, as the case may be, prevalent on the date of realisation.

Bank's Certificate

Ref. No.
Date
Place

We confirm that.....(amount) shown in col. 8 (or column 10 in respect of invoices made out in Indian Rupees) has been received by us in an approved manner in respect of the above consignment on*(date). We have verified the f.o.b. value as shown in Col. 13 with reference to the following:—

(I) Bill of Lading/P.P. Receipt/Airway Bill,*

(II) Insurance Policy/Cover/Insurance Receipts.

.....
(Signature of the Bankers)
Official stamp

Address of the Bankers.....

(Branch and City)

*Date of advice of the collecting/remitting Bank abroad.

ANNEXURE VI

[Para 18 of Part E of Section I]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

Public Notice No. 78-ITC(PN)/74, the 6th June, 1974

SUBJECT.—PROCEDURE FOR RAISING DEBIT TO THE VALUE OF IMPORT LICENCES.

In modification of the provisions made in the late Ministry of Foreign Trade Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 28th January, 1972 and Public Notice No. 16-ITC(PN)/72 dated the 28th January, 1972, it has been decided that the procedure for raising debit to the value of import licences in terms of rupees will be as indicated in this Public Notice.

IMPORT LICENCES FOR CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

2. While issuing import licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant, the licensing authorities will calculate the value of the goods to be imported as covered by the licence by taking into account the 'exchange rate' notified by the Department of Revenue (Customs) under Section 15 of the Customs Act, 1962, and prevailing on the date of issue of the import licence. The said exchange rate will also be separately mentioned by the licensing authority on the body of the licence for the purpose of reference by the customs and the exchange banks. The custom authorities and the authorised dealers in foreign exchange will make debits to the value of the licence at the exchange rate specified by the licensing authority on the import licence.

IMPORT LICENCES FOR RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES ISSUED AGAINST
FOREIGN CREDITS COVERED BY DIRECT PAYMENT PROCEDURE

3. The procedure as indicated in paragraph 2 above will also apply to import licences for raw materials, components and spares issued against foreign credits covered by Direct Payment Procedure. These provisions will equally apply to any other licences issued against foreign credits covered by Direct Payment Procedure.

IMPORT REPLENISHMENT LICENCES ISSUED UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS

4. For the purpose of REP benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the rupee equivalent to the fob value of exports will be calculated by taking into account the "exchange rate" prevalent on the date of purchase/negotiation of export documents and not at the central rate as hitherto adopted. Bank certificates on the basis of which REP benefits will be determined under the import policy for Registered Exporters will be prepared on the following basis :—

- (a) *Bills purchased/negotiated in respect of out-right sale.*—The actual amount paid at the authorised dealers' O.D. (on demand) buying rate to the exporter by the authorised dealer against the bill purchased or negotiated.
- (b) *Bills sent for collection (out-right sale).*—Amount which the authorised dealer would have paid applying the O.D. (on demand) buying rate on the date they send the documents for collection had they purchased/negotiated the bills on that date.
- (c) *Exports on consignment basis.*—The amount paid by the authorised dealer to the exporters at the authorised T.T. buying/O.D. buying rate as the case may be on the date of realisation of export proceeds.

5. The forms of bank certificate which Registered Exporters will be required to produce are given in the annexures to this Public Notice. These forms will replace the existing forms appearing in Annexure V at pages 213-214 of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Vol. II) for the period April, 1974—March, 1975.

6. The custom authorities and the authorised dealers in foreign exchange will debit the REP licences at the exchange rate current at the time of presentation of import documents in accordance with the procedure described in para 8 below.

IMPORT LICENCES OTHER THAN THOSE MENTIONED ABOVE

7. The value of import licences in such cases will be determined in terms of rupees by the licensing authorities in accordance with the import policy in force. Such cases will not involve any conversion of the value of the licence into rupees by taking into account the exchange rate prevalent on the date of issue of the licence or on any other date. The custom authorities and the authorised dealers in foreign exchanges will debit these licences at the exchange rate current at the time of presentation of import documents in accordance with their prescribed procedures and ensure that the amounts so debited are within the value of the licence except to the extent authorised in para 8.

8. In the case of imports against REP licences and 'other' licences, referred to in paragraphs 4—7 above, the authorised dealers in foreign exchange and the custom authorities may, in their discretion, condone the excess value, if any, in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) the authorised dealers in foreign exchange may condone the excess, if any, in the licence value at the time of remittance resulting from a variation between the exchange rate prevalent on the date of opening of the irrevocable Letter of Credit and the exchange rate on the date of actual remittance. If no irrevocable Letter of Credit has been opened, the authorised dealer in foreign exchange may condone the excess, if any, as a result of a variation between the exchange rate prevalent on the date of shipment and the exchange rate on the date of remittance.
- (ii) If the importer produces the Exchange Control copy of the licence, the custom authorities may allow clearance of the goods for the value for which remittance has been authorised by foreign exchange dealer by taking into account the condonation on account of variations in exchange rates as indicated in (i) above.
- (iii) If the importer does not produce Exchange Control copy of the import licence before the custom authorities, such authorities will debit the exchange rate as notified by the Deptt. of Revenue (Customs) under section 15 of the Indian Customs Act, 1962 as on the date of shipment indicated on the bill of lading. The excess, if any, in the licence value, resulting from a variation between the exchange rate prevalent on the date of presentation of the Customs Bill of Entry and the exchange rate on the date of shipment, may be condoned by the custom authorities.

9. All import licences issued on or after the date of this Public Notice will be covered by the provision of this Public Notice, Import licences issued before the date of issue of this Public Notice will be governed by the procedure as in force prior to the date of issue of this Public Notice.

Sd/-
(B.D. KUMAR)
Chief Controller of Imports and Exports

NOTE :—(1) In the case of exports taking place on approved deferred payment terms, the O.D. (on demand) buying rate applicable on the date the shipping documents are submitted to the authorised dealers for despatch to the overseas buyers, may be adopted for the purpose of para 4 of Public Notice No. 78—ITC(PN)/74 dated 6-6-1974 reproduced above.

(2) Enclosures to Public Notice No. 78 —ITC(PN)/74 dated 6-6-1974 are given in Annexure V.

ANNEXURE VI—concl'd.

(Copy of Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 51-ITC (PN)/75 dated 23rd June 1975).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

Public Notice No. 51—ITC(PN)/75, New Delhi, 23rd June, 1975.

SUBJECT.—EXPORT FROM INDIA TO POLAND UNDER THE TRADE AND PAYMENT AGREEMENT

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No.14—ITC(PN)/75 dated the 20th February, 1975 regarding imports from Poland under the Trade & Payments Agreement.

2. It has been decided that all contracts and the commercial and financial documents relating to export of goods and services from India to Poland may be expressed either in U.S. Dollars or in Indian Rupees as decided by the concerned exporters. The payments in either case will, however, be effected in non-convertible Indian rupees. In cases, where the prices are expressed in US Dollars, the US Dollars will be converted into Indian rupees at the dollars/rupee rate prevailing on the date(s) of making payment obtained on the basis of:—

- (a) The previous working day's closing middle rate for the dollar in terms of pound sterling in the London Market ; and
- (b) The middle rate of the Indian commercial bank maintaining the account of Bank Handlowy Warszawle SA for buying and selling Pound Sterling in terms of Indian rupees.

3. It may be clarified that for the purpose of obtaining REP benefits the Indian exporters will be, as at present, required to produce bank certificate in the prescribed form as provided in Annexure VI at page 241 of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book-Vol II) for the period April 1975—March 1976 as may be amended from time to time.

Sd/-

B. D. KUMAR

Chief Controller of Imports & Exports

ANNEXURE VII

(Para 20 of Part E, Section I)

FORM H

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS AGAINST EXPORTS MADE BY REGISTERED EXPORTERS REPRESENTATING MERCHANT/MANUFACTURER EXPORTERS AS WELL AS EXPORT HOUSES:—

(Merchant Exporters need not fill col. 16. Where Registered Exporters make nominations for full entitlement they need not fill columns 19 to 25).

1. Name of the applicant firm
2. Full Postal Address
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road.
 - (iii) Name of locality and city
 - (iv) Name of state.
3. Address and location of factory
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Company, Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern
6. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
7. Details of the Head Office, branches or associated companies (Name and Location) :
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
8. (a) No. & date of Registration certificate
 - (b) Whether applicant is registered as a manufacturer exporter, Merchant exporter or Export house
 - (c) Date upto which EP registration is valid.
 - (d) Product or product groups for which registered
 - (e) In the case of export house, please give No. & date of Export House Certificate and attach a photostat copy thereof
9. Registration No. allotted to Income tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom. Also attach attested copy of IVC Registration/Exemption number. If no current IVC No. is held, the previous IVC No. may be given (If the application is made to the same licensing authority which issued the IVC Number, an attested copy need not be sent with the application).
10. No. & Date of Treasury Receipt (Treasury Receipt to be attached)
11. (a) Description of the exported products and the product group to which they belong
 - (b) F.O.B. value of product-wise export covered by this application, Rs.
 - (c) Specify the period during which these exports were made and whether the application is made on quarterly basis or half yearly basis or any other basis specifically agreed to by Government.
 - (d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application
12. Whether any other application against exports covered by the same product group and for same period of exports has been made
13. (a) Whether the exports (as per statement of export enclosed) against which the present application is made have been claimed or are intended to be claimed for any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for obtaining import licence under any other category
 - (b) Particulars of advance licences, if any, obtained against exports covered by this application
14. Whether the exports have been made on outright sale basis/consignments/ approval basis/free replacement
15. Whether any application for grant of cash assistance has been made against all or any of the exports mentioned in the enclosed statement. If so, please give the reference No. & date of that application

ANNEXURE VII—*contd.*

16. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTD/State Director of Industries/any sponsoring authority

(For export houses only)

17. Name of product group for which Export House certificate has been issued
18. No. & Date of Export House certificate and whether it is valid.

19. CIF value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for

20. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished). Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area, (ii) items of tools and jigs and equipments and (iii) other items :

Item	Part & S. No.	Country of import	C.I.F. Value
------	---------------	-------------------	--------------

21. State the basis on which items of import are claimed *viz.* on the basis of (a) AU licence (stating AU licence No. & Date and enclosing original or photostat copies thereof) (b) sponsoring authority's recommendation on prescribed proforma (enclosing the same) (ii) Col. 4 Section II of Vol. II of Red Book.

22. C.I.F. value of canalised items of applied

23. CIF value of other items if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC/SAIL International Limited

24. Is a letter of authority desired? If so, name of the firms in whose favour it is desired together with details *i.e.* names of their Directors, Partners, Proprietors etc.

25. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered

26. Full details of enclosures attached with the application

Undertakings/Declaration

- (I) I/We hereby solemnly undertake/declare :

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application except advance licence(s) mentioned against Col. 13(a);
- (ii) the consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods in question are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month, thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf. If any amount is paid to the foreign buyer at any time on account of any penalty or damage pertaining to the exports covered by this application, the intimation thereof shall be sent to the licensing authority within one month thereof.

ANNEXURE VII—contd.

- (iii) If as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority any excess licensing is found to have been done me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.
- (v) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation or being made ineffective without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (vi) I/We hereby declare that the prices charged for books/journals/periodicals exported were not less than the listed foreign prices minus a discount of not more than 40%. In cases no foreign price was listed, the books/journals/periodicals were exported at a price not less than the listed Indian prices converted into foreign currency at the official exchange rate, minus the usual trade discount not exceeding 40%.
- (vii) I/We declare that the figures on the basis of which this application for replenishment licence is made do not include exports of books/journals/periodicals intended for internal use only and prohibited from being exported.
- (viii) I/We declare that the exports have been made at a price not less than the minimum floor price fixed by the registering authority.
- (ix) I/We have not under invoiced or over invoiced our exports.

Signature

Name in Block letters

Designation

Residential Address

Dated :

(To be filled only in the case of nomination)

1. In case nomination has been made, the following particulars should be given:

Name of the Nominee	Fob. value of exports for which nomination is made	Products, materials components, Other lines of manufacture of parts manufactured by nominee(s) on account of which nominated
---------------------	--	--

1.

2.

3. etc.

ANNEXURE VII—concl'd.

Declarations

(i) I/We declare that I/we have not nominated any other person to claim the benefits of the fob value of exports to the extent covered by the nomination made above ;

(ii) I/We declare that the nominee(s) is/are actual user(s) engaged in the manufacture of goods indicated in the above statement.

Signature

Name in Block letters

Designation

Residential address

.. .

ANNEXURE VIII

[Para 20(i) of Part E of Section 1]

LIST OF LICENSING AUTHORITIES

Name of the Licensing Authorities	Jurisdiction
1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay	. Madhya Pradesh and Maharashtra.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta	. Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras	. Tamil Nadu, Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam.
4. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.	. Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh and Chandigarh.
5. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Panaji, Goa	. Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.
6. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam	. Kerala and Lakshadweep.
7. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Kanpur	. Uttar Pradesh.
8. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Hyderabad	. Andhra Pradesh.
9. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ahmedabad	. Gujarat excluding Kandla Free Trade Zone.
10. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bangalore	. Karnataka State.
11. Controller of Imports and Exports, Srinagar	. Jammu and Kashmir.
12. Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla	. In respect of exports from Kandla Free Trade Zone.
13. Deputy Development Commissioner (Imports & Exports), Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay	. Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay.

ANNEXURE IX

[Para 29 of Part E of Section I]

SIMPLIFIED FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS AGAINST EXPORTS MADE BY ESTABLISHED REGISTERED MANUFACTURER-EXPORTER OR MERCHANT EXPORTERS CLAIMING LICENCES IN THEIR OWN NAME

(A) Particulars of the Applicant.

- Name of the Applicant
2. Full Postal Address :—
 (i) House/Shop No.
 (ii) Name of Street/Road
 (iii) Name of locality
 (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Address & location of factory
5. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/ components are required
6. Description of goods manufactured

(B) Particulars of the Application.

7. Treasury Receipt No. and date (TR to be attached in original)
8. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom
9. (a) Product-Group to which the exported products belong
 (b) F.O.B. value of exports covered by this application Rs.
 (c) Month during which the exports were made
 (d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application
10. Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised or are intended to be utilised for claiming any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation for or obtaining import licence under any other category
11. Whether the exports have been made on out right sale basis/consignment/ approval basis
12. List of items applied for (five copies of the list to be furnished). Separate sets of lists should be furnished for item of tools, jigs and equipments

Item	Pt. Sl. No.	Country of Imports	C.I.F. value
13.	C.I.F. value of canalised items, if applied for		
14.	C.I.F. value of other items, if desired from stocks of STC/MMTC		
15.	(a) Is a Letter of Authority desired? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired (b) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be		
16.	The Customs House where the Import Licence, if granted will be registered		

UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby solemnly undertake :—

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (ii) the consignments/parcels have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee, or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods, in question, are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of export or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iii) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (iv) I/we hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.
- (v) I/we hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation or being made ineffective without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (vi) I/we have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports.
- (vii) I/we hereby declare that the prices charged for books/journals/periodicals exported were not less than the listed foreign prices minus a discount of not more than 40%. In cases where no foreign price was listed, the books/journals/periodicals were exported at a price not less than the listed Indian price converted into foreign currency at the official exchange rate, minus the usual trade discount not exceeding 40%.
- (viii) I/we declare that the figures on the basis of which this application for replenishment licence is made do not include exports of books/journals/periodicals intended for internal use only and prohibited from being exported.
- (ix) I/we declare that the exports have been made at a price not less than the minimum floor price fixed by the registering authority

Signature

Name in Block Letters

Designation

Residential Address

Date

ANNEXURE X

[Para 55 (II)(f) of Part E and Para 36(I)(ii) of Part E of Section I]

BANK CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENTS

This is to certify that the following bills covering exports of of foreign countries drawn by M/s. have been negotiated and proceeds as given below received by us as per exchange control regulations in the approved manner. We also certify that payments thereof have not been received in non-convertible Rupee Account or under any special bilateral trade agreement.

Sl. No.	Invoice No. & date	Date of Exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading, Postal Receipt and/or Airway Bill No. and date	F.O.B. value of goods as declared by the Exporters	Country/ Countries to which exports have been made	Date* on which payment was received by the Bank	Date on which the proceeds of foreign exchange were actually credited to the exporter's account	In case of part payments of the Bill, the lot No. of the Invoice against which payments have been received	Amount received in India (in rupees)	GRI/PP Form No. and date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Manager/Authorised Officer of the Bank with
Official Stamp

Notes:—(1) The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the Official Stamp of the Bank.

(2) This certificate will be issued only after the full proceeds of the Bill have been realised. However, in case of receipt of part payments of a Bill, against specific lots covered by it, the certificate may be issued.

*Date of advice of payment of the collecting/remitting Bank abroad

ANNEXURE X (A)

[Para 36(J)(i) of Part E of Section I]

BANK CERTIFICATE OF PAYMENT AGAINST SALE OF CARPETS TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

This is to certify that the payment against the following bills covering C.I.F./C & F/FOB value of carpets made by M/s. to the foreign tourist has been received by us as per exchange control regulations in the approved manner. We also certify that payment thereof has not been received in Non-convertible Rupee Account or under any bilateral trade agreement. We also certify the correctness of the information given in Cols. 6 to 11 below.

Sl. No.	Invoice No. & date	Date of Exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading, Postal receipt and/or Airway Bill No. & date	Freight charges paid	Insurance charges paid	F.O.B. value of goods	Date of Deposit of the currency, bank draft or cheque as the case may be, in the bank	Amount received in India (in Rs.)	Date of realisation of payment *	GRI/PP Form No. & date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Manager/Authorised Officer of the Bank with
Official Stamp

Note:—(1) The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the official stamp of the Bank.

*(2) This applies only in the case of personal cheques, drawn by the foreign tourists on foreign banks.

ANNEXURE XI

[Para 36(M)(iii) of Part E of Section I]

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT CERTIFICATE OF EXPORTS

To

.....(Name and address of the Licensing Authority).

We.....(Name and address of the exporter) hereby declare that we have made exports under 'Equity Participation' during(Licensing period) as per particulars given hereunder :—

Invoice No. and date	Description of goods	Bill of lading/ PP receipt/ Airway Bill No. and date	Destination of goods	Bill amount c.i.f./c.&f./ f.o.b.	Freight amount	Insurance amount	f.o.b. equivalent	G.R.I./ PP Form No.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

We further declare that the aforesaid particulars are correct and that they relate to exports made under 'Equity Participation'. Copies of invoices and other documents relevant to these exports are attached.

.....
(Signature of Exporter)

Ref. No.

Date.

Place.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct.

(Signature of the Chartered Accountant)

Official Stamp

Full Address..... Regd. No.

ANNEXURE XII

[Para 45(2)(a) of Part E of Section I]

VOUCHER OF SALE TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

Sr No... ..

- (i) Name and nationality of the tourist to whom the sale is made .
 (ii) Passport Number of the tourist
 (iii) Description of the item(s) sold (specifying material of which they are made)
 (iv) Sale value in foreign exchange and the rupee equivalent
 (v) Details of the foreign currency and foreign currency travellers' cheques given by the tourist

*Signature of
the tourist*

*Signature of
Dealer*

*Registration
Number*

NOTE :—Please read condition on the reverse.

- (1) Copy to be delivered to the foreign tourist (White)
 (2) Copy to be sent along with import licence application (Yellow)
 (3) Copy to be retained by the dealer (Pink)

ANNEXURE XIII

[Para 45(4)(iv) of Part E of Section I]

Name and address of the firm.....

STATEMENT SHOWING PARTICULARS OF TOURIST SALES DURING THE PERIOD.....AGAINST WHICH IMPORT LICENCE IS BEING CLAIMED.

Sl. No.	Product sold to tourists (Product Group and the S. No. of Section to which the product sold belongs)	No. and date of sale voucher/ cash memo/ order	Description of products sold	F. O. B. value in rupees of the items sold for which replenishment is claimed	Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange realised in respect of the items on which replenishment is being claimed here (figures from B.C.)	F.O.B. value on which entitlement is being claimed (This should be lesser of the two values shown in columns 5 & 6)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

N.B.—(1) Values in column 7 should be totalled.

(2) This statement of particulars should be signed by the applicant signing the application form.

ANNEXURE XIII (A)

[Para 53 of Part E of Section I]

APPLICATION FORM FOR LICENCE FOR REPLENISHMENT OF RAW MATERIALS AGAINST EXPORT OF GEM AND JEWELLERY ITEMS

1. Name of applicant
Full Postal Address :—
(i) House/Shop No.
(ii) Name of the Street/Road
(iii) Name of locality
(iv) Name of State
(v) Telegraphic Address
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom
3. No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing Payment of the requisite fees (Treasury Receipt to be attached)
4. (a) Whether the application is preferred on quarterly basis or half yearly basis
(b) The quarter/half year for which the application is made
(c) The quarter/half year in which payments were received in respect of each consignment
5. (a) Whether the applicants' name has been registered for any of the Gem and Jewellery items under erstwhile E.P. Scheme or by Gem and Jewellery Council, if so—
(i) The authority by whom registration was made
(ii) No. and date of certificate of registration (copy to be enclosed)
(iii) Date of application for registration
(b) The date on which the last application was submitted preferably with reference number of I.T.C. authority to whom it was made
(c) Classification of these items under I.T.C. Schedule
6. (a) Items of exports for which registered
(b) Classification under ITC schedule
7. (a) Full description of raw materials to be imported
(b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule Part and Serial No.
(c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees
(d) Country(s) of Shipment
(e) Country(s) of origin
(f) The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered

ANNEXURE XIII (A)—*contd.*

8. Category of Exporter (*i.e.*, Manufacturer or Merchant)
9. Name and address of the factory where the imported raw material will be fabricated for export
10. Whether applicant has factory of his own or not. If not, what are the standing arrangements with the manufacturers of the products
11. Particulars of licences, if any, obtained under any other Scheme
12. Information to be furnished in case of application against past exports—
 - (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish Invoices with connected relevant shipping documents, etc.)
 - (b) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs Authorities
 - (c) F.O.B. value of payment received during the preceding quarter (in rupees)
 - (d) Bank Certificate (as per proforma enclosed with No., date and the name of the Bank)
 - (e) Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised for claiming any import licences by way of barter or for capital goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for import licence under any other scheme
 - (f) Whether the exports have been made on outright sale/consignment/ approval basis
 - (g) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application
13. (a) Date of establishment of business in India
- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
- (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations)
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
- (e) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details
- (f) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected
14. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant)

S. No. Nature of the document

DECLARATION

(i) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, or being made ineffective, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

(ii) I/We hereby declare :—

- (a) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future to the licensing authority on the basis of the exports covered by this application.
- (b) I/We have not underinvoiced or over invoiced our exports.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE XIV

[Para 62(a) of Part E of Section I]
VOUCHER OF SALE TO FOREIGN TOURISTS

Srl. No....

- (i) Name and nationality of the tourist to whom the sale is made ;
 (ii) Passport Number of the tourist ;
 (iii) Description of the item(s) sold ;
 (iv) Sale value in foreign exchange and the rupees equivalent ;
 (v) Details of the foreign currency and foreign currency traveller's
 cheques given by the Tourist :

Signature of the Tourist Signature of Exporter

Signature and Seal of the Customs

Note :—Please read condition on the reverse.

- (1) Copy to be stitched on the passport (White)
 (2) Copy to be delivered to the Foreign Tourist (Green)
 (3) Copy to be sent along with import licence application (Yellow)
 (4) Copy to be retained by the Exporter (Pink)

Note :—Articles purchased under this voucher are totally prohibited from being sold, gifted or otherwise disposed of within the territory of India to any person.

ANNEXURE XV

[Para 74(v) of Part E, Section I]

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF ADVANCE LICENCE AGAINST SPECIFIC EXPORT ORDERS BY REGISTERED EXPORTERS

PART I

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT :

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address:
 - House/Shop No.
 - Name of Street/Road
 - Name of Locality and City
 - Name of State
3. Name of the Industry
 - (i) Address and location of Factory
 - (ii) End Products manufactured therein
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public Company or Private Ltd. Company, Partnership or Hindu Undivided Family concern
6. Names of directors, partners, proprietor or Karta as the case may be
7. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name & Location)
 - (i) India:
 - (ii) Abroad
8. Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom. Also attach attested copy of IVC Registration/exemption number.. If no current IVC number is held, the previous IVC No. may be given (If the application is made to the same licensing authority which issued the IVC Number, an attested copy need not be sent with the application).
9. (a) No. and date of Registration Certificate issued by the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board. In the case of export house also quote the No. and date of Export House certificate and attach a photostat copy thereof.
 - (b) Date upto which EP registration is valid.
 - (c) Product or product groups for which registered
 - (d) Whether registered as merchant exporter, manufacturer exporter, or export house.
10. Whether DGTD or SSI unit. In the case of an eligible export house, give the name(s) of supporting manufacturer(s) to whom the imported material would be given for manufacture of finished goods for execution of the export order and specify whether they are DGTD or SSI unit
11. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the Director General Technical Development (in the case of firms borne on the list of DGTD)/State Directorate of Industries (in the case of SSI Units) or any other authority competent to register a unit as a manufacturer. In the case of an eligible export house, give Registration No. of the supporting manufacturer(s)
12. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original)

PART II

1. Particulars of the Export Order and mode of Payment from abroad
 - (i) Item/Items of Export covered by the Export Order/Orders.
 - (ii) F.O.B. Value
 - (iii) Name of the foreign buyers and the country of export

ANNEXURE XV—concl'd.

- (iv) Delivery period of export products covered by the export order
- (v) Whether any exports against the export order in question have already been made, if so, indicate the f.o.b. value thereof
- (vi) (a) Whether the export order is backed by irrevocable L/C or any advance payment (Please furnish a photostat copy of the Letter of Credit)
- OR
- (b) Whether the export order is on the basis of different mode of payment like sight Draft, D.A.
- OR
- (c) Whether the applicant has entered into an arrangement whereby he would make the payment of the imported material out of the export earnings of the product to be exported.
- OR
- (d) Whether the foreign buyers have agreed to supply the imported materials free of charge on the condition that the same will be exported after processing and finishing
- (vii) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application.
2. (i) Whether the products to be exported are covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters (Please give the reference No. of the export products as indicated in the Red Book).
- (ii) Import replenishment percentage admissible under the REP against the export order
3. Particulars regarding value of Licence applied for and previous advance licences:
- (i) c.i.f. value of the licence applied for
- (ii) Description of the materials sought to be imported (Please indicate the complete description, quantity and c.i.f. value of each item desired to be imported)
- (iii) Past export performance in respect of the export products covered by the export order. (Furnish a statement of exports made during the last 3 years, indicating the f.o.b. value and country of exports)
- (iv) Was any advance licence issued in the past?
- (v) If so, whether the export obligation against the licences is still outstanding
- (vi) If the export obligation either in part or in full remains to be completed, please give the particulars of the same as under:—
- (a) Licence number and date
- (b) Name of the licence issuing authority.
- (c) Licence-wise value of the export obligation fixed
- (d) Time limit allowed for fulfilling the export obligation
- (e) Value of the export obligation already fulfilled against each licence
- (f) Reasons for not fulfilling the export obligation
4. List of documents enclosed

DECLARATION

1. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials/components or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be used by any other party.

2. I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, or being made ineffective in addition to any penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Name in Block letters.....

Designation

Residential Address

ANNEXURE XVI

[Para 75(1) of Part E of Section I]

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPREST LICENCE

Licensing period.

(A) Particulars of the Applicant :

1. Name of the Applicant
2. Full Postal Address :
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of locality
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Address and location of factory
5. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials/ components are required
6. Description of goods manufactured.

(B) Particulars of Application :

7. Treasury Receipt No. and date (TR to be attached in original)
8. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom
9. F.O.B. value of exports made by the applicant in the preceding year in respect of export products in the specified product groups as per relevant policy (Attach statement as required as per relevant policy) .
10. C.I.F. value of import licences received by the applicant under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the preceding year whether as a manufacturer exporter, or as a nominee-manufacturer, against export of products falling in specified product groups as per relevant policy (Attach statement as required as per relevant policy) .
11. List of items applied for import (6 copies of the list to be furnished)
12. (a) Total C.I.F. value applied for
 (b) C.I.F. value of canalised items if applied for (Indicate value separately for each item)
13. Is a Letter of Authority desired ? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired
14. The Customs House where the Import licence, if granted, will be registered

DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in the application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or held therefrom.

I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation or being made ineffective without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Date

ANNEXURE XVII

[Para 78(ii) of Part E of Section I]

PROFORMA OF ABSTRACT OF THE EXPORT CONTRACT

1. Name of the Registered Exporter
2. Registration No. and date issued by the Export Promotion Council/
Commodity Board

Overseas buyer's name with whom contract has been executed	Description of product(s) to be exported	Value of each product(s) to be exported	Details of delivery periods	Terms of payment	Date of contract
1	2	3	4	5	6

Signature and stamp of the Constituted
Attorney of the registered exporter

ANNEXURE XVIII

[Para 79 of Part E of Section I]

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR AD HOC LICENCES TO TECHNICAL CONSULTANCY FIRMS/CONSTRUCTION FIRMS

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address :
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of Locality & City
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Tolographic Address
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. Company, Partnership or Hindu Undivided family concern
6. Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
7. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name and location) :
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
8. Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom
9. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original)
10. C.I.F. value in rupees of the licence(s) applied for
11. (a) Details of foreign exchange earned during the previous financial year, April—March, on technical consultancy services rendered to clients abroad or for doing construction work abroad (Foreign exchange earned against exports of goods should be excluded. Full details of foreign exchange earning through technical consultancy services/construction work should be furnished, in a separate sheet, item by item. The statement should be supported and the amount of foreign exchange earned certified by the Bank through which such earnings were received into this country)
- (b) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application
12. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)—Separate sets of lists should be furnished for (i) iron and steel items and ferro-alloys and (ii) items sought to be imported from Rupee Payment Area
13. Is a letter of authority desired ? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired
14. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.

DECLARATION

We hereby declare (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future to the licensing authority, during the current licensing year, (ii) statements made in this application are true and correct to the best of our knowledge and belief, (iii) if the licence is granted the goods will be utilised only in our office and no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be used by any other party.

We fully understand that any licence granted to us on the basis of this application is liable to cancellation or being made ineffective in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....
 Name in Block Letters.....
 Designation.....
 Residential Address.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE XIX

(Para 80 of Part E of Section I)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF MACHINERY

1. Name of the applicant.
2. Full postal address :
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road.
 - (iii) Name of Locality.
 - (iv) Name of State.
3. Telegraphic address.
4. Address and location of factory.
5. No. and date of Registration Certificate issued to the applicant unit (DGTD/SSI).
6. (i) Description of machinery.
(Catalogue, descriptive literature & Proforma invoice to be enclosed).
(ii) I.T.C. S. No.
7. C.I.F. Value.
8. Country of Import.
9. End-use or purpose for which required. (i.e. whether for replacement, balancing, modernisation, or research and development.)
10. Products exported & value of replenishment licence admissible.
11. Total C.I.F. value of machinery for which application for import against REP entitlement has already been made in the same licensing period.
12. Remarks.

UNDERTAKING

I/We hereby undertake that :—

- (a) As a result of grant of import licence for machinery the production will not exceed the capacity for which my/our firm is licensed;
- (b) I/We will not take up the production of items for which my/our firm is not licensed;
- (c) I/We will first apply for an industrial licence if my/our firm exceeds the limits of small scale unit

Signature

Name in Block Letters.

Designation

Residential Address

Place.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE XX

[Para 81 of Part E of Section I]

PROFORMA TO BE FILLED BY THE SPONSORING AUTHORITIES IN RESPECT OF ADDITIONAL ITEMS RECOMMENDED UNDER THE PROVISION OF SECTION I OF VOLUME II OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL POLICY BOOK FOR APRIL 1976—MARCH 1977

Office of the.....

1. Name of the Registered Exporter (Merchant-Exporter or Manufacturer Exporter)
2. In case of nomination, name of the nominee-manufacturer
3. Description of the Export Product or sub-group product or part, component, material for which he has been nominated
4. C.I.F. value of the licence claimed or issued
5. Items recommended for import :

Description of Goods	ITC Serial/Sub-serial No.	Face Value/quantitative restrictions, if any
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		

- (a) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for manufacture of the exported product.
- (b) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for manufacture of the part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product for which he has been nominated.
- (c) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required in the process of manufacture of the exported product.
- (d) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for use as a packing material for the exported product.
- (e) Items indicated at S. No.(s).....are required for manufacture of tools required in the process of manufacture of the exported product.

(Strike out whatever is not applicable)

This is to further certify :

- (i) that the items are permissible to the Actual users under the current Import Policy in Volume I.
- (ii) that the items are permissible to the Actual users on a restricted basis, under the current Import Policy in Volume I.
- (iii) that the items are permissible to the Actual users for Export Production only under the current Import Policy in Volume I.

(Strike out whatever is not applicable)

Essentiality of the items is also certified and there is no objection to their import from indigenous angle.

No.

Date.....

Place.....

Signature,

Name (in Block Letters).....

Designation

Office,

ANNEXURE XXI

SPECIMEN FORM OF MANUFACTURING ACTIVITY CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED BY THE REGISTERED EXPORTERS IN THE CASE OF NOMINATION

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTORATE OF INDUSTRIES

No..... Dated, the.....

M/s..... is registered with this Directorate
for the manufacture of..... under Regn.

No..... and is at present actually engaged in the manufacture of.....

The other particulars of the manufacturer are as follows :—

1. Date of establishment of unit.....
2. Factory address.....
3. List of other items manufactured by the unit.....
4. Please state whether the Unit is obtaining regularly A.U. licence/Release order. If not, the reasons for not obtaining the A.U. licence or Release order may be given.....

Director of Industries/Industries Commissioner

Note.—This certificate should be signed by the Director of Industries himself or by an officer in his Directorate on his behalf but the words "For Director of Industries" must be mentioned below the designation of the officer who signs on behalf of D.I. This is most important. The certificate emanating from District Industries Officer irrespective of the designation of the officer signing the certificate or by any office subordinate to the Directorate will not be acceptable even if it is signed by such officers for or on behalf of D.I. on the ground the powers have been delegated to them.

ANNEXURE XXII

[Para 10 of Part C of Section I]

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR GRANT/RENEWAL OF "EXPORT HOUSE" CERTIFICATE

1. Name of the applicant.
2. Full postal address :
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of the Street/Road.
 - (iii) Name of locality and city.
 - (iv) Name of the State.
 - (v) Telegraphic address.
3. Date of establishment of business under the present name.
4. Nature of the concern whether public limited or private company, partnership or Hindu Undivided family concern.
5. Names of the Directors/Partners/Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
6. Details of the Head Office, Branches or Associate companies (name and location) :—
 - (i) In India.
 - (ii) Abroad.
7. Whether Merchant Exporter or Manufacturer Exporter.
8. Name and address of applicant's bankers. An indication of the applicant's financial resources may also be given.
9. If recognition certificate was earlier obtained from the Ministry of Commerce, its number and date may be given.
10. If eligibility certificate was earlier obtained from the CCI&B, New Delhi, its number and date may be given.
11. Date upto which recognition certificate, if any, is valid.
12. Date upto which eligibility certificate, if any, is valid.
13. Products for which the recognition certificate, if any, was issued.
14. Product/Product groups for which eligibility certificate, if any, was issued.
15. Name of the licensing office where the applicant will register itself as an export house.

ANNEXURE XXII—*contd.*

16. Statement of Exports.

Year	Product Description Group of item	S. No. of the item as per Col. 2 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book	Name and address of the manufacturer	Relationship with the manufacturing Co. mentioned in Col. 5 <i>i.e.</i> , whether they are your branches, associate companies etc. or separate legal entities	Country to which exported	F.O.B. value of exports
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						8

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. We understand that any information if found to be incorrect, it will render us liable to rejection of our claim, without prejudice of any other action that may be taken against us in this behalf.

I/We further declare that :—

- (i) The f.o.b. value of exports on the basis of which eligibility certificate/renewal of eligibility certificate has been claimed in this statement are our direct exports. The export order/contract, the bank certificate/letter of credit and the invoice were in our name. (If the invoice also mentions the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported, this may be indicated).
- (ii) In the case of exports made by us as associates of the STC, the conditions laid down in para 3, Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77 are fulfilled. All the REP benefits on these exports have been taken by us or will be taken by us for which the STC has given a disclaimer. Also our name appears with or without the name of the STC in the documents *viz.*.....
A certificate to this effect obtained from the STC is enclosed.
- (iii) The f.o.b. value shown in the statement is exclusive of commission paid or payable.
- (iv) The f.o.b. value of exports pertains to the goods which have not been returned by the consignee abroad.

Signature.....

Name (in Block Letters).....

Designation.....

Address

ANNEXURE XXII—Contd.

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

We.....(name and address of the Chartered Accountant) hereby certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct. We also certify that the exports mentioned in this statement, excluding those exports which were made as associates of the STC are direct exports of M/s..... and the export documents viz. export order/contract, bank certificate/letter of credit and invoice were in the name of M/s..... We have verified that each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Official Stamp.....

Full Address.....

Registration No.....

NOTES:

1. This application along with supporting documents and statements should be made in quintuplicate.
2. The statement of exports should be given in four parts as under :—
 - (i) Part I should give exports of products included in the product groups/products mentioned in part 5, Part C of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77. The statement of exports may be prepared in respect of each product group separately.
 - (ii) Part II should give exports of products included in the Select List of Export Products as given in Annexure I to Part 'C' of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77, but not covered by Part I above.
 - (iii) Export of products other than those covered by Parts I and II above.
 - (iv) Statement of invisible exports, which should give the actual amount of foreign exchange realised through the bank, the financial year in which the foreign exchange has been realised and the name of services rendered pertaining to which the foreign exchange has been realised.
3. In the statement of exports, separate information may be given in respect of each item exported viz. the description of item, serial number of the item, the name and address of manufacturer of that item, the relationship of the applicant with that manufacturer, the country or countries to which the said item of the said manufacturer has been exported and the f.o.b. value of exports in respect of each country.
4. Where the manufacturer of the goods exported as mentioned in Col. 5 of the statement of exports is small scale industrial unit, the words "(SSI)" should be written after the name of the manufacturer and the SSI Registration Number allotted to it by the State Director of Industries should be quoted.
5. The application should be complete in all respects after going through the policy and procedure contained in Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77.

ANNEXURE XXIII

[Para 22 of Part B of Section I]

QUARTERLY STATEMENT SHOWING THE ACCOUNT OF DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS IMPORTED
BY EXPORT HOUSE, M/S.

Statement for the quarter ending March/June/September/December

Description of goods imported	C.I.F. value of opening balance in stock	C.I.F. value of goods imported or procured against Release Order	Total of Columns 2 and 3	Licence No. & date or Release Order No. & date against which goods in Column 3 were procured	C.I.F. value of the goods disposed of during the quarter under report		Balance stock at the end of the quarter	Remark
					To Actual Users engaged in export production with their names and addresses and the description of goods manufactured by them	For export production on Export House's own a/c. in the manufacturing establishments owned by others and the description of goods manufactured		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

Place :

Name of the Export House :

Date :

Signature

Notes :—1. Statement in duplicate should be submitted to the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (E.P. Division) by the 30th of April, 1976, 30th of July, 1976, 30th of October, 1976 and 30th of January, 1977 for the first, second, third and fourth quarters of 1976 respectively by registered post A.D. Failure to submit the statement in time would render the export house certificate liable to suspension without prejudice to any other action which may be taken against the Export House under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 and orders issued thereunder.

2. The quarterly statement should be submitted even if there was no transaction during the quarter.

3. A copy of the statement should also be sent to the Licensing Authority with whom the Export House is registered.

ANNEXURE XXIV

[Para 42 of Part C of Section I]

STATEMENT SHOWING THE F.O.B. VALUE OF EXPORTS DURING 1975-76 OF PRODUCTS FALLING UNDER PARA 5 OF PART C OF SECTION I OF RED BOOK (VOL. II) FOR 1975-76 TOWARDS FULFILMENT OF EXPORT OBLIGATION AGAINST LICENCES ACQUIRED BY TRANSFER BY EXPORT HOUSE, MESSRS

Value of licences acquired by transfer during the year 1974-75	F.O.B. value of export obligation during 1975-76 by taking four times the value of the licences in Col. 1	Product Group falling under para 5 of Part 'C' of Section I of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76	Description of item exported	Sl. No. of the item exported as per Col. 2 of Section II of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76	F.O.B. value of exports from 1-4-1975 to 31-3-1976	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

1. Engg. Goods.

2. Chemicals & Allied Prod. etc.

I/We, hereby declare that the particulars given above are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. I/We, understand that failure to fulfil the export obligation indicated in Col. 2 of the above statement will render me/us liable to adjustment of the value of the transferred licences to the extent of default against next year's entitlement of all import licences, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me/us in this behalf.

I/we, further declare that : (i) The f.o.b. value of exports shown in this statement are our direct exports. The export order contract, the bank certificate/letter of credit and the invoice were in our name. (If the invoice also mentions the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported, this may be indicated).

(ii) In the case of exports made by us as associates of the STC, the conditions laid down in para 3(e), Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76 are fulfilled. All the REP benefits on these exports have been taken by us or will be taken by us on which the STC has given a disclaimer. Also our name appears with or without the name of the STC in the documents viz. A certificate to this effect obtained from the STC is enclosed.

(iii) The f.o.b. value shown in the statement is exclusive of commission paid or payable.

(iv) The f.o.b. value of exports pertains to the goods which have not been returned by the consignee abroad.

(v) These exports do not include any exports on the basis of which the manufacturer of the goods exported has discharged or will discharge his export obligation under C.G. licence, industrial licence, approval of foreign collaboration or under compulsory exports as an actual user, as provided in para 40, Part C, Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76.

Signature

Name (in Block Letters).....

Designation

Address.....

Place :

Date:

ANNEXURE XXIV—concl'd.

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

We.....(name and address of the Chartered Accountant) hereby certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct. We also certify that the exports mentioned in the statement, excluding those exports which were made as associates of the STC are direct exports of M/s.....and the export documents viz. export order/contract, bank certificate/letter of credit and invoice were in the name of M/s..... We have verified that each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Official Stamp

Full Address

Place :

Date :

Registration No.....

NOTES:—1. The information under Cols. 3 to 7 in the statement should be given in three parts as under :—

- (i) Part I should give particulars of exports of products manufactured by the units to whom the imported raw materials/components were allocated by the export house during 1975-76 as provided in para 41, Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1975-76.
 - (ii) Part II of the Statement should give particulars of exports of products which the export house got manufactured on its own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others, as provided in para 37, Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Volume II) for 1975-76.
 - (iii) Part III of the Statement should give particulars of exports of the remaining products not covered by (i) and (ii) above.
2. The statement (in duplicate) should be submitted to the licensing authority with whom the Export House is registered by 30th June, 1976 under registered post A. D.
 3. A copy of the statement should also be sent to the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (E.P. Division), New Delhi, under registered post A. D.

ANNEXURE XXV

ADDITIONAL ITEMS ALLOWED AGAINST EXPORT OF PRODUCTS AT S. NO. B. 16 OF SECTION II

(i) Benzotrithloride	(10%)
(ii) Formaldehyde	(5%)
(iii) Anthrenilic Acid	(5%)
(iv) Glycerine	(5%)
(v) Methanol	(5%)
(vi) Potassium Chloride	(10%)
(vii) Pyridine	(5%)
(viii) Acetic Anhydride	(5%)
(ix) Bromine, Liquid	(10%)
(x) Diethylene Glycol	(2½%)
Ethylene Dichloride	(10%)
Pare-Chlorophenol	(10%)
Potassium Carbonate	(2½%)
Sodium Chlorate	(10%)
Thionyl Chloride	(10%)
Trichlorobenzene	(10%)
Chemicals (permissible items)	}
Naphthalene	
Beta Naphthol	(10%)
Acetoacet-o-anisidide	}
Acetoacet-m-Xylidine	
Acid Anthrenilic	
1--Aminoanthraquinone	
Amino Iso Gamma Acid/Salt	
1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4, Sulphonic Acid/Salt	
1. Amino 6. Nitro 2. Naphthol	
4--Sulphonic Acid/Salt	
2--Anthraquinone Sulphonic	
Acid-Sodium Salt	
Anthraquinone	
O--Anisidine	
Benzoyl-J-Acid/Salt	
Beta-hydroxy Naphthoic Acid (B.O.N. Acid)	
Bromamine Acid	
Chicego Acid/Salt	
1--Chloranthraquinone	
5--Chloro-o-toluidine	
4--4--Diamino-Anthraquinone	
1--5 Diamino-Anthraquinone	
2--6 Diamino-Anthraquinone	
1.5 Dibenzyol Naphthalene	
Diethyl Meta Aminophenol	
Di-J-Acid/Salt (Rhoduline Acid/Salt)	
2.5 Dichloro nitro benzene	

Against permissible chemicals, the items namely Caprolactum, DMT, Nylon and Polyester in any form will not be allowed.

10%

(Contd.)

ANNEXURE XXV—*contd.*

Demethyl Aniline excluding 2,4 Xylidine and 2, 6 Xylidine	10%	
1.5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone		
1.8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone		
G. Salt		
Gamma Acid/Salt		
H—Acid/Salt		
J—Acid/Salt		
J—Acid Urea/Salt		
Laurens Acid/Salt		
N.W. Acid/Salt		
2—Naphthyl Thloglycolic Acid		
o—Nitroanisole		
p—Nitroanisole		
O—chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)—3—Methyl 5 Pyrazolene		
P—Chloraniline		
Peri Acid/Salt		
Phenyl J. Acid/Salt		
Phenyl Hydrazine		
Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt		
Quinizarine (1,4-dihydroxyanthraquinone)		
R. Salt	10%	
Scaffer's Acid/Salt		
Sodium-Salt-oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester Sodium Salt		
Tobias Acid/Salt		
Blue B. Base Dianiside C.I. No. 7235		
Indigo Pure C.I. No. 73000		
Vat Pink R.C.I.No. 73360		
*Metamillie Acid		
1—(2:5 Dichloro-4-Sulphenyl) -5, 3-Methyl-Pyrazolene		
1—(P-Sulphophenyl) -3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolene		
3—Carboxy-1-(P-Sulphophenyl)-5-Pyrazolene		
*Aniline Oil		
Naphthalonic Acid/Sodium-Naphthionate		
Meta Cresol/Para Cresol		
Diphenyl-amine		

*Import of Metamillie acid and Aniline oil will be permitted only against exports of synthetic coal-tar dyes.

ANNEXURE XXVI

IMPORT OF ZINC/LEAD AGAINST EXPORTS OF ZINC OXIDE ETC.

(DELETED)

ANNEXURE XXVII

[Para 26, Part 'C' of Section I]

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR INITIAL/SUPPLEMENTARY INITIAL LICENCE

1. Name of the applicant

2. Full Postal address of the Registered Office:

(i) House/Shop No,

(ii) Name of Street/Road

(iii) Name of locality and City

(iv) Name of State

(a) Telegraphic address

(b) Address and location of factory, if any

4. Date of establishment of business in India

5. Nature of concern, whether Public Co. or Private Co., Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern.

5. Names of Directors, Partners, Prop. or Karta as the case may be.

Details of Head Office/Branches or associated companies (Name and address):—

(a) In India

(b) Abroad

8. (a) No. & date of Registration Certificate (copy of Registration Certificate to be furnished)

(b) Whether applicant is Merchandising Export House or Manufacturing Export House.

9. (a) Current IVC No. valid for the period of application

(b) Previous IVC No

(c) If no IVC No. has been allotted, indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of IVC No.

10. Date upto which Recognition Certificate Issued by the Ministry of Commerce is valid

11. Date upto which Export House Certificate is valid

12. (a) Product Groups, for which Export House Certificate has been issued.

(b) Total exports of each product group, admitted by CCI&E, year-wise:—

1.

2.

3.

13. Name of licensing authority with whom the Export House is registered.

14. C.I.F. value, in Rs., of the Initial licence(s)/Supplementary Initial licence(s) applied for

15. List of items applied for (Five copies of the list to be furnished)

Item	Part & Serial No.	Country of Import	C.I.F. Value
------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------

16. The Customs House where the Import licence(s), if granted, will be registered

Full details of enclosures attached with the application

(Contd.)

ANNEXURE XXVII—contd.

UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

1. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods shall be utilised for consumption on my/our own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others or disposed of to Actual Users engaged in export production

2. I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, or being made ineffective, in addition to any other penalty that the Govt. may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Name in block letters

Designation

Residential Address

Place

Date

ANNEXURE XXVIII

[Para 86, Part B, Section I]

PROCEDURE FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS, RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES BY UNITS LOCATED IN SANTACRUZ ELECTRONICS EXPORT PROCESSING ZONE, BOMBAY (SEEPZ).

1. Licensing authority :

The Deputy Development Commissioner (Imports & Exports), Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone will be the licensing authority to consider applications for import of capital goods, raw materials, components and spares.

2. Procedure for clearance of applications :**(a) Import of capital goods.**

- (i) Application for import of capital goods by an industrial unit situated in SEEPZ should be made in quadruplicate in the prescribed Form 'E' and addressed to the licensing authority through the Member-Secretary, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Ministry of Commerce, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi irrespective of the value involved. A copy of the application should be sent by the applicant to the Development Commissioner, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay.
- (ii) The procedure for advertisement is not applicable in respect of such applications.
- (iii) Applications will be considered by SEEPZ Board, New Delhi, against foreign exchange allocation placed at its disposal.
- (iv) Applications approved by the Board will be forwarded by the Member-Secretary, SEEPZ Board, to the licensing authority with necessary recommendations for issue of import licences subject to such conditions as may be stipulated.
- (v) The licensing authority will, in each case, intimate the number, date and value of the import licence to the Member-Secretary, SEEPZ Board, Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi and the Development Commissioner, SEEPZ, Bombay.
- (vi) Application for revalidation of CG licences may be made through the Development Commissioner, SEEPZ, Bombay, who will forward the same to the licensing authority with necessary recommendation.
- (vii) Application for amendment of CG licences may be made through the Member-Secretary of the Board, who will forward the same to the licensing authority with necessary recommendation.
- (viii) Applications for import of office equipment and prototype may be made to the licensing authority through the Development Commissioner. Such application will be considered in terms of the normal import policy contained in the Red Book and the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure.

(b) Import of raw materials, components and spares :

- (i) To ensure uninterrupted supply of raw materials, components and spares to manufacturer-exporters registered with the Development Commissioner, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay, a special Open General Licence has been issued allowing imports of such goods into Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay, without import licence. A copy of the Open General Licence is given in Annexure XLI.
- (ii) Under the said Open General Licence, no import Licence will be necessary for import of raw materials, components and spare parts into Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay, subject to the following conditions :—
 - (a) The import shall be only by an actual user situated in the Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay and registered as manufacturer-exporter with Development Commissioner, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay.
 - (b) The items to be imported shall be those which are required for use as raw materials, components or spares in the importer's own industrial unit in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay.
 - (c) The imported items shall be used exclusively for export production.
 - (d) The importer shall maintain a proper account of import, consumption and utilisation of imported materials and of exports made by him, in the form prescribed by Government, and shall submit such account on a quarterly basis to the Development Commissioner, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay and to the licensing authority concerned, in the form and manner as may be laid down.

The importers are further advised to regulate their imports under the Open General Licence in such a way that they adhere to the value added criterion on the basis of which their project was approved by the Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone Board. The Development Commissioner shall scrutinise the account at (d) above to see that the value added criterion is being observed.

ANNEXURE XXVIII—contd.

- (iii) As the import of raw materials, components and spares into the Zone has been placed on Open General Licence, the licensing authority will not entertain any application for such imports.

3. Conditions of import licences :

- (i) Import licences for capital goods, raw materials, components and spares etc. issued to the units in the Zone will be subject to the condition, *inter alia*, that the imported goods shall be used in the licence-holder's factory in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone for export production.
- (ii) Any imported materials which cannot be used for export production for any valid reasons will not be allowed to be disposed of in any manner except with the prior written permission of the licensing authority.

4. Supplies from Domestic Tariff Area (DTA) to SEEPZ :

- (i) Supplies of capital goods, raw materials, components, tools, packaging materials and spare parts made from Domestic Tariff Area to the units in SEEPZ will be eligible for import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters as contained in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for the period April 1976—March 1977 provided :
 - (a) the goods supplied are manufactured in India,
 - (b) the supplies are made at international price,
 - (c) the supplier is a Registered Exporter and is otherwise eligible to the import replenishment licence under the policy in force; and
 - (d) the supplies are made against a letter of authority issued by the Deputy Development Commissioner, SEEPZ, Bombay.
- (ii) Units located in the Zone desiring to procure any goods from DTA for export production should make separate applications to the licensing authority through the Development Commissioner for obtaining letter of authority, indicating the items and their value. (No letter of authority will be required for such goods which are not required for export production).
- (iii) The essentiality for import of materials from DTA will be certified by the Department of Electronics. The Development Commissioner, SEEPZ will scrutinise the export prices at which the materials, in question, are sought to be purchased by the unit in the Zone from DTA.
- (iv) Based on the above, the licensing authority will issue a letter of authority to enable the unit in the Zone to obtain supplies of goods of specified description and value from the DTA within a specified period. The letter of authority will, *inter alia*, be subject to the

condition that the goods, in question, shall be utilised in the factory of the letter of authority holder in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone for export production. An undertaking to this effect shall also be given by the applicant to the licensing authority alongwith his application for such letter of authority. Failure on the part of the letter of authority holder to comply with the condition of the letter of authority and the terms of the said undertaking shall render him liable for such action as may be taken against him in this regard.

- (v) The goods will be allowed entry into the Zone on the strength of the said letter of authority. At the time of entry of the goods into the Zone, the customs authority in the Zone will endorse the supplier's invoice to the effect that the goods covered by the invoices have been received in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone.
- (vi) The supplier of the goods can claim import replenishment licences under the import policy for Registered Exporters against such supplies. Import applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay, in the form appended to this annexure. The application should be supported by the following documents :—
 - (a) A Treasury Challan for Rs. 50 towards application fee.
 - (b) Photostat/attested copy of the letter of authority issued by the Dy. Development Commissioner (Imports & Exports), SEEPZ, on the basis of which the goods, in question, were supplied.
 - (c) Supplier's invoice duly endorsed by the SEEPZ customs authority to the effect that the goods covered by the invoice have been received in Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone.
 - (d) A statement of exports in the form prescribed in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
 - (e) An undertaking/declaration in the form appended to this annexure.

Further details may be ascertained from the Development Commissioner, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone or the licensing authority concerned.

For claiming import replenishment benefits, the supplier in DTA is required to get him-self registered as an exporter in accordance with the provisions contained in paras 2—17, Part 'E', Section I of this Book.

5. Sale in India against valid General Currency Area import licence :—

If a product, the import of which is permissible according to the import policy in force, is manufactured in Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, the same will be permitted to be sold in India against a valid General Currency Area import licence.

ANNEXURE XXVIII—contd

APPLICATION FOR CLAIMING IMPORT REPLENISHMENT AGAINST SUPPLIES FROM D.T.A. TO UNITS IN
SANTACRUZ ELECTRONICS EXPORT PROCESSING ZONE

1. Name of the applicant :
2. Full postal address :
3. Details of the supplies :
(Description, quantity and value)
4. Serial No. of the goods in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters :
5. Period during which supply was made :
6. Import Replenishment claimed :
7. (a) No. & date of registration certificate :
(Copy of registration certificate to be furnished).
(b) Whether applicant is registered as a manufacturer exporter or merchant exporter :
8. (a) Current IVC No. valid for the period of application :
(b) Previous IVC No. :
(c) If no IVC No. has been allotted, indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of IVC No.
9. Details of the enclosures forwarded with this application :
(a)
(b)
(c)
(d)
(e)
(f)

UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

I/We hereby solemnly undertake/declare:—

- (i) Particulars stated above are correct :
- (ii) The goods as mentioned in this application have been supplied to.....in terms of the contracts secured by us.
- (iii) The supplies have been made at export prices.
- (iv) That no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (v) The consignment(s)/parcel (s) have not been returned. If at any time the exported goods are returned by the consignee necessary intimation shall be sent to the Development Commissioner, SEEPZ within one month thereof, who will in turn, inform the licensing authority, to set off the value of import replenishment licence issued against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vi) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing payment is found to have been done/made to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/ payments due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vii) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (viii) I/We have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports.

Signature :

Name in Block letters :

Designation :

Name of applicant firm :

ANNEXURE XXVIII—contd.

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARE PARTS FOR UNITS
LOCATED IN SANTA CRUZ ELECTRONICS EXPORT PROCESSING ZONE (SEEPZ)

LICENSING PERIOD _____

UNIT NO. _____

[This application should be submitted in quadruplicate to the Development Commissioner, SEEPZ]

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure), vide Government of India, Late Ministry of Commerce and Industry, order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955, as amended.

(Application fee is only Rs. 50.00. Pay the same into the treasury and attach receipt with application).

A. Particulars of applicant :

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full postal & telegraphic address

B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. (a) Name of the Industry
- (b) Name of the product and the exact purpose for which the raw material is required (preferably the function served by the raw material in the manufacture of the product should be explained)
2. Description of goods manufactured
3. Production capacity separately for each store for which different raw materials are desired to be imported
4. Actual production in the last calendar year
5. Estimated production in the next calendar year

C. Particulars of applications :

1. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last three years
2. Particulars of raw materials to be imported :
 - (a) Serial Number
 - (b) Full description of the raw materials should be given
 - (c) ITC No. & Part.
 - (d) Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit)
 - (e) Value (CIF) in Rs.
3. Stocks (quantity) held by the applicant on the date of the import application whether in his own godown, lying with the banks under the produce loans account or anywhere else.
4. Expected arrivals (quantity) on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the application is being made, against the licences in hand

(The information should include material to be received which might have been either in transit or ordered or yet to be ordered against the licences in hand).

*Note:—If there was stoppage of production for any period indicate the duration of the period and the reasons therefor.

ANNEXURE XXVIII—*contd.*

5. Quantity and C.I.F. value of imported raw materials/components consumed during the last three financial years .

(Itemwise information to be furnished for each year in respect of major items consumed)

6. Quantity and value (ex-factory price) of the production of and products during the last three financial years. (Information to be furnished for each item of production and for each year separately, for which purpose, the items of production can be classified into broad groups, if necessary) .

7. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom. Also attach attested or photostat copy of the IVC Regn./Exemption Number.

(i) IVC Regn./Exemption Number valid for the licensing period to which the application pertains

(ii) Previous IVC Regn./Exemption Number

8. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached).

9. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which goods originated full statement of the reasons for the same should be given

10. Is a letter of authority desired ? If so, name of the firm in whose favour it is desired

11. Remarks

D. Spare parts :

C.I.F. value of the spare parts to be imported and their description Please see attached proforma invoice.

E. General information to be furnished :

1. Date of establishment of business in India.
2. Nature of the concern whether public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided family concern.
3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be

- F. (1) In the case of industrial undertakings intending to go into production for the first time or in the case of an existing industrial undertaking intending to go into substantial expansion of the production of existing articles of manufacture indicate :

- (i) Value of (a) imported plant and machinery required.
(b) Indigenous plant and machinery required.
- (ii) Value of letter of credit, if any, opened for the import of plant and machinery and the date thereof.
- (iii) Value of orders placed, if any, for purchase of indigenous plant and machinery.
- (iv) Expected date of commencement of production.

- (2) Details regarding industrial licence *i.e.* its number and date in case of units in the large scale sector and reference number and date of issue of the approval in case of small scale sector as issued specifically for the SEEPZ.

(3) Capital Investment :

- (a) Machinery and equipment (details of machinery to be attached)
- (b) Land and buildings or rent of premises with actual built up area

- (4) Details of branches or associated companies (Name and locations) :—

- (i) In India.
- (ii) Abroad.

- (5) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods covered by this application or any other goods for the same period in any category. If so, give details

ANNEXURE XXVIII—contd.

6) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of the goods covered by this application or any other goods for the same period? If so, give details.

1. I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under industries (Development & Regulation) Act 1951.

2. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

3. I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of fact therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Name in block letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

Dated.....

NOTE.—1. Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.

2. Please give the following information in a separate sheet:—

(i) The period for which the imports of raw materials covered by this application are required

(ii) Quantity of final products proposed to be manufactured out of the raw materials imported

(iii) FOB value of Col. (ii) above.

(iv) Foreign exchange balance sheet in the following pro forma for the period covered by the application .

I. *Outflow of Foreign Exchange :*

- (a) Import of capital goods
- (b) Import of Raw Material, components, consumable goods, tooling and packaging materials
- (c) Royalty
- (d) Lump-sum Technical know-how/payments
- (e) Dividend
- (f) Profits
- (g) Any other outgo (details to be specified)

TOTAL OUTFLOW :

E. (a+b+c+d+e+f+g).

II. *Inflow :*

- (a) Export (FOB value)
- (b) Any other income

TOTAL INFLOW :

C. (a+b)

III. *Net Foreign Exchange Earnings :*

(C)—(E)=D.

IV. *Percentage of Net Earnings to:*

VALUE OF IMPORTS i.e. D to C.

ANNEXURE XXIX

(Para 87, Part 'B' of Section I)

LIST OF EXPORT PRODUCTS WHICH WERE DELETED FROM THE RED BOOK (Vol. II) FOR 1975-76

S.No. of the Export Product in Section II	Description of the Export Product
1. B. 1.20	Phosphoric Acid.
2. B. 1.25	Sodium bicarbonate.
3. G. 26.1	Guar gum, crude
4. L. 2.4	Screen printed terywool fabrics.

ANNEXURE XXX

**MINISTRY OF COMMERCE RESOLUTION NO. 19(1)/68-EAC DATED THE 30TH MARCH, 1968
REGARDING THE SCHEME OF RECOGNITION OF EXPORT HOUSES**

(DELETED)

ANNEXURE XXX-A

FORM OF AFFIDAVIT

(DELETED)

ANNEXURE XXXI

[Para 89(1) of Part B Section I]

APPLICATION OF PROJECT EXPORTS

PART I

1. Name and address of the exporter (Prime contractor)
2. Status-whether individual, partnership, private or public limited company.
3. Name/s and address/es of proprietor, partner/s, director/s.
4. In the case of a company:
 - (a) authorised capital
 - (b) subscribed capital
 - (c) paid up capital
5. Analysis of the latest balance-sheets and profit and loss account
6. Foreign collaboration (including foreign capital) if any and terms of collaboration
7. Whether the exporter is a manufacturing or trading concern. In case of manufacturing concern indicate
 - (a) location of factory
 - (b) principal lines of manufacture
8. Whether the exporter intends to submit the offer as :
 - (a) Prime contractor
 - (b) member of consortium or
 - (c) a sub-contractor

(Please indicate in the case of (b) the names of the leader and other members of the consortium stating the f.o.b. value and items to be supplied by each and in the case of (c) the name of the prime contractor and other sub-contractors with f.o.b. value and items of each)
9. Export performance--nature of commodities and value of exports effected in the last two financial years, destination wise.
10. Exporter's code number allotted by R.B.I.
11. Number and date of registration certificate issued by the E.E.P.C.
12. Registration number allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom.
13. Name and address of the authorised dealer through whom export documents are/will be negotiated.
14. Details of outstanding export proceeds with reasons therefor

NOTE :—Details to be given against Sl. Nos. 9 and 14 should preferably be got certified by the authorised dealer,

ANNEXURE XXXI—contd.

PART II

1. Brief description and location of the project.
2. Status of the foreign buyer—whether public utility undertaking Government organisation or private concern
3. Total contract sum
4. Expected dates of commencement and completion
 - (a) of the project as a whole
 - (b) of supply of goods
 - (c) of civil works
5. Indicate arrangements made to secure payment of contract sum. Whether payment will be guaranteed by the Government of Importing country or a Bank of repute in the Importing country .
6. Indicate rate of interest proposed to be quoted on deferred receivables
7. Break up of the contract price :
 - (a) value of goods
 - (b) value of services
 - (c) value of goods to be exported from India :
 - (i) f.o.b. price of plant, machinery equipments etc. to be exported from India
 - (ii) Insurance and freight
 - (iii) Handling, transportation and other charges on such exports at destination
 - (d) third country imports :
 - (i) f.o.b. price of plant, machinery, equipments etc.
 - (ii) countries of origin
 - (iii) Insurance and freight
 - (iv) handling, transportation and other charges on such third country imports.
 - (e) civil works at site
 - (f) erection and commissioning at site
8. Expected date for commencement and completion of payments :
 - (i) Currency of payment
 - (ii) advance and down payment—extent and when payable .
 - (iii) deferred payments—deferred period dates of first and subsequent instalments
9. Foreign exchange outgo
 - (i) Direct imports into the buyer's country
 - (ii) CIF cost of imports into India (indicate nature and value of imports requirements, the description and value of the export product value of import entitlements etc. including the import requirements/entitlements in respect of products obtained from sub-contractors)
 - (iii) Services (in case of turn-key jobs)
10. Indicate whether payment for third country import will be met in full by the foreign buyer as and when due and if not whether it will be covered by advance/down payments receivable from the foreign buyer or whether any advance release of foreign exchange if so, to what extent would be required
11. Arrangements for securing timely delivery of third country imports (provisions regarding guarantee/penalty clause to be indicated)
12. Anticipated dates of shipment of goods of Indian origin
13. Whether advance import licences will be required and if so, to what extent?
14. If the export order is procured through agent, name and address of the agent, amount of commission and other charges payable. .
15. Whether exchange risk is proposed to be covered
16. Whether purchase abroad or export of capital equipment for use in the project is contemplated and if so details thereof

ANNEXURE XXXI—*contd.*

PART III

Give in brief (i) technical and (ii) financial appreciation of the project (iii) the special conditions in the country of foreign buyer both favourable and unfavourable and (iv) the arrangements made or proposed for successful tendering and completion of work

- NOTES — (i) Submission of the pro forma does not do away with need for submission of prescribed application and other documents to the appropriate authorities.
- (ii) Give your answers clearly and fully. Where the question is not applicable write N A.
- (iii) If space in the form is in-sufficient, give required information in annexures and number them.
- (iv) Any additional information may be given in the covering letter.
-

ANNEXURE XXXII

(Para 83 Part B Section I)

PROCEDURE FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS, RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES BY UNITS LOCATED IN KAFTZ, GANDHIDHAM.

Licensing authority :

The Controller of Imports & Exports, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham will be the licensing authority to consider applications for import of capital goods, raw materials, components and spares.

Procedure for clearance of applications**(a) Import of Capital Goods :**

- (i) Application for import of capital goods by an industrial unit situated in KAFTZ should be made, in duplicate, in the prescribed Form 'E', and addressed to the licensing authority through the Member-Secretary, KAFTZ Board, Ministry of Commerce, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, irrespective of the value involved. A copy of the application should be sent by the applicant to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham.
- (ii) The procedure for advertisement is not applicable in respect of such applications.
- (iii) Applications will be considered by KAFTZ Board, New Delhi, against foreign exchange allocation placed at its disposal.
- (iv) Applications approved by the Board will be forwarded by Member-Secretary of KAFTZ Board, to the licensing authority with necessary recommendations for issue of import licences subject to such conditions as may be stipulated.
- (v) The licensing authority will, in each case, intimate the number, date and value of the import licence to the Member-Secretary, KAFTZ Board and to the Development Commissioner, KAFTZ, Gandhidham.
- (vi) Applications for revalidation of CG licence may be made through the Development Commissioner, KAFTZ, Gandhidham, who will forward the same to the licensing authority with necessary recommendation.
- (vii) Applications for amendment of CG licences may be made through the Member-Secretary of the Board, who will forward the same to the licensing authority with necessary recommendation.
- (viii) Applications for import of office equipment and prototype may be made to the licensing authority through the Development Commissioner. Such application will be considered in terms of the normal import policy contained in the Red Book and the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure.

(b) Import of raw materials, components and spares :

Import of raw materials, components and spares into Kandla Free Trade Zone has been placed on Open General Licence. The licensing authority will not, therefore, entertain any application for such imports.

(c) Conditions of import licences :

- (i) Import licences for capital goods, raw materials, components and spares etc. issued to the units in the Zone will be subject to the condition, *inter alia*, that the imported goods shall be used in the licence holder's factory in the Kandla Free Trade Zone for export production.
- (ii) Any imported materials which cannot be used for export production for any valid reasons will not be allowed to be disposed of in any other manner except with the prior written permission of the licensing authority.

(d) Supplies from Domestic Tariff Area (DTA) to KAFTZ :

- (i) Units located in the Zone desiring to procure any materials from DTA should make separate applications for the purpose to the Development Commissioner, indicating the items and their value.
- (ii) While dealing with such applications, the Development Commissioner will see whether the supplies sought to be made in the Zone from the D.T.A. are essential for export production and will also scrutinise the prices at which the materials, in question, are sought to be purchased.
- (iii) Based on the above, the Development Commissioner may issue a letter of authority to enable the unit in the Zone to obtain supplies of goods of specified description and value from the D.T.A. within a specified period. The letter of authority will, *inter alia*, be subject to the condition that the goods, in question, shall be utilised in the factory of the letter of authority holder in the Kandla Free Trade Zone for export production. An undertaking to this effect shall also be given by the applicant to the Development Commissioner along with his application for such letter of authority. A failure on the part of the letter of authority

ANNEXURE XXXII—contd.

holder to comply with the condition of the letter of authority and the terms of the said undertaking shall render him liable for such action as may be taken against him in this regard.

(iv) The goods will be allowed entry into the Zone on the strength of the said letter of authority. At the time of entry of the goods into the Zone, the Customs authority in the Zone will endorse the supplier's invoice to the effect that the goods covered by the invoice have been received in the Kandla Free Trade Zone.

(v) The supplier of the goods can claim import replenishment licences under the import policy for Registered Exporters against such supplies. Import applications should be made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla Free Trade Zone in the form appended to this Annexure. The application should be supported by the following documents :—

(a) A Treasury Challan for Rs. 50 towards application fee.

(b) Photostat/attested copy of the letter of authority issued by Development Commissioner KAFTZ, on the basis of which the goods, in question, were supplied.

(c) Supplier's invoice duly endorsed by the KAFTZ Customs authority to the effect that the goods covered by the invoice have been received in KAFT Zone.

(d) A statement of exports in the form prescribed in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

(e) An undertaking/declaration in the form appended to this Annexure.

Further details may be ascertained from the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone or the licensing authority concerned.

(vi) For claiming import replenishment benefits, the supplier in D.T.A. is required to get himself registered as an exporter in accordance with the provisions contained in Paras 2-17, Part 'E', Section I of this Book.

ANNEXURE XXXII—concl'd.

APPENDIX TO ANNEXURE XXXII

APPLICATION FOR CLAIMING IMPORT REPLENISHMENT AGAINST SUPPLIES FROM D.T.A. TO UNITS
IN KANDLA FREE TRADE ZONE

-
1. Name of the applicant
 2. Full postal address
 3. Details of the supplies (Description, quantity and value)
 4. Serial No. of the goods in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters
 5. Period during which supply was made
 6. Import Replenishment claimed
 7. (a) No. & date of registration certificate
(Copy of registration certificate to be furnished)
 - (b) Whether applicant is registered as a manufacturer exporter or merchant exporter
 8. (a) Current IVC No. valid for the period of application
 - (b) Previous IVC No.
 - (c) If no IVC No. has been allotted, indicate the particulars of the application made, if any, for allotment of IVC No.
 9. Details of the enclosures forwarded with this application
 - (a)
 - (b)
 - (c)
 - (d)
 - (e)
 - (f)

UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

I/We hereby solemnly undertake/declare:—

- (i) Particulars stated above are correct.
- (ii) The goods as mentioned in this application have been supplied to..... in terms of the contracts secured by us.
- (iii) The supplies have been made at export prices.
- (iv) That no other application for Import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (v) The consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time the exported goods are returned by the consignee necessary intimation shall be sent to the Development Commissioner, KFT Zone within one month thereof, who will in turn, inform the licensing authority, to set off the value of import replenishment licence issued against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vi) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing payment is found to have been done/made to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/payments due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vii) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (viii) I/We have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports

Date.

Signature.....
Name in BLOCK letters.....
Designation
Name of applicant firm.....

ANNEXURE XXXIII—concl'd.

15(b) If the applicant is a consumer of Furnace oil in 1976-77, indicate the following :

(NU—New Unit : SE : Substantial Expansion)

Item of production for which FO is required	1975-76 production programme		1976-77 Requirements of FO (in K L)		Norms of consumption of FO per tonne of production
	NU	SE	NU	SE	
	April				
	May				
	June				
	July				
	Aug.				
	Sept.				
	Oct.				
	Nov.				
	Dec.				
	Jan.				
	Feb.				
	March				
TOTAL					

16. Burning/Cumbustion equipment installed
- | Type of Equipment | Specifications/rating | Oil intake/hr | year of make |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| | | | |
17. Indicate, briefly, the nature of fuel efficiency practices adopted/proposed to be adopted in your plant
18. Particular of export & REP entitlement :
- (a) Goods exported
- (b) Total exports (FOB) in :
- (i) 1973-74
- (ii) 1974-75
- (iii) 1975-76
- (c) Percentage of production exported in 1973-74, 1974-75 and 1975-76 (Indicate the percentage of FOB value of exports to Book value of production)
- (d) Particulars of REP entitlement against which furnace oil is sought to be procured under Public Notice No. 69-ITC (PN)/74 Dated 24-5-1974
- (i) Export period
- (ii) Goods exported
- (iii) Serial Number (Classification) of exported goods in Section II, Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77
- (iv) Rate of Import Replenishment against the exported product as given in Col. 2 of Section II of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77
- (v) REP entitlements CIF in rupees
- (vi) Licensing authority to which REP application has been made
- (vii) REP licence No., date & value if already issued against (v) above
- (viii) REP Release Order No., date & value if already issued against (v) above
- (ix) CIF value for which Release Order for Furnace Oil is required
- (If the REP licence/REP Release Order has already been issued on exports made on or after 1-4-1975, please produce the same for reduction of its value in lieu of the value of release order for furnace oil to be issued).

Date :

Signature of the applicant

Designation :

ANNEXURE XXXIV

[Para 89 (1) Part B of Section I]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

PUBLIC NOTICE No. 111-ITC(PN)/74

New Delhi, the 5-8-1974.

SUBJECT : PROJECT EXPORTS COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER PROPOSALS FOR ASSISTANCE ON EXPORTS

Attention is invited to Para 89, Part 'B', Section I, of Red Book Vol. II for the period April 1974—March 1975 according to which proposal on Project Exports will be examined by the Ministry of Commerce through an Inter-Ministerial Committee.

2. The aforesaid Committee is headed by Shri R. Tirumalai, Additional Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi. Shri J.P. Das, Director in the Ministry of Commerce is the Member Secretary of the Committee. The members of the Committee include the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, and representatives of the Ministries of Commerce, Finance, Industrial Development, Heavy Industry, and Steel & Mines and DGTI).

Sd/-

(B. D. KUMAR)

Chief Controller of Imports & Exports

ANNEXURE XXXV

[Para 90, Part B of Section I]

APPLICATION FORM FOR ENROLMENT UNDER SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE SCHEME

To

Name & Address of the concerned
licensing office.

SUBJECT : Enrolment under Simplified Procedure.

Dear Sir,

We wish to avail ourselves of the facility of the simplified procedure for processing of applications for licences under para 90, Part 'B', Section I of the Red Book (Volume II) for April 1976—March 1977. The relevant particulars are given below :—

1. Name and address of the Registered Exporter.
2. Nature of the concern, whether public or private limited company, or partnership firm, a proprietary firm, an individual, HUF or body/Association of individuals.
3. Whether the applicant has been obtaining REP licences against his exports, in his own name or in favour of his nominees in respect of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, for April 1976—March 1977, on exports made during the previous year *i.e.* 1975-76 (A statement in enclosed form should be attached).
2. It is requested that Enrolment Number may please be issued to us to enable us to submit our future applications under the simplified procedure as laid down in the said provision.
3. We hereby solemnly declare that the above stated information is true and correct and we understand that our enrolment is liable to be cancelled in the event of any part of the above information being found to be incorrect.

Yours faithfully,

CERTIFICATE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

I/We do hereby certify that all the particulars furnished in the statement of exports have been checked from the export documents detailed in the enclosed list, and these are correct and complete. I/We also certify that all the shipping bills listed have been duly authenticated by the Customs authorities and all the invoices listed have been attested by the banks. I/We further certify that all the exports claimed have been made during the period.....

Signature & Seal of Chartered Accountant

Regn./Membership No.....

Full Address

List of documents attached to the Statement of Exports dated.....of M/s.....

S.No.	Name of the documents (Shipping bill, invoice/bank certificate.)	No. and date of the document	Page No. at which the document is placed.
-------	--	------------------------------	---

Signature and Seal of Chartered Accountant.

Regn./Membership No.

Full address

Date:

STATEMENT OF REP LICENCES OBTAINED ON EXPORTS-MADE DURING 1975-76

Name of the Registered Exporter:—

Year	Product Group in which the exported goods fall	Total FOB Value of exports	CIF value of import licences obtained.	
			In applicant's own name.	In the name of nominees
1975-76				

I/We hereby declare and affirm that the above information is correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom, and I/We shall be liable to any action that Government may take if this information is found to be incorrect.

Signature of the applicant

Full name and address.

Certified that the above information is correct and has been checked by us with reference to the documents and records maintained by M/s.....

Signature of Chartered Accountant

Full Address

Registration No.

ANNEXURE XXXVI

IMPORT OF MACHINERY REQUIRED BY LEATHER INDUSTRY PLACED ON OPEN GENERAL LICENCE DURING 1976—1977 FOR ACTUAL USERS. (FOR DETAILS, A REFERENCE MAY BE MADE TO VOL. I OF RED BOOK FOR 1976—77).

List of Machinery

TANNING MACHINES REQUIRED FOR FINISHED UNITS

1. Hydraulic Fleshing Machines.
2. Hydraulic Sammying Machine.
3. Combined Hydraulic Sammying & Setting Machine.
4. Hydraulic Setting Machines.
5. Bandknife Splitting Machine.
6. Hydraulic Shaving Machine.
7. Vibration Type Staking Machine (Mollissa Type).
8. Lighting Buffing Machine.
9. Air blast Dust Removing Machine.
10. Curtain Coating Machine.
11. Automatic Padding Machines, Spraying Machines & Drying Machines.
12. Vacuum Drying Machine.
13. Paste Drying Units.
14. Seco-Therm Type Drying Units.
15. Hydraulic automatic Plating Ironing Machine (Finiflex type).
16. Hydraulic Ironing & Embossing Press.
17. Roto Press for leather Printing.
18. Embossing Plates and engraved rollers for leather
19. Leather thickness measuring gauge.
20. Portable PH Meter for tanneries
21. Colori Meter.
22. Blades for leather shaving machines.
23. Hydraulic Sulphide Applicator.
24. Motorised Hides and Skins Stamping Machine.

LEATHER FOOTWEAR MACHINERY, LEATHER GOODS MACHINERY & MACHINERY FOR LEATHER APPAR L.

1. Strap cutting machine.
2. Strap folding machine.
3. Upper folding machine.
4. Insole covering machine.
5. Flat bed—double needle sewing machine.
6. Post bed—single needle sewing machine.
7. Post bed—double needle sewing machine.
8. Post bed—single needle under edge timing.
9. Raised cord sewing machine.
10. Sewing machine Zig Zag—Flat bed
11. Sewing machine cylinder bed.
12. Automatic Lockstitching Cylinder Bed Bartacker.
13. Coarse stitch Arm type sewing machine for ruffled work and genuine mocas- ti.

ANNEXURE XXXVI—concl'd.

14. Pulling over machine.
15. Pulling over and cement lasting machine.
16. Tack lasting machine.
17. Kamborian lasting machine.
18. Outsole stitching machine.
19. Heal Seat cement lasting machine.
20. McKay stitching machine.
21. Automatic punching & eyeletting machine.
22. Band knife splitting machine.
23. String lasting machine.
24. Buckle stappling machine.
25. Skiving machine.
26. Clicking machine Hydraulic (Upper).
27. —do— (Bottom).
28. Insole attaching machine.
29. Fore part lasting machine (Astra type).
30. Sole lasting machine (Hydraulic).
31. Edge Trimming machines.
32. Edge setting machine.
33. Counter moulding machine.
34. Counter tightening machine.
35. Heel breasting machine.
36. Heel building machine.
37. Stamping machine for upper/lining/socks.
38. Upper Forming Machine.
39. Upper Perforating Machine.
40. Pattern Grading Machine.
41. Upper Seam Rubbing Machine.
42. Upper reinforcing machine.
43. Upper Cementing machine.
44. Mocassin lining trimming machine.
45. Mocassin Preforming machine.
46. Band knife splitting machine with incising device.
47. Heavy leather splitting machine.
48. Folding machine for sides for brief case.
49. Blind eyeletting machine (Automatic).
50. High speed corner stitching machines.
51. Suit-case stitching machines.
52. Heavy duty cylinder bed Industrial sewing machine.
53. Two needle, lock-stitch machines, heads only.
54. Button hole (eyelets end) machine, head only.
55. Button sewing machine.

ANNEXURE XXXVII

[Para 72 of Part B of Section I]

Import of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for Gem and Jewellery Industry during 1976-77.

Attention is invited to the provisions made in Col. 4 against Serial Nos. S-1 to S-6 in Section II, according to which import replenishment licences issued against exports of Gem and Jewellery can be utilised for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for Gem and Jewellery Industry within 10% of the value of such licences in certain cases. Applications have to be made under this provision to the licensing authorities concerned on the recommendations of the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

2. It is also necessary to obtain indigenous clearance from the DGTD in respect of the items sought to be imported. In order that individual cases need not have to be referred to the DGTD for obtaining indigenous clearance, a package clearance has been obtained from the DGTD in respect of 34 items appearing in the enclosed list. This clearance will be valid for the year 1976-77 and, for these items, the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council or the licensing Authorities will not be required to refer individual cases to the DGTD for indigenous clearance.

3. In each case, the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council should recommend specific items indicating quantitative limits against each and the value. The licensing authority will allow the import only after verification that the items sought to be imported are those appearing in the list cleared by the DGTD and the total value thereof is within 10% of the value of the REP licence against which the import is to be made. The import of machinery and equipment etc. will be endorsed with the normal "Actual User" condition.

4. Before making the recommendation to the licensing authority, in individual cases, the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council may ascertain the details of items already imported by the applicant during the last 5 years, the quantity in stock with the applicant, the number of people employed by the applicant, and other relevant details which may be sent with the application. The recommendation should be made by the Council in the light of these data in the enclosed *proforma*.

5. The Council is also to watch that the applicant fulfils the 'Actual User' condition subject to which the import is allowed.

List of Machinery and equipment cleared by the Directorate General of the Technical Development.

1. Slab Saws.
2. Sieves for Diamonds.
3. Moe Gauge, leveridge Gauge.
4. New Binocular loupes with foldable lens holder and changeable glasses.
5. Bausch & Lomb illuminated Magnifier.
6. Instruments for testing precious stones-Dichroscope Refractometer.
7. The Illuminator polariscope.
8. Quartz loup for testing precious stones.
9. Rubin Table Loupes-Tripoid Loupes-Binocular Zeiss Loupes.
10. Spectroscope adapter for microscope
11. Dichro-scope tube only.
12. Monochromatic filter.
13. Polarising Filter.
14. Dichro Scope.
15. Bull's eye condenser with stand.
16. Moe diamond gauge.
17. Plastic pearl and diamond gauge.
18. Metal finger diamond gauge.
19. Gauge for oval stones (Elliptical).

ANNEXURE XXXVII—concl'd.

20. Proportion scope/proportion meters.
21. Dialsliding thickness measuring gauges, clipers.
22. Dial Micrometers
23. Vernier Calipers
24. Rayner spectroscop.
25. Beck spectroscop D.G. Fixed slit.
26. Beck spectroscop D.G. Adjustable slit.
27. Beck spectroscop Prism, adjustable slit.
28. Spectroscop stone holder.
29. Spectroscop table stand.
30. Mitchell spectroscop stand.
31. Stone holding attachment dischroscope.
32. Stone holding attachment-spectroscop.
33. Mettler Carat Balance.
34. Phosphor Bronze saw blades for diamond sawing machines.
35. Ultra Sonic Drilling machine; (Model USD-75)
36. Round beads lapping machine (Model RB-I)

Pro forma of Recommendation of E. P. Council

REQUIREMENT OF MACHINERIES, EQUIPMENT, TESTING APPARATUS, TOOLS ETC. WITH 10% REPLACEMENT FOR THE PERIOD—

NAME OF THE APPLICANT _____

Sl. No.	Name of the firm.	Items of machinery, equipments testing apparatus tools and implements desired to be imported.	Quantity	Value in Rs.	Details of items already imported during last 5 years	Qty. in stock with the applicant	No. of skilled workers employed by the firm	Their average annual production	Recommendation of the Council
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

APPENDIX XXXVIII

[Para 91 of Part B of Section 1]

Consolidation of Air Cargoes for export

There are cargo Agents approved by the International Airports Transport Association (IATA) and recognised as such by leading Airlines. Each approved IATA Agent has got a separate IATA Code Number. Such agents consolidate air cargoes for individual exporters. Under this arrangements, individual exporters sending goods abroad by air have an advantage in air-freight to be paid by them.

2. An exporter who avails of this facility will continue to be required to have the relevant shipping bill duly passed and authenticated by the customs authorities. The cargoes pertaining to such individual shipping bills will be collected by the consolidator who is an approved IATA Agent. The consolidator will prepare one Master Airway Bill (M.A.B.) The description of exported goods as mentioned in the Master Airway Bill will be 'Consolidation cargo as per list attached.' The list referred to in the Master Airway Bill will contain in respect of each consignment, the name of the exporter, the description of goods and their quantity and weight, shipping bill number and House Airway Bill Number. The House Airway Bill (H.A.B.) will be issued by the consolidator to each of the exporters from whom the cargo has been collected pertaining to the respective consignments. The House Airway Bill will contain all the particulars of the consignment of the individual exporter concerned which are given in normal Airway Bill. The goods, in question, will be exported by air on the basis of the Master Airway Bill. In respect of such exports the banks and the licensing authorities in cases where an Airway Bill is required to be produced for claiming import replenishment, will accept the House Airway Bill, if otherwise in order, provided it is certified by the Airlines concerned indicating the number and date of the Master Airway Bill of which it is a part. The certificate should be as under :—

"The goods covered by this House Airway

Bill have been exported *vide* Master Airway

Bill No.....dated....."

The individual exporters will produce their respective House Airway Bills to the banks for issue of bank certificates and also to the licensing authorities, wherever necessary, for claiming benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

3. The date of export in such cases will be taken as the date of the Master Airway Bill as mentioned by the Airlines concerned in the relevant House Airway Bill. For the purpose of calculating the FOB value of exports, for import replenishment purposes, the amount of air freight paid by the exporter to the Consolidator (IATA agent) will be taken into account. For the purpose of verification, the IATA agents will furnish to the licensing authorities, through the Aircargo Agents Association of India, the copies of their published schedule of airfreight rates to be charged from exporters in respect of different commodities and destinations.

4. In respect of cargoes moving in consolidation as indicated in para 2 above, the exporter should have the necessary clause to this effect incorporated in the letter of credit at the time of conclusion of export contract in order to ensure realisation of export proceeds against such exports.

5. The exporters in such cases will be required to furnish all the other documents as prescribed under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

ANNEXURE XXXIX

(Para 55, Part 'B')

SUBJECT.—Export Production—Exemption from payment of customs duty on imports against advance licences under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

Attention is invited to the Ministry of Finance (Department of Revenue & Insurance) Notification dated 31st January 1976 as published in the Gazette of India dated 7th February 1976 on the above subject, a copy of which is at Appendix I to this Annexure.

2. The Duty Exemption Scheme will apply to advance licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters in respect of raw materials specified in the aforesaid notification of the Ministry of Finance. The facility will be available to all those cases in which an advance licence for the specified raw materials is claimed in the name of a manufacturer whether he is himself an exporter or has been named by an export house/merchant exporter which received the export order. In the latter case also, although the exports for the execution of the export order may have to be made by the export house/merchant exporter, it will be an obligation on the manufacturer receiving the advance licence to comply with all the conditions of the licence and the Duty Exemption Scheme. This scheme will not apply to cases in which an advance licence is issued in the name of export house or merchant exporter.

3. Applications for advance licences under the Duty Exemption Scheme should be made in the form given in Appendix II to this Annexure. Applications should be made, in quadruplicate (four copies), two of which should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi (E.P. II Section) and one each to the Directorate General of Technical Development (E.P. Directorate) Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi and the Deputy Secretary (Drawback), Ministry of Finance, Department of Revenue & Insurance, Jeevan Deep Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi.

4. The application should be accompanied by the following :

- (i) A list of raw materials, components and **consumables, with quantity and cif value** of each item sought to be imported. (Each page of the list should be signed by the Chief Executive of the applicant concern or any other person duly authorised by the applicant in this behalf, and by a Chartered Engineer who is not an employee of the applicant).
- (ii) A certificate in the prescribed form appearing in Appendix III to this Annexure, duly signed by the Chief Executive of the applicant concern or any other person duly authorised by the applicant in this behalf and by a Chartered Engineer.

5. Applications will be examined by the DGTD from technical angle. They will make their recommendation in the proforma appearing in Appendix IV to this Annexure. Thereafter, the applications will be considered by the Advance Licensing Committee under the CCI&E, New Delhi. Based on the decision taken, advance licences will be issued by the regional licensing authorities concerned. In such cases, the facility of direct import by a Letter of Authority will be available even in respect of those raw materials covered by the scheme, the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency and for which ordinarily only Release Orders are to be issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters. The licence will be endorsed as "Advance Licence under Duty Exemption Scheme". The licence shall be subject to the condition, *inter alia*, that the goods imported against the licence shall be used exclusively in the execution of the export order in relation to which the licence has been issued and exports made on or after the date of issue of the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate only will be taken into account for the discharge of export obligation.

6. After obtaining the advance licence from the licensing authority concerned, the licence-holder will be required to approach the Deputy Secretary (Drawback), Ministry of Finance, Department of Revenue & Insurance, Jeevan Deep Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi for obtaining Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate as referred to in the Notification issued by the Ministry of Finance and reproduced in Appendix I to this Annexure.

7. Before clearance of the first consignment against the advance import licence, the licensee shall execute an export bond with the licensing authority concerned in a prescribed form. At the time of import, the licence-holder shall submit along with the relevant Bill of Entry, the advance licence and the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate, and also make a clear declaration, along with other declarations, in the Bill of Entry that the goods are to be cleared without payment of customs duty under the duty exemption Notification issued by the Ministry of Finance and also give reference to the relevant advance licence/Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate in the said declaration. The customs authority will check this declaration and make an endorsement of the importation in the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate.

8. When the export in discharge of the obligation against the advance licence and the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate is made, the exporter shall make a specific declaration in the relevant shipping bill that the export is covered by the duty exemption

ANNEXURE XXXIX—concl.

entitlement certificate, also giving the number and date of the certificate in the declaration. The customs authority will check the declaration and make an endorsement of the shipment in the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate.

9. After the obligatory exports have been completed, the manufacturer to whom the advance licence was issued will himself check whether the exempted materials have been fully utilised for the manufacture of the resultant product and the corresponding exports of the resultant products have been completed as required under the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate. If any quantity of the exempted material has been left unutilised on which customs duty is leviable but for the exemption, the manufacturer shall forthwith pay such duty by submitting a Bill of Entry. Where for some reason or the other, the exports to the extent as specified in the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate do not take place, the manufacturer shall pay the duty on the proportionate quantity of exempt material corresponding to the

products not exported. He shall also pay the customs duty on any excess material that has been left over after utilisation in the resultant products and completion of all the corresponding exports. The duty shall be paid at the customs house through which exempt materials were imported. These provisions about payment of duty will be without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the import control regulations for failure to discharge the export obligation.

10. After the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate has been returned by the customs house, the manufacturer concerned will complete Parts 'H' and 'I' of the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate and satisfy himself that the quantity of exempt materials imported have been fully accounted for either by way of shipment in full of the specified corresponding exports or by way of paying duty leviable but for exemption, and thereafter submit the certificate to the licensing authority concerned for redemption of the export bond.

APPENDIX I TO ANNEXURE XXXIX

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF FINANCE (DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND INSURANCE)

New Delhi, the 31st January, 1976.

NOTIFICATION

CUSTOMS

G.S.R. In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 25 of the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962), read with sub-section (4) of Section 31 of the Finance Act, 1975 (75 of 1975), the Central Government, being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, hereby exempts, the goods specified in the First Schedule to this Notification and imported against an Advance Licence issued under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, being materials required to be imported for the purpose of manufacturing goods for execution of an export order, from the duty of Customs and the auxiliary duty of Customs leviable thereon, subject to the following conditions, namely :—

- (a) The materials imported are covered in respect of value, quantity, description, quality, and technical characteristics by a duty exemption entitlement certificate;
- (b) the importer at the time of clearance of the imported materials, makes a claim in writing to the Collector of Customs for exemption from the duty of customs and the auxiliary duty of customs and executes a bond before such authority as may be approved by the Central Government for complying with the conditions specified in this notification;
- (c) the exempt materials shall be used in the manufacture of such resultant products and in such factories as are specified in the duty exemption entitlement certificate;
- (d) the exempt materials or any portion thereof shall not be sold or otherwise transferred to any other person, or utilised or permitted to be utilised in any other manner, without the previous permission of the committee;
- (e) the goods corresponding to the resultant products in respect of value, quantity, description, quality and technical characteristics are exported within the time specified in the said certificate.

*Explanation:—*In this notification :—

- (i) “Advance Licence” means a licence issued to a person under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 in accordance with the relevant Import Trade Control Policy and approved by the Committee for import of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders;
- (ii) “Committee” means the Inter Departmental Committee as constituted by the Central Government under the Office Memorandum of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce No. 1(3)/66-EAC dated the 26th June, 1967 for the time being in force or as reconstituted by the Central Government from time to time;
- (iii) “duty exemption entitlement certificate” means the certificate granted by the Committee in the form specified in the Second Schedule to this Notification;
- (iv) “exempt materials” means all imported materials covered by the list of materials specified in the duty exemption entitlement certificate and eligible for exemption from duty under this notification;
- (v) “materials” means goods which are raw-materials (whether consumable or not) and includes semis, components and intermediate products used in the manufacture of goods and their packings;
- (vi) “resultant product” means the goods in the manufacture of which exempt materials are to be used.

APPENDIX I TO ANNEXURE XXXIX—*contd.*

FIRST SCHEDULE

S. No.	Description of the goods	Item No. in the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934.
1	2	3
1.	Transformer Oil	27(3)
2.	Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide	28
3.	Electro Plating Salts and Brightener	28
4.	Insulating paper	44
5.	Condensor paper	44
6.	Kraft Board	44(4)
7.	Asbestos Manufactures	58(i)
8.	Iron Cement	59
9.	Iron or steel Angle, Channel, beam (not fabricated)	63(2)(a)
10.	Iron and steel (other than alloy tool or special steel) bar and rod	63(3)
11.	Die blocks	63(3), 63(28) or 63(30)
12.	Iron or steel blooms, billets	63(8)
13.	Iron or steel strips	63(14)
14.	Iron or steel pipes and tubes and fittings thereof	63(18)
15.	Iron or steel plates excluding cast iron plates and stainless steel plates	63(19)
16.	Iron or steel sheets other than high silicon electrical steel sheets and stainless steel sheets.	63(20)
17.	Stainless steel plates, sheets and strips	63(20A)
18.	Guide rails for cranes and lifts	63(28) or 72(3)
19.	Wheel sets for rail wagons and coaches, semifinished or fully finished	63(28) or 74(3)
20.	Rods or bars or flats of alloy, tool or special steel	63(30)
21.	High silicon Electrical steel sheets	63(31)
22.	Copper unwrought, ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathode, blister, bars (electrolytic wire bars)	64(2)
23.	Copper pipes and tubes.	64(5)
24.	Nickel, pellets, cakes, slabs, anodes, shots, blocks, granules and briquettes	65(l)
25.	Lead ingots and pigs	67(3)
26.	Zinc unwrought including cakes, bars, blocks, ingots hard or soft slabs and plates	68(1)
27.	Tin Block.	69
28.	Tungsten Wire, Molybdenum wire and filament lead-in-wire	70(1) or 73(23)
29.	Crude Antimony	70(2)
30.	Mercury, Platinum, Palladium and Tungsten	70(7)
31.	Component parts of power and industrial boilers	72(3)
32.	Component parts of cement making machinery	72(3)
33.	Component parts of thermal power plants and boilers	72(3)

APPENDIX I TO ANNEXURE XXXIX—*contd.*

1	2	3
34.	Component parts of diesel generating sets	72(3)
35.	Component parts of textile machinery	72(3)]
36.	Component parts of machine tools namely antifriction bearings and oil seals	72(3)
37.	Component parts of earth moving machinery	72(3) or 75
38.	Component parts of diesel engines namely crank shafts, bearings, and cylinder blocks	72(3)
39.	Electrical components of diesel generating sets.	72(3) or 73
40.	Component parts of sugar manufacturing and refining machinery	72(25)
41.	Ball Bearings and roller bearings	72(35) to 72(38)
42.	Electrical components of armatures, computerdynamos and field coils	73
43.	Crystal displays and Metal Oxide semi conductor chips	73 or 87
44.	Components of Wireless reception and transmission apparatus	73(2), 73(10), 73(11) or 73(13)
45.	Electrode carbon Rods for dry Cells	73(7)(b)
46.	P.V.C. separators for batteries	73(7)(b) or 73(15) (b)
47.	Component Parts of Scooters and motor cycles	75(2)
48.	Component parts of motor vehicles, namely cylinder liners, fuel injection equipment, piston assembly, engine bearings, dash board instruments and crank shafts.	75(9) to 75(12) or 75(12)(A)
49.	Epoxy resin	82(3)(a)
50.	Polypropylene	82(3)(a)
51.	Silicon chips/wafers	87
52.	Fibre Glass	87
53.	Acetylene black	87
54.	Asbestos fibres	87
55.	Industrial Diamonds	87

APPENDIX I TO ANNEXURE XXXIX—contd.

SECOND SCHEDULE

DUTY EXEMPTION ENTITLEMENT CERTIFICATE

(This consists ofpages).

Serial No.....

Date of issue

This is issued in favour of

.....

(Importer's name and full address)

.....

Materials imported against Advance Licence No.....dated.....issued by.....to the above importer and covered by the list of materials specified under Part 'C' of this certificate would be eligible to exemption from import duty subject to the conditions specified in the notification on the subject. The exempt material will be used in the manufacture of the corresponding resultant product as specified under Part 'E' of this Certificate in the factory/factories of the importer specified in Part 'A' of this certificate except in respect of ancillaries to the resultant product which may be manufactured in the factory/factories specified in part 'B' of this certificate.

The importer shall make the corresponding exports within.....of the date of issue of this certificate.

A bond in terms of condition (b) of the notification aforesaid for Rs.....shall be executed before the customs clearance of the goods.

After completion of exports this certificate shall be produced with endorsements for discharge of the bond. The authority after discharging the bond shall return this certificate to the issuing authority.

Office
Seal.

Signature
(Issuing authority)

Date:

Bond (s) in terms of condition (b) of the notification aforesaid executed on.....for Rs.....(Rupees.....) and registered underwith this office.

OFFICE SEAL

Signature

Address.....

Date

APPENDIX I TO ANNEXURE XXXIX—contd.

PART 'A'

Name and addresses of factories of the holder of this Certificate where the resultant products will be manufactured.

PART 'B'

Names and addresses of the factories where the ancillaries to the resultant product will be manufactured.

PART 'C'

LIST OF MATERIALS

S. No.	Description	Quality	Technical characteristics,	Limits (Max.)		Serial No. of the corresponding resultant products.
				Quantity	C.I.F. value	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

PART 'D'

EXEMPT MATERIALS

PARTICULARS OF IMPORTS						DUTIES LEVIABLE BUT FOR EXEMPTION			
Sr. No.	Corresponding No. in the list of materials.	B/E No. & date & Name of the Customs House of Import.	Description	Quantity	Value	Item No. in the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act.	Rate of duty	Amount of duty involved	Signature of the Customs Officer
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

PART 'E'

RESULTANT PRODUCT

S. No.	Description	Quality	Technical Characteristics	Qty.	Value	Sr. No. of the corresponding item in the list of materials
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

APPENDIX I TO ANNEXURE XXXIX—*contd.*

PART 'F'

PARTICULARS OF EXPORTS

Sr. No.	Sr. No. of Corresponding product	PARTICULARS OF SHIPMENTS					Signature of the Customs Officer.
		Name of the Custom House of Shipment	S/B No. & Date	Quantity	Net weight of the export product.	F.O.B. Value.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

PART 'G'

Duties paid on exempt material in respect of which the conditions of the notification are not fulfilled

S. No.	Date of payment	Amount of duty	Particulars of duty payment documents	S.No. of exempt material	Endorsement of the Customs Officer
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART 'H'

CERTIFICATE OF DECLARATION OF UTILISATION

Name

I, Power of Attorney holder of.....
 (Importers) having their factory premises at.....
in whose favour this
 duty exemption entitlement certificate No.....dated.....
 has been issued, have satisfied myself personally that the exempt materials as specified in pages.....have been used
 in the factory premises mentioned at pages.....and
 in the manner specified in the notification except for item Nos.....
 of quantity, value.....on which the import duties as required under the notification
 have been paid (vide details in part 'G').

Office Stamp

Witness

Date

Signature

Designation

Address

APPENDIX I TO ANNEXURE XXXIX—concl'd.

PART 'I'

We request that bond executed No.....may be discharged.

Signature of the
Importer

Bond No.....registered at Serial
No.....datedfor Rs.....
(Rupees.....) discharged on.....
after having satisfied myself that all the conditions of the above bond have been fulfilled.

Office Seal

Signature

Dated :

Designation

Audited and checked with returns from the Custom House.

Signature

Designation

Sd/-
(C. BHUJANGASWAMY)
Deputy Secretary to the Government of India

NOTIFICATION No. 5 (F. No. 602/33/75-DBK.

APPENDIX II TO ANNEXURE XXXIX

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF ADVANCE LICENCES AGAINST SPECIFIC EXPORT ORDERS BY REGISTERED EXPORTERS UNDER CUSTOMS DUTY EXEMPTION SCHEME

PART I

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT :

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address
House/Shop No.
Name of Street/Road.
Name of locality and city
Name of State
3. Name of the Industry
(i) Address and location of Factory
(ii) End Products (including bye-products and intermediate products) manufactured therein.
4. Date of establishment of business in India
5. Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Private Ltd. Company Partnership or Hindu Undivided Family concern
6. Name of Directors, Partners, proprietor or Karta as the case may be
7. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name & Location)
(i) India
(i) Abroad
8. Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom. Also attach attested or photostat copy of IVC Registration/exemption number. If no current IVC number is held, the previous IVC No. may be given
9. No. and date of Registration Certificate issued by the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board (Photostat copy of the Registration Certificate to be furnished)
10. Whether DGTD or SSI Unit
11. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the Director General Technical Development (in the case of firms borne on the list of DGTD)/State Directorate of Industries (in the case of SSI Units) or any other authority competent to register a unit as a manufacturer
12. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury Receipt to be attached in original)

APPENDIX II TO ANNEXURE XXXIX—*contd.*

PART II

1. PARTICULARS OF THE EXPORT ORDER AND MODE OF PAYMENT FROM ABROAD

- (i) Resultant Products : *viz.* Item/Items of Export covered by the Export Order/Orders for which it is considered that imported materials as listed in (3) below exempt from customs duties are essentially required

Sr. No.	Description	Quality	Tech. Characteristics	Quantity	FOB value per unit of Quantity	Total FOB value	Weight or Unit of Qty. if other than by weight
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

- (ii) FOB value
- (iii) Name of the foreign buyers and the country of export
- (iv) Delivery period of export products covered by the export order
- (v) Whether any exports against the export order in question have already been made, if so, indicate the f.o.b. value thereof
- (vi) (a) Whether the export order is backed by irrevocable L/C or any advance payment (Please furnish a photostat copy of the letter of Credit)

OR

- (b) Whether the export order is on the basis of different mode of payment like sight Draft, D.A.
- (c) Whether the applicant has entered into an arrangement whereby he would make the payment of the imported material out of the export earnings of the product to be exported

OR

- (d) Whether the foreign buyers have agreed to supply the imported materials free of charge on the condition that the same will be exported after processing and finishing
- (vi) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application

2. (i) Whether the products to be exported are covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporter (Please give the reference No. of the export products as indicated in the Red Book)
- (ii) Import replenishment percentage admissible under the REP against the export order
- (iii) Drawback Schedule Numbers under which the products fall
- (iv) Whether any brand rate has been fixed for this product or applied for. If so, the reference number of the Drawback Director's file.

APPENDIX II TO ANNEXURE XXXIX—*contd.*

3. Particulars and value of Licence applied for and previous a licences—

- (i) Materials required to be imported duty free . . .
 (a) arranged and shown separately for each kind of export product . . .

S.No.	S.No. of the resultant product for which they are required	Description	Quality	Technical Characteristics	Quantity required per unit of resultant product	Total quantity required	Approx. C.I.F. value per unit quantity	Total CIF value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Weight or unit of quantity if other than by weight		Whether identical material is indigenously available, if so, ex-factory price plus Central Excise duty if any.		Purpose of requirement (Indicate (a) whether contained in the final product or (b) not contained in the final product but rapidly consumed in the manufacturing process or (c) for special kind of packing material)		Additional information regarding (a) and (b) of 12		
						Bye-product if any		Recoverable wastage
						Qty. value		Qty. Value.
10		11		12		13		

(b) Arranged material-wise

S.No.	Description, quality Tech Characteristics	S.Nos. in (a) above which fall under this description	Total qty. required	Total CIF value (Approx.)	S.No. & Part No. of ITC	S.No. of I.C.T.	Rate of duties	Total duties from which exemption is asked for
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

(c) Information for all indigenous materials contained in the final product.

S. No.	S.No. of the resultant product for which they are required	Description	Quality	Tech. characteristics	Quantity required per unit of resultant product	Total quantity required	Weight per unit of quantity if other than by weight
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

(ii) Past export performance in respect of the export products covered by the export order. (Furnish a statement of exports made during the last 3 years, indicating the fob value and country of exports)

(iii) Was any advance licence issued in the past

(iv) If, so, whether the export obligation against the licences is still outstanding

(v) If the export obligation either in part or in full remains to be completed, please give the particulars of the same as under :—

- (a) Licence number and date
 (b) Name of the licence issuing authority
 (c) Licence-wise value of the export obligation fixed
 (d) Time limit allowed for fulfilling the export obligation
 (e) Value of the export obligation already fulfilled against each licence
 (f) Reasons for not fulfilling the export obligation

4. List of documents enclosed

APPENDIX II TO ANNEXURE XXXIX—concl'd.

DECLARATION

1. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw-materials/components or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be used by any other party.

2. I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, or being made ineffective in addition to any penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature :

Name in Block letters

Designation

Residential Address

Date :

APPENDIX III TO ANNEXURE XXXIX

(To be filled by the Chief Executive of the applicant company and a Chartered Engineer who is not an employee of the Company)

Certification under the Duty Exemption Scheme for import of Raw Materials, Components and Consumable under the Registered Exporters Policy for execution of specific export contracts.

PART I

On behalf of the applicant company, I hereby certify that the imported raw materials, components and consumables and the quantities and c.i.f. values stated against each, as given in the list appended to this application (containing..... items of total C.I.F. value of Rs.....and covering.....pages) under the Registered Exporters Policy, are actually required for the execution of the specific export contracts for..... against which this application is being made.

Enclosure : LIST.

Signature

Name and Designation of the
Chief Executive or duly
authorised person.....

Name and address of the Company.....

.....

Place.....

Seal of the Company.....

Date.....

.....

Note :—The description of goods in the list should be clear and specific.

PART II

(To be filled in by the Chartered Engineer)

I have examined the applicant company's import requirements of raw materials, components and consumables, both as regards their technical description/specifications and the quantity against each item of import, having due regard to proper technical norms of consumption and after technical scrutiny of relevant designs and drawings and hereby certify that they are correct in all these respects and are actually required for the execution of the export contract(s) for.....

.....

The list of items covers.....pages and contains.....items for a total C.I.F. value of Rs.....

Signature

Name

Designation

Address.....

.....

Name and address of the Institution under
which chartered.....

Reference and date of corporate membership

.....

.....

Place.....

Date.....

Note : The chartered engineer signing the certificate should not be an employee of the applicant. In the case of public sector and Government undertakings, the certificate can be signed by a chartered engineer who is an employee of the company.

APPENDIX IV TO ANNEXURE XXXIX

(To be filled by DGTD)

Certification under the Duty Exemption Scheme for Import of Raw materials, Components and Consumables under the Registered Exporters Policy for execution of specific export contracts.

We have examined the import requirements covered by this application in the light of the certification by the applicant company's Chief Executive/duly authorised person and Chartered Engineer. We certify that the materials, components and consumables and the quantities thereof as certified by the Chartered Engineer, are reasonable and are essential for the production of the equipment/products contracted for exports. We have no objection to their import from indigenous angle.

2. We do not recommend the import of the following items :-

Signature

Name and designation of the Development
officer Incharge of the Industry in DGTD..

.....
.....
.....

Place.....

Date.....

ANNEXURE XL

FORM OF LEGAL UNDERTAKING (LEGAL AGREEMENT)

An Agreement made this day of 197 between
 a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at
 (hereinafter referred to as "THE COMPANY" which expression shall include its successors and assignees) of the one part and the PRESI-
 DENT OF INDIA (hereinafter referred to as "GOVERNMENT", which expression shall include his successors in office) of the other part.
 WHEREAS the Company has been granted an import licence/release order No.
 for import of raw materials and components of the c.i.f. value of Rs. AND WHEREAS as a condition
 of the said import licence/release order the Government has stipulated that the Company must earn foreign exchange to the extent of Rs.
 over a period of months from the date of importation of the first consignment into India
 or the supply of raw material by the canalising agency against the subject licence/release order by exporting

Now this agreement witnesseth as follows :—

1. The Company shall earn foreign exchange for an F.O.B. value of Rs. by exporting
 within a period of months as aforesaid. (In the event of import licence/release order No.
 is not fully utilised by the said company then the export obligation shall be propor-
 tionately scaled down). Exports to Bhutan will not qualify for redemption of export obligation as also export to Afghanistan
 and Nepal, if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange, will not qualify for redemption of import obligation.

2. The Company shall furnish a report within one month of the expiry of the said period of export obligation to the concerned Jt./
 Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in regard to exports made viz. the particulars of goods exported, their quantity and f.o.b.
 value and the countries to which exported. All this data shall be duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.

3. The company shall also submit to the concerned Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports within six months of the expiry
 of the period of export obligation as aforesaid, bank certificates in original showing realisation of foreign exchange against exports made
 in fulfilment of the export obligations and as such other documents as may be demanded by the Jt./
 Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports as evidence in support of the foreign exchange earned in fulfilment of the terms and condi-
 tions of this agreement.

4. In the event of the Company is not able to fulfil the export obligation undertaken by it as aforesaid, the Company shall, on the
 instructions of the concerned Jt./Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi,
 shall hand over to the State Trading Corporation or such other agency as the Government including (C.C.I. & E.) may nominate (herein-
 after referred to as the Agency) goods of the value equal to the difference between the stipulated export obligation and actual exports in
 terms of F.O.B. value of the products to be exported, for export by the Agency at such prices as it is able to obtain abroad. The Company
 shall, in addition, pay simultaneously a sum of Rs. (this would be equal to 5% of the export obligation
 subject to a maximum of Rs. 5 lakhs) by way of "liquidated damages" to the Agency. The Agency (after exports and realisation of sale
 proceeds of the aforesaid products as expeditiously as possible) shall give to the Company Rupee equivalent of the net foreign exchange
 earned by the Agency on such exports after deducting such expenses (including the Agency's normal commission) as have been incurred
 by the Agency.

5. The F.O.B. value representing the difference between the stipulated export obligation and the actual exports referred to above
 and also the amount representing 5% of the export obligation by way of "liquidated Damages" shall be determined by the Jt./Dy. Chief
 Controller of Imports and Exports or Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and the decision of the said authority shall be final and bind-
 ing on the company. While determining the value, the said authority will, if it is considered necessary, give an opportunity to the Company
 to produce such evidence as it can, in support of the determination of the value for this purpose.

6. In the event of the Company failing to fulfil the export obligation undertaken by it as aforesaid, except when the fulfilment of
 such obligation is prevented or delayed, because of any law, order, proclamation, regulations or Ordinance of the Government, the Govern-
 ment shall be free to take possession of the goods produced by the Company or of the imported raw material as the case may be and take such
 action as it may consider necessary for the disposal/ distribution thereof in a manner and at a price as may be decided by the Government,
 in addition to recovering liquidated damages in terms of para 4. Any order issued by the Government in this regard shall be final
 and binding and the company hereby undertakes to comply unconditionally with such an order. Any stamp duties payable on this docu-
 ment or any documents executed thereunder shall be borne by the Company.

7. Surrender of goods/raw materials and payment of liquidated damages as above will not affect the liability of the Company to any
 other action that may be taken under the law for the time being in force.

In witness whereof the parties here to have executed these presented on the

NOTE :—In case of partnership or proprietary firms etc., the text of this legal agreement may be suitably changed.

ANNEXURE XLI

Copies of OGLs for Kandla and Santacruz Free Trade Zones

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

ORDER NO. 4/76

New Delhi, the 12th April, 1976

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. XCX

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general permission for import of (1) raw materials, (2) components and (3) spare parts of machinery from any country into Kandla Free Trade Zone Gandhidham, until further notice, subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) The import shall be only by an actual user situated in the Kandla Free Trade Zone Gandhidham and registered as manufacturer-exporter with Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (b) The items to be imported shall be those which are required for use as raw materials, components or spares in the importer's own industrial unit in the Kandla Free Trade Zone.

(c) The imported items shall be used exclusively for export production.

(d) The importer shall maintain a proper account of import, consumption and utilisation of imported materials and of exports made by him, in the prescribed form, and shall submit such account periodically to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone and to the licensing authority concerned, in the form and manner as may be laid down.

2. This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

Sd/-

P. K. KAUL,

Chief Controller of Imports and Exports

Copy to all concerned,

By order etc.

Sd/-

TAKHAT RAM

Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports
for Chief Controller of Imports & Exports

(Issued from file No. 1/2(XVI)/REP/74-EPC/Vol. III).

ANNEXURE XLI—concl'd.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE
IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

ORDER No. 5/76

New Delhi, the 12th April, 1976

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL
OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. XCXI

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general permission for import of (1) raw materials, (2) components and (3) spare parts of machinery from any country into Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay, until further notice, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) The import shall be only by an actual user situated in the Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay and registered as manufacturer-exporter with Development Commissioner, Santa Cruz Electronic Export Processing Zone, Bombay.
- (b) The item to be imported shall be those which are required for use as raw materials, components or spares in the importer's own industrial unit in the Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay.

(c) The imported items shall be used exclusively for export production.

(d) The importer shall maintain a proper account of import, consumption and utilisation of imported materials and of exports made by him, in the prescribed form and shall submit such account periodically to the Development Commissioner, Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay and to the licensing authority concerned, in the form and manner as may be laid down.

2. The licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

Sd/
P. K. KAUL,
Chief Controller of Imports and Exports

Copy to all concerned,
By order etc.

Sd/
TAKHAT RAM,
Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports
For Chief Controller of Imports & Exports

(Issued from file No. 1/2(XXI)/REP/74-EPC/Vol. III).

ANNEXURE XLII

Export assistance on supplies made by Indian firms against orders placed by U.N. Organisations for use in their Aid Programmes in India against payment in free foreign exchange and against supplies made by Indian firms in India in respect of IBRD/IDA aided projects in India.

Applications for import replenishment licences pertaining to the above mentioned supply of goods should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Central Licensing Area, Inderprastha Estate, New Delhi accompanied by a treasury challan of Rs. 50/- towards application fees and other prescribed documents.

2. Applications should be made on quarterly or half-yearly basis as laid down in the import policy for Registered Exporters. Applicants registered under the Simplified Payment Scheme may, however, submit their applications on monthly basis.

3. Applicants who participate in such supplies and claim import replenishment benefits should be registered with the respective Export Promotion Council or Commodity Board under the prescribed procedure for registration.

4. Import replenishment licences are normally issued in relation to the fob value of exports. However, for the purpose of such supplies, the value on which import replenishment will be calculated will be the "F.O.R. nearest rail head to the custom's centre/project site" value.

5. Applications should be made in the prescribed form, supported by sale invoice duly authenticated by the project authority.

6. Import replenishment benefits on such supplies will be admissible if the payments for such supplies are made in accordance with the payment procedure for procurement under IBRD/IDA regulations. The Registered Exporters supplying the goods should furnish certificate from the bank or from the concerned project authority to the effect that the supplies have been paid for by them in accordance with the procurement regulations of the concerned aid-giving Organisation.

7. The Registered Exporter may also obtain a certificate from the concerned project authority indicating therein details of the orders placed on the supplier on the basis of international competitive bidding in respect of projects financed by IDA/IBRD. This certificate, in original should be furnished by the Registered Exporter with the first application for the grant of export assistance.

8. In respect of supplies made for the projects financed by IBRD/IDA in India, the Registered Exporter can claim export assistance in accordance with the procedure laid down for the grant of similar assistance where physical exports take place i.e. without waiting for the project authority certifying that the payment has been made in full. However, applications for the grant of export assistance will not be related to the supplies made but to the extent

the payment has been made to the Registered Exporter by the project authority. In other words, the supplier should prefer claim on monthly or quarterly or half-yearly basis as the case may be, to the extent payment has been received during the relevant period for which the application is made. A certificate in the form appended to this Annexure (Appendix I) should be furnished along with the application claiming export assistance in the case where the certificate is issued by the project authority concerned. In other cases, the certificate in the form given in Appendix II to this Annexure should be obtained from the bank and furnished along with the application. If the project authority is not a public sector undertaking or a Government department, the application should be supported by a certificate of the project authority as in Appendix I as well as a bank certificate as in Appendix II. The certificate which the supplier has to produce regarding receipt of full payment is given in Appendix III to this Annexure which should be submitted along with the final claim.

9. With each import application, the Registered Exporter should also furnish an undertaking in the form given in Appendix IV to this Annexure.

10. For determining the rate of import replenishment, the crucial date will be taken as the date of supply which would be treated as the date of export. In the case of registered contracts, the crucial date will be taken in accordance with the procedure for registration of contracts.

11. In the case of supplies made in India against orders placed by U.N. Organisations or other multi-national agencies, the application for import replenishment should be made in the prescribed form, supported by the following :—

- (i) invoice of sale of goods to the U.N. Organisation or other multi-national agencies, duly authenticated by the agency concerned ;
- (ii) bank certificate in the prescribed proforma as a proof of payment having been received against the supplies in free foreign exchange ;
- (iii) a declaration from the applicant in the form given in Appendix V to this Annexure ; and
- (iv) a certificate issued by the agency which received the goods in the form given in Appendix V to this Annexure.

12. Exporters are also advised to consult the various Circulars issued by the Ministry of Commerce from time to time, through Export Promotion Councils concerned.

APPENDIX I TO ANNEXURE XLII

CERTIFICATE FOR INSTALMENT PAYMENT TO BE ISSUED BY THE PROJECT AUTHORITIES

Certified that goods of quantity and value as described below and also in the application have been supplied to us and we have paid the suppliers viz M/s.....a sum of Rs.....(in words).....
(being.....per cent of the value of goods) against the aforesaid supplies. It is further certified that the supplies have been made in terms of contract secured against global tenders in the.....project being undertaken by us with the assistance of IBRD/IDA.

Station

Signature

Date

Name

Designation

Name of the project.....

DESCRIPTION, QUANTITY & VALUE OF GOODS SUPPLIED

Signature

Name

Designation

Name of the project

APPENDIX II TO ANNEXURE XLII

CERTIFICATE FOR INSTALMENT PAYMENT TO BE ISSUED BY THE BANKERS IN LIEU OF THE CERTIFICATE FROM THE PROJECT AUTHORITIES

Certified that the goods of quantity and value as described below and in the application have been supplied to (name of the project authority).....and the suppliers *viz.*.....have been paid a sum of Rs.....(in words).....(being.....per cent of the value of the goods) against the aforesaid supplies. It is further certified that the said supplies have been made in terms of contract secured against global tenders in the.... project being undertaken by the project authority with the assistance of IBRD/IDA.

Station

Date

Signature

Name

Designation

Seal of the Bank

DESCRIPTION, QUANTITY AND VALUE OF GOODS SUPPLIED

Signature

Name

Designation

Seal of the Bank

APPENDIX III TO ANNEXURE XLII

CERTIFICATE FOR FINAL PAYMENT TO BE ISSUED BY THE PROJECT AUTHORITIES

Certified that goods of quantity and value as described below and in the application have been supplied to us and we have paid a sum of Rs..... (in words)..... to the suppliers in full and final settlement. We further certify that the supplies have been made in terms of contract secured against global tenders in the.....project being undertaken by us with the assistance of IBRD/IDA and that the supplies have been accepted by us at site at the prices stated in the invoice.

Station

Date

Signature

Name

Designation

Name of the project.....

DESCRIPTION, QUANTITY AND VALUE OF GOODS SUPPLIED

Signature

Name

Designation

Name of the project.....

APPENDIX IV TO ANNEXURE XLII

UNDERTAKING

We, M/S.....undertake to surrender import entitlement against supplies made to the project
.....(Name of the project) with the assistance of..... (name
of the aid giving agency) if any refund is made by us to the project authorities against the supplies for which the accompanying application
has been made.

Station_.....

ate

Signature

(Name in Block Letters).....

Designation,*.....

Name of applicant firm.....

APPENDIX V TO ANNEXURE XLII

DECLARATION

We hereby declare that the:—

- (a) Particulars stated above are correct;
- (b) the goods as mentioned in this application have been supplied to.....
in terms of the contracts secured by us;
- (c) the payments against these supplies have been received in free foreign exchange; and
- (d) the supplies have been made at international prices.

Station

Signature

Date

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Name of applicant firm.....

CERTIFICATE TO BE ISSUED BY THE AGENCY CONCERNED

Certified that goods of the description, quantity and value as given below and in the application have been supplied to us for use in our aid programmes in India and we have paid the suppliers, in full, in free foreign exchange. We further certify that these supplies will not be used for our own purposes but will be used only for the aid programmes in India undertaken by us. We are satisfied that the supplies have been made at international prices.

Station

Signature

Date

Name

Designation

DESCRIPTION, QUANTITY & VALUE OF GOODS SUPPLIED

Signature

Name

Designation

ANNEXURE XLIII-

PROCEDURE FOR DEALING WITH COMPLAINTS AGAINST INDIAN EXPORTERS FROM THEIR FOREIGN BUYERS

(Reference para 19, Part 'A' Section I)

The following provision has been made in para 15, Part 'E', Section I of this book :—

"Where the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is satisfied that an exporter has failed, for inadequate reasons, to comply with the terms of an export contract as regards the quality and specification of the goods to be exported or the period of delivery or in any other respect, he may, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, direct the registering authority to deregister such exporter for a specified or indefinite period and in respect of a particular export product or products or all the export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters; provided that no such action shall be taken unless the exporter has been given an opportunity of being heard in the matter."

2. A provision has also been made in para 19, Part 'A' of this book that complaints received against individual units will be investigated by the Export Promotion Organisation concerned in order that defaulting units may be cautioned and steps taken to preserve the reputation of Indian products.

3. Having regard to the need for a proper system and follow-up action in the case of complaints against Indian exporters from their foreign buyers, it has been decided that action in such cases will be coordinated by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

4. All complaints against Indian exporters from their foreign buyers will be first examined by the respective Export Promotion Council or Commodity Board. The complaint will first be registered with the concerned Council or Commodity Board. Each Council and Commodity Board will maintain a register in which these complaints will be entered and follow-up action recorded.

5. After the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board has examined the complaint, following further action will be taken:—

- (a) Where the matter has been settled by the Indian exporter with the foreign buyer, the complaint may be closed. Quarterly statements of such closed cases will be reported to the Export Commissioner in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi by the respective Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board.

- (b) Where the examination reveals that the Indian exporter is not at fault, the case may be reported with facts and the opinion of the Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board concerned to the Export Commissioner in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. If the examination by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports also reveals that the Indian exporter is not at fault, the complaint will be treated as closed, and the Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board informed accordingly.

- (c) Where the examination reveals that the Indian exporter is at fault and does not settle the matter, such cases should also be reported to the Export Commissioner in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi by the respective Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards. If it is ultimately agreed that the Indian exporter has been at fault, further action will be initiated against him under the import and export control regulations and the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board informed accordingly.

6. Complaints pertaining to commodities for which there is no specialised agency like the Export Promotion Council or Commodity Board will continue to be dealt with by the Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Ministry of Commerce, Calcutta. The procedure indicated in paras 4 and 5 above will also be followed by that Department. In cases falling under category (c) in para 5 above, if the Director General, Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Calcutta has to take any further action after examination of the complaint, he may do so on receipt of an intimation from the Export Commissioner in the office of Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

7. In the month of April every year, the Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards and DGCI&S Calcutta will send to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi a consolidated statement indicating the position in respect of complaints received by them during the previous year and the complaints which were carried forward to the previous year. The consolidated statement may be sent in the enclosed proforma.

ANNEXURE XLIII—contd.

Statement showing the position of disposal of complaints received against Indian exporters from their foreign buyers during the year.....

No. of pending complaints brought forward from the previous year	No. of complaints received during the year under report	Total of columns (1) & (2)	No. of complaints out of column (3) which were closed after settlement between the parties concerned	No. of complaints out of column (3) which were closed as the Indian exporter was not found to be at fault	No. of complaints out of column (3) in which action has been taken against the Indian exporter	No. of complaints out of column (3) pending with the Export Promotion Council or Commodity Board or DGCI&S Calcutta.	No. of complaints out of column (3) referred to the CCI&E New Delhi and pending with him	Total of columns (4) to (8)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

ANNEXURE XLIV

IMPORT OF MACHINERY REQUIRED BY GARMENT INDUSTRY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF READYMADE GARMENTS INCLUDING MADE UP ARTICLES.

Attention is invited to the provisions made in the import policy for Registered Exporters for the period April 1976—March 1977 for import of machinery against REP entitlements.

2. The items of machinery mentioned below have been cleared from indigenous angle. Requests from individual parties for import of these machineries against REP entitlements will be considered by the regional licensing authorities without obtaining indigenous clearance provided essentiality for import is certified by the Textile Commissioner and the case is otherwise covered by the policy.

3. This facility will remain in force for one year upto 31-3-1977.

Machines cleared from indigenous angle the import of which will be allowed on the basis of Essentiality Certificate.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. High Speed Single Needle Lockstitch Industrial Sewing Machines. | 17. Two Needle lockstitch Flat Bed Machine. |
| 2. Buttonhole Industrial Sewing Machine Automatic. | 18. Single Needle lockstitch Flat Bed Machine. |
| 3. Button Sewing Machine automatic. | 19. High Speed two thread chainstitch machine 1, 2, or 3 needles drop feed. |
| 4. Two Needle Flat Bed Lockstitch Industrial Sewing Machine or any other brand model of same model. | 20. Single Needle Flat Bed Drop feed lockstitch machine. |
| 5. Flat Bed Cylinder Bed Machine. | 21. Chainstitch, Overedging & Safety stitch single or two needle machines. |
| 6. Chainstitch Button Sewer & Tacker. | 22. High speed twin needle feed lockstitch. |
| 7. Class Feed-Off-The-Arm Industrial Sewing Machine. | 23. Feed-off-the-Arm two thread chainstitch machine. |
| 8. Lockstitch Tacker & Button Sewer. | 24. High Speed, double needle lam seam felling Industrial Sewing Machine. |
| 9. Two or three needle two thread chainstitch feed-off-the-arm machine. | 25. High Speed, needle feed, two needle flat bed Industrial Sewing Machine. |
| 10. Blind stitch Machines of various models. | 26. High Speed, two needle lockstitch machine. |
| 11. High Speed single Needle Lockstitch Machine. | 27. Bar Tacking Machine. |
| 12. Two thread chainstitch for high speed seaming and banding operation with gear driven puller feed compound feed. | 28. Single Needle Lockstitch Machine built in trimmer. |
| 13. Single Needle, cylinder bed upper feed blind stitch machine. | 29. Two or three needles chainstitch machines. |
| 14. Elastic Inserting Machine on variety of garments. | 30. Automatic Cloth Cutting Machines and Electric Hand shears. |
| 15. Single Needle drop feed chainstitch machine. | 31. Tie Making Machines. |
| 16. Single or two needles two threads chainstitch top and bottom covering machine. | 32. Collar Turning and Blocking machine & Cuff Turning and Blocking machine. |
| | 33. New Automatic Collar Turning Machine. |

ANNEXURE XLV

IMPORT OF MACHINERY REQUIRED BY THE EXPORTERS OF UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS FOR THE PERIOD APRIL 1976 TO MARCH 1977.

Attention is invited to the provisions made in Column 4 against Sl. No. J.1 in Section II of the import policy for Registered Exporters for the year April 1976—March 1977 in terms of which import replenishment licences issued against exports of unmanufactured tobacco can be utilised for import of permissible items of laboratory and testing equipment and machinery for processing tobacco such as redrying aprons equipment for handling leaf packages and research and laboratory equipments such as certling balance and spares for auto analyser and chemicals for its operation.

2. The items of machinery and spare parts mentioned below have been cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle. Requests from individual parties for import of these items against REP entitlements will be considered by the regional licensing authorities without obtaining indigenous clearance from the DGTD provided essentiality for import is certified by the sponsoring authority and the case is otherwise covered by the policy.

3. This facility will remain in force for one year up to 31-3-1977.

IMPORT OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/SPARES BY EXPORTERS OF UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO.

1. Redrying machines—Spare parts as detailed below :—

2 Nos. G-1 Aprons.—(1 No. Wire apron made up into two pcs each pc 120'-0" long × 12'-0" wide made 4×4/0.047" (18Gs) wire, in four widths each 36" wide, laced together with special 10-mesh salvage on each edge of strip and splicing with 9Ca wire at ends of each section and each and squared off turned over and sewn up).

2 Nos.—Stainless Steel Aprons (2 Nos) (4 pcs) (Stainless Steel woven wire band 120'-9" × 12'-9", 4 × 4 mesh × 0.047" diameter wide. To be made of three widths of 48" laced together with three wires in all six Selvedges Each Selvedge to have 1-1/2" of double weaving (i.e. 8 mesh) complete with joining rods and wires to make endless. Apron to be prestretched). 65(5)†ii of Part V of I.T.C. Schedule.

2. Laboratory Equipment consisting of the following :

- (i) Recordak "Micro-File" camera with all accessories.
- (ii) Spares for B.A.T.C.O. Ltd. Mill Bank, London's Marsh III Tobacco Moisture Testing Oven.
 - (a) Sunvic Hot Wire Vacuum Switch type 602.
 - (b) 10"-Bi-Metal Thermostate 20 range AEO type TS3.
 - (c) Temperature Control Box.

- (iii) Spares for L. Certling Ltd., 110, Gloucester Place London's Certling BOI Analytical balance, capacity 200 of sensitivity 1.0 mg.
- (iv) Spares for Auto Analyser :
 - Heating Batch coils-40 ft. × 1.6 mm.
 - Tygon Transmission & Sleeve Tubing.
 - Photocells.
 - Interference Filters 420 mu × 480 mu.
 - Tubular Blow cells 15 mm.
 - Lamps.
 - Stirrer Motor.
- (v) Spares for "EEL" Flame Photometer.
 - Photocell.
 - Filters-Calcium and Potassium.
 - Galvanometer Lamp bulbs.
- (vi) Spares for "EEL" Colorimeter :
 - Photocell.
 - Galvanometer Lamp bulbs.
 - Range of filters.
- (vii) Carter-Simon Rapid Moisture Tester Serial No. 836, Volt. 200, 240 mfg. by Henry Simon Ltd. Cheadleheath, Stockport, U.K. tester complete or parts thereof.
- (viii) Steam Heated Oven Mark I, Serial No. M. 2300 Volts. 250-15 Amps mfg. by Charles Hearson & Co. Ltd. Hope Works Willok Walk.
 - London S.E.I-Parts only, if imported ovens already installed.
- (ix) Willey Mill Standard Model No. 2 mfg. by Arthur Thomas & Co., West Washington Square-Willey Mills or parts thereof.
- (x) Chronometer No. 130 and Parts thereof. (220/50 Volts 50 cycles) mfg. by Henry Simson Ltd.
 - Cheadleheath Stockport, U.K.
- (xi) Certling Balance and parts thereof No. 52GB, 0-500 mg. Serial No. 40157 Pan gms. mfg. by L. Certling Ltd. 110, Gloucester Place, Portman Square, London W.I.
- (xii) Stanton Balance and Parts thereof O-1000 Mgs. model :
 - Special Pan 200 gms. mfg. by Station Instruments Ltd.
 - 119. Oxford Street, London W.I.

3. Equipment for handling leaf and leaf packages.

Mercury Switch Part No. 235273.
Rheostates 1000 Ops-Part No. 229882.
Theostats 2500 ohms-Part No. 277286.
Sealless Strapping machines.

4. Pest Control Equipment :

Swingfog models SN. 7-Fogging machine and Parts thereof.

Mfg. by Motangessellachtaftambh.
Ueberlingen-Rodenseon, Germany.

No banned items are to be imported under 'Spares'.

ANNEXURE XLVI

LIST OF PRODUCTS OF DYE INTERMEDIATES PERMITTED FOR EXPORTS COVERED BY
S. NO. B-16.2(III) IN SECTION II

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Aceto Acet Anilide (AAA). | 13. Meta Chloro Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone. |
| 2. Aceto Acet Ortho Chloro Anilide (AAOCA). | 14. Ortho Nitro Aniline. |
| 3. Aceto Acet Ortho Toluidide. | 15. O-Toluidine. |
| 4. Anthraquinone and its derivatives. | 16. Ortho Toluene Sulphanamide. |
| 5. Benzanthrone. | 17. Para Chloro Ortho Nitro Aniline. |
| 6. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone. | 18. (a) Para Toluidine Meta Sulphonic Acid (PTMS) and its salts; or |
| 7. Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet Base). | (b) P-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid and its salts. |
| 8. Benzidine (free base). | 19. P-Toluidine. |
| 9. Bromo Benzanthrone. | 20. P-Nitrotoluene-o-Sulphonic Acid. |
| 10. C. Acid (2-Chloro-5-Toluidine 4-Sulphonic Acid) and its salts. | 21. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone. |
| 11. 2 : 5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Thioglycol Acid. | 22. Resorcinol. |
| 12. Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid. | 23. Sulphanilic Acid. |